00050672

THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY-1.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 18 July, 2018

CATALOGUE OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS.

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE

50672
a

BY

OTTO LOTH, PH.D.,

PROFESSOR EXTRAORDINARIUS IN THE UNIVERSITY OF LEIPZIG.

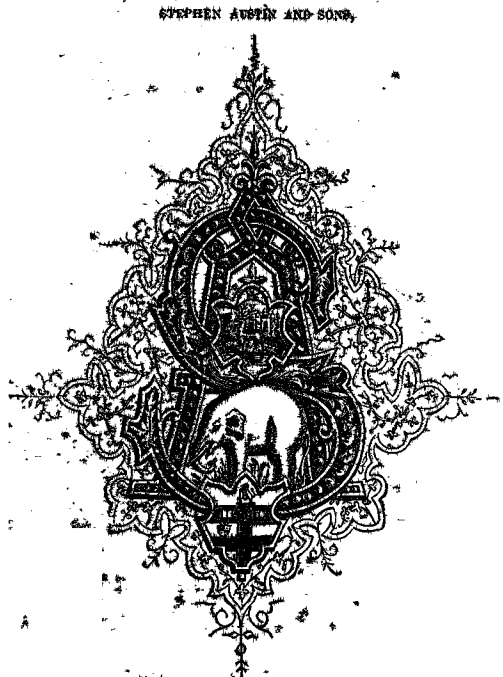
Vol. I + Vol. II Section I.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.

LONDON: 1877.

ORI
0.16.091
Lot/Cod
50672

STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS,



PRINTERS, HERTFORD.

00050672

PREFACE.

EARLY in 1870 I was honoured by the Indian Government with the commission to prepare a Catalogue raisonné of the Arabic MSS. in the Library of the India Office. I was engaged on this task, in London, from April 1870 to July 1872. Unfortunately nearly double that time has been spent in carrying the work through the press.

The larger half of the MSS. belong to the great collection of Muhammadan MSS. of the *East India House*. This collection was formed from the libraries of WARREN HASTINGS, TIPPU SULTAN, RICHARD JOHNSON, the GAIKWAR, Dr. LEYDEN, etc. It comprised above 3000 volumes, which were not even classed according to the different languages (Arabic, Persian, Urdu, Malay, etc.). In 1869 the Arabic portion was picked out, for the first time, by Dr. G. HOFFMANN (now Professor in Kiel), who also drew up a list, in which the numbers were arranged according to subjects. The original numeration was left unaltered.

With the exception of the library of Tippu,—of which Major CHARLES STEWART had prepared a catalogue, whilst it was still in the College of Fort William,*—these Arabic MSS. have remained comparatively little known, and only one has, to my knowledge, been used for an edition.†

The remaining MSS. belong to the *Bijâpûr* collection, which consists almost entirely of Arabic books, only a few being Persian. A full account of the discovery of this collection, and of the transactions connected with its removal from Bijâpûr, may be found in the *Bombay Government Records, No. XLI., New Series*, pp. 210 sqq. It was once the Royal Library of the 'Âdil-Shâhs, but was subsequently removed to the *Asar Mahall* آثار محل, an ecclesiastical establishment, which owed its name to the possession of some relics of the Prophet. There the library was still to be found in 1849, when the attention of the Government of Bombay was drawn to it by a report of Mr. H. B. E. (now Sir BARTLE) FRERE (see Bomb. Gov. Rec., l.c., pp. 215 sqq.). This gentleman also prevailed on a learned Muhammadan, named HAMÎD AL-DÎN HAKÎM, to prepare a catalogue in Urdu, which was translated by Mr. ERSKINE (Bomb. Gov. Rec., l.c., pp. 221 sqq.). After being removed, in

* *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library of Tippoo Sultan of Mysore, etc. etc.* Cambridge, 1809. These MSS. are now described partly as MSS. of Tippu, and partly as MSS. of the College of Fort William.

† 1442 Johnson (No. 382 of this Catalogue).

1851, to Satara, the whole collection was finally sent to London in 1853. Here it was examined, and a catalogue of it drawn up, in Arabic, by Mr. Rizkallah Hassoun, in 1869. In order to distinguish these MSS. from those of the old stock, the letter *B* has been prefixed to their numbers.

These Bîjâpûr MSS. were, on the whole, in a sad condition. Damp, vermin, and habitual neglect, had combined to do their work of destruction on the treasures of the *Asar Mahall*. They were generally deprived of their bindings; most of them were defective and in disorder; some were mere bundles of rubbish. However, I did not spare time and trouble in ascertaining the doubtful fragments, in re-arranging the leaves, and in noting the sometimes numerous defects. Now that they have been duly bound and mended, these MSS. will, I hope, still be considered a valuable portion of the Library.

In most of these MSS. there is a note, stating the dates at which they were incorporated with the Library of Bîjâpûr; to which the names of the former owners are frequently added. I have usually quoted these statements at the foot of the single articles, with the abbreviation *Bîj. Libr.* Subsequently to the taking of Bîjâpûr by Aurangzîb, A.H. 1097 (=A.D. 1686), the Library of the *Asar Mahall* was inspected by an officer of the latter, named Kâbil Khân. It was again surveyed, by order of Âsaf Jâh,—حسب امر صدر فوج حضرت آصفجاه—A.H. 1146 (=A.D. 1733). Identical notes (and seals) to this effect being in most of the books, I have not taken any special notice of them. As to the Catalogue *Hakîm-Erskine*, it was easy to identify most of its items, by means of the inscriptions, however inaccurate, which Hakîm himself had given to the fragments. This is the meaning of the abbreviation *Catal.*, or *Cat.*, which will usually be found at the end of the articles.

In the literary notes, I have referred, as far as possible, to Hâjjî Khalîfah's Bibliographical Dictionary, as edited by Fluegel (*H. Kh.*), and to the printed Catalogues of various collections; but I have avoided needless quotations.

A list of *Addenda et Corrigenda* which occurred to me, after the respective sheets were printed, will be found on a subsequent page.

In conclusion, I have to express my best thanks to Dr. Rost, the Librarian of the India Office Library, who first conceived the plan of cataloguing all the collections under his charge; and to Professor Wm. Wright, for his kindness in reading a proof of each sheet as it passed through the press, in order to correct faults of style and idiom. That in doing so he also saved me from some more material errors need scarcely be said.

O. LOTH.

Leipzig,
December 2, 1876.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE KORAN:	
KÛFIC FRAGMENTS, Nos. 1–5	1
NASKH COPIES, Nos. 6–40	2
KORANIC SCIENCE, Nos. 41–116	7
TRADITION, Nos. 117–195	26
SCIENCE OF TRADITION, Nos. 196–201	49
LAW:	
HANAFITES, Nos. 202–277	51
SHÂFI'ITES, Nos. 278–288	68
SHI'ITES, Nos. 289–291	71
PRINCIPLES OF JURISPRUDENCE, Nos. 292–333	73
PRAYERS AND CHARMS, Nos. 334–379	83
SCHOLASTIC THEOLOGY, Nos. 380–471	100
PHILOSOPHY, Nos. 472–591	130
APPENDIX. PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY MIXED, Nos. 592–596	163
SUFISM AND ETHICS, Nos. 597–699	164
BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY, Nos. 700–721	199
GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY, Nos. 722–730	208
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY, Nos. 731–772	212
MEDICINE, Nos. 773–797	226
POETRY AND ELEGANT PROSE, Nos. 798–844	232
PROSODY, No. 845	244
RHETORIC, Nos. 846–887	244
GRAMMAR, Nos. 888–990	252
DICTIONARIES, Nos. 991–1027	276
ENCYCLOPEDIA, Nos. 1028–1029	285
MISCELLANIES, Nos. 1030–1048	285
KARSHUNIC, Nos. 1049–1050	303
INDEX: TITLES OF WORKS	307
,, AUTHORS' NAMES	317

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

PAGE LINE

10*a*. 2, *for* مطولا *read* مطوّلا.

21*a*. 4, ,, Khûshḥâl ,, Khushḥâl.

23*b*. 12, ,, المبروك ,, المبرور.

37*b*. 8, ,, مناز ,, انوار.

,, 20, ,, Mas'ûb ,, Mas'ûd.

38*b*. 27, ,, Yaḥṣubî ,, Yaḥṣabî.

58*b*. 19, 25, ,, Khûshḥâl ,, Khushḥâl.

61*b*. 12, *omit* commonly called.

65*b*. 20, *for* 93 *read* 101.

71*a*. 7, *for* Cf. H. Kh. iv. 369 *read* It is entitled عيون المسائل المهمة. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 292 sq., 369.

86*b*. 1, *omit* probably.

97*b*. pen. ,, the words: (probably . . . 950)

98*a*. 8, *for* فى الا حمر *read* الا حمرى.

,, pen. *omit* Ibn.

122*b*. 7, *add:*

Cf. H. Kh. v. 517, *v.* مسائل البيتين; vi. 82, *v.* مقدمة الزاهد. According to H. Kh., the name of the author is Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Miṣrî (d. A.H. 818), and the commentary is the work of Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abd al-salâm (d. A.H. 931). It is entitled تذكرة العابد.

128*a*. 18, *add:*

See, regarding the author, Zeitschrift der D.M.G. xxix. 676 sq.

134*b*. 25, *for* ii. *read* iii.

140*b*. 12, ,, Maḥmûd ,, Muḥammad.

155*b*. 6, The name is more probably, Ilâhdâd.

158*b*. 8, *for* the same author *read* Bâhir Dâmâd.

PAGE LINE

164*a*. *note*, The name is more probably النَفْزى *Nafzî*.

170*b*. 8, *add:*

and also Zeitschrift der D.M.G. vi. 436 sqq.

176*b*. 23, *for* النصوص *read* الفصوص.

179*b*. 25, *for* not mentioned *read* Muḥammad Shîrîn. See no. 1032, VI.

,, 26, *omit* the sentence: A treatise . . . 483.

193*b*. 6, *for* which is . . . Shâdhilî *read* The author is Abu'l-mawâhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Shâdhilî. See no. 1038, xix.

212*b*. 26, *for* (?) بف *read* ابن.

213*a*. 8, *for* some kind of burning-glasses *read* parabolic burning-mirrors.

,, 12, *for* -glasses *read* -mirrors.

220*b*. 15, *for* 'Âmulî العامُلى *read* 'Âmilî.

,, 22, *add:*

and also Zeitschrift der D.M.G. xxix. 677 sq.

223*b*. note 2, *add:*

Cf. Intorno al Liber Karastonis, lettera di M. Steinschneider a D. B. Boncompagni, Roma 1863. قرسطون is the Greek *χαριστιων*.

241*a*. 29, *for* 'Âmulî *read* 'Âmilî.

272*b*. 31, ,, Ajurrûmî ,, Ajurrûm.

274*b*. 20, ,, *Urdu* ,, *Persian*.

279*a*. 7, ,, النظير ,, النشير.

,, ,, ,, iv. ,, vi.

298*a*. 33, ,, *b*. 2, 299*a*. 19, ,, 'Âmulî ,, 'Âmilî.

ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS.

THE KORAN.

KÛFIC FRAGMENTS.

1.

38 A. Size 3¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 64. Five lines in a page.

A Kûfic MS. on parchment, containing fragments of Sûrahs **36-39**, viz. (foll. 2*v.*–6) Sû. **36**, 26-40; (foll. 13-18, 7-8)[1] 47-71; (foll. 9-11) 74 to the end; (foll. 12, 19-20) Sû. **37**, 1-15; (foll. 21-28) 20–64; (foll. 29-31) 71-90; (foll. 32-38) 102-145; (foll. 39-47) 151 to Sû. **38**, 13; (foll. 48-59) 16-50; (foll. 60-61) 59-65; (fol. 62) 85 to the end, and the title of Sû. **39**; (fol. 63, in four lines and in another handwriting) Sû. **39**, 31-32, with the words كتبه علي ابو طالب (sic).

Round characters; wide spaces; occasional red dots for vowels. Verses divided by gold ornaments; every tenth verse likewise marked by larger ones. The titles of the Sûrahs have not been filled in. The whole MS. has more recently been bordered with thick paper, which is entirely gilt and ornamented. At the beginning (foll. 1 and 2*r.*) Sûrah **1**; at the end the usual epilogue, صدق الله الخ, both within ornaments. Bound in leather, and covered with silk.

This MS. is said to have been "brought into Hindostan by Tamerlane, and sent from Lahore to Paris."

[1] The first eighteen leaves have been misplaced in binding.

2.

39 A. Size 4 in. by 6 in.; foll. 52. Three lines in a page.

Another Kûfic fragment, containing (foll. 1-34) Sû. **2**, 254-282, and (foll. 35-51) Sû. **3**, 14-32.

Large characters, rather cursive; the ع flourished in a peculiar way. A few red dots for vowels. Verses marked in the same way as in the preceding MS. Bordered with paper, highly ornamented and gilt. The last leaf—on the back of which are also Kûfic characters, but nearly effaced—bears on the *recto*, within ornaments, the words كتب حسن بن علي (sic).

On some pages the letters have vanished; the margin is slightly injured. Bound in gilt leather.

3.

40 A. Size 4⅝ in. by 7 in.; foll. 46. Nine lines in a page.

Another Kûfic fragment, containing Sû. **1**, 6 نعمت — **2**, 160 كحبّ; large, long-shaped characters; vowel-points red, green, or yellow, in a few cases also blue. Sometimes, as if to indicate various readings, small ء lines are added on ء, in green or red, instead of diacritical points. Verses divided by gold ornaments; every tenth marked by larger ones, which contain the number. The title of Sû. **2** is on a gold ground.

One leaf is missing between foll. 7 and 8, and two between foll. 32 and 33.

The last leaf, which is half destroyed, belongs to another fragment (in five lines). Both this and the first page have been entirely gilt. In a leather binding, covered with silk. Some one has noted that the MS. was written by 'Alî (fol. 46).

4.

41 A. Size 6 in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 20. Ten lines in a page.

Another Kûfic MS., containing the following parts of Sûrahs **6** and **7**:[1] (fol. 13*) Sû. **6**, 57-61; (fol. 5*) 69-74; (fol. 11) 80-84; (foll. 4* and 9*) 91-96; (fol. 2) Sû. **7**, 28-33; (fol. 14) 39-42; (fol. 1) 45-47; (foll. 8*, 7*, 17, 6, 18, 10, 15*, 3) 55-94; (foll. 19, 16*, 12) 155-166.

The last leaf (six lines) contains parts of Sû. **7**, 168, 169, with the colophon كتبه على بن حمدان on the *recto*.

Clumsy characters, rather cursive. Mostly red, sometimes green dots for vowels. Verses divided in the same way as in the preceding MSS. On several pages the writing has nearly disappeared.

The last page bears six seals, with signatures: viz. of two Ṣafawî kings named Ismâ'îl and 'Abbâs; of Akbar; of two servants of Shâhjahân, 'Inâyat Khân and Fâḍil Khân; and of I'timâd Khân, a servant of 'Âlamgîr. On the first page is written a treaty between several chiefs of Sindh, dated 25 Jumâda I., 1254, in *Persian*. This MS. belonged to the Sindh Prize property, and was presented to the Library of the East India House by Lord Dalhousie, 1853.

5.

42 A. Size 6¾ in. by 9½ in.; foll. 181. Sixteen lines in a page.

A large fragment of a Kûfic Koran, containing (foll. 13-20)[2] Sû. **5**, 112 — **6**, 95; (foll. 25-34) **6**, 108 — **7**, 63; (fol. 36) **7**, 104-126; (foll. 37-38) **7**, 138-160; (fol. 35) **8**, 20-34; (fol. 39) **9**, 7-19; (fol. 21) **9**, 38-51; (fol. 41) **9**, 74-86; (fol. 42) **9**, 108-118; (fol. 24) **10**, 12-23; (fol. 22) **10**, 34-50; (fol. 23) **11**, 29-44; (foll. 1-4) **15**, 99 — **16**, 70; (foll. 5-12) **20**, 34 — **21**, 68; (foll. 66-75, 116-125, 86-105, 76-85) **21**, 88 — **31**, 38; (foll. 40, 44-51, 43, 53, 140-147, 56, 63) **34**, 18 — **39**, 63; (foll. 57-64) **41**, 20 — **43**, 37; (foll. 65, 54, 134-136) **43**, 86 — **46**, 11; (foll. 137-139, 55, 126) **46**, 35 — **48**, 26; (foll. 163-166, 162) **50**, 1 — **53**, 7; (foll. 133, 127-129, 148-151, 130-132, 152-161, 106-115, 167-176) **53**, 36 — **89**, 3; (foll. 177-181) **93**, 10 to the end.

Written in rather slender characters, approaching to Naskh. Frequent red dots for vowels. Titles of Sûrahs, in a still more cursive character, and in red, are regularly inserted, but often differ from the usual names, being always derived from the first word. Every tenth verse is marked with the letters serving for figures, according to the older or Maghribî order. Also every two hundredth verse is marked on the margin.

At the end, in the same hand, كتبه عثمان بن عفان.

Seal and signature of Akbar and others on the last page. "Presented to the Library of the East India House by Major Rawlinson, C.B., the Hon. Company's Political Agent in Turkish Arabia, and H.M.'s Consul at Baghdad, March, 1845."

NASKH COPIES.

6.

1371. Size 7¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 318. Fourteen lines in a page.

Neatly written and richly ornamented. With marks of pauses, sections, etc. Ends with the usual epilogue, صدق الله الخ. Notes for practical use, in *Persian*, are added on the margin.

Preceded by a *Persian* introduction (foll. 1-16), compiled by order of Tippu.

It contains—

1. Foll. 1-13. Tables stating the place of revelation, the number of verses, words, letters, and ركوع, and the peculiarities, of every Sûrah.

2. Fol. 13. A table showing how often each letter of the alphabet occurs in the Koran.

[1] The leaves have been entirely misplaced in binding; several are also bound upside down, marked above with an asterisk.

[2] The leaves have been entirely misplaced in binding.

3. Fol. 14. A list of the verses distinguished by a سجدة.

4. Fol. 15. A list of grammatical mistakes in reciting the Koran, which would be blasphemous.

5. Fol. 16. Some mnemonic verses, enumerating the verses which treat of certain subjects.

This introduction is written in Shikastah.

In the original binding, which is highly gilt, both outside and inside, and bears the favourite inscription:[1]

لا يمسه إلا المطهرون . تنزيل من رب العالمين

[Tippu.]

7.

35 A. Size 8in. by 5 in.; foll. 522. Eleven lines in a page.

A splendid copy; gilt throughout, with double front ornaments. Marks of pauses, sections, etc.

On the last page is the prayer usually recited after perusing the Koran, with an introduction in *Persian*.

Well written, "under royal auspices," by Ḥâjjî 'Abdallah.

This copy was intended for the especial use of Tippu, as is stated in a note at the end (fol. 520). Various notes and directions, in different hands, on the margin, very often resembling those in the preceding MS. Preceded, also, by the same introduction.

One leaf is missing after fol. 22. Fol. 26 is much torn.

In a red leather binding, bearing all the marks and inscriptions mentioned in Stewart's Catalogue, Pref. p. v.

8.

996. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 341. Thirteen lines in a page.

Well written, highly ornamented and gilt. Marks of sections, etc.

At the end the following colophon: تمت . . . بخط الضعيف محمد حيات شب پنجشنبه وقت چهارم پاس هجری سنه ۱۲۱۴ جلوس سنه ۳۷.

The last two pages have been filled up with a prayer in a different hand.

[Tippu.]

[1] Sûrah 56, 78 and 79.

9.

730. Size 15 in. by 10 in.; foll. 363. Thirteen lines in a page.

Beautifully written on a dyed ground, sprinkled with gold. The first, middle, and last lines in Thulth. Tastefully ornamented throughout. Marks of pauses, sections, etc.

In a red leather binding, bearing the inscription لا يمسه إلا المطهرون.

[Tippu.]

10.

1267. Size 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 31. Forty-one lines in a page.

A remarkable specimen of penmanship, written on dyed paper, in minute characters. Each line begins with an ا, which is in red. Every two pages contain exactly one of the thirty sections (اجزاء). Highly ornamented and gilt.

Seal of Dhu'l-fakâr Khân, A.H. 1141.

[Tippu.]

11.

1376. Size 17 in. by 9½ in.; foll. 31. Thirty-nine lines in a page.

Another thirty-leaved copy. Arranged and executed like the preceding MS.

[Tippu.]

12.

25 A. Size 12½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 31. About fifty lines in a page.

Another thirty-leaved copy; closely written in minute characters. Foll. 7-10 should be placed after fol. 29.

According to a note on the fly-leaf, this copy formerly belonged to Tippu.

[East India College.]

13.

14 B. Size 6½ in. by 4 in.; foll. 322. Fifteen lines in a page.

Imperfect at the beginning, the first leaf commencing with فيكون, the last word of Sû. **2**, 111. Neatly written, marks of pauses, etc. On the first thirty leaves glosses are added, in the same hand, extracted from different works on orthography and on the various readings of "the Seven." Concluding: تم شد فرقان حميد بيد ضعيف عبد النبي.

Various notes in different hands on the margin.

In a red leather binding. Inscriptions prove that the MS. formerly belonged to Tippu's library.

[East India College.]

14.

1254. Size 18½ in. by 11½ in.; foll. 60. Thirty-one lines in a page.

An elegant copy, richly ornamented. Marks of pauses, sections, etc.

Written by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ Astarâbâdî, A.H. 1137.

[Tippu.]

15.

1252. Size 18½ in. by 10 in.; foll. 390. Thirteen lines in a page.

Written in large characters, without ornaments. Marks of pauses, sections, etc. At the end: تمت كلام الله.

In the original binding, on which the inscription لا يمسه الخ is frequently repeated.

[Tippu.]

16.

32 A. Size 13½ in. by 8½ in.; foll. 325. Thirteen lines in a page.

A very elegant copy, resembling that described in Cat. Bodl. ii., p. 60. The first two pages contain within two large circles, ornamented with gold, blue, etc., the verse, Sû. **17**, 90. The next two pages, entirely ornamented in the same way, contain in the middle Sûrah **1**, written in white Thulth on a golden ground, with the words لا يمسه الخ underneath. The next two pages, which contain the beginning of Sû. **2**, are entirely gilt. All the following pages are written on a dyed ground, sprinkled with gold. The first, middle, and last lines are in large Thulth, the middle line dividing each page in two equal squares. The last two Sûrahs are written and ornamented like the first; and the next two pages, entirely ornamented, contain the same prayer as is found in the Bodl. MS. The last two pages contain (like the Bodl. MS.) rules of divination in *Persian* verses. Written in large Nasta'lîḳ.

The scribe names himself Ḥusain Fakhkhâr.

The whole MS. has been carefully mended and bordered with modern paper.

17.

1475. Size 6 in. by 4 in.; foll. 418. Eleven lines in a page.

Written in small characters, with marks of pauses, sections, etc. Ornamented and gilt. The leaves have been misplaced in binding. Foll. 146-148 should stand between 136 and 137; after fol. 286 the following is the correct order of the leaves: 295, 296, 288-293, 297, 294, 287, 298; after fol. 308 they should stand thus: 310, 311-315, 309, 316; and after fol. 386, thus: 389-398, 387, 388.

According to a note on the fly-leaf, this is the Koran on which Shujâ' al-daulah "swore to the treaty of 1768." It was "given to J. Cartier, Esq., and by him presented to the Library through the hands of Sir H. Inglis." The first leaf bears the seal of Shujâ' al-daulah, and on it are written, in somewhat illegible Shikastah, the terms of a treaty of alliance with the English, but dated 8 Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1183 (=5 March, 1770).

18.

14 A. Size 18 in. by 10 in.; foll. 387. Eleven lines in a page.

Written in very large characters; the first letter of every line in red. Marks of pauses, sections, etc. Ornamented and gilt.

Transcribed by Ḥâfiẓ Luḳmân.

[East India College.]

19.

1383. Size 13 in. by 8½ in.; foll. 347. Fifteen lines in a page.

Elegantly written; highly gilt and ornamented. Marks of pauses, sections, etc.

Transcribed by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, A.H. 1094.

Foll. 22 and 23, foll. 286-293, and foll. 312-315 have been misplaced in binding.

In the original cover, with the inscription لَا يَمَسُّهُ الخ.

[Johnson.]

20.

24 A. Size 12⅔ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 62. Thirty-one lines in a page.

A sixty-leaved copy; but the distribution of each section on four leaves is not quite exactly maintained.

Written in small characters, each line beginning with an ا. Marks of pauses, sections, etc. Each page within lines of gold, the first four and the last highly gilt and ornamented.

At the end the words تمت القران در شصت ورق, followed by a long prayer.

[East India College.]

21.

3113. Size 14½ in. by 9½ in.; foll. 209. Seventeen lines in a page.

A splendid copy, with various ornaments in colours and gold. Marks of a double division, viz. the usual one into thirty sections (جزء), and another into seven portions (سبع), with the subdivisions (fourths) of both; notes of pauses, etc. Readings of Abu Bakr.

Dated A.H. 1141.

The binding is of green velvet, worked with silver thread.

22.

1389. Size 13 in. by 8 in.; foll. 62. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Arranged on sixty pages, each four of which contain a section (جزء). Each line begins with an ا, written in red. Marks of pauses and sections.

[Johnson.]

23.

1592. Size 8 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 360. Eleven and nine lines in a page.

The First Part of the Koran, to Sû. 18, 2 (last words وَيُبَشِّرَ).

Plainly written; marks of pauses, sections, etc. Modern. Much used; pencil notes in a European hand.

[Johnson.]

24.

1593. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 346.

The Second Part of the Koran, from Sû. 18, 2 (آلْمُؤْمِنِينَ), to the end.

[Johnson.]

25.

18 A. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 394. Twenty-four lines in a page.

Plainly written, marks of pauses, etc. With a *Persian* interlinear translation, written in a small Nasta'lîḳ, in red. Ornamented and gilt.

Foll. 256 and 257 should be transposed; likewise foll. 260 and 261.

The signature of R. Johnson (in *Persian*) on the title-page.

[East India College.]

26.

17 A. Size 9¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 437. Eleven lines in a page.

Plainly written; ornamented and gilt. Marks of pauses, etc.; various readings of "the Seven."

Some glosses in the same hand, and others in *Persian*, in a different hand, concerning the division of the verses.

Names of R. Johnson, Brinsley Fitzgerald, and a succession of later owners, down to 1848.

[East India College.]

27.

1655. Size 12 in. by 8 in.; foll. 321. Twenty-six lines in a page.

The Koran, with *Persian* interlineation and glosses. Written in a Persian hand, the interlineation in red. Marks of sections, etc. Ornamented and gilt.

Fol. 191 should follow 201. At the end a prayer, and rules for obtaining omens (فأل) from the Koran; written in Nasta'lîḳ (except the Arabic passages), and highly gilt.

In the original binding, with the usual inscription.

[Johnson.]

28.

1 A. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 329. Fifteen lines in a page.

An elegant copy, transcribed by one Muḥammad, A.H. 1267. Marks of pauses, sections, etc.; *Persian* glosses.

"Received from Dr. Royle, July, 1856."[1]

29.

3 A. Size 7½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 364. Fourteen lines in a page.

Resembles the preceding MS. Copied apparently by the same scribe, who here calls himself Muḥammad Kâẓim.

30.

10 A. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 436. Twenty-four lines in a page.

The Koran, with a *Persian* interlinear translation. Written and ornamented almost like the preceding MS., but in larger characters. The translation is in small Nasta'lîḳ, in red.

Scribe, Muḥammad Kâẓim; date, A.H. 1266. At the end a short prayer.

31.

5 A. Size 7¼ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 336. Fifteen lines in a page.

Similar to the preceding copy, and evidently written by the same scribe. Foll. 280–284 have been misplaced in binding.

[1] The same note is found in the following six MSS.

32.

2 A. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 144. Twenty-five lines in a page.

An elegant copy. Every sixth line in larger characters and between green lines. The first two pages contain only Sû. 1, in two small circles, all the rest being ornament. Written evidently by the same scribe as the preceding MSS.

33.

6 A. Size 6½ in. by 4 in.; foll. 281. Seventeen lines in a page.

Neatly written and ornamented like the preceding MSS.

In an illuminated binding.

34.

13 A. Size 12¼ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 30. About fifty lines in a page.

Well written in minute characters, excepting the first, middle, and last lines of each page. Marks of sections. Highly gilt. *Persian* glosses. Dated A.H. 1266. Scribe, Walî.

35.

36 A. Size 4½ in. by 2½ in.; foll. 362. Fifteen lines in a page.

Written in a minute but very legible character, with marks of pauses, sections, etc.; ornamented and gilt.

Dated Jumâda II., 1101.

36.

33 A. An octagon, perimeter 4¾ in.; foll. 285. Fifteen lines in a page.

Written in a minute character, without division of verses; ornamented. The scribe names himself Mîrzâ 'Alî, the secretary of Yazd, a resident of Shîrâz.

A defect after fol. 256; the following leaves (to fol. 270) have been bound upside down.

In an elegant binding, illuminated in the inside, and in a double case of filigree and stone.

37.

34 A. An octagon, perimeter 6½ in.; foll. 346. Twelve lines in a page.

Written in a minute but very legible character, with marks of pauses, etc. The first four pages bear golden ornaments. Part of the margin has been cut off.

Bound in green leather, with a gold clasp.

38.

3090. Size 7¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 10. Fourteen lines in a page.

A fragment of the Koran, between blank leaves. Well written, with marks of pauses, etc.

It contains the end of the 11th and nearly the whole of the 12th section, *i.e.* Sû. **10**, 107—**12**, 48; the rest of the 12th section (to v. 52) has been supplied in a clumsy modern hand.

On a page near the beginning is a note in Persian, stating that the title of this incomplete Arabic book could not be found out (!).

39.

3048. Size 8 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 28. Thirteen lines in a page.

The 23rd and 24th جزء of the Koran (Sû. **36**, 27–**41**, 46). Plainly written in a Malay hand.

40.

B 268. Size 7 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 12. Thirteen lines in a page.

Sûrah **18** of the Koran. Mostly without division of verses. Vowel-points are but seldom added.

KORANIC SCIENCE.

41.

B 270. Size 6¼ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 89. Sixteen lines in a page.

كتاب التيسير لحفظ مذاهب القراي (sic) السبعة الخ

The celebrated treatise on the Seven Versions of the Koran, by Abu 'Amr 'Othmân b. Sa'îd b. 'Othmân Dânî (d. A.H. 444). Cf. H. Kh. ii. 487; Cat. Mus. Brit. 69; Bodl. ii., No. LXXXIII, 4 (where is the same title as in this MS.); Nöldeke, Gesch. d. Qorâns, p. 337.

Neatly written; concluding (fol. 87), تم كتاب التيسير بحمد الله . . . . فرغ من تعليقه يوم الاثنين الثامن عشر من شهر الله الاعظم رجب الاصب لسنة اربع عشرين وسبعماية (sic) العبد اسمعيل بن احمد الحافظ رحم الله لمن نظر ودعا لكاتبه ولصاحبه.

Fol. 87*v*, The form of the استعاذة, as given by the different *readers* (مذهب القرّاء فى الاستعاذة), followed by a *Persian* tract on fasting in Ramadân, beginning قال النبى عم من صام رمضان وقام ليالها[1] . . . ان سيّدى كي شمهٔ از نعمت او شنيدى چنين مى فرمايد, written in the same hand.

On one of the fly-leaves is a list of the ten readers, قرّاء, with their principal disciples. Seven foll. have been prefixed to the MS., on the last of which is a new title, written by علم الله بن عبد الرزاق, who bequeathed the MS. to the Bijâpûr Library, A.H. 1028. Catalogue, p. 234, Tujweed i.

42.

B 269. Size 6 in. by 5 in.; foll. 114. From twelve to fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Taisîr*, imperfect both at the beginning and end. Clearly written; of the 10th century of the Hijrah.

It begins with the words: ام لم تنذرهم وشبهه وورش بضمها (= fol. 12 of the preceding MS.), and ends with ابن كثير ومناة الثالثة بالمد والهمز والباقون (= fol. 78 of the preceding MS.)

Injured by damp, especially near the beginning. There is written, upon the edge, مختصر قراءت السبعة; and fol. 13 is wrongly inscribed بحر تجريد Cf. Catal. 234, v.

---

[1] Various reading ليلها.

43.

B 272. Size 9½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 116. Seven lines (verses) in a page.

I. (foll. 1–92). A metrical version of the preceding work, by Abu'l-ḳâsim b. Fîrruh b. Khalaf b. Aḥmad Ru'ainî Shâṭibî (d. A.H. 590). It is entitled: حرز الامانى ووجه التهانى, but commonly called الشاطبية. See H. Kh. iii., 43; Catal. Bodl. ii., p. 323; Nöldeke, Gesch. d. Qorâns, p. 337 sq.

Well written in a large hand, with vowel-points. The first two pages ornamented with red lines. Interlinear and marginal notes.

II. Several tracts on the versions of the Koran:

Fol. 93*r*. The first Sûrah, with all the unusual readings, inscribed سورة الفاتحة بقراءة الشاذة; written in a large character.

Fol. 93*v*. A short *Persian* tract, beginning بعضى از احكام ورش اگر ميان كسره ورا ساكنى حايل باشد.

Fol. 95*v*. A list of the *ten* readers and their disciples.

Fol. 96*v*. The beginning of a treatise on Orthoepy, ascribed to Muḥammad Samarḳandî. It commences: هذه رسالة سمرقندى من مصنفات الحافظ محمد سمرقندى الاول فى تجويد فاتحة الكتاب. All the general principles of reading are exemplified from the first Sûrah, as usual. Abbreviations are used for the names of the readers, according to the system of Shâṭibî. Some confusion begins on fol. 105*v*., where a passage from fol. 102*r*. (الوقف على الهمزة الخ) is repeated, but with a different conclusion on fol. 107*r*., where the MS. abruptly ends. After some blank leaves, it recommences in the middle of fol. 108*r*. with the heading ذكر ذال اذ (which is also added as a catch-word to the former passage). It remains, however, doubtful whether this latter fragment belongs to the same treatise. Badly written.

Worm-eaten and stained by damp. Bîj. Libr. A.H. 1003. Catal. p. 234, Tujweed ii.

44.

B 272 A. Size 7¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 153. Eight lines (hemistichs) in a page.

Another copy of the *Shâṭibîyah*. Well written, with vowel-points; has the following colophon:

تمت بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه غداة يوم الاثنين سلخ رجب المرجب لسنة احدى وثمانين وتسعمائة على يدى العبد الضعيف المفتقر الى رحمة ربه الغنى البارى على بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجابرى القارى رزقه الله يقينا تاما وعلما عاما كتابة لا قراءة.

Inscribed on the edge, رسالة قرات. Bîj. Libr. A.H. 1024.

45.

B 274. Size 7 in. by 5 in.; foll. 58. Nineteen lines in a page.

I. (foll. 16–49). A treatise on the Readings of Nâfi', as handed down by his two pupils Ḳâlûn and Warsh; derived from Shâṭibî.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى فتح علينا ابواب العرفان . . . . وبعد فهذه رسالة فى بيان قراءة الامام البارع الحافظ الثقة امام نافع المدنى رضه برواية الامامين قالون وورش على ما رواه الامام الهمام ولى الله ابو القاسم الشاطبى رضه.

In two chapters: the first treating of the general principles of Nâfi' (الاصول), and the other giving a detailed account of his Readings, following the order of the Sûrahs (فى فرش الحروف). Preceded by an introduction on technical terms: مقدمة فى بيان اصطلاحات اهل القراءة.

II. (foll. 50–58). A list of passages or words of the Koran (styled حرف), according to the order of the Sûrahs, the purpose of which is not indicated.

There is no preface. Beginning, after the Basmalah: سورة البقرة فيه هدى قيل لهم لا تفسدوا.

Plainly written. Inscribed in a later hand: رسالة عجيبة.

There precedes a fragment of a *Persian* treatise on the Reading of the Koran.

46.

879. Size 9¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 158. Fifteen lines in a page.

وقوفي سجاوندي

A List of the Pauses to be observed in Reading the Koran, according to the system of SAJÂWANDÎ (Muḥammad b. Ṭaifûr, sixth century). This is probably an abridgment of the fundamental work of Sajâwandî,[1] who is quoted at the beginning (fol. 3). The real author, perhaps, is introduced immediately afterwards, viz.: استاذ البشير (البشر r.) فى عصره المولى الحاجّ قوام الملّة والدين عبد الله بن الفقيه نجم الملة والدين محمود اعلى الله تعالى درجتهما فى عليّين.

Beginning: سورة فاتحة الكتاب سبع آيات وهى مكية ثم مدنية وركوع واحد بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم كوفى العالمين لا الرحيم لا الدين ج نستعين ج

Written in large characters, by Muḥammad Bâki (?) b. 'Abd al-laṭîf. All the signs of pause, the marks of every fifth and tenth verse, the superscriptions, in red. Red lines round the pages. Some notes.

A list of the abbreviations used for the names of the principal قرّاء on the title-page. The book is wrongly ascribed to Sajâwandî himself, who, moreover, is thereby confounded with a renowned namesake, viz. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-rashîd S. So also in Stewart's Catal. p. 173.

[Tippu.]

47.

2165. Size 9½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 92. Seventeen lines in a page.

كتاب سجاوندي مسمي بوقوفي

Another copy of the preceding work, well written. The following Persian couplet is written twice at the beginning:

بفهم آيت بصرى وكوفى
وقوفى خوب ميخواهد وقوفى
نيكث

[1] كتاب الوقف والابتداء. See Nöldeke, Qor. p. 352; Flügel, Hdss. Wien. iii. p. 60.

At the end the following tetrastich:

روزيكه روح دامن عمرم رها كند
وين خاك تيره بند زبندم جدا كند
يا رب نگاهدار تو ايمان آنكسى
كين خط من بخواند وبر من دعا كند

The seal of Muḥammad Nadîm Allah (A.H. 1180), with several *Persian* poems of his; an explanation of the different kinds of pauses and their signs, in *Persian* couplets; a dialogue between Abu Bakr and 'Alî, intended to show the equality of their dignity; and various other notes are on the blank pages at the beginning and end.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

48.

1435. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in. Twelve lines in a page.

Foll. 6–16. IBN JAZARÎ's (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 833) المقدّمة, or Treatise in Verse on the Pronunciation of the Koran. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 78; Cat. Bodl. ii. 190.

Well written in a large hand, with vowel-points. In narrow columns. The margin is wholly filled up with *Persian* glosses, written in small Shikastah. Leaves have been frequently inserted on which other glosses are written.

The rest of the volume contains *Persian* treatises on similar subjects.—See Persian MSS.

[Johnson.]

49.

B 273. Size 9¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 72. Twenty-two lines in a page.

A Fragment of a Commentary on *Ibn Jazarî's* المقدّمة by 'ALÎ B. SULṬÂN MUḤAMMAD Ḳârî' (Harawî, d. A.H. 1014).

This Commentary is not mentioned anywhere. It begins: الحمد لله الذى اودع جواهر المعانى الضيائية قوالبَ زواهر المبانى من الحروف الهجائية. The author says afterwards (fol. 1*v.*): ان المقدمة المنسوبة للعلامة . . . . . الجزرى قدس الله سرّه السرىّ ما رايت لها شرحا كاملا بين (sic) بيانا شاملا يكون لتحقيق

الحقائق كافلا، فسنح ببالى ان أضع عليها شرحا معتدلا، لا مختصرا مخلّا، ولا مطولا مملّا، فاقول وبالله التوفيق الخ.

There are defects after foll. 24 and 48; the last fol. ends with the commentary on the words: الا يفتح او ينصب. Somewhat injured by damp.

Catal. p. 234, iv.

50.

784. Size 9½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 271. Twenty-one lines in a page.

An old Shî'ah Commentary on the Koran, by Abu'l-ḥasan 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm (b. Hâshim Ḳummî, flourished in the fourth century). See Ṭûsî, p. ٢٠٩; Bibl. Sprenger. 406; and Nöldeke, Gesch. d. Qor., xxix.

Imperfect at the beginning. The name of the author, as given above, appears at the commencement of Sû. 2 (fol. 1*v.*). This commentary, which may be regarded as the fundamental work of Shî'ah *Tafsîr*, is, on the whole, concise; only the causes (اسباب) of several revelations are related at greater length. It is founded chiefly on alleged sayings of the Imâms Abu Ja'far (Muḥammad Bâḳir), and Abu 'Abdallah (Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ), quoted either directly (by قال) or by an *Isnâd*, which always begins with the author's father.

The first words are: عن النضر بن سويد وأحمد بن محمد; and the conclusion: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب المبارك ضحوة يوم الخامس من . . . (sic).

On the last fol. begins a treatise or extract, باب ما يعاين (sic) المومن والكافر.

Clearly written, about the tenth century of the Hijrah. Worm-eaten.

51.

B 301. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 263. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The First Part of a Commentary on the Koran, ascribed to the celebrated Ḳushairî (Abu'l-Ḳâsim 'Abd al-karîm b. Hawâzin, d. A.H. 465). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 376.

This commentary is merely mystical, quoting even mystical poetry, but always without naming the authors. Only the beginning of the passages commented is given, introduced by قوله تعالى. This volume concludes with Sû. 18, and is imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: النعمى واكرم الحسنى.

Written in a bad Nasta'lîḳ hand; red lines round the pages. Worm-eaten and injured by damp.

Cat. p. 223, xvii.

52.

1113. Size 12¼ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 534. Forty-one lines in a page.

Zamakhsharî's (d.A.H.538) Commentary on the Koran, called الكشّاف. Cf. the edition of Col. Nassau Lees.

Well written; finished on 23 Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 977, by 'Abd al-ḳâdir b. Zain al-dîn Ḳarâfî Azharî, of Makkah. Coloured lines round the pages. The first fol. has been supplied in a more modern hand; the last fol. is mutilated. One leaf is missing after fol. 6. Foll. 28 and 37 should be transposed.

[Johnson.]

53.

563. Size 14 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 796. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Kashshâf*. Well written, by Burhân b. Ḥâmid. Ornamented and gilt. Some glosses.

54.

B 275, 276, 277, 278. Size 12¼ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 726. Twenty-six lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Kashshâf*, including the whole text of the Koran. Well written. Dated Shawwal, 921.[1]

This MS. has been spoiled by damp. It has also many defects, which were supplied in a later hand; but since then a number of leaves of both sets have again fallen out. Originally in four volumes. The first concludes with Sûrah 6 (fol. 184); the second with Sû. 18 (fol. 376); the third with Sû. 38 (fol. 559*v.*). The beginning of the fourth, being in the second hand, is on the same page.

Catal. p. 219, i.

[1] The beginning of the colophon, containing the name of the scribe, has been erased.

55.

B 280. Size 11¼ in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 237. Thirty-one lines in a page.

The First Part of the *Kashshâf*, imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words are والكشف (=p. ٢١ Lees), and it ends with Sû. **8**, 54.

Written in two different hands. Coloured lines round the pages. Many illegible glosses in the first portion.

56.

B 281. Size 11 in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 230. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The third quarter of the *Kashshâf*, comprising Sûrahs **19–37**.

Beautifully written, of about the ninth century. The final portion, however, has been supplied in a more modern hand.

The first leaf and the last but one are wanting. Much injured by insects.

57.

B 283, 282. Size 12¾ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 251. Twenty-three lines in a page.

الربع الرابع من تفسير الكشاف عن حقائق التنزيل
مؤلف الامام العلامة ذى الشان الجليل استاذ الدنيا شيخ
العرب والعجم حجة الاسلام وقدوة اهل العالم ابى القاسم
محمود بن عمر الزمخشرىّ البسه الله تعالى لباس الغفران
ورزقه الاتكاء على رفرفٍ خُضر وعبقريّ آمين بالنبى
الامين.[1]

The last quarter of the *Kashshâf*; beginning with Sû. **18**. Beautifully written, of about the eighth century. Rubrics sometimes omitted. At the end the author's epilogue. In two volumes, the first ending with Sû. **48** (fol. 99). Both the beginning and (in a less degree) the end are injured by damp.

[1] This inscription was written on the title-page in Rabî' I., 921. The name of the owner who wrote it has been erased.

58.

23. Size 12¼ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 454. Twenty-five lines in a page.

An edition of the *Kashshâf* "mixed" with the text of the Koran, entitled كاشف الكشّاف. The Editor, who calls himself Darwîsh, says in his short Preface: نحمده على ما شرح صدور اولو (sic) البصائر بكشف غوامض المحكم . . . اما بعد فيقول العبد المغمور بكثرة التشويش العبد الاقل درويش ان العلامة الزمخشرى قد ابدع فى تفسيره للكشاف (الك.r) وبذل جهده واناف كما قيل * ان التفاسير فى الدنيا بلا عدد * وان من بينها الكشاف كالشافى * لكنه لنزخارة فضله ووفور علمه اقتصر فى اكثر المواضع على بيان اللفظ بالتفسير فكان ادراكه على الطلاب عسير (sic) فخطر ببال هذا العبد الضعيف المعترف بقلة البضاعة ولسوالف ايامه بالاضاعة ان يثبت قبل التفسير بالآيات وان يكون الآية كلها او بعضها بات (sic)

This is the First Part, concluding with Sû. **16**.

Well written. Foll. 256 and 263 should be transposed.

[Hastings.]

59.

B 287. Size 10⅓ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 501. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The last part of a voluminous Super-commentary on the *Kashshâf*, by Sharaf al-dîn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Ṭaiyibî, (d. A.H. 743), from Sû. **35** to the end. Cf. H. Kh. v. 185, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii., 74.

Beginning: قوله وعن ابن عباس ما كنت ادرى ما فاطر السموات. Written in Nasta'lîḳ, of about the tenth century. Various defects, and the whole final portion, have been supplied in another, indifferent handwriting. One leaf, containing the end of the author's epilogue, is missing at the end. Injured at the beginning.

Cat. p. 221, i. 8 (?).

60.

B 285. Size 8½ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 217. Seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses of Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî ('Alî b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 816) on the *Kashshâf*, terminating at Sû. 2, 23. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 187.

Clearly written. Dated Sunday, 4th Rajab, 939. In good preservation; one defect after fol. 88.

Bij. Libr., A.H. 1003. Cat. 221, i. 2.

61.

598. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 510. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The First Part of a large Commentary on the Koran, entitled مجمع البيان لعلوم القران. The author, who is not named here, is Abu 'Alî al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Faḍl Ṭabarsî, a Shî'ite (d. A.H. 548). Cf. Catal. Mus. Brit. 671; Bodl. i. 50, and below, No. 64. Ḥ. Kh. v. 400 sq. confounds the author with the well-known Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 460).

The Preface has a double *Ḥamdalah*, beginning الحمد لله الذى ارتفعت عن مطارح الفكر جلالته and الحمد لله الذى انزل الفرقان هدى للناس respectively. The author says afterwards (fol. 3*v*.): قدمت فى مطلع كل سورة ذكر مكيها و مدنيها ثم ذكر الاختلاف فى اعداد آياتها ثم ذكر تلاوتها ثم اقدم فى كل آية الاختلاف فى القرآءة ثم ذكر العلل والاحتجاجات ثم ذكر العربية و اللغات ثم ذكر الاعراب والمشكلات ثم ذكر الاسباب والنزولات ثم ذكر المعانى والاحكام والتاويلات والقصص والجهات ثم ذكر انتظام الآيات.

In three volumes, bound together; the second begins on fol. 240, the third on fol. 427; it terminates abruptly at the beginning of Sûrah 7. Plainly written; the second volume in a different hand. Coloured lines round the pages.

[Johnson.]

62.

599. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 448.

The Second Part of the same work, continuing the preceding MS. with the words فان قراها فى كل يوم جمعة. It also consists of three separate volumes; the first concludes on fol. 120, and in the colophon is called الجزء الرابع; the second ends with fol. 306, after which something seems to be wanting. The third terminates abruptly in the commentary on Sû. 18, 59–63. The greater part of it has been collated and emended.

Written in the same hand as the first and third volumes of the preceding MS.

[Johnson.]

63.

600. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 770. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The Third Part of the same work, continuing the preceding MS. with the words اى الناس اعلم.

A sixth volume concludes on fol. 41*v*. The colophon contains the author's epilogue, viz.: تم الجزء العاشر وهو آخر كتاب مجمع البيان لعلوم القران حكاية خط المصنف وهى الحمد لله اولا وآخرا وباطنا وظاهرا على تسهيله وتيسيره وتقدر الفراغ منه الخميس منتصف ذى القعدة من سنة ست[1] وخمسمائة اللهم لك الحمد الخ.

Written in the same hand as the preceding MS.; but foll. 1–70 have been supplied by a later hand.

[Johnson.]

64.

1790. Size 11½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 399. Twenty-five and twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another, more concise Commentary on the Koran, by Ṭabarsî,[2] called كتاب جامع الجوامع, and composed in A.H. 542 and 543. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 638, جوامع الجامع, and also v. 401. His statements are, however, very incorrect.

---

[1] Here the words وثلثين seem to have fallen out. See Cat. Mus. Brit. 672 b.

[2] His full name, as given above, is found in the colophon.

The Preface begins: الحمد لله الذى اكرمنا بكتابه الكريم، ومنّ علينا بالسبع المثانى والقرآن العظيم، وما ضمّنه من الآيات والذكر الحكيم. The author relates that, after finishing his مجمع البيان, he read for the first time Zamakhshari's *Kashshâf*, and made extracts from it, which he afterwards published as a separate book, serving as a Supplement to his first work, and entitled الكافى فى الشافى. Finally, at the instance of his son, Abu Nasr al-Hasan, he combined the contents of both in a third and more abridged work,—the present one. As to the time of its composition, the author writes as follows in the Epilogue (fol. 398*v.*): وكان ابتدائى بتاليفه سنة اثنتين واربعين وخمسمائة فى يوم السبت الثامن عشر من صفر وفراغى منه بعون الله ومنّه لستّ بقين من المحرّم الشهر الثانى عشر فى مدة شهور العام وعدة نقياء موسى الاعلام بارض الشام فى سالف الايّام[1] وخلفاء نبيّنا محمّد عليه وعليهم السلم ائمّة الاسلام وحجج المهيمن السلام.

This MS. consists of two volumes of the same paper, executed by different hands. The first (to Sû. **18**) is well written, and has some marginal notes. The two following lines have been added at the end (fol. 196*v.*):

فلم ارَ وُدّهم الّا خداعًا
ولم ارَ دينَهم الّا نفاقا

together with the following notice: هذا الكتاب من اوّله الى هاتين القسيمتين الجديدتين بخط محمّد بن على بن محمد بن ابرهيم بن احمد المعلّم غفر الله له ولوالديه وتاريخه كما كتبه يوم الاحد الرابع من شهر شعبان احد شهور سنة ست وتسعين وثمانمائة.

The second volume, from Sû. **19** to the end, is likewise well written. The scribe was also a Shi'ite, for at the end he blesses 'Alî and all the Imâms.

Fol. 21 should follow fol. 15, and fol. 48 should come after fol. 6.

Seals and notes of several owners on the title-page, one of them of A.H. 963.

[Hastings.]

[1] See Sû. 5, 15.

65.

48 A. Size 25 in. by 15¾ in.; foll. 503. Fifty lines in a page.

The First Part (to Sû. **18**) of the large Commentary on the Koran التفسير الكبير, properly styled مفاتيح الغيب, by Fakhr al-dîn Abu'l-fadl Muhammad b. 'Omar Râzî (d. A.H. 606), who finished it in A.H. 602. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 5; Ibn Khallikân, ed. Wüstenfeld, No. ٦١١; and Cat. Bodl. ii. 701.

It begins with a long and detailed explanation of the first Sûrah, which forms a separate book.[1] The first words are (fol. 9): الحمد لله الذى وفّقنا لاداء افضل الطاعات، ووفّقنا على كيفية اكتساب اكمل السعادات، وهدانا الى ان قلنا—followed by الاستعاذة and البسملة, and a paraphrase of Sûrah **1**. Then the commentary begins: اما بعد فهذا كتاب مشتمل على شرح بعض ما رزقنا الله من علوم سورة الفاتحة. It contains a مقدّمة in three فصول, the beginning of the first of which is quoted in H. Kh., and three books, each subdivided into ابواب and مسائل. They are:

I. Fol. 10*v.* فى العلوم المستنبطة من قوله اعوذ بالله;

II. Fol. 19. فى مباحث بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم; and

III. Fol. 26. الكلام فى سورة الفاتحة.

The commentary on the following Sûrahs (Sû. **2** from fol. 37*v.* to 177) is also very extensive, consisting rather of separate tracts, which are often subdivided into different مسائل. The whole text of the Koran is inserted in portions.

The present MS. consists of two volumes. The first, which concludes with Sû. **3** (on fol. 220), has the following colophon:

تم السفر الأول من التفسير الكبير الذى صنّفه الامام العالم البارع الفيلسوف فخر الملة وحبر الامة علّامة (sic) الرازى برد الله مضجعه وشكر سعيه بحمد الله ومنه وسعة لطفه وعونه على يد احقر عباد الله حمزة بن محمد بن

[1] Cf. Ibn Khallik., no. ٦١١, p. ١٣٣, l. 15.

المحمود حقق الله رجاه و من المخاوف نجّاه ظهيرة يوم الاحد التاسع من شهر الله الاصبّ رجب المرجب سنة ثلث وثلثين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية عليه وعلى آله الصلوات والف الف التحية.

The second volume contains the date of the author, relating to Sû. 18: تم تفسير هذه السورة يوم الثلثاء السابع عشر من شهر صفر سنة اثنتين وستمائة فى بلدة غزنين ونسال اكرم الاكرمين وارحم الراحمين ان يخصنا بالمغفرة والفضل فى يوم الدين. The colophon runs as follows: تم المجلد الاول من كتاب تفسير الكبير امتثالا لامر مخدومنا ومخدوم اهل العالم صاحب الفضل والكرم جامع المعقول والمنقول حاوى الفروع والاصول شيخ محمد الشهير بابن الخاتون العاملى ادام الله ظلال افادته وافاضته على مفارق الطالب بحسب الجد والطاقة على يد اقل الخليقة بل لا شى فى الحقيقة محمد امين ابن فضيلت پناه مرحومى مولانا مهدى رستمدارى فى يوم الاحد ثالث عشر شهر ذى القعدة الحرام من شهور سنة اثنى (sic) واربعين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية اللهم اغفر كاتبه (sic) ولمن نظر فيه آمين يا رب العالمين.

Beautifully written; the words of the Koran in the Thulth character and in gold, headings in red and blue. The beginning of each volume is splendidly ornamented and gilt; gold lines round the pages.

The whole is preceded by a lengthy Memoir of Râzî, including a list of his works and a survey of the present commentary. It begins: فى بعض فضائل مولانا الامام فخر الملة والدين الرازى وذكر مصنّفاته التى شهرت ووصلت هذه البلاد مصدّرة بخطبة بليغة. Written in a similar style, also with an ornament at the beginning.

In a very elegant native binding, illuminated both outside and inside.

66.

22. Size 13 in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 439. Thirty-seven and thirty-three lines in a page.

A portion of the same work, containing Sûrahs 3 to 9. Plainly written.

Foll. 414–15 and 424–25 should be transposed.

[Johnson.]

67.

971. Size 13⅝ in. by 8 in.; foll. 532. Thirty-three lines in a page.

A portion of a Commentary on the Koran, styled التفسير الكبير, from Sûrah 32 to the end; apparently belonging to the preceding work, or rather to one of its continuations, either by Najm al-dîn Ḳamûlî (d. A.H. 727), or by Shihâb al-dîn Khuwaiyî (d. A.H. 639). See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 5.

Beginning: سورة السجدة . . . لما ذكر الله فى السورة المقدمة دلائل الوحدانية وذكر الاصل الآخر وهو الحشر وختم السورة بها بل (sic) لبيان الرسالة فى هذه السورة فقال آلم.

Well written. Colophon: تمت هذا الكتاب التفسير الكبير الاعظم الكاتب الفقير الحقير الى الله المحتاج حافظ جيُون (?) عزلت نشين ساكن دار السلطنة احمد آباد.

The first pages are highly ornamented and gilt; gold and coloured lines round each page.

[Johnson.]

68.

B 308. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 398. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The first half of a Commentary (ممزوج) on the Koran (to Sû. 18); without any title, but, as it appears from a comparison with the following MS., belonging to the بحر الحقائق والمعانى of Najm al-dîn Abu Bakr 'Abdallah b. Muḥammad Asadî Râzî, commonly called Dâyah (d. in Rabî' I., 618). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 17, and iv. 282.

There is no introduction but الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على محمد وآله اجمعين.

The work begins with a very extensive and detailed interpretation of Sû. 1 (foll. 1–17): سورة فاتحة الكتاب سبع آيات قال الشيخ رضي الله عنه سمّيت الفاتحة فاتحةً لمعنيين الخ.

The name of the author is not mentioned; but the chain of his authorities is more than once given at full length, leading up to the celebrated Abu Isḥâḳ Tha'labî (d. A.H. 427) in this way:

1. The author.
2. Al-Mu'ayyad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî Muḳri' Ṭûsî.
3. Al-'Abbâs b. Muḥammad Ṭûsî.
4. Muḥammad b. Sa'îd b. Farrukhzâd.
5. Tha'labî.

Written in different hand-writings, partly in Nasta'lîḳ. Red lines round the pages.

69.

B 312. Size 10½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 595. Seventeen lines in a page.

المجلد الثانى من كتاب بحر الحقائق والمعانى فى تفسير سبع (sic) المثانى[1] من مولفات السيد العالم الفاضل شيخ الورى قطب الابدال نجم الملة والدين ابى بكر بن محمد بن شاهاورى[2] الاسدى الرازى قدس الله ارواحهم و افاض علينا من فتوحاتهم وأعاد الينا من بركاتهم.

The Second Part of the preceding work, from Sû. 10 to 52. Begins: آلر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ الاشارة فى تحقيق الآيتين ان فى قوله آلر اشارة من الحق للحق الى عبده المصطفى وحبيبه المجتبى وأشار (واشارة r.) لنبيه واليه[3].

[1] The words السبع المثانى as contained in the title, here and in H. Kh., must not be understood in their usual meaning, viz. the first Sûrah, but as denoting the whole Koran.

[2] The above form of the name nearly agrees with that found in H. Kh. vi. 120, viz. شاهانورى; elsewhere he reads شاهادر.

[3] This passage runs in the preceding MS. (fol. 306) as follows: الاشارة فيها ان فى قوله تعالى اشارتين اشارة من الحق للحق الى عبده المصطفى وحبيبه المجتبى و اشار (واشارة r.) من الحق لنبيه واليه.

An indifferent copy, boldly written, with the following colophon: وقد تم المجلد الثانى من بحر الحقائق والمعانى فى شهر رمضان المبارك من يد الفقير الحقير سيد عبد الحكيم قادرى تاريخ ثانى عشر شهر المذكور يوم الخميس سنة شاهى احد عشر اللهم اغفر لى ولوالدى.

Catal. p. 222, x.

70.

B 279. Size 10 in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 570. Twenty-five, twenty-three, and twenty-one lines in a page.

Baiḍâwî's (d. A.H. 685) Commentary on the Koran, entitled انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل. Cf. H. Kh. i., 469 sqq., and the edition of Professor Fleischer. On the author, Catal. St. Petersb. p. 17, and Lugdun. iv. 31.

Complete in one volume; written in a good Persian hand, of the ninth century. With numerous notes. The first leaf is wanting; both the beginning and end of the MS. are injured, and it is also stained by damp.

Fol. 567, which was taken for the final one, bears the correct title. The three following leaves were erroneously attributed to the تفسير مدارك (see below), and the whole volume was also described as Zamakhsharî's commentary.[1] Cf. Cat. p. 222, ix. and xiv.

71.

593. Size 11 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 531. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Baiḍâwî's Commentary in two volumes. The second begins with Sû. 19, on fol. 287. Numerous extracts from the Glosses of 'Abd al-ḥakîm, 'Iṣâm, Khaṭîb, etc., and from other works, have been added on the margin. Coloured lines round the pages; an ornament on the first page.

Foll. 18 and 24 should be transposed; likewise foll. 60 and 61.

Injured by damp both at the beginning and end.

Cf. Stewart's Catalogue, p. 169.

[Tippu.]

[1] See fol. 5.

72.

334. Size 11½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 534. About twenty-five lines in a page.

Baiḍâwî's Commentary in two volumes. The second begins on fol. 303, with Sû. 19. Written in Nasta'lîḳ, chiefly by two hands. The following account of the MS. is given in the colophon:

والمستسعد بالكتابة من اولها اكثر الاجزآء وبعض الاوسط عمّى واستادى وسندى عبد الولى غفر الله له وبعض الاوسط والاكثر من الآخر على يد الضعيف الراجى الى الله القوى عبد الحفيظ الحافظ ابن محمد حافظ ابن ابو اسلم ابن ابو هاشم ابن قاضى كرم الله ابن قاضى مباركشاه سنكهانوى.

Dated Monday, 23rd Jumâda II., 1136.

The first few leaves are covered with glosses. Two leaves are missing after fol. 5; fol. 48 should come after 53, and fol. 477 after 482. Pencil notes by an English reader.

[Hastings.]

73.

2042. Size 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 612. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

At the end the epilogue of the author, as contained in Prof. Fleischer's edition, followed by the words: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الستار وبتوجه محبوب الله العزيز الغفار.

An ornament on the first page, coloured lines round the others.

[College of Fort William.]

74.

592. Size 11¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 676. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work. Well written and ornamented.

A short prayer is added at the end.

75.

380. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 312. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The first portion of an elegant copy of Baiḍâwî's Commentary. Neatly written, much ornamented and gilt. Many corrections on the margin. It ends with the words وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِى كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولاً (Sû. 16, 38).

Foll. 283 and 284 should come after fol. 288.

[Tippu.]

76.

369. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 294.

The latter portion of the same copy; beginning with the words أَنِ اعبدوا الله واجتنبوا الطاغوت. On fol. 40 ends the original first volume. The second volume begins with Sû. 19, on fol. 41 *v.*, which bears an ornament.

Both volumes have been wrongly described as تفسير حسينى.

77.

B 291. Size 10¾ in. by 7 in.; foll. 314. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The First Part of Baiḍâwî's Commentary, as far as Sû. 18. Well written; gold and blue lines round the pages, and an ornament at the beginning. Revised.

The first portion has numerous glosses, chiefly from 'Iṣâm, and interlineations. A defect after fol. 30.

'Alawî b. 'Abdallah بروم is noted as owner on the title-page.

Cat. p. 222, iii. 2.

78.

B 292. Size 10¾ in. by 6¾ in.; fol. 366. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The Second Part of the same work, from Sû. 19 to the end. Well written; finished, as is stated in a long colophon, on Wednesday, 20 Ṣafar, 1107, by Ḥâfiẓ Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sharîf b. Shaikh Ilâh-bakhsh, at شاخى (?).

Ornamented like the preceding MS.

Cat. p. 222, iii. 2.

79.

2679. Size 11 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 353. Twenty-three lines in a page.

The first half of Baiḍâwî's Commentary, to Sû. 18. Plainly written in A.H. 1069.

Colophon: قد انتهى تحرير المجلد الاول من تفسير الانوار ..... فى الغرة الاول من شهر رمضان المبارك تسع وستون والف سنة بيد العبد الضعيف النحيف اللهيف الراجي الى رحمة الله تعالى فقير حافظ ابو بكر بن حافظ مخدوم سليمان بن مخدوم جعفر مدرس بن مخدوم بهاء الدين الخ.

Coloured lines round each page. Marginal notes of 'Iṣâm, 'Abd al-ḥakîm, and others, in the first portion.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

80.

B 292 A. Size 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 50. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A fragment of Baiḍâwî's Commentary, from Sû. 2, 181, to 3, 95. Plainly written, in two hands, of the tenth century. Eight leaves are missing after fol. 20, and two after fol. 30.

81.

B 292 B. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 115. Twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-107. A fragment of a Ḥâshiyah on *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, by Shams al-dîn Muḥammad Amîn, commonly called Amîr Bâdishâh, Ḥusainî Bukhârî (a resident of Makkah, who flourished at the end of the eighth century). See Ḥ. Kh. i. 479.

Ends: تمت الحاشية المنسوبة الى سيدنا ومولانا العالم العلامة الحبر البحر الفهامة شمس [الدين] محمد امين الشهير بامير بادشاه البخارى الحسينى الى اواخر سورة النساء.

II. Foll. 108-115. Some leaves of 'Iyâḍ's الشفاء, on the excellency of the Prophet (see No. 163).

Injured by insects.

82.

B 284. Size 10½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 633. Twenty or seventeen lines in a page.

Jalâl al-dîn Suyûṭî's (d. A.H. 911) Annotations on *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, entitled نواهد الابكار وشوارد[1] الافكار. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 474.

The author relates in his long and very polemical preface (fol. 2*v*.) that he compiled his work chiefly from the glosses on the *Kashshâf*, and from several grammatical works, viz. the two تذكرة, by Abu 'Alî Fârisî and by Ibn Hishâm, some treatises of Ibn Jinnî, the امالى of Ibn Shajarî and of Ibn Ḥâjib, and others. He is very prolix in the beginning of his work. The annotations on Sûrahs 1-11, on which the author used to lecture during the years A.H. 880-890, occupy more than three quarters of the volume.

Plainly written in two different hands. The first leaf is wanting. Beginning: والعلامة شرف الدين. The final leaves are much injured.

Cat. p. 221, i. 6.

83.

B 297. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 395. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Marginal notes on *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, by Abu'l-faḍl Khaṭîb (Kâzarûnî, who died about A.H. 940). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 474.

Beginning without a preface: .. الحمد لله الذى نزّل .. نذيرا قال صاحب الكشاف فى خطبته الحمد لله الذى انزل القران كلاما مولفا منظما وقال الشريف العلامة في الحاشية دل بلامي التعريف والملك الخ.

Written in Jum. I., 996. Coloured lines round the pages. Slightly injured near the beginning and the end.

Cat. p. 222, iii. 6.

84.

752. Size 11 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 412. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Marginal notes on *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, as far as Sûrah 6, by 'Iṣâm al-dîn (Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad b.

[1] The MS. (fol. 2*v*.) has شواهد.

'Arabshâh Isfarâ'inî, d. A.H. 943). See Ḥ. Kh. i. 477, and Codd. Havn. ii. p. 44.

This MS. begins with the last words of the preface: رجاء أن يهديني الى صراط مستقيم قولة الحمد لله الذى ..... نذيرًا اقتبس اقتباسًا لطيفًا من قوله تعالى تَبَارَكَ الَّذِى نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Muḥammad Fâḍil.

In the original binding of Tippu's library.[1]

[Tippu.]

85.

B 286. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 335. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Annotations on the latter portion of *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary (from Sû. **11**), by Mulla Chalabî[2] (*i.e.* Sa'd-allah b. 'Îsa, commonly called Sa'dî Chalabî, d. A.H. 945). See Ḥ. Kh. i. 477; De Jong, Catal. Codd. Acad. 160.

The beginning of the present copy is wanting. It commences with the 12th sheet (جزء), at Sû. **19**, 10: قال المولف وقع; and concludes ويجوز ان يكون الكاف الاختتام بعون الملك المهيمن العلام.

Additional notes of the author on the margin.

Neatly written. Coloured lines round each page. Much injured by insects.

Described by mistake as glosses on the *Kashshâf* by Mulla Jalâl al-dîn. Cf. Catal. p. 221, i. 10.

86.

B 293. Size 9¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 575. Thirty-one lines in a page.

Glosses on *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, by Muḥammad b. Jamâl al-dîn b. Ramaḍân Shîrwânî. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 475.[3]

The author says: ولما كانت فوائد هذا الكتاب العظيم الشان اكثر من ان تحصى فاقترح علىّ مع اعترافى بالقصور وقلة البضاعة والفتور وقصر الباع فى هذه الصناعة ان اجمع فيه ما تمسّ اليه الحاجة بقدر الاستطاعة وانتخب ما هو المعول عليه على حسب الطاقة واشرح مفردات اللغة الغير الواضحة واذكر الاعرابات النحوية اللائحة وابيين خواص التراكيب بحسب علم المعانى واظهر التصرفات البيانية من المجاز والاستعارة والكناية الخ.

The MS. ends: تمت التحشية لقد اتفق الفراغ من تاليف هذه النسخة لعبد الضعيف الراجى الى رحمة ربه محمد الشيروانى ابن جمال الدين المسكرى غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين والمسلمات بتاريخ بيستم ماه ربيع الثانى روز جمعه سنه ١٠٦٣.

Hence it would appear that it was transcribed from the author's own copy.

Well written in a minute character. *Foll.* 18–34 are supplied in a different hand.

Cf. Cat. p. 222, iii.

87.

B 294. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 385. Twenty-one and twenty-three lines in a page.

The first part of Shîrwânî's Glosses, as far as Sû. **5**. It appears, however, from a small blank on fol. 305*v.*, that the whole portion from Sû. **2**, 255, to **4**, 28, has been omitted.

Bîj. Lib., A.H. 1088.

88.

B 295. Size 10 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 544. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The second part of Shîrwânî's Glosses, from Sû. **6** to the end.

Carelessly written. Coloured lines round each page. Injured both at the beginning and the end.

Cat. 222, iii. 5.

89.

B 296. Size ab. 9¼ in. by ab. 5¼ in.; foll. 456. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A fragment of the latter portion of the preceding

[1] See Stewart's Catal., Pref. p. v.

[2] Thus the author is called in the inscriptions of the single sheets.

[3] These glosses must not be confounded with those of Muḥammad Amîn Sharwanî, on which see Ḥ. Kh. i. 479.

[4] Viz., Baiḍâwî's commentary.

Glosses, imperfect at the beginning and, slightly, at the end. Well written, but much injured by insects.

It begins in Sû. **17**, with the words التنكير ثم افادتنا.

The title is found on the edge of the book.

90.

B 288. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 403. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Annotations on the beginning of *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, by 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn Siyâlkûtî (السيالكوتى—of Siyâlkût in the Panjâb; flourished under Shâhjahân, and died shortly after A.H. 1060). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vii. p. 798, l. 3 sqq.

One leaf is missing at the beginning. The first words are: حتى جذب ضيعى (sic) وجمع شتات عمرى دولة السلطان.

The preface dwells upon the merits, and especially the orthodoxy, of Shâhjahân (ابو المظفر شهاب الدين محمد شاه جهان بادشاه), to whom the author dedicated his work as soon as it had reached the end of the first جزء of the text of Baiḍâwî. The MS. ends abruptly with the words قوله والجمهور آه[1] اى اكثر الفقهاء على ان الخلع بلا شقاق.

This may be the end of the work, which, according to Ḥ. Kh., remained unfinished.

Well written. Single leaves are missing after foll. 58, 182, 261.

Wrongly described on fol. 193 as a commentary on the *Kashshâf*. Cf. Catal. 221, i. 7.

91.

2220. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 348. Twenty-four, afterwards twenty-one, lines in a page.

Another copy of the Annotations of Siyâlkûtî, imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: قوله وقيل اصله الله قوله اصله لاه عطف على. The end is somewhat earlier than that of the preceding MS.

Written in two different Nasta'lîḳ hands. Coloured lines round the pages.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 169.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

[1] Referring to Sû. **2**, 229.

92.

B 289. Size 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 168. From twenty-one to twenty-six lines in a page.

A fragment of a Ḥâshiyah on *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, by an unknown author. Imperfect both at the beginning and the end, and with many other defects. It comprises only the first two Sûrahs. The first words are: قوله ليكون اى العبد او الفرقان.[1]

This is the rough copy of the author, written in Nasta'lîḳ, in the tenth or eleventh century. Sundry passages are crossed or emended; numerous additions on the margin. The text of the Koran is added throughout.

93.

B 309. Size 8 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 181. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Short Notes on select passages of *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary, imperfect both at the beginning and end. The author cannot be ascertained.

The present fragment begins at Sû. **3**, 106,[2] with the words امرهم خلاف (sic) ذلك اى كانوا آمرين بالمنكر وناهين عن المعروف.

There is a defect after fol. 158, comprising nearly the whole of Sûrahs **60-70**. The end is also wanting.

Carelessly written; the titles of the Sûrahs are often omitted or misplaced in the latter portion. Coloured lines round each page.

Inscribed on fol. 97: تفسير القران. Cf. Catal. 222, xiii.

94.

24. Size 13 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 705. Forty-one lines in a page.

التفسير النيسابورى

A large Commentary on the Koran, properly entitled غرائب القران ورغائب الفرقان, by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ḳummî, commonly called Niẓâm Nîsâbûrî (ا

[1] Cf. i. p. ٢, l. 2 of Fleischer's edition.

[2] i. p. ١٧٠, l. 21 Fleischer.

pupil of Naṣîr al-dîn Ṭûsî; flourished at the beginning of the eighth century). See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 306 for an abridgment of the introduction and of the epilogue, in which the author mentions his authorities. His chief authority is the التفسير الكبير or مفاتيح الغيب of Fakhr al-dîn Râzî (see No. 65). The explanation of the single passages of the Koran usually consists of two parts, التفسير and التأويل, preceded by two paragraphs on the reading القراءة and on the pauses الوقوف.

Beginning: ربّ يسّر وتمّم بالخير عونك يا كريم الى الله الكريم ارغب فى ابداء غرائب القرآن وبفضله العميم اتاهّب لابداع رغائب الفرقان والیه ينتهى الامل والسول وهذا حين افتتح فاقول الحمد لله الذى جعلنا ممّن شرح صدره للاسلام فهو على نور من ربّه.

The last words of the epilogue are wanting in this MS., which ends with the words واما الاحكام فمنها.[1]

Well written in a small hand; with some marginal notes.

Splendidly ornamented and gilt. Two leaves are missing after fol. 668.

95.

1658. Size 11¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 285. Twenty-three lines in a page.

The first portion of a concise Commentary on the Koran, called مدارك التنزيل وحقائق التأويل, by Ḥâfiẓ al-dîn Abu'l-barakât 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmûd Nasafî (d. A.H. 710).

The introductory remarks of the author on the purpose of his work are almost verbally reproduced by Ḥ. Kh. v. 470. Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. p. 64. The work has been printed at Bombay, A.H. 1279.

Begins: الحمد لله المنزّه بذاته عن اشارة الاوهام المقدّس بصفاته عن ادراك العقول والافهام.

This MS. is plainly written, and ends abruptly at Sû. 7, 101. It was transcribed from a copy which had been made in the author's lifetime. Foll. 34–41 and 42–48 should be transposed.

The following note is found on the title-page: هذه النسخة مدارك تفسير القران من اوله الى الجزو السابع منه يسرها الله سبحانه لعبده محمد ذاكر فوقفها وجعل متوليها ابنه محمد سعد الدين طال عمره كان ذلك بمرشد آباد بنكاله فى سنة ١١٢٢ هجرى.

Seals of Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, a servant of the Emperors 'Âlamgîr and Bahâdur Shâh, A.H. 1115 and 1120. [Hastings.]

96.

B 305. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 8. Seventeen lines in a page.

The first sheet of another copy of the preceding work. Plainly written. Ends at Sû. 2, 1.

Cf. Catal. 222, ix.

97.

B 299. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 690. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the Koran, entitled تبصير الرحمان وتيسير المنّان بعض ما يشير الى اعجاز القران, and ascribed by Ḥ. Kh. ii. 182, to Zain al-dîn 'Alî b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî b. Aḥmad Umawî Ḥanbalî, "who died in A.H. 710." This date, however, is incorrect. For it appears from the preface that the work was written in A.H. 831. The author says, alluding to the first Muhammadan conquerors (fol. 1v.): حتى اعرضوا عن المعارضة بالحروف الى المقارعة بالسيوف فاحتملوا بذل المُهج فلم يعارض الى مدّة ثمانمائة واحدى وثلثين من الحجج الّا معارضة ركيكة. Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 47 and ii. 566. Printed at Dehli, A.H. 1286.

This commentary is preceded by a long introduction (foll. 1—6). It begins: الحمد لله الذى انار بكلامه قلوب اولى الالباب ليبصروا به مع عقولهم طريق الصواب.

Written in two different hands, of the tenth century.

[1] See the abridgment in Ḥ. Kh. p. 308, l. 9.

Red lines round each page. One leaf is wanting after fol. 32. The first few leaves are worm-eaten.

Seal and signature of Muḥammad ʿÂdil Shâh of Bîjâpûr, on the title-page. The MS. belonged previously to Ḳâḍi Khûshḥâl (A.H. 1030), and before him to Ibrâhîm b. Dâ'ûd الوصالى (A.H. 981).

Catal. p. 222, v. 2.

98.

B 300. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 113. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A fragment of the preceding work, from the beginning to the words: بِبَهَرٍ سالتموه لخروجكم (Sû. 2, 250).

Well written in a Persian hand of the tenth century. Several leaves near the beginning have been supplied by more modern hands. The first page ornamented in various colours, the others within coloured lines.

Catal. p. 222, v. 1.

99.

B 304. Size 9⅓ in. by 6 in.; foll. 315. Twenty-three lines in a page.

كتاب تفسير القران الكريم تاليف الشيخين الامامين العالمين العارفين الكاملين هما سيدنا وشيخنا جلال الدين السيوطى الشافعى مولف النصف الاول والشيخ جلال الدين المحلى الشافعى مولف النصف الثانى من اول سورة الكهف الى آخر سورة الفاتحة نفعها الله تعالى بهما آمين.

A concise Commentary on the Koran, commonly called تفسير الجلالين, by Jalâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Maḥallî (d. A.H. 864) and Jalâl al-dîn ʿAbd al-raḥmân Suyûṭî (d. A.H. 911). Cf. De Jong, Codd. Bibl. Acad. 161; Cat. Bodl. ii. 64, etc. Printed A.H. 1257, at Calcutta, and many times afterwards.

The share of each author in the work is correctly defined in the above inscription.[1] This appears from Suyûṭî's epilogue, at the end of Sû. 17, هذا آخر ما كمّلتُ به تفسير القران العظيم الذى الّفه الامام العلامة المحقق جلال الدين المحلى الخ. Maḥallî began with Sû. 18, and when he had come to the end of the Koran, he turned to the first part, but never finished more than the first Sûrah. The rest, from Sû. 2 to 17, was afterwards done by Suyûṭî. He relates in the same epilogue that he was engaged on this task from Wednesday, 1st Ramaḍân, to Sunday, 10th Shawwâl, 870, and completed the first clean copy on Wednesday, 6th Ṣafar, 871. His work is naturally placed at the beginning, and the commentary to Sû. 1, as belonging still to Maḥallî's share, is put at the end of the whole.

[1] Ḥ. Kh. ii. 358, is wrong!

Plainly written. The colophon runs as follows: تم التفسير ووقيع الفراغ من نساخته وكتابته على يد الفقير علوى بن السيد عبد الله بروم با علوى لطف الله به فى ثلثى نهار الجمعة وتسعة (sic) عشر خلت من شهر رجب المرجب المبارك سنة ست وثلاثين ومائة بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية . . . فى البلدة المسمى بعركات من قريب جندى فى دولة العزيز سعادت خان اسعد الله صباحه ومساءه واحسن عاقبته آمين.

Frequent extracts from Baiḍâwî on the margin. Used and stained.

Catal. p. 222, iv.

100.

1361. Size 8¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 419. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the تفسير الجلالين.

In two volumes, the first of which contains the portion by Suyûṭî, preceded by Maḥallî's exposition of Sû. 1. At its end (fol. 194) the same epilogue as in the preceding MS. Next to this the account of a vision of Kamâl al-dîn, the brother of Maḥallî, given on the authority of Shaikh Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr Khaṭîb.

Written in a small clear hand, by عبد الرسول ولد عبد الصمد ساكن پرگنه رسول نگر. With marginal and interlinear notes.

101.

1394. Size 11¾ in. by 6⅓ in.; foll. 600. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The first part of another Commentary on the Koran by Suyûṭî, entitled الدرّ المنثور فى التفسير المأثور. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 192, and Bibl. Sprenger. 444.

This commentary consists entirely of traditions. The author relates in his preface that he abridged it from another work of his called ترجمان القران[1], by omitting the Isnâds, with the sole exception of his own immediate authorities and of the author of each tradition. Accordingly, the explanation of Sû. 1 begins: سورة فاتحة الكتاب واخرج عبد بن حميد فى تفسيره عن ابرهيم قال سالت الاسود عن فاتحة الكتاب امن القران هى قال نعم. Only the first words of the passages to be explained are given.

The present MS. ends with Sû. 5. It is well written and ornamented. Foll. 77-80 and 81-84 should be transposed. Injured, especially near the end, the leaves having stuck together.

[Hastings.]

102.

21. Size 13 in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 787. Thirty-five lines in a page.

ارشاد العقل السليم الى مزايا الكتاب الكريم

A large Commentary (ممزوج) on the Koran, by Abu'l-su'ûd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Imâdî (d. A.H. 982), being the most valued after those of Zamakhsharî and Baiḍâwî, upon which it chiefly depends. It is dedicated to the Turkish Sultan Sulaimân I. See Ḥ. Kh. i. 249; Fleischer, Cat. Dresd. 368; Cat. Lugd. iv. 41. Printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1285.

Begins: سبحان من ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق.

In two volumes bound together; well written in a small hand; richly ornamented and gilt. The first volume ends with Sû. 12, and has the following colophon: كتبه الفقير اقل عباد الله الشيخ جمال الدين حافظ ابن الشيخ عبد الملك الحنفى مذهبا السنى عقيدة القادرى طريقا الهندى مولدا البغدادى موطنا عفى عنهما. The second volume concludes with the author's epilogue.

Foll. 33–36 are misplaced. Worm-eaten.

[Johnson.]

[1] See on it Ḥ. Kh. ii. 277.

103.

B 290. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 485. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج), or Paraphrase of the Koran, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Naṣîr . . ,[1] styled التفسير المحمدى, and composed in A.H. 981-2, according to the author's conclusion, which runs as follows: وقد اتفق اتمام هذا التفسير المشتمل على ربط كل آية بآية اخرى رباطا تامًّا الموسوم بالتفسير المحمدى فى الشهر الرمضان فى يوم الاثنين واسال الله سبحانه أن يعم نفعه للطلاب ولا يخلّى سعى من نظر فيه من الاجر والثواب وكان ابتداؤه فى شهر شعبان فى السنة ٩٨١ التسعمائة والاحدى والثمانين واختتامه فى السنة ٩٨٢ التسعمائة والاثنتين والثمانين.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب معجزا قائما على امر الدور.

Well written, by Shâh Muḥammad b. Kabîr Muḥammad, and dated 28 Ṣafar, 1013. Coloured lines round each page.

Catal. p. 222, vi.

104.

896. Size 10¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 530. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the Koran, entitled سواطع الالهام, by Abu'l-faiḍ b. Mubârak, commonly known by the poetical name of Faiḍî (born A.H. 954, at Agra, died A.H. 1004). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 629; Cat. Lugd. iv. 42; and Sprenger Cat. MSS. Oudh, p. 127.

A very curious composition, in which all letters with diacritical points are avoided. The author began it at the suggestion of his father Mubârak (d. A.H. 1001), and having been interrupted in his labours by a political mission in the service of Akbar,[2] completed it in A.H. 1002 at Lahore.

[1] The rest of the name, which occurs in the preface, is mutilated; the following words are still legible: المعروف . . ميانجيو بن نصير.

[2] Apparently his mission into the Dekhan. See Elphinstone's India, p. 534.

The preface begins: الله لا اله الّا هو، لا اعلمه ما هو، وما ادركه كما هو، احامد المحامد، ومحامد الاحامد، لله مصعدًا (r. مُصْعِد) لوامع العلم وملهم سواطع الالهام. It is followed by a succession of introductory remarks in two chapters. In the first, which is entitled: السواطع الصالح (الصوالح r.) لصدر الكلام، (الحوامل[1]) لاحوال مخرّر سواطع الالهام, the author gives an account of himself and his family, as well as of the origin and nature of his work: Those names and dates which contain letters with diacritical points are expressed by logogriphs. This chapter is concluded by a poem in praise of the present work. The second chapter (foll. 8–16) treats of general subjects, and is inscribed السواطع اللوامع لعلوم كلام الله العلام، واسرارة الصوالح لصدر المرام.

An indifferent copy, written in two hands. It ends in the author's epilogue, the last leaf being wanting. Coloured lines round each page.

Foll. 193–206 are misplaced, and should stand thus: 201–6, 199, 200, 193–198.

Seal of Khiradmand Khân, a servant of 'Âlamgîr, A.H. 1115.

105.

796. Size 10 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 226. Fifteen lines in a page.

تفسير سواطع الالهام للشيخ العلامة فيضى افاض الله عليه نعيم دار السلام.

Two fragments of the preceding work. The first contains the beginning as far as Sû. **5**, 65. The other (fol. 176) comprises from Sû. **17**, 1 to Sû. **21**, 36, and terminates abruptly.

Written in different ways; more correct than the preceding MS. The text of the first portion has all the vowels. Some of the names which are paraphrased in the introduction are added between the lines.

[Hastings.]

[1] From the following MS.

106.

333. Size 10⅛ in. by 6⅛ in.; foll. 251. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The first part of a Shî'ah Commentary on the Koran, entitled نور الثقلين, by 'Abd 'Alî b. Jum'ah 'Arûsî Ḥawîzî, who completed it in A.H. 1065 at Shîrâz, as appears from the following conclusion (fol. 251):

تم الجزء الاول من نور الثقلين واتفق الفراغ منه على يد مؤلفه العبد الفقير . . . عبد علي بن جمعة العروسي الحويزى بدار العلم شيراز . . . فى المدرسة المباركة عمرها الله بتعمير بانيها . . . . الخواجة المعظم والماجد المكرّم محمد مقيم بن المرحوم المبرور محمد امين الشهير بالكاشى امدّه الله بالعمر السعيد . . . وكان ذلك يوم الجمعة السابع والعشرين من شعبان المبارك احد شهور السنة الخامسة بعد الستين والالف من هجرة سيد الاولين والآخرين الخ.

In the preface, the author speaks as follows on the purpose and principles of his present composition: اما بعد فيقول العبد . . . . انى لما رايت خدمة كتاب الله والمقتبسين من انوار وحى الله سلكوا مسالك مختلفة . . . . . احببت ان اضيف الى بعض آيات الكتاب المبين، شيا من آثار اهل الذكر المنتجبين، ما يكون مبديًا بشموس بعض التنزيل، وكاشفًا عن اسرار بعض التاويل، واما ما نقلت مما ظاهره مخالف لاجماع الطائفة المحقّة فلم اقصد به بيان اعتقاد ولا عمل وانما اوردته ليعلم الناظر المطلع كيف نقل وعمّن نقل ليطلب له من التوجيه ما يخرجه عن ذلك مع انى لم اخل موضعًا من تلك المواضع من نقل ما يضادّه ويكون عليه المعوّل فى الكشف والابداء الخ.

He also apologizes for inaccuracies in quoting his two chief authorities, the commentary of 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm,[1] and the مجمع البيان of Ṭabarsî.[2]

The whole work is a mere compilation from these and from other Shî'ah books, such as اخبار الرضا, by Ibn

[1] See No. 50.

[2] See No. 61.

Bâbawaih[1]; تهذيب الاحكام, by Ṭûsî; Ṭabarsî's كتاب مجمع الفوائد or معانى الاخبار; كتاب الخصال; الاحتجاج and اصول الكافى. The Isnâds are generally reproduced.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى نزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون للعالمين نذيرًا.

The present MS. comprises Sûrahs 1-6. Well written, by Muḥammad (b. ?) Fakhr al-dîn Aḥmad, in A.H. 1089. The titles of the books quoted are written in red. Gold lines round the pages.

[Hastings.]

107.

B 306. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 472. Seventeen lines in a page.

The first part of a Mystical Commentary on the Koran, imperfect both at the beginning and the end. It now begins with Sû. 2, thus: سورة البقرة قوله تعالى آلم معناه ان الالف اشارة الى وحدانية الذات واللام اشارة الى ازلية الصفات والميم اشارة الى ملكه فى اظهار الآيات, and terminates abruptly near the end of Sû. 15. Plainly written.

108.

B 307. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 406.

The second part of the preceding Commentary, imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: عن فناء الفناء, referring to Sû. 17, 1.

Part of it written in a different hand. Frequent blanks in the final portion. One sheet is missing after fol. 20.

Both this and the preceding MS. are wrongly said to be Nasafî's مدارك التنزيل. Cf. Catal. p. 222, ix. 3.

109.

1570. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 411. Fifteen, afterwards about twenty-three lines in a page.

The first part of a Mystical Commentary, or rather annotations on single verses of the Koran, following the order of the Sûrahs. The title and the author cannot be ascertained. This MS. is imperfect and mutilated at the beginning. Ends with Sû. 18. Colophon: تمت تمام شد هذا الكتاب الحقائق من تفسير مسهات (?). However, this title (as well as that of the following MSS.) seems only to be taken from one of the paragraphs into which the commentary is usually divided; viz., حقائق, لطائف, and الملتقط. The author, who quotes numerous mystical authorities of all times, belongs to a very modern period. Some passages of his work are in *Persian*.

Begins: الادراك وحكى عن الشبلى انه قال,

Plainly written. Foll. 1-38 in a different hand.

[Hastings.]

110.

B 302. Size 10¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 294. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words are: يدعون ربّهم بالغداة (= fol. 34 of the preceding MS.). Ends: ان المرء سيبلغ على (beginning of Sû. 14, = fol. 308 of the preceding MS.). Written in different hands and at different dates. The apparently older portion has all the vowel-points. Much injured by insects.

Inscribed اجزاء تفسير الملتقط Cf. Cat. 231; i. (?).

111.

B 303. Size 10¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 525. Seventeen lines in a page.

The second part of the preceding work, from Sû. 19 to the end. Written in a large plain hand. A lacuna comprising nearly seven Sûrahs (from the end of Sû. 21 to Sû. 28) is indicated by part of fol. 47*v*. remaining blank. The MS. terminates abruptly in the commentary on the last Sûrah.

Inscribed: تفسير ملتقط نصف آخر تصنيف سيد محمد حسينى كبودار[1]. It remains, however, doubtful whether this be the correct title, or a misnomer derived from the often occurring heading الملتقط. There is a ملتقط المعالم فى التفسير mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. vi. 108. Cf. Catal. 222, xi., where the author is called Bunduh Nowaz (بنده نواز).

[1] See below, No. 145.

[2] See No. 166.

[1] Sic, r. كبودانى—? كبودان or كبوذان is a village near Nîsâbûr. See Marâṣid, ed. Juynboll, ii. ۴۷۷, and Johnson's Persian Dict. s.v.

112.

B 311. Size 9¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 421. Twenty-three and twenty-five lines in a page.

The final portion of a concise Commentary (ممزوج) or paraphrase of the Koran, in the mystical way; title and author not ascertained.[1]

It begins with Sûrah 7, thus: سورة الاعراف سمّيت بها لانها من المنازل الرفيعة لاهل الكمال المقتضين على سائر الطوائف فشانها اولى بالاعتبار من سائر الشيون المذكورة فى هذه السورة بسم الله الجامع للكمالات.

The commentary on each following Sûrah begins in the same way (سمّيت بها or به). Next follows an ever-varying paraphrase of the Basmalah; and it concludes with a pious peroration.

Clearly written in two different hands for, and probably in part by, Shâh Makhdûm Ḳâdirî, about A.H. 1100. Imperfect at the end. Single leaves are wanting after foll. 150, 293, and 412.

113.

B 303A. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 21. Fifteen lines in a page.

An explanation of Sûrah 1, by 'Abdallah b. 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shaikh Shams al-dîn Siyâlkûtî, the son of the prolific author above-mentioned.[2] Preceded by an introductory treatise مقدّمة (foll. 2-6).

Begins: الحمد لله الذى نزّل الكتاب بالحق هدى وذكرى لاولى الالباب.

Well written, by 'Abd al-dâ'im. Marginal notes. A defect after fol. 17.

Cf. Cat. p. 222, xii., where the treatise is styled اسرار الفاتحة.

114.

1063. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 294. Nine lines in a page.

A Commentary on the 12th Sûrah (سورة يوسف), combined with the legendary history (القصّة) of Joseph. It is ascribed to the celebrated Ghazzâlî (d. A.H. 505).

Begins (fol. 2*v*.): تفسير سورة يوسف وقصة يوسف عليه السلام والسورة مكية باجماعهم وهي مائة واحدى عشرة آية والف وستمائة كلمة وسبعة آلاف ومائة وستة وستون حرفا قال المصنف الغزالى (fol. 3) فى سبب نزولها قولان.

This is not a real commentary, but rather a kind of homily on the double text aforesaid, illustrating it with moral stories, sentences, poetry, etc. It ends with v. 102. The rest of the Sûrah is given with the *Persian* Commentary of Ḥusain Kâshifî, introduced by the following words (fol. 288): تمت تفسير العربى من تصنيف الامام محمد الغزالى رحمه الله تعالى وما بقى من السورة يفسر من تفسير حسينى.

Ends: تمت قصة يوسف الصديق عليه السلام بعون الملك العزيز العلام.

Written in a large, plain hand. Coloured lines round each page.

The first two pages contain a prayer.

115.

B 314. Size 8 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 49. Thirteen lines in a page.

A short treatise on the abrogated verses of the Koran (الناسخ والمنسوخ), following the order of the Sûrahs, by an unknown author. The beginning is wanting; the first words are: فعلى هذا التفسير يكون حكم القائل به ثابتا غير منسوخ.

At the end a computation, according to which there are 150 abrogated (منسوخ) and 86 abrogating verses (ناسخ) in the Koran.

Plainly written. A defect after fol. 17.

116.

B 331. Size 8⅓ in. by 6 in.; foll. 281. Seventeen lines in a page.

A fragment of a work on the ordinances of law and religion which are derived from the Koran. It belongs to the kind usually called احكام القرآن (see

[1] On the title-page (sic) تفسير البحر.
[2] See No. 90.

H. Kh. i. 173). As the MS. is imperfect at the beginning, the title and the name of the author cannot be ascertained. The latter lived, however, as appears from his quotations, not earlier than the tenth century. He goes over the whole Koran, selects those verses which contain ordinances of the said kind, and illustrates them at some length.

Begins: سورة الفاتحة ام القران واصله ورئيسه تشتمل اجمالا على جملة ما فى القران تفصيلا وكيف لا والكتاب يعرف بعنوانه وديباجته ففيها شابتة (? ثابتة sic, r.) من احكام الفقه وقواعد الاصول ومسائل الكلام.

After enumerating the various ordinances derived from the first Sûrah, the author proceeds to Sû. 2, and in the first place explains v. 27 as an illustration of the question, مسئلة ان الاباحة اصل فى الاشياء.

Imperfect at the end, terminating at Sû. 16, 77.

Plainly written on European paper, in the middle of the twelfth century.

Erroneously inscribed اجتهادات شيخ اكبر محيى الدين ابن على العربى در علم فقه. Cf. Catal. 229, xxii. 2.

TRADITION.

117.

347. Size 11¼ in. by 8½ in.; foll. 478. Twenty-eight lines in a page.

The Collection of Traditions of Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Ismâ'îl Bukhârî (d. A.H. 256). Cf. H. Kh. ii. 512 sqq., and Professor Krehl's edition (Leyden, 1862, etc.), and also Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenländ. Ges. iv. 1 sqq. Printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1280.

A good copy, transcribed by a scholar, probably at Damascus, of the latter part of the eighth century. The text has been collated with several copies of note. An account of these is given in a note on the title-page, which, however, is partly obliterated, the beginning and the end of the MS. having suffered from damp. Fol. 474 should stand after 476.

A former owner, Muḥammad Sharaf al-dîn, ascertained with the aid of one 'Abd al-'azîz of Dehli, that this copy was complete.

[Tippu.]

118.

1004. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 646. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, very neatly written on thin paper stained brown. Headings in larger characters, and in various colours, or in gold. Originally in four parts, each having an ornament at the beginning.

Several passages, including the beginning and the end, have been supplied by a later hand. The whole MS. is bordered with thick, modern paper. Foll. 89-96 should stand between foll. 80 and 81.

[Hastings.]

119.

588. Size 11 in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 852. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, in two volumes, bound together. Well written, and richly ornamented, but incorrect. Frequent emendations on the margin of the first portion.

It begins with the following Isnâd of an old copy: اخبرنا الشيخ ابو زرعة ابن احمد بن محمد الهروى الحافظ قراءة عليه فى المسجد الحرام بمكة سنة احدى واربعمائة قال انا ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد بن حَمُّوية السرخسى بقراءة سنة ثلث وسبعين وثلثمائة وابو اسحق ابرهيم بن احمد بن ابرهيم المستملى ببلخ سنة اربع وسبعين وثلثمائة وابو الهيثم محمد بن المكى بن محمد بن زرّاع الكُشْمَيْهَنى قالوا انا ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف بن مَطَر بن صالح القُرَبرى هزبرى (الفربرى r.) قال ثنا ابو عبد الله محمد بن اسمعيل البخارى.

The colophon runs as follows: تمت هذه النسخة الميمونة المباركة بعون الملك الوهاب بتاريخ بيست ويكم ماه رجب تمام شد.

Of the eleventh century of the Hijrah.

120.

B 96. Size 12 in. by 9 in.; foll. 609. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, plainly written, of the tenth century. Ornamented. The first pages covered with interlinear and marginal notes, the latter taken from commentaries. The last folio is wanting. The beginning is much injured.

According to the inscription, this MS. was once the property of 'Abd al-bâḳi Tabrîzî Ḥusainî. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh. Bij. Libr. A.H. 1059.

Cat. p. 223, i. 6.

121.

B 94, 95. Size 11⅓ in. by 8 in.; foll. 363. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first half of the *Ṣaḥîḥ*. With frequent marginal notes, taken from the commentaries. The various readings of the first editors of the work are added in the beginning portion. A list of the abbreviations used for their names is on the title-page. The first part has several defects, as may be seen from the original pagination.

Plainly written in different hands. At the end the following note: این کتاب مبارک حضرت خان عالیشان حضرت احمد خان ... بن خداوند عبد الله خان محض لله وفی الله نویسانیده اند ومحض لله بخشش وهبت کرده اند برای حضر (sic) شیخ اسماعیل طالب العلم قادری فمن بدله بعد ما سمعه فإنما إثمه على الذين يبدلونه إن الله سميع عليم.[1]

Cat. p. 223, i. 3.

[1] Sû. 2, 177.

122.

B 97. Size 12 in. by 8 in.; foll. 290. Seventeen lines in a page.

The first quarter of the *Ṣaḥîḥ*, beginning with the same Isnâd as No. 119. Clearly written. Extracts from various commentaries (chiefly those of 'Othmân and 'Ainî, besides those of Karmânî and Ḳasṭalânî, and the فتح الباری) in different hands on the margin and between the lines.

Cat. 223, i. 2.

123.

B 98. Size 7 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 221. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The final portion of the same work, commencing with كتاب اللباس. The first folio is wanting; begins: صلوات فرایت.

Written in a small, good hand. Dated Sunday, 19 Jum. II., 919. Injured by damp, especially fol. 2.

Cat. 223, i. 5.

124.

732. Size 13⅓ in. by 8¾ in.; foll. 127. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The second quarter of the *Ṣaḥîḥ*, from كتاب البيوع to مناقب عائشة. Boldly written. Headings in red.

Seal of 'Abd al-wahhâb Khân Nuṣrat Jang, A.H. 1175.

[Tippu.]

125.

B 101. Size 10⅔ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 270. Thirty-one lines in a page.

Ibn Ḥajar 'Asḳalânî's (Shihâb al-dîn Abu'l-faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alî, d. A.H. 852) Introduction to his large Commentary on the *Ṣaḥîḥ* called فتح الباری. Cf. H. Kh. ii. 525; Cat. Mus. Brit. 111; Bibl. Sprenger. 498; and on the author, Quatremère, Hist. des Sultans Mamlouks, i. 2, p. 209 sqq.

This introduction was written in A.H. 813, and entitled هدی الساری. It is divided into ten sections

(فصل), treating of the object and materials of the *Ṣaḥîḥ*, of its method of quoting traditions, of the names of traditionists, etc., and concludes with a notice of Bukhârî. The present copy is imperfect both at the beginning and end; it commences with the end of the first section. The second section[1] is inscribed: فى بيان موضوعه والكشف عن مغزاه فيه.

Written in a good, clear hand, of the ninth century. Both the beginning and the end are much injured by insects.

126.

B 102. Size 11 in. by $6\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 441. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The first portion of a large Commentary on the *Ṣaḥîḥ*, by Badr al-dîn Abu Muḥammad Maḥmûd b. Aḥmad 'Aynî Ḥanafî (of 'Aintâb, flourished at Cairo, where he died in A.H. 855),[2] entitled: عمدة القارى فى شرح البخارى.

See H. Kh. ii. 527, whose statements are partly taken from the preface, which treats of the origin of the work, of the Isnâds connecting the author with Bukhârî, etc. (foll. 1-7). The commentary is very prolix, especially at the beginning.

The text of Bukhârî is always added, marked with ص. This MS. ends abruptly in Book IV. كتاب الوضوء, chap. باب الاستثناء فى الوضوء. It is neatly written, but not correct. Several blanks.

Cat. 223, i. 4.

127.

2659. Size $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $7\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 479. Thirty-three lines in a page.

The final portion of a Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Ṣaḥîḥ*, by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Kasṭalânî (d. A.H. 923), entitled ارشاد الساري. Cf. H. Kh. ii. 535 sq. This commentary was printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1285, and at Lakhnau, A.H. 1286.

It contains the last quarter, beginning with the chap. باب صلوة الاستسقآء فى المصلّى from Book xv. كتاب الاستسقآء.

Plainly, but inelegantly written.

Seals of a servant of 'Âlamgîr, of H. Vansittart, and of C. Boddam, and signature of the latter, Calcutta, 1787.

128.

1409. Size $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 230. Thirty-one lines in a page.

A fragment, apparently belonging to the preceding commentary.

Plainly written. It contains from near the beginning of كتاب المساقات (fol. 29) to the end of كتاب الوصايا (fol. 230), and also (beginning afresh) part of the book next following, كتاب الجهاد والسير. This latter has been placed by mistake at the commencement (foll. 1-28). A defect after fol. 151. Foll. 13-18 are mutilated.

[Johnson.]

129.

B 99. Size $12\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 9 in.; foll. 375. Thirty-one lines in a page.

A Commentary on the *Ṣaḥîḥ*, entitled غاية التوضيح للجامع الصحيح, by 'Othmân b. Ibrâhîm Ṣiddîḳî Ḥanafî, who appears to have lived in the tenth century of the Hijrah.

The author says in his preface that he compiled his work from the commentaries of Karmânî, 'Asḳalânî, Kasṭalânî, and Zarkashî, and also, in the first portion, from the فيض البارى, a commentary by Saiyid 'Abd al-awwal. There precedes (foll. 2-6) an introduction in nine sections (فصل), treating in general of the science of tradition, of Bukhârî, of the names and chronology of traditionists, etc. The commentary itself consists of annotations on single passages of the text, the first words of which are only given, introduced by قوله.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى شرح صدور المحدثين بالهام السنة النبوية.

Written in different hands, about A.H. 1000. The final leaves are mutilated, and the beginning is also injured.

Cat. p. 223, i. 7.

[1] An extract of it may be read in H. Kh. ii. 514 sq.

[2] See for an account of him, Quatremère, Sult. Maml. i. 2, p. 219 sqq.

130.

B 100. Size 10½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 896. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A copy taken from the preceding MS. in its present injured condition. Plain handwriting. Blanks instead of the mutilated passages of the original. Rubrics omitted in the latter portion. The scribe calls himself Shaikh Muḥammad b. Shaikh 'Abd al-laṭîf.

131.

2390. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 313. Fifteen lines in a page.

الفيض النبوى فى اصول الحديث وفهاريس البخارى وشرح الكتابين من اول صحيحه الايمان والعلم جامعه ومالكه عمر بن محمد عارف عبد الغفور جماد تاحخان (sic?) النهروالي مولدا والمدنى موطنا.

An Introduction to the *Ṣaḥîḥ*, with a commentary on the beginning of that work, compiled by 'Omar b. Muḥammad 'Ârif Nahrwâlî الفتنى,[1] for the benefit of his ignorant countrymen.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى حفظ كلام نبيّه عن ادلاس اهل الضلال والاضلال.

The work begins with a general introduction, (fol. 8) مقدّمة فى بيان اصول الحديث واصطلاحها, and four special chapters. I. (fol. 14) فى اقسام الحديث; II. (fol. 34) فى كيفية سماع الحديث; III. (fol. 40) فى الجرح والتعديل; IV. (fol. 50) فى اسماء الرجال. Then follow various discussions, (fol. 52) مسائل شتّى لها تعلق بما نحن فيه, concluded by notes on Bukhârî and his work, (fol. 74) خاتمة فيما يتعلق بالبخارى; (fol. 99) فيما يتعلق بصحيحه.

Added, (fol. 109) a survey of all the books and chapters of the *Ṣaḥîḥ* with regard to their number; (fol. 112) another pointing out the principles of their arrangement, taken from Balkainî's commentary;[2] (fol. 121) another telling the traditions, and especially the تعاليق and the متابعات[1] contained in each chapter; and (fol. 127) an alphabetical list of the Companions of the Prophet on whose authority traditions are related in the *Ṣaḥîḥ*.

The commentary (foll. 132-313) is very copious. It does not, however, go as far as is stated in the inscription, but terminates abruptly in the very beginning of the كتاب الايمان. A sham conclusion has been added by a different hand.

Well written; of the twelfth century. Ornamented in colours. The copy was made by a calligraph for the use of the author, who revised it afterwards, and wrote the above title. Two leaves (foll. 134 and 135) were also inserted by him as a supplement (تتمّة).

A list of contents on foll. 1–3.

[Sir Charles Wilkins.]

132.

641. Size 9½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 280. Twenty-three lines in a page.

The Second Part of the الجامع الصحيح or Collection of Traditions of Muslim b. al-Ḥajjâj Ḳushairî Nîsâbûrî (d. A.H. 261). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 541; Cat. Mus. Brit. 112 and 719; Aumer, Hdss. München. 25. Printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1265.

This part contains from كتاب الصوم to كتاب الاضاحى. Well written, by محمد شاه بن محمد جلويه بن محمود شاه الحاجب التبريزى. Collated with another MS. in Sha'bân, 791. Coloured lines round the pages. Foll. 1-37 have been supplied by a modern hand. Foll. 95, 157, and 235 have been misplaced in binding; they should stand after foll. 86, 154, and 227 respectively.

[Tippu.]

133.

618. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 143. Nine lines in a page.

شمائل النبىّ

An Account of the person, manners, and character of the Prophet, by Abu 'Îsa Muḥammad b. 'Îsa b. Saurah Tirmidhî (d. A.H. 279). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 70; Catal. Mus.

[1] Thus the author names himself in his preface. His native place is Nahrwâlah, or Pattan, in Gujarât.

[2] See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 531.

[1] See on these terms, Ḥ. Kh. ii. 534.

Brit. 98; Bibl. Sprenger. 107. Printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1252, with a Hindûstânî translation, entitled انوار محمدى.

In fifty-six chapters. The following is a list of them[1] as they occur in the present MS.: Fol. 1 خَلْق; fol. 10 شَيْب; fol. 14 شَعْر; fol. 16 ترجّل; fol. 17 خاتم النبوّة; fol. 19 خِضاب; fol. 21 كحل; fol. 22 لباس; fol. 27 عيش; ib. خُفّ; fol. 28 نعل; fol. 31 خاتم; fol. 33 تختّم; fol. 35 سيف; fol. 36 درع; ib. مغفر; fol. 37 عمامة; fol. 38 ازار; fol. 39 مِشْية; fol. 40 تقنّع; ib. جِلْسة; fol. 41 تُكأة; fol. 42 اتّكاء; fol. 43 اكل; fol. 44 خُبْز; fol. 46 إدام; fol. 56 وضوء; fol. 57 قوله قبل الطعام وبعد ما يفرغ منه; fol. 59 قدح; ib. فاكهة; fol. 61 شراب; fol. 63 شرب; fol. 65 تعطّر; fol. 67 كلام; fol. 68 ضحك; fol. 71 مزاج; fol. 74 كلامه فى الشعر; fol. 77 كلامه فى السمر; fol. 80 نوم; fol. 82 عبادة; fol. 90 صلوة; fol. 92 قراءة; fol. 93 صوم; fol. 97 صلوة التطوّع فى البيت; fol. 99 بُكاء; fol. 102 فراش; ib. تواضع; fol. 108 خُلُق; fol. 115 حياء; fol. 116 حجامة; fol. 117 أسماء; fol. 118 عيش; fol. 123 سنّ; fol. 125 وفاة; fol. 134 ميراث; fol. 137 رويته فى المنام.

The text consists entirely of traditions. It is introduced by the following words only: الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى.

Well written, with vowel-points, by Muḥammad Yaḥya. Collated in Rabî' I., 1107. Numerous interlinear and marginal notes in the earlier portion.

The *verso* of the last folio contains several sayings of Muḥammad, relating to eating, etc., compiled by Abu'l-Wazîrân Aḥmad الايهوى.

[Tippu.]

134.

2115. Size 7 in. by 4 in.; foll. 120. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, with the same introduction as in the preceding MS.

[1] For the sake of brevity, only the names of the subjects are given, instead of the full phrase introducing each chapter, viz. باب ما جاء فى . . . رسول الله.

Plainly written. Conclusion: تمّ الكتاب شريفا وعمّ الثواب جميلا وكاتب الخطّ تحت الارض مدفون الخطّ يبقى زمانا بعد كاتبه.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Coll. of Fort William, 1825.]

135.

B 69 A. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 64. Nine lines in a page.

Some fragments of a copy of the *Shamâ'il*. The first (foll. 1–8) contains the end of chap. 8 (لباس), chap. 9 (عيش), and the greater part of chap. 52 (عيش), which follows next. The second fragment (foll. 9–32) comprises from chap. 24 (اكل) to chap. 35 (ضحك); the third (foll. 33-64), from chap. 39 (نوم) to chap. 50 (حجامة).

Well written and collated. Vowel-points and various glosses in Arabic and Persian have been added subsequently.

136.

B 69. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 167. Twenty-eight lines in a page.

A copious Commentary on the *Shamâ'il*, by Ibn Ḥajar Haithamî (Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad Makkî, d. A.H. 973). It was composed in Ramaḍân, 949, and entitled اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشمائل. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 70; Cat. Mus. Brit. 98; Bibl. Sprenger. 111.

Of the main text, originally only the passages to be explained are given; but the rest are added, with the mark ص يل, on the margin.

Plainly written, by Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil, for his own use. Dated 9th Rajab, 1088. Collated with another MS. The first leaves are much injured by insects.

Cat. 223, viii.

137.

2208. Size 8 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 173. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another, more concise Commentary on the *Shamâ'il*, including the whole text.

It has no preface. The before-mentioned commentary of Ibn Ḥajar is quoted in it.

Well written, by Jamâl 'Alî, for his own use. The final portion is worm-eaten.

[Coll. of Fort William, 1825.]

138.

1662. Size 11¾ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 18. Nine lines in a page.

مائة كلمة عليّة عالية مرتضويّة

The celebrated Hundred Sayings of 'Alî, with a paraphrase in *Persian* distichs. See on the editions of the former, Cat. Mus. Brit. p. 511.

Beginning:

بهترین هرکلام ای نور چشم مردمان
هست نام خالق بسیار بخش مهربان
قال علي عليه الصلوة والسلم.

A splendid copy on tinted paper, sprinkled with gold. The words of 'Alî written in the Thulth character, alternately in gold and blue, with all the vowel-points, the Persian paraphrase in Nasta'lîḳ. With gold and coloured borders; the first and final pages richly illuminated and gilt.

Concluding: اللهم اغفر رمزات الالحاظ وسقطات الالفاظ وهفوات اللسان وشهوات الجنان.

یا آلهی بی رضایت گر زبان وچشم ودل
زشت گوید یا به بیند یا رود جائی مهل.

Seals of 'Abd al-wahhâb Khân, a servant (فدوی) of Muḥammad Shâh, A.H. 1157, and 'Abd al-razzâḳ Khân, A.H. 1187, on the title-page. The following is written, in large Nasta'lîḳ, on a vacant page near the end: بموجب نویسانیدهٔ غلام محمد خان نوابصاحب قبله شهید نواب انور الدینخان جنت سریر رحمة الله علیه بن حاجی محمد انور بن شیخ نعم (نعمت r.) الله بن شیخ عبد الحی بن شیخ عبد القادر بن . . قاضی, and below it is added a list of the descendants of the aforesaid Ni'mat-allah, followed by the pedigree of the above Ghulâm Muḥammad Khân, both written in Shikastah.

Cf. Stewart's Cat. p. 80.

[Tippu.]

139.

2180. Size 9¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 19. Nine lines in a page.

صد كلمهٔ امير المومنين علي ابن ابي طالب عليه السلم

Another copy of the preceding text, well written, the Arabic text in the Thulth, the Persian verses in the Naskh character, with all the vowel-points. At the end an address to 'Alî. Transcribed by Jamâl al-dîn Turkumân. Ornamented and gilt. The first page is injured by damp.

[Coll. of Fort William, 1825.]

140.

1179. Size 8⅝ in. by 5 in.; foll. 18. Nine lines in a page.

The same Hundred Sayings of 'Alî, with another paraphrase in *Persian* couplets. Beginning:

هذه مائة كلمة من كلام امير المومنين علي عليه السلام
گفت شیر خدای عز وجل هادی خلق ومقتدای انام
باد بر جان او فزون از حد هر زمان بیگران درود وسلام

The same paraphrase is found in the autographed edition of Major Yule, Edinburgh, 1832.

A plain copy. Each page contains three Arabic lines, with the second half of one couplet above, two complete couplets between, and the first half of a fourth couplet below them.

Inscribed on the title-page: صد كلمهٔ حضرت مرتضی علی كرم الله وجهه ورضي الله عنه مترجم منظوم از كتب قديم در سلوك واخلاق.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang, A.H. 1174.

[Tippu.]

141.

607. Size 11 in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 21. Ten lines in a page.

مائة كلمة لامير المومنين علي عليه السلم

The Hundred Sayings of 'Alî and his Testamentary Advice to his son Ḥusain, with a *Persian* interlinear translation.

The testamentary advice begins: اوصى امير المؤمنين علىّ ولده الحسين صلوات الله عليهما وسلامه فقال يا بنىّ اوصيك بتقوى الله.

A fine copy, arranged so that the text of the sentences and that of the testament alternate with each line, the former written in a large Thulth, the latter in the Naskh character, with all the vowel-points. The Persian interlineation is in Nasta'lîḳ, in red. Gold and coloured lines round the pages.

In the original binding of brown gilt leather.

[Johnson.]

142.

1158. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 10. Six lines in a page.

The same Testamentary Advice (وصايا) of 'Alî as in the preceding MS.

Begins: اوصى امير المؤمنين على بن ابى طالب ولده الحسين صلوات الله عليهما وعلى الائمة الابرار من ذُرّيّتهما وسلامه فقال يا بُنَىّ.

A splendid copy, written on the inner sides of the leaves only, with all the vowels. Transcribed by 'Abdallah Ṭabbâkh, for his own use. Imperfect at the end.

143.

932. Size 7 in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 302. Twelve lines in a page.

A Collection of Shî'ah Traditions on the universal knowledge, divine right, and spiritual powers of the Holy Imâms, entitled بصائر الدرجات (فى علوم آل محمد وما خصّهم الله به),[1] and ascribed to Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṣaffâr (Abu Ja'far Ḳummî, d. A.H. 290). See Ṭûsî, p. ٢٨٨.[2]

The work is divided into chapters (باب), each headed by a brief sketch of its contents.

The Imâms are always spoken of collectively (الائمة عليهم السلام), and the work vindicates the boldest Shî'ah doctrines regarding them. Its chief authorities are 'Alî, Abu Ja'far (Muḥammad Bâḳir), and Abu 'Abdallah (Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ) themselves. The connexion of the Isnâds with the compiler is generally not expressed.[1]

Beginning: الجزؤ الاول من كتاب بصائر الدرجات بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب فى العلم انّ طلبه فريضة على الناس، محمد بن الحسن المعروف بمهزلة (sic) عن ابرهيم بن هاشم عن الحسن بن يزيد (زيد r.) بن على بن الحسين عن ابيه عن ابى عبد الله عليهم السلام قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله طلب العلم فريضة على كل مسلم.

In four separate parts (جزء). Part II. begins on fol. 94; III. on fol. 186; IV. on fol. 250. Well written, the titles in gold, and the names of the authorities in red. Gold lines round the pages. An ornament at the beginning.

Foll. 64-77 should be placed between foll. 190 and 191, in the following order: 64, 66-77, 65.

Fol. 302 contains extracts from the بحار الانوار, and from the رسالة الرجعة of Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḥurr, in which the present work, and another one with the same title, by Sa'd b. 'Abdallah,[2] and also an abstract of the latter by Ḥasan b. Sulaimân, are noticed. There probably exists some relation between the two books. To conclude from the evidence of Ṭûsî before mentioned, the present work might be considered an augmented edition of the original work of Sa'd. This would also account for the strange introduction of the Isnâds noticed above.

144.

568. Size 11½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 884. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The famous Collection of Shî'ah Traditions, entitled الكافى, by Abu Ja'far Muḥammad b. Ya'ḳûb Kulînî

[1] The words in brackets are added in the titles of Parts III. and IV.

[2] Ṭûsî, however, in speaking of the works of the author, only mentions a زيادة كتاب بصائر الدرجات of his. See below.

[1] *i.e.* حدثنا and the like are omitted at the beginning of the Isnâds.

[2] He died about A.H. 300. His work is also mentioned by Ṭûsî, p. ١٥٣, l. 9, and described as being divided into four parts. Cf. Fihrist of Ibn al-Nadîm, ed. Flügel, p. ٢٢٣, where the same work is called تصدير الدرجات.

(d. A.H. 328). See on it and on the author, Ṭûsî, p. ٢٢٦; Ibn al-Athîr, ed. Tornberg, viii. p. ٢٧٣;[1] Liber as-Sojutii de nomin. relât., ed. Veth, p. ٢٢٤; Sprenger, Life of Mohammad, p. 68. Copies are rare in Europe.[2] A few extracts from the work are to be found in Cat. Mus. Brit., p. 452, vi., and a commentary on it in De Jong, Cat. Bibl. Acad. Reg. Scient., p. 174.

The preface begins: الحمد لله المحمود لنعمته المعبود لقدرته. The work is divided into twenty-nine or thirty books, according to the subjects. Their order in the present copy differs from the list of Ṭûsî. Besides, some portions are in a strange state of confusion, of which the owner of this copy must have been conscious, and which he tried to conceal by spoiling the text at the end and at the beginning of several books with ornaments.[3] Owing to the identity of their first words, foll. 287 sqq. and 555 sqq. have been misplaced, but they cannot be re-arranged properly, in the present condition of the MS. The only way of making the whole run coherently is to break the connexion of كتاب الصوم and كتاب الحج (foll. 474 and 475). Then the books would stand in the following order:

I. (fol. 7*v.*) العقل والجهل; II. (fol. 22*v.*) التوحيد; III. (fol. 45) الحجّة, containing the Shî'ah doctrines on the Imâmate; IV. (fol. 155) الايمان والكفر; V. (fol. 251*v.*) الدعاء; VI. (foll. 280-286, 555, 556) فضل القران; VII. (foll. 557-565) العشرة;[4] VIII. (foll. 475-554, 287-302) الحجّ; IX. (fol. 302*v.*) no title (الطهارة); X. (fol. 318) الحيض; XI. (fol. 325) الجنائز; XII. (fol. 358*v.*) الصلوة; XIII. (fol. 414) الزكوة; XIV. (foll. 446-474) الصوم; XV. (fol. 566) الجهاد; XVI. (fol. 581*v.*) العتق والتدبير والكتابة; XVII. (fol. 587*v.*) الصيد; XVIII. (fol. 593) الذبائح or الاطعمة (the former title is given at the beginning, the latter at the end of this book; more likely they are two separate books, as in Ṭûsî's list; then the latter begins on fol. 595, where is the heading باب علل التحريم وهو اوّل الاطعمة); XIX. (or XX.) (fol. 627*v.*) الاشربة; XX. الزيّ والتجمّل والمروّة; XXI. (fol. 667*v.*) الدواجن; XXII. (fol. 672*v.*) الوصايا; XXIII. (fol. 690) المواريث; XXIV. (fol. 716*v.*) الحدود; XXV. (fol. 741) الديات; XXVI. (fol. 770) الشهادات; XXVII. (fol. 777) الاحكام; XXVIII. (fol. 785) الأيمان والنذور والكفّارات; XXIX. (or XXX.) (fol. 793) الروضة, on 'Alî and the early Imâms personally.

A very elegant copy, transcribed by order of a Saiyid of Iṣfahân, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Ḥâjjî Jalâl al-dîn Shîrâzî. Dated Friday, 1 Jumâda II., 1162. The names of the original authorities (Muḥammad and the Imâms) in gold, and those of the Shaikhs of the author in red. The titles in red, but the words كتاب and باب in gold. The beginning of each book is ornamented and gilt. Gold and blue lines round the pages.

The table of contents (foll. 1–7) comprises only Books I—VII, and is inscribed accordingly: فهرست ما فى اصول محمد بن يعقوب الكلينى رحمة من الكتب والابواب اما الكتب فسبعة بهذا التفصيل. The chapters are said to be 498 in number.

[Johnson.]

145.

1293. Size 11 in. by 6 in.; foll. 101. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Collection of Shî'ah Traditions, entitled معانى الاخبار, by Abu Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alî . . . Ibn Bâbawaih Kummî (d. A.H. 381). Cf. Ṭûsî, p. ٣٠٤ penult.

The work is—apparently without a system—divided into numerous chapters, illustrative of single points of

[1] Read وقيل instead of وقُتل in the text in question.

[2] I am informed by Prof. Wright, of Cambridge, that there is another copy in the library of Trinity College, Dublin.

[3] A gross mistake occurs also in the concluding words on fol. 302*r.*: تم كتاب الاصول ويتلوه كتاب المياه. In reality this is the end of كتاب الحج, and no books with the above titles occur in the work. The book following next, on the *verso* of the same fol. (كتاب الطهارة), is without title.

[4] This book, which is entirely detached, is inserted here according to the table of contents. It does not occur in Ṭûsî's list.

Shi'ah theology. Each of them begins ... باب معنى or ... باب معانى. The present volume contains about 170 of these chapters. A complete list of them is found on the fly-leaves. According to this list[1] and to the conclusion, this is only the first part (جزء) of the work.

Begins: الحمد لله ... ابواب الكتاب الباب الذى سمّينا هذا الكتاب كتاب معانى الاخبار (sic) قال الشيخ ابو جعفر محمد بن على بن الحسين بن موسى بن بابويه الفقيه القمى نزيل الراى الراى (الرىّ الرازى r.) مصنّف هذا الكتاب رضه حدثنا ابى ومحمد بن الحسين بن احمد بن الوليد رحة قالا الخ.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, of the eleventh century. A rich ornament on the first page, gold lines round the others. With marginal notes, partly in the same, and partly in a different hand, the latter being in *Persian*, and written in red ink. Injured by insects.

Signature of Abu'l-ḥasan Ibn Muḥammad Ismâ'îl Ḥusainî Mûsawî on the title-page.

[Johnson.]

146.

975. Size 13¼ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 428. Fourteen lines in a page.

عيون اخبار الرضا

An account of the life and the alleged sayings and doctrines of 'Alî Riḍa, the eighth Imâm of the Shî'ites, ascribed to Ibn Bâbawaih Kummî. Cf. Catal. Mus. Brit. 730; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. p. 188; and also H. Kh. iv. 270, عنوان اخبار الرضا; it is *not* mentioned by Ṭûsî.

A beautiful copy, written in a bold hand, of the latter part of the eleventh century. Ends: تم الكتاب وهو كتاب عيون اخبار الرضا عليه افضل الصلوة والسلم تصنيف الشيخ السعيد ابى جعفر الخ.

The first two pages are richly ornamented and gilt; gold lines round the other pages.

In a rich native binding.

[Hastings.]

[1] It is followed (fol. 2*v*.) by the beginning of an index to the second part: (sic) فهرست جلد ثانى مفتاح المعانى.

147.

2147. Size 10 in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 276. Nineteen lines in a page.

A work on Morals, founded upon the Tradition, entitled تنبيه الغافلين; by Abu'l-Laith Naṣr[1] b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm b. al-Khaṭṭâb Samarḳandî (d. A.H. 383 or 375). Cf. H. Kh. ii. 428, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 268, no. 1837, which, however, appears to be a different and incomplete version.

This MS., agreeing with H. Kh., contains ninety-four chapters, a list of which is on the last page. They are: 1. فى الاخلاص (fol. 2); 2. فى هول الموت (fol. 7*v*.); 3. فى عذاب القبر (fol. 12*v*.); 4. اهوال يوم القيامة (fol. 19); 5. صفة اهل النار (fol. 25); 6. صفة اهل الجنّة (fol. 30*v*.); 7. ما يرجى من رحمة الله (fol. 35); 8. الامر بالمعروف والنهى عن المنكر (fol. 39*v*.); 9. فى التوبة (fol. 42*v*.); 10. The same (fol. 48*v*.); 11. فى قص الشارب (fol. 55); 12. حقّ الوالدين على الولد (fol. 56*v*.); 13. صلة الرحم (fol. 60*v*.); 14. حقّ الولد على الوالدين (fol. 62); 15. حقّ الجار على الجار (fol. 65*v*.); 16. الزجر عن الكذب (fol. 67*v*.); 17. الزجر عن شرب الخمر (fol. 73); 18. الغيبة (fol. 75*v*.); 19. النميمة (fol. 80); 20. الحسد (fol. 82*v*.); 21. الكبر (fol. 86); 22. الاحتكار (fol. 89); 23. الزجر عن الضحك (fol. 90); 24. كظم الغيظ (fol. 93*v*.); 25. حفظ اللسان (fol. 97*v*.); 26. الحرص وطول الامل (fol. 101); 27. فضل الفقر (fol. 104*v*.); 28. رفض الدنيا (fol. 108*v*.); 29. الصبر على البلاء والشدّة (fol. 113); 30. الصبر على المصيبة (fol. 117*v*.); 31. فضل الوضوء (fol. 121*v*.); 32. الصلوات الخمس (fol. 124); 33. فضل الاذان والاقامة (fol. 131); 34. الطهارة والنظافة (fol. 134); 35. فضل الجمعة (fol. 135); 36. حرمة المساجد (fol. 137*v*.); 37. فضل الصدقة (fol. 139*v*.); 38. ما يدفع الصدقة عن صاحبها (fol. 143); 39. ايام العشر من ذى الحجّة شهر رمضان (fol. 145); 40. فضل صوم عاشورا (fol. 148*v*.); 41. فضل شهر رجب (fol. 151); 42. النفقة التطوّع وصوم البيض (fol. 152*v*.); 43.

[1] The MS. has, incorrectly, نصير.

الرعاية على ملك اليمين .44 (fol. 154v.); على العيال (fol. 156); 45. الاحسان الى اليتيم (fol. 157v.); 46. الزجر عن الزنا (fol. 159); 47. اكل الربا (fol. 161); 48. ما جاء فى الذنوب (fol. 162v.); 49. الظلم (fol. 166); خوف العبد من الله .50 الرحمة والشفقة (fol. 168); 51. (fol. 170v.); 52. ما جاء فى ذكر الله (fol. 173); 53. الدعاء (fol. 176); 54. ما جاء فى التسبيح (fol. 178); ما جاء فى .56 فضل الصلوة على النبى .55 (fol. 179); ما جاء في فضل القران .57 فضل لا اله الا الله (fol. 181); (fol. 184); 58. فضل طلب العلم (fol. 186v.); 59. فضل مجالس اهل العلم (fol. 189); 60. فضل العلم بالعمل (fol. 191v.); 61. ما جاء فى الشكر (fol. 194); 62. فضل آفة الكسب والحذر من الحرام .63 الكسب (fol. 196v.); فضل اطعام الطعام وحسن الخلق .64 (fol. 198); 65. التوكّل على الله (fol. 200); 66. الورع (fol. 201v.); 67. الحياء (fol. 204v.); 68. العمل بالنية (fol. 206v.); 69. العجب (fol. 208); 70. فضل الحجّ والعمرة (fol. 210); 71. فضل الرباط (fol. 212); فضل الغزو والجهاد (fol. 214); 72. ادب الغزو (fol. 216); 73. فضل الرمى (fol. 217); 74. حقّ الزوج (fol. 218); 75. فضل امّة محمد (fol. 218v.); 76. حقّ المرأة على الزوج (fol. 222); 77. (fol. 223); 78. الاصلاح بين الناس والنهى عن المهارشة (fol. 224); 79. مخالط السلطان (fol. 226); 80. فضل المريض وعيادة المريض (fol. 228); 81. صلوة النفل والضحى[2] (fol. 230); 82. الصلوة غير التامّ[1] (fol. 231v.); 83. الدعوات والتسبيحات (fol. 233v.); 84. الرفق (fol. 237); 85. الحزن فى امر الاخرة (fol. 240); 86. العمل بالسنّة (fol. 240v.); 87. ما قيل بصُبْح الرجل (fol. 242v.); 88. التفكّر (fol. 244); 89. علامات الساعة (fol. 247v.); 90. الاحتياط (fol. 251); 91. احاديث عن ابى ذرّ الغفارى فى الطاعة (fol. 254v.); 92. عداوة الشيطان (fol. 258); 93. ما جاء فى فضل الرضا بالقضاء (fol. 261v.); 94. المواعظ والحكايات (fol. 263v.).[2]

Well written. Red lines round the pages. Notes and corrections in the earlier portion.

[1] This rubric is omitted in the text.

[2] Thus in the index; in the text, two different chapters.

A number of traditions in *Persian*, relating to the use of the tooth-brush (مسواك), an advice how to pray for the release of a prisoner, and various notices are added at the end (fol. 274 sqq.).

Seal of 'Abd al-majîd Khân, A.H. 1145.

[Coll. Fort William.]

148.

674. Size 8 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 38. Fifteen lines in a page.

One thousand Sentences of the Prophet, without the Isnâds. The book was originally inscribed: الجزء ١ من شهاب الاخبار, and although this title has been cancelled afterwards, it appears to be correct, when compared with H. Kh. iv. 83. The author, then, would be Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Salâmah Ḳuḍâ'î (d. A.H. 454). See for other MSS. of his work, Cat. Lugd. iv. 61, and Cat. Bodl. ii. 592, and for commentaries, Cat. Mus. Brit. 115 (cf. 767) and 406.

The present text is not divided into chapters, as is noticed in H. Kh. (l. c.), nor does it contain the appendix mentioned there. It concludes with the following sentence: اجود الناس من جاد بنفسه فى سبيل الله وابخل الناس من بخل بالسلام.

Plainly, but inelegantly written. The final portion is injured by fire.

The book bears the erroneous titles عقد الفرائد, and الف كلمة من الحكمة, the latter being words of the preface.

[Tippu.]

149.

B 103 A. Size 9½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 296. Nineteen lines in a page.

كتاب مصابيح الدجى من صحيح حديث المصطفى تاليف الامام الاجل الاوحد المحقق ناصر الحديث محيى السنة افضل المتاخرين ابى محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوى الفراء قدس الله روحه الخ.

The celebrated Collection of Traditions of al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ûd Baghawî (d. A.H. 510 or 516), who compiled it from the seven canonical collections of Bukhârî,

Muslim, (Abu Dâ'ûd) Sajastânî, Nasâ'î, Tirmidhî, (Ibn Mâjah) Kazwînî, and Dârimî. Cf. H. Kh. v. 564; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 85; Cat. Lugd. iv. 74, etc.

Written in a good hand, the diacritical points often omitted; of about the eighth century. The transcriber names himself al-Hasan b. 'Abdallah b. Muhammad b. Abu'l-Kâsim Gharâbîlî. Much worn. The earlier portion is covered with marginal and interlinear notes. The vacant leaves at the end are filled up with various extracts and notices. On the last fol. begins a table of contents.

Signature of Muhammad 'Âdil Shâh. Frequent impressions of a seal which offers no name on the title-page. Cf. Cat. 223, iii. 1.

150.

B 105. Size 12¾ in. by 9½ in.; foll. 318. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another good copy of the preceding work, imperfect and much injured at the beginning.[1] Boldly written, with many vowel-points. Numerous marginal notes, derived from Jârabardî's (d. A.H. 746) commentary, in the first portion. Has the following colophon, written in a cursive style, difficult to read:

تمّ الكتاب وربّنا محمودٌ وله المكارمُ والعُلى والجودُ
صلّى الله على النبى محمّدٍ ما اخضرّ ريحان وأورق عودُ
وقع الفراغ من تحريره فى سنة اثنتين وثلثين (و) سبعمائة
فى العشر الآخر من شعبانها العاذل واتّفق الابتدآء فى
تبريز حماها الله تعالى من نسخ اهاليها المحشّاة بنشر
المولى المعظّم فخر الملّة والدين الجاوبردى حرس الله
فضائله الى النصف والباقى فى . . [2] المخدوميّة الاعظم العلامة
من نسخ فقهآء . . [2] بخراسان . . [3] وفّق الله تعالى العبد
الكاتب ليصحّحه ويكتب حواشيه فهو المرجوّ وما
التوفيق الّا منه وان حال القضآء على خلاف ذلك
فالمتوقّع من الولد الاعزّ عبد اللطيف ابقاه الله أن يتمّمه
ويصحّحه ويبالغ فى تصحيحه وتحشيته وانا العبد الضعيف
المحتاج الى رحمة ربّه اللطيف عبد العظيم بن محمد
ابن ابى الفضائل محمد . . [1] العراقى القمى اصلح الله
شانه وصانه عمّا شانه وردّه الى اوطانه سالما الخ.

Foll. 318v. and 319. A list of technical terms used in tradition.

The MS. is erroneously described as الصحيح of Ibn Hibbân. Cf. Catal. 223, i. 3.

[1] Originally of 325 foll.
[2] One word doubtful.
[3] One word obliterated.

151.

B 106. Size 10½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 68. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A fragment of a concise Commentary on *Baghawî's* المصابيح, by an unknown author, containing about one-third of the whole. It begins with باب الامان, from كتاب الجهاد, and ends in the paragraph على مناقب of the last book.

Of the original text, only the passages to be explained are given, usually preceded by وفى حديث . . . The commentary is introduced by قال الشارح.

Boldly written, the diacritical points frequently omitted; of about the tenth century. Single leaves are missing after foll. 22, 29, and 52.

Erroneously inscribed: اوراق شرح مشكات شريف از ابن حجر مكى. Cf. Catal. 223, iii. 2.

152.

2016. Size 12½ in. by 9 in.; foll. 381. Fourteen lines in a page.

The first volume of the مشكاة المصابيح, *i.e.* the revised and enlarged edition of *Baghawi's* المصابيح, by Walî al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah Muhammad b. 'Abdallah Khatîb Tabrîzî, who completed it on Friday, the last of Ramadân, 737. Cf. H. Kh. v. 567. It has been translated into English by Capt. Matthews, Calcutta, 1809–10. It was printed at Dehli, A.H. 1268, and at Bombay, A.D. 1865.

Begins: الحمد لله نحمده ونستعينه ونستغفره ونعوذ بالله من شرور انفسنا.

An elegant but incorrect copy. Preceded by a list of the chapters.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] One word doubtful.
[2] Here follows the name of the authority.

153.

2122. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 384.

The second volume of the *Mishkât*, from كتاب النكاح to the end. It contains the date of the author as given above.

The copy is dated A.H. 1085. It was transcribed by Jalâl al-dîn b. 'Alî, a student at the Mausoleum (روضهٔ منوّره) of Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh (of Bijâpûr). Frequent marginal notes in the first portion. Preceded by a list of contents.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

154.

2143. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 712. Eleven, fifteen, and seventeen lines in a page.

Another plain copy of the preceding work, completed at the beginning of Rabî' I., 1094, at Shâhjahânâbâd. Red lines round the pages. Numerous notes. Foll. 684–691 have been supplied by a different hand.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

155.

2237. Size 11 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 504. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, written in several hands.

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من كتابته فى يوم الاربعاء وقت الظهر من اثنى وعشرين فى جمادى الاول سنة الف ومائة وثمانية عشر من الهجرة النبوية مطابق سنة ٥٠ جلوس عالمكير سلمه الله وذلك على يد اضعف العباد واحقرهم عنايت الله بن مولينا ملا امين محمد بن نور الدين محمد المعروف المشهور كاتب الصك ساكن معظم احمداباد من حويلى اكبربور نزديك كهاريه الحنفى مذهبا الخ.

Notes in the first portion. Fol. 170 should be placed after fol. 165.

Prefixed is an index to the contents of an entirely different work on law.

a Seal of Nuṣrat Jang, A.H. 1175.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

156.

772. Size 11 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 285. Nineteen lines in a page.

A fragment of the *Mishkât*, beginning[1] in the chapter الافلاس والانظار; the rest complete.

Well written, with all the vowel-points, and with frequent marginal notes. Some leaves, containing extracts from the مبتار المشكاة,[2] have been recently inserted to serve as supplements to single chapters. Slightly injured both at the beginning and end.

[Johnson.]

157.

B 113, 114. Size 11¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 323. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The final portion of a Commentary on the *Mishkât*, by Ḥusain[3] b. Muḥammad Ṭaiyibî (d. A.H. 743), entitled الكاشف عن حقائق السنن; Cf. H. Kh. v. 567.

Begins with كتاب القصاص. The text of the *Mishkât* is not included. Written in a good Nasta'lîḳ hand. Dated 3rd Ramaḍân, 888. Scribe, 'Abdallah b. Mas'ûd b. سيدى Kâzarûnî. A defect after fol. 163.

158.

313. Size 14¾ in. by 9 in.; foll. 598. Thirty-seven lines in a page.

The first volume of a large Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Mishkât*, by 'Alî b. Sulṭân Muḥammad Harawî Ḳârî', a Ḥanafite (d. A.H. 1014). It is entitled مرقاة المفاتيح بمشكاة المصابيح. Cf. H. Kh. v. 568.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى فتح قلوب العلماء بمفاتيح الايمان، وشرح صدور العرفاء بمصابيح الايقان.

The author says in it that he began to read the *Mishkât* with several Shaikhs of Makkah (المحرم المحترم), but found them neither critics nor in possession of a good text. He therefore exerted himself in collecting a number of correct and [illegible]entic

[1] Fol. rvi of the original pa

[2] See H. Kh. v. 568 sq.

[3] *Alias* Ḥasan, and so o

copies, of which he gives an account. From these he has made a new, and what he hopes will become the standard edition of the text. To write also a commentary he was induced by the consideration, that almost all the labour bestowed upon the work was due to the Shâfi'ites.

This volume concludes with كتاب الوصايا. Well written, in a small hand. Richly ornamented and gilt. Foll. 50 and 57 should be transposed.

[Johnson.]

159.

314. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 580.

The second volume of the preceding commentary, from كتاب النكاح to the end.

No date. Occasional blanks in the text seem to indicate that the original MS. was mutilated.

The leaves after fol. 9 should stand thus: 11, 12, 10, 15, 13, 14, 16; and after fol. 95, thus: 103, 102, 98–101, 97, 96, 104. Foll. 120 and 127 should be transposed.

[Johnson.]

160.

343. Size 11½ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 439. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

A fragment of the same commentary, containing about one-third of the whole, viz. from كتاب النكاح to the commencement of باب[1] الرويا, where it ends abruptly.

Plainly written; coloured lines round the pages.

Seals of Iḳtidâr Khân (A.H. 1179) and Nuṣrat Jang (A.H. 1186). Bound in red leather, which is highly gilt.

[Tippu.]

161.

1053. Size 7½ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 252. Eleven lines in a page.

A Collection of Traditions, apparently an abridgment of the *Mishkât*. The order of the books and chapters is the same as in that work, but many traditions, as well as whole chapters, are omitted. *It begins*: الحمد لله ربّ العالمين والصلوة على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين. Next comes a tradition of 'Omar, taken from the end of the introduction of the *Mishkât*, then begins كتاب الايمان.

The title and the name of the author cannot be found.

Plainly written. All rubrics omitted after fol. 20. A list of the chapters precedes.

[Gaikwar.]

162.

2263. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 160. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Collection of Apophthegms of 'Alî, without the Isnâds, arranged alphabetically. It is entitled غرر الحكم ودرر الكلم. The author is 'Abd al-wâḥid b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-wâḥid Âmidî Tamîmî, who flourished, according to Ḥ. Kh. ii. 646 sq., at the beginning of the sixth century. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 318; Cat. Mus. Brit. 331 sq.; and Cat. Lugd. i. 193.

Written in a good Persian hand, of about the tenth century. The end is missing. Thin paper. Worm-eaten.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

163.

1046. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 209. Twenty-one lines in a page.

'Iyâḍ b. Mûsa Yaḥṣubî's (d. A.H. 544) celebrated work on the excellency of Muḥammad, entitled الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى. A full account of it is given in Ḥ. Kh. iv. 56 sq. Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 97, etc. Printed at Cairo, A.H. 1276.

Clearly written. The colophon runs as follows: قد وقع الفراغ من تنميق هذا الكتاب . . . بيد الضعيف الراجى الى رحمة الله القوى برهان عبد الوهاب برهان امام الزبيرى قدس الله ارواحهم مولدا ومسكنا (sic) وقد تم هذا الكتاب فى التاريخ الثالث والعشرمن شهر محرم المكرم فى يوم الثالث (sic) وقت الظهر . . . . سنة سبع وسبعين وتسعمائة من هجرة نبى الله الخ.

[1] The MS. has كتاب.

Coloured lines round the pages. Glosses in Arabic and *Persian*. Somewhat injured by insects. Foll. 1–26 have been supplied by a different hand.

[Gaikwar.]

164.

B 71. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 301. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, executed by two hands. Colophon: كتبه الكاتبان اولهم قاضى علاو الدين وآخرهم عبد الملك غفر الله ذنوبهما تمت الكتاب فى سلخ شهر ذو القعدة يوم الخميس سنة اربع سبعين والف سنة ١٠٨٤ (sic).[1]

Frequent marginal notes, taken from different commentaries on the present and on other works. Nine leaves are missing after fol. 38.

Cat. 224, xiv.

165.

2312. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 197. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Shifâ*.

Legibly written, by Molla 'Abd al-'azîz b. Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'azîz Aḥsâ'î, who finished it on Thursday, 24 Ramaḍân, 1089. Collated.

After several other owners, whose signatures are to be found on the title-page, the MS. came into the possession of Ḥâjjî Jalâl al-dîn, of Palembang, in A.H. 1177. A notice in Malay on the fly-leaf refers to his pilgrimage to Makkah, which was performed in the years 1175–6.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

166.

1302. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 225. Twenty-three lines in a page.

An account of the various controversies between the twelve Imâms and their opponents, according to the Shî'ah tradition. It is in all probability the كتاب الاحتجاج of Abu 'Alî al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan Ṭabarsî (d. A.H. 548).[2]

Although, as a rule, the Isnâds are omitted, yet that leading up to the eleventh Imâm, al-Ḥasan 'Askarî, is given at full length at the beginning of the work (fol. 2*v*.). It runs thus: ما حدثنى به السيد العالم العابد ابو جعفر مهدى بن ابى حرب الحسينى المرعشى رضه قال حدثنى الشيخ الصدوق ابو عبد الله جعفر بن محمد بن احمد الدوريستى رحه قال حدثنى ابى محمد بن احمد قال حدثنى الشيخ السعيد ابو جعفر محمد بن على بن الحسين بن بابويه القمى رضه قال حدثنى ابو الحسن بن محمد القسم الاسترابادى المفسر قال حدثنى ابو يعقوب يوسف بن محمد بن زياد وابو الحسن على بن محمد بن سيار وكانا من الشيعة الامامية قالا حدثنا ابو محمد الحسن بن على العسكرى عليهما السلام.

Another Isnâd connects the author with Abu Ja'far Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 460), in the following way (fol. 25*v*.): حدثنى السيد العالم العابد ابو جعفر مهدى بن ابى حرب الحسنى (sic) رضه قال اخبرنا الشيخ ابو على الحسن بن الشيخ ابى جعفر محمد بن الحسن الطوسى رضه قال اخبرنا الشيخ السعيد الوالد ابو جعفر قدس الله روحه.

The preface begins: الحمد لله المتعالى عن صفات المخلوقين.

The author complains of the slackening spirit of his sect. He quotes, by way of introduction, what is said in favour of religious contention in the Koran, to which he subjoins an account of the various disputes of the Prophet with idolaters, Jews, and Christians. He then proceeds to relate at great length the claims and arguments of 'Alî, and subsequently those of the other Imâms in succession. Each of them is represented as pleading his cause in speeches and disputations, or in letters. The work is accordingly divided into sections (فصل), each of which is inscribed[1] . . . احتجاج. The "pleading" of the twelfth Imâm, al-Mahdî (الحجة

[1] Only A.H. 1084 agrees with the rest of the date.

[2] See regarding him No. 61. On the title-page we find the inscription: احتجاج طبرسى.

[1] Here follow the name of the Imâm and the subject of the controversy.

القائم المنتظر المهدى صاحب الزمان), chiefly consists of his correspondence with Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah Ḥimyarî[1] and others, and is further supported by the arguments of Mufîd (d. A.H. 413) and Saiyid Murtaḍa (d. A.H. 436), two great Shî'ah divines.

Neatly written, and collated with another MS. Some notes.

[Hastings.]

167.

B 88. Size 10 in. by 7 in.; foll. 135. Twenty-five lines in a page.

كتاب رياض الصالحين

تصنيف الشيخ الامام العالم العامل محيى الدين النواوى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين آمين.

A Collection of sound Traditions bearing on morals and asceticism, by Muḥyi al-dîn Nawawî (d. A.H. 676). See Ḥ. Kh., iii. 518, and Aumer, Hdss. Münch., p. 30 sq.

An old copy, carefully written in a firm hand, with constant distinction of the un-pointed letters. *Concludes (fol. 133)*: آخر الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافى نعمه ويكافى مزيده قال مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى فرغت منه يوم الاثنين رابع شهر رمضان سنة سبعين وستمائة.

Corrections on the margin, mostly in the original hand.

A notice of Nawawî, which begins (fol. 133*v.*): الحمد لله . . . شرح ترجمة الشيخ محيى الدين النواوى مختصرا, and some poetry alluding to him, fill up the vacant space at the end.

A list of the chapters of the work has been added on the first and last pages in two different hands. It concludes (fol. 135*v.*): تمت الابواب وعدتها ثلثمائة وستة وخمسون بابا والله اعلم. The number given here, though varying from the statements of Ḥ. Kh. and Aumer (l.c.), fairly agrees with the number of the chapters marked in the present text.

According to a note on fol. 133*v.*, 'Alî b. Hârûn b. Yûsuf العجلونى (sic) bought this copy in Muḥarram, 790. Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Alawî . . . al-'Aidarûs at the end of the text.

Cat. p. 223, iv.

168.

B 77. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 313. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, ill written; headings in red. Concludes: تمّ هذا الكتاب من احاديث النبويّة من رياضة (sic!) الصالحين بخطّ الفقير الحقير (sic).

A list of the chapters of the work (264 in this MS.) is inserted after the preface (foll. 3–9). Notes in the earlier portion.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1059. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

169.

2294. Size 8⅓ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 372. From fifteen to twenty lines in a page.

كتاب شرح الاربعين الحديث للشيخ الامام .. احمد بن حجر الهيثمى

A copious Commentary (ممزوج) on the Forty Traditions of *Nawawî* (d. A.H. 676), by Aḥmad b. Ḥajar Haithamî (d. A.H. 973), properly entitled الفتح المبين لشرح الاربعين. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 241, and Stewart's Catal., p. 158, iii.

The author says in his preface: لذا عنّ لى ان اكتب عليها شرحا يعرف رُواتها ويبين احكامها ويوضح غريبها ويعرب مشكلها ويشير الى بعض ما يستنبط منها من الاصول والفروع والادب مع ايثار الايجاز ومجانبة الاطناب وان كانت حريّة بالتطويل والاكثار لما اشتملت عليه من بدائع الفوائد والاسرار الخ.

Ill written, by Saiyid 'Omar b. Muḥammad الهندوان. Dated 1st Rabî' I., 1151.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] See regarding him Ṭûsî, p. ٢٩٨.

170.

B 108. Size 9¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 230. Twenty lines in a page.

Another, imperfect copy of the same Commentary. Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

Single leaves are missing after foll. 39, 96, 217, and 223, and the last fol. is lost.

Cat. 223, xiii.

171.

1227. Size 7¾ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 76. Thirteen lines in a page.

هذا كتاب نصاب الاخبار لتذكرة الاخيار من تصنيف الشيخ الامام الاجل الافضل الكبير الخطير شيخ الاسلام ركن الدين صفي الامّة مقتدى الائمة امام الحرمين محمد بن عيسى (sic) بن عثمان بن محمد الاوشي الخ.

One thousand sound Traditions bearing on moral subjects, compiled by Sirâj al-dîn Ûshî (Abu Muḥammad 'Alî[1] b. 'Othmân, flourished in the sixth century). Cf. H. Kh. vi. 345 and iv. 317, and Aumer, Hdss. München. 29.

This work is an abridgment of the author's غرر الاخبار. It is divided into a hundred chapters, a list of which is inserted after the preface.

Begins: قال العبد . . . . هذا ما اختصرته من كتاب غرر الاخبار، ودرر الاشعار، الذي سبق مني جمعه وتصنيفه، ونظمه وتاليفه، في عيون الالفاظ الشريفة النبويّة، الهادية الى مراتب جنّات عليّة، على حسب ما تمنته الخواطر، واستحسنته النواظر، مقتصرا على ايراد الف حديث صحيح، مودعا كلّ عشرة منها في ضمن باب مليح.

Written in a cursive hand, except the preface and the list of the chapters, which are executed in a fine Naskh. Coloured lines round the pages. Some marginal notes. A table of abbreviations on the title-page. Worm-eaten.

[Gaikwar.]

[1] Thus he is always called; the above form of the name is evidently incorrect.

172.

B 87. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 331. Fifteen lines in a page.

A diffuse treatise on the state of the soul after death, inscribed on the title-page: كتاب روح الارواح في تحقيق احوال ما بعد الموت والاخرة والبرزخ. The author does not give his name; but as he professes to be a disciple of the famous Ibn Taimîyah Ḥanbalî (d. A.H. 728), he is very probably Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr Dimishḳî Ḥanbalî, commonly called Ibn Ḳaiyim al-Jauzîyah (d. A.H. 751).[1] A work of this author, with the title كتاب الروح, is mentioned by H. Kh. v. 88,[2] and with this the present treatise appears to be identical. It is based on twenty-one questions, though by mistake only nineteen are counted in the present MS. It was compiled from the tradition and from old authors, *e.g.* Ibn Abu'l-dunya (d. A.H. 281), whose كتاب القبور is quoted, Muḥammad b. Naṣr Marwazî (d. A.H. 294), Ibn Ḥazm, the author of the كتاب الملل والنحل, (d. A.H. 456), etc.

Begins: الحمد لله مُعِزّ من اطاعه واتّقاه، ومُذِلّ من خالف امره وعصاه. The twenty-one questions are: I. (fol. 2*v.*) المسئلة الاولى هل يعرف الموتى بزيارة الاحياء; II. (fol. 20) أن ارواح الموتى هل تتلاقى; III. (fol. 24*v.*) انه تتلاقى ارواح الاحياء وارواح الاموات; IV. (fol. 45) أن الروح هل تموت ام الموت للبدن وحده; V. (fol. 51) هل الروح قديمة او محدثة مخلوقة; VI. (fol. 69*v.*) (هل) تقدم خلق الارواح على الاجساد او تأخر خلقها عنه; VII.[3] (fol. 92) ان الارواح بعد مفارقة الابدان اذا تجردت باى شئ تتميز بعضها من بعض الخ; VIII. هل عذاب القبر على النفس والبدن او (fol. 107 ?)[4] ما جوابنا (fol. 121) على النفس دون البدن الخ; IX.[5] للملاحدة والزنادقة المنكرين لعذاب القبر; X. (fol. 137*v.*) ما الحكمة في كون عذاب القبر لم يذكر في القران الخ; XI. (fol. 140) ما الاسباب التي يعذب بها اصحاب

[1] See on other works of his, Cat. Lugd. iv. 253 sq.

[2] He describes, however, only an abridgment of it.

[3] Wrongly numbered v.

[4] Not marked.

[5] Numbered vii., and so on.

ما هى الاسباب المنجيّة من القبور ; XII. (fol. 143) ان السؤال فى القبر هل عذاب القبر ; XIII. (fol. 148*v.*) هو عامّ فى حقّ المسلمين والمنافقين والكفّار الخ ; XIV. ان سؤال منكر ونكير هل هو مختصّ بهذه الامة الخ ; XV. (fol. 152) ان الاطفال هل يمتحنون فى قبورهم ; XVI. (fol. 153*v.*) هل عذاب القبر دائم او منقطع ; XVII. (fol. 155) ان مستقرّ الارواح فى ما بين الموت الى يوم القيامة هل هو فى السماء ام فى الارض ; XVIII. (fol. 157) هل تنتفع ارواح الموتى بشئ من سعى الاحياء ما هى حقيقة النفس هل هى جزء ام لا ; XIX. (fol. 187*v.*) هل الروح والنفس من اجزاء البدن الخ ; XX. (fol. 216) هل النفس واحد ام شئ واحد الخ ; XXI. (fol. 264*v.*) ثلاثة. The work concludes with a succession of distinctions (fol 268*v.*), فصل ونحن نختم الكتاب باشارة لطيفة الى الفروق الخ.

Inelegantly written, by Ḥasan b. Yûsuf Sindî. Date, A.H. 887.

Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Alawî al-'Aidarûs, among others, on the title-page.

Cat. 232, xxvii. (?)

173.

2234. Size 12¼ in. by 8½ in.; foll. 138. About thirty-two lines in a page.

كتاب بهجة المحافل وبغية الاماثل فى السير والاخلاق والشمائل فى سيرة سيد الاواخر والاوائل.

A compendious work on the life, person, and character of Muḥammad, by Abu Zakarîyâ 'Imâd al-dîn Yaḥya b. Abu Bakr 'Âmirî (d. A.H. 893), who completed it, according to the epilogue, in Ramaḍân, 855.[1]

Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 74, and Stewart's Catal. 33.

This work is divided into three parts (قسم), a survey of which is given at the beginning. Part I. فى تلخيص سيرته صلعم من مولده الى وفاته وما يتعلق بذلك, in six chapters. II. القسم الثانى فى اسمائه الكريمة وخلقته الوسيمة وخصائصه ومعجزاته وباهر آياته, in four chapters. III. القسم الثالث فى شمائله وفضائله واقواله وافعاله فى جميع احواله, in three chapters.

The author used the works of various predecessors, among whom he points out Ibn Isḥâḳ and Ṭabarî, Tirmidhî and Ibn Ḥibbân, and 'Iyâḍ.

Plainly written, by Sa'îd b. Ṣalâḥ الفقيلى (?), apparently in Southern Arabia. Headings in large characters. Coloured lines round the pages of the first portion. Notes. Foll. 106 and 116 have been misplaced; they should stand together between foll. 60 and 61.

Signatures of various owners: first a prince named احمد بن حسن بن اسحق بن امير المومنين المهدى لدين الله احمد بن حسن, Ramaḍân, 1158; then 'Abd al-rabb, of Kaukabân, A.H. 1159; after him his daughter Fâṭimah, A.H. 1177, etc.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

174.

2296. Size 8 in. by 4⅓ in.; foll. 500. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work. Well written, by Jamâl 'Alî.

The epilogue of the author varies from the preceding MS. The date is also different, and apparently correct, namely Sunday, 14 Ramaḍân, 855.

[Coll. Fort William, (1809) 1825.]

175.

B 72. Size 8½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 160. Seventeen lines in a page.

A portion of the same work, containing the 3rd and 4th chapters of the first part.

Clearly written.

176.

829. Size 7¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 415. Mostly nine lines in a page.

A detailed description of the world to come, founded upon the Koran and the tradition, and entitled البدور السافرة فى امور (احوال) الآخرة, by Jalâl al-dîn Suyûṭî (d. A.H. 911). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 30.

[1] The present MS. has the date, Friday, 10 Ramaḍân, which is not correct.

Beginning: قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة جلال الدين ابن سيدنا الشيخ الامام العلامة كمال الدين ابى بكر السيوطى الشافعى نفعنا الله تعالى ببركته ورحم سلفه وسلفنا به الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات والارض وجعل الظلمات والنور الخ.

In about a hundred and forty chapters, a list of which precedes (foll. 1–8). The first treats of the end of the world (انقراض الدنيا والنفخ فى الصور).

The author's epilogue contains no date.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, breadthways like Sanskrit books. The colophon runs as follows: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الكريمة الجليلة المسمى ببدور السافرة فى احوال الآخرة من تاليف الشيخ الامام العلامة الفاضل شيخ جلال الدين السيوطى تغمده الله بغفرانه فى سبع وعشرين من شهر الشوال يوم الجمعة سنة ١٠٩٩ فى بلدة دار السرور برهانپور حرسها الله عن الآفات والشرور بيد الضعيف العاصى الراجى الى رحمة الله الحنان المنان فقير قطب الدين ولد محمد سعيد الصوفى البرهانپورى ابن شهباز (؟) خان غفر الله لهما الخ.

Explanatory notes, drawn from various works, on the margin.

One leaf is wanting after fol. 411.

Seal of Amjad Khân, a servant of 'Âlamgîr II.

[Johnson.]

177.

2738. Size 8¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 116. Nineteen lines in a page.

لقط المرجان فى احكام (sic) الجان تاليف الشيخ الامام العلامة الرحلة الفهامة المحقق المدقق عبد الرحمن ابو الفضل جلال الدين الاسيوطى رحمه الله تعالى.

A treatise of Suyûṭî on the nature and history of demons and the devil, according to the tradition, properly styled لقط المرجان فى اخبار الجانّ. Cf. H. Kh. v. 328, and Cat. Lugd. iv. 257. It is an abstract (تلخيص) of *Badr al-dîn Shiblî's* (d. A.H. 769) work on the same subject, entitled آكام المرجان فى احكام الجانّ, on which see H. Kh. i. 386.

This treatise begins with a succession of short paragraphs, ذكر خلقهم, ذكر وجودهم, etc., and concludes with two long chapters, جامع من اخبار الجان and جامع من اخبار الشيطان.

Well written. Dated 5 Shawwâl, 1115 (فى خمس شهر شوال سنة خمس عشر ماية الف). Preceded by a list of contents. Worm-eaten. The leaves have been misplaced in binding; they should stand in the following order: foll. 1–9, 26–57, 18–25, 10–17, 58–116.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

178.

B 82. Size 8 in. by 5 in.; foll. 12. Fifteen lines in a page.

In what manner Muḥammad, and the other prophets, remain alive in their graves. A discussion by Suyûṭî, being in answer to a question which was put to him on that subject. It is entitled, according to the conclusion, انباء الاذكياء بحياة الانبياء. See H. Kh. i. 443, and Bibl. Sprenger. 1960.

Begins: قال رحمه الله الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى وقع السؤال قد اشتهر ان النبى صلعم حى فى قبره وورد انه صلعم قال ما من احد يسلم علىّ الا رد الله على روحى حتى ارد عليه السلام فظاهره مفارقة الروح له فى بعض الاوقات فكيف الجمع وهو سؤال حسن يحتاج الى النظر والتامل فاقول حياة النبى صلعم فى قبره هو وسائر الانبياء معلومة عندنا علما قطعيا.

Well written, of the twelfth century.

The title of the book is in a different hand. Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Alawî al-'Aidarûs. Cat. 223, xi. 1.

179.

351. Size 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 364. Thirty-one or thirty-three lines in a page.

A Biography of Muḥammad, compiled by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad Ḳasṭalânî (d. A.H. 923), and entitled المواهب اللدنية بالمنح المحمدية. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 245; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 341; Cat. Mus. Brit. 98. Printed with the commentary of Zarḳânî, at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1278, in 8 vols.

The author's conclusion is wanting. Written alternately in two small hands, on tinted paper. Coloured lines round the pages.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang, A.H. 1175.

[Tippu.]

180.

764. Size 10¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 429. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, containing at the end the author's conclusion. He completed his work on the 2nd Shawwâl, 898, and finished the fair copy on the 15th Sha'bân, 899. The original of the present copy was dated 10th Ṣafar, 904, Makkah.

Well written. Some notes. Preceded by indices.

On the first fol. is a sketch of the life of the author, taken from the biographical history of the tenth century,[1] by Ibn 'Abdûs. According to this, Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr Ḳaisî Ḳasṭalânî Miṣrî Shâfi'î was born at Cairo on the 12th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 851, and became a pupil of Khâlid Azharî, Sakhâwî, and others. His controversy with Suyûṭî, alluded to by H. Kh. (l.c.), is also related here.

The MS. has once been a وقف.

181.

2264. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 191. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A defence of the orthodox doctrine on the Khalifate, or the righteousness of the three predecessors of 'Alî, against Shî'ahs and heretics, by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Ḥajar Haithamî Makkî (d. A.H. 973). It is entitled الصواعق المحرقة.

[1] النور السافر فى اخبار اهل القرن العاشر.

See H. Kh. iv. 110,[1] for an abstract of the preface. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger, 708, and Stewart's Catal. 136.

This work is mainly founded on the Sunnî tradition and on old authors. The above title, and the name of the author, do not occur in the text. There are really *eleven* chapters instead of ten, as stated in the preface,[2] viz.: I. (fol. 6*v*.) فى بيان كيفية نيمها جاء عن اكابر خلافة الصديق; II. (fol. 40*v*.) اهل البيت من مزيد الثناء على الشيخين; III. (fol. 44) فى بيان افضلية ابى بكر على سائر هذه الامة; IV. (fol. 68*v*.) فى خلافة عمر; V. (fol. 70*v*.) فى فضائله وخصوصياته; VI. (fol. 80*v*.) فى خلافة عثمان; VII. (fol. 83) فى فضائله ومآثره; VIII. (fol. 89) فى خلافة على; IX. (fol. 92*v*.) فى مآثره وفضائله; X. (fol. 103*v*.) فى خلافة الحسن وفضائله; XI. (fol. 108-158) فى فضائل اهل البيت النبوى. There follows (foll. 158-168) a supplement to the last chapter, containing extracts from a treatise on the same subject (فى مناقب اهل البيت), by *Sakhâwî* (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân, d. A.H. 902), with which the author became acquainted fourteen years after the completion of the present work, when numerous copies of the latter had spread all over the world ("the farthest West, Transoxania, Kashmîr, India, Yaman, etc."). Though these extracts were not considerable, and could easily be added as marginal notes, yet it seemed to him impossible to gather all the copies of the text for that purpose (!). He therefore gives them separately, divided into four short chapters (باب). The work concludes with a double appendix (خاتمة), fol. 168*v*.: فى امور مهمة, and fol. 174: فى بيان اعتقاد اهل السنة والجماعة من الصحابة الخ. (r. فى)

Carefully written, by Sulaimân b. 'Abd al-karîm Khaṭîb Sanabânî (السنبابى, sic)[3] Shâfi'î. Dated Wed-

[1] The correct title of the work is given in Add. et Corr. vii. 780.

[2] See H. Kh. l.c.

[3] Probably of Sanabân in Yaman. See Yâḳût, iii. ١٥٦.

nesday, 10 Rajab, 995. An index to the work is on the title-page.

The last pages (foll. 188*v.*–191) are filled with extracts from Suyûṭî's منهاج السنة, etc., ill written.

The book bears only a modern inscription, which begins: كتاب الصواعق المحرقة لاخوان الشيطان والابتداع والضلال والزندقة تاليف الامام الخ. In an Oriental binding of brown leather.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

182.

603. Size 10¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 221. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, which appears to have been made for Prince 'Âẓim, the son of Aurangzîb. Well written. Dated 5 Ramaḍân, year 43 of 'Âlamgîr (= A.H. 1111). Prefixed is a detailed list of contents, which, however, seems to be simply copied from the original MS. This latter was dated Thursday (يوم الخمسا, sic), 7 Ṣafar, 1078. Worm-eaten.

Seals of a servant of 'Âẓim Shâh, and of Arshad Khân, a servant of Shâh 'Âlam, A.H. 1120.

[Johnson.]

183.

B 374. Size 6½ in. by 4 in.; foll. 157. Between twenty-two and fourteen lines in a page.

An incomplete copy of the same work, written in various Nasta'lîḳ hands.

The beginning is wanting, and there are defects after foll. 58, 64, 94, and 148. The work terminates on fol. 151*v.*, l. 1, where it is immediately followed by an extract from Abu'l-Sa'âdât [Ibn] al-Athîr's كتاب المختار فى مناقب الاخيار[1]. Imperfect at the end. Fol. 157, a stray leaf, probably belongs to the same extract.

Cat. 226, xxxvi.

184.

B 457. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 22. Seventeen lines in a page.

A fragment of the same work, containing the preface and part of Chap. I.

[1] Sic. Cf. H. Kh. v. 438.

Plainly written, on European paper, of the middle of the twelfth century.

Inscribed: أين رساله در تحقيق خلافت شيخين در علم كلام. Cf. Catal. 226, xxxviii.

185.

B 363. Size 10¼ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 461. Nineteen lines in a page.

كتاب الزواجر عن اقتراف الكبائر تصنيف الامام العالم العلامة العارف بالله الشيخ احمد بن حجر الهيثمى مصنف التحفة وغيرها الخ.

A diffuse treatise on mortal sins, founded upon the tradition, by Aḥmad b. Ḥajar Haithamî. It has been printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1284. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 151.

The author, who does not give his name, tells us that he began this treatise in A.H. 953, at Makkah (ام القرى), and that he made use of a work of Abu 'Abdallah Dhahabî (d. A.H. 748). The treatise consists of an introduction (مقدمة), on the definition of mortal sin, etc., and two parts (باب), one (fol. 23) treating of the "internal" or mental sins (الكبائر الباطنة), and the other (fol. 108) of the "external" sins, or crimes in practise (الكبائر الظاهرة). The latter is divided into special chapters, according to the system of the law-books, باب الطهارة, etc. The appendix (الخاتمة, fol. 436) treats of four subjects: I. of penitence (التوبة); II. (fol. 440) of the day of judgment; III. (fol. 448*v.*) of Hell; and IV. (fol. 452) of Paradise, and it concludes with a prayer.

Well written. Dated as follows: عشية يوم الخميس وعشرون خلت من شهر المحرم عاشورا سنة الف ومائة واثنى عشر من الهجرة. This copy was made by 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Sulaimân[1] . . Bâ Faḍl, by order of Wajîh al-dîn Saiyid 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Alawî b. Aḥmad al-'Aidarûs Bâ 'Alawî Ḥusainî.

The signature of Wajîh al-dîn is at the end and on the title-page; the above title is also in his hand-writing.

Cat. 223, x.

[1] The following word is effaced.

186.

2222. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 54. Fifteen lines in a page.

A short Collection of Traditions and Sentences, for devout purposes, styled منبّهات. It is ascribed here (and also in Stewart's Catal. 159, xi.) to Ṣafî al-dîn Aḥmad b. 'Alî, commonly called Ibn Ḥajar, but elsewhere to Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ḥajarî. See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 161, and Catal. St. Petersb., 213, 5 (where the patronymic is pronounced الحُجْرى). Which form of the name is correct, and whether one of the two famous Ibn Ḥajar is to be understood, is not ascertained. The work is divided into ten chapters, arranged by the numbers 1–10, so that the sentences contained in each chapter have a relation to its number by their structure and partition, or enumerate as many things, etc.

This copy begins: الحمد لله الذى علّم بالقلم علّم الانسان ما لم يعلم[1] والصلوة والسلام على نبيه محمد سيد العرب والعجم فهذا الكتاب المسمى بالمنبهات تصنيف الشيخ السلام (sic) العالم العلامة زين القضاة شارح احاديث النبى صلعم صفى الملة والدين احمد بن على المعروف بابن حجر رحمة الله عفى عن (sic) وجميع المسلمين آمين هذا مُنبّهات على الاستعداد ليوم الميعاد فان منها[2] مثنى وثلث (sic) ورباع الى عشار فاما ما يكون مثنى فمنه ما روى عن النبى الخ.

As the exordium differs from that quoted in Ḥ. Kh., and from that of the following MS., none of them seems to be authentic.

Well written, by one Ya'ḳûb; of the twelfth century.

The last pages contain a saying of the Prophet, concerning the visits of the spirits of the deceased to their old haunts; an explanation of the word صوفى, in *Persian*, extracted from the كشف اللغات, etc.

[Coll. Fort William.]

[1] Cf. Sû. 96, 4, 5.

[2] ما يكون is added on the margin.

187.

1242. Size $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 31. Mostly fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, somewhat abridged.

Begins: الحمد لله فى كلّ حين واوقات، والصلوة والسلام على رسوله اشرف الخلق والبريّات، هذه منبّهات على الاستعداد ليوم المَعاد صنفها صفى (sic) معتمدا للنصح والوداد مما صنفه الشيخ زين القضاة رحمه الله تعالى فان منها ما يكون مثنى مثنى ثلث ثلث الى تمام العشر.

The concluding portion is omitted. Boldly written. The colophon runs as follows: كتبه فقير حقير خدا پرست خاكپاى درويشان حق جانمحمد ولد مخدوم حسن على ادام الله . . . . يوم السبت فى وقت الظهر بتاريخ ١٠ شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٧٨.

Additions to the text in the same hand, and various *Persian* notes and interlineations. The title-page is filled with several apophthegms of the Prophet.

[Tippu.]

188.

B 111. Size $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 7 in.; foll. 140. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A fragment of a large Collection of Traditions. The name of the author is not to be found, the first leaf being wanting. It appears, however, from the detailed index to the whole book which fills up the first eleven leaves, and from recent inscriptions, running الاكمال لمنهج العمال and اجزا منهاج اعمال, that this is the work of 'Alî b. Ḥusâm al-dîn Muttaḳi (d. A.H. 975), described in Ḥ. Kh. iii. 553 and 616, as a combined and newly arranged edition of Suyûṭî's الجامع الصغير and the supplement to it (الزيادة). It is entitled منهاج العُمّال فى سنن الاقوال.

The single books (كتاب) are arranged alphabetically, and subdivided into chapters (باب) and sections (فصل). Each of the latter has a double appendix, inscribed الافعال and الاكمال. The books from which the tradi-

tions are taken are always marked, the same abbreviations being used as in Suyûṭî's work.[1]

The present fragment comprises only two books, viz., I. كتاب الايمان والاسلام, in three chapters: 1. فى تعريفهما ; 2. فى الاعتصام بالكتاب والسنة ; 3. فى لواحق كتاب الايمان ; and II. (fol. 54) فى الاخلاق, in two chapters: 1. فى الاخلاق والافعال المحمودة ; 2. فى الاخلاق والافعال المذمومة. The details of both these chapters are also arranged alphabetically.

Plainly written in three different hands, and terminating abruptly. Marginal notes. The final leaves much injured. A slight defect after fol. 43.

Cat. 224, xxii.

189.

2060. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 367. Nineteen lines in a page.

كتاب روضة الابرار فى سير النبى المختار

A compendious work (مختصر) on the life and the excellency of the Prophet, by 'Abdallah b. Khiḍr b. Abu'l-mafâkhir Tamîmî. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 31, cix.

The author says in the preface that his work is an abridgment of the مولد المصطفى, a work written in *Persian*, by (Sa'îd al-dîn) Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd Kâzarûnî (d. A.H. 758),[2] to which he added extracts from the معالم التنزيل of Muḥyi al-sunnah (Baghawî), from the كتاب السير by Ḳiwâm al-sunnah Abu'l-Ḳâsim Ismâ'îl (b.) Muḥammad b. al-Faḍl Iṣfahânî (d. A.H. 535),[3] and also from Ibn Ḳutaibah's (d. A.H. 276) كتاب المعارف and 'Iyâḍ's الشفاء. The arrangement he adopted unaltered from Kâzarûnî's work. The first part (قسم) contains seven[4] chapters, the second and the third eight,[5] and the fourth eleven chapters, each of the latter comprising one of the years of the Hijrah. The appendix (خاتمة الكتاب, fol. 288) treats of various more dogmatic questions, in seven chapters, I. فى ثناء الله تعالى عليه الخ ; II. فى جامع اوصافه الخ, etc. To this is added another appendix (fol. 363, after the original conclusion) in three sections, on which the author speaks as follows: يشتمل على ذكر من راى النبىّ فى المنام وآداب من اراد زيارته وذكر اهل بيت رسول الله والصحابة على طريق الاجمال الخ.

Plainly written. The name of the transcriber and the date are found in a note on the title-page, which runs as follows: امّا بعد فقد حصّل هذا الكتاب المكرم المعظم لنفسه افقر العباد واحوجهم اليه (sic) عوض بن السيد شيخ بن طه (?) بن عوضه (sic) با عقيل السقاف عامله الله ووالديه وجميع المسلمين بالطافه . . . . وكان الفراغ من تحصيله يوم الاحد ٢١ فى صفر الخير سنة ١١٢٨ من الهجرة الخ.

The end is wanting. Fol. 240 should be placed after 242, and fol. 247 after 244.

[College of Fort William, (1809) 1825.]

190.

B 107. Size 10¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 82. Fifteen lines in a page.

A treatise on the ascent of Muḥammad, رسالة المعراج, by 'Alam Allah b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ Makkî Ḥanafî.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى جعل المعراجَ الى اوج قربه دينَه وطاعتَه. The author relates in it that he was driven from his former dwelling-place, Burhânpûr, by religious disturbances (فلما حدث فيها ما حدث من فتنة الدين الخ), and that, after having wandered about for some time, he was invited to the court of a prince, whom he calls (fol. 2) مؤيّد الدين المحمدى. To him he dedicates the present work, which he had begun several years before.

The treatise commences (fol. 3*v.*): الحمد لله المبدع

---

[1] See H. Kh. iii. 550.

[2] Cf. H. Kh. vi. 167, where it is called المنتقى فى سير النبى المصطفى.

[3] Perhaps the same as the دلائل النبوة mentioned in H. Kh. iii. 237.

[4] Instead of eight, as stated in H. Kh.

[5] Instead of nine, as H. Kh. has.

المختار الواحد القهار. Various authorities, as late as Ibn Ḥajar Haithamî (d. A.H. 973), are quoted in it.

Conclusion: هذا ما تيسر لى فى بيان المعراج المحمدى وابراز اسرار ما وقع له صلعم فى تلك الليلة المباركة من العنايات الربانية والرعايات الصمدانية الخ.

Well written, of the eleventh century. A defect after fol. 11.

Cat. 224, xvi.

191.

2341. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 46. Fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–2: A prayer for Muḥammad, supposed to have been communicated by him to Maḥmûd of Ghaznah in a dream.

Begins: این درود معظم محمود غزنوی را در خواب محمد رسول الله آموخته.

II. Foll. 3–44: A Collection of Traditions from the Prophet, entitled لباب الاخبار, by Aḥmad b. 'Abdallah.

It is divided into forty chapters, each of which contains ten traditions. The Isnâds are generally omitted. Each tradition is followed by a *Persian* translation. This collection was printed at Bombay, A.H. 1280. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 164, xliv.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين قيوم السموات والارضين. The first chapter is inscribed: الباب الاول فى فضيلة العلم والعلماء. A list of all the chapters is inserted after the preface.

Dated 1 Muḥarram, 1157.

III. Foll. 44*v*.–46: Various pious stories in *Persian*, concluding with blessings on Muḥammad.

Well written.

Seal of Tippu on the first page.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

192.

2340. Size 8¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 8. Thirteen lines in a page.

Forty Sayings of the Prophet, with a paraphrase in *Persian* verse, preceded by a preface also in *Persian*. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 158.

The preface begins: صحیح ترین حدیثی که راویان لا یؤمن احدکم مجالس دین الخ. The first tradition is: حتی یحبّ لاخیه ما یحبّ لنفسه.

Conclusion: تمت ترجمة الاربعين بتوفيق من هو خير ناصر ومعين الخ.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Muḥammad Mahdî b. Ḥâjjî 'Abd al-hâdi. Ornamented.

[Coll. Fort William.]

193.

630. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 8. Eleven lines in a page.

Another elegant copy of the same work, without the preface. The text of the traditions written in Thulth, the paraphrase in Naskh. Tastefully ornamented in colours.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

194.

2040. Size 11¼ in. by 7⅓ in.; foll. 8. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same, also without the preface. Well written in Thulth and Nasta'lîḳ, and ornamented in gold and blue. Scribe, محمود بخش الله ولد سلطان الخوافى.

Seal of 'Abd al-ṣamad Khân Dilîr Jang, A.H. 1189.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

195.

2279. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 99. Fourteen lines in a page.

A selection of Traditions from the Prophet, made by order of Tippu, by 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Abd al-mâlik. It is derived from the six canonical collections, and divided into ninety-two chapters, according to the numerical value of the name محمد, and hence entitled الجامع المحمدى. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 157, xciii. (?). The text is accompanied by a *Persian* interlinear translation.

Begins: نحمدك اللهم والمحامد راجعة اليك . . . . واما بعد فيقول العبد المفتقر الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد

واخبارًا ومن آيات كلام الله انوارا . . . . فسمّيته بجامع المحمّدى (sic) الخ.

The first chapters treat of the holy war.

Written in a large plain hand, the Persian interlineation in Nasta'lîḳ. Preceded by a list of contents in *Persian* (foll. 1–2).

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

الرحمن بن شيخ العارفين عبد المالك غفر الله ذنوبهما لمّا اشار السلطان الاعظم والخاقان الاعلم الاكرم . . . . . السلطان المنصور المؤيّد تيپو سلطان غازي قريشيّ نسبًا . . . . الى انتخاب احاديث سيد الانام علي عدد اسم المحمّدى (sic) عليه الصلوة والسلام لفوائد جمهور اهل الاسلام فاقتبستُ من مصابيح الصحاح الستّة احاديث

SCIENCE OF TRADITION.

196.

B 86. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 65. About twenty lines in a page.

كتاب المغيث من مختلف الحديث

A treatise on Discrepancies in Traditions, by Maḥmûd b. Ṭâhir b. al-Muẓaffar Sanjarî.

This MS. is imperfect at the beginning and end; it commences now with the following verses, which belong to the preface:

حسنُ الخَلْقِ جميلٌ خَلْقُهُ (sic) جودُه يسبق جودَ المَطَرِ
عالِمٌ بل عالَمٌ فى جسدٍ قُرِنَتْ أَرْآؤُه بالظَفَرِ
لستُ ادري خُلْقُه احسنُ أَمْ خَلْقُه ام لفظه كالدُّرَرِ
ليست الشمسُ تُضاهيه سَنًا وَجْهُه أخجلَ نور القَمَرِ
راحةُ الزُّوّارِ فى راحته خُلِقتْ للنفع لا للضررِ

The author says subsequently that in the course of his studies he read the مختلف الحديث of *Kutabî* (*i.e.* Ibn Ḳutaibah, d. A.H. 276).[1] The present treatise is an abridgment of that work, with additions by the author. It tries to solve the discrepancies between single traditions, as well as between traditions and the Koran. The discrepant traditions are introduced, the one by حديث آخر, the opposite by فان قيل, and the solution by الجواب. The author dedicated his work to المجلس العالي المؤيّدي النظامي القوامي العضدى الجلالى, for whom he had already written a treatise on Koranic science, فى حقائق التنزيل وبدائع التاويل ومختلف القراءات.

Written in different hands, of about the tenth century. Much is wanting at the end. Single leaves are also missing after foll. 7, 10, and 11. Fol. 3 is much torn.

Wrongly inscribed كتاب عقايد تنزيل. Cf. Cat. 226, xxxiii.

[1] See on this work, H. Kh. v. 463 and i. 198, and Cat. Lugd. iv. 54.

197.

2347. Size 7½ in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 44. Thirteen lines in a page.

الالفية

A treatise in verse on the Science of Tradition, by 'Abd al-raḥîm b. al-Ḥusain Athari 'Irâḳî (d. A.H. 806), composed in A.H. 768. It is chiefly an abstract of the علوم الحديث of *Ibn al-Ṣalâḥ* (d. A.H. 643). Cf. H. Kh. i. 416, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 82.

Well written, by Abu'l-su'ûd b. 'Izz al-dîn المنوفى, and dated Thursday, 2nd Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1146. With vowel-points. The headings in the Thulth character.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

198.

B 104. Size 7¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 147. Twenty-one lines in a page.

الجزء الاول من كتاب الايضاح بتكملة التنكيت على ابن الصلاح جمع شيخنا العلامة .. شهاب الدين ابن حجر تغمده الله برحمته.

Ibn Ḥajar 'Asḳalânî's (Abu'l-fadl Aḥmad b. 'Alî, d. A.H. 852) Glosses on the علوم الحديث of *Ibn al-Ṣalâḥ* (Abu 'Amr 'Othmân Shahrazûrî, d. A.H. 643), and on the annotations on that work by *'Irâḳî*. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 250.

These glosses begin with the preface (خطبة) of Ibn al-Ṣalâḥ. The last heading which occurs is (fol. 142): القسم الثانى والعشرون معرفة المقلوب, and from a note at the end (هذا آخر ما وجد بخط شيخ الاسلام رضه) it would appear that the work was never continued beyond this first volume.

Written in a good small hand, probably transcribed from the author's own copy. The passages commented are preceded by قوله, with ص or ع written over it, in order to distinguish the original text (الاصل) and the annotations of 'Irâḳî (الفرع). Several blanks, intended in the author's copy for the full text of some quotations, which were never inserted, appear likewise in the present MS.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1046. Seals of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh, and of two servants of 'Âlamgîr (Aurangzîb), namely 'Inâyat Khân and Ḳâbil Khân. Cat. 224, i.

199.

2182. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 58. Fifteen lines in a page.

Ibn Ḥajar 'Asḳalânî's Commentary (ممزوج) on his own نخبة الفكر, on the technical terms used in Tradition, entitled نزهة النظر فى توضيح نخبة الفكر. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 316. Edited by Col. Nassau Lees, Calcutta, 1862 (Bibl. Indica).

Plainly written. Dated A.H. 1184. The distinction of the text and the commentary is often inaccurate. Frequent glosses in the first portion.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

200.

B 109. Size 10 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 102. Nineteen lines in a page.

A Commentary on the preceding work, probably that of 'Alî Ḳârî' (b. Sulṭân Muḥammad Harawî, d. A.H. 1014), which is entitled مصطلح اهل الاثر على شرح نخبة الفكر. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 316, and Bibl. Sprenger, 485.

This commentary contains the complete text of Ibn Ḥajar. Begins: الحمد لله حمدا يوافى نعمه ويكافى مزيده.

Well written. The colophon runs as follows: نسخة الفقير... اضعف عباد الله شريف ضيف[1] الله بن المغفور المرحوم شر[يف] محمود الحسينى المكى بن المبرور المكروم (sic) شاه محمد خادم بيت الله الحرام غفر الله له ... وكان فراغه فى بلد الدكن يدپور فى ٢٩ ربيع الثانى سنة ١٠٥٢.

Some marginal notes.

Fol. 102*v*. An account of the seals of Muḥammad and his three successors, and of those of Abu Ḥanîfah, Abu Yûsuf, and Shaibânî, beginning: فى البستان لا ينقش محمد, and concluding: تم مختصر الوقاية (sic).

Cat. 224 (Osoole Hudeeth), ii.

201.

B 110. Size 8 in. by 4 in.; foll. 157. Seventeen lines in a page.

An indifferent copy of the same work, apparently transcribed from the preceding MS. The last sheet but one is missing (after fol. 147).

Cat. 224 (Osoole Hudeeth), iii.

[1] Sic, r. صبغة or ضيف.

LAW.

HANAFITES.

202.

1157. Size 9¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 116. Thirteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-4. A short treatise in explication of the following eight law terms: فرض, واجب, سنة, مستحب, مباح, محرم, مكروه, and مفسد, in as many chapters. According to the conclusion,[1] the materials were taken from the following works: المحيط, الهداية وحاشيتها, الفتاوى الخانية, المنتقى, الكبير, and ميزان الاصول. Begins: الحمد لله . . . اعلم ان العبد مبتلا.

It appears from a work printed at Dehli (about A.D. 1870), which contains glosses on the present treatise, that the name of its author is Tâj al-dîn الركالى, and it seems to be entitled عمدة اليقين.

II. Foll. 5-115. كتاب القدورى. An abstract of Ḥanafite Law, by Abu'l-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Kudûrî (Baghdâdî, d. A.H. 428). It is also called مختصر القدورى, or merely القدورى. See Ḥ. Kh. v. 451; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 84; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 477, etc. Printed at Dehli, 1847, and subsequently.

This MS. begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . قال الشيخ الامام ابو الحسن (sic) احمد بن محمد البغدادى رحمة الله عليه كتاب الطهارات الاصل فى وجوب الطهارات (sic) قال الله تعالى الخ.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Shaikh Farîd al-dîn Muḥammad b. Shaikh Ḥasan Muḥammad. Dated 5th Rabî' I., 1091. Covered with notes in different hands, and preceded by a table of contents.

Library of Faiḍâbâd (Oudh). Seal of Mîr Muḥammad Asad Khân, A.H. 1185.

["Tippu" (Johnson?)]

[1] The text is very inaccurate.

203.

2059. Size 8⅓ in. by 6 in.; foll. 97. From fifteen to twenty-two lines in a page.

Another copy of the مختصر القدورى, somewhat differing from the preceding.

It begins: هذا كتاب الطهارة يا ايها الذين آمنوا, and concludes with two *Persian* verses. Boldly written. Occasional notes. Interleaved with European paper, the first few pages of which contain notes and explanations in English.

This MS. came into the possession of A. Locket, at Baghdâd, A.D. 1811. The following note is on the title-page: قد انتقل فى تصرفى تولية من الحاج عبد الفتاح افندى امام جامع حسين باشا, and some notes in Turkish, in the same hand, are on the last page. The MS. had been a وقف.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

204.

11. Size 13⅓ in. by 8 in.; foll. 243. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

A portion of the المبسوط, or system of Ḥanafite Law, by Shams al-a'immah Abu Bakr Muḥammad b. (Aḥmad b.) Abu Sahl Sarakhsî (d. A.H. 490 or 500), who dictated the whole work during his imprisonment at Ûzjand. See on it Ḥ. Kh. v. 363, and on the author, Flügel, Class. d. hanefit. Rechtsgel., p. 303, and also Hdss. Wien, iii. 201.

This seems to be the only fragment of the work extant. It is said to be the ninth volume, and contains the following books, each of which is subdivided into chapters: العتق فى المرض (fol. 53); العين والدين (fol. 79*v.*); الفرائض (fol. 97*v.*); فرائض الخنثى (fol. 161*v.*); الخنثى (fol. 166); حساب الوصايا (fol. 170*v.*); الشروط (fol. 190*v.*); الحِيَل (fol. 205*v.*); الكسب (fol. 218); الرضاع (fol. 235). The name of the author

is introduced at the commencement of each book, together with the notice, that it is his dictate. The last book is dated Thursday, 22nd Jum. II., 477.

Beginning: كتاب العين والدين قال الشيخ الامام الاجلّ الزاهد شمس الائمة وفخر الاسلام ابو بكر محمد بن ابى سهل السرخسى رحمه الله املآ اعلم بان مسائل هذا الكتاب وترتيبها من عمل محمد بن الحسن رحمه الله.

Written in a large hand. Dated 25th Jum. I., 1150. The beginning and end are worm-eaten.

[Hastings.]

205.

B 349. Size about 10¼ in. by about 7⅝ in.; foll. 229. Between twenty-four and twenty lines in a page.

The first part of a work on details of Ḥanafite Law, entitled خلاصة الفتاوى, by IFTIKHÂR AL-DÎN ṬÂHIR b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-rashîd Bukhârî (d. A.H. 542, at Sarakhs). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 165 and 136; Flügel, Class. hanef. Rechtsgel. 318; and Stewart's Catalogue, 148.

This is a concise manual for judges, which the author wrote subsequently to his larger works, خزانة الواقعات and نصاب الفقيه. The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى نهج للدين ونصب عليه البراهين.

The present volume contains the following books, each subdivided into sections (فصل), which are numbered: الطهارة; الصلوة (fol. 22); الحيض (fol. 74); الزكوة (fol. 76); الصوم (fol. 84); الحج (fol. 94); النكاح (fol. 97); الطلاق (fol. 128); الايمان (fol. 168).

Ends: آخر المجلد الاول من كتاب خلاصة الفتاوى ويتلوه فى الثانى كتاب البيوع.

Exquisitely written. Several portions, including the commencement and the end, restored by more modern hands. A lacuna on fol. 57. The first leaves much injured.

Erroneously inscribed خزانة الواقعات. Cf. Catal. 228, xvii.

206.

976. Size 14¼ in. by 9 in.; foll. 596. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The first half of a Ḥanafite law-book, styled المحيط, the same as the محيط سرخسى of Ḥ. Kh. v. 433, no. 12,013, or one of the editions of the work of RAḌÎ AL-DÎN SARAKHSÎ (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 544). See also Ḥ. Kh. v. 431 sq., and Flügel, Class. hanef. Rechtsgel. 317.

The authenticity of this work has been questioned from the very beginning, and it has also been confounded with the المحيط البرهانى (Ḥ. Kh. v. 431)—the latter certainly without reason, as both works are very clearly distinguished in Ḥ. Kh. l.c. The identity of the present text with the محيط سرخسى is proved from the beginning and extracts of the preface as given by Ḥ. Kh. Less certainty may be attributed to his statement, that this is the larger edition in ten vols. The present text, at least, is complete in two vols. No other copy of the work is known to exist.

The present volume extends from كتاب الطهارة to كتاب الاصطيادات. The order of arrangement differs much from that usually followed in Ḥanafite law-books.

Plainly, but not carefully, written in different hands. There is a colophon on fol. 305, according to which the preceding portion was finished at the beginning of Sha'bân, 24 *Julûs*. Coloured lines round the pages. Foll. 560*v*. and 561*r*. have been left blank by mistake.

[Johnson.]

207.

977. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 464.

The second volume of the preceding work, extending from كتاب الفرائض to كتاب الذبائح.

Written in the same way as the preceding MS. Gold and blue lines round the pages. Rubrics occasionally omitted. Foll. 342–3 should stand after 347, and foll. 400–1 after 407.

Inscribed on the title-page: الجزؤ الاول (sic) من كتاب محيط سرخسى. Both this volume and the preceding bear a note of A.H. 1196, in which the work is styled فتاوى محيط.

[Johnson.]

208.

B 356. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 268. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A Commentary on a work on Ḥanafite Law, imperfect at the beginning, and without title. The author of the original work is only alluded to by the words السيد الامام المصنف; however, from occasional quotations of other works, especially his المنبشور,[1] he appears to be Saiyid *Nâṣir al-dîn* Abu'l-Ḳâsim Muḥammad b. Yûsuf Samarḳandî Madanî (d. A.H. 556),[2] and the work commented on here, his الفقه النافع. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 291; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 477 sq.; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 94.

The author of the commentary is the well-known Abu'l-barakât 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad Nasafî (d. A.H. 711). This commentary is described by Ḥ. Kh. (l.c.), who also gives an abstract of the epilogue. It is probably entitled المستصفى. The chief authority of Nasafî is Badr al-dîn Kardarî (Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd), commonly called Khwâharzâdah (d. A.H. 651), the nephew of that Kardarî (Shams al-a'immah Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-sattâr, d. A.H. 642) who is mentioned in the epilogue.[3] Very likely, therefore, the "commentary by a disciple of Kardarî," subsequently noted by Ḥ. Kh.,[4] is not different from the present work. Cf. Flügel, Class. 323.

Only the first words of the passages commented are given (with قوله), but the books, chapters, and sections of the original work are marked throughout. Hence it would appear that the Leipzig MS. is incomplete. The following headings are to be inserted into the list given in Fleischer's Catal. 478. After No. 11, الظهار; after No. 14, العتاق; المكاتب; الولاء; الايمان; الحدود; السير; السرقة. No. 29 is here only a "chapter" (باب). After No. 32, which is here inscribed القسمة, is to be added الاجارات; after No. 34, الرجوع عن الحوالة; الكفالة; الوكالة; الاقرار; الدعوى; الشهادات; احياء الموات; المزارعة; المضاربة; الرهن; الصلح; الدیات; الجنايات; المأذون; الحجر; الاكراه; الاشربة; الوصايا; المعاقل; and after No. 35, الخنثى.

The beginning of this MS. (20 foll.) has been wanting for at least two centuries. The first words are: مرضه بالتحرك. The final portion has been partly destroyed by white-ants. Still, the MS. is valuable enough, as it is written in a very good hand, though without diacritical points, and, as far as can be made out from the conclusion, seems to have been transcribed by the author himself. Unfortunately, the passage is much injured. After a short prayer, the author says: قال العبد الضعيف [احمد] النسفى . . . رتب هذا ا . .[1] [غفر الله] له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه (?). Then follows the statement quoted by Ḥ. Kh. The last fol. is lost.

Corrections and additions in the same hand, but of different dates. Indistinct characters have been occasionally rendered clear on the margin (marked with بيان), and various readings added from another MS.

Inscribed اجزا جلد رابع هدايه, and again (fol. 140), كتاب فتاوى نسفى در علم فقه جلد دويم. Cf. Catal. 227, i. 5 and 229, xxii.

209.

2239. Size 11½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 392. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Rukn al-islâm's* (Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr Imâmzâdah Samarḳandî Ḥanafî, d. A.H. 573) شرعة الاسلام, by Ya'ḳûb b. Saiyid 'Alî (Rûmî, d. A.H. 931). It is entitled: مفاتيح الجنان ومصابيح الجنان. See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 1 and iv. 42, and for a full analysis of the شرعة الاسلام, Krafft, Hdss. orient. Akad. Wien, 163 sq. Cf. Catal. St. Petersb. 44, and Cat. Bodl. ii. 82.

[1] See on this work, Ḥ. Kh. vi. 186.

[2] This is undoubtedly the correct date, as it occurs severally in Ḥ. Kh., not 656, which he gives in describing the present work. Cf. especially Ḥ. Kh. vi. 107.

[3] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. l.c. See on the two Kardarî, Flügel, Class. 319 sq. and 322.

[4] Here I do not follow Flügel's translation.

[1] This word has been erased.

This commentary has been compiled from 120 works, such as commentaries on the Koran, collections of traditions, law-books, works on morals, dictionaries, grammars, etc. A list of them is given at the end of the work.

Begins: حمدا لمن منّ على عباده نعمة الاسلام وجعله شرعة ومنهاجا. The original work commences (fol. 4*v.*): الحمد لله الذى دلنا على الطريق بالشواهد والاعلام.

Well written. The colophon runs as follows: كاتبه احقر الناس محمد نصير قريشى تحرير فى التاريخ پانزدهم شعبان روز چهار شنبه سنه ۱۰۹۶.

A list of the sections of the شرعة الاسلام is written on the fly-leaves. Worm-eaten.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

210.

744. Size 11¾ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 271. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The first half of the فتاوى قاضيخان, or Legal Decisions, compiled by Fakhr al-dîn Abu'l-maḥâsin al-Ḥasan b. Manṣûr b. Maḥmûd Ûzjandî, commonly called ḲÂḍÎḲHÂN (d. A.H. 592). Cf. H. Kh. iv. 364; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 240; Cat. Mus. Brit. 724; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 89. Printed at Calcutta (Asiat. Lithograph. Press), 1835, in 4 vols.

This MS. is founded upon a dictate of the author's, given at his house, on the 6th Muḥarram, 578.

Well written. Concluding: تم النصف الاول من الخانية المسمى بفتاوى قاضيخان الخ. Dated 24 Rabî' I., 1108. Preceded by a table of contents.

The following note runs over fol. 117*v.*–118*r.*: ١١٦٨ اين كتاب وقف شد از ملك قطب شاه هركه خواند دعاء بكند در حق (sic) اين بى نواء. Seal and signature of Ṣibghat-allah Khân, A.H. 1182.

[Hastings.]

211.

605. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 385. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first half of BURHÂN AL-DÎN Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Abu Bakr b. 'Abd al-jalîl MARGHÎNÂNÎ's (d. A.H. 593) بداية المبتدى, which is a commentary on his own الهداية, on Ḥanafite Law. See H. Kh. vi. 479; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 202 sq., and Class. 316. The work was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1234, and translated into English by C. Hamilton, London, 1791, and this translation edited for the second time by S. G. Grady, London, 1870.

Concludes with كتاب الوقف. Well written, by 'Alî b. Ḥasan Azharî, in Shawwâl, A.H. 861, فى يوم السبت المبارك تاسع عشرين (sic) شوال المبارك سنة احدى وستين وثمانى مائة.

A table of contents is on the fly-leaves. Foll. 1 and 2, which are of a much smaller size, belong to a *Persian* treatise.

A splendid ornament, in gold and blue, is on the title-page (fol. 6*r.*), containing the following inscription: الاول من الهداية للشيخ الامام العالم عبد الجليل المغرى نانى (sic) رحمة الله.

According to notes at the end and on fol. 3, the book had been taken from Muḥammadâbâd-Bîdar, and came into the Royal Library of Bîjâpûr, in A.H. 1029. Seals of Maḥmûd Khwâjah Jahân, and 'Abd al-majîd Khân (A.H. 1145). In a rich Oriental binding.

[Tippu.]

212.

146. Size 12 in. by 7 in.; foll. 373. Seven lines in a page.

The first part of the *Hiddyah*, concluding with كتاب الزكاة.

Plainly written in three different hands, Naskh and Nasta'lîḳ, with frequent marginal notes.

[Tippu.]

213.

147. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 419.

The second part of the same, from كتاب النكاح to كتاب الوقف.

Written in different hands, Nasta'lîḳ prevailing, with numerous notes. Preceded by a table of contents.

Both this volume and the preceding bear the seal of Khân Jahân. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 144, i.

[Tippu.]

214.

1776. Size 12½ in. by 8 in.; foll. 174. Twenty lines in a page.

The first half of the *Hidâyah*.

Mostly written in an inelegant Nasta'lîḳ hand, approaching Shikastah. Dated 25th Rabî' I., 1017. Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة المعظمة المكرمة المصنفة فى علم الفقه من يد الضعيف النحيف الراجى الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد زمان (?) بن ملا اله بخش فى يوم الثلثاء فى .. الخامس والعشرون من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١١٧ (sic).

Covered with notes. On fol. 174 recipes.

Signature of R. Johnson.

215.

1419. Size 10¼ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 232. Eighteen lines in a page.

The second half of the same work, from كتاب البيوع to the end.

Mostly written in a bold Nasta'lîḳ hand; not quite finished, though a conclusion has been added, with the date, A.H. 1052. Copious marginal notes. Some portions supplied in two different hands.

[Johnson.]

216.

B 343A. Size 11½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 387. Eleven, afterwards nine lines in a page.

The first portion of the *Hidâyah*, as far as كتاب الحج, with copious notes.

Plainly written in a Persian hand, of about the tenth century. Imperfect at the beginning[1] and end; single leaves are missing after foll. 47 and 96. Injured on the margin and stained.

[1] Forty-five foll. are wanting.

217.

B 343B. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 244.

Another fragment of the same, extending from كتاب الطلاق to كتاب اللقطة, with copious notes.

Written in two different hands. Imperfect at the beginning and end, and in many other places. Stained. Part of fol. 124 torn off.

This MS. and the preceding had been mixed together in utter confusion. Fol. 330 of the latter is inscribed: اجزا شرح هدايه. Cf. Catal. 227, i. 7, 8 (?).

218.

1393. Size 12 in. by 8 in.; foll. 335. Twenty-nine and twenty-one lines in a page.

The first part of a copious Commentary on the *Hidâyah*, entitled النهاية فى شرح الهداية. The author is Ḥusâm al-dîn al-Ḥusain b. 'Alî Sighnâḳî (d. A.H. 711), who completed his work in A.H. 700. See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 480, and Flügel, Class. 327. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 144, iii. No other copy seems to be extant.

This is the first commentary that was written upon the *Hidâyah*. The author began it at the exhortation of his Shaikh, 'Alâ al-dîn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Omar الساغرى. Of the two Isnâds connecting him with Marghînânî, the one consists of three, and the other of two intermediate persons. He can by no means be called his pupil, as he is by Ḥ. Kh. (l.c.). The original text is distinguished by the word قوله.

The present volume consists of two separate portions. The first (foll. 1-183) contains the books الطهارات and الصلوة, and the second (foll. 184-335) the books الزكوة, الصوم, and الحج. Plainly written. Two blanks on foll. 270 and 271, intended for drawings of the Mosque of Makkah, have never been filled up. Worm-eaten.

Seal and signature of a Saiyid named Ashraf b. 'Abdallah, who bought this MS. of Nûr Muḥammad صحاف, and seals of Faiḍ 'Alî Khân (A.H. 1174), and Muḥammad Khiḍr Khân (A.H. 1191).

[Tippu.]

219.

778. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 539. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The first part of a Commentary on the *Hidâyah*, entitled العناية, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd b. Aḥmad Ḥanafî[1] (Akmal al-dîn Bâbartî, d. A.H. 786). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 485; Cat. St. Petersb. 40; and Flügel, Class. 334 sq. The work was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1247, in four vols.

This is also a commentary by قوله. The present volume comprises the first half of the *Hidâyah*, or the first two volumes of the aforesaid edition, and concludes: تجز الجزو الثاني من العناية فى شرح الهداية بحمد الله . . ويتلوه الجزو الثالث كتاب البيوع; but the beginning of the second جزء is not marked.

Inelegantly written; the first two leaves restored by a more modern hand. Owing to the bad quality of the ink, the leaves had stuck together, and often could not be separated without injuring the writing.

This MS. was once a وقف.

[Hastings.]

220.

B 344, 347. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 624. Thirty-one, twenty-nine, and twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another Commentary (by قوله) on the *Hidâyah*, called الكفاية, by Burhân al-sharî'ah Maḥmûd b. 'Ubaidallah b. Maḥmûd Tâj al-shari'ah Maḥbûbî, who flourished at the beginning of the eighth century (see the following MS.). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 483. The work was printed, together with the *Hidâyah*, at Calcutta, A.H. 1249, in four vols., and also at Bombay, A.H. 1280.

Originally in two separate volumes, each containing two of the Calcutta edition. Written in different hands, part of the second volume in a bad Nasta'lîḳ. Vol. I. (as far as fol. 297) is revised throughout, and concludes with the date of the original copy (Ramadân, 832). It is preceded by a different commentary on the preface of the *Hidâyah* (foll. 4–8), which, after an introductory line, begins: الحمد لله افتتح الكتاب بالتسمية والتحميد. Both vols. have tables of contents, in a modern hand. One leaf is wanting after fol. 21, and six after fol. 43. Fol. 39 is much injured. Stained.

Vol. I. has the correct title, but vol. II. is inscribed: نهايه حاشيه هدايه جلد چهارم. Cf. Catal. 227, ii., and i. 4.

[1] Thus the author names himself in the preface.

221.

2555. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 329. Twenty-one or nineteen lines in a page.

A Commentary on *Burhân al-shari'ah's* الوقاية, or abridgment of the *Hidâyah*, compiled by his grandson (Ṣadr al-shari'ah) 'Ubaidallah b. Mas'ûd b. Tâj al-shari'ah b. Ṣadr al-shari'ah (d. A.H. 747 or 745), who completed it in A.H. 743. It is called simply شرح الوقاية, but also goes by the name of its author, viz. صدر الشريعة. See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 460; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 209; Cat. Mus. Brit. 119, etc. Copies are frequent.

Written in different styles. Date, A.H. 965. Scribe, 'Abd al-raḥîm (b. ?) 'Omar. Frequent marginal notes; the margin, however, is injured. Stained.

Foll. 1-9 and 320-329 are filled with various extracts and notes.

Signature of Muḥammad Afḍal at the end.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

222.

2148. Size 10 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 336. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the شرح الوقاية.

Well written, and finished on the 2nd Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1055, by Naẓar Muḥammad b. Molla Muḥammad Khuwârazmî. Notes have been frequently added on the margin by different hands.

Frequent impressions of the seal of 'Abd al-majîd Khân (A.H. 1145).

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

223.

362. Size 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 554. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the شرح الوقاية.

Well written, by Muḥammad ʻÂḳil b. ʻAbd al-ghafûr. Copious notes have been added, partly by the same, and partly by Jamâl ʻAlî, who also revised the latter portion.

Seals of ʻAbd al-razzâḳ Khân (A.H. 1177) and ʻAbd al-wahhâb Khân.

[Tippu.]

224.

1669. Size 10½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 244. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary.

Plainly written. Conclusion: تمت هذه الكتاب الشريفة المسمى بشرح الوقاية بوقت مبارك ضحى تمام شود تحرير فى التاريخ الحادى والعشرين من شهر مبارك رمضان سنة الف ثمان وتسعين بعون الله الملك العزيز العلام مالك كمال محمد ابن محمد جيو مقدم ائمة كتب هذا الكتاب فقير عبد الكريم بن امى جى (sic) بوهره ساكن قصبة بيجابور غفرالله لكاتبه ومالكه الخ.[1]

Prefixed is a table of contents, in the same hand.

225.

1440. Size 11 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 293. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same.

Plainly written, by the same scribe as the preceding MS. The colophon runs as follows: ختمت هذا الكتاب المسمي من شرح وقاية فى يوم الثانى بوقت عصر فى التاريخ التاسع عشر من شهر شعبان المعظم سنة الف ومائة واربع[2] هذا الكتاب.. بيبى امتو السلام بنت ميان عمر شاه بن شاه محمد كتبه فقير عاجز محتاج الى شفاعة النبى صلعم عبد الكريم بن محمد امين ابن عبد الرحمن مرحوم غفرالله لكاتبه ومالكه الخ.

Worm-eaten.

[Johnson.]

[1] Compare the colophon of the following MS.

[2] One word erased. A note on the fly-leaf referring to the lady owner is also partly erased.

226.

348. Size 12¼ in. by 8 in.; foll. 284. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه الكتاب المسمى بشرح الوقاية فى بلد البسرور(?) بيد فقير الحقير دين محمد ابن دولت محمد بن شير محمد عرب جهانملكى ومن هجرة النبوى صلعم الف ومائة واربعون وتسعة سنة فى يوم الجمعة بوقت الضحى فى تسعة شهر محرم الحرام ومن سنة الجلوس محمد شاه تسعة عشر اللهم اغفر لكاتبه الخ.

With marginal notes. Stained by damp.

[Johnson.]

227.

B 351. Size 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 214. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same.

Neatly written in two hands, with marginal notes. Of the eleventh century. Defects after foll. 41, 71, and 121. Part of fol. 13 is torn off. Injured and worm-eaten.

Seal of ʻInâyat Allah on the title-page, together with the following note: در اورنگ آباد خجسته بنیاد این نسخه شریفه میسّر شد.

Cat. 227, viii.

228.

B 348. Size 8¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 286. Seventeen or sixteen lines in a page.

An imperfect copy of the شرح الوقاية.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with some notes.

The first portion (thirty-three foll.) is wanting. Begins: ش أى من احدث فى ركوعه. There are also defects after foll. 126, 156, 176, and 183, and the last fol. is lost. Foll. 11, 105, and 106 are injured.

Cat. 227, viii. 5.

229.

B 341. Size 10 in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 145. Twenty-two lines in a page.

Another copy of the شرح الوقاية, imperfect at the beginning.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, with copious notes. Conclusion: تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة على يد عبد الضعيف الراجى الى رحمة الله العالى جلمة بن عبد على بن مُلّا امين شرعا فى يوم العشرين من شهر العشور سنة ثمان واربعين وتسعمائة فى مدرسة عالية الخ بيكْ ميرزا المعمورة فى بلدة المحفوظة بخارا والله اعلم.

The beginning is much injured, and the whole is stained by damp. Begins: رأت الدم.

One portion is inscribed اوراق جلد دويم شرح مختصر الوقاية, and the other, اوراق شرح هدايه. Cf. Catal. 227, i. 6 (?) and 228, viii. 8.

230.

B 341B. Size 10 in. by 6⅔ in.; foll. 193. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, imperfect at the beginning, and much injured by insects, and by damp. The earlier portion is in a lamentable condition. Single leaves are missing after foll. 5 and 49.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, about A.H. 1000, and collated.

At the end an "introduction" on technical terms (اما المقدمة فهى (sic) الاصطلاحات الخ), and *Persian* poetry *concerning* Muḥammad.

231.

B 364. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 444. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Super-commentary on the شرح الوقاية, by Akhî Yûsuf b. Junaid (Tukâtî, commonly called Akhî Chalabî, d. A.H. 905), who compiled it during the years A.H. 891-901. It is entitled ذخيرة العقبى فى شرح صدر الشريعة العظمى, and dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan (Bâyazîd b. Muḥammad Khân) b. Murâd Khân.[1] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 327 and vi. 460, 464, and also Flügel, Class. 346.

[1] The names in parenthesis are taken from the following MS., there being a blank left for them in the present copy.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى شرح صدر الشريعة الغراء، فملأه باحكام الشريعة الحنفية البيضاء. In the epilogue, the author styles himself اخى يوسف بن جنيد عفى الله عنهما الحميد المجيد المدرس باحد الثمانية (sic) الكائنة فى البلد القسطنطنية, and dates his work as follows: وكان ابتداء التاليف تقريبا فى احد(ى) وتسعين وثمانمائة وختامه فى ثمان ذى الحجة من حجة احدى وتسع مائة من الهجرة الخ.

This copy was transcribed for, and apparently in part by, A'azz al-dîn Muḥammad b. Shaikh Abu'l-ma'âli. Worm-eaten towards the end.

232.

B 350. Size 9⅓ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 244. Nineteen lines in a page.

الجزو الاول من حاشية حل الوقاية من تصنيف اخى زاده چلبى

Another copy of the same work.

Well written, but not very correct. It was transcribed in A.H. 1029, at Burhânpûr, for Ḳâḍi Khûshḥâl, who wrote the following note at the end: تم استكتابه وقت الاشراق يوم السبت ١٧ شهر ذى القعدة سنة ١٠٢٩ حين رجع العسكر من الدكن الى برهانپور ووقع ما وقع علينا من المصائب[1] وانا العبد الراقم خوشحال الخ.

A similar note is on the title-page.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1054, from Khûshḥâl. Seals of the latter and of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

233.

B 352, 369. Size 9¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 264. Twenty-one lines in a page.

An incomplete copy of the same work, indifferently written, and in some places supplied by another hand.

Fifteen foll. are wanting at the beginning. The first words are: الشرب ان لا يعرف شيئا. Defects after foll. 38, 60, 61, 62, 86, 87, 89, and 162.

Cat. 227, viii. 6 and 228, xx.

[1] He evidently alludes to the retreat of the Moghul army before Malik 'Anbar. See Elphinstone's India, 5th edition, p. 562.

234.

792. Size 9¾ in. by 7 in.; foll. 284. Six lines in a page.

An Abridgment of the *Wiḳâyah*, commonly called مختصر الوقاية, by (Ṣadr al-sharî'ah) 'Ubaidallah b. Mas'ûd b. Tâj al-shari'ah, the author of the preceding commentary. It is sometimes styled النقاية, though this title is not mentioned in the author's preface. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 373, and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 92. It has been published by Mirza Kazem-Beg, Kazan, A.H. 1260 (= A.D. 1845).

Well written in a large hand, by Molla Muḥammad 'Alawî b. Molla Ibrâhîm Samarḳandî, in Rabî' I., 1045. Copious notes have been added in some places, and occasionally written on leaves inserted for the purpose. Fol. 1, which is in a different hand, is reversed. Slightly injured by damp.

[Johnson.]

235.

826. Size 8 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 154. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, well written, with copious notes on the margin.

The vacant pages at the end (from fol. 138) are filled up with various extracts, written partly in Shikastah, viz., كتاب الفرائض; a devotional formula, explained in *Persian*, وظيفهٔ سلسلهٔ علیه قادریه الخ; some glosses by Shumunnî and others; extracts from the فتاوى عالمگيري; short regulations for purification, prayer, alms, fasting, and اعتكاف, etc.

Seal of 'Abd al-ṣamad Khân Bahâdur Dilîr Jang, A.H. 1185.

[Tippu.]

236.

1697. Size 9⅔ in. by 5⅔ in.; foll. 839. Fifteen lines in a page.

A copious Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work. The author is, according to H. Kh. vi. 375, Abu'l-makârim b. 'Abdallah b. Muḥammad, who completed it in A.H. 907. See also Aumer, Hdss. Münch., p. 93, no. 283.

Boldly written. Some blanks on the first pages.

Inscribed مكارمی شرح مختصر وقاية. Seal of Nuṣrat Jang, A.H. 1174.

[Tippu.]

237.

2158. Size 10 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 296. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The first part of another Commentary (ممزوج) on the same work, styled جامع الرموز, by Shams al-dîn Muḥammad Khurâsânî Ḳuhistânî (d. A.H. 962 or 950), who completed it in A.H. 941. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 374; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. No. 284; and Cat. Lugd. iv. 121. Printed at Calcutta, 1858, by Col. W. Nassau Lees.

This vol. extends to the end of كتاب الايمان. It begins: الحمد لله الذى فضلنا بتعظيم اصول (sic) مبسوط الجامع الكبير.

Plainly, but not carefully written. Conclusion: جلد اول شرح مختصر وقايع (sic!) بتاريخ نهم شهر جمادى الاول سنه ٢.

Foll. 210 and 215 should be transposed.

Seals of 'Abd al-majîd Khân (A.H. 1145) and 'Abd al-ḳhâliḳ Khân, A.H. 1162.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

238.

B 345, 346. Size 11⅔ in. by 8 in.; foll. 299. Nineteen, twenty-one, and twenty-three lines in a page.

'Abdallah b. Maḥmûd b. Maudûd Abu'l-faḍl Mauṣilî's (d. A.H. 683, at Baghdâd) Commentary on his own المختار, or Abstract of Ḥanafite Law. It is entitled الاختيار. Cf. H. Kh. v. 436; Cat. Lugd. iv. 126; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 96; and Flügel, Class. 326.

The original text is distinguished by قال.

In two volumes. Well written, with numerous notes, but imperfect and injured both at the beginning and end. The first volume, of which 30 foll. are wanting, commences in the كتاب الصلوة, with the words هاهنا ينصرف, and concludes with the كتاب المساقاة. The colophon runs as follows: تم النصف الاول من هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف الطلاب قاسم الملقب بملا جان بن مولانا احمد بن

مولانا حبيب الله بن مولانا مربجان (؟) غفر الله له . . تاريخه سنة سبعين وتسعمائة الخ.

Foll. 169*v*. and 170 contain two prayers (دعاء قنوت and دعاء استخارة), with explanations, and various notes.

The second volume (fol. 171) is inscribed: هذا نصف الاختيار لصاحب المختار للشيخ الامام العلامة جمال الدين عبد الله بن محمود بن مودود بلدجى[1] رحمه الله. It begins with the كتاب النكاح, and terminates in the كتاب الديات. Two leaves are wanting after fol. 297.

The first vol. is erroneously inscribed نهاية شرح هداية. Cf. Catal. 227, i. 10 (or 11 ?).

239.

B 56. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 108. Twenty-three lines in a page.

I. (foll. 1–14) The celebrated treatise on the Law of Inheritance (الفرائض), commonly called السراجيّة, by Sirâj al-dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-rashîd Sajâwandî (who flourished about A.H. 600). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 399 sqq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 409; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 481; and Cat. Lugd. iv. 123 sq. It was edited by Sir W. Jones, Calcutta, 1792.

II. (foll. 15-108) كتاب شرح السراجية فى فرائض الحنفية للسيد الشريف. A Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). See Ḥ. Kh. v. 401, and Cat. Mus. Brit. l.c. It was translated by Sir W. Jones in the above edition, and the text printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1260.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين قال المولى الشيخ الامام سراج الملة والدين الخ.

Both treatises are neatly written, by Muḥammad b. Khâlid Walîdî Ḥanafî, for his own use. The former is dated beginning of Sha'bân, 995, and the latter, Thursday, 14th Jum. II., 1001.

On the last page is an *Ijâzah* for the present volume, dated end of Shawwâl, 1029.

Seal of Muḥammad Ikhlâṣ Khân at the end. "Ḳâdirîyah Library," A.H. 1075, from Tâj Muḥammad. Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1091, from Khawâṣṣ Khân.

Cat. 228, xiv. 1.

240.

1153. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 111. Twenty-seven and twenty-three lines in a page.

I. (foll. 1–6). The *Sirâjîyah*.

Clearly written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand, in A.H. 1101. The copyist styles himself احقر العباد غلام شمس الدين بن محمد شريف الحسينى.

II. (foll. 7-111). The Commentary of Saiyid Sharîf on the preceding work.

Mostly written in a hurried Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: تمام شد كتاب شريفى كه در علم فرايض است بوقت چاشت بتاريخ دهم شهر جمادى الثانى سنه ۳۳ جلوس ولا مطابق سنه ۱۱۰۱ هجرى در قصبه سيوهاره سركار سنبهل بخط فقير حقير . محمد ابن شيخ عماد ساكن قصبه برناوه صوبه دار الخلافه شاه جهان اباد.

[Johnson.]

241.

B 463. Size 6½ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 60. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Sirâjîyah*, imperfect at the beginning.

Written in a bold character, in Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 944, at Lahore, for one Ṭâhir 'Abdallah. Numerous notes in the first portion.

The first ten leaves are wanting. Begins: للواحدة. One leaf is also missing after fol. 36.

Inscribed (fol. 2) رساله در علم فرايض. Cf. Cat. 229, xxiv.

[1] Cf. Orientalia, ed. Juynboll, etc., ii. 273.

[1] One word doubtful.

242.

B 62. Size 7¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 28. Nine lines in a page.

A good copy of the *Sirâjîyah*, but imperfect both at the beginning and end. It commences: وان سفلت.

Erroneously inscribed اوراق مصباح الدجي درعلم فرايض. Cf. Catal. 228, xiv. 4.

243.

B 61. Size 8¼ in. by 5⅝ in. Fifteen lines in a page.

(Foll. 1-13) The *Sirâjîyah*.

Well written, with marginal notes. Defects after foll. 1 and 5.

The remainder is in *Persian*. See Persian MSS.

244.

B 63c. Size about 9½ in. by about 5¾ in.; foll. 101. Fifteen lines in a page.

A fragment of the Commentary on the *Sirâjîyah*, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî.

Well written, partly in Nasta'lîk, and partly in Shikastah. A portion supplied by a later hand.

The beginning is wanting The first words are: على قوله او حكما. Defects after foll. 18 and 46. The margin injured by insects.

Fol. 53 bears the inscription اوراق فرائض.

245.

B 60. Size 9⅓ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 114. From seventeen to twenty-four lines in a page.

Another Commentary on the *Sirâjîyah*, imperfect at the beginning. According to the inscription, which is repeated on the first leaf of each quire, it is الضوء or ضوء السراج, by (Shams al-dîn Abu'l-'alâ) Mahmûd b. Abu Bakr b. Abu'l-'alâ Bukhârî Kalâbâdî (d. A.H. 700), who completed his work in A.H. 676. See H. Kh. iv. 121, 404, and Cat. Bodl. i. 82 sq.

The text of the *Sirâjîyah* is introduced by قال. The commentary is concluded by an appendix on different questions (فصل فى لواحق الكتاب, fol. 109), which is not mentioned by H. Kh.[1] No date or epilogue is found in this MS.

Clearly written, of the tenth century. Some notes. The first sixteen foll. are missing. Begins: النسبيّة ومولى العتاقة.

246.

B 57. Size 7 in. by 5 in.; foll. 50. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A third, concise Commentary on the *Sirâjîyah*, by Abu'l-'alâ Muhammad b. Ahmad Bihishtî Isfarâ'inî, commonly called Fakhr (al-dîn) Khurâsânî.[2] Cf. H. Kh iv. 401.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى قدّر لحكمته[3] سهام الوارثين والوارثات. The text and the commentary are distinguished by قال and اقول. Well written in Nasta'lîk, the diacritical points often omitted. Dated Friday, 20th Rabî' I., 959. Revised and collated. Injured by insects.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1023, from Shaikh 'Alam Allah.

Cat. 228, xiv. 2.

247.

B 58. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 62. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of Abu'l-'alâ's Commentary, written in a similar style, but inferior to the preceding copy. A few marginal notes. Injured by damp.

Various pieces of *Persian* poetry have been written on the vacant spaces at the beginning and end of the book.

248.

B 59. Size 7¾ in. by about 5 in.; foll. 58. From twenty-one to twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary, imperfect at the end.

---

[1] He mentions, however, such an appendix with another commentary on the work, iv. 400.

[2] المشهور بالفخر الخر[اسا]نى. Thus the author calls himself in his preface.

[3] Another MS. (no. 248) has بحكمته.

Plainly written, probably of the tenth century. The copyist seems to have been short of paper, as he used occasionally leaves already filled with writing on one side, or such as are of a much smaller size than the rest. A defect after fol. 7.

Cat. 228, xiv. 3 (?).

249.

1170. Size 8 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 131. Thirteen lines in a page.

كتاب مجمع البحرين وملتقي النيرين

تصنيف الشيخ الامام العلامة المحقق المدقق الفهامة مظفر الدين احمد بن على بن تغلب[1] بن ابى الضياء الساعاتيّ البعلبكى اصلا البغدادى منشأ تغمده الله برحمته.

The celebrated work on Ḥanafite Law, by Ibn al-Sâ'âtî (d. A.H. 694). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 396; Cat. Mus. Brit. 118; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 205; Cat. Lugd. iv. 132 sq., etc.

A good copy, neatly written, with vowel-points frequently inserted. It was transcribed by Aḥmad b. 'Omar العَمريطى Ḥanafî, for his own use (علقها لنفسه بيده الفانية الخ), and dated Friday, 23rd Rajab, 938. It was also collated with a copy written by the author himself, the variants of which are marked with بخطه. At the beginning is a table of contents.

[Gaikwar.]

250.

B 355. Size 11½ in. by 9¼ in.; foll. 646. Thirty-one lines in a page.

A Digest of Ḥanafite Law, called الوافى, with a Commentary (ممزوج), both by Ḥâfiẓ al-dîn Abu'l-barakât 'Âbdallah b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmûd Nasafî (d. A.H. 710). The commentary is entitled الكافى فى شرح الوافى. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 418 and v. 23, and Bibl. Sprenger. 627.

[1] The common reading is ثعلب.

Beginning: . . . الحمد لمن جلّت نعمه ودقت حكمه قال الصدر الكبير حافظ الملة والدين بحر المعانى نعمان الثانى عبد الله بن الصدر السعيد الشهيد حميد الملة والدين احمد بن الصدر السعيد حافظ الدين محمود النسفى تغمده الله برحمته لما فرغت من المختصر المسمّى بالوافى اردت ان اشرحه شرحا ارسمه بالكافى الخ.

The *Wâfi* is arranged and subdivided exactly like the *Hidâyah*.

The present copy is in fifteen fascicles, written in various, and generally very bad, Nasta'lîḳ hands, of the tenth century. The text is not distinguished from the commentary. The concluding portion is wanting, and the last two leaves much injured. On a vacant leaf after the second fascicle (fol. 112) have been written the place and date of the composition, Bukhâra, 22nd Ramaḍân, 684. Prefixed is a list of contents.

Seal of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.). Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1024, from Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Mukri'.

Cat. 227, v. 1.

251.

B 361. Size 9½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 244. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The first part of the preceding work, imperfect at the end.

Written in a small Persian hand, without distinction of the original text; of the tenth century. Ends in the كتاب الرضاع. The first two leaves, and foll. 137-144 have been restored by a later hand. Single leaves are missing after foll. 27 and 194. Prefixed is a list of contents, in a modern hand.

Fol. 236 is inscribed اجزا الكافى كلينى. Cf. Catal. 227, v. 5 and xxi. (?).

252.

B 357. Size 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 269. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The second part of the same work, from كتاب الطلاق to كتاب الوقف.

Well written; the text of the *Wâfi* not distinguished.

Conclusion: تم الكتاب المجلد الثانى للكافى فى شرح الوافى فى يوم الاحد (من تاريخ الاول)[1] من شهر ذى القعد.

The beginning and end are worm-eaten.

Cat. 227, v. 2.

253.

B 362. Size about 11 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 227. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The third part of the same work, from كتاب البيوع to كتاب الهبة.

Written in the same hand as the preceding MS.; the text of the *Wâfi* marked here with red lines. Conclusion: تم المجلد الثالث من الكافى فى شرح الوافى فى يوم الاحد من شهر ذى القعد (sic!). Some marginal notes. Slightly imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: على الوجود لا محالة. Much injured by insects towards the end.

Cat. 227, v. 4 (?).

254.

B 358. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 271.

The fourth part of the same work, from كتاب الاجارة to the end.

Written like the preceding MS. Conclusion: تم المجلد الرابع من كتاب الكافى وبتمامه يتم الكتاب كاتب هذه الحروف ومالك هذا الكتاب حسين بن محمد اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه .... مؤرخا بليلة الاربعاء الثالث والعشرين من شهر ربيع الآخر فى سنة ثمان وسبعين والف[2] من هجرة من عليه من الصلوات افضلها ومن التحيات اكملها.

Worm-eaten at the beginning.

Cat. 227, v. 3.

[1] The words in brackets are added on the margin.

[2] Originally الف وستين وستة عشر (sic!).

255.

B 334. Size 14¼ in. by 9½ in.; foll. 746. Five lines in a page.

Another work on Hanafite Law by Abu'l-barakât Nasafî, entitled كنز الدقائق. It is an abstract of his الوافى. Cf. H. Kh. 250; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 206; Stewart's Catal. 146, etc. Copies are frequent. Printed at Dehli, A.H. 1287.

A fine copy, carefully written in a large character, with vowel-points. The broad margin is divided into three columns, the outermost of which is filled with a *Persian* translation. It concludes: الحمد لله الذى وفقنى على ترجمة هذا الكتاب والصلوة على رسوله محمد . . .[1] روف بنده فقير حقير خاكسار بيمقدار اميدوار درگاه معبود محمود بن عبد الهادى ابن شيخ ميرانجيو بن عبد الودود ابن ابو سعيد بن ملك جهان شاه المعروف بالكورى آينده از گجرات بحكم الله تعالى وبخواست علم قديم او.

Occasional glosses. The latter portion has been partly destroyed by white-ants.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1033.

Cat. 227, iii.

256.

B 335. Size 12 in. by 9 in.; foll. 162. Nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the كنز الدقائق.

Well written, with vowel-points. Dated 11th Rabî' I., 1082. Covered with notes, and preceded by a list of contents. Slightly injured.

257.

2123. Size 14 in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 346. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written in a large hand. Dated 2nd Jum. II., 1108 (or 1106?).[2] It was transcribed by Shaikh Aḥmad, by order of Khwâjah Shikîb, at Burhânpûr. Copious marginal notes.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

[1] Effaced.

[2] Originally . . . عام ثمان, but ست as a correction.

258.

993. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 215. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the كنز الدقائق, with numerous glosses.

Beautifully written on yellow and red paper, the text in a bold round hand, and the glosses in a small character. At the beginning a table of contents.

[Johnson.]

259.

2125. Size 12½ in. by 9 in.; foll. 222. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written in a large hand, furnished with notes, and preceded by a table of contents. The first page of the text, and the latter part of the index, are, however, missing. Beginning: عبد الله بن احمد.

[Coll. Fort William, 1825.]

260.

1891. Size about 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 408. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Written alternately in two bold hands of similar appearance. Several portions, including the beginning and the end, restored in different hands. Numerous notes. Coloured lines round the pages, and a rich ornament at the beginning.

[Johnson.]

261.

B 338. Size 11 in. by 7 in.; foll. 394. Nine or seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, made up of three different fragments, in inelegant Persian hands, and completed by a later hand. Copious notes. A defect after fol. 14.

Signature and seal of Maḥmûd b. Mîr Saiyid 'Abd al-raḥmân at the end. Bij. Libr., A.H. 1028.

262.

B 336. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 394. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, defective and injured both at the beginning and end. Well written, with vowel-points. Occasional notes. Most of the pages within red lines.

Begins: وعلى آله. Foll. 38-40 mutilated. A slight defect after fol. 44.

263.

B 337. Size 9¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 114. Seven lines in a page.

The first part of the preceding work, imperfect at the end.

Well written, with vowel-points added, and with copious notes. Of the tenth century. Ends in the كتاب الطلاق.

Bij. Libr., A.H. 1054, from Ḳâḍi Khushḥâl. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

264.

B 372. Size 10½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 657. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The latter portion of a large Commentary on the كنز الدقائق, beginning with the كتاب الدعوى. If a recent inscription on fol. 73 may be trusted, this is التبيين, *i.e.* the تبيين الحقائق of Fakhr al-dîn 'Othmân b. 'Alî Zaila'î (d. A.H. 743). Cf. H. Kh. v. 250; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 99 sq.; and Flügel, Class. 332.

The text of the *Kanz* is introduced by قال.

Indifferently written, of the eleventh century. The first leaf is wanting. Beginning: واسم الفاعل مدعى. Other defects after foll. 38, 39, 480, 544, 597, 607, and 656. Several leaves mutilated.

Erroneously described as the second volume of the *Nihâyah*. Cf. Cat. 227, i. 11 (?).

265.

2126. Size 12½ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 239. Twenty-six, afterwards between twenty-nine and thirty-one lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the كنز الدقائق, by (Badr al-dîn) Abu Muḥammad Maḥmûd b. Aḥmad

ʿAinî (d. A.H. 855). Cf. H. Kh. v. 250. It has been printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1285.

Plainly written. In two volumes. The original hand terminating, however, shortly after the beginning of the second volume (fol. 124), the remainder has been supplied from another copy, which was transcribed by Molla Dâ'ûd b. بريم. At the end is the date of the author's copy, viz., Cairo, Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 818.

Frequent marks in the shape of flowers on the margin, indicating the beginnings of new chapters. Defects after foll. 15 and 85. Worm-eaten.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

266.

B 340. Size 13 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 404. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The first part of a copious Commentary on the same work, by Zain al-ʿÂbidîn b. Ibrâhîm Miṣrî, commonly called Ibn Najîm (d. A.H. 970), who entitled it البحر الرائق. Cf. H. Kh. v. 250.

This is a commentary by قوله. The author, in compiling it, made use of numerous works, which he enumerates in his preface. Amongst the earlier commentaries on the *Kanz* he prefers that of Zaila'î.

This part extends to كتاب الاعتكاف. Well written, by Muḥammad Laṭîf (?). Some leaves worm-eaten.

Wrongly inscribed كتاب مجموعة الفتاوى. Cf. Catal. 228, xviii.

267.

596. Size 11¼ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 436. Thirty-five lines in a page.

Another portion of the preceding Commentary, imperfect and injured both at the beginning and end.

It comprises from كتاب النكاح to كتاب الوقف. Plainly written, headings and titles in red. The first fol. is nearly destroyed. Fol. 2 begins: فى الولى لابى الزوج. Foll. 23 and 28 should be transposed; fol. 177 should be placed after 172, and foll. 257 and 258 after 250.

268.

1401. Size 12 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 231. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

Another portion of the same Commentary, extending from كتاب الوقف to كتاب الاعتاق.

Plainly written. Conclusion: هذا اشر حزح شر النصف الاول من الكنز المسمى (sic, r. هذا آخر شرح) بالبحر الرائق شرح كنز الدقائق للشيخ العالم العلامة البحر الفهامة بن نجيم الحنفى تغمده الله بالرحمة الخ.

Cf. Stewart's Catal., p. 147, xxiii.

[Tippu.]

269.

B 339. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 245. Twenty-five lines in a page.

هذا شرح لطيف مختصر منيف للعلامة المحقق ملا مسكين على الكنز للعلامة النسفي الخ.

A concise Commentary (ممزوج) on the same work, by Molla Miskîn (Mu'în al-dîn Muḥammad Harawî). Cf. H. Kh. v. 251. Glosses on it are to be found in Aumer, Hdss. Münch., p. 93.

This commentary begins without a preface, الحمد هو الوصف بالجميل الاختيارى. Various old authorities are quoted in it.

Written in a small hand, and dated 18th Jum. I., 1011. The scribe gives his name as Muḥammad b. Aḥmad الشلبى Ḥanafî. Gold and blue lines round each page. Notes in the earlier portion. A slight defect after fol. 33, and a larger one after fol. 177. Fol. 43 mutilated. Injured by damp.

Cat. 228, xiii.

270.

571. Size 12¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 228. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

The commencement is wanting, and several blanks have been left in the first pages, the original copy having apparently been mutilated. Begins: سواء كان بظاهر الكف (= fol. 4*v.* of the preceding copy). Plainly

written; the original text not distinguished in the latter portion. Worm-eaten, and stained by damp.

Described by mistake as هداية الفقه by the former owner, R. Johnson.

271.

567. Size 11½ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 224. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Two fragments of the الفتاوى البزّازيّة, or Collection of Legal Decisions, by (Ḥâfiẓ al-dîn) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Kardarî, commonly called Ibn al-Bazzâzî (d. A.H. 827). It is also called الجامع الوجيز, and was composed in A.H. 812. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 49 and iv. 367; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 243; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 105.

The first fragment (foll. 2–151), which is very well written, contains the beginning of the work, viz. the spiritual law, besides the following books, النكاح, الطلاق, الايمان, and العتاق, in which it ends abruptly. The first leaf is mutilated.

The second fragment (foll. 153–224) begins with كتاب الدعوى, and breaks off abruptly in the following book, كتاب الاقرار. It is written in a larger and more cursive hand than the first portion.

Fol. 1 contains the beginning of an index of contents, in a different hand.

[Johnson.]

272.

1871. Size 8¼ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 357. Seventeen lines in a page.

Ibn Nujaym's[1] (d. A.H. 970) الاشباه والنظائر, on Ḥanafite Law. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 309; Cat. Mus. Brit. 124; Cat. St. Petersb. 42, etc. Printed at Calcutta, 1826.

This copy was made for 'Abdallah b. Shaikh Muḥammad Ṭâhir Fârûḳî, at Cambay (فى البندر المبارك, see fol. 6). Well written. Notes in the latter portion. Prefixed is an index to the contents. Foll. 1–5 are filled with various notes. Two leaves are wanting after fol. 184. Fol. 170 should be placed after 177, and fol. 203 after 205.

[Hastings.]

[1] See no. 266.

273.

2142. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 639. Twenty-three lines in a page.

The first half of a Digest of Ḥanafite Law, styled تنوير الابصار وجامع البحار, with a Commentary (ممزوج), both by Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah[1] Timurtâshî of Ghazzah (d. A.H. 1005). The commentary is entitled منح الغفّار بشرح تنوير الابصار. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 453; Stewart's Catal. 148; Cat. Mus. Brit. 123; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 109.

Beginning: انّ اجدر ما افتتحت به الكتب والدفاتر. The author relates that before commencing the work he received a direct inspiration from the Prophet, who appeared to him in a dream, at Ghazzah.

In two volumes, the first comprising the spiritual law, and the second (fol. 272) containing from كتاب النكاح to كتاب الوقف. Clearly written in different hands. The colophon runs as follows: تم الجزء الثانى بحمد الله . . ليلة الاربعاء رابع عشر شعبان سنة ١١٣٦ برسم كاتبه الفقير احمد بن المرحوم المبرور محمد شمس وصلى الله الخ. Notes. Each part is preceded by an index. Fol. 3 contains an account of the author, taken from تاريخ الشيخ مصطفى فتح الله الحموى. Foll. 8 and 9 should be transposed.

274.

2022. Size 11¾ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 461. Thirty-three lines in a page.

الجزو الثانى من منح الغفار شرح تنوير الابصار تاليف الاستاد الهمام عالم الربع المعمور بالانام شيخ مشايخ الاسلام الشيخ محمد بن عبد الله الغزى التمرتاشى رحمه الله الخ.

The second half of the same work, from كتاب البيوع

[1] Only the above names occur in the preface. The pedigree proceeds as follows: b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm. The surname التمرتاشى is derived from the celebrated saint Timurtâsh, of whom the author was either a descendant or a follower.

to the end. The epilogue contains the date of composition, viz. A.H. 997.

Clearly written, probably in Syria. Dated 1st Ṣafar, 1091. Concludes with the following verses:

يا ناظرا فيه سل بالله مرحمة
على المصنف واستغفر لصاحبه
واطلب لنفسك من خير تريد به
وبعد ذلك غفرانا لكاتبه

An index has been added on a fly-leaf.

The signatures of two later owners, Saiyid Hâshim b. S. Ḳâsim b. S. Muḥammad Ibn Zaitûn, and Saiyid Muḥammad, Muftî at Ḥalab (?, المعمى بحلب), A.H. 1109, on the title-page.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

275.

584. Size 11¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 153. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The first part of the الفتاوى العالمكيرية, or Legal Decisions compiled by order of Aurangzîb, by Shaikh Niẓâm and other Indian lawyers. The work was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1243, and at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1282. Cf. Baillie, Moohummudan Law of Sale, p. v.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . كتاب الطهارة وفيه سبعة ابواب الباب الاول فى الوضوء وفيه خمسة فصول. The present volume comprises the five books on the spiritual law. Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by one 'Abdallah. Dated 1st Rabî' II., 1161. Injured by damp.

[Hastings.]

276.

B 359. Size 9¾ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 376. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A work on details of Ḥanafite Law, entitled خزانة الروايات. The author, whose name does not occur, is, according to Ḥ. Kh. iii. 135, Ḳâḍî جكن (Juggan ?)[1] Hindî, of كرو (?) in Gujarât.

[1] This name occurs in Sprenger, Catal. Libr. Oudh, p. 246.

This is a mere compilation from various works on law, rites, and morals, which are frequently quoted. Most of these date from the sixth, seventh, and eighth centuries, though the compiler certainly belongs to a more modern period. The order of arrangement is the common one, save that a كتاب العلم has been added at the beginning, and كتاب المفقود is followed by a rather long كتاب الاستحسان والكراهة (fol. 317), with which the present MS. concludes. This, therefore, appears to be the first part only.

Plainly written in different hands. Of the eleventh century. Red lines round the pages.

Catal. 228, x.

277.

B 360. Size about 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 92. Nineteen lines in a page.

A fragment of a treatise on Police Regulations, entitled نصاب الاحتساب, by 'Omar b. Muḥammad b. Iwaḍ Sha'mî (Ḥanafî). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 345, Stewart's Cat. 149, xxxiv., and Bibl. Sprenger. 657.

This fragment contains the beginning of the work (foll. 1-29), and the concluding portion (foll. 30-49), the latter being defective after fol. 37. The first chapter is on the definition of the terms الاحتساب and الحِسْبة, and gives a detailed account of the duties connected with the latter office. The last chapter is the sixty-sixth. Conclusion: قد تمت كتب هذا الكتاب المسمى بنصاب الاحتساب.

Plainly written in two hands. Notes in the first portion.

There follows another fragment (foll. 50-92), written in the first of the two hands aforesaid, which treats of the same subject, although it is doubtful whether it belongs to the above treatise. It begins: فى تفصيل منصب الاحتساب, and is preceded by a vacant leaf, which has been inscribed نصاب الاحتساب, and subsequently, اين كتاب اعمال الاحتساب. All headings omitted. Frequent blanks.

SHÂFI'ITES.

278.

B 366. Size 12 in. by 9 in.; foll. 158. Thirteen lines in a page.

A system of Shâfi'ite Law, being, according to the inscription, المحرّر by Abu'l-Ḳâsim 'Abd al-karîm b. Muḥammad Râfi'î Ḳazwînî (d. A.H. 623), on which compare H. Kh. v. 419, and Cat. Bodl. i. 78.

There is no special preface in this MS. It begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين .... كتاب الطهارة قال الله تعالى وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ الخ.

In the colophon, the work is ascribed to *Nawawî* (تاليف الشيخ الامام العامل الامجد محيى الدين يحيى ابن شرف النّووسى (sic)). This is, however, evidently incorrect. That it is really المحرّر, is proved by its near relation to Nawawî's منهاج الطالبين,[1] which is an abridged edition of that work.

The following books (كتاب) occur in this MS.: الطهارة; الصلوة; الجنائز; الزكوة; الصيام; الحجّ; البيوع; النكاح; الجراح; السير; ادب القاضى; الشهادات; العتق; امهات الاولاد.

Well written in two hands, with vowel-points added. Completed on Monday, 29th Shawwâl, 1026, by 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm. Numerous notes. Defects after foll. 88 and 96. The margin injured in the earlier portion.

Signature of Saiyid 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Alawî al-'Aidarûs Ḥusainî at the end and on the title-page.

Cat. 227, vi. (?).

279.

B 354. Size 12½ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 312. Forty-two or forty-three lines in a page.

The second part of a Commentary on *Nawawî's* abstract of Shâfi'ite Law, منهاج الطالبين, by Kamâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. Mûsa Damîrî (d. A.H. 808), who completed it A.H. 786, and entitled it النجم الوهّاج. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 208; Cat. Bodl. i. 77, and ii. 573; and also Wüstenfeld, das Leben und die Schriften des al-Nawawî, p. 50.

This part extends from كتاب النكاح to the end. The text of the *Minhâj* is introduced by قال.

Plainly written; finished in Rajab, 895 (بين الصلوتين يوم الاحد من شهر الله الاصب رجب المرجب), by Zain al-dîn b. سمرجى b. Ḥâjjî Maḥmûd Khunjî.[1] The last leaves are injured.

Signatures of several owners on the title-page, the earliest that of Ṣadr al-sharî'ah, "a descendant (سبط) of Abu 'Abdallah, the author of الحاوى" (*i.e.* of Najm al-dîn 'Abd al-ghaffâr Ḳazwînî, d. A.H. 665).[2] Bîj. Libr., A.H. 992.

Cat. 227, iv. 2.

280.

B 367. Size 12 in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 454. Thirty-three lines in a page.

The first half of a large Commentary (ممزوج) on the same work, styled تحفة المحتاج. The author does not give his name, but he says in his preface that he began his work on 12th Muḥarram, 958. In a more modern inscription, which proves to be correct, he is called Aḥmad b. Ḥajar, *i.e.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥajar Haithamî Makkî (d. A.H. 973). This commentary was printed at Cairo, A.H. 1282, in four vols.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل لكل امة شرعة ومنهاجا.

In two volumes, the first of which concludes with كتاب الحج, and is dated A.H. 1012 (نهار الاحد آخر سنة اثنى عشر بعد الف). The second begins (fol. 255*v.*) with كتاب البيع, and concludes (fol. 454*r.*) with كتاب الجعالة. On the last page begins the third volume with كتاب الفرائض.

Clearly written, the text of the *Minhâj* in red. Numerous notes in the earlier portion. Foll. 50-65 have been supplied by a different hand.

The above-mentioned inscription is in the hand of the owner, 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Saiyid 'Alawî b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdallah al-'Aidarûs Ḥusainî.

Cat. 227, iv. 1.

---

[1] See the following MS.

[1] الحاحى (sic), rhyming with المُنْجِى.

[2] See H. Kh. iii. 5, and below, no. 285.

281.

B 370. Size about 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 233. Twenty-five lines in a page.

كتاب فتح الوهاب بشرح منهج الطلاب تاليف الامام فريد دهره .... الشيخ ابو يحيى زكريا الانصارى الشافعى الخ.

The first part of ABU YAHYA Zakariyâ b. Muḥammad 'Anṣârî's (d. A.H. 926) Commentary (ممزوج) on his own منهج الطلاب, which is an abridgment of Nawawî's *Minhâj*. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 209, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 136.

This part concludes with كتاب الجعالة. It is plainly written in two hands, the second being superior, with some notes. The first five foll. are filled with various notes and extracts.

Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Saiyid 'Alawî al-'Aidarûs Ḥusainî.

282.

B 371. Uniform with the preceding MS.; foll. 228.

The second part of the same work, from كتاب الفرائض to the end. Written in the second hand of the preceding MS.

Cf. Catal. 228, ix.

Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân . . . al-'Aidarûs. The present MS. and the preceding formed originally one volume.

283.

B 373. Size 10 in. by 6⅓ in.; foll. 63. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first portion of the same work, ending abruptly in كتاب الصلوة. It is also defective after fol. 40, and injured at the beginning.

Well written, with copious notes. The title-page contains some poetry in praise of "the two Shaikhs" (Nawawî and Râfi'î), in the same hand.

Cat. 228, xix. (?)

284.

2924. Size 11¾ in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 275. Generally thirty-three or thirty-five lines in a page.

Various fragments of Commentaries on *Nawawî's* منهاج الطالبين, and on another work on Shâfi'ite Law, written in different hands and at different dates, and in a desperate state of confusion. By forging catchwords, however, or by altering the first words of the leaves, the appearance of being consecutive and complete has been given to the whole. It begins with the commentary on كتاب الرهن from the second work, which appears to have originally formed the beginning of a separate volume. Hence the whole book has been styled كتاب الرهن in one inscription,[1] and in another is further described as follows: الاول من كتاب الرهن من شرح العباب للعلامة بن . . .[2] الله به آمين. There is a Shâfi'ite law-book with the title العباب mentioned by Ḥ. Kh. iv. 179, though neither the name of its author nor the existence of a commentary on it seems known to him.

According to the above inscriptions, the book has been described by an English owner as "Kitab u Rehen," etc., and lettered on the back "Kitab Rahen."

285.

B 368. Size about 7¾ in. by about 4 in.; foll. 268. Thirty-five lines in a page.

كتاب العجاب في شرح اللباب

للمصنف وهو الامام الفاضل والهمام الكامل نجم الملة والدين عبد الغفار القزوينى صاحب الحاوى الصغير الخ.[3]

Najm al-dîn 'ABD AL-GHAFFÂR (b. 'Abd al-karîm) QAZWÎNÎ's (d. A.H. 665) Commentary on his own abstract of Shâfi'ite Law, اللباب, imperfect at the end. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 302, regarding the original work.

This commentary is not mentioned anywhere. Only select passages of the original work are explained in it. The preface, if there was any, is wanting. Begins: باب رافع الحدث والخبث الماء الطاهر اى رافع الحدث وكذا رافع الخبث.

Beautifully written, mostly in a minute Naskh, but towards the end in Nasta'lîq; of the ninth or tenth

[1] To this has been added by a later hand: من تصنيف خواجه موسى مشتمل بر احوال مسايل.

[2] Effaced.

[3] This title is in a later hand.

century. The text and the commentary are distinguished from each other in various ways. Ends in باب الجهاد. The upper portion of the book has been destroyed by white-ants.

Seal of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.).

Cat. 228, xv.

286.

B 365. Size about 10 in. by $6\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 359. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

A work on details of Shâfi'ite Law, entitled كتاب الانوار لاعمال الابرار, by Jamâl al-dîn Yûsuf b. Ibrâhîm Ardabîlî (d. A.H. 799). See H. Kh. i. 484, who gives an abstract of the preface.

It begins here: الحمد لله الحميد المجيد المحصى المبدئ المعيد.

The following is a list of the books: الطهارة; التيمم; الصلوة; الجنائز; الزكوة; الصيام; الاعتكاف; الحيض; الحج; التفليس; الرهن; السلم; البيع—.النذر; الاقرار; الوكالة; الشركة; الضمان; الحوالة; الصلح; الاجارة; المساقاة; القراض; الشفعة; الغصب; العارية; اللقيط; اللقطة; الهبة; الوقف; احياء الموات; الجعالة; —.قسم الفئ والغنيمة; الايداع; الوصاية; الوصية; الفرائض; الطلاق; الخلع; القسم والنشوز; الصداق; النكاح; القذف; الكفارة; الظهار; الايلاء; الايمان; الرجعة; الديات; الجراح—.النفقات; الرضاع; العدة; واللعان; الحدود; الردة; الامامة والوزارة الخ; دعوي الدم والقسامة; الاضحية; الصيد والذبائح; الجزية; الجهاد; ضمان الولاة الخ; الدعوى; ادب القضاء; السبق والرمى; الاطعمة; التدبير; العتق; القسمة; الدعاوى والبينات; الشهادات; عتق امهات الاولاد; الكتابة.

Clearly written in a small hand. The colophon runs as follows (fol. 357): تمت هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الغفار بيد فقير حقير قاسم بن احمد عرفه سندى فى وقت العصر روز چهار شنبه تاريخ روز ششم ماه صفر سنه ۹۷۲ صاحبه ومالكه فقيه ابرهيم بن فقيه محمد ساكن بندر ساكوه در ولاية على عادل خان الخ, and it concludes with three *Persian* verses. Prefixed is an index, in the same hand. The *recto* of the first leaf belongs to a different treatise. Some notes. Red lines round the pages.

Foll. 357*v*.-358. A short treatise on the superstitions connected with each day of the month.

Fol. 359*v*. A tract in *Persian* on funeral repasts.

The earlier portion (some eighty leaves) is much injured by insects. The first few leaves especially are in a very bad condition.

In a note on fol. 2, dated A.H. 976, the book is declared a وقف.

Cat. 228, xvi.

287.

B 375A. Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 14. Fifteen lines in a page.

A popular work on religious duties, according to the Shâfi'ite rite, concerning purification, prayer, funerals, alms, fasting, pilgrimage, and contracts. The author is not known. Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين واشهد ان لا اله الا الله . . . . وبعد فهذا مختصر فيما لا بد لكل مسلم من معرفته من فروض الطهارة والصلوة وغيرهما الخ.

Well written in a large hand. Dated Saturday, 16th Jum. I., 1189 (سنة ۱۸۹). It was transcribed by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad با حشوان, probably in Southern Arabia.

288.

2308. Size $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 288. Sixteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-223. A treatise on the differences between the four orthodox Imâms, entitled رحمة الأمّة فى اختلاف الائمّة. The author, who is not mentioned, is, according to H. Kh. iii. 351, either Ṣadr al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Dimishkî 'Othmânî, who wrote in A.H. 780, or Abu'l-Ḥasan Sa'dî.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اجزل احسانه وانزل قرانه وبيّن فيه قواعد دينه واركانه. The order of

arrangement is that of the Shâfi'ite law-books. As a rule, only the dissenting doctrine is given in cases where the rest agree.

II. Foll. 224-288. The Collection of Fatwas of *Nawawî*, as arranged and augmented by his pupil 'Alâ al-dîn 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm Dimishḳî, commonly called Ibn al-'Aṭṭâr (d. A.H. 724). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 369; Wüstenfeld, das Leben des al-Nawawî, p. 53 sq. and 31; and also Orientalia, ii. 339.

The editor states in his preface that he added to the original collection other "questions" (مسائل) collected by him from the lectures of Nawawî. On the other hand, those of the original Fatwas which did not refer to the law were placed by him at the end of the work.

Well written. The copyist gives his name at the end of the first treatise, as Muḥammad Gharîb, of India.

The second treatise is inscribed الجزو الاول من منتخب الفتاوى النووية الشافعية. The book was once in the possession of Jamâl 'Alî.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

SHÎ'ITES.

289.

1449. Size 10 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 372. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A handbook of Shi'ah Law, entitled كتاب من لا يحضره الفقيه ("every man his own lawyer") by Abu Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alî Ibn Bâbawaih Kummî (d. A.H. 381). Cf. Ṭûsî, p. ٣٠٤, l. 17; Cat. Bodl. ii. 91; Cat. St. Petersb. 250; and Cat. Mus. Brit. 415.

Beginning: اللهم انى احمدك واشكرك وأومن بك واتوكّل عليك. In four separate parts (which conclude with foll. 95, 175, 259, and 339 respectively), the first two comprising the spiritual law. Each part is subdivided into chapters (باب).

The author gives in an appendix a full account of the Isnâds which have been omitted in the course of the work.[1] A second appendix (fol. 356*v*.) contains the same Isnâds alphabetically arranged by Mîrzâ Muḥammad Astarâbâdî.

Well written in a small hand, the last portion, however, in a different style. Collated by the owner, Muḥammad Sa'îd Ashraf, in A.H. 1097. The greater part of the first appendix, which is written in a hurried Nasta'lîḳ, has the same date.

Foll. 82–89 and 91–96 should be transposed, and foll. 354–372 should be arranged as follows: 354, 356–358, 355, 362, 359–361, 364–371, 363, 372.

[Hastings.]

[1] Cf. Cat. Bodl. ii. 92*a*.

290.

1103. Size 13 in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 608. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A system of Shi'ah Law, entitled معارج الدين ومناهج اليقين, by Muhadhdhab al-dîn Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Riḍa, who compiled it for the use of his son, Muḥammad Ilyâs, and completed it in A.H. 1079, at Mashhad.

The rhymed preface begins: احمدك اللهم يا خالقى واشكرك اللهم يا رازقى. The author complains in it of hard times, the decay of learning, etc. His work contains fifty-nine books, which are enumerated on fol. 3, as follows: كتاب الطهارة فالصلوة فالزكوة فالخمس فالصوم فالاعتكاف فالحج فالجهاد فالامر بالمعروف والنهى عن المنكر فالتجارة فالدين فالرهن فالحجر والمفلّس فالضمان فالحوالة فالكفالة فالصلح فالشركة فالمضاربة فالمزارعة والمساقاة فالوديعة فالعارية فالاجارة فالوكالة فالوقف فالصدقة فالهبة فالسُّكنى والحبس فالسبق والرماية فالوصايا فالخاتمة، فالنكاح فالطلاق فالخلع فالمباراة، فالظهار فالايلاء فاللعان فالكفّارات فالعتق فالتدبير فالكتابة فالاستيلاد فاليمين فالنذر فالعهد فالاقرار فالجعالة، فالصيد والذباحة فالاطعمة والاشربة فالشفعة فالغصب فاللقطة فاحياء الموات فالفرائض فالقضاء فالشهادات فالحدود فالقصاص فالديات.

These books are arranged under the four heads usual with the Shi'ites, العبادات, العقود, الايقاعات, and الاحكام. There precedes (foll. 3-43) a long intro-

duction, مقدّمة فى وجوب العلم والعمل به وفضله الخ, which contains four alleged conversations (مجلس) of Mufaḍḍal b. 'Omar[1] with the Imâm Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, and the work concludes with an admonition (وصيّة) of the author to his son, which also comprises the testamentary advice of the Prophet to 'Alî, that of the latter to his three sons, that of Plato to Aristotle, etc. (foll. 586-605).

The author dates his copy in the following manner: اتّفق الفراغ من مشقّة مَشْقِه ساعة جواهر لا اله الّا الله' من يوم محمد رسول الله صلعم' من شهر امير المؤمنين ولىّ الله' من سنة حَمَلَة العَرش عباد الله' من حُبّهم أمناء الله' بعد مُضىّ الحاصل من ضرب تالى (ثلثى r.) نصف الميقات من الهجائية' فى عجزها من الهجرة النبوية' على مهاجرها افضل الصلوة واكمل التحية' فى المشهد المقدّس الرضوى شُرّف بمشرّفه عليه صلوات الازلى' على يد مؤلّفه المعترف بذنبه' التائب الى ربّه المشتهر بمهذب احمد بن عبد الرضا' عوملا بالفضل والرضا آمين. The numerical value of حملة العرش is 1079, and the product of the computation following, if I do not err, 107,900 (!).

There follow (foll. 605*v.*-608), with the title هذه صُوَرُ خطوط بعض الفضلاء المعاصرين على الكتاب الموسوم بمعارج الخ, six testimonials of learned contemporaries, approving of the present work, which, at the request of the author, were written by them successively in his copy, viz. of Muḥammad al-Ḥurr, Abu'l-Ḳâsim Riḍawî (his note in *Persian*), Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Zamân Riḍawî, and Muḥammad Fâḍil, all dated A.H. 1079, and of Bahâ al-dîn Muḥammad Ardistânî, and Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ, both dated A.H. 1086.

In two volumes, the first concluding (fol. 301) with الخاتمة, or the end of Part II. Well written in two hands. Dated 29th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1087. Ornamented and gilt.

In an elegant Oriental binding.

[Johnson.]

[1] See regarding him, Ṭûsî, p. ٣٣٧.

291.

2858. Size 12¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 235. Thirteen lines in a page.

A treatise on the dogmas and the spiritual law (اصول الدين and فروع الدين)[1] of the Shî'ites, also by MUHADHDHAB AL-DÎN AḤMAD B. 'ABD AL-RIḌA, who wrote it during a stay in India, for Nawwâb Muḥammad Amîn Khân, son of Nawwâb Mu'aẓẓam Khân, in A.H. 1084, at Aḥmadâbâd (Gujarât).

Beginning: امّا بعد الحمد لوليّه وأهله' والصلوة على نبيّه وآله' ممّا توقّف الاتّصال على الوصول' وترتّبت الفروع على الاصول' فيقول الجانى الراجى عفو ربّه الغفور الرضا' احوج خليقته اليه المشتهر بالمهذّب احمد بن عبد الرضا' وفّقه الله تعالى لطاعته' قبل انقضاء عمره ووفاته' هذا الجامع لخلاصة علم اصول الدين' والحائز لزبدة فروعه على المنهج المتين الخ.

After the dedication, which is written in a high-flown style, the first part begins (fol. 3): فاقول شمس الوصول عندها كواكب الاصول. It gives a short account of the fundamental dogmas of the Shi'ites, each under the heading كوكب. The second part begins (fol. 16): قمر الشيوع عنده نجوم الفروع. It comprises the following books, each under the symbol of a star (نجم), and subdivided into various metaphorical headings (such as جوهرة, ياقوتة, and the like): الطهارة; الصلوة; الزكوة; الخمس; الصوم; الاعتكاف; الحجّ; المزار (or visiting the tombs of Muḥammad and the Imâms); الدعوات; الجهاد.

The date of the author runs as follows (fol. 234*v.*): اتّفق الابتداء بمشقّة مشقه منتصف اول النصف الثانى من شهر الاول والفراغ منها مُنتهى انتهاء النصف الاول من العشر الثالث من الشهر الثانى من السنة الرابعة من العشر التاسع بعد مضىّ عينٍ مُتوّجةٍ[2] من الهجرة النبويّة' على مهاجرها افضل الصلوة واكمل التحية' فى

[1] See regarding these terms, N. von Tornauw, das Moslemische Recht, pp. 6, 18, 26.

[2] *i.e.* غ =1000.

بلدة احمدابادُ جديرة السدادُ مِنْ مُلْكِ گُجراة من بلاد الهند كثيرة الخيرات خطيرة المجد في جماية حماية النوّاب العظيم الثواب المصدّر بالصواب في صدر الكتاب حُرس بعين عناية رب الارباب على يدِ مؤلفه الفقير (fol. 235) . . . المشتهر بالمهذّب احمد بن عبد الرضا الخ. He promises subsequently to write a commentary on the present work.

A beautiful copy, written in a bold hand, apparently by the author himself. Dated 2nd Ṣafar, 1091. Revised. A rich ornament at the beginning; coloured lines round the pages. Fol. 105 and 110 should be transposed.

Seal and signature of the author on the title-page. This copy was bought afterwards by Naṣr al-dîn, a "slave" (خانه‌زاد) of ʿÂlamgîr. Seals of H. Vansittart and C. Boddam, with the signature of the latter ("Calcutta, May 1st, 1787") and an English title.

PRINCIPLES OF JURISPRUDENCE.

292.

B 319. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 158. Twenty-three lines in a page.

An abridgment of *Fakhr al-dîn Râzî's* (Muḥammad b. ʿOmar Shâfiʿî, d. A.H. 606) المحصول, or Principles of Jurisprudence, by Tâj al-dîn Abu'l-faḍâ'il Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan[1] Urmawî (d. A.H. 656). It is entitled الحاصل, and written as early as A.H. 614. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 424 sq.

Beginning: قال الشيخ الامام الاوحد العالم الصدر الكبير فخر الامّة لسان الملة تاج الدين حجة الاسلام سلطان المتكلمين ملك المحققين شرف النظر (?) ابو الفضائل محمد بن الحسن الارموى مد الله فى عمره ونفع به الخير دأبك الخ.

The following is a list of the principal headings: الكلام فى المقدمات (fol. 2); الكلام فى اللغات (fol. 9); الكلام فى العموم (fol. 29); الكلام فى الاوامر والنواهى والخصوص (fol. 50); الكلام فى المجمل والمبين (fol. 66); الكلام فى الناسخ والمنسوخ (fol. 71); الكلام فى الافعال (fol. 74); الكلام فى الاخبار (fol. 81); الكلام فى الاجماع (fol. 93); الكلام فى التعادل (fol. 109); الكلام فى القياس والترجيح (fol. 133); الكلام فى تراجح الاقيسة (fol. 139); الكلام فى الاجتهاد (fol. 141); الكلام فى الافتاء (fol. 145); الكلام فيما اختلف فيه المجتهدون من الدلائل (fol. 148).

A fine copy, apparently transcribed during the author's life-time. Revised and collated. Various notes. Much injured by damp.

Cat. 229, x.

293.

B 315. Size 11 in. by 7 in.; foll. 124. Nine lines in a page.

A concise treatise on the Principles of the Law, by Ḥusâm al-dîn Akhsîkatî (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿOmar Ḥanafî, d. A.H. 644). It is entitled المنتخب الحسامي, but commonly called فى اصول المذهب. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 163 and i. 335; Stewart's Catal. 151; Cat. Mus. Brit. 118; and Flügel, Class. hanef. Rechtsgel. 277.

After a few introductory words, the treatise begins: فان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنّة واجماع الامّة والاصل الرابع القياس المستنبط من هذه الاصول.

The headings occurring in the course of the work are almost the same with those of المغنى as given by Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 475 sq.

Boldly written, furnished with copious notes. Date, Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 821. The margin is injured.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1061, from Malik Yûsuf. Seal of Muḥammad ʿÂdil Shâh.

[1] Thus in the present MS.; Ḥ. Kh. has Ḥusain.

294.

594. Size 11 in. by 6 in.; foll. 292. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written in a large current hand, with many notes, but worm-eaten and injured by damp towards the end. The colophon is nearly destroyed; but the date, A.H. 914, is still legible. Several leaves are missing after fol. 290, and foll. 1–17 have been supplied by a different hand.

[Johnson.]

295.

B 328. Size 9 in. by $6\frac{1}{4}$ in.; foll. 123. Seven lines in a page.

Another well written copy of the same work, with copious glosses. It was transcribed in India, A.H. 992. The last fol., with the colophon, is mutilated. One leaf is missing after fol. 24, and the first fol. has been supplied by a different hand.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1028, from Molla Pâyandah.

Cat. 229, iii. 1.

296.

B 327. Size $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 248. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written in different hands, with copious glosses. Red lines round the first few pages. Much injured by insects.

Seal of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.) on the first page.

Cat. 229, iii. 2.

297.

662. Size $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.; foll. 119. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, written partly in Nasta'lîḳ, and partly in Naskh, breaking off abruptly. Notes.

Wrongly inscribed منار by a later hand.

[Johnson.]

298.

B 320. Size $8\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 46. Thirty-two or thirty-three lines in a page.

Ibn Ḥâjib's (Jamâl al-dîn Abû 'Amr 'Othmân b. 'Omar Mâlikî, d. A.H. 646) مختصر المنتهى, or Principles of Jurisprudence, being an abridged edition of his منتهى السؤل. See H. Kh. vi. 170 sqq.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد فانى رأيت قصور الهمم الخ.

Concludes: اتفق فراغ مصنفه منه فى السادس من شهر الله الحرام رمضان فى المقام الشريف شرفه الله مكة داخل الحرم مقابل الميزاب والحمد لله.

Written in a small hand, of the ninth century. The first leaf and the concluding portion supplied by more modern hands.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026. "Present of the child of Shâh Nawâz Khân" (پیشکش فرزند شاه نواز خان).

Cat. 229, viii. 1.

299.

B 323. Size 9 in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 49. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

A Commentary on the preceding work, by 'Aḍud al-dîn Îjî ('Abd al-raḥmân b. Aḥmad, d. A.H. 756). See H. Kh. vi. 171, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 724.

The original text and the commentary are distinguished by the words قال and اقول.

This is only the commencement of the work, the rest of the MS. having been lost. Closely written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand, with marginal notes. Stained by damp.

An ornament at the beginning contains an inscription, according to which this MS. was part of the plunder brought from Muḥammadâbâd-Bîdar, and came into the Bîjâpûr Library in A.H. 1027.

Signature of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.), with a seal bearing the inscription عناية الازلية كفاية الابدية.

Cat. 229, v. 5.

300.

B 321. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 313. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary, imperfect at the beginning. Well written, by Shaikh Burhân; containing the complete text of *Ibn Ḥâjib*. The upper margin of the first portion has been eaten by white-ants.

The first entire paragraph begins: قال مسئلة الواجب على الكفاية.

Cat. 229, v. 1 (?).

301.

B 236. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 138. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

Another fragment of the same Commentary, containing the concluding portion.

Neatly written. At the end we find the date of the author, 26th Sha'bân, 734,[1] and after it the following colophon: وفرغ العبد الضعيف الراجى الى رحمة ربه اللطيف يحيى بن محمد بن علي الهروى من كتابة هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب فى اواسط جمادى الاولى لسنة ست وثمانين وسبع مائة فى بلدة اصفهان حرسها الله عن حوادث الحدثان والحمد الخ.

The first complete paragraph begins: قال الخبر اقول الخبر ينقسم الى صدق وكذب.

Inscribed twice (fol. 100 and at the end) حاشية شرح عقايد.

302.

B 333B. Size 7 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 369. From fifteen to seventeen lines in a page.

A Super-commentary on *Îjî's* Commentary, commonly called شرح الشرح, by Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Omar Taftâzânî (d. A.H. 792). See H. Kh. vi. 172, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 194.

The greater part of this copy is written in a very cursive, but the concluding portion in a plainer, Nasta'lîḳ character, of the ninth century. Revised and collated. Some notes. The MS. having become much injured at the beginning, it was carefully mended and the writing restored by a later owner, Ḳâḍi Khushḥâl, who also supplied the last fol., which had been lost. He speaks of this in the conclusion as follows: ثم وقع الفراغ من تتميمه بعد ما نلته ناقصة الآخر ذاهبة الاوائل من مكايد الزمان وعدم مبالاة الاخوان وقلة الاهتمام بامر الكتب والكلام بكد اليمين وعرق الجبين فى حين واى حين عصمنا الله والمسلمين من هذا وما فيه آمين وانا العبد الراقم خوش حال وتاريخ الفراغ يوم السبت وقت العصر بمنزل العسكر عند بيت اكبرشاهى وشهره شهر صفر والماضى منه خمسة عشر والسنة الف وثلثون وارتحل فيها الراحلون رحمهم الله.

According to a note on the title-page, this MS. was presented to Khushḥâl in A.H. 1030. Bîj. Lib., A.H. 1054. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh, and of other owners previous to Khushḥâl.

Catal. 229, vi.

303.

1272. Size 10¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 202. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Super-commentary. Well written, but much injured at the end.

The leaves have been misplaced in binding; they should stand thus: 1, 3–152, 177–201, 153–176, 2, 202.

[Hastings.]

304.

B 310. Size 9 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 221. From twenty-six to twenty-two lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, slightly imperfect and injured at the beginning. Closely written in different Nasta'lîḳ hands. The first words are: وآثار معانيه.

Erroneously inscribed: اين كتاب غايت التحقيق در علم مناظره واصول. Cf. Catal. 230, xii.

[1] The same as in Cat. Mus. Brit. 724.

305.

1872. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 182. From fifteen to seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses on the beginning of *Ījī's* Commentary, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). See H. Kh. vi. 172.

Beginning: قوله الحمد لله اردف التسمية بالتحميد فى مفتتح الكتاب اقتفاءً لما ورد فى الاخبار واقتداءً بطريقة الاخيار.

The first part of these glosses, extending over the first dissertation of the original work, concludes on fol. 85*v*. as follows: تمت بعون الله وتوفيقه قد تم مبادى الكلام من الحاشية القديمة ويتلوها مبادى اللغة من الحاشية القديمة صح (sic).

Fol. 86 continues: قوله من لطف الله تعالى الخ. The last gloss begins: قوله والجواب عنهما.

Written in a bad Nasta'lîḳ hand. The colophon runs as follows: تمت شد يلوح الخط فى القرطاس وكاتبه رميم فى التراب تمت الحاشية الشريفية (? الشريفة r.) الشريفية على شرح المختصر المسمى بالعضدى بعناية الملك العلى وبيمن النبى المكى المدنى يوم الاحد من شهر جماد الاول سنة تسع واربعين من عهد سلطان محيى الدين محمد اورنك زيب بادشاه غازى خلد الله ملكه . . ويوافقه سنة الهجرى وهى الف وماية وسبع وعشر[1] كاتبه مرزا بيك ابن حسن بيك كولابى فى بلدة شاهجهاناباد المريد فى جناب العالى حضرت مير سيد حسن رسول نما نارفولى.

Some notes.

[Hastings.]

306.

B 197. Size 7 in. by 5 in.; foll. 145. From twenty to seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, neatly written.

Begins: الحمد لله اردف التسمية بالتحميد اقتفاء الخ.

The first part ends on fol. 59, with the words: تم (المنطق من كلام صاحب الكمال)[1] بحمد الله الخ. The concluding portion of this part, as found in the preceding MS.,[2] is here omitted. Some notes.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Nawwâb Shâh Nawâz Khân.

Cat. 229, v. 5.

307.

2149. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 274. Eleven lines in a page.

تحشية السيد على العضدى

A beautiful copy of the same work, imperfect at the end. With the additional notes of Jurjânî and other glosses, some by the transcriber, whose name was 'Âṣim; and others by his teacher (لاستادى حضرت علو قدس سره), etc.

The first part ends as in the preceding MS., and has the following colophon: (sic) هذا آخر الحواشى الجديدة على شرح المختصر من مصنفات استاد البشر شرف العُلمآء المتبحّرين زين الحق والدنيا والدين المشهور سيد شريف قدس روحه وتمّ الكتاب.

The second part begins with fol. 170.

The first fol. has been supplied by a later hand.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

308.

B 322. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 88. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The same Glosses, well written, with numerous marginal annotations.

This copy was transcribed by Muḥammad Amîn Samarḳandî, son of Khwâjah Muḥammad Bâḳi, for his own use. It does not, however, contain the last portion, but ends with the gloss, قوله واما الحاكم الخ. Part I.—which concludes (fol. 49*v*.) as in the two preceding MSS.—and Part II. are not separated. The last leaves are injured by insects.

Seal and note of the transcriber on the title-page.

[1] *i.e.* A.H. 1117. Originally وعشرين had been written.

[1] From the margin.

[2] From fol. 80*v*.

309.

B 151. Size about 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 73. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The second part of the preceding Glosses, from مبادی اللغة to the end. Written in a fine Nasta'lîḳ character, with the additional notes of the author on the margin.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1028, from Molla Pâyandah.

, , Catal. 226, xv. (?).

310.

1626. Size 9 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 181. From twenty to twenty-three lines in a page.

Glosses on part of *Îjî's* Commentary, ascribed to Mîrzâ JÂN (Ḥabîb Allah Shîrâzî, d. A.H. 994). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 172. These glosses extend from مبادی اللغة to السُّنّة (= foll. 12-41 of no. 299).

Beginning: قوله من لطف الله تعالی احداث الموضوعات اللغوية هذا كلام يدل بظاهره على ان الاصوات والحروف مخلوقة الخ.

The last gloss begins: قوله ولا يخفى ان هذا, and the author concludes with the words: هذا آخر ما تيسّر لنا فی شرح السنة والحمد لله الموفق للخير.

Taftâzânî's commentary is frequently quoted.

Legibly written in different Nasta'lîḳ hands.

[Johnson.]

311.

B 324. Size 8¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 343. Nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–190. The same Glosses as in the preceding MS.

II. Foll. 191–343. A fragment of what appears to be the continuation of the above glosses, as far as القياس; imperfect at the beginning.

Plainly, but carelessly written, by 'Abd al-ḳâdir b. 'Abd al-malik. The last lines of fol. 333 are wrongly drawn up in the form of a conclusion, and followed by the words تمت ثالث عشرين. The text is, however, continued on the next page.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1025, with the following note: بابت جامدارخانه از میر محمد طاهر موسوی.

Cat. 229, v. 3.

312.

1737. Size 8½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 74. Six and eleven lines in a page.

A short treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence, styled المنار, by Ḥâfiz al-dîn Abu'l-barakât 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad NASAFÎ Ḥanafî (d. A.H. 710). See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 121, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 119.

After the short introduction, the treatise begins: اعلم ان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة واجماع الامة والاصل الرابع القياس.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Ghulâm Muṣṭafa. Dated Friday, 7th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1118. Covered with glosses.

There precede (foll. 1–16*r.*) various extracts from works on law, some in *Persian*, written across the pages in several directions.

[Johnson.]

313.

B 316. Size 10⅓ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 166. Nineteen lines in a page.

A Commentary on the preceding work, by the author himself, entitled المُنوّر فی شرح الانوار. It is not mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. nor elsewhere.

Beginning: الحمد لله واسبغ الرحمة وسابغ النعمة . . . قال الشيخ الامام . . النسفی غفر الله له ولوالديه . . قد صنّفتُ مُقدّمةً فی هذا الفن وسمّيتُها المنارَ ثم صنّفتُ هذا المختصر فی طَرْزِها وصَرفتُ الهِمّةَ فی كشف أَغْوارِها وشرح مَبانيها واسرارها واضَفْتُ اليها من اقوالٍ اصُوليّةٍ وحججٍ مرضيّةٍ وفوائدَ غَريبةٍ بعدَ التماس جماعةٍ من سَاداتی واخوانی ممّا استفدتُ من المُعلّمين الخ.

An excellent copy, completed on Friday, 8th Muḥarram, 788, by Faḍl Allah b. 'Omar.

The original text is introduced by قوله through the greater part of the work; but towards the end it is only distinguished by a red line drawn over the first word. Some notes. Collated. Much injured by insects.

Various extracts are written on the title-page.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1014.

Cat. 229, i. 1.

314.

B 318. Size 11½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 238. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

A copious Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Manâr*, the title and author of which are not to be found, this MS. being slightly imperfect both at the beginning and end. It appears, however, from the general terms of the work, and from a comparison of several quotations on the margin of the Lakhnau edition of the نور الانوار,[1] that we have here another commentary by Nasafî himself, entitled كشف الاسرار. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 121, and Ibn Ḳuṭlûbugha, ed. Flügel, 22.

There precedes a short introduction, on the sciences of religion and law in general. After this, the commentary begins as follows (fol. 2*v*.): ولنشرع الآن بما ذكرتُ فى المنار اعلم ان اصول الشرع ثلثة.

Legibly written, of the tenth century; the text often not distinguished from the commentary. Injured at the beginning and in several other places.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1041. Present of Shaikh Ḥabîb جندى (?). Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh on the fly-leaf.

Cat. 229, i. 2.

315.

1742. Size 8 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 96. Generally nineteen lines in a page.

A concise Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Manâr*, entitled دائر الوصول الى علم الاصول, being an abridged and easier version of another commentary by the author, called مدار الفحول. The latter is, according to H. Kh. vi. 125, the work of Mu'în (al-dîn) Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Mubârak Shâh Harawî. It occurs in Stewart's Catal. 150, xlvi. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 600 (?).

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى سقى لاصول المستنبطين من كوثر غرائب الفهوم ماءً. The author says subsequently: اما بعد فان كتابى مدار الفحول فى شرح منار الاصول مع وجازة لفظه وغموض لحظه لمّا لم يعرعن نبذٍ من الاطناب لخصت منه هذا المختصر محتويا على رموز نكاته الخ.

[1] See below, no. 316.

Legibly written in various styles of Nasta'lîḳ, without distinction of the text in the latter portion. The colophon runs as follows: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد نسخة الموسومة بدابر بيد الضعيف الراجى الى رحمة القوى محمد رضا القنوجى النيسابورى حسب الفرمايش فضائل وكمالات دستگاه قاضى خير الدين سلمه الله تعالى بوقت ربع من اليوم الاثنى من الشهر الجمادى الثانى السنون الف ومائة وخمس (و)ثلثون من الهجرة النبوية مطابق بسنة خمس من جلوس الخاقان ابن الخاقان صاحب الجود والكرم رافع اللواء والعلم محمد شاه بادشاه غازى خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه وافاض على العالمين بره واحسانه.

Red lines round the pages. Notes in the earlier portion. Partly injured by damp.

[Hastings.]

316.

456. Size 9¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 264. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the same work, entitled نور الانوار, by Shaikh Jîwan (جيون) Aḥmad b. Abu Sa'îd b. 'Abdallah b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ b. Khâṣṣah (خاصة) Ḥanafî Makkî Ṣâliḥî Hindî Lakhnawî (d. A.H. 1130, at Dehli),[1] who wrote it at Madînah in A.H. 1105, when he was in his fifty-eighth year. Printed at Calcutta, 1818, and at Lakhnau, A.H. 1266. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 608–9, and Stewart's Catal. 150.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل اصول الفقه مبنًى للشرائع والاحكام.

At the end is an epilogue by the author, from which the above statements are derived.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Colophon: قد تمت شرح المنار بعون الملك الجبار فى يوم الجمعة فى تاريخ الخامس من شهر الشوال بيد احقر العباد سيد عبد

[1] So according to a note at the end of the Lakhnau edition.

الواجد (sic) ابن النظام الدين وكان من هجرة النبي صلعم الف ومائة وسادسة عشرون سنة.

A number of leaves near the beginning are in a different hand. Fol. 8 should stand after fol. 1.

A charm, in *Persian*, has been added at the end.

Seal of Ṣibghat Allah.

317.

1297. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 142. Twenty-two lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Plainly written. Dated A.H. 1187.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang on the title-page.

[Tippu.]

318.

B 317. Size 8¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 164. Fifteen lines in a page.

An incomplete copy of the same Commentary, well written in Nasta'lîḳ. It breaks off in the middle of the epilogue. Leaves are missing after foll. 40, 75, 76, 135, and 137.

Cat. 230, xv.

319.

2157. Size 9½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 290. Nineteen lines in a page.

(Ṣadr al-shari'ah) 'Ubaidallah b. Mas'ûd b. Tâj al-shari'ah Maḥbûbî's (Ḥanafî, d. A.H. 747) Commentary (ممزوج) on his own التنقيح, or Principles of Jurisprudence. It is entitled التوضيح فى حل غوامض التنقيح. See H. Kh. ii. 444; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 195; Stewart's Catal. 148, etc. Printed at Dehli, A.H. 1267,[1] and at Lakhnau, A.H. 1281.

Well written, the text of the *Tanḳîḥ* in red. The colophon runs as follows: ختم شد كتاب توضيح روز شنبه بوقت چاشت كاتب عبد الغفار بن شيخ محمود بتاريخ بيست سيوم ماه محرم المحرم سنه ١٠٨٣.

Occasional notes. Fol. 134 mutilated.

On fol. 289 is a list of contents, and on its back an English title. Seal of 'Abd al-wahhâb Khân (A.H. 1168).

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] See Bibl. Sprenger. 602.

320.

1574. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 107. From twenty-four to twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Closely written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Ḥâfiẓ 'Alî Muḥammad. The text and the commentary are marked with م and ش respectively. Some notes. The margin is partly cut away.

[Hastings.]

321.

B 332. Size 9¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 253. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, imperfect at the beginning and end, and in many other places. Begins: هذا الحكم.

Well written, text and commentary marked with م and ش. Notes. Partly injured by damp.

Erroneously inscribed (fol. 64) شرح عمل اليوم والليل.

322.

B 182. Size 13 in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 563. Thirteen lines in a page.

A Super-commentary on the preceding work, entitled التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح, by Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Omar Taftâzânî (d. A.H. 792). Cf. H. Kh. ii. 444; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 196; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 102, etc. It is also contained in the aforesaid printed editions of the *Taudîḥ*.

A fine copy, written in a bold hand. It ends with the colophon of the original MS., which had been transcribed by the author for his son. This colophon runs as follows: كتبت هذه النسخة تذكرة للشاب العزيز منى وانا العبد المذنب الغريب الموسوم بسعد التفتازانى غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه وهو المحرّم المكرم صاحب المروة والكرم علاء الم[لة] والدين بلّغه الله اقصى ما يتمناه الخ.

Revised. With various interlinear and marginal explanations. Gold and blue lines round the pages. The

ornament of the first page has been cut out. Fol. 17 is much injured.

The leaves have been misplaced in binding. They should stand in the following order: foll. 1–18, 135–138, 178, 156–177, 139–145, 147, 146, 148–155 (after which is a slight defect), 19–134, 205–256, 184–200, 202–204, 201, 179–183, 257–478, 480–483, 479, 484–563. Foll. 553 and 554 are not consecutive, notwithstanding that the catch-word would imply it. The defect, accordingly, existed already in the original MS.

Signature of the owner, Ḥaidar 'Alî b. Rustam 'Alî, at the end.

Cat. 229, xi.

323.

2989. Size 9½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 318. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Talwîḥ*.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, but the first portion (to fol. 67) supplied by two different hands. Notes. The book having been injured, it was bordered with new paper; hence the catchwords were often lost, and the latter portion misplaced in re-binding. Foll. 258–318 should be placed in the following order: 258, 291–310, 314–317, 259–290, 311–313, 318. A defect after fol. 162. A blank on fol. 130.

Seals of 'Abd al-mu'min, Henry Vansittart, and Charles Boddam, and signature of the latter, "Calcutta, May 1st, 1787."

324.

922. Size 8½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 142. Nineteen lines in a page.

An incomplete copy of the same work.

Narrowly, but legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with many notes. It breaks off abruptly.

[Hastings.]

325.

B 187. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 299. Seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses on the *Talwîḥ*, by Ḥasan Chalabî b. Muḥammad Shâh Fanârî (d. A.H. 886). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 445, and Stewart's Catal. 148, xxx.

The first gloss begins: قوله الحمد لله الذى احكم [illegible] اصول الشريعة الغراء الاحكام الاتقان والكتاب فى اللغة كالكتب.

Neatly written. The colophon runs as follows: تم كتاب حاشية حسن جلبى على كتاب التلويح بيد اضعف عباد الله . . . برهان الدين ابن عالم الفاضل مولانا دولت محمد بن كمال محمد غفر الله له . . . تحريرا فى التاريخ الخامس عشر من شهر المبارك شوال سنة ١٠٢٩.

Frequent additions by the author (منه) on the margin of the first portion. Blue lines round the pages. The first leaf mutilated. Defects after foll. 36, 51, and 207.

Cat. 226, xxiii.

326.

B 188. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 96. Eleven lines in a page.

Glosses (تعليقات) on a passage of the *Talwîḥ*, viz. the paragraph (فصل) on the Good and the Bad (الحسن والقبيح), and especially on the four مقدمات of Ṣadr al-shari'ah (corresponding to foll. 250 sqq. of no. 322), by 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn (Siyâlkûtî, d. about A.H. 1060). See, for another commentary and the subject in general, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 613, and also Ḥ. Kh. vi. 448.

The preface begins: حامدا لمن انزل كتابه الحكيم تبيانا لكل شئ وهدى.

The first gloss is: من قضا بالشرع (r. قضايا الشرع) آه يعنى ان هذا الحكم مما يثبت بالشرع الخ.

Plainly written in a large hand.

On the last page is written: اين كتاب حاشيه عبد الحكيم بر مقدمات تلويح. Catal. 226, xxii. (?).

327.

3095. Size 8¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 135. Nineteen lines in a page.

Glosses on the *Talwîḥ*, entitled التصريح بغوامض التلويح, by 'Abdallah Labîb (الملقب باللبيب), son of 'Abd al-ḥakîm Siyâlkûtî. These glosses were

written by the author in his early youth, under the superintendence of his father, and include the glosses of the latter, described under the preceding no. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 148, xxix. (?).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اشرق زروع المجتهدين بانوار اصوله واورق فروع صوادى الدين بمدار شموله.

The first gloss is: (قوله) او تضمين مذهبان الخ.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Imperfect at the end, and injured by insects.

Seals of H. Vansittart and C. Boddam, with several inscriptions in the handwriting of the latter.

328.

1286. Size 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 283. From twenty-three to twenty-six lines in a page.

Glosses on the *Talwîḥ*, by an unknown author, imperfect at the end.

Beginning: (قوله) اصول الشريعة الظاهر ان المراد بالاصول القوانين الكلية العقلية او الاجماعية.

Written in a current Nasta'lîḳ hand, the first portion on reddish paper. Frequent additions (marked with صح), corrections (marked with ظ or بدل), notes of the author (منه رح), and various readings are on the margin. It would appear that this MS. was copied from an earlier edition of the work, and revised according to an enlarged one.

Fol. 30*v.* has been left blank. Slightly injured.

Inscribed: حاشيه كتاب كه در علم اصول است. Seal of Shaikh al-islâm Muḥammad (of the twelfth century).

[Johnson.]

329.

B 325. Size about 8⅓ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 119. Twenty-five lines in a page.

كتاب التمهيد فى تخريج الفروع على قواعد الاصول للامام المتفق على جلالته وبراعته وامامته وتقدمه جمال الدين ابى المحسن عبد الرحيم بن الحسن القرشى الاسنائى.

A concise treatise on the Foundations of the Common Law, by Jamâl al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Abd al-Raḥîm b. al-Ḥasan Ḳurashî Isnâ'î (or Isnawî,[1] Shâfi'î, d. A.H. 772). Cf. H. Kh. ii. 423 sq.

Beginning: الحمد لله مزيل اعذار المكلفين بارشاد العقول وتمهيد الاصول. The work consists of two introductory chapters, باب الحكم الشرعى واقسامه, and باب اركان الحكم, and seven books: I. (fol. 21) فى الكتاب; II. (fol. 95) فى السنّة; III. (fol. 97) فى الاجماع; IV. (fol. 99) فى القياس; V. (fol. 105) فى دلائل اختلف فيها; VI. (fol. 110) فى التعادل والترجيح; VII. (fol. 114) فى الاجتهاد والافتاء. Each of these books comprises a series of questions (مسئلة), which are generally subdivided into chapters. The work concludes as follows: قال مصنفه فسح الله فى مدّته فرغت من تحريره فى اواخر سنة ثمان وستين وسبعمائة سوى اشياء الحقتها.

A valuable copy, made by Maḥmûd b. 'Othmân الارى الكرمستى. Dated Monday, 9th Rabî' II., 794. It was transcribed from a MS., into which all the additions made by the author on a final revision had been entered by Ibrâhîm Dimyâṭî, in Rabî' II., 772, at Makkah. It was also collated, immediately after its completion, with another MS., which had been collated with the author's own copy.

Several *Îjâzahs* for the works of Isnâ'î are on the title-page, and a poem in praise of that author is at the end, all in the handwriting of the transcriber. The margin is injured. A defect after fol. 5.

330.

B 326. Size about 8¾ in. by 5⅛ in.; foll. 64. Twenty-five lines in a page.

كتاب الكوكب الدرّى فى تخريج الفروع على قواعد العربيّة للاسنائى.[2]

A treatise by the same author, on the Grammatical Elements of Jurisprudence, being a sort of supplement to the preceding work, during the progress of which it was begun. See H. Kh. v. 263 sq., and also ii. 424.

[1] From Isna, in Upper Egypt.

[2] Supposed to be the inscription of the author's copy, كانه هو صورة خط المؤلف.

The date of the author runs as follows: قال مولفه رضه وكان الفراغ (منه) فى اثناء سنة ثمان وستين وسبعمائة سوى زيادات الحقتها بعد ذلك.

Written by the same hand as the preceding MS., to which it corresponds in all particulars of origin and authenticity. The original copy had been revised by Ibrâhîm Dimyâṭî, A.H. 771, and declared by the author to contain the standard version. Date, Monday, 15th Rabî' II., 794.

Various poems in praise of the author are at the beginning and end of the book, in the same hand.

331.

B 330A. Size about 11¼ in. by about 7¼ in.; foll. 341. Eleven lines in a page.

A compendious work on the Principles of Jurisprudence, entitled التحرير, by Kamâl al-dîn Abu 'Abd-allah Muḥammad b. Humâm al-dîn 'Abd al-wâḥid b. 'Abd al-ḥamîd b. Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd Iskandarî Sîwâsî Ḥanafî, commonly called Ibn al-Humâm (d. A.H. 861). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 214, and Bibl. Sprenger. 604.

Beginning: قال سيدنا ومولانا الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة فريدة (sic) دهره ووحيد عصره مجتهد الانام الخ.

The author states in his preface that his work comprises both the Ḥanafite and Shâfi'ite systems. It consists of an introduction, مقدمة, and three books, مقالات, whose subjects are المبادى واحوال الموضوع والاجتهاد.

Well written, with a broad margin. The colophon runs as follows: تم كتاب التحرير على يد العبد الفقير حسن محمد بن احمد[1] غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمالكه ولجميع المومنين والمومنات بعد صلوة العصر فى شهر ذى الحجة من سنة ٩٨٨ تجاه الكعبة.

Notes in the earlier portion.

On the title-page is an account of the author, according to which he was born in A.H. 790, and became a pupil of Ibn al-Shiḥnah (d. A.H. 815) and others. He was alike distinguished as a scholar and a Ṣûfî. He died at Cairo, on Friday, 7th Ramaḍân, 861.

Signature of 'Alam Allah b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ Makkî Ḥanafî 'Aidarûsî. Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1023.

Cat. 229, iv.

[1] Originally بن ولى الله.

332.

1273. Size 11¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 213. Thirty-one and twenty-three lines in a page.

The first part of a Commentary (ممزوج) on *Muḥibb Allah* b. 'Abd al-shakûr Bahârî's (d. A.H. 1119) المسلّم, or Principles of Jurisprudence.

Part of the original work[1] was printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1263.[2] Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 610, and Stewart's Catal. 151, liv. It was written in A.H. 1109, which date is expressed by the chronogram مسلم الثبوت. It refers alike to the Ḥanafite and Shâfi'ite systems, and consists of a مقدمة; three مقالات, treating of المبادى; four اصول, on المقاصد; and a خاتمة.

The name of the commentator, which is not given, is, according to the following no., Molla Niẓâm al-dîn.[3]

Beginning: ابتدأ الكلام بالتحميد لله الحميد فقال الحمد لله الذى نزّل الايات آثر التنزيل الخ.

This part comprises the three مقالات المبادى, and concludes: وليكن هذا آخر ما نريد نظمه فى سلك شرح الكتاب الحمد لله المنعام الهادى على اتمام شرح المبادى والصلوة . . والله اسأل ان يوفقنى لشرح المقاصد الخ.

It consists of two separate volumes. The first, which ends with the fourth paragraph (فصل) of the third مقالة (fol. 94), is written in a minute and not very clear handwriting. It is dated Râmpûr, Wednesday, 2nd Dhu'l-ḥijjah. The second volume, which contains the rest of the same مقالة, is written in a similar but plainer style, and bears no date. Coloured lines round the pages. Foll. 196–9 should stand thus: 197, 196, 199, 198.

[Hastings.]

[1] To the end of the second مقالة.

[2] Another commentary on it, called كشف المبهم, was printed at Cawnpore, A.H. 1287.

[3] He is likewise so called in occasional quotations on the margin of the Lakhnau edition.

الله غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه (كه) سلسلة ان از امير عرب مى انجامد تحرير يافت.

The second volume concludes thus: تمام شد هذه النسخة الكتاب مسمى بشرح مسلم در علم اصول من تصنيف قدوة العارفين زبدة السالكين قطب المحققين يعنى اعنى مولوى صاحب مولوى نظام الدين قدس سره العزيز سقى الله سراه وجعل الجنة مثواه از يد خط عاصى فقير حقير گنه‌كار اضعف من عباد الله الصمد احمد الله قرشى كه سلسله او از همزه (sic) امير عرب مى انجامد براى خاطر داشت مولوى كمال الدين در تحرير آمد.

Seals of the above Kamâl al-dîn and Ṣibghat Allah.

333.

983. Size 10½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 303. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The second part of the same Commentary, comprising two of the four اصول, viz. الكتاب and السنّة. In two separate volumes, both written in a bold Nasta'lîḳ hand.

The first vol. concludes as follows (fol. 144): تمام شد جلد ثالث من تصنيف مولانا اعظم (مولوى نظام الدين)[1] غفر الله له وجعل الجنة مثواه براى خاطر داشت ركن الدين يعنى ملا كمال الدين بيد خط ضعيف فقير حقير هيچمدان اضعف من عباد الله عاصى وعاجز احمد

PRAYERS AND CHARMS.

334.

831. Size 8¼ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 190. Twenty-two lines in a page.

The Prayer-book of 'Alî Zain al-'Âbidîn, the fourth Imâm of the Shî'ites (d. A.H. 94 or 92), transmitted to posterity by al-Mutawakkil b. Hârûn Thaḳafî, on the authority of two grandsons of 'Alî. It is called الصحيفة الكاملة. Cf. Ṭûsî, p. ٢٢٢, who is, however, inaccurate,[2] and Ḥ. Kh. iii. 100. The work was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1248, according to Bibl. Sprenger. 699; and it seems also to be contained in Cat. St. Petersb. 33, lxii.

The present text is given on the authority of Najm al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan . . . 'Alawî Ḥusainî, who had it from Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Shahriyâr, guardian of the mausoleum of the Khalîf 'Alî,[1] in Rabî' I., 516, etc. The Isnâd goes back to Mutawakkil, who gives the following account of the origin of the book. He was returning to Khurâsân from the pilgrimage, when he met with Yaḥya b. Zaid b. 'Alî, and received from him a copy of these prayers, on the authority of his father, Zaid the Martyr. Subsequently, after Yaḥya had been killed (A.H. 125), he went again to Madînah, where he showed his copy to Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, who found it identical with a book in his possession, which had been written by his father, Muḥammad b. 'Alî. From this Mutawakkil took a copy, Ja'far himself dictating. The book consisted originally of seventy-five chapters, but eleven were lost by him, so that he only kept some sixty chapters (وحفظت منها نيّفا وستّين بابا).

With the exception of the last statement, the same story is given with another Isnâd, which, in Ibn Muṭahhar, joins that of Ṭûsî (l.c.). According to this version, the book contained only fifty-four prayers,

[1] From the margin.

[2] He appears to have confounded the names of Mutawakkil and his son 'Umair.

[1] Cf. no. 371, fol. 64*v*.

which are enumerated, and are exactly the same as those found in the present MS. There is, however, an appendix (fol. 175), which was offered by several MSS. It is introduced by the first Isnâd, and contains seven more prayers, and formulæ for each day of the week.

Well written, with vowel-points. Accompanied by an interlinear translation, and many useful notes, in *Persian*. Gold lines round the pages. An ornament at the beginning.

[Johnson.]

335.

2324. Size 8½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 65. Ten lines in a page.

Prayers for the week, beginning with Friday. According to the introduction, these prayers were communicated by the Prophet to Muḥammad b. Uṣâmah, when he was imprisoned at Iṣfahân, for being suspected of Ḳarmaṭism; and he regained his liberty through their influence.

Beginning: حكى عن محمد بن اسامة رضى الله عنه انه اتّهم الخ. The prayer of each day consists of ورد, قراءة, عوذة, another دعاء, and ten استغفارة.

Well written, with vowel-points.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

336.

1531. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 236. Fourteen lines in a page.

A Shi'ah book on religious duties, especially prayer, imperfect at the beginning. It appears from quotations of other works[1] that the author is Abu Ja'far Ṭûsî (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, d. A.H. 460). It is very probably his كتاب الحلّ والعقد فى العبادات, mentioned in his own *Fihrist*, p. ٢٨٦, l. 18.

Begins: مُنّته فرايت ان اختصر ذلك اجمع منه جملاً لا يستثقلها العامل بها الخ. The first paragraph, which is inscribed فصل فى عبادات الشرع, gives an outline of the present work. The five principal duties of the Shi'ites are prayer, almsgiving, fasting, pilgrimage, and holy war. The author begins with prayer, as that duty which is to be performed every day, and treats of it circumstantially in a separate part, عبادات اليوم والليلة. This part is introduced by a treatise on ablution and other preparations for prayer.

The second part (fol. 100*v.*), سياقة عبادات السنة, treats briefly of the remaining duties, according to their occurrence in the course of the year. It begins with Ramaḍân, the time for fasting, and concludes with Rajab. The rites of the pilgrimage are mentioned under Dhu'l-ḥijjah.

Then follow those duties which are not connected with a particular time (fol. 209*v.*), فصل فى ذكر ما لا يختصّ بوقتٍ بعينه من العبادات. They are either personal, as الجهاد and الامر بالمعروف, or pecuniary, as الزكاة. They are only rapidly surveyed, and reference is made for the former to the author's النهاية and المبسوط[1], and for the latter, to his المصباح.[2]

The work concludes (fol. 213*v.*) with three sets of prayers, recommended for special times, viz. morning and evening prayers, prayers for each day of the week, and such for the twelve hours of the day. For particulars the author refers to his المصباح.

There are added (fol. 231) a charm, rules for the Naurûz, and a prayer.

According to the colophon (fol. 232*v.*), this copy was transcribed from that of Muḥammad b. Manṣûr b. Aḥmad b. Idrîs . . . 'Ijlî, which had been written in A.H. 570, and had been collated with the author's own copy. It is well written and emended. It has also been collated with the copy of one ابن السكون.

At the end is a prayer, styled مفتاح الكنوز, and ascribed to 'Alî. It is in a different hand, and is dated A.H. 1013. Fol. 234 should be placed after 228. Worm-eaten.

[Johnson.]

[1] See below.

[1] See his *Fihrist*, p. ٢٨٦.

[2] *i.e.* مصباح المتهجّد, *ib.* ٢٨٨, l. 6.

337.

B 229. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 63. Twenty-five, afterwards twenty-one lines in a page.

Ghazzâlî's (Abu Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 505) explanation of the ninety-nine names of God, entitled المقصد الاسنى or المقصد الاقصى. See H. Kh. vi. 89, iv. 27, ٧٣٧٥ and also ٧٣٧٣, and for a full account of its contents, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 326. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 857.

At first written in a small clear hand, but continued (from fol. 35*v*.) in an inelegant Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: تم كتاب المقصد الاقصى فى معانى اسماء الله تعالى الحمد لله رب العالمين بيد عبد الضعيف الراجى الى رحمة الله القوى محمد بن أبراهيم مقرى فى شهر المبارك ذو الحج فى ييلج بور (sic). Marginal notes.

A prayer, inscribed برای فتح باب, with directions in *Persian*, is added at the end.

The title-page is filled with various extracts, amongst them a fragment of a preface, which begins: الحمد لله الذى لا يتصور أن يشاركه غيره, and ends abruptly with the first few words after اما بعد. From these it would appear that we have here only a variation of the original exordium of the present treatise.

Worm-eaten and stained.

338.

B 429. Size 9¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 89. Thirteen lines in a page.

A fragment of a work on prayers and cabbalistic matters, by Sharaf al-dîn Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad Bûnî (d. A.H. 622), the same as that described by Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 566, 3.

Written in a large bold hand, of about the tenth century. Two leaves are wanting at the beginning. The first words are: نسبة نور السما. Defective after foll. 6, 14, and 83, and at the end. Much injured.

That part which treats of the names of God (see Flügel, l.c.) has its own title (fol. 33), انماط اسماء الحسنى, and the name of the author is introduced at the beginning of it. It is probably mentioned as a separate work, in H. Kh. iv. 24, under شرح اسماء الحسنى, in the third place.

The part just spoken of had been placed at the beginning of this volume, and inscribed شرح أسماء الحسنى. Cf. Catal. 234, viii. 2 (?).

339.

B 438. Size 6 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 36. Eleven or twelve lines in a page.

Prayers for the week, ascribed to Muḥyi al-dîn (Muḥammad b. 'Alî) Ibn 'Arabî (d. A.H. 638). Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. ii. 78.

Beginning: ورد ليلة الاحد من اوراد الشيخ الاكبر محيى الدين بن عربى قدس الله روحه بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اللهمّ انت المحيط الخ.

Then follow the nocturnal prayers for the remaining week-days, and after them the diurnal prayers (ورد يوم الاحد, etc.), one in each case.

Well written, on European paper, with notes referring to the quotation of some of these prayers in the درّة الآفاق (of Bisṭâmî, d. A.H. 858; see H. Kh. iii. 200). Red rulings.

Cat. 233 (Duawat), ii. 1.

340.

B 115. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 241. Nineteen lines in a page.

هذا كتاب حلية الابرار وشعار الاخيار فى تلخيص الدعوات والاذكار المستحبّة فى الليل والنهار مما صنفه الشيخ الامام احد عساكر الاسلام محيى السنّة قامع البدعة ابو زكريا يحيى النووى قدس سرّه ورضى عنه.

Prayers for all occasions of Muslim life, collected from the tradition by Muḥyi al-dîn Nawawî (d. A.H. 676). The work is often called كتاب الاذكار. See H. Kh. iii. 109, and Wüstenfeld, das Leben des al-Nawawî, p. 48.

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد القهّار العزيز الغفّار مقدّر الاقدار.... اما بعد فقد قال الله العظيم العزيز الحكيم فَاذْكُرُونِى أَذْكُرْكُمْ الخ.

The author confines himself chiefly to traditions from the five canonical collections of Bukhârî, Muslim, Abu Dâ'ûd, Tirmidhî, and Nasâ'î. He generally omits the Isnâds. The work begins with a succession of introductory paragraphs (فصل).

The date of the work is given at the end as follows: قال مصنفه الشيخ العالم الامام الحافظ المتقن المحقق محيى الدين ابو زكريا النووى يحيى بن شرف بن مرّى (sic) عفا الله عنه فرغت من جمعه فى المحرم سنة تسع وستين وستمائة سوى احرف الحقتها بعد ذلك واجزت روايته لجميع المسلمين الخ.

About one-third of this copy was written by Khwâjah Rukn al-dîn Rûzbahân b. Manṣûr b. Yaḥya b. Shaikh Rukn al-dîn Manṣûr Râstgûi, in a good hand, about the ninth century. The rest, including also the first leaf, has been supplied by a descendant of his, named 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Junaid Râstgû (راستكو), in a more hurried character, towards the end of the tenth century.

Prefixed is a list of the chapters of the work (foll. 1–6), followed by a little tract in *Persian*, on the lawfulness of using vinegar (خل). It concludes: هذا التحقيق لمولى العالم الخ. The name of the author, however, is not given. This tract was copied in A.H. 991, by Ḥaidar b. 'Alî, who succeeded the transcriber in the possession of this MS. Worm-eaten. Several leaves stained.

Seal of the aforesaid Ḥaidar b. 'Alî. Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1033. Cat. 223, ix.

341.

2821. Size 7½ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 112. Seventeen lines in a page.

كتاب امان الاخطار

A *Vade-mecum* for Travellers, comprising prayers and ceremonies to be performed, and amulets and remedies to be used by them for their safety. It was compiled by Rapî al-dîn Abu'l-Ḳâsim 'Alî b. Mûsa b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ṭâ'ûs (Ṭâ'ûsî) 'Alawî Fâṭimî, a Shî'ite and chief (نقيب) of the Saiyids, who probably lived in the latter part of the seventh century. This treatise is properly entitled كتاب الامان من اخطار الاسفار والازمان. Cf. H. Kh. i. 433.

Begins: يقول مولانا الافضل الاكمل الاورع العابد المرابط المجاهد .... الحمد لله الذى استجارت به الارواح بلسان الحال فى اخراجها من العدم فاجارها.

In thirteen chapters, each subdivided into sections (فصل), a list of which is inserted in the preface. The chapters are on the following subjects: I. فيما نذكر من كيفية العزم والنية للاسفار وما يحتاج اليه قبل الخروج من المسكن والدار, in fifteen sections; II. (fol. 19*v.*) فيما يصحبه الانسان معه فى اسفاره للسلامة من اخطاره واكداره, in five sections; III. (fol. 24) فيما نذكره مما يصحبه الانسان معه فى السفر من الرفقاء والمهام والطعام, in four sections; IV. (fol. 29*v.*) فيما نذكره من آداب لبس المداس والنعل والسيف والعدة عند الاسفار, in three sections; V. (fol. 37) فيما نذكره من استعداد العون للفارس والراكب عند الاسفار وللدواب للحماية من الاخطار, in five sections; VI. (fol. 45) فيما نذكره مما يحمله صحبته من الكتب التى تعين على العبادة وزيادة السعادة, in thirteen sections; VII. (fol. 53*v.*) فيما نذكره اذا شرع الانسان فى خروجه من الدار للاسفار وما يعمله عند الباب وعند ركوب الدواب, in five sections; VIII. (fol. 60*v.*) فيما نذكره عند المسير والطريق ومهمات حسن التوفيق والامان من الخطر والتعويق, in three sections; IX. (fol. 62*v.*) فيما نذكره اذا كان سفره فى سفينة او عبور فيها وما يفتح علينا من (فى) مهمّاتها, in twenty-five sections; X. (fol. 76) فيما نذكره مما نقول عند النزول من المروى المنقول وما يفتح علينا من زيادة فى القبول وما يتحصن به من المخوفات من الدعوات, in twelve sections; XI. (fol. 88*v.*) فيما نذكره من دواء لبعض جوارح الانسان فيما يعرض فى السفر من سقم الابدان وفيه كتاب بُرء ساعةٍ لابن زكريا واضح البيان, comprising the whole treatise of Abu Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarîyâ Râzî, the celebrated physician (d. A.H. 311 or 320). This treatise begins: الحمد لله هو اهله

قوّتيه العِلْمية والعَمَلية . . . وقد كان شيخنا . . ابو جعفر الطوسي . . . صنّف فيما يرجع الى القوة العملية كتاب مصباح المتهجّد في عبادات السَنة واستوفى فيه اكثر ما ورد عن ائمّتنا المعصومين . . ثم اختصره . . فامر مَن امتثالُ امرِه واجبٌ . . وهو المولى الكبير والصاحب الوزير . . . . امير الحاجّ والحرمين الجامع للرياستين خواجه عز الملة والحق والدين محمد بن محمد القُوهدى . . ان اجرّد بعض تلك الدعوات واختصر ما صنّفه شيخنا بحذف المطوّلات فاجبت الخ.

The work contains eleven chapters: I. في المقدّمات; II. (fol. 6) في الطهارة; III. (fol. 11) في الصلوة; IV. (fol. 13*v.*) في الادعية المأثورة في اعقاب الصلوة اليومية; V. (fol. 17) في كيفية الصلوة اليومية فيما يقال في كل ركعة; VI. (fol. 43) في ادعية الساعات والايام; VII. (fol. 38*v.*) صباح ومساء; VIII. (fol. 60*v.*) فيما ينبغي فعله في شهور السنة; IX. (fol. 72) فيما لا يختصّ بوقت من العبادات; X. (fol. 76) فيما يجب على عامّة المكلّفين في من (sic) معرفة اصول الدين.

Beautifully written. Dated Rajab, 984. Vowels are frequently added. Titles in gold. An ornament on the first page, and gold and blue lines round the others.

Benedictions on the Prophet, said to have been composed by 'Alî Riḍa, and handed down by Ḥimyarî, and prayers for Fâṭimah (زيارت نامهٔ حضرت فاطمه), are added on the last two pages.

[Johnson.]

343.

B 429B. Size 10 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 37. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

An explanation of the Epithets of God.

The first leaf being missing, the author and the title of the work are not ascertained. It appears, however, from a notice at the end that it consists chiefly of extracts from a treatise, whose author is merely called the "Ḳâḍi," to which are invariably added other extracts from a work of *Ḳushairî* (d. A.H. 465), probably his التحبير (see Ḥ. Kh. ii. 248). The passage

ومستحقه . . . هذا كتاب (fol. 89) الفه محمد بن زكريا الرازى فى الطب وترجمه برء ساعة قال ابو بكر احمد (sic) ابن زكريا الرازى كنت عند الوزير ابى القاسم عبد الله فجرى بحضرته ذكر شيء فى الطب الخ;[1] XII. (fol. 93) فيما جرّبناه واقترن بالقبول, on amulets tried by the author's own experience, in five sections; XIII. (fol. 94) فيما نذكره من كتاب صنّفه قسطا بن لوقا لابى محمد الحسن بن مخلد فى تدبير الابدان فى السفر للسلامة من المرض والخطر ننقله بلفظ مصنّفه, consisting only of the treatise of Ḳusṭa b. Lûḳa.

See on this treatise, Cat. Mus. Brit. 204.

Neatly written, of the eleventh century.

The last two pages contain an extract from الدُرّ النظيم, *i.e.* probably the treatise of Ibn al-Khashshâb, on the properties of some verses of the Koran, mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. iii. 197. This extract begins: قال الامام الغزالى انّ فى القران العظيم اربع آيات. It is written by a different hand.

The first eight leaves are misplaced; they should stand in the following order: 1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 7, 5, 8. Worm-eaten.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

342.

799. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 199. Fourteen lines in a page.

A work on religious duties, especially prayer, entitled منهاج الصلاح فى اختصار المصباح, by Ḥasan b. Yûsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥillî (a Shî'ite, d. A.H. 726). It is an abridgment of *Abu Ja'far Ṭûsî's* (d. A.H. 460) مصباح المتهجّد,[2] which the author made for the Wazîr 'Izz al-dîn Muḥammad Ḳûhadî.[3]

The following is an abstract of the preface: الحمد لله على جزيل نعمائه وجميل آلائه . . . . اما بعد فانّ العبد الضعيف حَسَن . . . يقول ان العقل والنقل متطابقان على انّ (fol. 2) كمال نوع الانسان انما هو باستعمال

[1] Cf. Cat. Bodl. I., p. 288, xcii. 6.

[2] Cf. Ṭûsî, *Fihrist*, p. ٢٨٨, and Ḥ. Kh. v. 585. See also no. 336.

[3] See Hammer-Purgstall, Gesch. d. Ilchane, ii. 140.

in question runs as follows (fol. 37): وان المحققين من العلماء والراسخين منهم قد صنّفوا فيها مصنّفات جمّة ذات ذيول واطراف ولخّصها القاضي تلخيصا غريبا وكان اجمع للمقصود واشمل فى المغزى فآثرنا ايراده من غير تغيير واضفنا اليه من كلام الشيخ ابى القاسم القشيرى ممّا لم يورده اختصارا لمعنًى دعا اليه.

Other authorities as late as the seventh century are quoted, *e.g.* Turibishtî (d. A.H. 658).

Well written, the diacritical points often omitted. Marginal notes of later date. The beginning is injured, there is a defect after fol. 31, and the end is wanting. Soiled.

Cat. 223, viii. 1 (?).

344.

B 435. Size 7 in. by 3⅓ in.; foll. 101. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A treatise on the efficacious use of the Koran for prayers and charms. It is defective and much injured at the beginning. The author appears to be a Maghribî, who wrote in the eighth century. He quotes Ghazzâlî, Shâdhilî (d. A.H. 656), and various Maghribî authorities.

This treatise follows the order of the Sûrahs, expounding the properties of each. It concludes: فهذه نبذة من اسرار القرآن العظيم من دعا بها ورعاها حق رعايتها ظهر له العجائب والغرائب الخ.

Written in a small but clear hand, with frequent indications of the contents on the margin. The first portion and the last leaf are supplied in a different hand. Stained.

Inscribed (fol. 5): اين اجزا اسرار القران در علم دعوت. Cf. Catal. 233, vi.

345.

2276. Size 7⅓ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 107. Eleven lines in a page.

Ibn Jazarî's (Shams al-dîn Abu'l-khair Muhammad b. Muhammad, d. A.H. 833) Prayer-book, called الحصن الحصين. See H. Kh. iii. 71; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 144, etc. It was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1229.

Beginning: قال الشيخ . . . لا اله الا الله عدّة للقائه

الامام المجتهد العلّامة امام ائمّة المحدثين قاضى قضاة المسلمين فريد الدهر وحيد العصر استاذ البشر شمس الملة والشريعة والدين ابو الخير محمد بن محمد بن محمد الجزرى الشافعى رحمه الله . . اما بعد حمد الله الذى جعل الدعاء لرد القضاء الخ.

Written in a good Persian hand, with vowel-points. Numerous marginal notes. Several leaves supplied in a later hand. Slightly injured on the margin and stained. Foll. 21–61 and 79–96 should be transposed.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

346.

861. Size 9 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 113. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

It begins: قال الفقير الضعيف المسكين المنقطع الى الله تعالى الراجى من كرمه ان ينجيه من القوم الظالمين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزرى (الشافعى)[1] لطف الله تعالى به فى شدته اما بعد حمد الله الخ.

This is the authentic commencement, according to the commentary of 'Alî Ḳârî' (see below).

Plainly written, by Khân Muḥammad, in Rajab, 1115. Ornamented. Some notes.

A key to the work, in *Persian*, is on fol. 1.

The book belonged once to Ḥusain b. 'Abdallah b. Shaikh al-'Aidarûs, and subsequently to Nuṣrat Jang.

347.

2116. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 208. From six to sixteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام خاتمة حفّاظ الاسلام امام ائمة الاعلام شمس الملة والحق والدين الخ.

Written in a large hand, partly with vowel-points. Numerous notes. One or two leaves wanting at the end.

From fol. 191 follow various other prayers, the first imperfect at the beginning. Carelessly written in different hands.

In an elegant Oriental binding. Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] From the margin.

348.

2295. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 388. Nineteen lines in a page.

A copious Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, by 'Alî b. Sulṭân Muḥammad (Harawî Ḳâri', d. A.H. 1016, at Makkah). According to Ḥ. Kh. iii. 73, it was composed in A.H. 1008, and entitled الحرز الثمين. Cf. Stewart's Cat. 175, ii.

It begins with the explanation of the introductory words of Ibn Jazarî, بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اللهم صل على سيد الخلق محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. Then follow, as the authentic text, the words given at the beginning of no. 346. The usual beginning, لا اله الخ (see no. 345), is mentioned here only as the reading of some MSS.

Well written. Slightly injured by insects.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

349.

B 423. Size 9 in. by 4⅓ in.; foll. 65. Twenty-one and nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–28. Extracts from a cabbalistic treatise called شمس الآفاق فى علم الحروف والاوفاق, newly arranged in four sections (فصل), and entitled كتاب الجواهر فى الحروف والاسماء والاوفاق. They are ascribed here to Abu'l-'Abbâs Bûnî (d. A.H. 622), but unless we have in the treatise itself a work of Bûnî hitherto unknown, this statement cannot be true. The only work with the title شمس الافاق الخ, that is known, was written more than two centuries after the death of Bûnî, by 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Muḥammad *Bisṭâmî* (d. A.H. 858; cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 73, Cat. Mus. Brit. 344, and Cat. Lugd. iii. 176). Perhaps the statement of the present MS. is founded upon a confusion of the treatise in question with a work of Bûnî, called شمس المعارف (see Ḥ. Kh. iv. 75, and Cat. Lugd. iii. 171), from which the author himself made similar extracts under the title فصول شمس المعارف. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 440.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... قال الشيخ ابو العباس البونى قدس الله روحه اما بعد فهذه نبذة منقولة من شمس الافاق فى علم الحروف والاوفاق وفصلته اربعة فصول ليحصل به المقصود.

The four sections are described as follows: I. فى معرفة الحروف; II. فى جواهر الاسماء ومعانيها; III. فى تركيب تصريفات الحروف; IV. الاوفاق على الحروف والاسماء وتركيباتها.

Plainly written, but incomplete. There are defects after foll. 16, 18, 20, and at the end.

II. Foll. 29–65. The concluding portion of a treatise on the properties of the letters of the *Abujad*. The author is not known, but he quotes Bûnî and Shâdhilî (d. A.H. 656).

This fragment begins in the seventeenth section, which is devoted to the letter ف; the first words are: لا تعلمون. The twenty-eighth section, on the letter غ, is followed by other sections, not numbered, and the treatise concludes with the words تمت الرسالة. Then follow some magic squares.

350.

1947. Size 9¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 122. Nine lines in a page.

The celebrated Prayers for Muḥammad, called دلائل الخيرات, by Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Sulaimân Jazûlî (Simlâlî Sharîf Ḥasanî, a Maghribî saint, who died on 16th Rabî' I., 870, at افوغال).[1] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 235; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 146; Cat. Bodl., ii. 86; Cat. St. Petersb. 33; and Stewart, 175, iv. The work was printed at St. Petersburgh, 1842.

Well written in a large hand, with vowel-points. Marginal notes, mostly derived from the commentary of Fâsî, in the earlier portion. The drawings of the Mosque of Madînah are wanting, but there is a description in words instead.

Seal and signature of Muḥammad Khân Jahân, A.H. 1186. In an elegant Oriental binding.

[Tippu.]

[1] These statements are from the commentary of Fâsî (see no. 354). Jazûlah is a Berber tribe in السوس الاقصى. It is also spelled قزولة (see Edrisi, Description de l'Afrique, par Dozy et De Goeje, p. v., l. 16). Simlâlah is a branch of the same tribe.

351.

4A. Size 7 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 106. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the دلائل الخيرات.

Well written, with vowel-points. Richly illuminated and gilt. It contains two pictures, representing the Mosques of Makkah and Madînah.

"Received from Dr. Royle, July, 1856."

352.

2618. Size 7½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 68. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written in a Malay hand, with vowel-points. The drawings are omitted. At the end (fol. 67*v*.) is an epilogue, ascribed to the author. It begins: وثبت هنا بخط المؤلف ما نصّه اللهم اغفر لمؤلّفه الخ.

353.

B 443. Size 4¼ in. by 3 in.; foll. 165. Seven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-102. Another copy of the دلائل الخيرات, imperfect at the beginning; the first words are: فى العٰلمين. Plainly written, with vowel-points.

II. Foll. 104–165. Another fragment of the same work, written in a similar style.

Slightly injured.

354.

1700. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 321. Seventeen lines in a page.

A copious Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, entitled مطالع المسرّات بجلاء دلائل الخيرات, by Muḥammad al-Mahdî b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî b. Yûsuf Fâsî Kashî (الفاسى لقبا ودارا ومحتدا القصرى مولدا). Cf. H. Kh. iii. 235, Cat. Mus. Brit. 78, and Stewart's Cat. 175, v.

Beginning: يقول العبد الفقير الى الله سبحانه الراجى عفوه وغفرانه.

The author says in his preface that this is an abridged version of a still more ample commentary which he had written before.

Well written. Has the following colophon: قد من الله تعالى وانعم باتمام هذا الشرح الشريف على يد العبد الضعيف . . . الفقير موسى بن الفقير عبد الله بن الفقير عطية بن الفقير مهنة الخلفاوى بلدا الشافعى مذهبا الرفاعى طريقة . . . . . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس المبارك ٥ شهر صفر الخير من شهور سنة الف ومائة واثنتي عشر من الهجرة النبوية الخ.

Slightly injured by damp.

Seals of Anwar al-dîn Khân and his son Nuṣrat Jang (A.H. 1174).

[Tippu.]

355.

2131. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 109. Nine and thirteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-89. The دلائل الخيرات of Jazûlî, without the introduction.

Beginning: اللهم صل على محمد وازواجه وذ[رّيته][1] كما صليت على ابرهيم الخ.

Plainly written; vowel-points occasionally added.

II. Foll. 91*v*.–101. A prayer for Muḥammad, styled درود اكبر.

It begins: واشهد باننا نشهد ان لا اله الّا الله وحده, and is preceded by a *Persian* introduction, اسناد درود اكبر.

Plainly written, with all the vowels. It was transcribed by Shaikh Muḥammad عرب, in Rajab, 1084, for Malik Yâḳût Ṣalâbat Khân.

The vacant pages between these two pieces are filled with a prayer for Muḥammad, written in a very large hand, and at the foot of the second is a charm, ascribed to 'Alî, in *Persian*, written in Shikastah.

III. Foll. 102–109. A morning prayer.

Beginning: بسم الله على نفسى واهلى ومالى اللهم انت ربّى.

Well written in a large hand.

For the rest of the volume, see Urdû and Persian MSS.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] Effaced.

356.

B 439. Size 9¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 32. Nineteen lines in a page.

كتاب دفع العاهات فى الصلوة على افضل المخلوقات تاليف الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة مولانا السيد محمود القادرى المدنى الشافعى حفظه الله آمين.

A fragment of a Book of Prayers for Muḥammad, consisting of extracts from Jazûlî's دلائل الخيرات, with paraphrase and explanations, and a few original additions, so as to form a sort of commentary on that work. The author, Saiyid Maḥmûd Ḳâdirî, of Madînah, was still alive when this MS. was written, *i.e.* A.H. 1107.

Beginning (fol. 1*v.*): فصل ثم أدرج فى قرّة عينيك بقيّة الادعية المرغوبة والصلوات المحمودة من [illegible] المشهور المسمّى بدلائل الخيرات. The division of the دلائل الخيرات into quarters and thirds is also marked here. The first quarter ends on fol. 9. At the end, as additions by the author, are two prayers for Muḥammad, ascribed to Abu Bakr and 'Alî, and after these a drawing of the three tombs in the Mosque of Madînah.

The colophon offers a different title: اقول وقد تم بحمد الله وتوفيقه الكتاب المسمّى بالنجاة من العاهات فى نحو كراسين ولكن بخط المؤلف حفظه الله تعالى ونفعنا بعلومه وبركاته وهذا كالشرح الاعظم عند العقلاء للاقوال والادعية التى اختلف [فيها][1] العلماء من كتاب دلائل الخيرات وخير الكلام ما قلّ ودلّ العبد الفقير تاج الدين المقدسى عفى الله عنه سنة ١١٠٧.

Well written, with vowel-points, but injured and defective in several places. Leaves are wanting after foll. 3, 5, 28, 29, and 30.

Cat. 233 (Duawat), iii. 1.

357.

2168. Size 9⅛ in. by 6 in.; foll. 88. Eleven and thirteen lines in a page.

Sadîd al-dîn Kâshghârî's Instruction in Prayer and Purification, according to the Ḥanafite rite, entitled منية المصلّى وغنية المبتدى. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 227; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 467; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 50, etc.

Plainly written in two large hands, partly with *Persian* interlineation and notes.

Fol. 88. A funeral prayer, with directions in *Persian*.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

358.

1162. Size 9⅛ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 71. Twelve, afterwards up to eighteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Ill written in two hands, Nasta'lîḳ and Naskh. The former ends confusedly on fol. 68*v.*, and has the date, A.H. 1169. The remaining portion has been added by the Naskh hand. The colophon mentions 'Alî Muḥammad as the transcriber, and a note below, Molla Fâḍil Âkhûn as the owner of this copy.

Coloured lines round the pages of the earlier portion. Fol. 7 should be placed after fol. 9.

A few lines in Pushtû are on the fly-leaf.

359.

1860. Size 9½ in. by [illegible] in.; foll. 248. Twenty-one and ten lines in a page.

1. Foll. 9-200. A Commentary (شرح) on the preceding work, by Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Ḥalabî (d. A.H. 956). This is the abridgment which the author made from his larger commentary, called غنية المتملّى. It is simply named شرح منية المصلّى. See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 228; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 50 sq.; and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 118 sq.

Neatly written. Dated Tuesday, 17th Ṣafar, 1096. Numerous marginal notes, extracted from the larger commentary, and from various other works. A small ornament on the first page, and coloured lines round the others.

The vacant leaves at the beginning and end of this piece are filled with various extracts, traditions, Fatwas, etc., written in the same hand. Amongst them is a list of the sections of the present work (foll. 3*v.*–4*r.*).

Foll. 205*v.*–208. Short Rules of Inheritance, written like the preceding.

[1] Effaced.

Foll. 209–210. Various extracts, amongst them (fol. 210*v.*) one from رياض الصالحين, and, on the margin of the same page, another from تفسير زاهدى, both of some length.

Foll. 211–223. A *Persian* treatise on Dress. It is imperfect at the beginning, but it is described at the end as an extract from كتاب جيبى.

Foll. 224–227 are vacant, but enclosed with coloured lines like the rest.

II. Foll. 229-248: الجزء الاول من نسخة . . [1]فى علم الفرائض والله اعلم بالصواب. An anonymous treatise on the Law of Inheritance.

Begins: اعلم ان الرجل اذا مات. Imperfect at the end. Plainly written in a large hand, with numerous notes. This part of the volume being of a smaller size, the single sheets of it have been bound higher and lower alternately, so as to fit the size of the rest. Part of the margin of it has been cut off.

Both parts of this volume bear the seal of Nuṣrat Jang, the first also a note stating that it had been bought of Saiyid Ḥusainî 'Aidarûs, at Mailâpûr. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 151, liii.

[Tippu.]

360.

B 432. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 202. Thirteen lines in a page.

A fragment of a treatise on pious charms and remedies, arranged in 100 paragraphs (فائدة), and probably entitled كتاب مائة الفوائد.

The author is not mentioned. He frequently quotes Bûnî (d. A.H. 622), the "Imâm" Aḥmad b. Mûsa عجيل, Majd al-dîn Shîrâzî (*i.e.* Fîrûzâbâdî, d. A.H. 817), and various old authorities. One of his Shaikhs was Sulaimân b. Ibrâhîm 'Alawî. He also mentions (fol. 4) that he wrote at an earlier period a treatise with the title الطريقة الواضحة الى اسرار الفاتحة.

This MS. is imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: تعالىٰ ان لا يدانس اسمه, from the first فائدة, which treats of the magic powers of the Basmalah. The second فائدة (fol. 4) is inscribed: فى فضل سورة الفاتحة.

[1] Cut off.

The latter portion, from the sixty-second paragraph, is wanting. Only the last fol. is preserved, which concludes as follows: تمت تمام شد فوائد القران.

The last three pages contain an amulet for horses, with directions in Turkish.

Cat. 233, v.

361.

604. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 75. Thirty-one and eighteen lines in a page.

An abridgment of the preceding work.

It begins: الحمد لله . . . فهذا منتخب من مائة الفوائد الفائدة الاولى فى فضل التسمية قال النبى صلعم كل امر ذى بال الخ, and concludes: تمت الفوائد والصلوة والعوائد بعون الله الخ.

Written partly in a small Nasta'lîḳ, and partly in a large Naskh character. The portion in Nasta'lîḳ has corrections, and indications of the contents, on the margin. It is on thin paper, and injured in some places. Red lines round the pages.

Inscribed منتخب الفوائد by a later hand.

[Johnson.]

362.

B 430. Size 7 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 104. Nine, afterwards six lines in a page.

The Prayer-book of 'Alî b. Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳârî' (d. A.H. 1016), called الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم. See Ḥ. Kh. iii. 56; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 148; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 53 sq.

Written in a large plain hand, with vowel-points. A *Persian* translation is added between the lines, and prefixed (foll. 1–6) is an introduction in *Persian*, by one Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân, containing rules for forty days of devotion. Both were made for the use of one Shâh Hâshim, at Makkah. The introduction begins: حمد متوافر وثناء متكاثر.

The last two pages contain another prayer, دعاء استخارة كل يوم بعد الركعتين. It begins: اللهم انى استخيرك.

The Arabic text was collated subsequently by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. 'Abdallah Multânî Makkî Ḳâdirî.

363.

1460. Size 9¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 378. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A copious Commentary on a Religious Manual (اوراد) by "*Shihâb al-dîn.*" The commentator styles himself 'Alî b. Aḥmad. Ghûrî (الغورى),[1] of خطه كره (?), a disciple of Shaikh Rukn al-dîn, and he entitles his work كنز العباد فى شرح الاوراد. See H. Kh. v. 254, who identifies the author of the manual with the celebrated *'Omar Suhrawardî* (d. A.H. 632). This work is written in *Persian*, but the commentary is in Arabic. The latter was compiled from various works in both languages, on rhetoric, lexicography, grammar, and law. The passages to be explained are introduced by قوله.

Begins: اعظم المحامد لله العظيم واكرم الصلوات على رسوله الكريم اما بعد فان هذا شرح الاوراد للشيخ الاجل الكبير محيى السنة ماحى البدعة الخ.

Well written in two hands; terminating abruptly. The beginning is much injured. Foll. 72 and 73 should be transposed. A defect after fol. 270.

Cf. Stewart's Catal. 176, xi.

[Tippu.]

364.

2391. Size 8½ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 213. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary, more incomplete than the preceding MS.

Neatly written. Coloured lines round the pages. Much injured by insects. Fol. 213 should be placed after 206.

Inscribed: "Explanations of theological terms by Alî ibn Ahmad Alghaurî."

[Sir Charles Wilkins.]

365.

B 436. Size 5⅓ in. by 3⅓ in.; foll. 53. Nine lines in a page.

هذا الحزاب (sic) للسيد الجليل المولى العالم العلامة قدوة العارفين برهان السالكين المويد بتاييد الرحمن سيدنا احمد بن عمر الهندوان الخ.

[1] The present MS. has الفورى.

Fragments of the Prayer-book of Aḥmad b. 'Omar al-Hinduwân, who lived about the middle of the twelfth century.[1]

The book contains forms of prayer for the different times of the day, viz., morning, noon, afternoon, and evening.

Begins: يسن والقران الحكيم الى آخر السورة.

Plainly written, the first quire in a different hand from the rest. Defects after foll. 22 and 47.

Inscribed اوراد سهروردى. Cf. Catal. 233 (Duawat), ii. 3.

366.

B 437. Size 5⅓ in. by 3⅓ in.; foll. 23. Nine lines in a page.

A Prayer for Muḥammad, mentioning all his bodily and mental qualities, and styled accordingly (fol. 6*v.*), جواهر المضية فى حلية خير البرية (sic). The author gives his name as فاضل بن العارف الدهلوى السفيدنى[2] ثم بفضل الله ذى الاحسان والامتحان المدنى. He compiled his work from (Tabrîzî's) المشكوة, (Tirmidhî's) الشمائل, and ('Iyâḍ's) الشفا.

The introduction commences: اصفى تحف المحامد الواقيات مرسولة الى حضرة القدسية الصمدية, and the prayer begins (fol. 6*v.*): اللهم صل وسلم على سيدنا ومولينا محمد الذى كان فخما فى نفسه مفخما فى الصدور.

Well written, with vowel-points. Red rulings.

Inscribed اين درود حليه. Cf. Catal. 233, vii.

367.

B 433. Size about 9½ in. by about 6 in.; foll. 246. Nine lines in a page.

A fragment of a large Collection of Prayers for Muḥammad and his family, the title and author of which are not ascertained. It is *not* the دلائل الخيرات, as is supposed in a recent inscription. It is divided into chapters and sections (فصل).

Well written in a bold hand, with vowel-points. Rubrics omitted in the latter portion. Imperfect both at the beginning and end, and injured in several places.

Cat. 234, ix. (?).

[1] See above, no. 169.

[2] From Safîdan, in the district of Sirhind.

368.

2349. Size 6½ in. by 3½ in.; foll. 16. Eleven lines in a page.

Forms of prayer, called اوراد فتحيه; beginning with the words استغفر الله العظيم, which are thrice repeated, and concluding (fol. 12) with a short prayer, which commences: اللهم يا مالك الرقاب.

In an edition of these prayers, published at Lakhnau, A.H. 1257, the author is called Saiyid 'Alî Hamadânî (d. A.H. 786); and this would agree with the brief statement of H. Kh. i. 492. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 176, and Cat. Lugd. iv. 341.

Well written, with all the vowels. Dated "A.H. 81" (*i.e.* 1181?).

The last two pages contain an enumeration of the names of God, added by a different hand. It begins: هو الله الذى لا اله الا هو.

[College of Fort William.]

369.

5. Size 14 in. by 8½ in.; foll. 63. Seven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-19. الاوراد الفتحية. The same prayers as in the preceding MS.

II. Foll. 20–33. Forms of prayer, founded upon the Koran; beginning with the first Sûrah. With some *Persian* notes.

III. A few Sûrahs of the Koran, viz. Sû. 36, 48, 78, 73, and 67.

Beautifully written in a large character, with all the vowel-points. Richly ornamented and gilt.

The following name is written at the end of the prayers: اضعف العباد فقير الله بخش شاكرد شيخ رحمة الله سلمه الله تعالى.

[Johnson.]

370.

657. Size 8¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 26. Nine lines in a page.

Selections from the Koran, to be used as prayers.

Beginning: أَبْجَدْ هَوَّزْ الخ, to the end of the alphabet. Next comes Sûrah 1.

Written in a large plain hand. Of the twelfth century. [Tippu.]

371.

473. Size 4¼ in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 400. Usually ten lines in a page.

A copious Shî'ah Prayer-book. Well written throughout, and mostly with vowel-points. Of the end of the eleventh and the beginning of the twelfth century.

The following is a list of the principal contents:

I. Foll. 1–11. Benedictions on Muḥammad, beginning: اللهم صلّ على محمد سيّد المرسلين, and proceeding in the same style, only the concluding words of each benediction being varied. A *Persian* introduction precedes.

II. Foll. 16–22. Some prayers, ascribed to 'Alî; with *Persian* introduction and interlinear translation.

III. Foll. 23–75, on paper sprinkled with gold, and all written in the same hand, contain:

a. Foll. 23–26. Another prayer of 'Alî.

b. Foll. 28–54. The great "Coat-of-mail Prayer," دعاء الجوشن الكبير, handed down by السجّاد, *i.e.* 'Alî Zain al-'Âbidîn, from the Prophet, to whom it was communicated by Gabriel, in one of his campaigns.

Begins: اللهمّ انى اسئلك باسمك يا الله يا رحمن يا رحيم.

It is divided into one hundred sections (فصل), and preceded by an introduction. Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 77 and Cat. Lugd. iv. 345.

At the end of the introduction is the following note: نقل من حواشى المصباح للكفعمى. The seal of Fakhr al-dîn Muḥammad Ḥusainî (A.H. 1099) is impressed below.

c. Foll. 64–75. The little "Coat-of-mail Prayer," دعاء الجوشن الصغير, ascribed to the Imâm Mûsa Kâẓim (d. A.H. 183), from whom it descended to Abu Ja'far Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 460). The present text was collected during the years A.H. 503-514, from four different authorities, who received it from Ṭûsî, in Ramaḍân, 458, at the mausoleum of 'Alî Riḍa (المشهد المقدّس الغروى), near Ṭûs. Their names are, Abu 'Alî al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî Ṭûsî, Abu'l-wafâ 'Abd al-jabbâr . . Râzî, Najm al-dîn Abu'l-Faḍl . .

Ḥusainî, of Jurjân, and Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Shahriyâr, guardian of the mausoleum of 'Alî.[1]

The introduction, which contains the above statements, begins: ومنه ايضا الدعاء المعروف بدعاء الجوشن المروىّ عن موسى بن جعفر الكاظم. The prayer commences: الٰهى كم من عدوّ انتضى علىّ سيف عداوته.

At the end of it (fol. 73*v.*) is added a charm, in several versions. Notes.

This copy is derived from a MS. of Mîr Muḥammad Bâḳir Dâmâd, by whom the charm was added. It is very neatly written, and was transcribed by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Ḥusainî Astarâbâdî, for Mîr 'Abd al-wahhâb Ḥusainî Sammâkî Astarâbâdî, at Aḥmadnagar (ببلدة احمدنكر من بلاد هند دكن), in A.H. 1095.

d. Between the two pieces last mentioned (foll. 54–64) the *Burdah* has been inserted, written across the pages.

The remainder, which, with the exception of the concluding portion, is written in one hand, contains:

IV. Foll. 76–106. Several prayers, ascribed to 'Alî.

a. Fol. 76. A prayer in verse, from the Dîwân of 'Alî, as edited by Saiyid Raḍî al-dîn. It begins:

لك الحمد يا ذا الجود والمجد والعلى
تباركت تعطى من تشاء وتمنع.

With interlineation, notes, and introduction, in *Persian.*

b. Fol. 80. هذا دعاء المخمّس مروى عن امير المؤمنين الخ.

Another prayer in five-lined strophes, beginning:

يا سامع الدعاء ويا رافع السماء
ويا دائم البقاء ويا واسع العطاء
لذى الناقة العديم.

There follows an advice how to use these two prayers, in *Persian.*

c. Fol. 87*v.* دعاء صباح از حضرت امير المؤمنين الخ. A morning prayer, beginning: اللهمّ يا من دليع لسان الصباح بنطق تبلّجه; with a *Persian* interlinear translation.

d. Fol. 103. A miraculous prayer, said to have been recited by 'Alî before the battle of Nahrawân. It was subsequently communicated by the Imâm Mahdî to Sa'îd السمرى.

It begins: فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَى (Sû. 20, 70). The introduction is in *Persian.*

This piece was copied at Lahore, in Ramaḍân, 1098 (year thirty-one of Aurangzîb), from a MS., which had been transcribed at Tabrîz, A.H. 1090, from the copy of Mirzâ Ibrâhîm, Wazîr of Âzarbaijân. The latter copy was derived from a MS. in the handwriting of Shaikh Mufîd (d. A.H. 413).

V. Foll. 109–121. A long prayer without title, beginning: اللهمّ انت الملك الحق المبين; to which is added (fol. 121) دعائى كه بعد از (ختم) سيفى بايد گفت, and (fol. 122) اختتام دعاء السيفى, the latter ascribed to 'Alî. Hence it would appear that the first prayer is the دعاء السيف itself. This prayer seems to be also attributed to 'Alî, and is mentioned in Cat. Bodl. ii. 393, 6; Cat. Mus. Brit. 382*a*; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 165, etc.

VI. Foll. 123*v.*–129. An advice how to use the حزب البحر of *Shâdhilî*, in *Persian.*

VII. Foll. 130–152. A long prayer, beginning: الٰهى من ذا الذى دعاك فلم تجبه.

It is preceded by a note in *Persian*, in which it is called دعاى علوى مصرى, and its origin related as follows. Muḥammad b. 'Alî 'Alawî Ḥusainî Miṣrî, persecuted by a tyrannical governor, fled to Karbalâ. Here the Imâm Mahdî صاحب الزمان appeared to him in a dream, and taught him this prayer, which on its first recital caused the instant death of the tyrant.

VIII. Foll. 155*v.*–163. Prayers for Muḥammad and the twelve Imâms, to be recited on the seven week-days as follows: on Saturday, the prayer for Muḥammad; on Sunday, the prayer for 'Alî; on Monday, the prayers for Ḥasan and Ḥusain; on Tuesday, those

[1] See no. 334.

for Zain al-'âbidîn, Muḥammad Bâḳir, and Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ; on Wednesday, those for Mûsa Kâẓim, 'Alî Riḍa, Muḥammad Taḳî, and 'Alî Naḳî; on Thursday, the prayer for Ḥasan 'Askarî; and on Friday, that for Mahdî صاحب الزمان. Each prayer represents a visit to the respective sanctuary.

Beginning: روز شنبه زيارت حضرت رسول . . نيّت كند كه زيارت حضرت رسول . . ميكنم قربةً الى الله اشهد ان لا اله الّا الله.

IX. Foll. 164-174. A prayer to be recited on Friday evening; with a *Persian* introduction.

X. Foll. 175-182. من منهاج الصلاح دُعآء العَبَرات يدعى للحوائج العظام مروى عن الصادق عن امير المومنين عليهما السلام.

The "Prayer of Tears," so called from its beginning, اللهم يا راحم العبرات. It is taken from the work of Ibn Muṭahhar Ḥillî, mentioned above (no. 342).

XI. Foll. 184-216. Prayers for the Imâms, taken from Ṭûsî's مصباح المتهجّد.[1]

a. Foll. 184-196. هذه الصلوات على النبى وآله من املاء سيدنا ومولانا ابا محمد الحسن بن على العسكرى عليهما السلام.

Prayers for the Prophet and the Imâms, ascribed to the eleventh Imâm, Ḥasan 'Askarî, who dictated them to 'Abdallah b. Muḥammad, at Surr-man-râ, A.H. 255.

Beginning: اخبرنا جماعة من اصحابنا عن ابى المفضّل الشيبانى قال حدثنا ابو محمد عبد الله بن محمد العابد بالداليةُ لفظا قال سالت مولاى ابا محمد الحسن بن علي الخ.

The first prayer is for Muḥammad, 'Alî, and Fâṭimah; the second for Ḥasan and Ḥusain; and each following one for one of the other Imâms, including 'Askarî himself, and his successor, Mahdî ولىّ الامر المنتظر.

b. Foll. 196-201. دعاء مروىّ عن صاحب الزمان عم. A prayer for Muḥammad and his family, attributed to Mahdî. It was revealed to Abu'l-Ḥasan Ḍarrâb Iṣfahânî, at Makkah.

The Isnâd of this prayer is omitted for brevity's sake. It begins: اللهمّ صلّ على محمد سيّد المرسلين.

c. Foll. 201-207. الدعاء لصاحب الامر المروىّ عن الرضا عم. A prayer for Mahdî, the Imâm who is to come, derived from 'Alî Riḍa by Yûsuf b. 'Abd al-raḥmân.

Begins: اللهم ادفع عن وليّك وخليفتك.

d. Foll. 207-216. الدعاء فى غيبة القائم من آل محمد. A similar prayer, by Abu 'Amr 'Omarî, who dictated it to Abu 'Alî Muḥammad b. Humâm,[1] etc.

Begins: اللهمّ عرّفنى نفسك.

XII. Foll. 216-225. A Ḳaṣîdah in praise of the Prophet and his family, by Saiyid Ḥimyarî (Abu Hâshim Ismâ'îl b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 179 or 171), the same as Cat. Mus. Brit. 402, xi.

It is preceded by an introduction, which begins: اقول وجدت فى بعض تاليفات اصحابنا انّه روى باسناده عن سهيل بن زيبان قال دخلت على الامام على الخ. From this we learn that the Ḳaṣîdah was composed by the poet in Heaven, and that it was first made known to the world by 'Alî Riḍa, who learned it in a dream.

With an interlinear *Persian* translation.

XIII. Foll. 225-233. A prayer for 'Alî. It begins: اللهم صلّ على علىّ امير المؤمنين.

XIV. Foll. 234-275. A long prayer for Muḥammad, beginning: الصلوة والسلام على من خلقه الله من نوره. A considerable portion of it consists of verses from the Koran, which are invariably introduced by the words الصلوة والسلام عليك يا من قال الله تعالى فى حقّه.

Foll. 260-65 have been reversed in binding.

XV. Foll. 276-311. Names and attributes of God, selected from the Koran.

According to the *Persian* introduction, this selection was made by 'Alî during Muḥammad's lifetime, with his and Gabriel's approbation.

[1] See his *Fihrist*, p. ٢٨٨, l. 6, and above, no. 342.

[1] See regarding him Ṭûsî, p. ٣٢٤.

XVI. Foll. 316-325. هذه مناجاة النفس لعلي بن الحسين عم. A prayer, ascribed to 'Alî Zain al-'Âbidîn. The name of it is taken from the beginning, آه وا نفساه.

It is followed (fol. 324) by 'Alî's night prayer, inscribed كان امير المؤمنين عم يدعو فى جوف الليل. It begins: الٰهى كم من موبقة.

The rest of the MS. contains chiefly selections from the Koran.

XVII. Foll. 385-399, of different paper, and added at a somewhat later date, contain:

a. Prayers for Muḥammad and the twelve Imâms, beginning: اللهم صل على النبي الامّي العربى الهاشمى القرشى المكى المدنى.

b. (Fol. 394). دعاء استشفاع دوازده امام خواجه نصير الدين طوسى رحمه الله. Invocations of 'Alî, Fâṭimah, and the Imâms in succession, ascribed to Naṣîr al-dîn Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 672).

Beginning: اللهمّ انّى اسئلك واتوجّه اليك بنبيّك.

This piece is written in a bold hand, by 'Izz al-dîn Ḥasan, A.H. 1127. Red lines round the pages.

Bound breadthways.

[Johnson.]

372.

2352. Size 6 in. by 3½ in.; foll. 131. From five to nine lines in a page.

A Prayer-book, made up of different portions, mostly well written. Of the twelfth century.

I. Foll. 1–14. Sûrah 18.

II. Foll. 15–57.

a. Some portions of the Koran, viz. Sûrahs 36, 48, 56, 67 and 78. With an interlinear *Persian* translation.

b. Fol. 49*v*. Ten verses from the Koran, all speaking of love. They are to be used as a charm.

c. Fol. 52. A Shî'ah prayer, سَهْمُ الليل, ascribed to the Imâm Mahdî صاحب الزمان; with advice how to use it (شرح دعاء سهم الليل). It is taken from the glosses on (*Ṭûsî's?*) المصباح, by الكفعمي.

Begins: اللهمّ انّى اسئلك بعزيز تعزيز اعتزاز عزّتك.

Notes in *Persian* are on the margin. According to one of them, this piece is derived, through two successive copies, from a MS. of Mîr Muḥammad Bâḳir Dâmâd.

III. Foll. 58-67. A prayer, comprising invocations of prophets and demons.

Begins: اللهم يا صانع كل مصنوع.

It is preceded and followed by other prayers, charms in *Persian*, etc., which are rather illegibly written.

IV. Foll. 68-114.

a. A long prayer for Muḥammad, beginning: الحمد لله على ما مضى. It is followed by two short prayers of the same kind.

b. Fol. 86*v*. The *Burdah*.

c. Fol. 108. A mystic Kaṣîdah, beginning: أنا المطلوبُ فاطّلبنى تجدنى. The last two words are repeated at the end of every verse.

V. Foll. 115-131. Various *Persian* notes and tracts, mostly illegibly written. At the end is a list of the names of God.

Seal of Tippu on the first page.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

373.

B 440. Size 7⅛ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 19. Fourteen and seventeen lines in a page.

Fragments of a Prayer-book, written in various hands.

I. Foll. 1-3. Abu'l-Ḥasan Shâdhilî's (d. A.H. 656) حزب البحر. It begins: يا الله يا علىّ يا عظيم يا عليم يا حليم. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 56 sq., and Haneberg in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. Morgenl. Ges. vii. 25.

Two short prayers for the Prophet, one by Muḥammad Bakrî (see II.), the other taken from Sakhâwî's (d. A.H. 902) القول البديع,[1] are added on the back of fol. 3, by different hands.

II. Foll. 4-10. A fragment, containing various prayers for Muḥammad.

Some of these prayers are attributed to Muḥammad b. Abu'l-Ḥasan Bakrî Ṣiddîḳî (probably Abu'l-Ḥasan

[1] Cf. H. Kh. iv. 582.

Muḥammad Miṣrî, d. about A.H. 950), and are described thus: صلوات كان يامر المريدَ بقراءتها بعد فريضة الصبح.

One prayer is by 'Abd al-ḳâdir Gîlânî (fol. 6). Others are taken from the جوهرة الغوّاص وتحفة اهل الاختصاص, by Muḥammad b. 'Irâḳ, who derived them from 'Abd al-'azîz Mahdawî, etc.

Of the prayers by 'Abd al-ḳâdir b. Junaid, entitled الكبريت فى الاحمر الصلوة على النبى الازهر, which begin on fol. 10, only the first few lines remain, the rest having been lost.

III. Foll. 11-19. Various pieces, in different hands.

Fol. 11 contains the end of a prayer, styled الصلوة المشهورة للسلطان محمود الغزنوى سلطان العرب.

Fol. 16. A hymn, by Abu Bakr 'Adanî (?), son of 'Abdallah al-'Aidarûs.

At the end are written the ninety-nine names of God.

374.

2284. Size 8 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 122. Twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-13*v*. A treatise on augury, imperfect at the beginning. It gives a description of twenty-four omens (فأل), connected with the names of as many prophets, the last being Muḥammad.

The first heading is: فأل ادريس عم. Fol. 1*v*. gives a table of contents.

II. Foll. 13*v*.-29. A treatise on lawful magic (العلم الروحانى), by an unknown author. It has the superscription نوع آخر عزائم ومنادل وغير ذلك.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى كون الاكوان ودبر الزمان.

III. Foll. 31-43. كتاب شرح المنظومة الدمياطية المسمى بالمواهب السنية لسيدى احمد بن محمد ابن عيسى عرف بابن زروق المالكى مذهبا الخ.

A commentary on a rhymed prayer, which contains all the names of God, by Nûr al-dîn *Dimyâṭî*. The commentator is Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Îsa, commonly called Ibn Zarrûḳ (Burnusî, d. A.H. 896). See Cat. Mus. Brit. 109, and *ib.*, Add. et Corr. ad 77.

IV. Foll. 89-102. A treatise on the letters of the *Abujad*, by Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ya'ḳûb Kûfî Tûnisî.

It begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين قال الشيخ . . . نحمد من احاط بالجليات والخفيات; and it ends abruptly in the chapter on the letter ح.

The rest of this MS. consists of a variety of amulets, charms, magic circles and squares, and also some prayers, mostly written continuously.

Slightly injured by damp.

On the title-page is a note in Turkish, and at the foot of it another note, partly effaced, with the signature of Ḥâjjî Sulaimân b. Muḥammad, and the date, A.H. 1102.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

375.

655. Size 9 in. by 4¾ in. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Miscellany, inscribed by a later hand متفرّقات. Contents:

I. Foll. 1-23. A treatise on exorcism, styled بستان الناظرين, by Shaikh 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Shaikh Naẓar Muḥammad. Imperfect at the end.

The author declares this to be an abridgment of the الفاتحة الاسرار (?).

Begins: الحمد لله الموصوف بالتصريف المنعوت بالتخفيف. It has an introduction, فى فضائل الفاتحة, and is divided into sections (فصل). It contains also passages in *Persian*. Indifferently written, with notes. Soiled.

II. Foll. 25, 28-45. Prayers and benedictions on Muḥammad, often in verse.

Beginning: فاذا قرات القران فاستعذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم.

Well written, in a large character.

The rest of the volume contains *Persian*, and occasionally *Urdû*, poetry on the same subject; irregularly written across the pages.

Bound in red leather, with the marks of Tippu's library.

376.

2261. Size 8½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 81. Eleven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-34. A work on the nativity of Muḥammad (مولد النبى), in the legendary style, mixed with prayers and poetry. The author is not known.

It begins with the first Sûrah; next follow the words, هذا كتاب مولد النبى صلعم بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذى شرّف الانام بصاحب المقام الاعلى.

It concludes (fol. 31): تم المولد الشريف العظيم مولد المصطفى, and is followed by a prayer.

II. Foll. 35-64. Another work of the same kind.

It begins also with the first Sûrah, after which follow the words, هذا مولود النبى صلى الله عليه بسم الله .. سبحان العزيز الغفار الحليم الستار. It concludes (fol. 62): تم المولد الشريف العظيم مولده المصطفى صلعم, and is followed by a prayer, دعاء مولود النبى.

III. Foll. 65-81. Various prayers and benedictions on the Prophet, and on 'Abd al-ḳâdir Gîlânî, mostly in verse.

Well written in a large hand. Ornamented with red lines.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

377.

2619. Size 8 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 160. Eleven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-8. A description of the personal appearance of the Prophet (صفة النبى), ascribed to 'Alî, which is to serve as a talisman.

Begins: قال على بن ابى طالب كرم الله وجهه سمعت عن النبىّ صلعم يقول يا على ما من عبد مؤمن يكتب صفتى هذه ثم يضعها فى بيته لم يقرب ذلك البيت شيطان الخ.

II. Foll. 8*v*.-120. Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Sulaimân Jazûlî's (d. A.H. 870) دلائل الخيرات.

Ends: ختم هذا الكتاب دلائل الاخرة فى الليل خمس (sic).

III. Foll. 121-138. Various prayers and pious ejaculations, with introductions and explanations in Javanese written in the Arabic character.

IV. Foll. 139-160. A prayer-book, containing invocations of God by every Sûrah of the Koran in succession, etc.

Begins: اللهم انّك تعلم سرّى.

Ends: تمت كتاب كَنْزُ العَرْش.

Written in different large and inelegant hands, apparently in Java.

378.

2939. Size 11¼ in. by 8 in.; foll. 305. Number of lines varying.

I. Foll. 7-72. Jazûlî's دلائل الخيرات, terminating abruptly. The earlier portion is accompanied by an interlinear translation in Javanese in the Arabic character.

II. Foll. 72-251. Tracts in Javanese of the same kind, between vacant leaves.

III. Foll. 251*v*.-257.

a. Some verses of the Koran, inscribed in Javanese قُنِكْ آيات قِيسْتُ.

b. The personal description of the Prophet, attributed to 'Alî; the same as in the preceding no.

IV. Foll. 257*v*.-261. A short prayer in commemoration of 'Abd al-ḳâdir Gîlânî, followed by a long prayer, inscribed قُنِكْ اَيَة لِمَا لَسى.

V. Foll. 265-279. Extracts from a work of Bûnî (الامام البونى ؟), on the names of God.

Beginning: الفائدة التاسعة والاربعون فى فوائد اسماء شريفة. With an interlinear Javanese translation.

VI. Foll. 281-305. Special prayers, forms of daily prayer, and selections from the Koran, mixed with tracts in Javanese.

Written in a large inelegant character, the Arabic portions with vowel-points, but incorrect.

379.

B 441. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 28. Twenty-four lines in a page.

I. Fol. 1. The beginning of a treatise by NAṢÎR AL-DÎN ṬÛSÎ (d. A.H. 672), on a method of taking omens. It is said to have been revealed to him in a dream, by the Imâm Mahdî صاحب الزمان.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد فقال افضل العلماء . . . كنت متفكرا فى بعض الاوقات فى عمل شئ على سبيل الفأل الخ.

II. Foll. 2–8. The concluding portion of a cabbalistic treatise on the letters of the alphabet. With several magic circles.

Written in a small current hand. Dated 22nd Ramaḍân, 1011.

III. Foll. 15*v*.-16. A treatise in verse (Rajaz) on the fourteen letters called حروف التعويذ, namely: ف ا ه م ى ص م وس د ك ع ف د.

Beginning: (sic) يا سائلى عن احرف التعويذ.

Fol. 28*v*. The beginning of a treatise on the properties of the names of God.

The rest of the volume is in *Persian*.

SCHOLASTIC THEOLOGY.

380.

B 201. Size 7¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 59. Mostly seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the الفقه الاكبر, or Principles of Muḥammadan Faith, by 'ABD AL-AWWAL b. 'Abd al-ḳaiyûm Mûsawî, who wrote it A.H. 1064, at Samarḳand. This commentary was not known to Ḥ. Kh. (see iv. 458), nor is it found elsewhere.

See on the الفقه الاكبر, which is commonly (and also by the present commentator) ascribed to *Abu Ḥanîfah* (d. A.H. 150), Cat. Lugd. iv. 227, and A. von Kremer, Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams, p. 39 sqq. It was printed, with a Hindûstânî translation, at Lakhnau, A.H. 1260.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الواجب وجوده لذاته. The author says in it that no labour deserving the name of a commentary had been bestowed upon the work before him (fol. 2): ولكن لم اطلع له شرحا يبين شيئا من مجملاته ويحل عقدة من مشكلاته بل لم اجد له ما تعد عداد الشروح الخ. He quotes in his commentary the principal works on the *Kalâm* down to (Dawwânî's) شرح العقائد العضدية.

It concludes in the following manner: الحمد لله على اتمام شرح كلام امام الهمام والصلوة والسلام على سيد الانام وعلى آله العظام واصحابه الكرام فى ثلث آخر ليلة العاشر شهر الحجة الحرام من شهور سنة اربع وستين والف فى فناء بلدة المحروسة سمرقند فى جوار خانقاه الحضرة القدسية الحسنية الخارزمية.

The present MS., the greater part of which (from fol. 20) is written in a legible Nasta'lîḳ hand, though almost without diacritical points, and with no distinction of text and commentary, was transcribed during the author's lifetime. It bears corrections, additions, and some notes by the author (marked with منه سلمه الله وابقاه) on the margin. The first portion is ill written by a different hand. It bears similar corrections, and a few additions (marked with صح) have been inserted in it on separate slips of paper. Fol. 19*v*., which remained vacant, has been filled with trials of the pen.

Cat. 226, xx.

381.

2906. Size 10¾ in. by 8½ in.; foll. 9. Twelve lines in a page.

A Muḥammadan Catechism, ascribed to Abu'l-Laith Muḥammad b. Abu Naṣr b. Ibrâhîm Samarḳandî (probably the well-known author, who is generally called Naṣr b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 375 or 383). Cf. Catal. Mus. Brit. 393.

Begins: الحمد لله . . قال الشيخ . . مسئلة اذا قيل لك ما الايمان.

With an interlinear Malay translation. Written in a large hand.

The rest of the volume consists of treatises in Malay.

382.

1442. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 292. Nineteen lines in a page.

كتاب الملل والنحل

An account of Religious and Philosophical Sects, by Abu'l-fatḥ Muḥammad b. Abu'l-Ḳâsim 'Abd al-karîm Shahrastânî (d. A.H. 548).

A rather incorrect copy. It has already been described by Cureton in the preface to his edition of this work (vol. ii. p. vi.).

[Johnson.]

383.

1011. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 27. Sixteen lines in a page.

A fragment, containing the beginning of the preceding work (as far as p. ٣٨ of Cureton's edition).

Prefixed is an outline of the contents, inscribed فهرس ما فى كتاب الملل والنحل, which extends to the commencement of the account of the Shi'ah sects. It begins: الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين والصلوة الخ.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

[Johnson.]

384.

2323. Size 8 in. by 5 in.; foll. 89.

Principles of Muḥammadan Faith, entitled التمهيد فى بيان التوحيد وهداية لكل مسترشد ورشيد, by Abu Shukûr Sâlimî, *i.e.* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-saiyid b. Shu'aib Kashshî (or Kissî)[1] Ḥanafî. Cf. H. Kh. ii. 423, v. 153, and Bibl. Sprenger. 831.

The author, who belonged to the old orthodox school, اهل السنة والجماعة, lived in the latter part of the fifth century. He says (fol. 78*v.*): وقد وجدت الموافقة والمتابعة فى السنة والجماعة مع الامة والصحابة وتحققت من مشايخنا ائمّة الهدى فى بلاد الشرق والصين من فقهاء خراسان وما وراء النهر وبلاد غزنة وديار الترك الخ, and (fol. 80): سمعت عن شيخ الامام الزاهد ابو بكر محمد ابن حمزة الخطيب سمرقند (sic) رحمه الله تعالى فى سنة نيف وستين واربع مائة كنت متفقها عنده وتلقّنت منه كتاب السرقة وغيره الخ. He commonly quotes the opinions of Abu Ḥanîfah, Ash'arî, the Mu'tazilites, and the Philosophers.

The work begins: قال المهتدى ابو شكور سالمى وهو محمد بن عبد السيد بن شعيب رح الحمد لله الذى ذا المن (sic) والالاء والعظمة والكبرياء . . . . . فبعد فقد سالنى بعضي (sic) اخوانى ان امهّد لهم اصول المعرفة والتوحيد مقدار ما يكشف بالعبارة ويدرك بالاشارة الخ.

The chapters are inaccurately marked. The following titles occur here: fol. 1*v.*, العقل والعقلاء; fol. 8, المحسوسات والمعلوم; fol. 14, اثبات الصانع; fol. 20*v.*, اثبات الصفات; fol. 27, الاسماء (on fol. 40 is marked as given by another MS., باب فى معرفة الله); fol. 65*v.*, التكليف والطاقة; fol. 71, الخلافة والامارة; fol. 78, السنة والجماعة والرّد على البدعة.

Each chapter is subdivided into paragraphs, which invariably begin with the words القول فى.

The name of the author, as given at the beginning, occurs often in the course of the work.

Clearly written; only a few (generally two) lines at the top, in the middle, and at the foot of each page, are straight, dividing it into two squares. The rest run diagonally. *Persian* notes are on the margin.

---

[1] See on this surname, Abu'l-fadhl, Homonyma, ed. De Jong, ٢٢٩, ٢١٣; Liber as-Sojutii de nomin. rel., ed. Veth, ٢٢٢; and Yâḳût, iv. ٢٧٣ and ٢٧٧.

50672

A statement of the answer given by the Imâm Abu Ḥafṣ (Nasafî) to four questions, which were put to the divines of Transoxania by those of Khurâsân, in *Persian*, is written on the title-page. Another note, beginning مسئله ارواح هفت نوع اند, is on the fly-leaf.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

385.

B 190. Size 9½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 56. Twenty-one and twenty-three lines in a page.

Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Omar Taftâzânî's (d. A.H. 792) Commentary (ممزوج) on the عقائد, or Fundamental Articles of the Muḥammadan Creed, by Najm al-dîn Abu Ḥafṣ 'Omar b. Muḥammad *Nasafî* (d. A.H. 537).

This commentary was written in A.H. 768. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 219; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 92; Cat. St. Petersb. 19, etc. It was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1244, and at Constantinople, A.H. 1260. The text of the *'Aḳâ'id* was published by Cureton, as an appendix to the "Pillar of the Creed of the Sunnites,"[1] London, 1843. A translation of it, with extracts from the commentary, is to be found in Mouradgea d'Ohsson's Tableau de l'Empire Othoman, vol. i.

Well written, with marginal notes.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1014, from Molla 'Abd al-'alî. Cf. Catal. 225, x.

386.

B 189. Size 7¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 82. From thirteen to sixteen lines in a page.

Another copy of Taftâzânî's Commentary.

Well written, with many marginal notes. It concludes: قد وقع القرا (sic) من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المشتملة على لطائف علم الكلام المنسوبة الى الامام .... على يد العبد الضعيف نامراد بابا يوسف بن .. على[2] بن طوفان بن يوسف بن شكر جلال بن محمد شكر بن جلال الدين البخارى. This colophon is extended to the foot of the page, only a few letters being in a line. It is followed by two *Persian* couplets.

On the *recto* of the first fol. is the beginning of a different treatise on logic.

The margin is injured by insects.

[1] See below, no. 434.

[2] One word doubtful.

387.

B 192. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 52. Nineteen and fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, with many interlinear and marginal notes, derived from Khayâlî, 'Izzî, etc. Much used and soiled. A defect after fol. 49. The lower part of the last fol., with the conclusion, is torn off.

388.

2275. Size 7⅓ in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 115. Twelve lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with a broad margin, but no notes. It breaks off abruptly, though the last words are written in the form of a conclusion.

There follows (fol. 107*v.*) an incomplete *Persian* treatise, on the Principles of Tradition, beginning: بدانكه حديث در اصطلاح محدثين.

At the end is a receipt, فى ازالة الخط من الرق وغيره.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

389.

B 217 A. Size 11½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 44. Nineteen lines in a page.

A very incomplete copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Has the following colophon: تم الكتاب على يد الفقير معروف بن (?) عوض با حيدرة عفى الله عنه وعن والديه ومشايخه والمسلمين آمين يوم الاثنين وواحده (sic) وعشرين من رجب سنة اربع عشرة ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية الخ.

Marginal notes at the beginning.

The first leaf is wanting, and there are defects after foll. 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 31, 40, 41, 42, and 43.

The following problem is added at the end:

اذا كان رطل واحد بثلاثة
وخمسة ارطال تباع بدرهم
فان كنت فى علم الحساب مكملا
فخذ لى من الجنسين رطلا بدرهم

390.

15A. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 45. Twenty-two lines in a page.

هذه حاشية مولانا خيالى على شرح العقائد النسفية

Glosses on *Taftâzânî's* Commentary, by Aḥmad b. Mûsa Khayâlî. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 220; Cat. St. Petersb. 20; Tornberg, Codd. Lund. 26; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, 94, and Class. hanefit. Rechtsgel. 343.

These glosses were written in A.H. 862. Consequently, the author was not already dead A.H. 860, as is usually stated. The preface contains a long dedication to the great Maḥmûd Pâshâ.

Legibly written. Dated Tuesday, 3 Ṣafar, 1189.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

391.

1219. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 92. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Glosses, without the preface.

Beginning: قال الشارح التحرير عامله الله بلطفه الخطير.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Saiyid Ibrâhîm b. Saiyid Sharîf, at Shâhjahânâbâd. Date, Friday, 12 Muḥarram, 1089. This copy was made in seven days (see fol. 92). Marginal notes in the earlier portion.

Fol. 84*v.* is left blank. A defect after fol. 47.

[Hastings.]

392.

1218. Size 8 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 95. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, without the preface.

Clearly written, with the following colophon: تمت حاشية الخيالى على شرح العقائد لمولانا سعد الدين بتاريخ بيستم ماه رمضان المبارك سنه ١٠٩٢ موافق سنه ٣٢ روز دو شنبه.

Marginal notes, written in Shikastah.

[Hastings.]

393.

B 193B. Size 7⅝ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 50. Mostly seventeen lines in a page.

The Glosses of *Khayâlî.*

Well written, with additions by the author on the margin. Defective after fol. 8 and at the end.

Erroneously inscribed حاشيه خيالى بر عضدى در علم اصول. Cf. Cat. 229, v. 7.

394.

B 193. Size 7¼ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 80. Five and thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, consisting of various fragments in Nasta'lîḳ and Shikastah.

The preface is omitted, as in the preceding MSS. The concluding portion was written by Muḥammad 'Âdil, resident of Shaikhpûrah, on Sunday, 10 Rabî' II., 1097. One portion has marginal notes.

Cat. 225, x. 7.

395.

B 193A. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 17. Sixteen lines in a page.

A fragment of the same Glosses, plainly written, with marginal notes.

The beginning is wanting. The first entire gloss is: قوله بساطع الخ. There is a considerable defect after fol. 8.

396.

B 199. Size 10¼ in. by 6⅛ in.; foll. 176. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The Glosses of *Khayâlî*, with additional notes by Ḳara Kamâl (Kamâl al-dîn Ismâ'îl Ḳaramânî, contemporary of Sultan Muḥammad the Conqueror). See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 223 and 221.

The work begins: الحمد لذى المن والاحسان والصلوة على سيد الانسان وعلى من اتبعه فى الايمان (قال) المولى الخيالى عفا الله عنه قال الشارح التحرير, and so on, to the end of the first gloss of Khayâlî, which concludes with the words هذا كلامه. It is followed by

a note of Kara Kamâl, which runs thus: (قوله) فی تعقیب التسمیة بالتحمید اقتداء باسلوب الکتاب المجید اراد بالکتاب القران.

Well written, partly in Nasta'lîḳ and partly in Naskh. Slightly imperfect at the end. Injured by insects.

397.

B 150 A. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 124. Nineteen lines in a page.

Annotations on the Glosses of *Khayâlî*, dedicated to the Emperor Shâhjahân. The author appears to be 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn Siyâlkûtî (d. after A.H. 1060). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 225. Printed at Constantinople, 1820 and 1841, and at Dehli, 1870.

Written in Shikastah. The first leaf is wanting. Beginning: العلماء والصلحاء حامی الملة الحنفیة.

A defect after fol. 119. Imperfect at the end. The last leaves are much injured by insects.

398.

B 150. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 86. Nineteen lines in a page.

A fragment of the Annotations of Siyâlkûtî, containing from fol. 53 to 117 of the preceding MS. The first gloss begins: قوله واما حمل الغیر علی المصطلح.

Legibly written, chiefly in one hand. The text of Khayâlî is often added on the upper margin. A slight defect after fol. 58. Several leaves are much injured.

Erroneously inscribed اين اجزا حاشيه خيالی در علم منطق. Cf. Cat. 236, xii.

399.

B 194. Size 8¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 152. Nineteen and twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–85. Glosses on *Taftâzânî's* Commentary, ascribed to Aḥmad Jandî (probably Sharaf al-dîn Aḥmad b. 'Omar b. 'Othmân; see Ḥ. Kh. vi. 305).

These glosses begin: الحمد لله اردف التسمیة بالتحمید and comprise about one-half of the original work. Constant reference is made in them to the glosses of *Khayâlî*, الفاضل المحشی.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Nûr Muḥammad . .,[1] at Agra. Marginal notes.

Extracts from these glosses, marked جند, are to be found on the margin of an Indian lithographed edition of Taftâzânî's commentary (s.l.).

II. Foll. 86–152. Annotations on *Khayâlî's* Glosses, by Ḳul Aḥmad (b. Muḥammad b. Khiḍr, who lived in the tenth or eleventh century). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 222.

These annotations include Khayâlî's preface.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Foll. 1-5 have been supplied in a very close hand-writing, which mostly runs diagonally.

400.

B 198. Size 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 68. Nineteen lines in a page.

Glosses on *Taftâzânî's* Commentary, ascribed on the title-page to Molla 'Alâ al-dîn. Two authors of this surname wrote such glosses, according to Ḥ. Kh. iv. 220 and 221, viz. 'Alî Muṣannifak (d. A.H. 875), and Alî 'Arabî (d. A.H. 901).

The *Basmalah* is followed by the words وقد كان ويكون به الاستعانة فی التسمیم, after which the first gloss begins thus: (r. اقول) قوله قال اهل الحق قوله الظاهر ان مقول القول حقائق الاشیاء ثابتة. The author frequently refers to the aforesaid glosses of *Aḥmad Jandî*, المحشی الفاضل.

This copy breaks off abruptly, though the last words are drawn up in the form of a conclusion. It extends over about one-third of the original work.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, *without diacritical points*, and completed on 27 Muḥarram, 1023, by Ḳâsim b. Jalâl Ḥusainî Bukhârî.

401.

B 196. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 129. From twenty-three to twenty-five lines in a page.

الفرائد فی حل شرح العقائد

Glosses on *Taftâzânî's* Commentary, by Kamâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. Abu Sharîf Muḳaddasî Shâfi'î. See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 226.

[1] The rest of the colophon is rather illegible. It would appear that the scribe was a native of Sindh, Parganah Gâgrî, Wilâyat Bhakkar.

The first gloss begins: قوله بعد تيمنه بالتسمية الحمد لله اردف التسمية بالتحميد واقتدى فى الافتتاح باسلوب الكتاب المجيد.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب فى مكة المعظمة الشريفة فى ضحوة الكبرى فى يوم الخميس فى شهر الشوال وقت دخول ذى القعدة وكان سنة اثنى عشر بعد الف .. كاتبه ومالكه حاجى الحرمين الشريفين درويش سمرقندى الخ; but on one side is the phrase وصلى الله الخ, with the date, A.H. 1102.

The earlier portion is injured by insects.

Cat. 225, x. 5.

402.

B 195. Size 9½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 254. Nineteen lines in a page.

Glosses on *Taftâzânî's* Commentary, by NIẒÂM AL-DÎN B. 'ALÎ BADAKHSHÎ (نظام الدين ابن شيخ على القاضى البدخشى). They are compiled from various earlier works, such as the glosses of Khayâlî, Aḥmad Jandî, 'Iṣâm al-dîn (d. A.H. 943), and extend in this MS. over about one-third of the original work.

The preface begins: الحمد لله على اكبر آلائه العلية. It contains a dedication, beginning (fol. 2): فاقول يا نور نوّر المشارق والمغارب بانوار عدالة الخاقان الاكبر الاعظم والقان الاعدل[1] الاحكم الذى خصصته بلوازم معرفة كمال قدرتك.

The first gloss refers to the words: لما كان مبنى الكلام (sic), from the end of Taftâzânî's preface.

Well written, the greater part (from fol. 84) in Nasta'lîḳ. The first few foll. contain many emendations.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1023, from Shaikh 'Alam Allah (b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ Makkî Ḥanafî al-'Aidarûs). Inscribed: حاشية مولانا غازيخان بر حاشية خيالى بر شرح عقايد نسفى.

[1] This MS. has والقان الاعدال.

403.

B 195A. Size 10 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 15. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A fragment of Glosses on *Taftâzânî's* Commentary; the author not ascertained.

The first gloss is: قوله كالالوان الخ.

Closely, but legibly written. A considerable defect occurs after fol. 7.

404.

B 329. Size 9¾ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 130. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The Leading Dogmas of Islâm, arranged in forty "questions" (مسئلة), by FAKHR AL-DÎN Muḥammad b. 'Omar Râzî (d. A.H. 606). The work is entitled كتاب الاربعين فى اصول الدين. It was composed by the author for the use of his eldest son, Muḥammad. Cf. H. Kh. i. 242, and Cat. Bodl. ii. 567 ad no. lxxxvi.

The author's preface begins: سبحان المتفرّد فى قيوميّته بوجوب الازليّة والبقاء المتوحّد فى ديموميّة الوهيّته بامتناع التغيّر والفناء. He says subsequently: امّا بعد فانّ الله تعالى لما وفقنى حتّى صنّفتُ فى اكثر العلوم الدينيّة والمباحث اليقينيّة كتبا . . . . اردتُ ان اكتب هذا الكتاب لاجل اكبر اولادى واعزّهم علىّ الولد الصالح محمد . . . . واشرح فيه المسائل الالهيّة وانبه على الغوامض العقليّة ليكون هذا الكتاب دستورا له يرجع فى المضايق اليه ويعول عليه وسمّيته بالاربعين فى اصول الدين.

The first question is فى حدوث العالم; the second فى ان المعدوم ليس بشىء, etc. Each question has subdivisions, such as مقدّمة, برهان, حجّة, etc.

Carefully written in a round hand. Of about the eighth century. Imperfect at the end; terminating in the 36th question. Foll. 31 and 40 have been supplied by a different hand.

Some extracts from the author's المعالم (see H. Kh. v. 612) are written on the title-page.

In a recent inscription, the work is wrongly attributed to Ghazzâlî. Cat. Cf. 229, ix.

405.

1190. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 18. Twenty-one lines in a page.

تجريد القواعد

A Compendium of Metaphysics and Muḥammadan Faith, usually styled تجريد العقائد or تجريد الكلام, by Naṣîr al-dîn Abu Ja'far Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 672). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 193. Cf. Cat. Bodl. I., no. cxxix., which also bears the above title.

This MS. begins, slightly differing from the common version: اما بعد حمد الله واجب الوجود على نعمائه والصلوة على سيّد انبيائه واكرم احبائه فانى اجبت الى ما سئلت الخ.

Plainly written; completed on Wednesday, 17th Rajab, 1100, by Saiyid Maḥmûd Ḥanafî Ḳâdirî. Notes in the earlier portion.

[Gaikwar.]

406.

B 207. Size 7¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 228. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Commentary on the *Tajrîd*, commonly called الشرح القديم, by Shams al-dîn Abu'l-thanâ Maḥmûd Iṣfahânî (d. A.H. 749). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 194 sq., and Cat. Lugd. iv. 246 sq.

This is a commentary by قال . . . اقول; it includes the whole text of the *Tajrîd*. The preface, quoted in H. Kh., l.c., is wanting. Begins: .... قال اما بعد حمد على ستة مقاصد اقول لما كان علم الكلام (باحثا)[1] عن امور يعلم منها المعاد وما يتعلق به من الجنة والنار الخ.

Well written, by Idrîs b. Ḥamzah (حز, sic) b. Shu'aib Ḥanafî المشتشاوى; of the tenth century. Some notes. Thin paper. Foll. 178, 184, 188, and 193 are injured. Single leaves are missing after foll. 195, 203, 205, 209, 214, and 216. Several foll., including the beginning, have been supplied by a later hand.

Bij. Libr., A.H. 1055, "from the Nawwâb" (Muṣṭafa Khân). Seals of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh, "his servant" Muṣṭafa Khân, and 'Aṭâ Allah b. Jamâl al-dîn Aḥmad Gîlânî.

[1] Added by a later hand.

407.

B 247. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 398. Nineteen lines in a page.

Glosses on the preceding Commentary of *Iṣfahânî*, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). They are commonly called حاشية التجريد. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 195, and Casiri, i., no. dcxv. Annotations on these Glosses are to be found in Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 388.

The work extends only over the first two chapters (مقصد), or the philosophical part, of the *Tajrîd*. It begins with the preface of Ṭûsî, instead of that of Iṣfahânî, as follows: قوله اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود على نعمائه خصّ بالذكر من صفاته العلى ما هو اخص به تع. The first gloss on words of Iṣfahânî is: قوله لما كان علم الكلام . . . اعترض بانّ ما ذكره الخ.[1]

Well written, by Ibrâhîm b. 'Abdallah, for Saiyid Shams al-dîn Muḥammad Âtashî. Date, A.H. 1082. Corrections and notes are on the margin.

Cat. 225, viii. 1 (?).

[1] Compare Casiri, l.c.

408.

B 159. Size 8¼ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 225. Twenty-four lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first complete gloss is: قوله فيجاب ان الوجود الخ.

Ill written, on European paper.

Erroneously described as glosses of Molla 'Iṣâm on a work on logic. Cf. Cat. 236, xiii.

409.

865. Size 10¼ in. by 6⅝ in.; foll. 348. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Tajrîd*, by 'Alâ al-dîn 'Alî b. Muḥammad Ḳûshjî (*i.e.* the Falconer, d. A.H. 879, at Constantinople). It is commonly called الشرح الجديد, and was dedicated by the author to Sulṭân Mughîth al-dîn Abu Sa'îd Gurgan (كوركان), the Timuride. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 198; Catal. St. Petersb.

229 and 303. The work was printed in Persia (s.l.), A.H. 1274.

The commentary begins: . . . . اما بعد حمد واجب احبّائه اى على آله واصحابه الذين هم موصوفون بزيادة الكرم.

Beautifully written. Dated Rabi' I., 874. With additional notes by the author (marked with منه سلمه الله). Gold lines round the pages.

There precedes a detailed list of contents, of later origin (foll. 1–4).

410.

B 202. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 415. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of Kûshjî's Commentary, imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: نفس مفهومه. One leaf is also missing after fol. 2.

Neatly written, with a broad margin, but no notes. Chapters (مقصد) I. and II. form a separate part, which has the following colophon (fol. 330*v.*), قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد مباحث الجوهر والعرض من شرح التجريد للعلّامة القوشجى فى شهر ربيع الثانى سنة اثنتين وتسعين وتسعمائة فى بلدة احمداباد من بلاد كجرات حرسها الله عن الافات والبليات ويتلوه مباحث اثبات الصانع وصفاته واثاره انشاء الله تعالى على يد الفقير الحقير الى الله الغنى عبد الحفيظ ابن ياسين العلوى.

Cat. 226, xxvi.

411.

2969. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 409. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary.

Well written, of the eleventh century; with corrections and a few notes. An ornament on the first page, and gold lines round the others. Injured by insects. The margin has been mended with new paper. The colophon is mutilated.

Seals of Dilâwar, *H.* Vansittart (A.H. 1194), and C. Boddam, and signature of the latter, Calcutta, 1787. The book is wrongly described as the commentary of Iṣfahânî.

412.

1156. Size 9¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 363. Generally twenty-four lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, without the preface. Written in different hands, Nasta'lîḳ and Shikastah. With the same notes as no. 409.

413.

B 233. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 376. Seventeen lines in a page.

A fragment of the same work.

It begins: للسابق زيادة كمال ليس للمسبوق (= fol. 44*v.* of no. 409). There are slight defects after foll. 122 and 128, and a larger one after fol. 240; a few leaves are also wanting at the end.

Plainly, but inelegantly written, of the twelfth century.

Erroneously inscribed اجزاء حاشية قديم. Cf. Cat. 226, xxxvii.

414.

1839. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 305. Nineteen and eighteen lines in a page.

The first part of the same work, consisting of three separate portions.

I. Foll. 1-136. Chapter (مقصد) I., without the preface. Written in Nasta'lîḳ. According to the *Persian* colophon, it was transcribed from a bad copy in eight days between 10th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1063, and 1st Muḥarram, 1064, by Muḥammad Mu'min Khalîl. It was, however, collated subsequently with a copy which had been revised by the author.

II. Foll. 136*v.*–213. The first four sections of Chapter (مقصد) II. Transcribed, "in haste," by the same hand as the preceding. Dated 5th Rabi' I., 1063. Collated with the aforesaid copy. Marginal notes, chiefly taken from the glosses of Ṣadr al-dîn.[1]

Foll. 147–150 are misplaced. Two leaves are missing after fol. 200.

[1] See below, no. 424.

III. Foll. 214–305. The remaining portion of Chapter II. A separate volume, written in Nasta'lîḳ, by 'Abdallah Mashhadî, at Shâhjahânâbâd. Date, 4th Rabî' II., 1062. Emendations on the margin.

[Hastings.]

415.

B 208. Size 6¾ in. by 3½ in.; foll. 133. Seventeen lines in a page.

The second part of Ḳûshjî's Commentary, containing Chapter II., فی الجواهر والاعراض, but imperfect at the end.

Illegibly written in Shikastah, with some marginal notes.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1028.

416.

2334. Size 6¾ in. by 4 in.; foll. 184. Fifteen lines in a page.

شرح الهيّات تجريد با حاشيه خفرى بر شرح مذكور

I. Foll. 1–120. The concluding portion of Ḳûshjî's Commentary on the *Tajrîd*, from Chapter III. (فی اثبات الصانع) to the end. With marginal notes at the beginning.

II. Foll. 121–184. Annotations on the commencement of the preceding portion, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Khafarî (الخفری, *alias* الحَفَری, a pupil of Taftâzânî; see Cat. Bodl. ii., p. 606). Other glosses on the commentary of Ḳûshjî, by the same author, are to be found in Cat. Mus. Brit., p. 107, no. clxx., 3.

The author says in his short preface: فيقول الفقير الى الله الغنى محمد بن احمد الخفرى هذه تاليفات (?تعليقات) اتفقت منى على شرح الهيات التجريد قد جمعتها تذكرة لمن له قلب الخ.

The annotations begin: قوله استدل على وجود الواجب تعالى اختار المص قدس سره فى اثبات الواجب منهج الحكماء الالهيين الخ; and they end with the following words of Ḳûshjî: قوله لان التعيين المعلول لازم الخ (= fol. 18 of this MS.). Corrections and notes on the margin.

Legibly written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand.

This MS. was bought at Aurangâbâd, A.H. 1094. It bears the seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1832.]

417.

B 243. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 147. Twenty-two lines in a page.

A Gloss on *Ḳûshjî's* Commentary, by Jalâl 'al-dîn Muḥammad b. As'ad Ṣiddîḳî Dawwânî (d. A.H. 907 or 908). This is the first of the three glosses which he wrote to that commentary. It is commonly called الحاشية القديمة. See H. Kh. ii. 200 sqq.; and on the author, Catal. St. Petersb. 83, and Sprenger, Catal. Libr. Oudh, 73.

The work begins with commenting on the first additional note of Ḳûshjî's, as found in the above MSS. (*e.g.* on fol. 8 of no. 409): قوله فى الحاشية قيل لم يرد به معينا الخ اقول مراده بالزيادة فى الجملة الخ. It extends, in this MS., only over the first chapter (مقصد) and the commencement of the second. The last annotation refers to the words: قوله ان لم ينتهض دليل على بطلانه, from the second فصل (= fol. 161 of no. 409).

There is prefixed, but only in the present MS., the author's preface (foll. 2-4), beginning: يا من وفقنا لتجريد الكلام فى تقرير عقائد الاسلام. It contains a dedication to Sultan Abu'l-fatḥ Khalîl Beg Bahâdur Khân, son of Sultan Abu'l-naṣr Ḥasan Beg (or Uzun Ḥasan), the second prince of the Bâyandurîyah Dynasty, or Turkomans of the White Ram, who reigned from A.H. 883 to 884.[1]

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, mostly without diacritical points; with marginal notes by the author (marked with منه). It was copied by Mughîth al-dîn Muḥammad Ḥusainî, for his own use. Of the tenth century.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

Cat. 226, xii.

[1] Cf. De Guignes, Hist. des Huns, etc., i. 264, and Thompson's translation of the Akhlâḳ-i-Jalâlî (Orient. Transl. Fund, 1839), p. 5.

418.

B 139. Size 7¼ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 153. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Very neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Muḥammad Riḍa b. Ismâ'îl Hamadânî, in the Raḍawîyah Academy at Shîrâz. Dated Tuesday, 22nd Sha'bân, 999.

Incomplete at the end. The last gloss is: قوله نعم لو لم يجعل الكرة (=fol. 138 of the preceding MS.).

419.

B 191. Size 8 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 202. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another imperfect copy of the same work, ending with the words قوله وفيه نظر لانا لا نسلم (=fol. 116*v.* of no. 417).

Written in a clear Nasta'lîḳ, of the tenth century; with some marginal notes by the author. A small ornament at the beginning; red lines round the pages.

420.

1600. Size 8⅝ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 155. Seventeen and twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, ending abruptly in the same note with which no. 417 concludes.

Plainly written, with marginal notes. Various extracts are written on the fly-leaves (foll. 1-4).

[Hastings.]

421.

B 178. Size 8¼ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 175. From eighteen to thirty-one lines in a page.

Notes on the greater part of *Dawwânî's* الحاشية القديمة, by Molla Mîrzâ Jân (Ḥabîb Allah Shîrâzî, d. A.H. 994). See H. Kh. ii. 202, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 387.

The first note comments on the commencement of the *Tajrîd*; it begins: قال المص رحمه الله اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود على نعمائه اقول لا يبعد ان يقال فى ترك الموصوف ههنا ايماء لطيف.

The second note refers to words of Ḳûshjî, thus: قال الشارح رح فافعل ههنا الخ لا يبعد ان يحمل الخ, and the third to the first words of Dawwânî, قوله رحمه الله مراده بالزيادة الخ. The last gloss is: قوله فان الميل الطبيعى الخ (referring to words from fol. 120 of no. 417).

Written in different hands, partly in an illegible Shikastah, with numerous marginal notes by the author. The colophon runs as follows: تمّ الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب ورزقنى الله السعى فى اتمامه بالكتابة والاستكتاب فمنه الابتداء واليه الانتهاء ولكل شىء عنده مرجع ومآب وانا العبد الراقم خوشحال.

Two leaves are missing after fol. 7, and twenty-six after fol. 51.

The seal (A.H. 1013) and signature of the owner, Khushḥâl, are on the title-page. On the last fol. is a list of twenty-four books, which he had with him at Burhânpûr.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1054. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

Cat. 226, xix.

422.

B 178A. Size 7⅓ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 154. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

This book is in a bad condition, nearly one-half of it, from the margin inwards, having been eaten by white-ants. The text is, however, comparatively little injured.

Clearly written in a small hand. Imperfect at the end. An ornament in blue and gold is on the title-page.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1029; with the following note: بابت زرال خانه بدياپور (sic).

423.

1001. Size 9½ in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 304. Twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-15. Some notes to the earlier portion of the preceding work of *Mîrzâ Jân*, terminating abruptly.

Beginning: (قوله) الثالث تقييد السلب الوارد على الوجود وهو الصحيح قد اوردت عليه فى الحواشى ان بعد تقييد السلب بزمان الخ.

The words of Mîrzâ Jân referred to here are found at the end of fol. 9*v.* of the preceding no.

II. Foll. 16-304. Glosses extending over the whole work of *Mîrzâ Ján*, as contained in no. 421. They are followed by some notes referring directly to the work of *Dawwânî*, who is styled المحقق, and to that of *Kûshjî*.

According to notes on the two title-pages, the name of the author is AGHA HUSAIN خفاری. Additional notes by the same are on the margin.

Closely written in a small, but clear Nasta'lîḳ hand, by Hâshim Husainî. The second piece is dated Tuesday, 15th Rabî' I., 1072. Gold lines round the pages.

The first piece is wrongly inscribed شرح الاشارات.

[Hastings.]

424.

B 172. Size 9⅔ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 422. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another Gloss on *Kûshjî's* Commentary, by MÎR ṢADR AL-DÎN Abu Naṣr Muḥammad Husainî Shîrâzî (d. A.H. 903). This is the second gloss by the author, written in reply to the second gloss (الحاشية الجديدة) of Dawwânî. It is dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Bâyazîd II. (who reigned from A.H. 894 to 918). See H. Kh. ii. 200, and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 295. Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 452.

The first annotation begins: . . . . قوله اى على آله محبوبيه قال الشارح فيما كتب على الحاشية قيل لم يرد به معينا الخ.

This MS. terminates abruptly in a note to the words واحتج المص على ما اختاره, from the fourth فصل of the second مقصد (= fol. 189 of no. 409). It is written in various hands, of the beginning of the eleventh century. The first quire and the last were written by Nûr Allah Yazdî. Corrections on the margin. Worm-eaten.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1059, from Nawwâb Muṣṭafâ Khân (Muḥammad Amîn). Seals of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh and 'Aṭâ Allah.

Cat. 225, xii. 2.

425.

B 298. Size 10½ in. by 5⅔ in.; foll. 164. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

A fragment of the preceding work, imperfect at the beginning and end.

The first complete paragraph begins: قوله فى المعارف الالهية (= fol. 10*v.* of the preceding no.).

Well written, of the twelfth century. A defect after fol. 72. Several leaves are injured.

Erroneously inscribed: حاشية چلبى بر بيضاوى در علم تفسير. Cf. Cat. 222, iii. 7.

426.

B 203, 234. Size 9½ in. by 6⅔ in.; foll. 178. At first from eleven to fifteen, afterwards about thirty lines in a page.

I. Foll. 4-90*r.* Nâṣir al-dîn 'Abdallah b. 'Omar BAIḌÂWÎ's (d. A.H. 685) Compendium of Scholastic Theology, entitled طوالع الانوار من مطالع الانظار. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 168, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 607.

Well written in a bold hand. With numerous glosses, which are chiefly derived from a commentary, for which the abbreviation صد is used; this is perhaps the commentary by 'Abd al-ṣamad Farâbî, mentioned in H. Kh. iv. 169.

Fourteen leaves are missing after fol. 34.

II. Foll. 90*v.*—94*r.* A Commentary by TAFTÂZÂNÎ (d. A.H. 792), on the Exordium (الخطبة) of *Marghînânî's* الهداية (see no. 211).

Written in a smaller character than the preceding. Dated 10th Muḥarram (يوم عاشورا), 798.

III. Foll. 94*v.* and 95*r.* An explanation of the Exordium (الخطبة) of *Baiḍâwî's* طوالع الانوار, taken from the commentary of IṢFAHÂNÎ (see the following no.).

Foll. 95*v.*—178. A Commentary on the طوالع الانوار. The author is, according to H. Kh. iv. 169, Burhân al-dîn 'Ubaidallah b. Muḥammad 'Ubaidalî Sharîf Farghânî, commonly called 'UBEÎ (d. A.H. 743). Cf. Cat. Bodl. i., no. cxl., and ii. 570.

The text and the commentary are distinguished by

the words قال and اقول. The author says in his preface: وبعد فهذه حواشٍ كتبناها على كتاب الطوالع المنسوب الى القاضى . . . بالتماس جمع من الاصحاب مقتصرا على حَدّ الكتاب تيسيرًا للامر على الطلّاب الخ.

The commentary begins: قال رحمه وبعد فمقصود الكتاب مرتب على مقدّمة وثلاثة كتب اقول مقصود الكتاب مرتب على مقدمة اعنى ما يتوقف عليه المباحث الآتية الكلامية.

Carefully written in a small character, with copious marginal notes. Several leaves are missing after foll. 130 and 132.

The whole volume was written by Muḥammad b. Shihâb الوابكنوى (sic)[1] Sirâjî, who was a pupil of Taftâzânî.

Foll. 1–3 are filled with *Persian* poetry and various extracts from Arabic works, partly in the original hand. Fol. 4*r*. bears an ornament intended to contain the title.

This MS. was brought from Muḥammadâbâd-Bîdar, and came into the Bîj. Libr. A.H. 1028. Seal of Maḥmûd Khwâjah Jahân.

Cf., on this and the following nos., Cat. 224, ii.; 226, xvi. 2, 3, 4, xvii., xxvii.

427.

B 206. Size 9¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 156. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Commentary on *Baiḍâwî's* طوالع الانوار, by Shams al-dîn Abu'l-thanâ Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Iṣfahânî Shâfi'î (d. A.H. 749). It is entitled مطالع الانظار فى شرح طوالع الانوار. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 168, and Cat. Lugd. iv. 248.

This copy contains the author's preface, in which he dedicates his work to Sultan Nâṣir of Egypt.

The commentary begins: قال الحمد لمن وجب وجوده وبقاؤه اقول ضمّن هذه الخطبة معظم مطالب اصول الدين الخ.

Written in a good small hand, with frequent omission of the diacritical points. It was transcribed by 'Aṭâ Allah b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî, at Samarḳand, at the beginning of Rajab, 829. There is a considerable defect after fol. 26.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1028, from Molla Pâyandah Muḥammad.

428.

B 223A. Size 11 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 296. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary. It does not contain the author's preface, but includes the complete text of the *Ṭawâli'*.

Beautifully written in Nasta'lîḳ, with a separate space for glosses, which have been occasionally added by the original hand. The word قال is invariably written in gold, and اقول in blue. Each page is between gold lines.

The colophon runs as follows: وهذا آخر الكتاب وقد تم بالخير بعون الملك الكريم الوهاب فى العتبة الشريفة والسدّة العالية المنيفة لدار الكتب المباركة لحضرة من خصّه الله تع بالكمالات الملكية والرياسة الانسية مظهر كلمة الله العليا مكرّما (sic) بالعناية والهدى عليم نطق بلسان الشريعة المصطفوية حكيم ظهر بحكمته آثار العلوية ملجأ الافاضل والعلماء ملاذ الاولياء والاتقياء امام الائمة والعلماء الراسخين سلطان السادات والمشايخ فى العالمين

كريمى كه در كامش اهل جهانرا
جهان امانست وجاى امانى

مظهر الطاف الملك المهيمن الاله الامير الكبير السيّد السند النحرير حبيب الحق والملّة والدين شاه محبّ الله خلّد الله تع فى تشييد مبانى الدين مآثر افاضته وخلافته واوضح على كافة المسلمين مفاخر رحمته ورافته كتبه احقر خدامه وتراب اقدامه جعفر بن جعفر الرضا الغُرَيْضى الحسينى تجاوز الله عنه فى يوم الاحد الثالث من ربيع الاول عام احدى وستين وثمانمائة الهجرية الخ.

Two seals of the above-mentioned owner, Muḥibb Allah b. Khalîl Allah Ḥusainî, are on the title-page, which also has an ornament in gold and colours, intended to contain the title of the work. Seal of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.) on the first page.

[1] The regular form of this surname is الوابكنى, from وابَكْنة, or وابَكَنْة, a place near Bukhâra. See Liber as-Sojutii de nom. rel., ed. Veth, p. ٢٧., and Yâḳût, iv. ٨٧٢.

429.

B 223. Size 7 in. by 4⅜ in.; foll. 199. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of Iṣfahânî's Commentary on the *Tawâli'*, without the preface.

Closely written in various Nasta'lîḳ hands, with marginal notes added by the last hand. Of the ninth century. The beginning is much injured, and a few leaves are wanting at the end.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1054, from Ḳâḍi Khushḥâl. Seals of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh, and of 'Abd al-raḥîm Muḥammad, who bought this MS. at Aḥmadâbâd, A.H. 992.

430.

B 204. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 214. Nineteen lines in a page.

An incomplete copy of the same Commentary.

Written in different Nasta'lîḳ hands, of about the tenth century. Marginal notes. Numerous leaves are missing, especially in the portion from fol. 60 to 88, and others are injured, owing to the bad quality of the paper.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

431.

3009. Size 9¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 138. Nineteen lines in a page.

The first portion of the same Commentary, comprising about one-half of it. It ends with the following passage: قال الثانى ان الاجسام اقول الوجه الثانى من الوجوه الخ. Only the exordium of the preface (to وبعد) is given in this MS.

Written in a small Shikastah. After fol. 55 a few leaves are missing. Fol. 100 should be placed after 106.

Seal of H. Vansittart (A.H. 1194).

432.

B 205. Size 7 in. by 4 in.; foll. 351. Nineteen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the طوالع الانوار, by Humâm al-dîn Gulnârî. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 169.

It begins: لما جرت عادة المصنفين بل فاعل كل امر ان يبتدى بالبسملة وللحديث المشهور افتتح المص رحمة الله عليه بقوله بسم الله والاسم اما من الوسم بمعنى السمة الخ.

Neatly written. Conclusion: قد تم تسطير هذا الشرح المدعو بالهمامى رحم الله مولفه رحمة واسعة وعفى عن كاتبه ناظرية وتقديرية (sic) ببلدة كارزون (? كازرون) صينت عن ريب المنون فى يوم السبت ٦ ماه ربيع الاول سنة اربع وتسعين وثمانمائة الهجرية.

The earlier portion bears corrections, derived from a MS. of Molla Jalâl al-dîn, and some notes. Injured by insects.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

433.

B 230. Size 8½ in. by 4⅜ in.; foll. 40. Thirty-three and thirty-seven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–31. A concise treatise on Muḥammadan Theology, by Badr al-dîn Muḥammad b. As'ad Yamanî Tustarî (who wrote about A.H. 700, according to Ḥ. Kh. v. 597).

Beginning: اسبح الله الذى لا يحوم حول الوهيته الواصفون . . . وبعد يقول مولانا واستادنا الفاضل المحقق والكامل المدقق علامة الزمان استاد علماء عراق وخراسان بدر الملة والدين علاء الاسلام والمسلمين محمد بن اسعد اليمنى محتدا والتسترى تعريفًا متع الله المسلمين بطول حيوته لا ريب لمن رزقت (sic) الفطرة السليمة فى شرف علم الكلام لشرف متعلقه وقوة براهينه وشدة الحاجة اليه هذا وان مختصرنا هذا منطو على لباب مطالب المهمة (sic) ونقاوة انظار اهل الصنعة لا يعرفه الا من يتبع كتب القوم الخ.

It comprises an introduction (مقدمة) and three chapters (مطلب): I. (fol. 3) فى الالهى; II. (fol. 18) فى الممكنات; III. (fol. 25) probably فى السمعيات.

This MS. is not quite complete, but terminates abruptly in the paragraph فى الامامة. Marginal notes.

II. Foll. 32–40. The beginning of a Commentary on the preceding work, by the author himself.

Begins: يقول مولانا واستادنا علامة الزمان بحر الحقائق كاشف الدقائق بدر الملة والدين . . . اللهم وفق الفقير الى عنايتك الخ.

The author says subsequently: ولما كانت الكتب المصنّفة فى هذا الفنّ[1] للافاضل من الاوائل والاواخر وافرة طويلة الاذيال منتشرة الاطراف والارجاء قلّما يصل اليها غير المتموّلين من المنتمين الى اهل العلم[2] . . . . دعانى ذلك الى ان انتزع من كتب الاولين وزبر الآخرين من المخالفين والموافقين امّهات اسرارهم الخ.

The text and the commentary are distinguished by قال and اقول, but only the first word of the former is given in each case. This MS. is imperfect at the end, and does not extend beyond the introduction (مقدمة) of the original work.

Carefully written in a small hand, but often without the diacritical points. Of the eighth century. Rubrics omitted throughout. Stained by damp.

434.

B 226. Size 11¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 53. Seven lines in a page.

A treatise on the Muhammadan Creed, by Ḥâfiẓ al-dîn Abu'l-barakât 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad Nasafî (d. A.H. 710). It has been edited by Cureton (for the Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, London, 1843), under the title عمدة عقيدة اهل السنة والجماعة;[3] or Pillar of the Creed of the Sunnites. It is named عمدة العقائد by H. Kh. iv. 261, and it is also called العقيدة الحافظية.

Written in a large hand, with many marginal and interlinear notes. Part of these are specified as extracts from commentaries on the present work, namely that by the author, entitled الاعتماد فى الاعتقاد, and those of Rafî' al-dîn and Zakarîyâ. Of the tenth century. One leaf is missing after fol. 49.

Bij. Libr., A.H. 1027. Presented by Ḳâḍi Naṣîr al-dîn.

Cat. 226, xxxi.

[1] Namely, the *Kalâm*.

[2] Here follows an invective against money-making scholars.

[3] These words are from the author's preface.

435.

B 241. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 56. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, probably older than the preceding. The first leaf of it is missing. It begins: اهل الحق.

Written in a large inelegant hand, with many glosses. The name of the copyist is erased. A defect after fol. 47. The beginning and end are injured, and the whole is stained.

436.

2247. Size 8⅓ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 114. Five lines in a page.

كتاب عقيدة الحافظية

Another copy of the same work, beginning: الحمد لله . . . . قال الصدر الاستاد حافظ الملة والدين ابو البركات الخ.

Well written, with many glosses.

Colophon: تمت الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب فى شهر ذى الحجة الحرام سنة ١٠٦٩ بيد الفقير الى الله الغنى الياس بن شيخ سليمان العباسى غفر عنهما فى التاريخ ١٠٥ (?).

[College of Fort William.]

437.

B 227. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 236. Nineteen lines in a page.

A Refutation of the Theology and Legal System of the Sunnites, entitled نهج الحق وكشف الصدق. The author, who is not mentioned, appears to be[1] Jamâl al-dîn Abu Manṣûr Ḥasan b. Yûsuf, commonly called Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥillî, a great Shî'ah divine and pupil of Ṭûsî, who died A.H. 726. See regarding him, Cat. Mus. Brit. 452 and 455. The present work is mentioned in Stewart's Catal., p. 141. It is dedicated to Sultan Ghiyâth al-dîn Ûljâitû Khudâbandah Muḥammad of Persia (A.H. 703–716).

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى غرقت فى بحار معرفته افكار العلماء. The author blames the Sunni

[1] See the conclusion of no. 471, ii.

divines for their utter disregard of intuitive and natural knowledge, which in his opinion leads them to conclusions quite unacceptable to the sound mind. He says: اوضحت فيه لطائفة المقلّدين من طوائف المخالفين انكارَ روسائهم ومقلّديهم القضايا البديهيةَ والمكابرة فى المشاهدات الحسّية ودخولهم تحت حرف[1] السوفسطائية وارتكاب الاحكام التى لا يرتضيها لنفسه ذو عقل وروية لعلمى بان المنصف منهم اذا وقف على مذهب من يقلّده تبرّأ منه وحاد عنه وعرف انه ارتكب الخطاء والزلل.

He confines himself to eight questions (مسئلة), namely, I. (fol. 3) فى الادراك; II. (fol. 9) فى النظر; III. (fol. 10*v.*) فى صفاته تع; IV. (fol. 53*v.*) فى الانبياء; V. (fol. 60) فى الامامة; VI. (fol. 142*v.*) فى المعاد; VII. (fol. 144) فيما يتعلق باصول الفقه; VIII. (fol. 160) فيما يتعلق بالفقه.

In the dogmatical part he chiefly attacks the Ash'arites, to whom, he says (fol. 3*v.*), with the exception of some divines of Transoxania, all the four orthodox sects are now reduced (جماعة الاشاعرة الذين هم اليوم كل الجمهور من الحنفية والشافعية والمالكية والحنابلة الا يسيرا من فقهاء ما وراء النهر); and he vindicates against them the doctrines of the Imâmîyah.

* Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated A.H. 1072.

Inscribed: الجز الاول من كشف الحق ونهج الصدق Cf. Cat. 229, ii.

438.

B 221, 245. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 343. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

كتاب شرح المواقف للشيخ الامام العلامة اعلم العلماء وافضل الفضلاء المحقق المدقق نقاوة المتاخرين وناقد ارآء المتقدمين استاذ البشر والعقل الحادى عشر السيّد الهمام والحبر القمقام الصمصام شريف الملة والدين ابرهيم (sic) الجرجانى قدس الله سرّه ونوّر مضجعه وبرّد مهجعه.

The Commentary (ممزوج) of Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî ('Alî b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 816) on the كتاب المواقف فى علم الكلام, or System of Scholastic Theology, by *'Aḍud al-dîn Îjî* ('Abd al-raḥmân b. Aḥmad, d. A.H. 756).

This work was printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1239. Books V. and VI. have also been edited by Soerensen (Leipzig, 1848), from the Dresden MS., on which see Fleischer, Cat. Dresd., no. 379. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 236, Cat. Lugd. iii. 376, and regarding Îjî, Cat. St. Petersb. 65. The latter dedicated his work to a statesman, whom he names Jamâl al-dîn Abu Isḥâḳ.

Jurjânî completed his commentary in Shawwâl, 807, at Samarḳand, and dedicated it, in a special preface, to Sultan Ghiyâth al-dîn Pîr Muḥammad (son of Jahângîr and grandson of Tîmûr, dethroned A.H. 809). This preface begins: سبحان من تقدست سبحات جماله عن سمت الحدوث والزوال.

The commentary commences: وهانا افيض فى المقصود متوكلا على الصمد المعبود واقول ضمن المصنف الخ.

A valuable copy, dated A.H. 869. It was transcribed from a MS. which had been written by a pupil of the author, and revised throughout. The colophon runs as follows: تمّ الكتاب بحمد الله . . . (و)كان الفراغ من تعليقه بعد صلوة العصر من يوم الاربعاء حادى وعشرين شهر شعبان الكريم احد شهور سنة تسع وستين وثمانى مائة من تاريخ الهجرة النبوية ونسخت هذه النسخة من اصل مصحح اجتهد فيه صاحبه ضبطا وتصحيحا من اوله الى آخره وهو من اجلّ تلامذة مؤلف الكتاب وكتب فى آخر نسخته ما هذا صورته مِنْ كُتُب اضعف العباد واحقرهم المحتاج الى ربه الغفور احمد بن عبد العزيز بن احمد الشيفكى اصلح الله حاله . . . ومجموع الكتاب خط صاحبه متنًا وحاشية ويسأل الله تعالى ان يوفق لتصحيح هذه النسخة وضبطها لتضاهى اصلها فانه اصل معتمد يقل فى الدنيا نظيره والحمد لله . . . علقها العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى موسى بن احمد الصريفى الزوالى عرف بالمكسكس جده العالى خِدْمة لسيّده الفقيه العلامة الاوحد برهان الملة والدين ابرهيم بن ابى القاسم بن جعمان (?) ايّده الله وسدّده.

[1] No. 471, ii. reads: ووغولهم تحت فرق.

Well written, but without diacritical points. Marginal notes. The preface of Jurjânî is prefixed to the book in a different hand.

This MS. consisted originally of 360 foll. A lacuna in the middle of it was restored by two more modern hands, but part of this modern portion (after fol. 172) is now also lost, and part is much injured by insects. The defect comprises the end of Book (موقف) III. The MS. is also damaged at the end.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 992.

The second part of this copy, which begins with fol. 173, is wrongly inscribed شرح الشرح شرح عقايد. Cf. Catal. 225, vii. 1 and 226, xviii.

439.

B 214. Size 9¾ in. by 7 in.; foll. 353. From twenty-one to thirty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, said to have been transcribed from the author's own copy, A.H. 909. Well written, in several hands, with marginal notes. Imperfect at the end. Book (موقف) III. left unfinished (see fol. 169).

The preface of Jurjânî is wanting. Begins: اقول ضمن المصنف.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1028, from Molla Pâyandah Muḥammad.

440.

1300. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 400. Twenty-nine and twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

The greater part of it is written in a legible Nasta'lîḳ, though often without diacritical points. The remainder has been supplied by two more modern hands. Marginal notes. Injured by damp.

Foll. 315 and 316, and foll. 319 and 320 should be transposed.

[Hastings.]

441.

1443. Size 10 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 498. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, with the preface and the epilogue.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ. It was transcribed for عبد القادر (بن سلطان) من ابناء مولانا قطب الدين محدّث لكهنوى, at Lahore. Collated, and with some notes.

Two leaves are missing after fol. 67.

[Johnson.]

442.

425. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 505. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The same work.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, the concluding portion in a different hand from the rest. Three leaves are missing after fol. 1. Injured by insects.

Seal of 'Abd al-subḥân, a servant of Muḥammad Shâh (A.H. 1147).

[Johnson.]

443.

B 225. Size 11¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 306. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The first part of the same work, to Book (موقف) IV. Begins: ضمن خطبة كتابه الخ.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, completed at the end of Shawwâl, 1015, by Nûḥ b. al-Ḥâjj Muṣṭafa. With numerous marginal notes.

Prefixed is a detailed index, which extends also over the remaining portion of the work. The first leaf of it, however, is wanting, and it is injured at the beginning.

444.

1295. Size 11 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 449. Twenty-three and twenty-five lines in a page.

The first part of the شرح المواقف, to Book IV. The name of Ghiyâth al-dîn Pîr Muḥammad, to whom the work is dedicated in the preface, is preceded here by that of Jalâl al-dîn Iskandar (جلال الحق والدولة والدين اسكندر غياث الخ), which perhaps was substituted for it subsequently.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, by two hands. Gold lines round the pages. The first two pages are richly ornamented. Book IV. (fol. 345) formed originally a separate volume.

This copy was made for 'Abd al-'aẓîm Ḥanafî, according to a note at the end, which is dated 22nd Jum. II., 48th year of

ʿÂlamgîr (= A.H. 1116). It belonged subsequently to his grandson Muḥammad Ghauth (A.H. 1160). The fly-leaf has a French inscription, "Chera mavakef commentaire sur la philosophie de Socrate" (!), written probably by Nicolas de la Merlière, from whom the copy passed to R. Johnson. In an elegant Oriental binding.

[Johnson.]

445.

1686. Size 9⅓ in. by 6 in.; foll. 283. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The first portion of the شرح المواقف, extending nearly to the end of Book III. The name of Jalâl al-dîn Iskandar is inserted in the preface as in the preceding MS.

Plainly written. Coloured lines round the pages. Foll. 30 and 25 should be transposed.

[Hastings.]

446.

B 220. Size 7¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 184. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Glosses on the شرح المواقف, ascribed to Molla Ḥasan Chalabî (b. Muḥammad Shâh Fanârî, d. A.H. 886). See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 236, and Casiri I., nos. 1495, 1532, and 1573.

Beginning: (قوله) فبسمل اولا تيمنا فان قلت ليس للبسملة مدخل في الاشارة المذكورة الخ.

Closely written, in different hands, mostly Shikastah, and difficult to read. It ends abruptly in Book (موقف) III. The latter part of a preface, which probably belongs to the present work, is on the title-page. It begins: واوضح خزائن الاسرار.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

Cat. 226, xiv. (?).

447.

B 186. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 149. Twenty-four lines in a page.

Various fragments of the preceding Glosses, extending from Book II. to Book VI.

The first entire gloss is: (قوله) وهو تصريح باثبات الواسطة الخ; and the last gloss begins: (قوله) والحسن البصرى الى انه منافق الخ.

Written in a small hand. Injured on the margin.

448.

B 231. Size 8½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 186. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Glosses on Book II. of the شرح المواقف, which is on the *universalia* (الامور العامة), by Molla Mas'ûd (Sharwânî Kamâl al-dîn, d. A.H. 905). See Casiri I., p. 521, no. 1495; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 307 sq., and Ḥ. Kh. i. 207.[1]

Beginning: قوله عند القائل بريد ان الحكماء حاكمون بان واجب الوجود.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ. The leaves are alternately white and yellow. Imperfect at the end. Four leaves are missing after fol. 184.

Cat. 225, vii. 4.

449.

B 218, 219. Size 10½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 275. Nineteen lines in a page.

Two fragments of the Annotations on the شرح المواقف by 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn (Siyâlkûtî, d. about A.H. 1060). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 241. The author wrote these annotations while reading the book with his son 'Abdallah Labîb.[2]

The first fragment contains the commencement of the work, with the preface, which begins as follows: اللهم لك الحمد حمدا يوافى نعمك .... وبعد فهذه فوائد بل فرائد علقتها على شرح المواقف لسيّد المدققين وافضل المحققين عند قراءة قرة العين لهذا الغريب عبد الله الملقب باللبيب تذكرة للاحباب وتحفة للاصحاب وعدّة ليوم الحساب وانا الفقير المتمسك بالحبل المتين عبد الحكيم بن شيخ شمس الدين الخ.

It breaks off on fol. 102*v.*, soon after the commencement of Book (موقف) II.

The second fragment begins with the words (fol. 103*v.*) الذهنى واثبات احكامه, from the third مقصد of the first مرصد of Book II., and extends to the end of the same book.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Injured by insects.

Cat. 225, vii. 3.

[1] The statement of Ḥ. Kh. vi. 239 is incorrect.

[2] See above, nos. 113 and 327.

450.

1812. Size 11 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 187. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the Annotations of Siyâlkûtî, extending nearly to the end of the second موقف. The concluding portion is wanting.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ. Red lines round the pages. Injured by damp and by insects.

Foll. 74–83 should be placed in the following order: 74, 76, 79, 77, 78, 81, 82, 80, 75, 83; fol. 148 should come after 140; and foll. 181–7 should stand thus: 181, 187, 184, 182, 183, 185, 186.

[Johnson.]

451.

B 237. Size 10 in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 56. Twenty-four and twenty-five lines in a page.

Glosses on Book II. of the شرح المواقف, by Mîr Zâhid (Muḥammad Zâhid b. Muḥammad Aslam Ḥasanî Harawî). The first portion of these glosses was printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1263.

The preface, in which the author dedicated his work to Aurangzîb, is wanting in this MS. It begins: قوله ما لا يختص آه انت تعلم الخ.

Closely written in Shikastah. Has the following colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويد النسخة المباركة الموسومة بحاشية ميرزا زاهد (sic) المعلقة على شرح المواقف فى تاريخ الاربعة من شهر الشوال فى سنة الف ومائة وعشر من هجرة خاتم النبيين بيده خويدم الطلبة عزت[1] الله عرف شاه داد قنوجى ولد جانمحمد مالكه هو فمن ادعاه فقد بطل دعواه.

452.

1347. Size 7¼ in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 160. Fourteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Glosses.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Colophon: راقمه اين كتاب عباد الله ساكن بلده پتياله مضاف صوبه پنجاب بتاريخ هفتم شهر ذالحجه (بادشاه) عزيز الدين عالم گير ثانى براى پاس خاطر اخوين احمير (sic) در سنه ١١٦٧ تحرير يافت اگر كسى ديگر دعوى كند دروغزن باشد.

[Hastings.]

[1] The MS. has عرب.

453.

1883. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 99. Nineteen lines in a page.

Annotations on the preceding glosses of *Mîr Zâhid*, ascribed to Ḳâḍi Mubârak.

Beginning: قوله أنّ المتبادر منه آه لا يقال لما كان موضوع العلم هو المعلوم الخ.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, of the twelfth century; terminating abruptly.

[Hastings.]

454.

B 232. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 65. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Notes on the commencement of Book II. of the شرح المواقف, ascribed to Molla Ṣâdiḳ.

Beginning: الموقف الثانى هو فى الاصل مفعل من الوقوف. This MS. terminates before the end of the first مقصد. It is written in Nasta'lîḳ, without diacritical points. Corrections, and some additions by the author (marked with منه), are on the margin.

Cat. 225, vii. 2.

455.

B 215. Size 8 in. by 5 in.; foll. 75. From fifteen to nineteen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on *'Aḍud al-dîn Îjî's* (d. A.H. 756) Articles of Faith (عقائد), by (Jalâl al-dîn) Muḥammad b. As'ad Ṣiddîḳî Dawwânî (d. A.H. 907 or 908). Cf. H. Kh. iv. 217, and Catal. St. Petersb. 225. This work was printed, together with a commentary on it, at Constantinople, A.H. 1233.

The author's preface begins: يا من وفقنا لتحقيق العقائد الاسلامية وعصمنا من التقليد فى الاصول والفروع الكلامية.

The commentary, omitting Îjî's preface, begins with the words قال النبى عم.

Plainly written, by Ilyâs b. Shaikh Farîd, of Fathpûr-Sîkrî (فى بلدة السيكرى المعروف بفتحپور), for his own use. Date, end of Rabî' I., 990.

Cat. 225, x.

456.

949. Size 8¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 78. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of DAWWÂNÎ's Commentary. Written in Nasta'lîḳ, with extracts from the glosses of Molla Yûsuf, and from other works on the margin.

A slight defect after fol. 32. Injured by damp.

The following note of an owner is written at the end of the book:

مالكه بالشراء عبد القادر ابن محمد العثمانى ساكن موضع ليكن عمله پركنه شاهى سركار سنبهل صوبه دار الخلافة شاه‌جهانا باد در قصبه مرادا باد سنه ١١ محمدشاهى.

[Johnson.]

457.

1246. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 115. Thirteen and seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of DAWWÂNÎ's Commentary. It gives at the end the author's date as follows: Jairûn, Wednesday, 18th Rabî' I., 905.[1]

Well written in two different hands, with the glosses of 'ABDALLAH b. 'Abd al-ḥakîm SIYÂLKÛTÎ on the margin of the first eight leaves. These glosses are preceded by a preface, which begins: باسمك اللهم ربى ابتدأ.

In the original binding of Tippu's library.

[Tippu.]

458.

B 216. Size 7¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 169. Nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–43. Another copy of DAWWÂNÎ's Commentary, neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

Colophon: تمت الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد عبد الضعيف الراجى مير رحمت ابن مير عبدل خانقاهى اللهم اغفر لكاتبه ولقارئه الخ.

Some notes.

II. Foll. 44–169. A *Persian* treatise on the Muḥammadan Creed.

Begins: اين رساله است كه در بيان عقايد اهل حق است ترتيب يافته بر سه مقام اول در بيان وجود ذات وتنزيهات حق.

The second مقام (fol. 123) treats of the prophets, and the third (fol. 139) of the Khalifate.

Written in two small Nasta'lîḳ hands. Indications of the contents are on the margin.

459.

B 213. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 127. Fifteen lines in a page.

Glosses on *Dawwânî's* Commentary, by MOLLA YÛSUF (b. Muḥammad Jân Ḳarabâghî Muḥammadshâhî, who died after A.H. 1030).

The first fol. being wanting, the book begins with the following words: والملة والدين محمد بن اسعد الصديقى الدوانى روح الله روحه وزاد فتوحه مشتملا على غرر الفرائد الخ.

The author says towards the end of his preface: وخدمت به خدم العبيد لمولاه (sic) العتبة العلية . . . لمخدومنا ومولانا قطب العالم . . . معين الدين ابو حامد خليل الله سلمه الله وابقاه . . . . ولما استسعدت بهذه السعادة فى بلدة سمرقند فى البقعة المباركة الميمونة خانقاه حضرة المخدومية الغوثية الحسنية الخوارزمية[1] وهو مخدوم مخدومنا . . . سميته بالخانقاهى الخ.

This is the first of his two glosses, as mentioned by H. Kh. (iv. 217). It does not extend over the last portion of the main text. The author finished it in Rabî' I., 1000.

Plainly written, by Saiyid Zain al-'âbidîn b. Saiyid 'Abd al-wahhâb Ḥusainî, at Makkah. Date, 3rd Dhu'l-ka'dah, 1052.

Catal. 226, xxiv.

[1] This date differs from that given in H. Kh. iv. 217.

[1] See no. 380.

460.

B 240. Size 9¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 248. Twenty-one lines in a page.

تتمة الحواشي لمولانا يوسف قدس سره العزيز

Annotations on the preceding Glosses, written by the author, Molla Yûsuf himself. He makes reference in them to the glosses of *Khalkhâlî*, which had appeared in the mean time. See H. Kh. iv. 217 sq., according to whom the present work was finished in Shawwâl, 1033, at Bukhâra.

The preface quoted in H. Kh. is omitted. Beginning: (قوله)[1] كيف لا احمد وكيف احمد اظهار لوجوب الحمد بسبب النِعَم وعظمها الخ.

Well written. At the end is the following *Persian* distich:

عاشق ثابت قدم آنكس بود در كوى دوست
رو نگردانند اگر شمشير بارد در سرش.

461.

B 184. Size 11⅓ in. by 8 in.; foll. 278. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Omar Taftâzânî's (d. 22nd Muharram, 792, at Samarkand) Commentary on his own Compendium (مختصر) of Metaphysics and Muhammadan Theology, المقاصد. This commentary was written in Dhu'l-ka'dah, 784. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 48.

The elaborate preface begins: نحمدك يا من بيده ملكوت كل شيء وبه اعتضاده ومن عنده ابتداء كل حي واليه معاده.

The author says subsequently: وبعد فقد كنت في إبّان الامر وعنفوان العمر ... اسرح النظر في العلوم طلبا لازهارها وانوارها واشرح الكتب من الفنون كشفا لاستارها عن اسرارها الخ.

The text and the commentary are distinguished by the words قال and اقول, but only a few words are given from the former in each case. Copies of the *Maḳâṣid* seem to be rare. It consists of the following six chapters (مقصد): I. (fol. 3*v.*) في المبادى; II. (fol. 24*v.*) في الامور العامة; III. (fol. 74) في الاعراض; IV. (fol. 117*v.*) في الجواهر; V. (fol. 173) في الالهيات; VI. (fol. 222) في السمعيات.

Written in a good small hand. The colophon runs as follows: لقد زبر ما برز كالابريز من العلاب والهادى مبادى طريق الصواب (sic) حررة نور بن احمد المشتهر بشيخ الاسلام بمحروسة هراة هدنت عن المخافات في العشر الثاني من المائة التاسعة.

Then follows a list of the works of Taftâzânî, with their respective dates, derived from the author himself.

Two blanks are left on foll. 138 and 152 for diagrams. Foll. 137-172 are in a different hand.

On the last page is the note of an owner, named Muhammad b. Ahmad b. Sa'd, who read and collated this volume several times, and intended to write a commentary on it. This note is dated A.H. 863.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 992 (Nauras). In the original binding, which is tastefully ornamented.

Cat. 224, iv.

462.

B 183. Size 11¼ in. by 8 in.; foll. 534. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Beautifully written, but rather incorrect. Many emendations are on the margin. Date, 27th Rajab, 961.

Bîj. Libr., from Amîn Khân. Seal of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.).

463.

B 185. Size 9¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 444. Twenty-two, afterwards twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, without the preface. Begins: لك اللهم الحمد والمنّة الخ.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 992; brought from Bîdar by 'Aṭâ Allah. Seal of 'Alî 'Âdil Shâh.

464.

1407. Size 11¼ in. by 6⅓ in.; foll. 286. Thirty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written. Slightly imperfect at the end. Many corrections are on the margin.

[1] This word, though no blank is left for it in this MS., must be supplied, the author commenting here on the preface of his first work.

The title-page contains an *Ijázah* of Taftâzânî, dated Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 790, which was given for this and for other works, to one Ghiyâth al-dîn, from whose copy the present one seems to be derived. Injured by insects. [Hastings.]

465.

2178. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 70. Ten lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–38. Abu'l-barakât Nasafî's (d. A.H. 710) Articles of the Muḥammadan Creed, called here العقيدة الحافظية (see no. 434).

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . . وبعد فيقول ابو البركات الخ.

Hastily written in Shikastah. Every second leaf is left blank; glosses have been frequently written on these, and others have been added to the text. Date, beginning of Rajab, 1223.

II. Foll. 39–70. A treatise on the Muḥammadan Faith. The author is not named.

Begins: الحمد لله . . . وبعد فان اشرف العلوم علم الكلام وهو الباحث عن الموجب والممكن على قانون الاسلام الخ.

Arranged and partly also written like the preceding. The latter portion is written more carefully in Nasta'lîḳ. With many notes. Some lacunæ occur towards the end. Concludes: وكان الفراغ من تسويده (sic) لاربع عشرة ليلة خلون (sic).

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

466.

1636. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 172. At first fifteen, afterwards usually nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 4–102. Dawwânî's Commentary on the العقائد العضدية (see no. 455).

Inelegantly written in Nasta'lîḳ. With numerous marginal notes, derived from the glosses of Khalkhâlî, Siyâlkûtî, and others, in the first portion.

The colophon runs as follows: فراغ يافت تحرير اين كتاب مستطاب چاشت سه شبه (sic) شهر جميد الثانى از سنه ۱۰۹۸ هجرى صلى الله عليه وسلم بخط فقير حقير . . شيخ عبد الغفور بن شيخ محمد مقيم متوطن قصبه دارى اللهم الخ.

II. Foll. 103–172. Taftâzânî's Commentary on the العقائد النسفية (see no. 385).

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, with numerous glosses by Aḥmad Jandî and others.

467.

B 212, 244, 103E. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 34. Usually twenty-five lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-6. هذه رسالة فى اعتقاد اهل السنة والجماعة تصنيف الشيخ الامام الزاهد العلامة قدوة المحدثين وزبدة المحققين موفّق الدين ابى محمد عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد بن قدامة المقدسى رحمه رواية الشيخ الامام تقى الدين ابى اسحق ابرهيم بن على بن احمد بن فضل ابن الواسطى سمع منه فى رمضان سنة تسع عشرة وستمائة رواية الحافظ جمال الدين ابى الحجاج يوسف المزى قراءة عليه يوم الثلثاء التاسع عشر من جمادى الاولى سنة خمس وسبعين وستمائة رواية الشيخ على بن . . البكرى[1] عنه اجازة رواية شيخنا نور الملة والدين محمد بن عبد الله عنه اجازة رواية محمود بن عثمن عنه اجازة.

A short treatise on the Orthodox Faith, by Muwaffak al-dîn 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḳudâmah Muḳaddasî (a Ḥanbalite, d. A.H. 620; see H. Kh. *passim*).

Begins: الحمد لله المحمود بكلّ لسان، المعبود فى كل زمان.

The *Ḥamdalah* leads directly to the first subject, the nature and attributes of God. The peculiar doctrines of the Ḥanbalites are prominently discussed.

Conclusion: هذا آخر المعتقد الخ.

There follows closely, after a *Basmalah*, a similar Ḥanbalî tract, on the attributes of God. It is introduced by the following Isnâd: اخبرنا الشيخ الامام الاجل الصالح الحافظ طاؤس العلماء ابو نصر ابرهيم بن الفضل السلفى الاصبهانى رحمه قال اخبرنا الشيخ الصائن (sic) ابو القاسم على بن احمد بن كشوبة السُميرمى رحمه قراءة عليه قال اخبرنا الشيخ الفقيه الزاهد ابو جعفر محمد بن عبيد

[1] Illegible.

الله بن هاشم الخطيب قال كتب الىّ الشيخ ابو القاسم سعد بن علىّ بن محمد الزنجانى رحمه قال ذكر لى ابو سعد عبد الواحد ابن محمد قال سمعت بعض شيوخنا المحققين الخ.

Concludes (fol. 7*v.*): تمت العقيدة الوحيدة البسيطة الوسيطة لمعرفته تعالى الخ.

Both tracts were written on the same day, the last of Jum. I., 793, by Maḥmûd b. 'Othmân الكرمستى.[1] Then follow some traditions, terminating abruptly.

II. Foll. 8-29. The reply of Taḳî al-dîn Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-ḥalîm Ḥarrânî, commonly called Ibn Taimîyah (a Ḥanbalite, d. A.H. 728), to a question put to him regarding the "attributes of perfection" (صفات كمال).

This question is prefixed to it. It begins: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد فقد سئل الامام العلّامة شيخ الاسلام ومفتى فرق الانام ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الحليم بن عبد السلام العالم الربانى والبحر النورانى ابن تيميّة الحرانى رضى الله عنه وارضاه فقيل المسئول من علماء الاسلام والسادة الاعلام ان يدفعوا حجابَ الاجهال ويكشفوا قِناعَ الاشكال عن مقدمةٍ جميع ارباب الملل والنحل مستفقون عليها ومستندون فى ارائهم اليها حاشى مكابرا منهم معاندا وكافرا لربوبيّة الله تع جاحدا وهى ان يقال هذه صفة كمال فتجب لله اثباتها الخ.

The reply of Ibn Taimîyah begins (fol. 9*v.*): فاجاب رضه . . . الجواب عن هذا السوال مبنى على مقدمتين احداهما ان تعلم ان الكمال ثابت لله الخ.

Conclusion: تم السوال المعروف بالكمال فى بيان الاكملية لصفات الكبير المتعال الذى له الكمال الذى لا يماثله فيه كمال.

Written by the same person as the preceding. Dated Saturday, 10th Rabî' I., 797.

III. Foll. 30-34. A general *Ijâzah* (or authorization to use his books), given by the celebrated Fîrûzâbâdî, Majd al-dîn Abu Ṭâhir Muḥammad b. Sirâj al-dîn Ya'ḳûb b. Ṣadr al-dîn Muḥammad (d. A.H. 817), to the aforesaid Maḥmûd b. 'Othmân b. Abu Bakr الكرمستى, and at the same time to his four brothers and some other persons.

Cat. 226, xxix., xxviii.

[1] See no. 329.

468.

B 246. Size 8 in. by about 6 in.; foll. 56. Seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-27. Mîr Ṣadr al-dîn Muḥammad Ḥusainî Shîrâzî's (d. A.H. 903) treatise on the Divine Nature, رسالة فى اثبات البارئ تعالى وصفاته الحسنى. See H. Kh. iii. 362.

The name of the author is given in the preface as follows: (r. الشيرازى) الشهير بصدر الحسينى الشيران . . The following is a list of the twelve sections (فصل) of the work: I. (fol. 2) فى اثباته تعالى; II. (fol. 4) فى ان واجب الوجود لا يقبل; III. فى توحيده وتنزيهه; IV. (fol. 9) فى ان واجب الوجود هل يجوز ان يكون له صفة زائدة عليه ام لا; V. القسمة الى الاجزاء اصلا; VI. (fol. 16*v.*) فى علمه تع; VII. (fol. 18*v.*) فى ارادته تع; VIII. (fol. 20*v.*) فى حيوته تع; IX. (fol. 21*v.*) فى سمعه وبصره; X. (fol. 22) فى قدرته تع; XI. (fol. 26) فى القضاء والقدر; XII. (fol. 27) كلامه تع. It concludes (fol. 27*v.*) with خاتمة فى تقسيم صفاته تع.

II. Foll. 28-56. Another treatise on the same subject, which appears to be الرسالة الجديدة by Jalâl al-dîn Dawwânî (d. A.H. 907 or 908). Cf. H. Kh. iii. 361, whose statement is, however, inaccurate.

This MS. begins: الاستغناء فى التسمية ولله الحمد على كرمه العميم ومنّه القديم.

No title or name occurs in the preface. The MS. is imperfect at the end. The following is a list of the *fourteen* sections (فصل) which occur here: I. (fol. 28) فى اثبات واجب الوجود لذاته. This section begins with the words quoted by H. Kh. (l. 6) as referring to the work in general. They run here somewhat differently, thus: قد افردت فى عنفوان شبابى رسالة فى هذا

المطلب واوردت فيها وجوه البراهين المنقولة عن ائمة الحكمة والكلام مع ما سنح لى من النقض والابرام والهدم والاحكام واقتصر ههنا على ما هو اوضح واظهر واتقن واخصر فاقول الخ. II. (fol. 31v.) فى ان وجوده لا يزيد عليه الخ; III. (fol. 32) فى ان توحيده تعالى; IV. (fol. 38v.) واجب الوجود لا يقبل القسمة الى الاجزاء; V. (fol. 40v.) فى علمه تع; VI. (fol. 42v.) فى ان صفاته تع عين ذاته; VII. (fol. 47v.) فى قدرته تع; VIII. (fol. 49) فى ارادته تع; IX. (fol. 50v.) فى حيوته تع; X. (fol. 51v.) فى كلامه تع; XI. (fol. 52) سمعه وبصره; XII. (fol. 54) فى القضاء والقدر; XIII. (fol. 55) فى حكمته تع; XIV. (*ib.*) فى وجوده تع.

An indifferent copy of the middle of the twelfth century.

Cat. 226, xxxix.

469.

2839. Size 6 in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 38. Nine lines in a page.

Two short treatises enumerating the seventy-three sects of Islâm.

The first (fol. 1–22) is in *Persian*, by Maḥmûd Ṭâhir Ghazzâlî.

The other (foll. 23-38) is in Arabic. The author is Isḥâḳ b. Muḥammad b. جعمان Zabîdî.

It begins: هذا مجموع الفرق الثلاث والسبعين الغواة الضالة عن طريق السنة والجماعة.

The author, in conclusion, refers for all details to the work of 'Abdallah b. As'ad Yâfi'î.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Of about the twelfth century. Worm-eaten.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

470.

2587. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 172. Eleven lines in a page.

A collection of religious treatises, bearing a remarkable resemblance to Cat. Mus. Brit. 393, dccclxxi.

I. Foll. 2-21. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Samarḳandî's* Catechism (see no. 381), by an unknown author. It is entitled عقيدة (sic) بهجة العلوم فى شرح فى بيان الاصول, being the same as Cat. Mus. Brit., l.c., ii.

II. Foll. 22-54. A Commentary (ممزوج) on the "Sixty Questions" of *Aḥmad b. al-'Abbâs*, the ascetic, concerning the religious duties of the Shâfi'ites. The commentator is not named. The same work is to be found in Cat. Mus. Brit., l.c., iii.

III. Foll. 54v.-86. Articles of Faith, with a Commentary, both blended together, and apparently by the same author. Entitled المفتاح فى شرح معرفة الاسلام. Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit., l.c., v.

Ends: تمت المسمى كتاب مصباح (sic) اغ دين سقت اغ وقت عصر ثبت الله ايمانه فى الدنيا والآخرة الخ.

IV. Foll. 86v.-98. A treatise in *Javanese*, bound upside down.

V. Foll. 98v.-130. A logical demonstration of the principal articles of faith, the same as Mus. Brit., l.c., vi. The author is not mentioned.

Ends: وتمت دين جمعه ثن ثن.

VI. Foll. 130v.-170. Muḥammad b. 'Omar b. Ibrâhîm Tilimsânî's Commentary (ممزوج) on the Articles of Faith by Muḥammad b. Yûsuf *Sanûsî* (d. A.H. 895), the same as Mus. Brit., l.c., vii.

Ends: تمت تم الكتاب المسمى يالابا التلمسانى فى ثلث فى وقت عشر فى (sic).

Indifferently written, with frequent interlinear notes in Javanese written in the Arabic character. The vacant leaves are filled with various notes and scribblings.

471.

1258. Size 17 in. by 11 in.; foll. 472. Generally forty-one lines in a page.

A valuable collection of Shî'ah works on theological subjects.

I. Foll. 1-27. كتاب شواهد مكى, more accurately الشواهد المكية فى مداحض حجج الخيالات المدنية. A treatise written in refutation of another treatise, called الفوائد المدنية فى الرد على من قال بالاجتهاد والتقليد فى الاحكام الالهية; the latter being an essay towards clearing the foundations of the Shî'ah religion and law of

unsound traditions and placets of Mujtahids which were contrary to the "Catholic" faith and to the doctrines of the Imâms.

The names of both authors are unknown; but the time of the second is fairly defined by his dedication of this work to Sulṭân 'Abdallah Ḳuṭb Shâh (of Golcondah, who reigned from A.H. 1020 to 1082); while the first mentions in a passage quoted on fol. 3*v.*, that his last Shaikh was Mîrzâ Muḥammad Astarâbâdî, whose lectures he attended between A.H. 1015 and 1020, at Makkah. The same speaks of his studies and of his present task as follows (fol. 1*v.*): انى بعد ما قرات الاصليين على معظم اصحابهما واستفدت حقائقهما ودقائقهما من كمل (sic) ارابهما وتحملت الاحاديث المنقولة عن العترة الطاهرة عليهم السلام من جل رواتها العارفين لحقائقها الواصلين الى دقائقها واخذت علم الفقه من افواه جماعة من فقهاء اصحابنا عرضت على تلك الاحاديث قواعد الاصوليين المسطورة فى كتب اصول الخاصة وكتب العامة والمسائل الاجتهادية الفقهية فوجدتهما فى مواضع لا تعد ولا تحصى مخالفتين لمتواتراتها فصرفت عمرى دهرا طويلا فى المدينة المنورة على مشرفها افضل الصلوة والسلام فى تنقيح تلك الاحاديث وتحقيقها حتى فتح علىّ ابواب الحق الخ.

The refutation by the second author begins: الحمد لله حمدا يليق بجلاله . . . وبعد فاقول ان الباعث على التعرض لكلام هذا الفاضل فى المؤلّف الذى وسمه بالفوائد المدنية الخ.

He says that he was chiefly offended with the self-conceit and the rude polemics of his predecessor, though he is not willing to follow his bad example, in depreciating the real merits of his work. His object, therefore, is only to defend the divines of the later church, such as *Ḥilli* and others, against his exaggerations and false imputations.

The passages selected for refutation are given at full length, under the heading قال; and they are followed by the refutation, which is introduced by اقول.

Imperfect at the end. A few notes by the author are on the margin.

II.[1] Foll. 28-49. كتاب نهج الحق وكشف الصدق, the same as no. 437. The author is called in the colophon, مولينا وشيخنا ومولى جميع المومنين شيخ جمال الدين المطهر, *i.e.* Jamâl al-dîn Abu Manṣûr Ḥasan b. Yûsuf, commonly called Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥilli (d. A.H. 726).

This copy was finished on Saturday, 27th Jum. II., 1154 = 24th year of Muḥammad Shâh. It was subsequently collated with the original copy.

III. Foll. 50-60. كتاب منهاج الكرامة. A concise vindication of the Shi'ah doctrine on the Imâmate, fully styled منهاج الكرامة فى معرفة الامامة. See for a description of it, Fleischer, Cat. Sen. Lips. 475. The author is not named, but from its being, like the preceding treatise, dedicated to Ûljâitû—خدمتُ بها خزانة السلطان الاعظم . . . شاهنشاه المعظّم غياث الملة والحق والدين اولجايتوا سلطان (var. خدابنده) محمد, it may be concluded that it is also by Ḥilli.

Some notes.

IV. Foll. 60*v.*-77. كتاب كشف اليقين. A short treatise on the excellency of 'Ali, entitled كشف اليقين فى فضائل امير المؤمنين. It was compiled by order of Ûljâitû Khudâbandah. The author is probably also Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥilli.

Begins: الحمد لله القديم القاهر الحليم الغافر . . . امّا بعد فان مرسوم السلطان الاعظم الخ. The author divides his subject into the following parts: I. (fol. 60*v.*) الفصل الاول فى الفضائل الثابتة له قبل وجوده وولادته; II. (*ib.*) فى الفضائل الثابتة له حال خلقه وولادته; III. (fol. 61) فى فضائلها (sic) الثابتة له حال كماله وبلوغه. This is the principal part. It treats of 'Ali's virtues and achievements, and is subdivided into two chapters: ١. الباب الاول فى الفضائل المكتسبة من الفعل والاثر, وهذه الفضائل اما ان تكون نفسانية او بدنية, the latter division being the subject of two مطلب, each of which contains several بحث. The second chapter (fol. 67),

[1] According to the table of contents and to the original pagination, one treatise has fallen out here, viz., كتاب شرح قواعد العقائد المسمى برسالة العربية.

البحث (الباب r.) الثانى فى الفضائل الحاصلة له عم من خارج, treats of the honours bestowed on 'Alî during his lifetime, and contains thirty-seven بحث. Part IV. (fol. 76v.), فى فضائل مولانا امير المؤمنين ع فى النوم treats of miracles performed in 'Alî's name after his death.

The author concludes as follows: ولنقتصر على هذا القدر فى هذا المختصر فان من رام احصاء جميع الفضائل فقد طلب المحال الخ.

Marginal notes, and *Persian* interlineations, in red.

The two following pages (77v. and 78r.) are filled with various poetical extracts, preceded by the story of a joke which Ḥudhaifah and 'Alî played off on 'Omar. It begins: قيل ان عمر بن الخطاب لقى حذيفة بن اليمان.

V. Foll. 79-105. كتاب مناهج اليقين. A concise treatise on the Fundamental Principles of the Shî'ah Creed, fully entitled مناهج اليقين فى اصول الدين; also by Ḥillî, who completed it, according to the conclusion, on 6th Rabî' II., 680.

Begins: الحمد لله منشئ الفطر وخالق البشر.

The author says in his short preface that the chief object of the present treatise is to prove the existence of God and his attributes. He refers to the system of the Scholastics, and to that of the earlier Philosophers; he points out the differences between the two sects, and decides, of course, in favour of the Shî'ah.

The work consists of an introduction (مقدّمة), on perception, and twelve chapters (منهج). I. (fol. 79) فى تقسيم المعلوم, on possibility and impossibility, entity and non-entity; II. (fol. 80) فى تقسيم الموجودات, on the division of existing things, according to the systems of the Scholastics (into قديم and محدث), and of the Philosophers (into واجب and ممكن); III. (fol. 90) فى احكام الموجودات, on accidents; IV. (fol. 90v.) فيما فى اثبات واجب الوجود; V. (fol. 95) يستحيل عليه تعالى; VI. (fol. 96) فى العدل; VII. (fol. 98v.) فى النبوة; VIII.[1] (fol. 100v.) فى الامامة; IX. (fol. 103) فى المعاد; X. (fol. 103v.) فى الوعد والوعيد; XI. (fol. 105) فى الاسماء والاحكام; XII. (fol. 105v.) فى الامر بالمعروف والنهى عن المنكر.

Date, middle of Ramaḍân, 1154 = 24th year of Muḥammad Shâh. The copyist styles himself تراب اقدام آل بتول عبد الرسول ولد شيخ محمد.

VI. Foll. 106-130. كتاب معارج الفهم. A Commentary, by the same author, on a similar work of his, called نظم البراهين فى اصول الدين. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 576.

Beginning: بعونك يا لطيف الحمد لله على ما اولانا من التوفيق وهدانا الى سواء الصراط. The author says that he composed the first work as an introduction to scholastic theology. But finding it, from its extreme conciseness, too obscure for most readers, he added the present short commentary.

The text and commentary are distinguished by قال and اقول. The former begins: الحمد لله الواحد فى ذاته ... وبعد فهذه رسالة فى علم الكلام تشتمل على جواهر وتحتوى على نوادر فى غاية الايجاز والاختصار, and is divided into seven chapters: I. فى النظر; II. (fol. 108) فى اثبات الصانع تع; III. (fol. 112) فى الحدوث وصفاته وخواصه; IV. (fol. 121v.) فى العدل; V. (fol. 123) فى النبوة; VI. (fol. 125) فى الامامة; VII. (fol. 126v.) فى المعاد. The author concludes: فهذا آخر ما اوردناه فى هذه المقدمة اللهم الخ.

Inelegantly written.

VII. Foll. 131-159. كتاب ارشاد الطالبين. A copious Commentary on a similar work. The title of the latter is not mentioned, but it appears from quotations in the commentary that it is also by *Ḥillî*.

The name of the commentator is not given. He quotes the opinions of the Mu'tazilites, and Ash'arî; the Scholastics; the Philosophers, especially Ibn Sinâ and Ṭûsî; and the doctrines of his own sect, the Imâmîyah.

The text and the commentary are distinguished by قال and اقول. The work begins without a preface:

[1] The MS. has here البحث instead of المنهج.

; الاستيفاء للشيخ الطوسي .5 ; الملل والنحل للشهرستاني .4
.6 ; تلخيص الشافي للطوسي .7 ; المفصح للطوسي .8
مجمع .10 ; المسترشد للطبري (sic) .9 ; الفرق للنوبختي
.12 ; تهذيب الاحكام للطوسي .11 ; البيان للطبرسي
; مسالت القواضب[1] للمازندراني .13 ; الاحتجاج للطبرسي
; بصائر الانس للكيدري .15 ; كتاب القاضي النعماني .14
نهج .17 ; عقد الدرر ليوسف بن يحيى السلمي .16
; شرحه لهيثم البحراني .18 ; البلاغة للشريف الموسوى
كتاب الشيخ حسن .20 ; اللوامع للمقداد السيورى .19
الارشاد .22 ; تسليم ابن قيس الهلالي (?) .21 ; الصيرفي
كشف .24 ; العيون والمحاسن للمفيد .23 ; للمفيد
; الطرائف لعبد الحميد .25 ; الالتباس ليحيى بن سعيد
نقض الرسالة العثمانية .27 ; الطرف لابن الطاؤوس .26
.29 ; الاستيعاب ليوسف بن عبد البر .28 ; لابن الطاؤوس
.31 ; تقرير الاحكام للمفيد .30 ; الخصائص لابن البطريق
الكر والفر جواب .32 ; مطالب السول لابن طلحة
عيون .34 ; خصائص يوم الغدير .33 ; مسائل ابن مقاتل
; كشف معايب المتصوّفة .35 ; اخبار الرضا لابن بابويه
المسائل البغدادية لابن .37 ; الغرر والدرر لابن القاسم .36
مراصد العرفان .39 ; المسائل الناصرية للمرتضى .38 ; القاسم
.41 ; ذخر البشر ليحيى بن ملى (sic) .40 ; لابن شرطة
.43 ; نهج الحق لابن مطهر .42 ; استقصاء النظر لابن مطهر
; منهاج الكرامة لابن مطهر .44 ; (كتاب) الالفين لابن مطهر
الرسالة السعدية لابن .46 ; كشف اليقين لابن مطهر .45
; مقتضب الاثار لمحمد بن عبد الله بن عباس .47 ; مطهر
الماء (و) الخضرة والوجه .49 ; الخرايج (?) للراوندى .48
; المعالم للرازى .50 ; الحسن لعابس (sic) بن احمد .51
. نهج الايمان لابن حبر (?) .52 ; افعل لا تفعل لمومن الطاق

The second مقدّمة (fol. 161) gives a much longer list of books which the author did not read himself, but which he found quoted by his authorities. The third مقدّمة (fol. 161*v.*) gives an epitome of the contents of the work. It is divided into seventeen chapters; their subjects are, as the author states,

[1] Variant مشالب النواصب.

قال قدس الله سرهٗ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اقول قد جرت عادة المصنفين بالابتدآء فى اوائل كتبهم بذكر البسملة. Very often only the first words of the passages commented on are given (after قال). The preface of Hilli begins: الحمد لله المنقذ من الحيرة والضلال; then follow probably the words . His work is divided into sections (فصل): I. (fol. 132) فى تقسيم المعلومات; II. (fol. 132*v.*) فى اقسام الممكنات; III. (*ib.*) فى احكام المعلومات; IV. (fol. 133) فى احكام الموجودات; V. (fol. 142*v.*) فى اثبات واجب الوجود تع وصفاته; VI. (fol. 145) فى احكام هذه الصفات; VII. (fol. 145*v.*) فيما يستحيل عليه تع; VIII. (fol. 147) فى العدل; IX. (fol. 148) فى النبوة; X. (fol. 150) فى فروع العدل; XI. (fol. 152) فى الامامة; XII. (fol. 155*v.*) فى الامر بالمعروف الخ; XIII. (*ib.*) فى المعاد. This division comes very near to that of no. V.

The commentator concludes with a prayer, which he ascribes to the Prophet, on the authority of Ibn Bâbawaih. It begins: يا من اظهر الجميل وستر القبيح.

VIII. Foll. 160-257. كتاب صراط المستقيم. A work on the Imâmate of 'Alî and his descendants, compiled by an unknown author, A.H. 854. The correct title is الصراط المستقيم الى مستحقى التقديم.

The preface begins: اللهَ احمد حمدا لا يضاهى على وجوب وجوده . . . اما بعد فلما كان كمال الايمان بمعرفة ائمّة الازمان بمنطوق شريف القران.

The author says in it that he compiled this work from both Shî'ah and Sunnite authorities. It contains arguments logical and scriptural, traditions, poetry, etc.

In the first introduction he offers a list of works which he quotes from actual inspection—مقدّمة فى ذكر شىء من الكتب التى عثرت عليها واضفت ما نقلته اليها.

They are: 1. كتاب الكشاف للزمخشرى; 2. منهاج بغية الطالبين لكنجى الشافعى; 3. (sic) المحدثين للنواوى

already indicated by the words of the preface. They are: I. (fol. 162) فى اثبات الواجب وصفاته; II. فى اثبات ابطال الجبر المنافى لعدله (fol. 163*v.*); III. فى اثبات النبى وصفاته; IV. (fol. 166) فى اثبات الوصى وصفاته; V. (fol. 169) فيما صدر عنه من الكرامات الموجبة لاستحقاقه; VI. (fol. 171) فى شرائطه; VII. (fol. 175) فيما جاء فيه; VIII. (fol. 186*v.*) فى شىء من فضائله; IX. (fol. 191*v.*) فيما جاء فى النص; تعيينه من كلام ربه عليه من رسوله الخ; X. (fol. 206*v.*) فيما جاء من النصوص المتظافرة على اولاده, subdivided into four قطب; XI. (fol. 220) ما جاء فى خاتمهم وتملكه الخ; XII. (fol. 227) فى الطعن فى من تقدمه (sic) بظلمه وعداوته الخ; XIII. فى المجادلة لنصرة دينه (fol. 235); XIV. (fol. 238) فى رد الشبهات الواردة من مخالفه فى تخطئة; XV. (fol. 248*v.*) كل واحد من الائمة الاربعة فى كثير من احكامه; XVI. فى الطعن فى رواة احاديثهم الخ (fol. 252*v.*); XVII. (fol. 254*v.*) فى رد الاعتراضات على شىء من شرائع اتباعه.

The author's epilogue concludes with a poem, beginning:

جمعت من الدين القويم صحائفا
هداني اليها خالقى بجلاله

The last verse contains the date of the work:

لنصف وثلث من ربيع اخرانى (sic)
لاعوام ذق نـد تمـام جمالـه

The numerical value of the four letters marked is 854.

IX. Foll. 258-267. كتاب التعجب. A treatise in refutation of erroneous opinions entertained regarding the Imâmate. The author, who is not mentioned by name, lived in the fifth century.

The preface begins: اللهم انا نحمدك على ما انعمت واعطيت ونشكرك لما اوليت واسديت. The author relates that a friend of his read a work of *Mufîd* (*i.e.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mân, d. A.H. 413),[1] on the Imâmate, called اطراف الدلائل واوائل المسائل, and was particularly struck with its last chapter, which treated briefly of the common errors regarding the Imâmate, in terms of astonishment (.. بابا من اغلاط العامة اورد الشيخ رضي الله عنه على طريق التعجب منهم). His friend, therefore, desired him to write, in the same style, a special and detailed treatise on that subject. Accordingly, he gives a series of discussions, all introduced by the words ومن عجيب امرهم, and subdivided according to the subjects into sections, which are usually inscribed .. فصل فى اغلاطهم في. The above title does not occur in the work. The author scarcely quotes any authorities, but he mentions once (fol. 263*v.*) that he was told by Ḳâḍi Abu'l-Ḥasan Asad b. Ibrâhîm Sulamî, that he met Ibn al-Naḥḥâs (d. A.H. 376),[1] at Miṣr, etc.

X. Foll. 268-282. كتاب نفحات اللاهوت.

A polemical treatise, in which is proved that it is lawful to curse the Sunnites like unbelievers. It is fully entitled نفحات اللاهوت فى لعن الجبت والطاغوت. The author is 'Alî b. 'Abd al-'Âli (عبد العال, sic), who completed it in Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 917, at Mashhad (بمشهد مولاى ومولى الثقلين الامام المرتضى على موسى), and dedicated it to (Shâh Ismâ'îl) the founder of the Ṣafawî dynasty. Another work of this author is to be found in Cat. Lugd. iv. 116.

Beginning: اللهم فاطر السموات والارض عالم الغيب والشهادة انت تحكم بين عبادك فيما كانوا فيه يختلفون. The author praises the new dynasty (الدولة القاهرة الباهرة الشريفة المنيفة العالية السامية العليّة العلويّة الشاهيّة الصفويّة الموسويّة), and reviles the Omayyades and Abbasides, etc. He then proceeds to say that he had observed that, under the constant oppression to which they were hitherto exposed, many weak Shî'ahs had of late become doubtful as to their right of cursing the Sunnites. He therefore intends to prove, not only from the Koran, but even from their own traditions, that they are liable to be cursed.

The work consists of an introduction (مقدّمة), on the meaning of cursing, and of seven sections, which contain arguments in support of the above assertion. Five of them refer to passages of the Koran, one to the Sunnah, and the seventh to the Shî'ah (Imâmîyah) tradition.

[1] See on him Ṭûsî ٣١٤ sqq.

[1] See Lib. Class. Viror., ed. Wüstenfeld, xii. 71.

The appendix (خاتمة) comprises two discussions, one regarding 'Â'ishah, and whether she deserves to be cursed, the other treating of the diverging principles of the law of the two sects.

XI. Foll. 283-316. كتاب كشف البراهين. A treatise on the Leading Dogmas of Islâm, entitled زاد المسافرين فى اصول الدين, with a copious Commentary on it, both by Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm b. Ḥasan b. Ibrâhîm b. Fâḍil Ibn Abu Jumhûr Aḥsâwî (افحساوى, sic, r. الاحساوى, as in the following piece).[1]

The preface begins: ان اولى ما صُرِفت فيه القوى وتوجهت اليه الهمم. The author gives in it a circumstantial account of the origin of both works. He states, first, that he had already written several other works on theology (specified in a note on the margin as كتاب معين المعين, معين الفكر, etc.). He then proceeds to relate that, A.H. 877, he made the pilgrimage to Makkah, and after it visited ليلى (*i.e.* Madînah, according to a marginal note). He then went into 'Irâḳ, and visited the tombs of the Imâms there, and finally travelled into Khurâsân, in order to pay his devotions to the tomb of 'Alî Riḍa, at Mashhad. On his way thither he commenced the treatise زاد المسافرين, at the request of a travelling companion, and completed it after his arrival at Mashhad. Having subsequently made there the acquaintance of a distinguished Saiyid and descendant of 'Alî Riḍa, named Ghiyâth al-dîn Muḥsin b. Muḥammad, he was induced by him to write a commentary on the said treatise. He completed this commentary, as we learn from the conclusion, on Wednesday, 17th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 878, at the mansion of the Saiyid.

The original text and the commentary are distinguished by قال and اقول, and the former is given in full. It begins: الحمد لله المتفرد بوجوب الوجود .... وبعد فهذه رسالة مشتملة على ما يجب على المكلف اعتقاده من العقائد الكلامية والمسائل الاصولية, and is divided into seven sections (فصل): I. (*fol.* 284*v.*) فى اثبات واجب الوجود; II. (fol. 287*v.*) فى الصفات الثبوتية; III. (fol. 291) فى الصفات السلبية; IV. (fol. 295*v.*) فى الافعال المنسوبة اليه; V. (fol. 299*v.*) فى النبوة; VI. (fol. 302) فى الامامة; VII. (fol. 313) فى المعاد. In the commentary the author displays a great deal of learning. He always speaks of himself in the third person.

Frequent marginal and interlinear notes, the latter in red.

XII. Foll. 317-318. رسالة العقائد. The Minimum of Tenets indispensable to the Shî'ah; by the same author, who completed his work on Monday, 25th Muḥarram, 889, at Mashhad.

Begins: الحمد لله حق حمده ... وبعد فهذه رسالة تشتمل على اقل ما يجب على المكلفين من العلم باصول الدين.

Additions by the author are on the margin.

XIII. Foll. 319-331. كتاب شرح فصول. A Commentary on a short treatise by Abu Ja'far Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan *Ṭûsî* (d. A.H. 460), on the fundamental dogmas (اصول) of the Shî'ah creed, which is called here الفصول.[1] The author of the commentary is not named. The latter is entitled منتهى السول فى شرح الفصول.

Begins: الحمد لله مبدع نظام الاصول ومخترع ترتيب الفصول. The passages to be explained are introduced by قوله, and the commentary by اقول. The preface of the original work is omitted. It consists of four sections (فصل): I. فى التوحيد; II. (fol. 324*v.*) فى العدل; III. (*fol.* 327) فى النبوة والامامة; IV. (fol. 328*v.*) فى المعاد. Each section comprises sundry dogmas (اصل).

Marginal and interlinear notes, the latter in red.

XIV. Foll. 332-378. كتاب شرح تجريد. A Commentary on *Naṣîr al-dîn Ṭûsî's* (d. A.H. 672) تجريد الكلام (see no. 405). The author is not named;[2] there is, however, no doubt that it is the commentary of Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥillî (Ḥasan b. Yûsuf, d. A.H. 726) mentioned in H. Kh. ii. 194. It is true, the first words quoted there do not agree with this MS., which

[1] See also below, xviii.

[1] This treatise is not mentioned in the list of his works, *Fihrist*, no. ١٢٠.

[2] In a recent inscription it is erroneously ascribed to Iṣfahânî (cf. no. 406).

begins: الحمد لله القاهر سلطانه العظم (r. العظيم) شانه; but the words following here subsequently, اما بعد قال (? فان r.) كمال الانسان انما هو بحصول المعارف الالهية الخ, seem to bear some relation to them. There are probably two different versions of the preface.

The author styles the work of Ṭûsî تجريد الاعتقاد, and he entitles his commentary, accordingly, شرح تجريد الاعتقاد (it is, however, mentioned by him in his خلاصة الاقوال[1] under the fuller title كشف المراد فى شرح تجريد الاعتقاد). He was a disciple of Ṭûsî, and completed this commentary on 16th Rabî' I., 696.

Some portions have copious marginal notes. The margin exceeds the size of the volume, and is generally folded down, but in some cases cut away.

XV. Foll. 379-388. حاشيه شرح جديد للتجريد.

Glosses on that part of *Kûshjî's* Commentary on the *Tajrîd*[2] which comprises the fifth مقصد, on the Imâmate; by Nûr Allâh b. Sharîf Imâmî Ḥusainî.

Begins: امامَ كل امر ذى بال وامام كل كلام ومقال حمدٌ من اقام الامام لطفا على الانام.

The author observed that the criticisms of Ḳûshjî, a Sunnite, on the tenets professed in the said part of the *Tajrîd*, had not yet been answered by writers of the Shî'ah sect; he, therefore, undertook this task, lest the opposite party should have the last word in the matter. He seems to have written in India, when the Muḥammadan kings of the Dakhan were still in power. This would appear from the following remark on fol. 380: وايضا يجوز أن يتولى الدنيا اثنين (sic) او ازيد يتقارب كل منهم فى القوة بحيث يمسك كل عن الآخر كما يشاهد الحال (sic) من حال السلاطين المجتمعة فى ارض الدكن من سواد الهند. He quotes occasionally a work of his father, namely a *Persian* commentary on الخطبة الشقشقية, an alleged speech of 'Alî,[3] and also a supplement to it (تكملة), in which Mîrkhond's (d. A.H. 903) روضة الصفا is quoted (fol. 381*v.*).

[1] Quoted in the تلخيص المقال, which will be described under "Biography."

[2] See no. 409.

[3] From the collection نهج البلاغة, on which see H. Kh. vi. 406.

The first gloss is: قوله ورياسة عامة فى امر الدين والدنيا الخ (= fol. 323 in no. 409).

There follows immediately:

XVI. Foll. 388-389. رسالة ملا حسين. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-ṣamad's الجباعى (?) account of his disputation with a gentleman of Ḥalab, A.H. 951, by which the latter was converted to the Shî'ah creed.

Begins: الحمد لله . . . وبعد فهذه صورة بحث وقع لهذا الفقير الخ. It comprises only that part of the debate which turned on fundamental questions, such as the superiority of the Imâms, the principles of الاجتهاد, etc., leaving the minor topics, which were discussed afterwards, when the opponent was already convinced.

XVII. Foll. 390-397*v.* كتاب الشوارق اللامعة والسبحات الساطعة. A treatise on the Fundamental Dogmas, and on Piety, written, as appears from the end, by Fakhr al-dîn b. Shaikh Ḥasan, at Mashhad.

Begins: الحمد لك اللهمّ اهل الحمد ووارثه ومستحقه وباعثه . . . . . وبعد فلمّا كان كمال الانسان ونجاته بالعلم والعمل الخ.

It is divided into two "Orients" (مشرق). The first, which is dogmatical (فى معرفة الله جلّ ذكره وما يتبعها), consists of an introduction (مطلع), on knowledge, and five شارقة; viz., I. (fol. 391) فى وجود الواجب الاحد وصفاته; II. (fol. 392) فى افعاله تبع وعدله; III. (*ib. v.*) فى النبوة; IV. (fol. 393) فى الامام; V. (fol. 395*v.*) فى المعاد. The second مشرق, which is parenetical (فى افضل العمل واساسه اعنى التقوى), comprises three سباحة; viz., I. (fol. 396) فى حقيقة التقوى واهلها; II. (*ib.*) فى نظم بعض الدُرر فضيلتها والحث عليها; III. (*ib. v.*) المستخرجة من بحر العلوم الماخوذة عن باب مدينة العلم مما يبعث على التقوى الخ, containing sermons ascribed to 'Alî.

This treatise seems to be rather modern. The author, in his epilogue, places his work under the patronage of the Imâm 'Alî Riḍa. His name is given in the conclusion, which has apparently been modified by the

copyist: فرغ من تعليقها الشيخ الجليل والكهف الظليل فخر الدين بن شيخ حسن بن الشيخ زين الدين بن طى الغامل (?) عامله الله بلطفه الخ.

There is added a laudation of the present treatise, by Bahâ al-dîn Ḥâriṯhî, written in a high-flown style. It is inscribed: نقل من نقل خط شيخنا البهائى رحمه الله فى تعريف الرسالة المسطورة, and begins: الحمد لله الذى الهم عباده الدلالة على مسالك معرفته وعلم (sic).

There follows immediately:

XVIII. Foll. 397*v*.-403. (sic) رسالة الشيخ العرب.

An account of three disputations (مجلس) which the author, a Shî'ite, had with one Molla Harawî, on differences of the two sects. The name of the author is, as appears from the opening of the first meeting, Muḥammad, from الحسا, properly الاحساء, al-Aḥsâ, in Baḥrain, and he is evidently identical with Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. . . . Abu'l-jumhûr, the author of XI. The present treatise seems to be the same as Cat. Mus. Brit. 403, xxxiii.

Begins: قال الشيخ حصل بينى وبين الهروى ملاقات فجادلت معه فى ثلث مجالس المجلس الاول قال كان فى دار السيّد السند يوم الضيافة الخ.

It appears that the meetings took place at Mashhad, where the author lived with Saiyid Muḥsin, the same whom he mentions in the preface of XI., where he describes his journey to Mashhad, A.H. 878. The first and third meetings took place in the mansion of the said Saiyid, the second on the يوم العيد, or 10th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, in the Academy of Sultan Shâhrukh Mîrzâ. The altercation chiefly turned on the Imâmate and the Chalifate, and concluded with the defeat of the opponent, who, as the author asserts, had at last almost made up his mind to become a Shî'ah.

Colophon: وقع الفراغ على احوج العباد الى رحمة الله الغنى ابن محمد رضا محمد على عفى عنهما الخ.

XIX. Foll. 404-439. كتاب تلخيص العيون والمحاسن للشيخ المفيد. Aphorisms of Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mân, commonly called *Mufîd* (d. A.H. 413; cf. Ṭûsî, p. ٣١٣), extracted from two works, viz., the written record of his lectures and disputations (مجالس), and his العيون والمحاسن (mentioned by Ṭûsî, p. ٣١٥). The compiler, who does not give his name, made this selection for the use of a friend. It would appear that he was a contemporary of Mufîd, and that the latter was still alive, when this selection was made. Probably it is the work of Abu Ja'far Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 460).

Begins: الحمد لله المتوحد بالقدم . . . سالت ايّدك الله ان اجمع لك فصولا من كتاب شيخنا المفيد ابى عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن النعمان فى المجالس ونكتا من كتابه المعروف بالعيون والمحاسن لتستريح فى قراءته فى سفرك الخ.

These aphorisms bear on various Shî'ah doctrines and points of controversy, but chiefly on the Imâmate. Mufîd is usually denoted by الشيخ ايّده الله.

XX. Foll. 440-450. كتاب قواطع النصوص.

A treatise proving Shî'itism to be the only true creed. It was composed by an unknown author, A.H. 1152. The above title does not occur in the work.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى جعلنا من الممتثلين بوصيّة رسول الله رب العالمين المتمسّكين بالثقلين كتاب الله وعترته ائمة الهدى . . . . اما بعد فاعلموا يا اخوانى فى الدين . . . انه قد تفاقم الامر فى تعيين الفرقة الناجية من بين الفرق الاسلامية الخ.

The author demonstrates his thesis from the Koran, from the Sunnah, of which he quotes all the standard works down to Suyûṭî, and by argumentation.

The epilogue begins: وحين فرغنا من اتمام هذه الرسالة و(sic) ليلة الجمعة السادس عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك سنة الف ومائة واثنتين وخمسين من الهجرة شرفنا فى المنام برؤية النبى والولى عليهما السلام الخ.

The author relates a vision, in which he learned from the Prophet and 'Alî that of the later Imâms, Bâḳir, Kâẓim, and Riḍa were those upon whose worship salvation depended.

XXI. Foll. 451-456. رساله عروة الوثقى.

XXII. Foll. 456*v.*-458. رساله نور الهدايه.

XXIII. Foll. 459-460. رساله محمد اعظم شاه.

XXIV. Foll. 461-468. رساله هدايه عقايد.

Four *Persian* treatises.

XXV. Foll. 469-472. رساله عقايد بيهقى. The Fundamental Articles of the Shî'ah Creed. Nothing is known about the author mentioned in the inscription.

Begins: الحمد لله . . . اعلم انّ هذا الكتاب يشتمل على مسائلٍ تتعلق بعلم الاصولّ من التوحيد والعدل والنبوّة والامامة ومعرفة الثواب والعقاب والالام والاعواض والاجال وما يتعلق بها الخ.

The subjects enumerated are treated of in six chapters, each of which is subdivided into sections (فصل).

The works contained in this volume are generally well written on good stout paper. The handwritings vary, but two prevail. Most of the texts have been collated; however, they are not first-rate as regards correctness. A detailed table of contents is to be found on one of the fly-leaves. It enumerates twenty-six works, the second of which is not in the present volume (see above). Fol. 291*v.* is ornamented.

[Johnson.]

PHILOSOPHY.

472.

82. Size 8¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 180. Twelve lines in a page.

A treatise on Natural Philosophy, ascribed to the sage Balînûs (بلينوس or بلياناس,[1] *i.e.* Apollonius of Tyana), who received it from Hermes Trismegistus. It was translated (into Syriac) by the priest Sâkhîrûs (*i.e.* Zachaeus, ساخنوس in this MS.), and is called كتاب العلل, or, originally, الجامع للاشيا. See De Sacy in Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Biblioth. Nation. iv. 107 sqq.; cf. Cat. Lugd. iii. 166; Mus. Brit. 203; Upsal. 226; and Leclerc in Journal Asiatique, 1869, p. 111 sqq.

This MS. does not contain the introduction of the translator. It begins: عونك يا رب وتوفيقك هذا ما بدأ به القسّ الذى ترجم كتاب العلل الذى بدى (لدى r.) هرمس فى البيت المظلم الذى عليه الطلسمات المستخرج بالحكمة ترجمت هذا الكتاب لينتفع به من يريد من الناس وهو كلام بلسوس (sic) بعينه قال بليموس (sic) انا بليموس (sic) الحكيم صاحب العجائب اعظم الصانع الذى صنعنى الخ.

Compare De Sacy, l.c., 138 sqq.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Richly ornamented and gilt.

One of the fly-leaves has the erroneous inscription هرمس المثلث الخ, which appears to be taken from the concluding words of the work.

[Hastings.]

[1] The latter form of the name occurs in the epilogue.

473.

673. Size 8 in. by 4⅔ in.; foll. 59. Fifteen lines in a page.

A treatise on Elixirs and Talismans, called ذخيرة الاسكندر. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 121 sqq.

Preceded by an introduction by Muḥammad b. Khâlid, the geometrician, giving an account of the alleged origin of the work, which is said to have been translated from the "Greek and Roman languages" (اليونانية والرومية), by order of the Khalif al-Mu'taṣim. The original work was discovered by the writer of this introduction in a Christian church at Amorium, after the capture of that place. It consisted of 360

leaves, being entirely of gold, and was deposited in a chest of the same material, and declared to be "the Treasure of Alexander" — ذخيرة الاسكندر الملك بن فَيلَقُس (sic) ذى القرنين. It had been buried there, after his death, by his disciple Antiochus (انطيوخوس ملك اليونان تلميذ ملك الملوك الاسكندر ذى القرنين اليونانى).

The original preface is by ARISTOTLE (أرسطوطاليس) and contains a dedication to Alexander. It begins (fol. 4*v.*): باسم الواحد الواجب الوجود. We are told in it that this is a work of HERMES (الملك هرمس الكبير), which was discovered by Balînâs (Apollonius, see the preceding no.), and made over by him to Aristotle.

It consists of ten chapters:[1] I. (fol. 5*v.*) فى ذكر اصول; II. (fol. 12*v.*) فى ذكر اصول الصنعة وتدبير ومقدّمات; III. (fol. 23) فى التركيبات السمّيّة الاكسيرات; IV. (fol. 30) فى صنعة الترياق; V. (fol. 33) (sic) فى صنعة الجِرز; VI. (fol. 36) فى الطلسميّة النافعة للامراض العَسِرة البُرء; VII. (fol. 40*v.*) فى ذكر خواتيم الكواكب السبعة; VIII. (fol. 48) فى اتّحاد فنون شتّى من الطلسمات; IX. (fol. 52*v.*) فى خواصّ القلوب وتاليف النفوس; X. (fol. 54) فى . . خواصّ تتعلق بالنبات المستحيلة الحيوان; and it concludes with an epilogue which was added by ALEXANDER.

Well written, with all the vowel-points. Illustrated with drawings. Dated 1st Dhu'l-ka'dah. Scribe, Imâmwardî (اماموردى). Another talisman has been added on the last page.

[Tippu.]

474.

2770. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 173. Twelve lines in a page.

The twenty-first of the treatises of the *Ikhwân al-Safâ*, on the dispute between the animals and man. It has been printed at Calcutta, 1812 and 1846, and translated into German by Dieterici, Berlin, 1858. Cf. Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 295.

The preface is omitted. Begins: فى بيان بدء الخلق — like the Munich MS.

Well written in Nasta'lîk. All rubrics omitted.

[Biblioth. Leydeniana.]

475.

1420. Size 11 in. by 6⅝ in.; foll. 411. Thirty lines in a page.

هذا فنّ المنطق من كتاب الشفاء المنسوب الى معلّم الثالث قدوة علماء المحقّقين عمدة فضلاء المتبحّرين الشيخ الرئيس حجة الحكماء ابو على حسين بن عبد الله ابن سينا.

The first part (الجملة الاولى) of IBN SÎNÂ's (d. A.H. 428) System of Aristotelian Philosophy, called الشفاء, on Logic. See Cat. Lugd. iii. 315, sqq.; cf. H. Kh. iv. 62.

This part comprises the first four fascicles of the work. It is divided into nine فنّ; viz., 1. (fol. 3) without title (Isagoge); 2. (fol. 24*v.*) فى المقولات; 3. (fol. 81*v.*) بارى ارمينياس (*περι ἑρμηνειας*); 4. (fol. 107) فى القياس; 5. (fol. 201) فى البرهان; 6. (fol. 272) كتاب طونيقا (r. طوبيقا, *τοπικα*); 7. (fol. 336*v.*) فى سوفسطيقا; 8. (fol. 355*v.*) فى الخطابة; 9. (fol. 401) كتاب الشعر.

An elegant copy, transcribed by order of (Saiyid) Muḥammad Ḥusainî, at Kashmîr, by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ b. Ḥâjjî 'Abd al-ḥakîm, from a MS. of A.H. 868. Completed on 4th Rabî' I., 1148. Each book (مقالة) has its own conclusion, and the volume ends with a long epilogue by the said Saiyid (fol. 411) — وكان املاء هذه الفقرات من المفتقر الى الله الغنى محمد الحسينى. A splendid ornament on the first page, and gold lines round the others. There precede (foll. 1 and 2), the life of the author, taken from the بحر الجواهر; the introduction of *Abu 'Ubaid* (which is given at full length in Cat. Lugd., l.c.), transcribed from the original MS., where it had been added by Sharîf b. 'Abd al-laṭîf Ḥasanî, A.H. 891; and an incomplete list of contents.

In an elegant binding of red leather, with gold ornaments.

[Johnson.]

[1] The following headings differ occasionally from the list of contents given on fol. 5.

476.

1796. Size 11¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 313. Thirty lines in a page.

هذا فنّ الطبيعيّات المنسوب الى معلّم الثالث الخ.

The second part of the preceding work, on Physics. The eight فنّ of this part are: 1. فى السماع الطبيعى; 2. (fol. 94*v.*) فى صناعة الطبيعيات; 3. (fol. 109*v.*) فى الافعال والانفعال; 4. (fol. 133) الكون والفساد; 5. (fol. 144*v.*) كتاب النفس; 6. (fol. 161*v.*) فى الآثار العلوية; 7. (fol. 214) فى النبات; 8. (fol. 222) فى طبائع الحيوان.

Like the preceding MS.; the colophon gives the same names of the transcriber (adding the surname الآردى) and of his employer. Dated Kashmîr, Sha'bân, 1150.

Foll. 24–31 are to be placed in the following order: 24, 27, 25, 26, 29, 30, 28, 31. Slightly injured by insects.

Bound in green leather, with gold ornaments.

[Johnson.]

477.

1811. Size 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 286. Thirty lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–264. The remaining portion of the preceding work, written in the same hand, and arranged in the following manner:—[1]

1. (foll. 1-44) *Geometry*; without title, but concluding: تم فن الهندسة.

2. (foll. 47-131) *Astronomy*. Concludes: تم فن الهيئة. Then follows the colophon of the original copy, which begins: تم الدفتر التاسع وهو ثانى الرياضيات. This copy had been written by 'Abd al-kaiyûm b. al-Husain b. 'Alî Fârisî, A.H. 642.

3. (foll. 134-149) *Arithmetic*. Begins: الفن الثالث من الجملة الاولى (sic) وهو اربع مقالات. Conclusion: تم الارثماطيقى الخ.

4. (foll. 152-174) *Music*. Begins: الفن الثانى عشر من الرياضيات من كتاب الشفاء وهو فى الموسيقى وقد حان لنا أن نختم الجزء الرياضى من الفلسفة بايراد جوامع علم الموسيقى الخ.

Fol. 174*v.* contains an epilogue to this part by the aforesaid Saiyid Muhammad. Date, A.H. 1152.

Each of the preceding parts was copied from "an old MS.," and collated with another which had been written at Mausil, A.H. 652.

5. (foll. 179-264) *Metaphysics*. Begins: الفن الثالث عشر من كتاب الشفاء فى الالهيات.

This part concludes also (fol. 264) with an epilogue by Saiyid Muhammad. It was transcribed from a copy of A.H. 897. The aforesaid Muhammad Sâdik finished it at Shâhjahânâbâd, on 2nd Rabî' I., 1154 (فى الثانى من الشهر الثالث من السنة الرابعة بعد العقد الخامس من المائة الثانية من الالف الثانى من هجرة من لا ثانى له فى الوجود الخ). He concludes with a poem in praise of the work, beginning:

تم كتاب هو الجمان وهو عن الكون ترجمان

Each of the above parts has an ornament on its first page; the vacant leaves between them are ornamented with gold lines.

II. Foll. 266-286. The first part of the author's abridgment of the preceding work, called النجاة, on Logic. This work has been printed at Rome, 1593, as an appendix to Ibn Sînâ's *Kânûn*. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 303.

Begins: قال الشيخ الرئيس ابو علي بن الحسين (sic) ابن عبد الله بن سينا رحمه الله اما بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما هو اهله ومستحقه الخ.

Written in the same hand as the preceding, with gold borders.

In an elegant illuminated binding. This MS. and the two preceding are from Lakhnau.

[Johnson.]

[1] The numbering seems to be in confusion, as is also the case with the Leyden MS. (l.c., p. 319).

478.

423. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 154. Twenty-three lines in a page.

شرح عيون الحكمة

The Commentary of FAKHR AL-DÎN RÂZÎ (Muḥammad b. 'Omar, d. A.H. 606) on the second and third parts of *Ibn Sînâ's* (d. A.H. 428) عيون الحكمة, on Physics and Metaphysics. See H. Kh. iv. 290, and especially regarding the first part, omitted in this MS., Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 600. Extracts from this work have been given by Haneberg in Abhandl. d. baier. Akad. xi. 250-267.

Beginning: الطبيعيات وهى مرتبة على فصول الفصل الاول فى تقسيم العلوم وفيه مسائل المسئلة الاولى فى تفسير الحكمة قال الشيخ الحكمة استكمال النفس الانسانية الخ.

The remaining fourteen sections of this part are inscribed as follows: II. (fol. 5*v.*) فى المصادرات التى يجب تقديمها على العلم الطبيعى; III. (fol. 16*v.*) فى بيان ان الجهات لا تتناهى الابعاد; IV. (fol. 23) فى احكام تحدد الا بالمحيط والمركز; V. (fol. 26) فى نفى الخلاء; VI. (fol. 29) الاجسام البسيطة; VII. (fol. 36) فى نفى الجوهر الفرد; VIII. (fol. 43*v.*) فى الزمان; IX. (fol. 56*v.*) فى احوال الحركات; X. (fol. 67*v.*) فى الاثار العلوية; XI. (fol. 73*v.*) فى مسائل السماء والعالم; XII. (fol. 80*v.*) فى النبات; XIII. (fol. 81*v.*) فى الحيوان; XIV. (fol. 91*v.*) فى الحواس الباطنة; XV. (fol. 96) فى القوى المحركة الحيوانية; XVI. (fol. 100*v.*) فى الانسان.

The third part, الالهيات (foll. 113-154), comprises nine فصل, as follows: I. without title; II. (fol. 118*v.*) فى اثبات القوى; III. (fol. 124) فى احكام الهيولى والصورة; IV. (fol. 127*v.*) فى احكام العلل والمعلولات; V. (fol. 130) فى الموجود وبيان انقسامه الى الجوهر والعرض; VI. (fol. 134*v.*) فى مباحث الممكن والواجب; VII. (fol. 137) فى الكلى والجزئى; VIII. (fol. 141); IX. (fol. 150) فى تقرير المعاد الروحانى.

Very well written, probably by (or for) Abu'l-fatḥ b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ, whose seal is at the end of the MS. Of the end of the tenth century.

Foll. 15 and 24 should be transposed. Foll. 64–85 should stand in the following order: 64, 74, 66–73, 65, 84, 76–83, 75, 85. Injured by insects.

This MS. was bought at Shâhjahânâbâd, by Muḥammad Hâdi Ḥusainî, a "servant" (مريد) of Aurangzîb, for the use of his son Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, A.H. 1089.

479.

1867. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 313. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A Commentary on *Ibn Sînâ's* الإشارات والتنبيهات, by FAKHR AL-DÎN RÂZÎ (d. A.H. 606). Part of this commentary is contained in Cat. Bodl. I. no. ccccLxxx. Cf. H. Kh. i. 301, and also Cat. Lugd. iii. 320.

This copy is imperfect at the beginning; the first words of Ibn Sînâ's which occur are (fol. 2*v.*): هذا الحامل انما له الوضع الخ, from the first نمط of the second part, on Physics. The comments of Râzî are, in the first portion, invariably introduced by the words قال رضى الله عنه. His epilogue, which follows that of the author, begins (fol. 312*v.*): قال الامام الداعى محمد ابن عمر رضى الله عنه وانا ايضا اوصيك يا اخى فى الدين وصاحبى فى طلب اليقين ان تعمل بهذا الشرح ما امرك الشيخ به ان لا تعدل عن قانون قوله الخ. The book concludes: تم شرح الامام الرازى للاشارات.

An indifferent copy. All the rubrics are omitted. A defect after fol. 19; foll. 48–55 are left blank. Injured by insects.

[Hastings.]

480.

B 175, 176. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 251. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another Commentary (by قوله) on *Ibn Sînâ's* الاشارات والتنبيهات, by NAṢÎR AL-DÎN ṬÛSÎ (d. A.H. 672). It was composed A.H. 644, and entitled حل مشكلات الاشارات. See H. Kh. i. 302; Cat. Lugd. iii. 321; and Cat. St. Petersb. 60.

This work is dedicated to a patron, who is styled المجلس الرفيع ربيب الدولة وشهاب الملة قدوة الحكماء والاطبّاء سيّد الاكابر والفضلاء. It is partly written in refutation of the critics of Râzî, who is here called الفاضل الشارح. It begins: صدر الكتاب قول الشيخ رحمه الله احمد الله على حسن توفيقه واسأله هداية طريقه والهام الحقّ بتحقيقه افاد الفاضل الشارح ان هذه المعانى الخ.

The present copy consists of three separate volumes. Vol. I. (foll. 1–87) contains the first part, on Logic. II. (foll. 88–163) gives the first three انماط of the second part, on Physics. It begins: قال الشيخ هذه اشارات الى اصول وتنبيهات على جُمَلٍ الخ. III. (foll. 164–251) contains the remaining seven انماط, on Metaphysics, but is slightly imperfect at the end.

Carefully written in three hands. Of the eighth or ninth century. Vols. II. and III. are revised throughout. The following note is at the end of Vol. I.: وقفتُ وظفرتُ بكتاب كتبت (sic) فى سنة خمس وثمانين وستمائة لكن ما اتفقت المقابلة والتصحيح من كثرة الاشغال وقلة حضور البال اللهم حقق اسرارنا بحقائق الوصال ..... كتبه صغير الدين محمد الطبيب الكيلانى فى قرية الطائف حماها عنه (sic) فى سنة ٩٨٥.

Injured by insects.

This MS. belonged to Ibrâhîm ʿÂdil Shâh II. (Nauras).

Cat. 226, xxv.

481.

520. Size 7¼ in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 350. Nineteen lines in a page.

The second part of the preceding Commentary, on Physics and Metaphysics.

Begins: قال الشيخ هذه اشارات الى اصول الخ.

Neatly written, of the eleventh century. Foll. 160 and 165 should be transposed.

[Hastings.]

482.

2283. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 168. Fifteen lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قوله) on *Ṭûsî's* Commentary to the first part, or Logic, of *Ibn Sînâ's* الاشارات والتنبيهات.

The author is not named. His preface begins: توجّهنا الى جناب قدسك; and he says subsequently; هذا اخوانى كتابى فى شرح الشرح بريئًا من النقض سليما (fol. 2) من الجرح على وفق ملتمسكم وموجب مقترحكم وازنت فيه بين الشرحين الخ.

The commentary commences: قال الشارح العلامة احسن الله اكرامه الحمد لله الذى وفقنا لافتتاح المقال بتحميده لاحظ فى هذه الخطبة كلام الشيخ فى خطبته حيث حمد الله على التوفيق اوّلا الخ.

The following date is given at the end: هذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده فى قسم المنطق من هذا الكتاب والله الموفق للصواب فرغ المصنف ليلة الاضحى لسنة ست وخمسين وسبعمائة.

From this it would appear that this is the first part of the commentary of Quṭb al-dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Râzî or Taḥtânî (d. A.H. 766; see Cat. Bodl. ii. 354), which, on account of its purpose, to decide the controversies of *Ṭûsî* and *Râzî*, is often called المحاكمات. It is mentioned by H. Kh. ii. 302, though his statements do not agree with the preface of this MS. The second part seems to be contained in Cat. Lugd. iii. 322, no. mccccliv.

Plainly, but incorrectly written; of the twelfth century.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

483.

2105. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 107. Twenty-two lines in a page.

Glosses to *Ṭûsî's* Commentary on the Physics of الاشارات, and to the corresponding portion of *Taḥtânî's*

المحاكمات, by Ḥabîb Allah Mîrzâ Jân Bâghandî[1] (*alias* Shîrâzî, d. A.H. 994). See H. Kh. i. 303, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 627.[2]

These glosses are dedicated to the Ṣafawî Shâh Ismâ'îl II. (السلطان بن السلطان بن السلطان ابو المظفر شاه اسمعيل الحسينى الصفوى بهادر خان), who reigned from A.H. 983 to 985. Though, in the preface, Ṭûsî's commentary and المحاكمات, or شرح الشرح, are spoken of in equal terms, the glosses refer only to the latter work, with the words قوله المحح (*i.e.* المحاكم).

In the preface allusion is made to the names of the author and the commentators, and their respective works, as follows: الحمد لله الذى شفى عليل الحكمة باشارات فائقة، وروى غليل العلم والمعرفة بتنبيهات رائقة، . . . والصلوة والسلام على رئيس الامة، ونصيرهم يوم الغمة، فخر الانبياء المرسلين، حبيب رب العالمين، اعنى محاكم محكمة العدالة، وقطب فلك الرسالة الخ.

The first gloss begins: قوله المحح بل يكفى فى اثباته اما مجرد ملاحظة تصوراته او النظر السابق اقول لا يذهب على من تتبع فصول الكتاب الخ.

Closely written in Nasta'lîḳ, with notes by the author.

The title-page, which is covered with various notes, bears the seal of a "servant" of Muḥammad Shâh.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

484.

1233. Size 8 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 174. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

Another Commentary on *Ibn Sînâ's* الاشارات, by 'Izz al-daulah Sa'd b. Manṣûr, commonly called Ibn Kammûnah, a Jewish philosopher (d. A.H. 676). See H. Kh. i. 303, and regarding other works of this author, Cat. Bodl. ii. 562, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 606, Cat. Lugd. iii. 349, etc.

In two parts; the first of which (foll. 1–59) contains the Logic, and begins, without an introduction, as follows: قال العبد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى سعد بن منصور بن سعد بن الحسين بن هبة الله بن كمونة وفقه الله لطاعته . . . احمد الله على حسن توفيقه[1] لما نزل من السفر اليه منزلة التقدم بالاعداد للراحلة والزاد. Concludes: فهذا ما اردت اثباته من المنطق ومباحث المنطق كثيرة جدا لكن ما خرج منها عن هذا القدر الذى (قد) اوردته فليس بمهم عند طالبى الحقائق الخ.

The second part (foll. 60–174) comprises the Physics and Metaphysics. It is inscribed: القسم الثانى فى علمى الطبيعة وما قبله مع ما يندرج فيهما من غيرهما.

The conclusion begins as follows: فهذا ما تيسر ايراده على حكم العجلة فى اوقات مختلسة من الشواغل الدنيوية من غير معاودة تنقيح ولا مراجعة تهذيب الخ.

Carefully written, but almost without diacritical points, by . .[2] b. 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Abdallah, a Mâlikî divine. Dated Tuesday, 12th Rabî' II. (?), 734. Revised.

A defect after fol. 15. The first few leaves are misplaced; they should stand thus: 1, 4, 3, 6, 5, 2, 7; and the last leaves should be placed in the following order: 168, 170, 169, 172, 171, 173, 174. Injured by insects, especially at the end.

[Johnson.]

485.

1477. Size 7 in. by 3½ in.; foll. 115. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on Shihâb al-dîn (Yaḥya b. Ḥabash) *Suhrawardî's* (d. A.H. 587) هياكل النور, by Jalâl al-dîn (Muḥammad b. As'ad) Dawwânî (d. A.H. 907 or 908). See for a full account of this work, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 328 (where, however, the name of the commentator is incorrectly given). Cf. H. Kh. vi. 505; Cat. St. Petersb. 59 sq.; Cat. Lugd. iii. 355; Stewart's Catal. 122 sq.; and A. von Kremer, Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams, 89 sqq.

The name of the Sultan (السلطان بن السلطان بن السلطان) to whom the commentary is dedicated, runs

[1] This MS. has الباغنوى. See, however, Cat. Lugd. iii. 323.

[2] In the latter it is, however, taken for Taḥtânî's commentary.

[1] These words of Ibn Sînâ are wrongly cited by H. Kh. as the beginning of the present work.

[2] Erased.

in the text of this MS. as in Flügel, l.c., but on the margin is added the name of 'Aḍud al-dîn Abu Sa'îd Gurgan (the Timuride, d. A.H. 873) as a variant.[1]

Written in a not very clear Nasta'lîḳ hand, with additions by the author on the margin. The end is wanting.

The fly-leaf contains a notice regarding the death of a person at Yazd, which took place A.H. 1176.

[Tippu.]

486.

2350. Size $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 4 in.; foll. 11. Ten lines in a page.

The beginning of Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Ashraf Ḥusainî Samarḳandî's (d. about A.H. 600) treatise on Dialectics, styled آداب البحث. Cf. H. Kh. i. 207, and Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 351.

The introductory words are omitted. Begins: رب انعمت فزد هذه رسالة فى آداب البحث يحتاج اليها الخ.

Well written. Imperfect at the end. Worm-eaten.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

487.

B 164. Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 111. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the second and third parts, or Physics and Metaphysics, of Athîr al-dîn Mufaḍḍal b. 'Omar *Abharî's*[2] (d. A.H. 663) الهداية, by Kamâl al-dîn Ḥusain b. Mu'în al-dîn Maibudhî[3] (also called Ḳâḍi Mîr). Cf. H. Kh. vi. 474, Cat. St. Petersb. 208, and Cat. Bodl. ii. 611.

This commentary was printed at Calcutta and at Lakhnau. According to a note at the end of the latter edition, it was composed A.H. 880.

The preface begins: الهداية امر من لديه وكل شى يعود اليه. The author mentions in it that this is his first work. The first part of the *Hidâyah*, on Logic, having become disused in his time, he excluded it from his present task. He also omitted those passages which had already been sufficiently explained by earlier commentators.

The two parts (قسم) of the *Hidâyah* comprised in this commentary are subdivided into the following chapters (فنّ): Part II. الطبيعيات (foll. 5–71): 1. (fol. 6) فيما يعم الاجسام, in ten فصل; 2. (fol. 36) فى الفلكيات, in eight فصل; 3. (fol. 54) فى العنصريات, in six فصل.—Part III. الالهيات (foll. 72–104): 1. فى تقاسيم الوجود, in seven فصل; 2. (foll. 87) فى العلم بالصانع وصفاته, in ten فصل; 3. (fol. 97*v*.) فى الملائكة, in four فصل. To this follows an appendix (خاتمة, fol. 104) فى احوال النشأة الآخرة.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, with marginal notes, partly derived from the author. Dated Rajab, 1005. Foll. 1–17 have been supplied by a different hand.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1023, from Mollâ Pâyandah.

Cat. 238, i.

488.

2260. Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 111. At first ten, afterwards always seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of Maibudhî's Commentary on the *Hidâyah*.

It begins: مفتاح الحكم الهداية الخ (sic).

Written in Shikastah, with marginal notes. Of the beginning of the twelfth century.

[College of Fort William.]

489.

B 160D. Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6 in.; foll. 78. Seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–75. A fragment of the same Commentary, written in Nasta'lîḳ, with marginal notes.

The first portion is wanting (to fol. 25 of the original pagination). Begins: جازان تكون مستحيلة. There are slight defects after fol. 73 and at the end.

II. Foll. 76–78. Three leaves of another copy of the same work, corresponding to fol. 2 sqq.

[1] Cf. Stewart, 122.

[2] *Alias* Abahrî.

[3] From Maibudh, near Yazd, according to the glosses described under no. 490.

490.

3064. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 203. From twenty-three to twenty-five lines in a page.

Glosses on *Maibudhî's* Commentary, by MUḤAMMAD B. AL-ḤASAN العلمى; entitled غاية النهاية. They were composed A.H. 966, and dedicated to Ḥusain Nizâm Shâh, of Aḥmadnagar. These glosses are probably alluded to by H. Kh. vi. 475; cf. iii. 534. Extracts from them are to be found on the margin of the Lakhnau edition of Maibudhî.[1]

The preface begins: الحمد لولى الهداية والبداية والنهاية.

The author dates his work at the end as follows: فى اول الساعة الثانية من اليوم الثالث من الاسبوع الرابع من الشهر الخامس من السنة السادسة من العشر السابع من المائة العاشرة من الهجرة النبوية. The date A.H. 966 is also expressed by the chronogram حل شرح هدايه (or rather هدايت).

Closely written in Nasta'lîḳ, approaching to Shikastah; with the following colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه الحاشية المتبركة المسمى بغاية النها (sic) لمولانا مير محمد المعلقة على شرح هداية الحكمة فى وقت الاشراق من اليوم السابع من الاسبوع الثانى من شهر الصفر سنة الف ومائة وثلث من هجرة النبى صلعم وقد نقلت هذه من الحاشية التى نقلت من نسخة (ا)لاصل بدرجة واحدة.

This MS., which is on rather thin paper, has been mended in several places. The first fifteen leaves have been misplaced in consequence; they should stand in the following order: 1, 7, 5, 4, 6, 2, 3, 8, 9, 14, 15, 13, 10, 11, 12. Fol. 202 should stand after 198.

Seal of H. Vansittart, A.H. 1194. Signature of Charles Boddam, Calcutta, 1787.

491.

B 54. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 143. Fifteen and seventeen lines in a page.

The concluding portion of the same Glosses.

Begins: (قال) المص الفن الثانى فى الفلكيات اى فى الاحوال المنسوبة الى الفلك الخ (= fol. 115 of the preceding MS.).

[1] Marked with علمى.

Clearly written, the greater part in Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: تحرير هذا الكتاب المسمى بريدة (بزبدة r.) الاسرار فى تاريخ اثنى عشر من شهر شعبان المعظم سنة ١١٤٢ من الهجرة المباركة.

492.

B 168. Size 6⅔ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 48. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Glosses on *Maibudhî's* Commentary, by FAKHR AL-DÎN Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Ḥasanî[2] (Astarâbâdî). See H. Kh. vi. 475.

This is only the commencement of the work. The preface begins: الحمد لله العليم الحكيم. The author mentions in it that the rough draft of this work was made long before the present edition.

Clearly written, often without diacritical points; in narrow columns, more than half the page remaining vacant; with some marginal notes by the author.

The margin is injured by insects.

Inscribed: حاشيه فقير سمّاك بر شرح هديه حكمت. Cf. Cat. 239, i. 7 (?).

493.

B 169. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 77. At first seventeen, afterwards as many as twenty-three lines in a page.

Another Commentary on the Physics and Metaphysics of *Abhart's* الهداية, by Muḥammad b. Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî, commonly called MÎRAK; who probably lived in the eighth century.

This is a commentary by قال ... اقول; making, with the exception of the first passage (fol. 2), only allusions to the text. The author says in his preface, after a simple *Ḥamdalah*:[3] وبعد فقد سالنى بعض احبّائى[4] ان اكتب للقسمين الطبيعى والالهى من كتاب الهداية للمولى العلامة .... شرحًا الخ.

[1] This title is wrong. It belongs to another work of the same author; see H. Kh. iii. 534.

[2] *Alias* Ḥusainî.

[3] The beginning given by H. Kh. vi. 474, is from the author's commentary on the حكمة العين.

[4] احبائى (sic). Another MS. reads اخوانى.

Legibly written; with various marginal notes, among which are glosses of Saiyid Sharîf. Fol. 1 has been supplied carelessly by a different hand.

494.

B 153. Size 8½ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 77. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another Commentary on the Physics and Metaphysics of the *Hidâyah*, which was composed, according to H. Kh. vi. 473, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmûd Harawî الخرزياني, commonly called Maulânâzâdah. Cf. Cat. Lugd. iii. 364.

Another copy of this commentary, in the Bodleian Library (Catal. I., no. dcxvi.), was written A.H. 810. The author, therefore, must have lived as early as the eighth century. He says in his preface: اما بعد فهذه مجلة مشتملة على شرح ما سوى المنطق من المختصر الموسوم بالهداية للامام المحقق والفيلسوف المدقق .. الابهرى .. املیت (sic) مع قلة البضاعة ... بالتماس طائفة من الخلان ... حيث لم يقع له شرح يكشف لهم عن وجوه فوائده نقابها الخ.

This copy is in a peculiar, not always clear, handwriting. As appears from several notes on the margin of the last page, it was transcribed by 'Alî b. Ḥâjjî Mîr (?) 'Alî b. Mas'ûd, for his own use, A.H. 881. Numerous marginal notes. Defects after foll. 15, 18, and 22. The first folio is supplied by a modern hand.

495.

965. Size 6¾ in. by 3¼ in.; foll. 236. Twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–140. Two *Persian* treatises on Astronomy.

II. Foll. 143–230. Another copy of Maulânâzâdah's Commentary on the *Hidâyah*, with glosses.

Very neatly written. Of the end of the ninth century.

The remaining pages are filled with various extracts, in the same hand, viz.:—

Foll. 231–232. An extract from the شرح العين,[1] on the halo and the rainbow.

Fol. 233. A short extract from the شرح المواقف.

Foll. 233*v*.–234. هذه رسالة من كلام سلطان العارفين ابو (sic) يزيد البسطامى قدس سرّه. The relation of a vision of Abu Yazîd Bisṭâmî.

Begins: نظرت الى ربّى بعين اليقين.

The lower part of fol. 233 is destroyed.

Fol. 235. An extract from an unknown work, on cause and effect.

[Johnson.]

496.

1357. Size 8¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 224. Nineteen lines in a page.

A copious Commentary (ممزوج) on the second and third parts of the *Hidâyah*, compiled by (Mîr) Ṣadr al-dîn Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî (d. A.H. 903). Cf. Stewart's Catal. 117, ii. Part of this commentary, comprising the first ق of the Physics, was printed in Oudh (?), A.H. 1262.

The preface, which is without interest, begins: الحمد لله مخترع العقل الفعّال. It is followed by an introduction on philosophy in general. There is also a long epilogue, which begins: وليكن هذا آخر ما تيسر لنا فى شرح هذا الكتاب، مستعينين بملهم الصواب، عند تلاطم امواج الهموم، وتراكم افواج الغموم، وخلوّ الديار، عمن يعرف قدر غوامض الاسرار، وعلوم الابرار، سيّما فى هذا الزمان الذى انطفأت فيه انوار الحكمة الخ.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. This copy was transcribed at Ḥaidarâbâd (in Sindh), probably from the author's own copy, by a native of Sîwistân.[1] With some marginal notes of the author.

The last two pages contain tables, in the same handwriting, on the influences of the stars, derived from Ibn Sînâ, تاثير الافلاك فى العالم من قول الشيخ الرئيس ابى على, which are followed by some notes and *Persian* verses. Conclusion: كتبت هاتين الصفحتين (الصفحتين r.) بامر الاخ الاعز الفاضل الاحب الاكرم مولانا محمد جعفر ... وانا اقل العبيد ابن محمد مقيم محمد رشيد الخ.

[1] Probably a commentary on Ḳazwînî's عين القواعد; see H. Kh. iv. 283.

[1] This appears from a note on the title-page, which, however, is partly illegible.

497.

1756. Size 8 in. by 5 in.; foll. 72. Five and nine lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–13. Athîr al-dîn Abharî's (d. A.H. 663) Introduction to Logic, called ايساغوجي. See H. Kh. i. 502; Catal. St. Petersb. 69, etc. Printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1260.

Written in a large hand. Dated 5th Muharram, 1096 (=27th year of Aurangzîb). It was transcribed by Rukn al-dîn b. Saiyid 'Abdallah Ḥusainî, of Farîdâbâd (?), for his own use.

Vowel-points and notes have been added in the earlier portion. Fol. 7 should stand after fol. 4.

II. Foll. 14–72. A Commentary on the preceding work, by Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥamzah Fanârî (d. A.H. 834).

It is here called يكروزى, because it was written down by the author in one day. Cf. H. Kh. i. 503; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 603; Cat. St. Petersb. 74 (where it is, however, taken for a different work). It was printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1235.

Written in a large stiff hand, by Dâniyâl b. 'Abd al-ḳawî Shaibânî, for his own use. Date, 4th Rabî' II., 1055. Notes.

[Hastings.]

498.

623. Size 9½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 287. Nineteen lines in a page.

شرح حكمة العين

A Commentary (ممزوج) on Najm al-dîn Abu Bakr (sic, *alias* Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alî) b. 'Omar *Kâtibî Ḳazwînî's* (d. A.H. 675) حكمة العين, or System of Metaphysics and Physics; by Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî, commonly called Mîrak. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 103; Bibl. Sprenger. 1809; Cat. St. Petersb. 75; and Cat. Lugd. iii. 367.

The preface begins: اما بعد حمد الله فاطر ذوات العقول النورية .... فان المولى العلامة ملك المحققين افضل المتاخرين شمس الملة والدين محمد بن مباركشاه البخارى برّد الله مضجعه يقول قد التمس منى بعض اخواني الخ. The author says in it that his commentary contains, besides extracts from other works, the entire glosses (حواشي) of *Ḳuṭb al-dîn Shîrâzî* (d. A.H. 710).

The first part of Kâtibî's work (القسم الاول فى العلم الالهي) consists of four مقالة; viz.: 1. فى الامور العامة (fol. 5); 2. فى العلل والمعلولات (fol. 57*v.*); 3. فى احكام الجواهر والاعراض (fol. 69); 4. فى اثبات واجب الوجود (fol. 130). The second part (فى العلم الطبيعى) comprises five مقالة: 1. فى احكام الجسم (fol. 150*v.*); 2. فى مباحث الحركة (fol. 163); 3. فى احكام الافلاك (fol. 190); 4. (fol. 224), without title, on the elements, etc.; 5. (fol. 261) فى النفس النباتية والحيوانية.

The greater part of this MS. (from fol. 76 to the end) is well written, by 'Abdallah b. Mûsa. Date, Saturday, 15th Sha'bân, 993. Red lines round the pages. The first portion is supplied by a different hand. It has numerous marginal notes, which are chiefly extracts from the glosses on this commentary by Saiyid Sharîf. Fol. 3 ought to be placed after fol. 7. Injured by insects.

[Johnson.]

499.

2068. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 146. Twenty-three lines in a page.

An imperfect copy of the preceding Commentary.

It ends soon after the commencement of Part II. After fol. 134 is a large lacuna, which comprises the end of the third and the whole of the fourth book (مقالة) of Part I.

Written in various hands, of the tenth century. Long extracts from Saiyid Sharîf are on the margin. Foll. 90 and 91 ought to be placed before fol. 86. Injured by damp and by insects.

500.

811. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 152. Fifteen lines in a page.

The first portion of the same Commentary, written in an inelegant Nasta'lîḳ, with numerous extracts from Saiyid Sharîf on the margin.

It ends abruptly in the third مقالة of Part I. Its

last words are, however, written in the form of a real conclusion, and followed by a colophon, according to which it was finished by Mîr Muḥammad Amîn, at Shâhjahânâbâd (?), on a Wednesday in Jumâda I. . . .[1]

Cf. Stewart's Catal. 119.

[Tippu.]

501.

1712. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 250. Nineteen lines in a page.

Annotations on the preceding Commentary of *Mîrak*, and on its حواشي, by Muḥammad Hâshim Ḥasanî, a physician. They are entitled كشف الغين عن شرح حكمة العين.

The long preface begins: حمدا لمن شد بحكمته متون العلماء وشرح بفضله صدور الفضلاء. The author states in it that he compiled these annotations only for private use, not for publication. He made use of the glosses (التعليقات) of *Mas'ûd Sharwânî*,[2] while he usually took no notice of the popular glosses of الفاضل الشيرازي (probably Ḳuṭb al-dîn, see no. 498). The preface concludes with a long invocation of 'Alî.

These annotations end with the first book (مقالة) of the حكمة العين. The passages commented on are introduced by قال or قوله.

Well written. Coloured lines round the pages.

Seals of Muḥammad Khiḍr Khân and Faiḍ 'Alî Khân (A.H. 1174).

[Tippu.]

502.

1620. Size 6¾ in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 19. Thirteen lines in a page.

The celebrated treatise on Logic by Najm al-dîn 'Alî b. 'Omar Kâtibî Ḳazwînî (d. A.H. 675). It is entitled الرسالة الشمسية, from its being dedicated to the Wazîr Shams al-dîn Muḥammad Juwainî (d. A.H. 681). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 76; Cat. St. Petersb. 63; Cat. Lugd. iii. 369; and the edition of Dr. Sprenger (Bibl. Indica, First Appendix to the Dictionary of the Techn. Terms, etc.), Calcutta, 1854.

Well written, of the beginning of the twelfth century. The preface is omitted. Begins: ورتبته على مقدمة الخ. A defect after fol. 17. Fol. 18 belongs to a *Persian* treatise on the same subject.

Signature of 'Abdallah b. Muḥammad Mîrak b. 'Abd al-ḥamîd, and seal of Amânat-dâr Khân[1] (A.H. 1131). This MS. was originally part of a larger volume.

[Gaikwar.]

503.

B 145. Size 7 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 133. Fifteen and twenty-five lines in a page.

The Commentary of Ḳuṭb al-dîn Maḥmûd b. Muḥammad Râzî Taḥtânî (d. A.H. 766) on the *Shamsîyah*. This is a commentary by قال and اقول. It is entitled تحرير القواعد المنطقية فى شرح الرسالة الشمسية, but is often simply called قطبى. The author dedicated it to Amîr Aḥmad Sharaf al-dîn.[2] Cf. Cat. Bodl. ii. 354; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 348; Casiri, i. 180. The work was printed in 1815, at Calcutta, and also, with glosses, in A.H. 1263, *s.l.* (Lakhnau?).

A valuable copy, dated 28th Rajab, 777. It was transcribed by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Muḥyi al-dîn, in the Madrasah of Amîr Mûsa at Lârandah (لارندة), the capital of Ḳaramân. Marginal notes.

The first few leaves are wanting. Begins: تعريفنا له وانما عرّف.

Foll. 125 and 126, inserted by a later hand, repeat the contents of the preceding fol., but with the full text of the *Shamsîyah*.

There is added (foll. 130*v.*–132) Athîr al-dîn Abharî's ايساغوجى (see no. 497), closely written in the same hand. Then follow various notes.

Slightly injured by damp.

Cat. 236, vi. 2.

504.

B 148. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 160. Twelve and fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

The preface begins: انّ ابهى درر تنظم ببنان البيان.

Written by two hands, the first in Nasta'lîḳ. The

[1] The year is wanting.

[2] Not Shîrâzî, as Ḥ. Kh. iii. 103 has. He died A.H. 905. See no. 448.

[1] Possibly the same person.

[2] The statement of Ḥ. Kh. is incorrect.

latter portion (from fol. 85) was transcribed by 'Aṭâ Allah b. Jamâl al-dîn Aḥmad, in Rabî' I., 1014. Numerous marginal notes in the earlier portion. The diagrams near the end of the work have not been filled in.

Seals of 'Aṭâ Allah, Muṣṭafa Khân, and Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh. Cat. 236, vi. 4.

505.

1588. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 326. From nine to eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary, with many marginal notes.

Well written, on thin paper. Slightly injured by insects. The last fol. is mutilated.

[Hastings.]

506.

1068. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 152. Fifteen and nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, well written by several hands.

[Johnson.]

507.

509. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 259. Nine lines in a page.

Glosses to *Kuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the *Shamsîyah*, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). Cf. H. Kh. iv. 76, Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 348, and Stewart, 119. This work was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1261.

Well written, with copious marginal notes both at the beginning and end. The colophon runs as follows: قد تم هذه وقت العصر من يوم السبت ٢٠ من ٨ سنة ١٠٧٨ من يد المصطفى عفى عنه; and on the margin is written: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير الحواشى من اول مباحث القضايا الى هنا ه ذى قعدة سنة ١٠٧٨.

Ornamented. Fol. 258 should be placed before 250.

508.

2205. Size 7¼ in. by 4 in.; foll. 99. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with numerous notes. Fol. 75 should stand after 83, fol. 84 after 77, and fol. 99 after 95. The last fol. is wanting.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

509.

411. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 64. Twenty lines in a page.

The same Glosses.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Red lines round the pages. Notes.

On the fly-leaf is a *Persian* mnemonic verse, on the ten categories, with explanations. It is ascribed to Molla Jalâl Dawwânî.

[Hastings.]

510.

B 160B. Size 7¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 109. Sixteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, well written in Nasta'lîḳ.

Colophon: كَتَبَهُ ومالكه نعيم قد وقع الفراغ من كتابت هذه نسخة شريفة الشريفيّة على شرح شمسيّة فى تاريخ يوم الاحد ربيع الثانى سنة ١٠٧٢.[1]

Defects after foll. 64 and 70. Worm-eaten towards the end.

511.

B 149. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 78. Mostly seventeen or twenty-two lines in a page.

الجزء الاول من حاشية السيد الشريف على الشرح الشمسية

Another copy of the same Glosses, written by several hands, with numerous marginal notes.

Injured at the beginning. A few leaves are wanting after fol. 43 and after fol. 46.

512.

B 136. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 71. Fourteen lines in a page.

An imperfect and damaged copy of the same Glosses.

[1] *i.e.* A.H. 1072.

Clearly written. Red lines round the pages. Notes.

The beginning is wanting. The first gloss is قوله كتصور الحرارة. There are defects after foll. 6, 20, 22, 28, and 29.

513.

1492. Size 7½ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 160. Mostly thirteen lines in a page.

The preceding Glosses of Saiyid Sharîf, introduced here by the words: الحمد لله على جزيل نواله والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله.

They are accompanied, on the margin, by two successive explanations:—

1. Foll. 1–121. The Glosses of 'Imâd b. Yahya b. 'Alî Fârisî,[1] which extend over the first مقالة of the *Shamsiyah*, and refer both to Saiyid Sharîf's glosses and to the commentary of Ḳutb al-dîn.

The date runs as follows: هذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده فى هذا الكتاب والحمد لله .... وقد وقع الفراغ من تاليفه فى عاشر المحرم الاول من شهور السنة الاخيرة للعشر الخامس من تاسع مائى الهجرية (sic) فى بلدة هراة ومن تسويده فى الثامن شهر المحرم لسنة خمس وخ[مسين] وثمانمائة والحمد لله الخ.

The author's preface is written on the title-page of this volume. It begins: نحمدك يا من انطق لسان عبده بايات جلاله.

2. Foll. 121*v*.–160. The Glosses of Khalîl b. Muḥammad b. Raḍawî[1] (Ḳaramânî) on the remaining part of the work, viz., القضايا والقياسات, or التصديقات, as Ḥ. Kh. styles it (iv. 78 sq., where he gives an abstract of the preface). These glosses also refer both to those of Saiyid Sharîf and to the commentary itself.

Very neatly written, of the eleventh century. Both the text and the margin are bordered with red lines.

[Johnson.]

[1] So the author gives his name in the preface.

514.

B 147. Size 7 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 65. At first from nineteen to twenty-two, latterly sixteen lines in a page.

The Glosses of 'Imâd before mentioned, written in Shikastah and Nasta'lîḳ, of the tenth century.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 992.

Cat. 236, vi. 1.

515.

2313. Size 9½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 117. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Clearly written, with a broad margin. The passages to be explained are written in red.

Seals of Iḳtidâr Khân (A.H. ¶179) and Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William.]

516.

1709. Size 7¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 156. Mostly eighteen lines in a page.

Annotations to the Glosses of *Saiyid Sharîf*, by Molla (Ḳara) Dâ'ûd, a pupil of Taftâzânî. See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 77.[1]

These annotations extend only over the first مقالة of the *Shamsiyah*. They begin: (قوله) ورتبته على مقدمة الى اخره واعلم ان المص ره قال بمسارة (فاشار r.) الىّ من سعد لطف (بلطف r.) الحق الخ.

Carelessly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated Friday, 1st Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1044. The name of the copyist is erased. Foll. 50–55 should be placed between foll. 1 and 2.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang (A.H. 1175).

[Tippu.]

517.

438. Size 9½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 197. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the Annotations of Molla Dâ'ûd, written in the same hand as no. 515.

Seals of Iḳtidâr Khân (A.H. 1179) and Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

[1] Compare, however, Catal. St. Petersb., p. 66, xcii.

518.

B 152. Size 8½ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 108. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Notes to the earlier portion of the above Glosses of *Saiyid Sharîf*, by 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn Siyâlkûtî (d. soon after A.H. 1060). These notes have been printed at Dehli, 1870.

The preface begins: احلى منطقا افصح به لسان الفصحاء، واولى مدركا ارتسم في اذهان الاذكياء، حمد الله الخ. The author states in it that he wrote these notes by the advice of his father, and he dedicates his work to Shâhjahân.

The first note is: قوله هكذا وجدنا الخ كذا مركب من كاف التشبيه الخ.

Well written, but left unfinished. The last note begins: قوله والامر في ذلك سهل.

Cat. 236, ii.

519.

B 158. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 80. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the Notes of Siyâlkûtî, more complete than the preceding, but imperfect at the end. Written in Shikastah, by different hands.

The first fol. is missing. Begins: شاهجهان بادشاه صاحب القران الثاني. A defect after fol. 73.

Erroneously inscribed (fol. 29): حاشيه ملا عصام بر قطبي; cf. Cat. 236, v. 3.

520.

B 144. Size 8½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 190. Seventeen lines in a page.

Other Notes to the Glosses of *Saiyid Sharîf*, by an unknown author.

Very incomplete. Both the beginning and end are wanting. There are defects after foll. 24, 71 (both slight), 102, 110 (considerable), 126 (slight), 142 (large), and 158. The first complete note begins: (قوله) وبعبارة اخرى.

Plainly written. Date, about A.H. 1100. Injured by insects in some places.

521.

B 223B. Size 7 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 30. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The concluding portion of other Glosses on *Kuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the *Shamsiyah*. It appears from the quotations on the margin of the Lakhnau edition of this commentary that the author of these Glosses is 'Iṣâm al-dîn (Ibrâhîm b. 'Arabshâh Isfarâ'inî, d. A.H. 943). Cf. H. Kh. iv. 78.

Imperfect at the beginning. The first entire gloss is: قوله وهكذا البيان الخ.

Written in a small Nasta'lîk hand, mostly without diacritical points. Colophon: هذا اخر ما وُفّقنا بتصويره في هذه الاوراق من فيض الفياض .... وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة بطريق التسويد بعون الملك المجيد على يد عبد الضعيف خاكى بلخي سنة ٩٨٨.

Injured by damp, and worm-eaten at the beginning.

522.

B 165. Size 8½ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 10. About twenty lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the beginning of an Explanation of the *Shamsiyah* by قال and اقول. This commentary is ascribed in the colophon to Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). The author of the explanation is not named. He quotes Kuṭb al-dîn (d. A.H. 766), and is here spoken of as being dead. The present work extends only over his preface and his explanation of the preface of the *Shamsiyah*.

Begins: الحمد لله الغني الفيّاض .... وبعد فهذه تحفة مزجاة الى كل طلّاب كل زمان، كتحفة النمل الى حضرة سليمان.

This copy was transcribed by 'Alî b. Ḥâjjî Mîr (?) 'Alî b. Mas'ûd, A.H. 876. Marginal notes.

Seal and signature of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

523.

B 242. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 123. Mostly twenty-nine lines in a page.

A Commentary on the first part, or Logic, of Sirâj al-dîn Abu'l-thanâ Maḥmûd b. Abu Bakr *Urmawî's*

(d. A.H. 682) مطالع الانوار. Cf. H. Kh. v. 595 sqq.; *Casiri, i. 200 sqq.*, and *Cat. Bodl. ii., no. ccxci. 7.* It is wrongly ascribed here to Molla Ḳuṭb al-dîn (the author of the following work). The real author is not ascertained.

The text and commentary are distinguished by قال and اقول, and the former is fully given in the earlier portion. There is no preface to this commentary. It begins: قال مولانا الشيخ ملك الائمة العالم العلامة سراج الملة والدين منهاج الاسلام والمسلمين ابو الثناء محمود ابن ابى بكر الارموى طاب ثراه اللهم انا نحمدك . . .[1] اقول الحمد هو الثناء الخ.

The earlier portion of this MS. is written in an inelegant small Nasta'lîḳ, and the remainder (from fol. 58) in a neat Naskh, mostly without diacritical points. At the end we find the following date: تم الكتاب فى رجب المرجب سنة ست وثلثين وسبعمائة.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1059, from Muṣṭafa Khân. Seals of the latter, 'Aṭâ Allah, and Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

Cat. 226, xvi. 4 (?); cf. 236, viii.

524.

B 157. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 237. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another Commentary (by قال and اقول) on *Urmawî's* مطالع الانوار, imperfect at the beginning. This is the commentary by Ḳuṭb al-dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Râzî Taḥtânî (d. A.H. 766). See on it H. Kh. v. 595, and Cat. Bodl. ii. 582.

Almost the whole of the first part (التصورات) is missing. Part II. القسم الثانى فى اكتساب التصديقات, begins on fol. 16*v*. It is slightly imperfect at the end.

Written in an inelegant and not always clear hand, with several roughly drawn tables. Marginal notes. Some leaves are supplied by a more modern hand. Soiled. The latter portion is much injured by insects.

525.

B 181A. Size 7¼ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 173. Seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses on the preceding Commentary of *Ḳuṭb al-dîn*, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). See H. Kh. v. 595, and Casiri, i. 188, no. DCXXXVIII; cf. Cat. Lugd. iii. 373. These Glosses extend in this, as well as all the following copies, and also in the MS. of Casiri, only over the first part of the Logic, on the apprehensions, التصورات.

The work begins: قال فريد عصره ووحيد زمانه[1] الحمد لله فيّاض نوارف العوارف الفياض الوهاب. The single glosses are not introduced by قوله, as usual, but the text to which they refer is marked with red lines.

Neatly written, by Taḳî al-dîn الحصنى, who died A.H. 881, according to a note on the title-page, which was written by the subsequent owner of this copy. Marginal notes.

The last two foll. are filled with various notes and tracts, viz.—

a. An arithmetical rule, which begins: بسط التركات التى فيها الكسر.

b. A short tract by Jurjânî on the definition of فائدة, غاية, and other words. It is inscribed: الفوائد الشريفة للحضرة الشريفة قدس سرّه.

c. (fol. 173) A list of the "seventy and odd" articles of the Creed, beginning: ذكر الشعب البضع والسبعين الايمان. It is followed by صلوة الاستخارة.

d. Another tract on the Creed. At the end the signature of 'Alî b. Maḥmûd Gîlânî.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1025. Seal of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.). On the title-page is an ornament in colours, which contains the title of the book, and a note, according to which it was presented by Mîr Zâhid, A.H. 994.

526.

B 181B. Size 7¼ in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 254. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the Glosses of Saiyid Sharîf, beginning: قال وحيد زمانه تغمده الله بغفرانه.

Very neatly written; finished on 3rd Rabî' II., 984, by Naṣr Allah Muḥammad b. Aḥmad. An ornament on the first page, and gold and blue lines round the others. The beginning is much injured by insects.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân. The seal of the latter is on the title-page.

[1] Here follows the whole of Urmawî's preface.

[1] This commencement slightly varies from the following copies and Casiri, l.c.

527.

1730. Size 8¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 135. From twenty to twenty-five lines in a page.

The same Glosses, inelegantly written, with marginal notes.

528.

B 210. Size 7¼ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 101. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Notes on the preceding Glosses of *Saiyid Sharîf*, ascribed to Saiyid 'Alî ('Ajamî, d. A.H. 860). See H. Kh. 597.

Begins: قوله الفياض الوهاب أو اى الفياض الذى بمعنى الماء الكثير السيال الخ.

The last note is: قوله كما توهمه كثيرون الخ.

Irregularly written in Nasta'lîḳ. According to a note on the title-page (which begins من كُتُب من كتب الحروف), this copy was transcribed by Fakhr al-dîn 'Alî b. Darwîsh Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah, for his own use. Many additional notes by the author, and some by the transcriber, are on the margin.

On the last page are noted the birth-days of three children of one Muṣṭafa, all of which have the surname of Shâh, at the beginning of the tenth century.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

Cat. 236, i.

529.

B 211. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 67. From eighteen to twenty-two lines in a page.

Annotations on the above Glosses of *Saiyid Sharîf*, ascribed to Mîrzâ Jân (Ḥabîb Allah Shîrâzî, d. A.H. 994). Cf. H. Kh. v. 596.

Begins: قال قدس الشريف الفياض الوهاب او قد نقل ههنا حاشية عنه قد(س) سره وهى قوله الفياض منقول الى معنى الوهاب الخ.

Written in a varying Nasta'lîḳ character, with the following colophon: تمت الحاشية المعظمة فى اخر يوم ٧ محرم الحرام سنة ١٣٨ منقولا من خط السيد الاجل جلال الدين محمد ومرحوم الفاضل مولانا محمد امين على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه الغنى سلطانمحمد المتطبب غفر له ولوالديه وللمؤمنين وللمؤمنات.

Frequent indications of the contents on the margin. A defect after fol. 20. Worm-eaten.

530.

1054. Size 9¼ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 44. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Other Notes on the Glosses of *Saiyid Sharîf*.

The author is not named. He quotes Bâwardî (who wrote notes on the same glosses; see Cat. Lugd. iii. 378), Dawwânî, etc.

Begins: الحمد لله . . . قوله الفياض الوهاب اصل الحاشية ظاهره ان الفياض انما بمعنى الوهاب استعارة تبعية الخ.

Plainly written, with additional notes by the author, and others marked with حافظ, on the margin. Worm-eaten.

[Gaikwar.]

531.

B 160c. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 8. From nineteen to twenty-nine lines in a page.

حاشيه ملا مرزاجان بر تصديقات مطالع

The commencement of Glosses on the second part of *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the مطالع الانوار, ascribed to Mîrzâ Jân (d. A.H. 994).[1]

Begins: (قوله) اى المجهولات التصديقية فسر التصديقات بالمجهولات التصديقية.

This MS. ends with fol. 8*r.*; the back of this fol. is left blank and marked with بياض صحيح; the remainder, however, is missing. Written in Nasta'lîḳ of varying size. Additional notes by the author on the margin.

Cat. 237, xiv.

532.

B 46. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 171. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

'Ubaidallah b. Mas'ûd b. Tâj al-sharî'ah's (d. A.H. 747) Commentary on his own Encyclopædia of the

[1] Cf. no. 529.

Philosophical and Natural Sciences, called تعديل العلوم. Cf. H. Kh. ii. 315.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى جعل مدينة العلم عليا بابها' منيعا جنابها. The author says subsequently: . . انى قصدت ان اعدل الميزان تعديلا . . واخترع فى هذا العلم براهين بديعة . . . ثم انزل الى سائر العلوم العقليّة . . . واسمى هذا المجموع بتعديل الميزان (العلوم .r) ثم لمّا تم تعديل الميزان . . . . شرحته شرحا كاشفا مشكلاته الخ.

The main text is given in full. It begins: الحمد لله الذى حل بالكلام عقال عقائل العقول.

This volume comprises the first three parts of the work.

I. تعديل الميزان. Logic (to fol. 61*v*.).

Concludes: فرغ من تحصيل القسم الاول من تعديل العلوم فى مباحث الميزان نهار الخميس ايام منتصف من (sic).

II. Foll. 61*v*.–129. تعديل الكلام. Metaphysics.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . هذا شرح القسم الثانى من كتاب تعديل العلوم وهو علم الكلام شرحه مؤلف المتن الخ.

III. Foll. 129–171. تعديل هيئة الافلاك. Astronomy. This part is to be found in Catal. Mus. Brit. 190.

It is doubtful whether more of the work has ever been written, as the third part is, in the Brit. Mus. MS., dated A.H. 747, the year in which the author died. H. Kh. does not even know this third part.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîk. Has the following colophon: این کتاب بتاریخ بیست هفتم شهر محرم سنه هجری یکهزار ویکصد وشانزده از دستخط شیخ محمد علی در مقام دار الظفر بیجاپور قلمی شد.

533.

B 143. Size 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 31. Nineteen lines in a page.

The Glosses of Muḥammad Zâhid b. Muḥammad Aslam Harawî (commonly called Mîr Zâhid, a contemporary of Aurangzîb) on *Ḳuṭb al-dîn Râzî's*[1] (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Taḥtânî, d. A.H. 766) treatise on Apprehension and Affirmation, التصوّر والتصديق. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 377, and Cat. Lugd. iii. 377. This treatise and the present glosses were printed, with the addition of notes on the latter, A.H. 1264, probably at Lakhnau.

Begins: الحمد لله ذى الحكمة البالغة والحجة الساطعة.

Written in Shikastah, with marginal notes, which are partly derived from the author. The colophon runs as follows: تمّت هذه الرسالة المسماة بحاشية مير زاهد متعلّق على الرسالة المسماة برسالة التصور والتصديق للعلامة مشتهر بين المشارق والمغارب ملا قطب الدين علامة بيده خويدم الطلبة عزت[1] الله عرف شاه داد قنوجى.

Of the beginning of the twelfth century.

Two extracts from the author's glosses on the شرح المواقف (see no. 451) are written on the title-page.

[1] This MS. has الشيرازى.

534.

3030. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 26. Seven lines in a page.

The first part of Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Omar Taftâzânî's (d. A.H. 792) تهذيب المنطق والكلام, which treats of Logic. See H. Kh. ii. 479, and Cat. Lugd. iii. 378. Printed at Lakhnau.

Well written, in narrow columns, with frequent glosses of various dates.

On the last three pages are added the Greek names of the parts of the Logic, and some extracts from (Suhrawardî's)[2] كتاب المشارع والمطارحات, and from other works. Foll. 23 and 26 should be transposed.

This copy was made for Afḍal al-dîn Ja'far Ḥusainî Astarâbâdî, apparently near the end of the eleventh century. It became subsequently the property of Ḳâḍi 'Abd al-nabî b. 'Abd al-rasûl (A.H. 1130).

535.

B 135. Size 7¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 28. Three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same text, with numerous glosses in the earlier portion.

[1] The MS. has عرب; compare no. 451.

[2] Cf. Cat. Lugd. iii. 353.

Very well written. Dated 28th Jum. II.[1] Defects after foll. 3 and 20. The latter portion is injured by damp.

Cat. 236, iii. 1.

536.

1866. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 23. Seven lines in a page.

The same work, well written in Nasta'lîḳ.

537.

1177. Size 8 in. by 5 in.; foll. 55. Three lines in a page.

The same work, well written and ornamented. Foll. 26–37 should be placed after fol. 19.

[Gaikwar.]

538.

1052. Size 7 in. by 5 in.; foll. 146. Nineteen lines in a page.

الترغيب فى كشف رموز التهذيب تاليف الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة الحبر البحر الفهامة محيى الدين الكافياجى الحنفى.

A copious Commentary on the first part of the *Tahdhîb*, by Muḥyi al-dîn (Muḥammad b. Sulaimân) Kâfiyâjî (d. A.H. 879). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 482, and regarding the author and his surname, Liber As-Sojutii de nomin. relat., ed Veth, p. ٢١٨. This commentary is apparently also to be found in Aumer, Hdss. Münch., p. 304, no. 673, 2.

This is a commentary by قال and اقول, and it contains the full text of the *Tahdhîb*. Begins: الحمد لله الذى هدانا الى سواء الطريق، ويسر لنا سلوك مناهج التصور والتصديق.

Plainly written, but left unfinished. Slight defects, which are indicated by blank leaves, occur after foll. 49 and 68; another defect, after fol. 76, has been supplied from "a different commentary." In the latter portion several blanks, intended for diagrams and rubrics, have not been filled in. Slightly injured by damp.

[1] The year is omitted.

The following note regarding the auther is on the title-page: هذا شرح التهذيب الذى قرا الشارح على المصنف وهو ابن خالته سنة . . This MS. was the property of Muḥammad Abu'l-Faḍl Ḳuṭb al-dîn , . Nahrwâlî Ḥanafî.

[Gaikwar.]

539.

B 140. Size 7¼ in. by 4⅜ in.; foll. 32. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another Commentary (by قولە) on the first part of the *Tahdhîb*, by Jalâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. As'aḍ Dawwânî (d. A.H. 907 or 908). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 480, and Cat. St. Petersb. 67 sq. The first portion of it was printed (at Lakhnau?) A.H. 1264.

Very neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Muḥammad Riḍa b. Ismâ'îl, at Shîrâz, about A.H. 1000. Additions by the author, and other notes, are on the margin.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from the Nawwâb (Shâh Nawâz Khân).

540.

1370. Size 7⅜ in. by 4 in.; foll. 66. Twelve lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Beautifully written in Nasta'lîḳ. Ornamented and gilt. Marginal notes. Slightly injured by damp.

[Johnson.]

541.

1201. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 56. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary.

Clearly written, with numerous notes. Dated 24th Safar, 1132. It was transcribed by Saiyid Faiḍ Allah, for Saiyid Muḥibb Allah.

[Gaikwar.]

542.

2202. Size 9¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 50. Fifteen lines in a page.

The same work, written in Shikastah, of the twelfth century.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

543.

B 160A. Size 8¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 71. Twenty-six lines in a page.

Glosses on *Dawwânî's* Commentary on the *Tahdhîb*. The author is Mîr Abu'l-fatḥ Sa'îdî (d. about A.H. 950). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 480, and Cat. St. Petersb., p. 69, xciv. 2.

Begins: الحمد لله على تهذيب المنطق والكلام' والصلوة والسلام على اعرف المعرفين بطريق الاسلام' وآله الحجج (r. الحجيج) الموصلين الى كل مرام' قوله هو الوصف بالجميل الخ الباء اما صلة للوصف الخ.

The epilogue, to which Ḥ. Kh. alludes, begins here: هذا آخر ما يتعلق بقسم المنطق من هذا الكتاب' وحل ما فيه من المباحث والابواب' وقد بقى قسم الكلام منه متواريا بالحجاب' فلو وجدت نسخة منه الخ.[1]

Written chiefly in a clear Naskh, towards the end of the tenth century,[2] with marginal notes. Scribe, 'Abd al-mu'min. According to an ill-written note at the end, this copy, text and notes, was taken from a MS. which had been revised by the author.

The text of foll. 15–17 is in a state of confusion. There are slight defects after foll. 2 and 44.

The title-page has the following inscription: هذا شرح على حواشي للعلامة الدوّانى يدفع الغواشى عن التهذيب وحاشية لما يقصده الشارح الجارح والحمد على التوفيق. The book is, however, wrongly described as شرح تجليلات در علم حقايق وسلوك by a more modern hand; cf. Cat. 232, xxiii.

544.

B 171. Size 9¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 32. From twenty-two to twenty-four lines in a page.

Other Glosses on *Dawwânî's* Commentary on the *Tahdhîb*, by Mîr Zâhid (Muḥammad Zâhid b. Muḥammad Aslam Harawî, who flourished under Aurangzîb). Part of this work has been printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1264.

It begins: قوله الحمد هو الخ المراد بالحمد المعنى المصدرى, and it ends abruptly in the gloss: (قوله) ونسبته الى الشيخ اه.

Closely written in Shikastah, with marginal notes.

545.

B 141. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 85. Seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses on *Dawwânî's* Commentary, by Molla 'Abdallah Yazdî. These glosses are not mentioned by Ḥ. Kh., but they are often quoted on the margin of the Lakhnau edition of the commentary, under the name of يزدى.

The preface begins: غاية تهذيب الكلام' بحمد الله العزيز العلام.

The first gloss is: قوله تهذيب المنطق والكلام التهذيب التجريد والتنقيه الخ.

This MS. terminates abruptly, though a formal conclusion has been added to it, running as follows: تمت الحاشية الشريفة التى صنفها الفاضل الكامل المحقق المدقق مولانا عبد الله الترذى (اليزدى r.) الطاقى غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه الخ.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, but rather incorrect; of the eleventh century. Injured by insects.

This MS. was once in the possession of Bahâ al-dîn b. Muḥammad Laithî Jazâ'irî.

Cat. 236, iii. 2, or 4.

546.

B 138. Size 7¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 49. From thirteen to twenty-three lines in a page.

An imperfect copy of the preceding Glosses, extending as far as fol. 62 of the preceding no.

Written partly in Shikastah. Much injured by insects.

547.

B 142. Size 6¾ in. by 4 in.; foll. 94. Fifteen lines in a page.

كتاب حاشية مولانا عبد الله

Another Commentary (by قوله) on *Taftâzânî's* تهذيب المنطق, by Najm al-dîn 'Abdallah b. Shihâb al-dîn,

[1] The text of the following passage is rather incorrect.

[2] On the title-page we find the date, 5th Rabî' I., 988, which apparently refers to the completion of this copy.

who appears to be identical with the preceding author. He completed his work on 27th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 967. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 481, and Cat. St. Petersb., p. 69, xciv. 3. This commentary was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1243.

The author's conclusion runs as follows: فرغ من بالیقه (تالیفه r.) الفقیر الی عفو مولاه نجم بن شهاب المدعو بعبد الله بلغه ما یتمناه وجعل آخرته خیرا من دنیاه وکان الفراغ ضحوة الاربعاء بسبع وعشرین خلون من ذی قعدة مضون حجر (? حجج r.) سبع وستین وتسعمائة فی المشهد المقدس الغروی صلوات الله علی مشرفه ابولی (مشرّفه الولی r.) الوصی.

Plainly written, in narrow columns. The text of the *Tahdhîb*, and some notes, are added on the margin of the earlier portion. Date, A.H. 1005 (١٠٠٥ سنة).[1]

Ḳâdirîyah Library, A.H. 1075. Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1091. Cat. 236, iv.

548.

2328. Size 7¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 72. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Well written. Dated Jum. I., 1078. The text of the *Tahdhîb* is added on the upper margin. Notes.

[College of Fort William.]

549.

1467. Size 6 in. by 3¼ in.; foll. 148. Nine lines in a page.

الجزء الاول من حاشیة مولانا عبد الله الیزدی علی تهذیب المنطق للعلامة سعد الدین التفتازانی.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Well written; both the beginning and end in a different hand. Foll. 41 and 42 should be placed after fol. 7.

[Gaikwar.]

550.

2085. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 48. Thirteen and fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary.

Well written, but left unfinished. The text of the *Tahdhîb* and numerous notes are added in the earlier portion. Of the eleventh century.

Seals of Khân Jahân, and Nuṣrat Jang. Cf. Stewart's Catal., p. 119, xiv.

[Tippu.]

551.

1616. Size 7 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 69. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, imperfect at the end.

Well written, of the eleventh century. All rubrics omitted. Notes in the earlier portion. The date of the author, as given in no. 547, is written on the title-page.

[Gaikwar.]

552.

B 137. Size 8⅛ in. by 6 in.; foll. 126. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A diffuse Commentary (ممزوج) on the first part of the Logic of the *Tahdhîb* (التصورات). The name of the author is not given. He quotes Yazdî.

Begins: الحمد لله افتتح ملتبسا (sic) بالتسمیة بالحمد لله عملا بالکتاب العلی والاجماع العملی.

Plainly written, on European paper, of the middle of the twelfth century.

Inscribed شرح غایة التهذیب. Cf. Cat. 237, xvi.

553.

1468. Size 5¼ in. by 3¼ in.; foll. 90. Thirteen lines in a page.

شرح ضابطة تهذیب منطق

A series of explanations of that section of the *Tahdhîb* which begins: وضابطة شرائط الاربعة (= fol. 20 in no. 534). These explanations are either special treatises, or only extracts from scholia on the *Tahdhîb*.

I. Foll. 1–5. The Glosses of Mîr Abu'l-fatḥ (see no. 543).

II. Foll. 6–11. The Commentary of Mollà 'Abdallah Yazdî (see no. 547).

III. Foll. 12–21. A special Commentary on the passage in question, by Fâḍil Rûmî.

[1] The rest of the colophon is mutilated.

Begins: قال رحمه الله تعالى وضابطة ..... الى ذات الاصغر[1] هذا مما افرد به المص الامام الخ.

Conclusion: هذا ما خطر ببالى فى شرح هذا المقام من غير مراجعة الى كتاب آخر الخ.

IV. Foll. 22–36. The Commentary of Shâh Fath Allah Shîrwânî,[2] a disciple of Taftâzânî.

Begins: وضابط شرائط الاشكال الخ مراده بالشرائط هى المذكورة فى هذه الرسالة مفصّلا.

V. Foll. 37–44. The Commentary (ممزوج) of Saiyid Shâh Mîr (Hibat Allah Ḥusainî). Cf. H. Kh. ii. 482.

Begins: وقد وفق المص المحقق باختراع ضابط تامّ.

VI. Fol. 45*r*. A Note on the subject, beginning: واعلم ان ههنا ضابطة كلية مختصرة جامعة للاشكال. At the end is written: نقود رحمه الله تع.

An explanation of it is written round the margin. It begins: بيان هذه القاعدة انّ الاوسط, and ends: مُلا احمد رحمه الله تعالى بمنه.

VII. Foll. 46–58. A Commentary on the passage in question, inscribed: شرح ضابطة تهذيب منطق استاد العلماء مولانا . . [3] قدس سرّه واوصل الينا برّه. The author appears to be 'Imâd al-dîn (see no. 588, iv.).

Begins: قال قدس سرّه وضابطة . . . . ذات الاصغر اقول وبالله التوفيق محصله انه لا بد فى كل ضرب الخ.

VIII. Foll. 59–90. Another special Commentary, by Aḥmad b. Sulaimân (probably Gujarâtî, who is quoted in no. 534, fol. 23).

Prefixed is a preface, which begins: يا من جعل الانسان مع كونه اصغر مشتملا على العالم الاكبر. The author states in it that he wrote this Commentary at the request of a friend, Abu'l-sa'âdât Saiyid 'Abd al-'alî. The work concludes with a long epilogue, which begins: وهذا آخر ما قصده احقر الخليقة احمد ابن سليمان. Some additions by the author are on the margin.

Neatly written, of the eleventh century.

[Gaikwar.]

[1] The whole passage commented on.

[2] This MS. has الشيرازى.

[3] Two words, but no name, destroyed by insects.

554.

1351. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 65. Seventeen lines in a page.

اداب باقيه

or, more correctly (fol. 4), الآداب الباقية فى شرح الآداب الشريفيّة, a Commentary (ممزوج) by 'Abd al-Bâḳi b. Ghauth al-islâm Ṣiddîḳî, on the treatise on Dialectics, الرسالة الشريفة الشريفيّة فى علم آداب المناظرة, by *Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî* (d. A.H. 816).

The author of this commentary was a pupil of Maḥmûd Fârûḳî, of Jaunpûr,[1] of whom he speaks in the following terms (fol. 3): مستفيضا لمآرب (كنت) شرذمة منها من جناب النفس القدسية التى ليس كمثلها احد فى الهند والسند بل فى التوران والايران . . . . مولانا المحمود (sic) الجونفورى مولدا والغاروقى محتدا مدّ الله تع ظله الظليل الخ. He composed his commentary for the use of students, in Ramaḍân, 1060.

The preface begins: سبحانك يا مجيب دعاء السائلين بلا مانع ومعارض; and the epilogue runs as follows: هذا اتمام الكلام بتوفيق الملك المنعام وقد طويت فى هذا الشرح ما سنح لى فى اثناء تاليفه على الشرح الجديد الجونفورى لبعض افاضل الوقت وان ساعدنى الفرصة فقد افرد له شرحا آخر كما امرنى به استاذى بل استاذ الجل ومولاى بل مولى الكل انشاء الله تع.

The treatise of Jurjânî commences: الحمد لله الذى لا مانع لحكمه . . . . اما بعد فان هذه قواعد البحث الخ. It consists of a مقدّمة, nine بحث, a تكملة, and a خاتمة.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, of the twelfth century. It was transcribed by Muḥammad Fâḍil Ḳanaujî (صوحى), by order of Mîr Saiyid Luṭf 'Alî, son of Mîr Saiyid Ibrâhîm. Marginal and (*Persian*) interlinear notes in the earlier portion.

On the title-page are seventeen *Persian* distichs, inscribed رسالة منظومة در بحث, and attributed to Jâmî.

[Hastings.]

[1] See no. 561.

555.

B 180. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 48. From seventeen to twenty-two lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary, somewhat varying in the preface; where, for instance, the name and the predicates of Maḥmûd are omitted in the text, and added subsequently in a marginal note (منه). It has also a different epilogue, which runs as follows: هذا اتمام الكلام بتوفيق الملك المنعام وقد طويت فى هذا الشرح ما سنح لى فى اثناء تاليفه على الآداب الرشيدية وافردت له شرحا آخر وسميته بالابحاث الباقية فان اردت العثور عليه فعليك بالرجوع اليه ترى فيه ما لا ترى ممن ترى ويلوح عليك ان الحق كما ترى. From this it would appear that the present copy represents a later edition of the work. The author states in a marginal note that the الآداب الرشيدية, the commentary mentioned also in the epilogue of the preceding no., is the work of 'Abd al-rashîd Jaunfûrî—الفها مولانا . . . عبد الرشيد الجونفورى مدّ الله ظله.

Written in Shikastah, with marginal additions by the author (منه).

The last few pages (foll. 46*v*.–48) are filled with the following texts.

1. A short treatise on Dialectics, by 'Aḍud al-dîn Îjî (d. A.H. 756), beginning: اذا شرعت فى مطالعة فانظر فى المبحث.

2. An "appendix" (خاتمة) on certain principles of commenting and glossing. Begins: اعلم أن الشارح والمحشى اذا زاد على الاصل. This appendix is derived from Shaikh 'Alîm Allah, a native of قرية انبيتهى.

3. (fol. 47) A *Persian* tract, inscribed در بيان عقد انامل منقول از رساله ملا شرف الدين.

4. (fol. 48) A short mystical treatise, ascribed to Shaikh Arslân Dimishḳî.

Begins: قال الشيخ العارف بالله ارسلان الدمشقى الشريعة لك ايها الضعيف حتى تطلبه تعالى منّة لك.

Cf. H. Kh. iii. 363.

These four pieces are written in Nasta'lîḳ, across the pages.

Various extracts from philosophical works are written on the title-page.

556.

1964. Size 9½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 93. Thirteen lines in a page.

Another copy of 'Abd al-bâḳî's الآداب الباقية, agreeing with the preceding MS.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Najaf 'Alî, at Aurangâbâd, in Rabî' II., 1091, or twenty-third year of Aurangzîb. Foll. 36–38 are to be placed after fol. 30.

There follow, written by the same hand:—

1. (foll. 82–84*v*.) The same tracts as nos. 1 and 2 of the preceding MS.

2. (foll. 84*v*.–93) A logical treatise, by Maḥmûd b. Ni'mat Allah Bukhârî, the same as no. 559.

Begins: حمدا للحكيم . . . . وبعد فهذه قاعدة نكات تنوّر ابصار اصحاب الفضل (var. الفهم) والبيان وتشحذ انظار اعيان اولى الاذهان.

It is imperfect at the end. The latter portion of it is written across the pages.

[Johnson.]

557.

700. Size 8¼ in. by 4⅛ in.; foll. 110. Thirteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2–5. The same tracts by 'Aḍud al-dîn Îjî, and 'Alîm Allah, as in the two preceding nos. Written in Nasta'lîḳ.

II. Foll. 6–16. الآداب الشريفية. The treatise of Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî before mentioned.

Plainly written. Dated 11th Sha'bân, 1193.

III. Foll. 13–110. آداب باقيه. 'Abd al-bâḳî's Commentary on the preceding treatise, with the epilogue of no. 554. Written in the same hand as I.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang on the last piece. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 123.

[Tippu.]

558.

B 179. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 29. Fourteen lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on الآداب الشريفية. It is styled in the conclusion الشرح المسمّى بالرشيدية, and is evidently that of 'Abd al-rashîd Jaunfûrî,

of which mention is made in 'Abd al-bâḳi's epilogue (see above). Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 1799.

Begins: الحمد لله بدأ بعد التيمن بالتسمية بحمد الله سبحانه اقتداءً باحسن النظام الخ.

Written in Shikastah, about A.H. 1100.

559.

B 224. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 11. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A treatise on Logical Subtilties, by MAḤMÛD B. NI'MAT ALLAH BUKHÂRÎ, the same as no. 556, 2. The author frequently refers to Saiyid Sharîf.

The present text is rather incorrect. It begins at the top of the first page, without a *Basmalah*, as follows:[1] حمدا للحكيم الكاشف لاسرار الحقائق . . . وبعد فهذه عدة نكات تشحذ انظار اعيان اولى الاذهان وتنور اصحاب الوهم (الفهم r.) والبيان تيّدها احقر عباد الله البارى محمود بن نعمة الله[2] البخارى سترعيوبهما . . . . ورتبتها على مقدمة ومقصدين اما المقدمة ففى تعريف المغالطة الخ.

On the last page is added a syllogism by Jalâl al-dîn DAWWÂNÎ (دليل ملا جلال دوانى), in *Persian*.

Written in two hands, of about A.H. 1000.

560.

B 166. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 15. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A treatise on Theoretic Existence, by ABU'L-ḤASAN B. AḤMAD.

Begins: عز من على اعلام كبريائه . . . . وبعد فيقول احوج العبيد . . ابو الحسن بن احمد ختم الله له بالحسنى لمّا تاملت فى مباحث الوجود العلمى والظهور الذهنى الخ.

It consists of an introductory لمعة and two اشراق. In the first of the latter (fol. 3*v*.) the author mentions nine difficult questions, which had been unsatisfactorily discussed by preceding philosophers; and in the second (fol. 6) he undertakes to ascertain the truth regarding them.

[1] I do not transcribe all the errors of the MS.

[2] The MS. has محمود من تعمده الله.

Well written in two Nasta'lîḳ hands. Dated 1st Muḥarram, 1013 (?).[1] Injured by insects.

This MS. was made a وقف, for the use of students, by its owner, Mu'izz al-dîn Muḥammad Tustarî, commonly called ملا حلقى, the famous Malik 'Anbar being witness thereto. This appears from a note on the title-page, which seems to be written by Malik 'Anbar himself.

Erroneously inscribed حاشيه ملا مرزاجان بر شرح مطالع; cf. Catal. 230, xiv.

561.

201. Size 9⅓ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 129. Mostly twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–102. An unfinished System of Philosophy, accompanied by a Commentary; both by the celebrated Indian philosopher MAḤMÛD JAUNFÛRÎ FÂRÛḲÎ, who flourished in the eleventh century. The original text (المتن) is entitled الحكمة البالغة, and the commentary الشمس البازغة. Under the latter title the work was printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1280. See regarding the author Afsos's Ârâish-i-maḥfil, Calcutta, 1809, p. ٩٢. Compare no. 554.

The preface begins: الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين. The author wrote it during his last illness. He gives in it an account of his work. It was to extend over all the parts of Philosophy, viz., Logic, Physics, and Metaphysics; but only the Physics had been worked out to a certain point, while the other two parts, the third in particular, remained in an unfinished state.

The author disposes at the same time of some materials which he did not use for the present work; namely, discussions regarding the elements (المباحث المتعلقة بمبادى الاجسام), which are to form a separate treatise under the title الدّوحة المنيّادة فى حديقة الصورة والمادّة.

In accordance with the above statements, we have here only the physical (or second) part of the work, as far as it was finished. The original text as given in portions, introduced by قلتُ, and the commentary follows it with اقول. Begins: قلتُ الجملة الثانية فى العلم الطبيعى وفيها ستة فصول (فنون r.) اقول القدر فى اقتصارنا من الحكمة فى كتابنا هذا على النظريّة.

[1] The figures are not quite clear.

The first فنّ is the *auscultatio physica*, السماع الطبيعى. It consists of two books (مقالة), the first of which treats of the elements, فى مبادى الاجسام, and the second (fol. 18*v*.) of the accidents, فى اللواحق العامة للاجسام. The second فنّ (which is wrongly described here as the fourth chapter of the first) is فى السماء والعالم, and forms one مقالة (fol. 87*v*.). The third فنّ (fol. 98*v*.), فى الكون والفساد, is unfinished.

Some words from the preface are explained in *Persian*, on the upper margin of fol. 1*v*. Fol. 79 should be placed after 76, and foll. 82 and 83 should be transposed.

II. Foll. 103–129. A treatise by the same author, on the First Matter, رسالة اثبات الهيولى.

Begins: اعلم ان مهد النحوض فى نظم البرهان على وجود الهيولى الاولى فى الاجسام مقدمات منها ينتظم البرهان.

These two pieces are written alternately in two hands, Nasta'lîḳ and Shikastah, difficult to read. The second has the following postscript: هذه رسالة مضبوطة .... المعروفة برسالة اثبات الهيولى للعلامة ... المسمى بالمحمود الجونفورى ... وكتبها عزيز الله حنفى ابن شيخ حبيب الله حنفى الردولى برد الله مرقده[1] حين قراءة كتابه الاعظم فى الحكمة اليمانية المسمى بالشمس البازغة على[2] .. لحضرة الاستاد المولى ... الشيخ كمال الدين السهالوى ... باعانة بعض احباء المخلصين اعنى محمد مسكو دربابادى (sic) .. قد وصل بالاختتام فى يوم الجمعة من ستة عشر من الربيع الاول فى مقام فتحپور سنة ١١٢٩ الهجرة النبوية.

Revised and emended. Slightly injured by insects.

Seal of Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmat Khân (A.H. 1164).

562.

1875. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 218. Twenty lines in a page.

Glosses on الشمس البازغة, ascribed to Molla Aḥmad Allah احمد الله; unfinished.

[1] This word has been subsequently altered into مزجعه, *i.e.* مضجعه.

[2] The next words are illegible.

Beginning: له الحمد والمنة وعلى رسوله وآله الصلوة والتحية قوله القدر فى اقتصارنا اه الظاهر انه كان فى قصد المصنف رح ترتيب هذا الكتاب على ثلثة فنون فن الميزان والطبيعى وما بعد الطبيعة وتقديم فن الميزان على الطبيعى الخ.

Carelessly written, of the twelfth century.

[Hastings.]

563.

1528. Size 11 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 40. From eleven to fourteen lines in a page.

A treatise on Logic, styled سُلَّم العلوم, by Ḳâḍi Muḥibb Allah b. 'Abd al-shakûr Bahârî (d. A.H. 1119). This treatise and its commentaries have been printed in India. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger., nos. 1787–1791, and also Stewart's Catal. 123, l.

Begins: سبحانه ما اعظم شانه لا يحدّ ولا يتصوّر ..... اما بعد فهذه رسالة فى صناعة الميزان سميتها بسلم العلوم الخ.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, with many notes. Has the following colophon: تمت من تصنيف قاضى محب الله كاتبه شيخ ابراهيم شريف زاده ومالكه فضيلت مآب ملا محمد پاينده سلمه الله تعالى بروز چهار شنبه بتاريخ بيست چهارم محرم الحرام هجرى سنة ١١٤٨ جلوس والا محمد شاه سنة ٧ (sic).

564.

1576. Size 10 in. by 5⅛ in.; foll. 74. Generally six or seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding treatise.

Written in various hands, mostly Shikastah. The colophon runs as follows: قد (وقع) الفراغ من سلم العلوم مالكه وكاتبه ميروارث على حسينى ابن سيد .. البهيروى سركاركره مضاف لصوبهٔ اله باد.

Numerous notes. Several leaves supplied by different hands. The margin mended with modern paper.

[Hastings.]

[1] The name is destroyed.

565.

B 154. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 42. Generally nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Sullam*.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ and Shikastah, with numerous notes. The first leaf is wanting. Begins: اما بعد فهذه رسالة الخ.

Cat. 236, ix.

566.

B 155. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 47. Eleven lines in a page.

The same work, plainly written, on European paper.

567.

1575. Size 9½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 141. Nineteen lines in a page.

A Commentary on the *Sullam*, by (Ḳâḍi) Muḥammad Mubârak b. Muḥammad Dâ'im Adhamî Fârûḳî الكوفاموى. The first part of it (التصورات) has been printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1265.

The preface commences: سبحانك اللهم انا نحمدك بآلائك. The commentary begins: قوله سبحانه ما اعظم شانه آه السبحان اما مصدر كغفران الخ.

Well written. Dated A.H. 1182.

[Hastings.]

568.

2069. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 201. Fifteen and sixteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ. Many additions by the author on the margin. Of the twelfth century.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

569.

B 181 B. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 46. Nineteen lines in a page.

بحث التصديقات من شرح قاضى مبارك على سلم

The second and concluding part of the same Commentary.

Begins: قوله التصديقات المحكم منه آه توضيحه ان النسبة قد تحصل فى الذهن الخ.

Ends: قد تم الشرح بفضل من الله تبارك وتعالى يوم الثلثه (sic) وقت الضحى احد وعشرين من شعبان المعظم سنة ١١٦٥ هجرية عليه افضل التحية فى ايام الذى كنت فى بلدة الاورنك آباد فى خدمت المرشد الدين حضرت والدى ومرشدى وولى نعمى حضرت سيد عبد السلام صاحب ادام الله شفقته . . . من يد احقر اضعف فخر الدين احمد غفر الله له الخ.

Written in an inelegant but legible Nasta'lîḳ hand.

Cat. 236, ix. 3 (?).

570.

B 55. Size 10¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 28. Nineteen lines in a page.

A fragment of the same Commentary, written in Shikastah, of the twelfth century.

It contains the beginning of the work, complete to fol. 22. Foll. 23 and 24 repeat the contents of preceding pages. After them is a lacuna, and the MS. is imperfect at the end.

Cat. 236, ix. 4.

571.

2154. Size 10½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 82. Thirty lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Sullam*, by Muḥammad 'Aẓîm—محمد عظيم المحمدى بن كفاية الله الكوفاموى مولدا الفاروقى والملانوى وطنا.

The preface begins: سبحان[1] سبحان من سبحت تسبيحه الاقوام.

The commentary commences: (sic) سبحانه سبحانه مصدر كغفران هو منصوب على المفعولية الخ.

Plainly written, of the twelfth century, not quite finished. Fol. 17 should stand after 7. The last few leaves are injured.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] This word is written in red, and the following words are indistinctly written, without diacritical points.

572.

1728. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 215. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Sullam*, by Muḥammad 'Alî Mubârakî Muḥammadî Jaunfûrî, who entitled it معراج الفهوم فی شرح سلّم العلوم.

The preface begins: الله محمد بجميع تجلياته الذاتيّة, and the commentary: فاعلم ان المص بعد ما تيمن بالبسملة اقتفاء لما ورد فی الاخبار واقتداء بطريقة الاخيار قال سبحانه اصله سبحت تسبيحا الخ.

Added to this:—

a. Foll. 213–14. A short tract on the definition of الكلی الطبيعی, by Molla 'Abd al-Bâkî Jaunfûrî (see no. 554). It begins: اعلم ان العقلاء اختلفوا فی ان الكلی الطبيعی الخ, and is followed immediately by two other notices, the first of which begins: واعلم انه وقع الاختلاف بين السيد صدر الدين محمد والمخدوم جلال الدين رحمهما الله تعالى فی ان للواجب حقيقة ام لا, and the second: واعلم ان المقيد علی وجهين.

b. Foll. 214*v.*–215. A short treatise, also on الكلی الطبيعی, by Molla باسوجايسی (?).

c. Foll. 215. An argument against the infinitude (اللاتناهية) of the world, derived from Mîrzâ Jân, and two other extracts.

Written in several Nasta'lîḳ and Shikastah hands, of about A.H. 1100. Some marginal notes.

[Hastings.]

573.

72. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 45. Five lines in a page.

A treatise on Logic, entitled ميزان المنطق. The author of it is not known. It was printed at Lakhnau. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 1782.

After a short preamble, the text begins: هذه رسالة مترجمة بميزان المنطق مرتبة علی فصول.

Well written in a large hand, with occasional vowel-points, but not quite finished. The name of the copyist is erased. Some marginal notes.

574.

1084. Size 7¼ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 69. Nine lines in a page.

بديع الميزان

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, by 'Abdallah Ibn al-Haddâd 'Othmânî Ṭulanbî الطلنبی.[1] See Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 304, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 455. It has been printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1261.

Ill written, with numerous notes. Somewhat injured, the leaves having stuck together.

[Hastings.]

575.

1199. Size 8¼ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 26. Five lines in a page.

A concise treatise on Logic, by an unknown author. It is called الشمسيّة (فی الميزان), or more commonly, مختصر الميزان. It was printed at Lakhnau; cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 1781.

Begins: حامدًا لله ومصلّيًا ومسلّمًا علی رسوله . . . . وبعد فهذا مختصر فی الميزان الخ.

Written in a large character, with vowel-points. Numerous glosses. Of the eleventh century. The first leaf has been restored by a later hand.

[Gaikwar.]

576.

2164. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 20. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, well written, and, with the exception of the last portion, furnished with vowel-points.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

577.

545. Size 7 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 82. Fifteen and thirteen lines in a page.

الجزء الاول من الزبدة شرح الشمسية فی علم الميزان

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding treatise, by

[1] From طلنب (Toolumba) in the Panjâb, according to a note in the Lakhnau edition.

'Alâ al-dîn Mangalûrî. It appears from this MS., that the author wrote this commentary at Asâwul (*i.e.* Aḥmadâbâd in Gujarât), and dedicated it to Muḥammad Unnar Khân, who was probably a son of Jâm Fatḥ Khân b. Sikandar, ruler of Sindh (A.H. 812–827).[1] If so, the treatise in question would be comparatively ancient.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى تقدس من أن يوصف بالجوهر والعرض . . . وبعد فقد سالنى من لا يسعنى ان اخالف . . . . وهو الملك المعظم ذو العلم والحلم والجود والكرم محمد المعروف بأنّر بن فتحخان بن صدر بن طغاچى[2] (fol. 3) بن جام لا زال له من التوفيق قوام . . . ان اكتب ما يجرى مجرى الشرح للشمة فى الميزان لينتفع به من يهتم بشانها من الخلان الخ.

Plainly written. Dated 2nd Sha'bân, 1081. Marginal notes. There is a double beginning to this MS. (foll. 1 and 2). Both title-pages give a table of the abbreviations used in the marginal notes (علامات الحواشى), and the first contains also a prayer, which is to be recited before reading the book. The following statement is to be found at the end: تمت رسالة زبدة شرح شمة تصنيف مولانا علاو الدين[3] منكلورى پسر قاضى منكلور بود وتحصيل در پتن كرده باشد پيش پدر ميان معين الدين نهروارى واندرخان (sic) كه براى او زبده نوشته پسر جام جونه (?) بوداست براى زادهٔ[4] حضرت شاه بهيكن بن شاه كونين قدس سرهٔ سكونت اساول كهنه داشت تصنيف زبده نيز در اساول واقعت شد.

Signature of the owner, 'Abd al-razzâḳ b. 'Abd al-karîm, of Cambay, فى البندر المباركة الكنبايت (sic) الساكنة, who made this MS. a وقف.—"Presented by J. Cotton, Esq., 19th November, 1813."

[1] See Sir H. Elliot, Hist. of India, i. 229 and 224, and Briggs's Ferishtah, iv. 426.

[2] There should probably be read سكندر بن طماچى.

[3] The following words are added by a different hand, and partly written over the original colophon.

[4] The two words are uncertain.

578.

1339. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 61. Mostly seventeen lines in a page.

الجزؤ الاول من كتاب زبدة شرح شمة فى العلم المنطق تصنيف مولانا علاو الدين منكلورى

Another copy of the same Commentary, well written, with many glosses.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى تقدس من أن يوصف بالحدوث والعرض الخ.

A table of abbreviations (علامات حواشى) is on the title-page, as in the preceding MS.

[Johnson.]

579.

2290. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 119. Thirteen and eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written in a large character, by Sa'îd b. Saiyid Abu Bakr, A.H. 1150. The main text is not distinguished from the commentary.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

580.

1321. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 331. Nineteen lines in a page.

The first part of a voluminous work on Metaphysics, entitled "the clear horizon" الافق المبين,[1] by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, commonly called Bâḳir Dâmâd (الملقب بباقر الداماد) Ḥusainî.

The preface begins: سبحانك اللّهمّ جلّ حمدك وعزّ مجدك يا ربّ العاقلات العالية والسافلات البالية. It is stated in it that this work consists of two صرحة (?), the first of which comprises the "universal" part of the metaphysics (fol. 3), الصرحة الاولى من كتاب الافق المبين وهو فلك العلم وسماء اليقين فى الشطر الكلى من حكمة ما فوق الطبيعة. It is divided into مساقات, each of which is subdivided into sections (فصول) and special headings (عنوانات). Only the first, fifth, and sixth مساقة of the first صرحة are to be found in this MS., viz.: I. المساقة الاولى

[1] From Sûrah 81, 23.

البقاء دون افق عزك وجلالك اللهم والثناء وراء سرادق قدسك وكمالك الخ.

Begins: من الصرحة الاولى فى تقدمة جملة تجرى مجرى المبادى فى التقديم والتصدير, being introductory, on definition, perception, etc.; V. (fol. 64*v.*) المساقة الخامسة من الصرحة الاولى من كتاب الافق المبين ... يستقصى فيها القول فى عناصر العقود (الوجود r.) وهى الوجوب والامكان والامتناع, on necessity, possibility, and impossibility. Ends as follows: فلنختم القول فى المساقة الخامسة من الصرحة الاولى من كتاب الافق المبين وهو اسطرلاب الحق وفرجاء (فرجار r.) اليقين وناخذ فى المساقة السادسة حامدين الخ.

The author speaks of the origin and subject of this work as follows (fol. 173*v.*): قد طال اقتراحكم معاشر المتعلمين فى استكشاف معضلة ارتباط الحادث بالقديم .. على طريقتى الفلسفة اليونانية والحكمة اليمانية, meaning by the latter the Muḥammadan philosophy. He dedicates his work to a king, whom he does not name, very probably the then ruling Shâh of Persia. It is arranged in مساقات, like the preceding work. However, only the first portion of the introductory مساق (sic) is given here. It is styled (fol. 177*v.*) الترعة الاولى فى اوعية الوجود واحوال[1] الموجودة (الموجودات r.) بحسّيتها وما يلتصق بذلك.

The sixth مساقة begins (fol. 184*v.*): المساقة السادسة من الصُرحة (sic) الاولى من كتاب الافق المبين وهو دستور الحق وميزان اليقين ... فى احقاق حق النظر فى اوعية الوجود وسنن الموجودات بحسبها (بحسّيتها r.) وضروب التقدم والتاخر والمعيّة والاحكام المختلفة باختلافها الخ, on accidents, such as time, distance, and motion.

It is subdivided into sections (فصل), with numerous vague and insignificant headings, such as افصاح, تحكيم, etc. The whole work is written in an obscure style.

This work is written in a bombastic and rather obscure style. It comprises both the Greek and the Muḥammadan systems. Ibn Sînâ is frequently quoted.

This MS. contains the colophon of the author's copy, from which it appears to have been transcribed: فلقد نجز القول فى الترعة الاولى .. وكتب مصنفه احوج الخلق الخ.

Well written, of about A.H. 1000. Collated, and furnished with marginal notes, which are written in a minute Shikastah. Originally in two volumes, the second of which began with fol. 184. The beginning and end of the first volume, and the last leaf of the second, have been supplied by a more modern hand.

[Johnson.]

Incorrect. Plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

II. Foll. 75–82. The beginning of the second ترعة of the first مساق of the same work, inscribed الترعة الثانية من المساق الاول من كتاب الصراط المستقيم. It treats of beginning after non-existence (الحدوث الزمانى), and especially of motion and time.

Written in a close and indistinct Nasta'lîḳ, approaching to Shikastah. Terminates abruptly before the end of the first فصل.

III. Foll. 1, 111–165. A theosophic work, by the same author, styled in the colophon كتاب التقويم.

It begins without a preface: المرصد الاول وفيه تقويم ان فى الوجود من هو القيوم الواجب بالذات وانه فاعل

581.

3003. Size 9½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 197. Twenty-one and nineteen lines in a page.

A collection of philosophical treatises, mostly by BÂḲIR DÂMÂD. The leaves have been misplaced in binding. It consists of the following pieces:

I. Foll. 172*v.*–179, 2–35, 38–41, 36, 37, 42–74. The beginning of a treatise on the connexion between the Infinite and the finite, or God and the world, by BÂḲIR DÂMÂD. The title, which does not occur here, appears to be الصراط المستقيم (see II.).

[1] In a gloss, taken from the Ṣaḥâḥ, ترعة, pl. ترع, is said to mean a "door" (باب)—and ترّاع "door-keeper" (بواب),—or "meadow" (روضة), or "step, grade" (درجة).

عوالم الجواز وصانع نظام التصدير ومبدأ سلسلة الوجود وتقويم تقديسه وتمجيده فصل كالمدخل فيه تصحيحات كالمبادى الخ.[1]

It is said in an additional note of the author that this part (فصل) is to the following what the Isagoge is to the other parts of Logic. It contains detached paragraphs with the heading of تصحيح, the first of which begins: تصحيح العلم الاعلى اى العلم الالهى وهو حكمة ما فوق الطبيعة وعلم الانوار العقلية والمفارقات القدسية الخ. This part concludes (fol. 119) تمت التصحيحات بفضل الله العظيم.

The second part (فصل ثان) contains chiefly تقويمات, and treats of the origin of all existence in God.[2] The third part (fol. 124*v.*) contains تقويمات تقديسية; the fourth (fol. 135) is inscribed فيه استيفاء ما بقى من التقويمات التقديسية; and the fifth (fol. 148*v.*), فى تصحيحات تجريدية وتقويمات تمجيدية.

The MS. concludes: قد تمت الرسالة المسماة بالتقويم من مصنفات خيرة اللاحقين بالمهرة السابقين افضل علماء المتاخرين واجلّ حكماء المتفلسفين المسمى بمحمد باقر الملقب بمير الداماد الحسينى الخ. It cannot be decided whether this conclusion or the above beginning is inaccurate, and whether, accordingly, this MS. contains the complete work, or not.

Written in a loose Nasta'lîḳ hand, approaching to Shikastah. The copyist gives his name as شيخ الاسلام بن محمد فخر الدين. He transcribed this MS. in a few days, from an incorrect copy, "whose very sight would have frightened and sickened others"—لو طلعت عليها لولّيت عنها فرارا ولملئت منها سقمًا. Date, probably A.H. 1127.[3] A defect after fol. 131.

IV. Foll. 166–169. A fragment of the preceding work, on red paper. It contains the end of the second and the beginning of the fourth part. Written in Shikastah, mostly across the pages. The headings are omitted. Imperfect at the beginning, and ending abruptly.

Fol. 170. An extract from the same work (من التقويم), written in a similar style, but more hurriedly.

Fol. 171. An extract from Muḥibb Allah Bahârî's رسالة القطرة الالهية, ill written in a small hand.

V. Foll. 108, 180–181. A short treatise on motion, by the same author.

Begins: اعلم ان الحركة تطلق على معنيين احدهما الحركة بمعنى القطع الخ.

Conclusion: تمت الرسالة الباقرية فى تحقيق الحركة من مصنفات مير باقر جائسى (sic).

VI. Foll. 181*v.*–185, 193, 194, 186, 187. A treatise on time, evidently by the same author.

Begins: الحمد لله . . اعلم أن فى الزمان مذاهب فمن الناس من نفى وجوده مطلقًا عينا وذهنا الخ.

Imperfect at the end. Terminates in the fourth discussion (بحث).

VII. Foll. 188–192, and, probably, 196 and 195*r.* Glosses by Bâḳir Dâmâd, on a passage of an unknown philosophical work, concerning the simple bodies.

Begins: . . . سبحانك يا من احكمنا بدلائل حكمه . . . اما بعد فيقول العبد الفقير . . محمد باقر المدعوّ بمير المحائسى (sic) ان هذه كلمات الفتها سرعة وعجلة الخ.

The first gloss begins: (قوله)[1] المقدمة الاولى ان الاتصال الثابت للاجسام المفردة ببطلان تالفها من الاجزاء التى لا يتجزى ذاتى لها اقول الجسم المفرد الخ. He quotes المحاكمات (of Taḥtânî), and Mîrzâ Jân's glosses on them,[2] but the work commented on here is not Ibn Sînâ's الاشارات.

Imperfect after fol. 192. Foll. 196 and 195*r.*, which are stray leaves, probably belong to the same work. The first words of both are effaced. The latter has a conclusion, which would agree with the above beginning. It runs as follows: تم فى مجلس واحد قليل من اول الظهر الى اخرها (sic) وهذه هى الرسالة.[3]

---

* The words next following are indistinct.

[2] The words of the inscription are partly corrupted.

[3] This date is partly destroyed.

[1] A blank.

[2] See nos. 482 and 483.

[3] The following words are effaced.

VIII. Foll. 195*v.* and 197. A fragment of Muḥammad b. As'ad Ṣiddîḳî's (Dawwânî, d. A.H. 907 or 908) Commentary (ممزوج) on Naṣîr al-dîn *Ṭûsî's* treatise on the immaterial and self-existing intellect, inscribed: الرسالة التى اخترعها . . الخواجة نصير الملة والدين محمد بن الحسن الطوسى رحمة الله عليه فى اثبات الجوهر المفارق المسمى بالعقل الكل (الكلى r. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 387, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 453, xx. and xxi.

The beginning of fol. 197 is effaced.

IX. Foll. 83–107, 109, 110. A treatise on the simple substance الجوهر الفرد, by Muḥibb Allah b. 'Abd al-shakûr Muḥibbâbâdî Bahârî (d. A.H. 1119). Imperfect at the end.

Begins: سبحان الذى مدّ الظلّ . . . . اما بعد فيقول المتحير فى معرفة نفسه فكيف فى معرفة البارى محب الله بن عبد الشكور المحب آبادى البهارى ان مسئلة الجزء الذى لا يتجزى الخ.

The author, who belongs to the purely philosophic school, refutes the scholastic doctrine on indivisible atoms.

This treatise ends abruptly with fol. 110*r.*

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, approaching to Shikastah.

582.

98. Size 7 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 68. Five and seven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–19*r.* Athîr al-dîn Abharî's (d. A.H. 663) ايساغوجى (see no. 497).

II. Foll. 19*v.*–50. The logical treatise ميزان المنطق (see no. 573).

Transcribed in Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1210, in the camp (در مقام كنپ) at Fathgarh.

III. Foll. 51–68. Taftâzânî's (d. A.H. 792) تهذيب المنطق (see no. 534).

Copied A.H. 1212, also in the camp at Fathgarh.

Written in a good Nasta'lîḳ hand, with a few notes.

583.

B 170. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 72. Mostly nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–24. The beginning of Maibudhî's شرح الهداية (see no. 487).

Plainly written, with marginal notes. Stained, and injured on the margin.

II. Foll. 25–72. A fragment of Mîrak's شرح حكمة العين (see no. 498).

It begins soon after the commencement of the work, with the words والضعف الشدة.

Well written. The margin covered with glosses, and in better preservation than that of I.

584.

B 146, 167. Size 7 in. by 4 in.; foll. 151. Seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–71. Sayyid Sharîf's Glosses on *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the *Shamsîyah* (see no. 507).

The latter portion wanting. Eight leaves missing after fol. 31.

II. Foll. 72–151. Mîrak's Commentary on the *Hidâyah* (see no. 493).

The first leaf missing. Begins: وتصير عالمًا.

Both pieces are boldly written, by Yûsuf b. Muḥammad b. Yûsuf Zauzanî. The second is dated 4th Ṣafar, 825. Foll. 110 sqq. are worm-eaten, but the text is not injured.

585.

B 162, 454, 173, 163. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 22. Nineteen and twenty lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–10:

a. (foll. 1–5,) A treatise on the subdivision of knowledge, by Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî. It is termed in the colophon الرسالة الشريفية قدس سره فى تقسيم العلم. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 382 (?).

Begins: اللهم ارنا الاشياء كما هى اعلم ان فى تقسيم العلم مذاهب اربعة. After having explained the four ways in which knowledge has been divided by the different schools, the author proceeds to say (fol. 4): اذا عرفت هذا فنقول تقسيم المص رحمه الله لا يصح الخ. This is a gloss on the beginning of the introduction (مقدمة) of the *Shamsîyah*, which nearly agrees with the latter portion of his gloss on the words of Ḳuṭb al-dîn's commentary واما على راى الحكماء (= p. ۱۳ of the Calcutta edition, cf. no. 507). The colophon

bears the double date, 15th Dhu'l-ka'dah, 932,[1] and Jum. I., 980.

b. (foll. 5*v.*–10.) Glosses on *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary, and on *Jurjânî's* Glosses on the aforesaid passage of the *Shamsîyah*.

Beginning: بسم . . . وبالله التوفيق وبيده ازمّة التحقيق قال المش (الشارح r.) المشهور فيما بين القوم الخ.

Conclusion: ثم التاليف الرسالة (sic) يوم الاربعاء الثالث والعشرين من ربيع الاخر سنة تسع وعشرين وتسعمائة تمت الرسالة الحنيفية الحننفية (sic) على بحث تقسيم العلم سنة ٩٨٠.

The author is perhaps Muḥammad Ḥanafî Tabrîzî (cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 210 and 211).

II. Foll. 11–14. A Gloss on a passage near the beginning of *Jurjânî's* Glosses on *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the *Shamsîyah* (p. ٢, Calcutta ed.).

Begins: اقول وبالله التوفيق وبيده ازمّة التحقيق قوله قيل عليه قيل هذا الاعتراض الخ.

The colophon runs as follows: تمت الرسالة الشريفة الحنيفة على بحث تمام المشترك فى اواسط شهر جماد الاول سنة ٩٨٠. The author, accordingly, seems to be the aforesaid Ḥanafî.

III. Foll. 15–17. Glosses on the passage of *Jurjânî*, immediately following the preceding one, probably by the same author.

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الحنفية الحنيفة علي بحث توقف الشروع فى العلم على الشروع فى المقدمة شهر جماد الاول سنة ٩٨٠.

The beginning is wanting; the first words are: ان ما هو خارج عنه.

IV. Foll. 18–20. A short treatise on argument, styled in the colophon: (sic) الرسالة الشريفة الحنفية الحنيفة على بحث الدلالة.

It begins: واعلم انهم حصروا الدلالة اللفظية الوضعية فى المطابقة والتضمن والالتزام.

V. Foll. 21–22. This seems to be another edition of the same treatise, differing, however, entirely in the latter portion.

[1] Probably the date of the original copy.

Begins: واعلم انهم قالوا الدلالة الوضعية اللفظية اما مطابقة او تضمن او التزام. Concludes: وليكن هذا آخر ما اردنا بهذا المقام تعليقه وقصدت بقدر الوسع تحقيقه تمت الرسالة الشريفة بتاريخ شهر محرم الحرام سنة ٩٨٠.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ; the last piece in a smaller character.

586.

B 156. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 157. Mostly twenty-five lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–99. Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî's Glosses on *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the مطالع الانوار (see no. 525).

The first part written in a small but legible hand, and the rest in a minute and rather illegible character; the beginning of each gloss marked with an asterisk, instead of قوله. Finished on 8th Ramaḍân, 828, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ṣâdiḳ Ḥusainî الاهلى.

Various marginal notes. Two leaves missing after fol. 6. Fol. 55 mutilated.

II. Foll. 100–102. 'Aḍud al-dîn Îjî's ('Abd al-raḥmân b. Aḥmad, d. A.H. 756) short treatise on Dialectics, الرسالة العضدية, or more commonly, الرسالة الوضعية. Ḥ. Kh. mentions this treatise under رسالة فى الوضع (iii. 453), but describes it more fully under آداب (i. 210). Cf. Krafft, Hdss. Akad. Wien, 155, and Cat. St. Petersb. 221.

It begins here, with the omission of the introductory words, as follows: قال المولى عضد الدين خاتم المجتهدين هذه فائدة تشتمل الخ.

Written by the second hand of the preceding piece, but more plainly. Dated Dhu'l-ka'dah, 831.

III. Foll. 102*v.*–139. Glosses on the second part (مباحث التصديقات) of *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the مطالع الانوار. The author not mentioned.

Beginning: قد تبين لك مما سلف لك من معنى القضية[1] معنى القضية ما يحتمل الصدق والكذب.

This piece is written, as is also the remainder of this volume, in the same style as the second part of I. Dated Samarḳand, Sha'bân, 818 (sic!). Some notes.

[1] Words from the commentary (=fol. 16*v.* of no. 524).

IV. Foll. 140–141. Some Glosses on a dialectic treatise, beginning: قوله فيلوّح بايراد ملخص كلامه بيان هذا موقوف على مقدمتين احديهما ان الكلمة لا شك انها موضوعة للنسبة الى امر معين.

V. Fol. 142. A short treatise on the three grades of existence. It is inscribed by a different hand, رسالة تقسيم موجودات. According to the beginning (مراتب الموجودات الخ), it seems to be identical with the treatise mentioned by H. Kh. iii. 452, under رسالة فى الوجود in the second place, and ascribed by him to Saiyid Sharîf; and also with Cat. Lugd. iii. 376, MDLXV., though the latter is ascribed to Molla Luṭfî.

VI. Foll. 142*v*.–143. Another treatise on existence, inscribed by the later hand, رساله در مباحث وجود. Begins: كل مفهوم مغاير للوجود.

The remainder of fol. 143 is filled with a note, which is written in the opposite direction. It begins: اعلم ان الالهام قد يكون خيرا وقد يكون شرّا.

VII. Foll. 143*v*.–146. Ḳuṭb al-dîn's رسالة فى تحقيق الكليات, the same as that described in Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 308, no. 5, and Cat. Lugd. iii. 377. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 433.

The colophon gives the name of the copyist as above, and the date, Sha'bân, 828.

VIII. Foll. 146*v*.–155. A treatise on fenced propositions, author unknown. It is inscribed by the later hand: رسالة تحقيق محصورات.

Begins: الحمد لله مفيض الجود ومبدع نظام الوجود. The first part (قسم) is فى تحقيق المحصورات الحملية, and the second (fol. 152), فى تحقيق المحصورات الشرطية.

The colophon gives the name of the copyist as above, and the date, 6th Ramaḍân, 828.

IX. Foll. 155*v*.-157. The treatise, الرسالة الحرفية الشريفية, described in Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 308, no. 6. The author appears to be Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî.

Written in a more legible style. Dated A.H. 831.

The book is injured by damp.

587.

1480. Size 6¾ in. by 3½ in.; foll. 64. Nineteen and fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–7. A treatise on the Definition of Knowledge (العلم), compiled chiefly from works of *Saiyid Sharîf*. The author is Mîrzâ Jân (d. A.H. 994).

It begins with a quotation from the شرح المواقف (near the beginning of that work), as follows: قال فى المواقف وشرحه السابع اى من تعريفات العلم وهو المختار من تعريفاته الخ.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, in narrow columns. Marginal notes, marked س ف. The first two leaves are written in a different style. The colophon runs as follows: تمت الرسالة المنسوبة الى العلامة المحقق النحرير المدقق حبيب الله المشتهر من مولانا ميرزاجان الشيرازى فى تأريخ شهر رمضان المباركة الميمونية المتبركة سنة ١٠٨١ فى بلدة المحفوظة السمرقند على يد احقر العباد محمد صادق ابن ملا صالح الفرغانى اللهم الخ.

II. Foll. 8–64. Dawwânî's Commentary on the تهذيب المنطق (see no. 539), without the preface.

Written in a hurried Nasta'lîḳ, by مير بزرگ انرخانى (?), at Shâhjahânâbâd. The first two pages have ornaments in gold and blue, and the others are written within blue lines.

[Hastings.]

588.

1618. Size 8½ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 97. Three, five, fourteen, eighteen, and fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–50. Sa'd al-dîn Taftâzânî's تهذيب المنطق (see no. 534), with numerous marginal notes.

Well written. A double red line round text and notes. Foll. 18–24 reversed.

II. Foll. 51–70. The logical treatise called الشمسية or مختصر الميزان (see no. 575).

Well written in a large hand. Has the following colophon: تمت هذه وقت العشاء من يوم السبت ٣ من ١٠ سنة ١٠٧٨ على يد المصطفى بن عبد القائم عفى عنه.

III. Foll. 71–86. AḤMAD B. SULAIMÂN's Commentary on the passage ضابطة, from the *Tahdhîb*, the same as no. 553, viii.

Plainly written. Dated Ramaḍân, 1106. Injured by insects.

IV. Foll. 87–95. Another Commentary on the same passage, identical with no. 553, vii., ascribed here to 'IMÂD AL-DÎN.

It is followed immediately (foll. 95–97) by the Glosses of MÎR ABU'L-FATḤ on the same passage (see no. 543).

Well written. Injured by insects.

[Gaikwar.]

589.

2716. Size 8¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 84. Fifteen and seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–60. Molla 'ABDALLAH's Commentary on the *Tahdhîb* (see no. 547).

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. The text of the *Tahdhîb* added on the upper margin. Notes.

II. Foll. 61–84. MUḤIBB ALLAH's سلّم العلوم (see no. 563). Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

[Bibliotheca Leydeniana.]

590.

3104. Size 7 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 168. Nineteen and seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–110. A *Persian* Commentary (ممزوج) on *Taftâzânî's* تهذيب المنطق (see no. 534).

Begins: الحمد حمد در لغت وصفيست.

Ends: تمت الرسالة الموسومة بشرح الفارسى التهذيب فى ليلة الاثنين من شهر محرم الحرام سنة ١٠٨٩ من الهجرة الخ. Well written in Nasta'lîḳ.

II. Foll. 113–159. Glosses on the Commentary of Sa'd al-dîn[1] *Mas'ûd Rûmî* (Sharwânî, who flourished in the ninth century) on Shams al-dîn *Samarḳandî's* (d. about A.H. 600) treatise on Dialectics آداب البحث (see no. 486). Cf. Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 298. The author of these glosses is not ascertained.

[1] So in the preface, *alias* Kamâl al-dîn.

The preface begins: الحمد لله مفيض الوجود. The author says subsequently: وبعد فهذه رسالة من خواطر خاطرى . . . على شرح الرسالة المشهورة فيما بينهم فى الآداب للفاضل . . . . مولانا سعد الملة والدين مسعود الرومى تغمده الله بغفرانه . . علقتها عليه حين اشتغال جمع من الاذكياء باستكشافه عنى الخ.

He dedicates his work to Jalâl al-dîn Maḥmûd.

Clearly written. The colophon runs as follows: تمت الحاشية المسعودية على يد العبد . . . حسين على الاسى (sic) . . فى يوم الاثنين سابع شهر ربيع الاول سنة احدى وثلثين وتسعمائة.

III. Foll. 160–163*v*. The same Glosses as described under no. 585, ii.

Closely written in Nasta'lîḳ. Conclusion: تمت الرسالة . . تاريخه سنة احدى وثلثين وتسعمائة.

IV. Foll. 163*v*.–168. A short logical treatise.

Begins: اعلم ان العلم الذى قسموه الى التصور والتصديق عرفه بعضهم[1] بالصورة الحاصلة من الشئ عند الذات المجردة.

The author of this treatise is not named. There are additional notes of his on the margin, marked with منه سلمه الله. He was, therefore, alive when this MS. was written, *i.e.* about A.H. 930.

Written like II. The colophon runs as follows: وقد تم فى ربيع الاول المنتظم فى شهور سنة . .[2] ثلثين وتسعمائة.

Partly injured by insects.

Signature of Chas. Boddam, Calcutta, May 1st, 1787.

591.

B 1B. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 56. Seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–51. A fragment of Glosses on a logical treatise, imperfect at the beginning.

II. Foll. 53–56. A spiritual pedigree, inscribed طريقه مصافحه سعيديه, *Persian*. Dated 13th Jum. II., 959.

[1] According to a gloss of the author's, the authority alluded to is Râzî, in his شرح المطالع.

[2] A blank.

APPENDIX.

PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY MIXED.

592.

B 217. Size 9¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 67. Twenty-nine and twenty-seven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–36. Taftâzânî's شرح العقائد النسفية (see no. 385).

Written by two hands. The margin covered with notes. Worm-eaten.

Fol. 37. Some prayers and notes in Arabic and *Persian*.

II. Foll. 38–67. The Commentary of Mîrak Jankî (Muḥammad b. Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî) on the Physics and Metaphysics of *Athîr al-dîn Abharî's* الهداية (see no. 493).

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated A.H. 982. Marginal notes in the earlier portion.

In very bad condition. Worm-eaten. The paper dark-brown and crumbling.

593.

B 222. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 121. Twenty-one, twenty-four, and twenty lines in a page.

I. Two fragments of the Glosses of Mîrzâ Jân (Ḥabîb Allah Shîrâzî, d. A.H. 994) to *Mîrak's* Commentary on the حكمة العين (see no. 498), as well as to *Saiyid Sharîf's* Glosses to this commentary. See H. Kh. iii. 103.

a. Foll. 1-55. The first portion, comprising the greater part of the first مقالة; imperfect at the end.

Begins: قال الشارح اى الشاملة للمجرد والمبادى ومقابلاتها اقول يحتمل ان يكون مقابلاتها معطوفا على قوله الشاملة.

Additions by the author on the margin.

b. Foll. 56-81. Another fragment, extending from the end of the first to the commencement of the fourth مقالة of Part I., but defective after foll. 63, 71, 72, and 73.

Begins: الوجود لاضافته الى الشيء.

The text of foll. 64-69 is in a state of confusion.

II. Foll. 82–121. A fragment of the Glosses of Mîrzâ Jân on *Dawwânî's* الحاشية القديمة (see no. 421).

Begins with مبحث الماهية. Some additions by the author on the margin. A defect after fol. 83.

Written in three small Nasta'lîḳ hands.

Cat. 226, xvi. 1.

594.

2310. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 108. Seventeen and nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-81. Glosses to the beginning of *Dawwânî's* الحاشية القديمة. The author appears to be a younger contemporary of Dawwânî, and of *Mîr Ṣadr al-dîn* (السيد السند), to whose second Ḥâshiyah he makes frequent reference.

Imperfect at the end. The right corner of fol. 1, with the first words of the text, is torn away. Begins: ... ن سيد المحققين س الشريف لما راى ان المتعارف فى الخطب.

II. Foll. 82–108. The first portion of Mîrak's شرح حكمة العين, ending in the fourth بحث of the first مقالة. Marginal notes.

Written in a minute but clear Nasta'lîḳ. Much injured by insects and by damp.

Both pieces bear the seal of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Muḥammad Akram, dated A.H. 1101 and A.H. 1120 respectively.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

595.

1289. Size 10¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 193. Twenty-one and twenty-five lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-24. Glosses on *Iṣfahânî's* مطالع الانظار (see no. 427), the same as those described in Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 609. The author is Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 168.

The last gloss is: قوله لان الحقيقة الجوهرية الخ.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

II. Foll. 25–193. Jurjânî's Glosses on *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the مطالع الانوار, the same as no. 525.

Carelessly written. Dated 7th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 872. The last foll. are emended.

[Hastings.]

596.

B 209. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 103. Twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–81. Annotations to *Jurjânî's* Glosses on *Ḳuṭb al-dîn's* Commentary on the مطالع الانوار (see no. 525). It appears from the more modern inscription, حاشية عبد الحكيم, and from the dedication of the work to Shâhjahân, that the author is 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn Siyâlkûtî (d. soon after A.H. 1060).

The preface, which is written on the title-page, begins: يا من لا يحوم حول سرادقات ذاته الانظار.

The first annotation is (fol. 1*v*.): قال شريف زمانه الفياض الوهاب ... بيانا لما هو المراد من لفظ الفياض فى عبارة الشارح الخ. The copy was left unfinished.

II. Foll. 82–103. A fragment of Glosses on *Dawwânî's* Commentary on العقائد العضدية (see no. 455). These glosses were also written by Siyâlkûtî. Extracts from them are to be found on the margin of no. 466.

Begins: برهان قوله فكونه غير ممكن.

Defects after foll. 90, 91, and 101. Foll. 102 and 103 give the conclusion of the work.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ.

SUFISM AND ETHICS.

597.

B 396. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 156. Twenty-eight lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قلت .. قوله) on the mystic work, المواقف of *Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-jabbâr* النِّفَّرى[1] (d. A.H. 354), evidently by 'Afîf al-dîn Tilimsânî (d. A.H. 690). See H. Kh. vi. 235, Cat. Bodl. i. 59, 60, and also 97. Cf. Cat. Bodl. ii. 230, and Nafaḥât al-Uns, ed. Lees, p. ١٥٩.

Begins, after the *Ḥamdalah*: قال الشيخ الفردانى والعارف الربانى محمد بن عبد الجبار النِّفَّرى رضى الله عنّا به وجعلنا واياه من النور المحمدى فى اعزّ جنابه موقف العزّ اوقفنى فى العزّ قوله اوقفنى معناه ايقظ قابليتى لتلقى التجلى قوله فى العز قلت اى فى شهود العزّ الخ.

There are seventy-three "stations," a list of which is given on the title-page. The second is inscribed موقف القرب, the third ه الكبريآء, the fourth ه انت معنى الكون, etc.

Clearly written. Transcribed by Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil, from a correct copy, which had been taken from that of the author, and had passed through the hands of several learned Shaikhs. Dated Sunday, 14th Jum. I., 1087.

There follows a short treatise by Zarrûḳ (Aḥmad Burnusî, d. A.H. 899), which had been added in the original copy by Sâlim, one of the Shaikhs aforesaid. It bears chiefly on the meaning of the word وجود.

Begins: وبعد يا سيدى حققنا الله واياكم بقضيّة الوجود ... فانه قد وصل كتابكم مشتملاً على نطق وجودكم الخ.

To this is added an extract from Ibn 'Arabî's المشاهد,[1] inscribed من باب الاشتراك فى التقدير للشيخ الاكبر من المشاهد. It begins: وقال يشاهد ذات الحق.

Worm-eaten towards the end.

598.

B 93. Size 9¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 278. Nineteen lines in a page.

An imperfect copy of Abu'l-Ḳâsim 'Abd al-karîm b. Hawâzin Ḳushairî's (d. A.H. 465) celebrated treatise

[1] So in this MS. (Nufarî?). The name is differently spelt, viz., النُّفَزى (Al-Noffazî) in Cat. Bodl., l.c., and النِّفَّرى (Niffarî) in H. Kh. Regarding the latter form, see Lib. as-Sojutii de nom. rel., ed. Veth, p. ٢٦٣, and Yâḳût iv. ٧٩٨.

[1] See H. Kh. v. 552.

(رسالة) on Ṣûfis and Ṣûfism. See Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 320, etc. Printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1284.

Well written, of the tenth century. Two leaves are wanting at the beginning; the first words are: عليهم احكامه. Single leaves are missing after foll. 6, 11, 60, 138, 264, and at the end. Foll. 27, 59, 60, and 107 are injured by fire.

599.

B 411. Size 7½ in. by 4 in.; foll. 81. Twelve lines in a page.

A treatise on Ṣûfism, called منازل السائرين, by Abû Ismâ'îl 'Abdallah Harawî (d. A.H. 481). Cf. H. Kh. vi. 129; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 321; Cat. Bodl. ii. 579, etc. See regarding the author, Nafaḥât al-Uns, ed. Lees, p. ٣٧١.

This MS. is slightly imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words are: يسيرا وصلوته (from the preface).

Plainly written in different hands, with numerous extracts from Kâshânî's commentary on the margin.

Wrongly inscribed: اوراق عين المعاني در علم اخلاق.

600.

B 399. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 110. Twenty-eight lines in a page.

كتاب شرح منازل السائرين للامام المُقتدى . . . كمال الملة والدين عبد الرزاق الكاشانى قدس الله سره ورحمه.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, by Kamâl al-dîn 'Abd al-razzâḳ Kâshânî (d. A.H. 730). See H. Kh. vi. 129 sq.; Cat. Bodl. ii. 81 sq.; and regarding the author, Cat. Mus. Brit. 400, and Nafaḥât al-Uns, ed. Lees, p. ٥٥٧.

Begins: قال المولى الامام المقتدى الهمام الشيخ الكامل الواصل العارف المحقق المدقق قدوة المحققين واسوة الموحّدين كاشف مشكلات الحقائق واضح معضلات الدقائق شارح رموز العارفين كمال الملة والدين عبد الرزاق الكاشانى قدس الله سرّه وكساه من جلابيب قدسه شارحا لمنازل السائرين الحمد لله الذى خصّ الخ.

This work is dedicated to Ghiyâth al-dîn Muḥammad, the son of the great Rashîd al-dîn, and Wazîr of Abu Sa'îd, the Îlkhân (d. A.H. 736), غياث الحق والدين محمد بن الصاحب السعيد رشيد الدين فضل الله بن ابى الخير.

The author says at the end (fol. 110): ثم ان هذا الفقير لما شرع فى شرح هذا الكتاب وامعن النظر فيه، وشهد لطآئف اسراره ودقائق معانيه، ازداد اعتقاده فى حقه بانكشاف حقائقه وخوافيه، لكن النسخ كانت مختلفة والفاظها متباينة يتبيّن من بعضها محض الخطأ والتحريف، ويتهم امر بعضها فيورث الشكّ والحيرة بين التصحيح والتصحيف، حتى ساق اليه القدر الكاشف عن عناية القديم، فى حق الطالب الصادق فى قصد الطريق القويم، نسخة مصحّحة مقروّة على الشيخ قدس الله روحه موشحة باجازة مكتوبة بخطه الشريف فى تاريخ سنة خمس وسبعين واربعمائة فصحّحتُ بها المتن وشرحته منشرح الصدر مجموع القلب على يقين من قولى وبيّنة من رؤى وراياتها كرامة من الشيخ واذنا فى الشرح الخ.

The original copy had been written by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Shîrâzî, in Ṣafar, 738, and collated with the author's own copy. The present copy, which was transcribed by a sailor (رجل من النواتي), is legibly written, with vowel-points, and belongs to the end of the eleventh century. It has been revised, and furnished with some notes, by the owner, Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil.

Cat. 225, ix.

601.

B 399A. Size 7⅛ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 20. About thirty lines in a page.

كتاب منهاج المريدين الى شرح منازل السائرين

An abridgment of the preceding work. As this is evidently the author's own copy, and as it is written

in the same hand as no. 679, the author appears to be ʿAlawî b. ʿAbdallah ببروم, who flourished in the earlier part of the twelfth century.

He says in his preface: الحمد لله الذى مدّ ظلّ كرمه مدّا واسعا على العباد . . . اما بعد فانى لما رايت كتاب منازل السائرين للعارف بالله قدوة اولياء الله عبد الله بن محمد الانصارى الهروى الشافعى قدس الله سره ونور ضريحه مع شرحه للامام العالم الربانى القاشانى (sic) حاويين لمقامات سائرين الى حضرة سيد السادات لكن كان فيهما التطويل الذى لا يناسب حال مريدى هذا الزمان وسالكى طريق الحبيب المنان اردت ان الخصهما مع وفور المرام لزيادة ما يناسب من الكلام بالطف الالفاظ الخ.

The text and commentary are marked with م and ش respectively. Corrections and additions by the author are on the margin.

The greater part of the MS. is wanting; it terminates now in باب الرياضة (= fol. 19 of the preceding no.). There is a defect after fol. 18.

602.

B 377. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 318. Nineteen lines on a page.

The first part (ربع العبادات) of Abu Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ghazzâlî's (d. A.H. 505) celebrated work on Ethics, احياء علوم الدين. See H. Kh. i. 180 sqq.; Hitzig in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. vii. 172 sqq.; Gosche in Abh. d. K. Akad. Berlin, 1858, p. 253 sqq., etc. This work has been printed at Cairo, A.H. 1278, and at Lakhnau, A.H. 1281.

Well written, of the eleventh century.

603.

B 378. Uniform with the preceding no.; foll. 385.

The second part (ربع العادات) of the *Iḥyâ*.

Clearly written. In the colophons of the single books, the copyist, who does not give his name, prays invariably for his son, "Shaikh ʿAbdallah, who died a martyr." Some marginal notes. Injured by insects towards the end. A list of the contents of the ten books belonging to this part is on the fly-leaf.

604.

B 379. Uniform with the preceding nos.; foll. 417.

The third part (ربع المهلكات) of the same work.

Written like the first part (no. 602). Some corrections on the margin. The first fol. injured.

605.

B 380. Uniform with the preceding nos.; foll. 558.

The fourth part (ربع المنجيات) of the same work.

Mostly written like the preceding MS. Some corrections on the margin. A few leaves missing at the end. Both the beginning and end injured.

These four volumes form one complete copy; the first three of them bear the same seal, which is, however, now illegible.

Cat. 230, i.

606.

B 381. Size 10¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 207. At first twenty-three, afterwards mostly twenty-five lines in a page.

The first part (ربع العبادات) of the *Iḥyâ*, consisting of two separate volumes. The first, which concludes (fol. 163) with Book viii. (كتاب آداب تلاوة القران), is written in a clear steady hand, though without any vowel-points, of the ninth century. Only foll. 1-58 have been supplied at a modern date.

The second volume, which begins (fol. 164*v.*) with كتاب الاذكار والدعوات, is older than the first, and may belong to the eighth or even the seventh century. It is written in a bold hand, often with vowel-points, and has occasional emendations. The end is slightly injured by insects.

This MS. was once the property of ʿAbd al-bâḳi b. Ḥusain Ḥusainî.

607.

2145. Size 11 in. by 6 in.; foll. 250. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The first part (ربع العبادات) of the same work.

Well written. Completed on Thursday, 11th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1098, by Molla Abu'l-fatḥ b. Shaikh Yûnus. Ornamented. Worm-eaten, and sometimes injured in mending.

[College of Fort William.]

608.

749. Size 11¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 439. Thirty-three lines in a page.

The first half, or the first two parts (ربع), of the *Iḥyâ*, slightly imperfect at the end.

Plainly written on European paper, with frequent vowel-points. Ornamented. Revised and emended by different hands. Of the twelfth century.

609.

2021. Size 12¾ in. by 8 in.; foll. 297. Thirty-one lines in a page.

The second and third parts (ربع) of the same work.

Very neatly written, richly ornamented and gilt. Of the eleventh century. The date, A.H. 952, which is given at the end, evidently belongs to the original copy. Slightly injured by insects. Fol. 295 should be placed after 288.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

610.

2046. Size 10⅔ in. by 6⅔ in.; foll. 378. Generally twenty-nine lines in a page.

The third and fourth parts of the same work.

Closely written, by Sa'd Allah, the son of Molla Shaikh Aḥmad, a resident of Tattah (تته, in Sindh), who completed the fourth part on Saturday, 23rd Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1111. Foll. 1-22 are written in a different hand. The rubrics are omitted in the latter portion of the third part. Coloured lines round the pages. A list of contents on the fly-leaf.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

611.

B 455. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 36. Twenty-five lines in a page.

An anonymous Commentary on select passages of the *Iḥyâ*, containing explanations of difficult words, and criticisms on traditions quoted in this work. In the latter the author chiefly follows *'Irâḳî* (d. A.H. 806). He terms Shumunnî (d. A.H. 872), whose glosses on the *Shifâ*[1] he quotes on fol. 1*v.*, شيخ شيوخنا.

[1] H. Kh. iv. 59.

This MS. comprises only the commentary on the second part. It begins: الربع الثانى كتاب آداب الاكل الماء الفرات هو العذب جدّا اى الحلو جدّا, and ends abruptly.

Well written. The upper part of the last fol. is torn away.

Inscribed: هذا كتاب كلمات غزالى در علم وعظ; cf. Cat. 230, ix.

612.

B 382. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 15. About twenty lines in a page.

كتاب الرسالة اللدنيّة للامام حجة الاسلام محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزالى الطوسى الخ.

A short treatise of Ghazzâlî (d. A.H. 505), in which he claims for Ṣûfism (العلم الغيبى اللدنى) the name of a science (علم). He also gives a general classification of the Muḥammadan sciences. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 436, who gives an abstract of the preface.

The author says in conclusion: وشرائط التفكر تحصر فى رسالة اخرى .... والآن نختم هذه الرسالة فانّ فى هذه الكلمات كفاية لاهلها ومن لم يجعل الله له نورًا فما له من نور والله ولىّ التوفيق وعليه التكلان.

Written in a large plain hand, by order of Saiyid 'Abdallah b. 'Alawî al-Ḥaddâd. Revised.

An unfinished notice of Khalîl b. Aḥmad, and some poetry, are on the last page.

The birth-days of two sons of Saiyid 'Omar فقيه are noted on the title-page; viz., 'Aidarûs, born on 29th Ramaḍân, 1067, and Shaikh, born on 3rd Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1069.

Cat. 232, xviii.

613.

B 228. Size 7¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 40. Fifteen lines in a page.

كتاب مشكاة الانوار ومصفاة الاسرار تاليف الشيخ الامام ابى حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن احمد الغزالى.

A treatise on Mystical Theology, by Ghazzâlî. See regarding it, H. Kh. v. 558; Cat. Bodl. ii. 567; Gosche in Abh. d. K. Akad. Berlin, 1858, p. 263.

Inelegantly written, with vowel-points, rather incorrect. It was revised by الشيخ الصالح الصوفى الزين ابن الصديق المرجانى, on 1st Rabi' I., 1013, and it was collated subsequently with the original copy (الاصل) and another MS. Hence numerous corrections on the margin.

The last page is filled with a rather illegible gloss on a passage of this work. Begins: ملخص كلامه رحمه الله تعالى ان العين اولى باسم النور.

Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. al-'Aidarûs Ḥusainî on the title-page.

614.

B 393A. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 32. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, imperfect at the end.

Plainly written, on European paper, of the twelfth century.

615.

2529. Size 11¾ in. by 8 in.; foll. 105. Nine lines in a page.

The Arabic version of Ghazzâlî's نصيحة الملوك, or Advice to Kings. See Cat. Bodl. ii. 99, and H. Kh. vi. 352 sq. According to the latter, the work is entitled التبر المسبوك. The name of the translator is not known. The Persian original, which was dedicated to the Saljûḳ Sulṭân Muḥammad b. Malikshâh, is lost.

Written in a large hand, with vowel-points. The greater part of the text is accompanied by a *Javanese* translation, written in the Arabic character.

The rest of the volume contains tracts in *Javanese*, written in the Arabic character.

616.

1365. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 94. Fifteen lines in a page.

هذه رسالة ميمونة المسمى بفتوحات الغيب كلام محيى الدين سيد عبد القادر جيلانى الخ.

'Abd al-ḳâdir Jîlî's (or Jîlânî, d. A.H. 561) فتوح الغيب, or Rules of Asceticism, handed down by his son, *Sharaf al-dîn 'Îsa*. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 386, and Cat. Lugd. iv. 317.

Beginning: قال والدى الامام الاوحد المؤيد امام الائمة محيى الدين سيد الطوائف ابو محمد عبد القادر ابن ابى صالح بن عبد الله الجيلى قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه الحمد لله رب العالمين اولا الخ.

The above title occurs in a passage of the preface, which runs as follows (fol. 3): فمن جملة ما امكن من تعبيرها اللسان واظهارها الكلام وكتبها البنان وتفسيرها البيان كلماتٌ برزت وظهرت لى من فتوح الغيب الخ.

Each rule is introduced by the words, قال رضى الله عنه ولرضاه (عنا).[1]

Well written, with marginal and interlinear notes. Ornamented and gilt. Colophon: فقير حقير كاتب الحروف عبد الرحيم بن سيد حسين عماد شرارى (؟شيرازى) غفر الله له.

[Tippu.]

617.

1447. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 358. Eighteen lines in a page.

كتاب غنية الطالبين تصنيف سلطان الاولياء برهان الاصفياء سيد محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى قدس الله تعالى سره العزيز.

A large work on Religious Duties, by 'Abd al-ḳâdir Jîlânî.

This work comprises also theological matter, treats at great length of the properties of the single months and days of the week (فى ذكر فضائل الشهور والايام المباركة), and of prayer, and concludes with rules of asceticism, آداب المريدين. It is merely mentioned in H. Kh. iv. 338. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 149.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى بتحميده يستفتح كل كتاب. The author says subsequently: اما بعد فقد الحّ علىّ بعض اصحابى وشدد فى الخطاب فى تصنيف هذا الكتاب لحسن ظنه فى الاصابة للصواب . . . . فلما رايت

[1] The last word is only added in the earlier instances.

صدق رغبته فى معرفة الآداب الشرعية من الفرائض والاركان والسنن والنيات ومعرفة الصانع عز وجل بالآيات والعلامات ثم الاتعاظ بمواعظ القرآن والالفاظ النبوية فى مجالس نذكرها (fol. 8) ومعرفة اخلاق الصالحين نستمدّ بها فى اثناء الكتاب ليكون عونا له على سلوك طريق الله عز وجل وامتثال اوامره وانتهاء نواهيه[1] ووجدت له نيةً صادقة صَدَرَتْ من فتوح الغيب فى اجابته فاجبته الى ذلك الخ.

Plainly written. Completed on Saturday, 17th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1169, at Muḥammadpûr-Arkât (فى بلدة دار النور محمد پور المعروف باركات). Prefixed is a detailed list of contents (foll. 1-6). An interlinear *Persian* version is added to a few passages.

Seal of 'Abd al-wahhâb Khân (Nuṣrat Jang). In the original binding of Tippu's library.

[Tippu.]

618.

B 117. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 347. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Plainly written. The colophon begins as follows (fol. 347*r.*): فرغ من كتابته بحمد الله وتوفيقه العبد الراجى الى (sic) محيى الدين القادرى بن احمد كروه كارى فى سنة بعد الف من هجرة النبوة.

Cat. 230 (Vaz), xiii.

619.

2050. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 374. Fifteen lines in a page.

A collection of Sermons of 'Abd al-ḳâdir Gîlânî.

These sermons were held by him in the years 545 and 546, partly in the Academy (المدرسة), and partly in the dwelling-house of the Ṣûfîs (الرباط), at Baghdâd. They are followed here by other sayings of 'Abd al-ḳâdir, which conclude with an account of his death. As appears from the latter, this collection was made by a person who was acquainted with the sons of 'Abd al-ḳâdir. It is called in this and the following MSS., ملفوظ. It seems to be identical with the جلاء الخاطر mentioned in H. Kh. ii. 605 sq., though the two dates do not agree. The sermons are here not in the chronological order. Cf. Stewart's Cat. 46.

Begins: نسبُ سيّدِ اولياء الله عزّ وجلّ الشيخ ابى محمد محيي الملة والشريعة والطريقة والحقيقة والدين السيّد عبد القادر رضى الله عنه وارضاه ولا حرمنا من بركاته بن ابى صالح موسى جَنْكى دوست بن عبد الله الجيلى بن يحيى الزاهد بن محمد بن داؤد بن موسى الثانى بن عبد الله الثانى بن موسى الجُون بن عبد الله المحض بن الحسن (المُثَنّى بن الحسن)[1] بن على بن ابى طالب كرّم الله وجهه رضى الله تعالى عنهم اجمعين قال الشيخ ابو محمد محيى الدين عبد القادر رضى الله عنه . . . بُكْرَةَ يوم الاحد بالرباط ثالث شوّال (fol. 2) سنة خمس واربعين وخمسمائة الاعتراض على الحقّ عزّ وجلّ عند نزول الاقدار موتُ الدين موت التوحيد موت التوكل والاخلاص الخ.

The last sermon is dated Friday, the last of Rajab, 546.

The appendix begins (fol. 288*v.*): بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم من كلام الامام العارف محيى الدين ابى محمد عبد القادر بن ابى صالح الجيلى فى مجالس وعظه من غير تشبّث بل مما فتحه الله عليه وتلقّفه عنه اصحابه رضى الله عنه وعنهم واعاد من (fol. 289) بركته وبركتهم لمّا مات على بن الفضيل بن عياض الخ.

Well written, with all the vowels. Ornamented and gilt. On the margin are numerous notes, amongst them constant indications of the contents of the text, which begin . . فى بيان, and are written in red. An index to these, and also extracts from the عوارف المعارف, and from other works, are written on the fly-leaves.

Seal and signature of Faiḍ 'Alî Khân, dated A.H. 1191. Seal of Muḥammad Khiḍr Khân.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] This passage gives a fair outline of the contents of the work.

[1] Added on the margin.

620.

1631. Size 8¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 320. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written, with many vowel-points. The sermons are here inscribed مجلس, and numbered (60). Frequent indications of the contents, and notes of striking passages, are on the margin. Numerous passages in the latter portion are marked with red lines. Fol. 317 should stand after 319.

This copy was made for Jamâl 'Alî, who collated it subsequently.

Seal of Nasîr al-daulah Nusrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

621.

2243. Size 12 in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 365. Twelve lines in a page.

An elegant copy of the same work, well written in a bold hand. Ornamented and gilt.

It is stated in the long colophon, that this copy was made for 'Abd al-ḥamîd Khân Miyânah, son of Nawwâb 'Abd al-nabî Khân, by Saiyid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Riḍa Bahârî, at Sidhaut (در قلعه سدهوت). Date, Tuesday, 23rd Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1163.

[College of Fort William.]

622.

B 464. Size 10½ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 45. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A collection of various short Essays on Ṣûfism, by 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Gîlânî, concluding with a biographical notice. The name of the compiler is not mentioned.

Well written, but imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words are وقف عليه. The essays are introduced by the words وقال رضه.

Foll. 43–45. Another fragment, written in the same hand, containing notices of eminent Shaikhs and theologians.

623.

B 80. Size 10¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 288. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A work on Morals, called خالصة الحقائق,[1] by Abu'l-Ḳâsim Maḥmûd b. Aḥmad b. Abu'l-Ḥasan Fâriyâbî (d. A.H. 607). See H. Kh. iii. 128, who, however, calls the author always Fârâbî ('Imâd al-dîn). Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 829.

The author states that after two earlier compositions, viz. مصباح الجنان ومفتاح الجنان and خلاصة المقامات, he compiled the present work from more than seventy books, by order of a prince named Bur-hân al-dîn— ملتقطا من نيف وسبعين صحيفة مما صنف فى اعلا معالم الدين، واسنى مراسم اليقين، وذلك لخزانة كتب العالى مجلس مولانا وسيدنا صدر صدور العالم، اكرم بنى آدم، برهان الملة والدين، سيف الاسلام والمسلمين، ولد الملوك والسلاطين الخ.

A list of the fifty chapters of the work is inserted after the preface. They treat of faith, religious duties, ethics and Ṣûfism, and also of death and the resurrection, of the Prophet, the Koran, and the Tradition, etc. As is stated at the end of this list, each section (فصل) of a chapter is arranged so as to contain: 1. Definitions (حدود); 2. Traditions (الاخبار والآثار); 3. Sentences and anecdotes (مواعظ ونكات واشارات وحكايات).

At the end (fol. 287) the author gives an alphabetical list of the books which he used in compiling his work. They are:[2]

1. الاحقاق, by Nâṣir al-dîn Abu'l-Ḳâsim b. Yûsuf; 2. Ghazzâlî's احياء علوم الدين; 3. الاستقامة, by Abu'l-Ḥasan b. 'Alî Mu'addib; 4. الاداب الروحانية, by al-Ḥusain b. al-Faḍl Sarakhsî; 5. الاقناع, by Ḳâḍi Abu'l-Faḍl Muḥammad . . Marwazî; 6. الانوار, by Abu Bakr . . . Samarḳandî; 7. ايجاز البيان, by Abu'l-Ḳâsim . . Nîsâbûrî; 8. بساتين المذكرين, by Abu Naṣr . . Haddâdî; 9. البستان, by Abu'l-Laith Samarḳandî; 10.

[1] This MS. has خلاصة الحقائق.

[2] Several errors of the MS., which are not mentioned here, have been corrected according to H. Kh. and the following MS.

بيت مال المذكرين, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. ʻAnbasah (sic) Bûzjânî; 11. Kushairî's التخبير; 12. تاج المذكرين, by Naṣrân b. Naṣr (sic); 13. الثمار, by Abu Manṣûr al-Muẓaffar b. al-Ḥasan Fârisî; 14. ثواقب الاخبار, by Rukn al-dîn . . Shahîdî (sic); 15. Bukhârî's الجامع الصحيح; 16. جزاء الاعمال, by Ibrâhîm . . Harawî; 17. جمل الغرائب, by Bayân al-ḥakk . . . Nîsâbûrî; 18. Nasafî's الجمل الماثورة; 19. جوامع الكلم, by Abu Bakr . . . Shâshî; 20. الجواهر, by Abu Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad Mausilî; 21. الحدائق لاهل الحقائق, by al-Ḥasan . . Nîsâbûrî; 22. حسن الآمال فى ثواب الاعمال (sic), by Muḥammad b. Zaid Baghdâdî; 23. حلية الاولياء, by Abu Nu'aim Iṣfahânî; 24. خلق الانسان, by Bayân al-ḥakk (see 17.); 25. The author's own خلاصة المقامات (see above); 26. الدرّ, by Abu Aḥmad ʻÎsa b. al-Ḥusain Nasafî; 27. درجات التائبين, by Ismâ'îl b. Ibrâhîm القهندزى; 28. الدعوات, by Mustaghfirî Nasafî; 29. دلائل النبوة, by the same; 30. ذكر الصالحين, by Abu 'Abd al-raḥmân . . Bukhârî; 31. Zamakhsharî's ربيع الابرار; 32. روضة العلماء, by ʻAlî . . الزندوستى; 33. Ḳushairî's الرسالة; 34. الرقاق, by 'Abdallah b. al-Mubârak Marwazî; 35. رياضة الاخلاق, by Nâṣir al-dîn Samarḳandî; 36. زاد المتقين, by Muḥammad b. Abu Ḥafṣ Bukhârî; 37. زاد الزهاد, by Yûsuf . . السنوى; 38. كتاب السالكين, by Abu'l-ʻAbbâs Ṣaghânî; 39. سر السرور, by Mu'în al-dîn . . Nîsâbûrî; 40. The author's own سلك الجواهر ونشر الزواجر; 41. السنن, by Abu Dâ'ûd Sajastânî; 42. السياقات, by الشيخ الالمعى الكاشغرى; 43. شرف الفقر, by Abu Isḥâḳ Kalâbâdî; 44. شعار الصالحين, by 'Abd al-malik b. Abu 'Othmân; 45. Tirmidhî's شمائل النبوة; 46. شهاب الاخبار, by Ḳudâ'î; 47. Jauharî's الصحاح; 48. ضياء القلوب, by al-Faḍl b. Salamah; 49. طبقات اهل التصوف, by Abu 'Abd al-raḥmân Sulamî; 50. عزة العزلة, by 'Abd al-karîm Sam'ânî; 51. Ibn Ḳutaibah's عيون الاخبار (r. عتوان); 52. عيون المجالس, by Ṭâhir Ḥaddâdî; 53. الغاية لاهل النهاية, by Sahl . . Tustarî; 54. غريب الحديث, by Ibn al-Sallâm; 55. كتاب القبرين (r. الغريبين), by Abu 'Ubaid Harawî; 56. فردوس الاخبار, by Shîrûyah b. Shahrdâr Hamadânî; 57. فضائل الاوقات, by 'Abd al-jabbâr Baihaḳî; 58. القند, by Nasafî; 59. الكشف والبيان, by Aḥmad Tha'âlibî (sic); 60. اللطائف, by Ḳushairî; 61. اللؤلؤيات, by Abu Muṭî' Makḥûl Nasafî; 62. اللوامع, by Abu Sa'îd 'Abd al-malik b. Abu 'Othmân; 63. مزالق العزلة, by Ḍiyâ al-dîn Bisṭâmî; 64. المسند, by al-Haitham b. Kulaib Shâshî; 65. Baghawî's المصابيح; 66. معرفة الصحابة, by Ḥâfiẓ Iṣfahânî; 67. مفاتيح الاقبال, by Muḥammad . . Farghânî; 68. مقامات الاولياء, by Abu 'Abd al-raḥmân Sulamî; 69. النتف, by Abu Bakr Wâsiṭî; 70. النجاح فى شرح الصحاح, by Nasafî; 71. النور, by Abu Yazîd Bisṭâmî; 72. الوسيط فى التفسير, by Wâḥidî; 73. هداية الاصدقاء, by Muḥammad . . Farghânî; 74. اليواقيت, by Aḥmad . . Sarakhsî.

This list has been used by H. Kh., who occasionally also mentions the صاحب الخلاصة as his authority.

The author concludes with nine verses (rather incorrect in this MS.), in which he gives the date of his work, as mentioned by H. Kh., namely, A.H. 597. They begin:

بحمد الله فى عقد العلائق * نظمنا عقد خالصة الحقائق
بعام قد مضت صاد وزآ وثامن ظعن مختار الخلائق.

In the following verses he praises a prince of Samarkand, apparently the same whom he mentioned in the preface. His name was Ibrâhîm (سمىّ خليل خلّاق البرايا).

There is added a general *Ijâzah* of the author for the present work.

Neatly written. Dated Sha'bân, 984. An ornament at the beginning. Gold lines round several pages. Injured by insects.

Cat. 230, iii.

624.

433. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 423. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written by 'Abd al-raḥmân, son of Shaikh Naẓar Muḥammad. Emendations, and some extracts from other works, are on the margin. The concluding verses are incomplete.

The first two foll. are supplied by a later hand. Foll. 296 and 297 should be transposed.

[(Walker) Gaikwar.]

625.

B 90. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 232. Twenty-one and twenty-three lines in a page.

كتاب عوارف المعارف لشيخنا سلطان المحققين شهاب الحق والدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد بن عبد الله السهروردى الخ.

A system of Ṣûfism, by Shihâb al-dîn Abu Ḥafṣ 'Omar b. Muḥammad Suhrawardî (d. A.H. 632). See H. Kh. iv. 275 sq., and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 329 sqq.

Plainly written. Dated Rabî' II., 1077. Emended. The beginning in a different hand. A defect after fol. 148. Worm-eaten at the end.

At the end is the signature of Saiyid Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil, who also wrote the above title. It is followed by some statements regarding the author of this work. He was born in Rajab, 539, went to Baghdâd A.H. 555, adopted the ascetic life A.H. 556, and died on Wednesday, 1st Muharram, 632.

Cat. 230 (Vaz), ii.

626.

437. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 254. Seventeen lines in a page.

ترجمه عوارف المعارف در حقايق للشيخ الشيوخ شهاب الدين سهروردى

Another copy of the preceding work, well written in Nasta'lîḳ.

Seal of Anwar al-dîn Khân, dated A.H. 1145.

[Tippu.]

627.

B 91. Size 9 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 253. Seventeen lines in a page.

An imperfect copy of the same work, plainly written by Fatḥ Muḥammad. Dated 14th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, sixth year of Muḥammad Shâh (=A.H. 1136).

The beginning is wanting. The first words are: عن اللذات (from the preface). Slight defects after foll. 3, 5, 11, 27, 35, 37, and 68, a larger one after fol. 52, and a considerable lacuna after fol. 163.

628.

1378. Size 15¾ in. by 10 in.; foll. 423. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Two fragments of the great work on Mystic Theology, الفتوحات المكيّة, by Ibn 'Arabî (Muḥyi al-dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî Andalusî, d. A.H. 638). See, for a full account of this work, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 361. Cf. Fleischer, Catal. Sen. Lips. 490.

The first fragment (foll. 1–175) gives the beginning of the work as far as chapter 41. A blank at the beginning of fol. 40. A defect after fol. 65. Fol. 31 should be placed after 28.

The second fragment (fol. 176*v*.) begins with chapter 197, الباب السابع والتسعون ومائة فى معرفة الذهاب, and ends in chapter 304.

Well written in a large hand, of the eleventh century. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 139.

[Tippu.]

629.

B 385. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 469. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

الربع الثانى من كتاب الفتوحات المكيّة للشيخ الاكبر محمد بن عربى الخ

The second quarter of the preceding work, from chapter 73 to chapter 275.

It comprises the following parts (جزء) of another division of the work. Part VI. (foll. 1–112), or chapter 73. Part VII. (fol. 112), or chapters 74–176. Part VIII. (fol. 232), or chapters 177–197, and part of chapter 198. Part IX. (foll. 352–448), or the remainder of chapter 198, and chapters 199–269. Foll. 449–469 contain the beginning of Part X., or chap. 270.

Plainly written. Dated Thursday, 1st Jum. I., 1091. This copy was transcribed by Zain (b.) 'Abdallah Muḳaibil, who also collated it subsequently with a copy superior to that which he had had before him.

Cat. 232, ii.

630.

B 386, 387. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 696. Twenty-nine and thirty lines in a page.

The same work, from chapter 276 to chapter 557.

Written, like the preceding MS., by Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil. Dated Bîjâpûr (ببلد بدجافور المعروفة من ارض الدكن), Monday, 10th Rabi' I., 1097. Revised. On foll. 428–430 are drawings, representing Paradise, Hell, etc. A blank on fol. 72 is intended for another drawing.

This volume was subsequently divided into two, which are described as the second and third parts (جزء) of the work. The latter begins with fol. 359. Both of them are injured at the beginning and end.

631.

B 388. Size 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 396. Twenty-three lines in a page.

الجزء العاشر من الفتوحات المكيّة من تجزية عشرة اجزا

The concluding portion of the same work, from chapter 558 to chapter 560.

Plainly written by the same hand as the two preceding MSS., but at an earlier period. Chapter 558, which ends on fol. 144, is dated Sunday, 7th Jum. I., 1076, and the remainder was completed on 10th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1077. Revised.

The transcriber intended to add to this MS. an extract from the author's preface, but after writing a few lines relinquished his task.

632.

19. Size 11¾ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 606. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The second volume of الفتوحات المكيّة, from chapter 74 (الباب الرابع والسبعون فى التوبة) to chapter 360.

Ends with the inscription of chapter 361: فى معرفة منزل الاشتراك.

Plainly written, of the twelfth century. Coloured lines round the pages. Injured by insects.

[Hastings.]

633.

B 383. Size 8 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 360. Seventeen lines in a page.

The first portion of the same work, slightly imperfect at the commencement, and incomplete at the end.

Begins: مقيم وقد علم الولى. Ends in the middle of chapter 49.

Clearly written, on European paper, of the middle of the twelfth century.

634.

B 393D. Size 8¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 64. Seventeen lines in a page.

The beginning of another volume of الفتوحات المكيّة, written like the preceding.

It begins with chapter 53, and ends in the middle of chapter 65. A defect after fol. 56.

635.

B 393C, 384. Size 8½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 341. Seventeen lines in a page.

Two fragments of the same work, written like the two preceding MSS.

I. Foll. 1–79. The concluding portion of the second part, containing the end of chapter 69, on prayer.

Imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: زهدة فى الدنيا. Ends: تم الجز الثانى من كتاب الفتوحات الملكية (sic). Dated Thursday, 13th Jum. II., 1144.

II. Foll. 80*v.*–341. A separate volume, comprising chapters 70, 71, and 72, which treat of alms, fasting, and pilgrimage. A lacuna on fol. 338.

636.

B 389, 390. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 366. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Some fragments of the same work.

I. Foll. 1–86. From chapter 206 to the middle of chapter 265. Imperfect at the end.

II. Foll. 87*v.*–352. A separate volume, comprising from chapter 276 to part of chapter 337. Ends abruptly. Single leaves are missing after foll. 208 and 214.

III. Foll. 353–366. Chapter 178, unfinished.

Ill written, on European paper, of the middle of the twelfth century.

637.

B 393B. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 437. Seventeen and eighteen lines in a page.

Another fragment of الفتوحات المكّيّة, containing from chapter 351 to chapter 383.

Imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: مسئلة قد فشت. Ends (fol. 437*r.*) in the inscription of chapter 384.

Plainly written. The text of foll. 175–191 is repeated on the leaves next following, as far as fol. 207. It would appear that this copy was transcribed from no. 630.

Foll. 113–127, and also 380–382, are much injured. Defects after foll. 127 and 151.

638.

B 395. Size 8½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 280. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another fragment of the same work, containing from chapter 384 to chapter 512.

Imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words are: منازل العلوم. Written like the preceding MS.

639.

B 456. Size 8¾ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 40. Twenty-one lines in a page.

(Foll. 1-8) the beginning, and (foll. 9-40) another fragment of chapter 69 of the same work, الباب التاسع والستون في معرفة اسرار الصلوة.

Plainly written, of the twelfth century.

640.

B 459. Size 7¼ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 56. Eighteen, nineteen, and seventeen lines in a page.

Two fragments of the same work.

Foll. 1–48. From the end of chapter 126 to the middle of chapter 148.

Foll. 49–56. The end of chapter 168 and the commencement of chapter 169.

Plainly written, of the twelfth century.

The second fragment is erroneously inscribed رسالة مقامات العارفين.

641.

B 392. Size 8¾ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 80. Twenty lines in a page.

A fragment of the same work, comprising chapter 177 and part of chapter 178.

Plainly written, with vowel-points.

642.

B 394. Size 9 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 265. Nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–32, 33–40, 41–239. Different fragments of the same work, containing from chapter 198 to chapter 210.

Beginning: اذا نزل منزلا.

II. Foll. 256–265. Another fragment, containing chapters 296, 297, and 298.

Plainly written, of about A.H. 1100.

643.

B 393. Size 8 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 153. From fifteen to nineteen lines in a page.

Another fragment of the same work.

It begins near the end of chapter 328, and ends in the middle of chapter 349.

Plainly but inelegantly written, of the twelfth century. Slight defects after foll. 2 and 139.

644.

B 391. Size, partly 7¾ in. by 4 in., and partly 8¾ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 157. Mostly nineteen lines in a page.

Chapter 559 of the same work, imperfect both at the beginning and end.

Plainly written.

645.

1583. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 278. Nine lines in a page.

Ibn 'Arabí's mystic work, فصوص الحكم, with a *Persian* Commentary on the margin. See H. Kh. iv. 424, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 333 sqq., etc.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام العالم الراسخ الفرد المحققين (sic) محيى الملة الخ.

Well written, the text in Nasta'lîḳ, with all the vowel-points added in red ink, and the commentary in Shikastah.

[Johnson.]

646.

B 406. Size 13¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 44. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another, incomplete, copy of the فصوص الحكم.

Well written, with vowel-points. The first fol. is wanting. Begins: الحق تعالى لمّا سمع دعائى. There is a defect after fol. 24, one leaf is missing after fol. 41, and the end is lost. The last few leaves are injured.

647.

B 403. Size 8⅘ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 294. Nineteen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the فصوص الحكم, by 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Aḥmad Jâmî (d. A.H. 898), the renowned poet, who completed it, according to the epilogue, A.H. 896. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 426.

Well written, the beginning in a different hand from the rest. Marginal notes. The colophon runs as follows: وقد تشرّف باتمام كتابة هذا الشرح الشريف العبد الفقير الحقير عبد الصمد ابن نياز محمد ثمرقندى ثبته الله تعالى على منهج الصدق والسداد فى العمل والقول والاعتقاد ونقله من نسخة المغفورى المرحومى أعنى مولانا محمد شريف الحسينى ونقل كاتب هذه النسخة من الكتاب الذى كان بخط المصنف قدس الله سره وافاض علينا بره فى اول شهر ذى الحجة

دستم بزير خاك چو خواهد شدن تباه
بارى بيادكار بماند خطى سياه.

Defects after foll. 178, 184, and 262.

There precedes (foll. 1–3*r*.) the concluding portion of a mystic treatise by Ibn 'Arabî. It contains a table, which is much like that described in Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 357 sq. The author says in conclusion: فهذا اصل نشئ العالم وسببه الخ. Written in the first hand. Ends: تم فى اواخر جميد الآخر لسنة ست عشر وتسعمائة كتبه الفقير حقير المذنب سعد الله ابن ملا محمد قلى البخارى سنة ١١٥٩.

Fol. 3*v*. gives, as derived from Jâmî's autograph, the quatrain (رباعى) which he made on the birth of his second son, Ṣafî al-dîn Muḥammad, A.H. 880:

فرزند صفى دين محمد كه جهان
شد زنده باو چنانك تن زنده بجان
چون شد بوجود او جهان فخر كنان
شد سال ولادت وي از فخر عيان

—the numerical value of the word فخر being 880. Then follows the chronogram, referring to the subsequent death of the boy, A.H. 881: بقاى حيات شما بادا. Cf. Von Rosenzweig, Biographische Notizen über Mewlana Abdurrahman Dschami (Wien, 1840), p. 32 (d. 8).

Cat. 231, vi. 2.

648.

2049. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 212. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of Jâmî's Commentary on the فصوص الحكم.

Carelessly written in Nasta'lîḳ, excepting foll. 1–13, which are transcribed in a plain Naskh. Blue lines round the pages. The two pages 161*v*. and 162*r*. have been copied in wrong order. Fol. 138 should be placed after 140. Slightly injured by insects.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang. Binding of Tippu's library. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 47.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

649.

B 414D. Size 13 in. by 8 in.; foll. 224. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the فصوص الحكم, slightly imperfect at the beginning. The author not ascertained.

Begins: فهو يستلزم التعريف. Ends: والله يقول الحق بلسان الكاملين ويهدى سبيله المتوجهين اليه والطالبين وهو الموفق الى الرشاد ومنه المبدأ واليه المعاد وهذا آخر ما اردنا بيانه والحمد لله على التوفيق والشكر لولى الحقائق والتحقيق.

Plainly written in several hands, with frequent

vowel-points. Corrections on the margin. A slight defect after fol. 54.

The vacant space at the end of the book (foll. 222–224) is filled with a miscellaneous collection of charms, mystic and moral aphorisms, and a *Ghazal* by 'Aṭṭâr, which begins:

ای دردرون جانم وجان از تو بی خبر

There is also added, by a different hand, a *Persian* poem by Shâh 'Abd al-rashîd of Jaunpûr:

ای خدا یک لحظه ما را رو نما الخ.

650.

B 401. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 300. From seventeen to twenty-five lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the same work, by an unknown author. It is entitled خصوص النعم فی شرح فصوص الحکم.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذی نور اسرار اصفیائه بانوار فصوص صفاته وجواهر اسمائه.

The author speaks of his predecessors in the following terms: واکثر من سبقنا من شراح الکتاب لم ینتهجوا فی اکثر المواضع سنن الصواب، ولم یمیزوا قشره من اللباب، ولم یتکلموا فی رفع ما یتوهم علیه من الکفر والبدعة الخ.

A considerable portion is wanting at the end. A defect after fol. 150. The MS. is written by several hands, and the different portions do not always join exactly. The text of foll. 236*v.*–244 is repeated, with another commentary, on the following foll. (245–252).

Seal of Muḥammad Ḳuli Ḳuṭb Shâh, dated A.H. 1012.

651.

1886. Size 8½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 59. Seventeen lines in a page.

An anonymous Commentary (ممزوج) on the introductory part of the فصوص الحکم. It is dedicated to Nawwâb Anwar al-dîn Khân (of the Carnatic, who died A.H. 1162).

Begins: الحمد للمحمود فی کل مکان ... وبعد فهذه نکات عرفانیة وکلمات ایقانیة بل هی جوامع الکلم فی شرح فصوص الحکم حریّة بان یهدی بها الی جناب امیر الخ.

Well written. Dated A.H. 1177. Ornamented.

The *title-page has the following* inscription: کتاب هدیهٔ انوریه للامیر ذی الشان نوّاب عبد الوهّاب خان بهادر فیّاض الزمان.

[Tippu.]

652.

B 422. Size 9 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 39. Twenty and nineteen lines in a page.

The commencement of another Commentary (ممزوج) on the فصوص الحکم, by an unknown author.

It begins without a preface, and even without a *Basmalah*, as follows: الحمد لله منزل الحکم ... بالقبول الاقوم قال العبد فی خطبة الکتاب ستة عشر (sic) کلمة یحوی مثلها علی مباحث کلیة الخ.

Plainly written, but incorrect. Ends abruptly. The text of the *Fuṣûṣ* is not always distinguished. A defect after fol. 10. The margin is injured by insects.

653.

676. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 256. Thirteen and twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–208. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Ibn 'Arabî's* Abridgment of his own فصوص الحکم, called نقش النصوص, by 'Abd al-raḥmân Jâmî (d. A.H. 898). It is entitled نقد النصوص, and written alternately in Arabic and *Persian*.

Cf. H. Kh. vi. 380; Von Rosenzweig, Biographische Notizen, no. 4. The work is also to be found in Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 336, no. 1900, where, however, the introduction is omitted. This introduction is of considerable length (to fol. 45). It begins: الحمد لله الذی جعل صفائح قلوب ذوی الهمم[1] قابلة لنقش فصوص الحکم. The author says subsequently (fol. 2*v.*): اما بعد این کلمهٔ چند است از نصوص ارباب خصوص بشرح معانی نقش الفصوص که شیخ کامل مکمل ... ابن العربی .. از کتاب فصوص الحکم که خاتم مصنفات

[1] H. Kh. gives these words erroneously as the beginning of Ibn 'Arabî's abridgment.

وبست اختصار فرمودہ است الخ. He gives his name in the epilogue, which concludes with a *Persian* poem.

Very neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, in narrow columns. Ornamented and gilt. Emendations and some notes on the broad margin. The first two leaves pasted on modern paper.

II. Foll. 209–248. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Ibn 'Arabî's* رسالة الغوث, or الغوثية, the same as no. 655.

The beginning is wanting. The first words, باظهار الصدق, are from the preface. The commentary begins with an explanation of the *Basmalah*, as follows: اى ابتدأ باسم الله الذى عبارة عن الذات الخ.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ; the text not accurately distinguished. A defect after fol. 214.

There follow some tracts in *Persian*.

The first piece (I.) was purchased by Muḥammad Muḥsin, at Shâhjahânâbâd, and brought to Lakhnau.

[Johnson.]

654.

B 414E. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 89. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of Jâmî's نقد النصوص, imperfect at the end.

Neatly written. Additions of the author on the margin. Injured by insects.

Cat. 232, xxxv.

655.

B 420B. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 47. Mostly twenty-two lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Ibn 'Arabî's* رسالة الغوث, or الغوثية, by an unknown author. See no. 653; cf. H. Kh. iii. 423; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 498; and Cat. Mus. Brit. 341.

This MS. is imperfect at the beginning. The first words of the text of Ibn 'Arabî are: يا غوث جعلت الانسان مطيّتى وجعلت سائر الاكوان مطيّة له.

In the conclusion the work is wrongly ascribed to 'Abd al-ḳâdir Jîlânî, who also wrote a treatise with this title (see H. Kh., l.c.).

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, almost without diacritical points. Scribe, Jamâl al-dîn b. Muḥyi al-dîn b. Aḥmad Shâfi'î Ḳâdirî. Date, Monday, 22nd Jum. II., 1048.

Cat. 232, xix. 2.

656.

B 420C. Size 7¼ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 57. Seventeen lines in a page.

A fragment of the preceding work, plainly written.

A few leaves are missing both at the beginning and end. Begins: لانه عبارة عن الفيض. There are defects after foll. 6, 7, 39 (slight), and 53.

Cat. 232, xix. 1, 3.

657.

B 409. Size 9 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 69. Twenty lines in a page.

Various treatises of Ibn 'Arabî, being part of a larger collection.

I. Foll. 1–10. وهذه رسالة اخرى له قدس الله سره العزيز فى كيفيّة السلوك الى رب العزة تقدس وتعالى. See regarding it Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 353.

II. Foll. 10–17*v*. ويليه ايضا رسالة الخلوة لحضرة الشيخ الاكبر محيى الدين الخ. A treatise on retirement for pious meditation. See Catal. Mus. Brit. 402, xxv.

III. Foll. 17*v*.–23. وهذه رسالة نسبة الخرقة للشيخ الاكبر الخ.

"The lineage of his holy mantle," a document, by which Ibn 'Arabî bequeathes this mystic garment, representing and involving his spiritual powers, to his disciple, Kamâl al-dîn Aḥmad b. 'Abdallah, a descendant of Imâm Ḥusain.[1] He gives, as an authorization, the whole line of his predecessors from whom the mantle descended to himself. He had received several investments of the present kind. That which he mentions first, the "mantle" of his Shaikh, Jamâl al-dîn Yûsuf 'Abbâsî Ḳaṣṣâr, had, among others, passed through the hands of Shiblî and Junaid, and originated with 'Alî; another, which he had received from two Shaikhs, originated with Uwais, and two with al-Khiḍr.[2]

[1] His pedigree is given in full on fol. 22.

[2] These are mentioned in Jâmî's Nafaḥât, ed. Lees, p. ١٣٤.

Begins: قال الله تعالى وان هذا صراطي مستقيما الخ[1].

Ends: نقلت هذه الاسطر من بعض مختصرات الحنفية وفيها ما يخالف اعتقاده الشافعيّة فليعلم ذلك والحمد لله الخ.

VI. Foll. 38*v*.–39. كتاب التعرف لمذهب التصوف تاليف الشيخ الامام الزاهد ابى بكر بن اسحق بن يعقوب الكلاباذي رحمه الله امين. A short system of Ṣûfism, by Abu Bakr Kalâbâdî, d. A.H. 380. See H. Kh. ii. 316. The present extract gives merely the beginning of the preface, and ends abruptly. It is preceded by the sayings mentioned by H. Kh. (l.c.), viz.: قال ابو سعيد رحمه الله تعالى لولا التعرف لما عرفت (sic) التصوف وقال غيره لولا التعرف لهلك التصوف.

VII. Foll. 39–63*v*. رسالة تاج التراجم للشيخ الاكبر الخ. Mystic Aphorisms by Ibn 'Arabî.

They are distributed into chapters, according to the subjects. The titles are, however, mostly omitted. The single aphorisms are headed invariably لطيفة or اشارة. The preface begins: قال الشيخ الامام الكامل المحقق المدقق الشيخ محيى الدين . . الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اعلموا اخواننا من اصحاب الهمم والترقى فى الدرجات العلى (sic) واياكم اخاطب ومعكم الكلم (?اتكلّم r.) على طريق التذكار والتنبيه لا على طريق التعليم الخ.

VIII. Foll. 63*v*.–69. رسالة شرح الفاظ التى تداولتها الصوفية للشيخ الاكبر. An explanation of the principal Ṣûfî terms, by the same.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة ابو عبد الله . . . الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى وعليك ايها الولىّ الحكيم والمصطفى الكريم ورحمة الله وبركاته اما بعد فانك اشرت الينا بشرح الالفاظ التى تداولتها الصوفية المحققون من اهل الله تعالى بينهم الخ.

Plainly written, of the twelfth century.

[1] Sû. 6, 154.

These statements are preceded by a general treatise on the meaning of the investment in question, and the preparation required for it.

Begins: نسبة خرقة العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد ابن على بن محمد بن العربى الطائى الاندلسى اقول وانا محمد . . . الطائى الحمد لله الذى خلع على عباده الخ.

Ends: والى هنا انتهى خط الشيخ رضى الله عنه وقرئ هذا الجزء ونسب الخرقة المذكورة على مولفه والوصيّة فيه[1] الامام محيى الدين ابى عبد الله محمد بن عربى. وذلك يوم الاثنين رابع عشرين شوال سنة ثلاث وثلاثين وستمائة[2] انتهى.

IV. Foll. 23*v*.–34. وهذه رسالة ايّام الشأن للشيخ الاكبر الخ.

A treatise on the properties of the seven days of the week, based on the words of the Koran (Sû. 55, 29), كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ. It is probably mentioned by H. Kh. (iii. 413) as رسالة الشأن.

Begins: يا مالك يوم الدين اياك نعبد واياك نستعين قال الامام الشيخ العالم الوارث ابو عبد الله . . . . الحمد لله العلى الشان العظيم السلطان الذى هو كل يوم فى شان . . . . (fol. 24) اما بعد فهذا كتاب سميته كتاب ايام الشان وهو ما يحدث فى اصغر يوم فى العالم من الآثار الالهيّة والانفعالات من تركيب وتحليل وتصعيد وتنزيل وايجاد واشهاد.

Ends: فمذكور هذا كله فى كتاب الفتوحات المكية فلينظر هناك فان هذه العجالة لا تحتملها لضيق الوقت والله ينفعنا بالعلم الخ.

Next follow two other extracts, viz.:—

V. Foll. 34*v*.–38*v*. كتاب الفرق الستّ الباطلة وذكر عددها. A notice of the six erring sects, viz. الرافضة, الجهمية, القدرية, الجبرية, الخارجية, and المرجئة.

[1] The last four words are misplaced by the copyist; they should stand thus, والوصية فيه على مولفه.

[2] This date has been crossed out subsequently.

658.

B 414c. 376. Size 8¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 151. Nineteen lines in a page.

A collection of mystic treatises, probably all by Ibn 'Arabî.

I. Foll. 1–22*r*. An explanation of the ninety-nine attributes of God (الاسماء الحسنى), ascribed on the title-page to Ibn 'Arabî. Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 860. The same treatise is to be found in Cat. Mus. Brit. 627, xviii.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . قال الله تعالى ولله الاسماء الحسنى فادعوه بها فهذا دليل على انه سبحانه قد عيّنه (sic) لنا فى كتابه او على لسان رسوله صلعم وهى تسعة وتسعون الخ.

Each attribute is explained from the threefold point of view of التعلّق, التحقّق, and التخلّق.

II. Foll. 22*v*.–49. كتاب ماهية القلب. A treatise by Ibn 'Arabî, on the nature of the human heart and its gradual perfection, probably the same as the رسالة القلب of H. Kh. iii. 429.[1]

Begins: الحمد لله القديم العظيم الكريم الرحيم . . . . ثم اصلى على محمد[2] رايتك اصلحك الله متطلعا نحو الاحاطة بماهية القلب على نهج الاستقامة.

The author distributes his matter into about forty questions, termed حلل, which he discusses subsequently in a succession of فصول.

Plainly written, by two hands. Imperfect at the end. The text is corrupt, especially in the latter portion.

III. Foll. 50-55. A fragment of the كتاب انشاء الدوائر الاحاطية, by the same author. See, regarding this work, H. Kh. i. 461, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 357.

Slightly imperfect at the beginning; the first words are: بوصوله من الحق تعالى اليك.

Incomplete at the end. Fol. 56, a stray leaf, seems to belong to the same treatise.

IV. Foll. 57-63*r*. The concluding portion of the كتاب الالف, on Unity, by the same author. See, regarding it, H. Kh. v. 50, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 402, xxi.

Begins: قوة الاحدية.

V. Foll. 64*v*.–132. كتاب التدبيرات الالهية. A treatise on the Microcosm, also by Ibn 'Arabî. See, for an ample account of it, Catal. Bodl. ii. 212 sqq. Cf. H. Kh. ii. 252.

Begins: قال الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن على العربى الحاتمى الطائى الحمد لله الذى استخرج الانسان الخ.

VI. Foll. 133–137. مشكاة الانوار. Forty traditions collected by the same author. See H. Kh. v. 557.

Begins: قال العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد . . . الحمد لله . . . اما بعد فانى لما وقفت على قوله عليه السلام من حفظ على امتى أربعين حديثا من السنة الخ.

The greater part of the work is wanting in this MS., which terminates with fol. 74, in the sixteenth tradition. The latter portion is injured by fire.

Bound with this is another small collection, which contains:—

VII. Foll. 138–144. A short treatise (مختصر) on the first Sûrah, فى تحقيق فاتحة الكتاب. It is entitled: مرآة العارفين فى ملتمس امام زين العابدين. The author is not mentioned. He wrote this treatise for his son. A treatise with the same title is ascribed to Ibn 'Arabî in H. Kh. v. 483.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اخرج من النون ما ادرج فى القلم.

Well written. The diagrams are omitted.

On fol. 138*r*. ends the نثر اللآلى, *i.e.* sentences ascribed to 'Alî (see Von Krafft, Hdss. d. or. Akad. Wien, 183).

VIII. Fol. 145. A praise of God, probably the exordium of a mystic treatise. Begins: الحمد لله العظيم جلاله الكريم جماله.

IX. Fol. 146, inscribed من الفتوحات المكية, gives a short extract from that work, treating of a mystic circle, which, however, has not been drawn here.

[1] The text of H. Kh. is inaccurate.

[2] There must be a lacuna here. Nothing is to be found in confirmation of the statement of H. Kh. that this work was addressed to Fakhr al-dîn Râzî.

X. Foll. 147–150: هذه العقيدة الميمونة المباركة لقطب الاقطاب . . . محيى الدين محمد ابن العربى الطائى الحاتمى الخ.

This is merely a passage from Ibn 'Arabî's introduction to his الفتوحات المكية, in which he gives his own creed.

Begins: صلى الله على سيدنا . . . فصل اخوتى المؤمنين.

The concluding words, وهذه آخر مقدمة الكتاب يتلوها اول الابواب وصلّى الخ, are not authentic.

On fol. 151 is a note, referring to this extract as follows: انتسخت هذه العقيدة من نسخة انتسخت من نسخة انتسخت من اصل عليه خط المؤلف الشيخ الامام . . . محيى الدين محمد بن العربى الخ.

Injured by insects.

The latter part of this volume is wrongly inscribed (fol. 138) رسالة انسان الكامل. Cf. Cat. 233, viii.; 232, xli., xxiv.

659.

B 412. 415. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 26. About twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–11. كتاب الاجوبة اللائقة عن الاسئلة الفائقة للشيخ القطب الربانى محيى الدين بن عربى الخ.

A treatise by Ibn 'Arabî, on the knowledge of God. It was written in answer to the question of a friend. An account of it is given by Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 356.

Plainly, but inelegantly written. The following statements concerning the original and the present copies are found at the end: انتهى ما وجدته بخط سيدى الكامل المكمل العارف بالله تعالى عز وجل الشيخ احمد بن علان الصديقى المكى نفعنى الله به آمين. نقل ذلك من خط من نقله من خط الشيخ المذكور احمد بن علان رضى الله عنه ونفع به آمين آمين آمين.

It is followed (fol. 10) by a *Fatwa*, which begins: وسالونى عن الرويات (sic) الصادقة هل هى من قسم الوحى, in a clumsy handwriting; and (fol. 10*v*.-11) an extract from Ibn 'Arabî's رسالة القدس (see below), ill written.

An extract from Sha'rânî's كشف الران عن وجه اسالة الجان (sic,—see H. Kh. v. 204) is written on the title-page.

Bound with this is:—

II. Foll. 12–26. An extract from Ibn 'Arabî's parenetical treatise, رسالة القدس. See, regarding this work, H. Kh. iii. 427, and Cat. Bodl. i. 91.

This extract is inscribed: بسم الله . . هذه نبذة منقولة من كتاب رسالة القدس فى مناصحة النفس تاليف الشيخ العارف محمد ابن عربى.

It begins: ثم اعرّف الولى ابقاه الله بما جرا بينى وبين نفسى.

Plainly written, with frequent omission of the diacritical points. The whole text is spotted with red dots and strokes. Emended.

It is followed (fol. 26) by another short extract from the same treatise, which begins: قال الشيخ محيى الدين فى رسالة القدس فلا شئ انكى (انكر.r) على ابليس الخ.; and a tradition regarding 'Alî. The latter is taken from Ibn Hajar's كتاب الصواعق (see no. 181).

Both these extracts are ill written.

Cat. 232, xxi. and 226, xxx.

660.

B 417. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 8. About twenty lines in a page.

A treatise on the duties of the novice (المُريد), evidently by Ibn 'Arabî, and identical with the رسالة كنه ما لا بدّ منه, mentioned by H. Kh. iii. 435.

It begins: الحمد لله . . . سألتَ ايها المريد المسترشد عن كنه ما لا بد للمريد منه فاجبتك فى هذه الاوراق على ما سالت والله ولى التوفيق اعلم ايها المريد . . . ان القرب من الله تعالى لا يعلم الا بتعريفه ايّانا بذلك الخ.

This introduction is followed by a succession of rules,

each introduced by ومما لا بدّ منه, and subsequently by فصل وعليك بـ . . .

Ill written, by 'Abdallah b. 'Alî b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Bâ 'Alawî. Dated 18th Sha'bân, 1046.

Inscribed این رساله در بیان قرب النوافل وقرب الفرایض.

661.

B 449. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 59. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A fragment of a work on Ethics and Politics, which, according to its subdivisions, seems to be العقد الفريد, by MUḤAMMAD B. ṬALḤAH Ḳurashî[1] (d. A.H. 652). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 232; Casiri i. 215; Catal. Mus. Brit. 659.

This fragment begins near the end of the first part (قاعدة), with the words: فلما رآنى قد تقربت منه. Fol. 5*v*. begins the second part as follows: القاعدة الثانية فى السلطنة والولايات. A defect after fol. 47. The rest complete.

Written alternately by two hands. Corrections, and the various readings of another MS., are added on the margin.

Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. al-'Aidarûs on the last page.

662.

2311. Size 8¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 54. Nineteen and twenty lines in a page.

The Technical Terms of the Ṣûfîs, اصطلاحات الصوفيّة, by 'ABD AL-RAZZÂḲ KÂSHÂNÎ (d. A.H. 730). See Ḥ. Kh. i. 325, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 371. The first part of this work has been edited by Dr. Sprenger, Calcutta, 1845.

Well written, in two different styles. Ends abruptly. Injured by insects.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

663.

B 235. Size 11¼ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 278. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another, larger, Dictionary of Ṣûfî Terms, entitled لطائف الاعلام فى اشارات اهل الالهام. According to Ḥ. Kh. (v. 315, no. 11117), the author is also 'ABD AL-RAZZÂḲ KÂSHÂNÎ.[1] The same work is described in Cat. Lugd. i. 86, where it is, however, attributed to Ibn 'Arabî.

The name of the author does not occur in this work, nor is any reference made to the preceding one. Ibn 'Arabî, 'Omar b. al-Fârid, and others are quoted. It is arranged alphabetically, according to the first two consonants of the words. A list of all the terms explained here is inserted in the preface (fol. 2*v*.), but it is not complete in this MS. The first article is ابواب.

Written in a bold Persian hand. Red lines round the pages. Various marginal notes. The end is missing. Fol. 2, which had been placed at the end, by mistake, is much injured; so are also foll. 276 and 277.

The title-page is inscribed as follows: اسم هذا الكتاب لطائف الاعلام الآن فى ملك عبد الحقير الفقير الى الله الغنى عبد العلىّ مريد حضرت سلطان الاولياء من سلك على سنة رسول الله وخاتم الانبياء عليهم السلام والتحية والرضوان.

Cat. 230, viii.

664.

B 414. 413. Size 8⅛ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 40. Sixteen and seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–24. A mystic treatise, in explanation of the words (spoken by God) ما وسعنى ارضى ولا سمائى ووسعنى قلب عبدى المؤمن. It is entitled لوامع البرق الموهن, and formed originally the ninth part (out of forty) of the كتاب الناموس الاعظم والقاموس الاقدم فى معرفة قدر النبى صلى الله عليه وسلم, by (Ḳuṭb al-dîn) 'ABD AL-KARÎM b. Ibrâhîm b. 'Abd al-karîm GÎLÂNÎ (or Jîlî) Baghdâdî (who lived from A.H. 767 to 811). See Ḥ. Kh. v. 342; vi. 292.

This treatise is divided into eight chapters, which are inscribed as follows: I. (foll. 2–15) فى ذكر مجلى

[1] Ḥ. Kh. calls him Abu Sâlim M. b. Ṭ. Ḳurashî Nishîbî, the Wazîr. Casiri gives his name as Shams al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah M. b. Ṭ. Miṣrî Shâfi'î.

[1] It is very probably also identical with the preceding no. in Ḥ. Kh. (no. 11111).

The remaining chapters are: IV. (fol. 29) فى تمييز قابليته صلعم من قابلية كل موجود سواه وبيان نسبة فى سرّ تسميته; V. (fol. 31v.) قطران الوجود من بحر علاه فى كيفية التعلق; VI. (fol. 33v.) بالحبيب الخ; VII. (fol. 38v.) فى ثمرة ملازمة تلك بجنابه الخ الحضرة الشريفة الخ.

Badly written, on European paper, by the hand of Saiyid 'Abd al-ḥakîm. Of the twelfth century.

The two parts bear separate, but erroneous, inscriptions, viz., مرئت العارفين فى ملتمس امام زين and روائح الاسم العابدين.[1] Cf. Catal. 233, xlvi. and xlix.

665.

B 419. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 13. From nineteen to twenty-four lines in a page.

A treatise on the forty principal grades of existence from the Divine to the human nature. The author appears to be 'Abd al-karîm Jîlî. No title found. It is called مراتب الوجود by Ḥ. Kh. v. 486, and inscribed كتاب اربعين مراتب in this MS.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اعطى مراتب الوجود حقها الخ.

The author, in the introduction, treats of the means of acquiring divine knowledge, and especially of the use of books for this purpose. He proceeds to say (fol. 3v.): ثمّ اعلم ان معرفة الله تعالى منوطة بمعرفة هذا الوجود فمن لا يعرف الوجود لا يعرف الموجود . . . . ثمّ ان هذا الوجود يجمع امورا حقية وامورا خليقة (خلقية r.) فمنها امور كلية ومنها امور جزئية . . فتفرع الى ذلك الاقسام والانواع . . . ولكن جميعها محصور تحت اربعين مرتبة من مراتب الوجود . . . . وبين كل مرتبة من هذه المراتب المذكورة وبين الاخرى مراتب كثيرة لكنها تدخل تحت احكامها فلاجل ذلك اقتصرنا على ذكر هذه الاربعين لانها اصول المراتب وها انا اذكرها

[1] This work is to be found in no. 658, vii.

II. مخاطبات الانس فى حضائر القدس من القلب فى ذكر مجلى محاضرات الاسماء (مع العبد) (fol. 15v.); III. (fol. 17) فى ذكر المقام الاسنى من القلب مجلى صور التجليات المنزهة عن الهيئات الحسّية من فى ذكر مجلى ظهور المعانى (fol. 18) القلب; IV. فى ذكر (fol. 19v.) وبطون الصور والمعانى من القلب مجلى الارادة الباهرة بظهور حكم القدرة القاهرة من فى ذكر مجلى العلم العليم بحال (fol. 20v.) القلب; VI. فى (fol. 22v.) المحدث وشان القديم من القلب; VII. ذكر مجلى الوجود السارى وتعين البديع البارى من فى ذكر مجلى الكمال المطلق (fol. 23) القلب; VIII. الوجود الحق من القلب.

It concludes with the inscription of the tenth part of the same work, as follows: كتاب قاب قوسين وملتقى الناموسين وانه هو الجزو العاشر من تجزئة اربعين من كتاب الناموس . . . . تصنيف الشيخ الامام العارف بالله المحقق الربانى عبد الكريم بن ابرهيم بن عبد الكريم الكيلانى الصوفى رضى الله عنه وارضاه.

II. Foll. 25–40. The concluding portion of another part (جزء) of the great work before mentioned, as appears from the following words on fol. 25v: كما . . مضى بيانه فى الجزؤ الثانى هو قبل هذا الجزو من كتاب الناموس الاعظم والقاموس الاقدم فى معرفة قدر النبى صلعم. It is, however, termed a رسالة by the author himself, whose name is introduced in the following passage (fol. 36): يقول مسوّد هذه الرسالة العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الكريم بن ابرهيم بن عبد الكريم بن خليفة ابن احمد بن محمود الكيلانى نسبا البغدادى اصلاً الربعى (sic) عربا الصوفى حسبًا انى اشهد الله تعالى وملائكته وانبياءه ورسله وجميع خلقه انى احب محمدا الخ. Probably it is the tenth part mentioned at the end of no. I.

It consists of seven chapters; and this fragment begins in the third, with the words: يقول قال رسول الله.

لكن فى هذا الكتاب كل مرتبة فى محلها ان شاء الله لتعرف الوجود بمعرفة هذه المراتب وتعرف الله سبحانه وتعالى بمعرفة الوجود الخ.

The gradation begins with the absolute essence, passes from the superlunar world to the elements, and thence ascends again through the natural creation to man. As to the latter, the author refers to what he has said in earlier treatises, viz. الانسان الكامل—; الحكم الربانية—; قطب العجائب وفلك الغرائب كمالات الهيّة فى الصفات—; المودعة فى النشأة الانسانية انسان عين الوجود فى وجود عين الانسان—; المحمدية الرمز المرقوم فى سر التوحيد المجهول المعلوم—; الموجود and حقيقة الحقائق.

Plainly written, on European paper; of the twelfth century.

Cat. 232, xliv.

666.

B 424. 408. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 61. Twenty lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–22. The preface and introductory part of 'Abd al-karîm Jîlî's work on the divine mysteries of the letters of the alphabet, which is entitled (fol. 2): حقيقة الحقائق التى هى للحق من وجه ومن وجه للخلائق.

The preface begins: الحمد لله منزل الحروف العاليات من محيط الاجمال الى مركز التفصيل . . . . . اما بعد فانه لما اشهدنى الحق حقائق الحروف والكلمات الخ.

The author says in it (fol. 4) that he was inspired with the present work, on one of the last days of Rabî' II., 805, during the morning prayer, in the mosque of Sikandar (?) at Zabîd (in Yaman), when he was in the company of his Shaikh, Sharaf al-dîn Ismâ'îl b. Ibrâhîm b. 'Abd al-ṣamad Jabartî,[1] who was then in his eighty-fourth year. He then speaks of the knowledge of the absolute essence (الوجود المطلق), which is also the chief object of the present work.

This work consists of thirty books or parts, each of which refers to one of the letters of the alphabet (ء and لا included). The introduction, مقدّمة (which begins on fol. 10*v*.), treats of the mysteries of the diacritical point, and forms also a separate book, كتاب النقطة. It is subdivided into ten chapters, viz. 1. فى التجلّى الالهى من —2. فى حقيقة النقطة; فى بطون —4. فى مراتب النقطة —3. حيث النقطة; فى —6. فى ظهور النقطة ومقتضياتها —5. النقطة وشئونها فى توحّد النقطة —7. النقطة البيضآء والنقطة السودآء; فى منافع النقطة وكيف تزيد قوّة —8. وتشتيها وتثلثها الحرف (or فى مقام النقطة, fol. 16); وتنقص 9. فى الاسمآء المختصّة بالنقطة واوفاق تلك الاسمآء; 10. فى الوفق المختصّ بالنقطة.

The contents of the thirty books into which the work itself is divided, are expounded in general on fol. 9*v*. The appendix (خاتمة) consists of ten chapters, on vowels, words, etc. A list of these is given on fol. 10.

The introduction concludes as follows: تمت المقدّمة من كتاب حقيقة الحقائق وهو جزؤ من ثلاثين جزؤا (sic) والحمد لله الخ.

Well written and emended.

A list of the works of 'Abd al-karîm Jîlî has been added at the end, by a different hand. It runs as follows: شرح مشكلات الفتوحات المكية ـ قطب العجائب وفلك الغرائب ـ المملكة الربانية المودعة فى النشأة الانسانية ـ الانسان الكامل ـ الكمالات الالهية فى الصفات المحمدية فى شرح اسماء الله الحسنى (sic) ـ كتاب انسان عين الوجود فى وجود عين الانسان الموجود ـ كتاب حقيقة الخ[1] ـ كتاب الالف وهو جزء من ثلاثين جزء من كتاب حقيقة الحقائق ـ الكهف والرقيم فى شرح بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ـ الكتاب المرقوم فى سر التوحيد المجهول المعلوم ـ الوجود المطلق المعروف بالواحد الحق ـ مراتب الوجود ـ المناظر الالهية ـ غنية ارباب السماع فى كشف

[1] Cf. H. Kh. v. 267, and below (II.).

[1] The present work.

القناع عن وجوه الاستماع ـ كتاب النقطة ـ بحر الحدوث والقدم وموج الوجود والعدم ـ الخضم الزاخر والكنز الفاخر ـ الناموس الاعظم والقاموس الاقدم ـ شمس ظهرت لبدور زهرت وهو الجزء الرابع من تجزئة اربعين من كتاب القاموس الاعظم.

Then follows, written in the same hand,—

II. Foll. 23*v*.–33. A mystic explanation of the *Basmalah*, entitled الكهف والرقيم فى شرح بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم, by the same author. See the above list, and Ḥ. Kh. v. 267, where the author is called 'Abd al-karîm Ḥanbalî,[1] a descendant of 'Abd al-ḳâdir Jîlânî.[2]

This MS. is imperfect at the end;[3] the portion which remains treats only of the word بسم, and explains the meaning of each letter, from the very dot of the ب, separately.

III. Foll. 34–61. Another mystic treatise, which appears to be المناظر الالهية, by the same author. See the above list.

Begins: الحمد لله ذى المناظر العلية والمحاضر السنية .... اما بعد فان المناظر الالهية محاضر اجمال العلوم اللدنية.

The work gives an account of a hundred and one "Divine aspects," or manifestations of the Deity unto man, each followed by an exposition of the "bane" (آفة) necessarily attached to it, on account of the frailty of the human nature. A list of these "aspects" is given at the beginning of the work: 1. منظر اعبد الله كانك تراه; 2. منظر المراقبة; 3. منظر الشهود; 4. منظر التجلى على الاطلاق; 5. منظر الوجود; and so forth. The principles of the author are those of orthodox Ṣûfism.

Ends: تمت المناظر الالهية بعون الله الخ.

[1] حنبلى is a mere error instead of جيلى.

[2] Nothing is to be found in this MS. regarding the Shaikh Jabartî. See, however, above (I.). The passage in Ḥ. Kh. is corrupt (cf. Add. vii. 864).

[3] According to a recent note on fol. 11*v*., only three leaves would be wanting.

Written by the same hand as I. and II. Slightly injured near the end.

A note on the meaning which الوسع has with the Ṣûfîs, fills the title-page of this volume.

Wrongly inscribed شرح مشكلات فتوحات مكية. Cf. Cat. 231, ii. 4.

667.

B 400. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 50. Twenty-three lines in a page.

هذه اجابة الاخ الفاضل الكامل بحل الابواب الاربعة (sic) من كتاب الانسان الكامل للفقير الى عفو سيده الغنى القدير احمد بن محمد بن عبد النبى المدنى الانصارى القرشى لطف الله به الخ.

A Commentary on five chapters (from 50 to 54) of *'Abd al-karîm Jîlî's* mystic work الانسان الكامل, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-nabî Madanî (d. A.H. 1071). The author wrote it at the request of Jamâl al-dîn Muḥammad 'Alî b. 'Allân[1] Ṣiddîḳî, of Makkah, and completed it on 21st Ramaḍân, 1056, at Madînah. See, for a full account of Jîlî's work, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 376 sq., where also the titles of the chapters here commented on are given (p. 377). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 459.

The preface begins: الحمد لله موضح الشرائع لاتباع الطرائق. The author says subsequently: وبعد يقول الفقير الى ربه الغنى احمد بن محمد المدنى انه ورد الىّ كتاب من بلد الله الحرام من بقيّة الفضلاء ونخبة النبلاء علامة الوقت جمال الدين الاخ محمد على بن علان الصديقى .. مضمونه انه يسأل بعد التحيّة .. هل تعلمون احدا من الخواص رفع الستور عن بعض مجنّبات عرائس الانسان الكامل بحاشية او شرح فان كان فتكتبوه لنا وان لم تقفوا على شىء من ذلك فلعلكم تتقيّدون لنا فى شىء من ذلك يكون تذليلا لبعض صعابه .. من الباب الموفى خمسين فى روح القدس الى الباب الرابع والخمسين فى الوهم الى آخر الباب ولو فى نحو كراسين والحال انى لم اقف للكتاب على حاشية ولا شرح فرجوت الله بكرمه تيسير ملتمسه الخ.

[1] Or, Muḥammad b. 'Alî 'Allân, so fol. 49*v*.

Chapter 50 begins on fol. 2, chap. 51 on fol. 8*v.*, chap. 52 on fol. 23*v.*, chap. 53 on fol. 36*v.*, and chap. 54 on fol. 40.

Plainly written, of the end of the eleventh century. Emended.

A note at the end, in the handwriting of Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil, gives the date of the work as written above, and it also states that the present copy was taken from one which had been revised by the author, in Shawwâl, 1056. He also wrote the above title, with the addition of some notes and an extract from Suyûṭî's البدور السافرة, which had been written in the author's own copy.

668.

1529. Size 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 21. Thirteen lines in a page.

رسالة خضر

An account of al Khiḍr, the patron saint of the Ṣûfîs; the author is not named.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى خص من اصطفاه للحضرة القدسية الخ.

This treatise is a mere compilation. It is divided into five chapters, as follows: I. (fol. 2) فى ذكر نسبه الخ; II. (fol. 5*v.*) فى اثبات حيوته الخ; III. (fol. 11*v.*) فى الاحاديث التى رواها عن نبينا الخ (twenty traditions); IV. (fol. 14) فيما رُوى عنه ولم يرفعه الى النبى الخ (also twenty); V. (fol. 19) فى ذكر اسباب بقائه الخ.

According to a statement on fol. 4, this treatise was written in A.H. 860; therefore, it is probably that of Imâm al-Kâmilîyah (Kamâl al-dîn Muḥammad Shâfi'î, d. A.H. 874), mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. iii. 393.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, of the eleventh century. Marginal notes. Slightly injured by insects.

669.

B 416. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 10. Twenty-one lines in a page.

سلاح الوفائية بثغر الاسكندرية وسماه بعضهم رسالة الاولياء للشيخ الامام الاستاذ الولى الكبير . . . صفى الدين محمد بن احمد بن محمد التونسى الشاذلى المعروف بابى المواهب رضى الله عنه.

A Guide on the Mystic Path, by Ṣafî al-dîn Abu'l-mawâhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Tûnisî Shâdhilî, of the Wafâ'îyah branch of the Shâdhilî sect[1] (d. A.H. 882). Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 464, and Ḥ. Kh. iii. 83.

Begins: يقول العبد الفقير المعترف بالتقصير محمد ابن احمد بن محمد التونسى الشاذلى الوفائى المدعو بابى المواهب عفى الله (عنه) آمين الحمد لله الذى من والاه تولاه ومن اصطفاه صفاه الخ.

Ill written, of about A.H. 1100. Notes and corrections by a different hand. A few sayings of the author and of Shaikh Dâ'ûd Shâdhilî are added at the end, and a notice of the author, taken from Sha'rânî's الطبقات, is written on the title-page, all in the latter hand.

670.

2177. Size 9¾ in. by 5¾. Seventeen lines in a page.

Foll. 1–15. A theosophic treatise on the Divine Essence, in which are reviewed the opinions of the Ṣûfîs, theologians, and philosophers. No title occurs in the work, but it has a recent inscription, درة فاخرة, which proves to be correct. The author is the celebrated 'Abd al-raḥmân Jâmî (d. A.H. 898), who entitled this treatise الدرة الفاخرة. See Ḥ. Kh. iii. 207; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 409; Stewart's Catal. 141, xxix.

Well written. Additions of the author on the margin. Rubrics omitted.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William.]

671.

B 428. Size 6¾ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 325. Thirteen lines in a page.

A treatise on Ṣûfism, in five books, entitled الجواهر الخمسة, by Abu'l-mu'aiyad Muḥammad b. Khaṭîr al-dîn, commonly called al-Ghauth, a celebrated saint, who was born A.H. 906, and died probably A.H. 970, and was buried at Gwalior. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 643; iii. 52, and Herklots' Qanoon-e-Islam, p. 305 sqq. The

[1] Follower of 'Alî Wafâ, on whom see Von Haneberg in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. vii. 24.

Persian version of this work is mentioned in Stewart's Catal. 38. See regarding the author, Garcin de Tassy, Mém. sur la relig. musulm. 46 (according to the *Ârâ'ish-i-Mahfil*).

The author was a descendant of Khwâjah Farîd al-dîn 'Aṭṭâr. He gives his name in the preface as follows (fol. 3*v.*): محمد بن خطير الدين . [1] بايزيد ابن خواجا فريد الدين العطار, but it is given more accurately in the Persian version of this work (no. B 426), thus: محمد بن خطير الدين بن لطف بن معين الدين قتال ابن خطير الدين بايزيد پارسا ابن خواجه فريد عطار.

The preface begins:[2] الحمد لله الاحد الفرد الذى لم يلد ولم يولد. The author relates in it that he was for a long time the pupil of the great Shaikh Ẓuhûr (al-dîn) Ḥâjjî Ḥuḍûr, and subsequently retired for more than thirteen years (?) to the mountains of قلعة الجبار, where he compiled the present work. At an ensuing meeting with his Shaikh, he offered it to him, and met with his highest approbation. He was then only twenty years of age (!). He went afterwards to Gujarât, where his work gained great popularity. At the request of many students, he made a new and better arranged edition of it,—the present one. He completed this A.H. 956, being then fifty years old.

The five parts (جوهر) of this work, which represent the gradual progress of the Ṣûfî, are enumerated in H. Kh. They are inscribed here, more fully, as follows: I. (fol. 5) فى عبادة العابدين وطريقتها; II. (fol. 44*v.*) فى زهد الزاهدين وطريقته; III. (fol. 68*v.*) فى عمل دعوة الاسماء العظام وشرائطها. This is the chief part of the work; it is frequently referred to in the twenty-ninth chapter of the Qanoon-e-Islam. It consists of a مقدمة and fifteen فصل, a list of which is given on fol. 75*v.* IV. (fol. 234) فى اذكار الذاكرين واشغال العارفين من مشرب الشطار وطريقتها,[1] on the spiritual exercises and practices of the order of the Shuṭṭâriyah,[2] to which the author belonged. The "pedigree" (سلسلة) of this order is given at the beginning of this part (fol. 234*v.*): it originates with 'Alî and his immediate descendants, down to Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ. From 'Abdallah الشطارى, the real founder, it descends at last to the aforesaid Ẓuhûr, and to the author, who is called here الشيخ الكامل الفاضل وحيد زمانه ابو المؤيّد محمد المخاطب بالغوث عند الله, and from him it is further continued as follows: وهو لقّن الشيخ العارف بالله تعالى سلطان الصوفية صاحب الشريعة والطريقة والحقيقة والمعرفة والدين استاذ علماء الانام المفتخرين سراج الملة والدين الشيخ وجيه الدين وهو لقّن الفقير الحقير من ليس بشئ غريب الله فى ارضه وسمائه صبغة الله عفى الله تعالى عنه وعن اسلافه الخ. See, regarding these two persons, no. 684. It would appear that Ṣibghat Allah wrote the copy from which this and the following one were taken. V. (fol. 310*v.*) فى بيان اشغال ورثة الحق (و عمل المحققين وطريقته)[3], on esoteric tenets. This is the last and highest stage.

An indifferent copy, of about A.H. 1100, with tables and diagrams. Imperfect at the end. Slightly injured by insects.

Cat. 233 (Duawut), I.

672.

B 427. Size 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 209. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Foll. 1–171. Another copy of الجواهر الخمسة, which was probably transcribed from the same copy as the preceding, but more carefully. It is written in a hurried small Nasta'lîḳ. Date, A.H. 1082. Slightly imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: الزاكيات على الروح المقدس. There are slight defects

[1] Here follows an unintelligible character (ر?), which is not to be found in the following MS. It certainly marks a lacuna.

[2] The commencement given by H. Kh. is that of the Persian version.

[1] This title is taken from the list of contents on fol. 5.

[2] "Shootareea, descendants of Shah Abdoollah Shootar-e-Nak"—Qanoon-ê-Islam, p. 289.

[3] The words in brackets are taken from the list on fol. 5.

after foll. 22, 30, 118 (here a blank), and 168. The same diagrams as in the preceding no.

II. Foll. 172–209. A fragment of another copy of the same work, written in the same hand as I. It contains from the end of Part III. to the middle of Part IV. (=foll. 119–155), and begins with the passage for which the blank on fol. 118 is left.

The first and several other leaves are injured.

673.

1815. Size 9⅝ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 214. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Collection of Moral Sentences, entitled جوامع الكلم فى المواعظ والحكم, by ('Alâ al-dîn, or Nûr al-dîn) 'Alî b. Ḥusâm al-dîn (Hindî Makkî), commonly called Muttaḳî, a Ḥanafite (of Burhânpûr, d. A.H. 975, at Makkah). Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 756 *n.*; Ḥ. Kh. ii. 553, etc.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى نوّر قلوب العارفين فاقتبسوا من لوامع كلامه وكلام رسوله غرر وجوه المعانى والاشارات.

The author states that this collection consists of about 3000 sentences (حِكَم), viz. 500 اقتباسات, or sentences mixed with quotations from the Koran;[1] 500 تضمينات, or traditions which, on account of their conciseness, are preceded by an introductory and explanatory phrase, rhymed with them;[2] 300 sentences of *Ibn 'Aṭâ* (see below, no. 696), and 100 of his "disciple" (تلميذه, *i.e.* according to a marginal note, داود بن باخلا); the rest being sayings of the "Ancients" (من كلام السلف).

These materials, which follow invariably in the order just mentioned, are distributed under some eighty heads, which are arranged alphabetically, as باب فى الاحسان, باب فى الايمان, and so forth. A list of them is inserted after the introduction (مقدّمة), which treats of the definition of حكمة. As to the general character of the work, the author remarks (fol. 2): كمال لذّة هذا التاليف موقوف على ان يكون الشخص حافظًا مفسّرًا محدّثا وان يكون له ذوق من علوم الصوفية.

Conclusion: .... اتممتُ الكتاب حامدًا مصليًا وانا الفقير علىّ المتّقى الراجى من الله العطايا والهبات وهو الذى يقبل التوبة من عباده ويعفو عن السيّئات.

Well written, of the eleventh century. Emended. Numerous marginal notes, some of which are derived from the author. An omission has been supplied by a different hand (foll. 15–17). Foll. 150–152 and 148–149 should be transposed. Slightly injured by insects.

674.

B 116. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 271. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written, of the eleventh century. The author's conclusion is wanting.

Cat. 230, vi.

675.

2051. Size 9¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 360. Nineteen lines in a page.

'Abd al-wahhâb b. Aḥmad Sha'rânî's (d. A.H. 976) اليواقيت والجواهر فى بيان عقائد الاكابر, or System of Mystic Theology, which he composed A.H. 955. It has been fully analysed by Flügel in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Gesellsch. xx. 1 sqq.; see also Hdss. Wien, iii. 391, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 106. The work was printed at Cairo, A.H. 1277.

This copy is preceded by an index. It is written in Nasta'lîḳ. Date, Sha'bân, 1097. The paper is flimsy and injured in several places.

Some leaves are misplaced in binding: foll. 102–7 should be placed after fol. 83, and fol. 101 between foll. 138 and 139; foll. 337 and 342 should be transposed.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

---

[1] Cf. Sprenger's Dictionary of Technical Terms, p. IIAV.

[2] They are defined, in a marginal note, as الاحاديث التى ذكرت قبلها توطئتها وتمهيدها.

676.

B 119. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 215. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Two works of 'Abd al-wahhâb Sha'rânî.

I. Foll. 1–180. كتاب البحر المورود فى المواثيق والعهود تصنيف الشيخ الكبير المحقق الربانى العارف بالله عز وجل عبد الوهاب الشعرانى. Rules of Asceticism, gathered from his various teachers, and composed A.H. 941. See H. Kh. ii. 22; Cat. Mus. Brit. 343; and A. von Kremer, Notice sur Sha'râny, Journ. Asiat. 1868, p. 258 sqq. Printed at Cairo, A.H. 1278.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى خلع على اوليائه خلع انعامه فهم بذلك له حامدون . . . . وبعد فهذه عهود ومواثيق الخ.

The Shaikhs from whom these rules are derived are about 150 in number. Their lives are related in the author's طبقات العلماء والصوفية. Ten are mentioned as the most prominent, at the end of this work (fol. 178), viz. محمد بن عنان; عبد القادر الدشطوطى; محمد العدل الطناحى; محمد المروى; محمد النيّر; ابو بكر; محمد بن داود; محمد الشناوى الاحمدى; على; عبد الحكيم بن مصلح المنزلاوى; الحديدى الخوّاص البولسى. The last mentioned is the author's principal Shaikh.

The rules are of two kinds, either such as are contained explicitly in the religious law (الشريعة), and general, or such as are derived from the law indirectly, and peculiar to the author and his school. The author asserts the orthodoxy of his writings, and especially of the present work. He also mentions the incident, in consequence of which it had been suspected of heresy.[1] He further states that he had already composed two works on the same subject, viz. كتاب (لطائف) المنن والاخلاق فى وجوب التحدّث بنعمة الله على الاطلاق, which was appreciated by his followers, and منهج الصدق والتحقيق فى تفليس غالب المدعين للطريق, which was found rather too austere.

[1] See H. Kh., l.c., and Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. xx. 2.

This work is divided into five chapters, each of which is inscribed فى جملة (اخرى) من العهود. Each rule is introduced by the words اخذ علينا العهود.

The author's conclusion runs as follows (fol. 178*v.*): قال ذلك وكتبه اضعف عبيد الله تعالى واقلهم استعدادا ليوم المعاد عبد الوهاب بن احمد بن على الشعرانى حامدا مصليا مسلما فى ثانى شوال سنة احدى واربعين وتسعمائة بمصر المحروسة والله حسبى الخ.

It is followed by four testimonies of approval, which had been written in the original copy: one by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-'azîz Futûḥî Ḥanbalî, commonly called Ibn al-Najjâr; another by Nâṣir al-dîn b. Ḥasan Laḳânî Mâlikî; the third by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Yûnus Ḥanafî, commonly called Ibn al-Shilbî; and the fourth by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥamzah Ramlî Anṣârî Shâfi'î. These testimonies are alluded to in another work of the author, quoted by Flügel in Zeitschr., l.c.

Plainly written in a large hand, by Muḥammad b. al-Junaid b. 'Omar Bâ Hârûn. Dated Monday, 24th Jum. II., 1080. Collated in the same year. The birthdays of two sons of the copyist (A.H. 1087 and 1088) are noted at the end.

II. Foll. 181–215. كتاب درر الغواص على فتاوى سيدى على الخواص جمع سيدنا ومولانا . . . . الشيخ عبد الوهاب بن احمد بن على الشعرانى الانصارى سبط السيد محمد بن الحنفيّة ابن الامام على بن ابى طالب الخ.

Decisions of *'Alî Khawwâṣ*, the principal Shaikh of Sha'rânî, given in answer to questions of the latter, and collected by him.—Another work of Sha'rânî concerning the same Shaikh, الجواهر والدرر, is mentioned by H. Kh. iii. 650. Cf. Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. xx. 1.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . وبعد فهذه نبذة صالحة من فتاوى شيخنا وقدوتنا الى الله تعالى الكامل الراسخ الامى المحمدى سيدى على الخواص . . . التى سالته عنها مدة صحبتى له مترجما عن معنى بعضها

لكونه رضى الله عنه اميًّا لا يقرا ولا يكتب فلسانه يشبه لسان السريانى تارة والعربى تارة فاذا علمت ان الجواب لا يدرك الا ذوقا ذكرت جوابه بلفظه من غير شرح لمعناه نظير الحروف اول سور القران العظيم الخ.

The author, being conscious that this collection is not complete, asks any one of his brethren who might recollect other sayings of this Shaikh, to add them to this book. It has no special subdivisions. Each decision is introduced by وسالته رضى الله عنه.

Written like no. I. Imperfect and injured at the end.

Seal of Ḳâsim, a servant of ʿÂlamgîr.

Cat. 231, vii.

677.

B 238. Size 10¼ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 119. Thirteen lines in a page.

Tenets of the Ṣûfîs, collected from sayings of celebrated Shaikhs, such as Abu'l-Ḳâsim b. Ḳussî, author of كتاب خلع النعلين[1]; Ibn ʿArabî; Ṣafî al-dîn b. Manṣûr; ʿAbd al-karîm Jîlî; and the two masters of the author, Saiyid Muḥammad Wafâ and Saiyid ʿAlî Wafâ.[2] The work is entitled (see fol. 3*v*.) الموازين الدّرّية المبيّنة لعقائد الفرق العلية. The author is not named; but from quotations of other works of his, he appears to be ʿAbd al-wahhâb Shaʿrânî, and this work is probably identical with the قواعد الصوفية, mentioned in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. xxi. 272.

Begins: الحمد لله . . . وبعد فهذه عقيدة شريفة انقرحت (sic) لى من تصفح عبارات الاولياء المحققين اصحاب الدوائر الكبرى الخ. The author undertakes to prove that the Ṣûfî tenets do not really depart from the orthodox faith, as is often suspected. The work is divided into sections (فصل), the first of which contains, as an introduction, the principles of the علم التوحيد; and it concludes with a خاتمة, on the unlawfulness of accusing any one of infidelity (التكفير).

An indifferent copy. Several blanks.

Fol. 65 has been erroneously inscribed اين اجزا تكميل الاعراف در علم حقايق.

Cat. 232, xl.

[1] See Flügel, *Hdss.* Wien, iii. 401.

[2] Both of them are of the Shâdhilî order; see Von Haneberg in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. vii. 24.

678.

B 239. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 48. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, which seems to have been transcribed from the same MS. as the preceding no., but is more carefully executed.

The latter portion is wanting. A defect after fol. 24.

679.

B 103D. Size 8⅓ in. by 6 in.; foll. 31. About thirty lines in a page.

كتاب تنقيح تنبيه المغترّين لاعمال السالكين

An abridgment of *Shaʿrânî's* parænetical work تنبيه المغترّين, by ʿAlawî b. ʿAbdallah بروم, who completed it in Ramaḍân, 1133. See regarding the work of Shaʿrânî, H. Kh. ii. 429; Flügel in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morg. Ges. xxi. 274. It was printed at Cairo, A.H. 1278. The present abridgment is not mentioned anywhere; this MS. is the author's own copy.

Begins: الحمد لله المتفضل على عباده بالزام طاعته . . اما بعد فانى لما رايت تنبيه المغترين للعارف بالله الشيخ عبد الوهاب بن احمد الشعراوى تغمده الله برحمته كثير الفوائد والمواعظ جمعها من اخلاق القوم من الزهد والورع والخوف وغير ذلك اردت ان اختصره مع ما ازيد فيه من غيره من الفوائد بحيث لا يزيد حجمه على الاصل بل يكون مع ذلك فى غاية الاختصار ونهاية الايجاز (منه) مع عدم فوات مطالب الشيخ تسهيلا لحفظ الطلاب واستحضارا لمعانيه لذوى الالباب وسميته بتنقيح تنبيه المغترين لاعمال السالكين واسال الله الخ.

This is a collection of moral examples, each introduced by the words ومن اخلاقهم. The author concludes (fol. 31): قال مولفه وجامعه علوى بن السيد عبد الله بروم عامله الله بكرمه وفضله فهذا آخر ما قصدته من املاء هذه الرسالة ونجازى عنها يوم الاحد واحد وعشرين خلت من شهر رمضان المبارك سنة

ثلاث وثلاثين ومائة بعد الالف من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم فنسال الله تعالى الكريم ان لا يجعلها وبالا وحجة علينا الخ.

Closely and irregularly written, with corrections and alterations.

Cat. 226, xxxiv.

680.

794. Size 9½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 210. Nine lines in a page.

A compendious work on Asceticism, called عين العلم. It is not an abridgment of Ghazzâlî's *Iḥyâ*, as is stated by Stewart (Catal. 139), who followed a notice on the margin of this MS. (fol. 1*v.*).[1] The author is not named,[2] but it would appear that he was an Indian scholar. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 282.

The work is introduced by an elaborate preface, which begins: يا رب يا ربّاه باسمك ابتدى بك واقتدى وبنور قدسك اهتدى. The author, imitating the old poets, complains of the 'departure' of knowledge and science, etc. He dedicates his work to a Saiyid of the Ḥusainî branch, named Ibrâhîm. It is divided into an introduction and twenty chapters, which are entitled as follows: المقدمة فى العلم (fol. 4*v.*); Chap. I. الباب الاول فى الورد (fol. 10*v.*); II. فى الانفاق والقناعة (fol. 29*v.*); III. فى الصوم وكسر الشهوة (fol. 35*v.*); IV. فى السفر (fol. 40); V. فى التزوّج والتخلّى (fol. 47*v.*); VI. فى الكسب والورع (fol. 55*v.*); VII. فى الاتباع فى المعيشة (fol. 60*v.*); VIII. فى الصحبة (fol. 81); IX. فى الصمت وآفات اللسان (fol. 102*v.*); X. فى الانابة والحلم والعفو والنصيحة (fol. 118); XI. فى الغزلة والخمولة وحبّ الذمّ وبغض المدح (fol. 122*v.*); XII. فى التواضع وذكر المنّة (fol. 129); XIII. فى التفويض والصدق والاخلاص والنية (fol. 134*v.*); XIV. فى نفى الخواطر والرياضة وقصر الامل (fol. 150); XV. فى التوبة والمرابطة والتقوى (fol. 154); XVI. فى الصبر والرضا والشكر (fol. 163*v.*); XVII. فى الخوف والرجاء (fol. 175*v.*); XVIII. فى الفقر والزهد (fol. 184); XIX. فى التوحيد والتوكل واليقين (fol. 190); XX. الخاتمة فى المحبّة والسلوك (fol. 198). The work concludes with an appendix, (fol. 206).

Well written in a large hand. Dated Ramaḍân, 1037. The titles are in gold, and the formula which introduces the traditions quoted by the author (ورد ح and the like) is always in blue. Frequent explanations, extracted from a commentary and from other works, are added on the margin; others are written between the lines. Many ornaments. Foll. 144, 169, and 170 are injured.

Seal of 'Abd al-ṣamad Khân Bahâdur Dilîr Jang, dated A.H. 1189.

[Tippu.]

681.

B 410. Size 6¾ in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 84. Seventeen lines in a page.

الجزؤ الاول من عين العلم فى علم السلوك

Another copy of the preceding work, with numerous extracts from commentaries on the margin. The greater part of these are marked ش چ, *i.e.* شرح جديد.

Neatly written. Dated 16 Muḥarram, 1028. Collated. A list of contents is added on the title-page. The margin is injured by insects.

Cat. 230, v.

682.

1672. Size 9½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 183. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, well written in a large Nasta'lîḳ.

This copy was made by Muḥammad Najîb Khân, for his own use, at سيكاكول, near Ḥaidarâbâd. Date, 1 Jum. I., 1149.

[Tippu.]

[1] ان بعض علماء الهند اختصر الاحياء اختصارا بليغا سماه عين العلم الخ. This notice is ascribed to Ibn Ḥajar.

[2] Only by Stewart, l.c., he is called Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-raḥmân.

683.

B 75. Size 9¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 572. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A large Commentary on a letter on mystic subjects, which Saiyid *Ḥâtim* b. Aḥmad al-Aḥdal Ḥusainî of Mokha (d. in Muḥarram, 1013) wrote, A.H. 1004, to the author of this Commentary, who was his pupil. The name of the latter occurs on fol. 45*v*., viz., 'Abd al-Ḳâdir b. Shaikh al-'Aidarûs. He belonged to the 'Alawî family, was born A.H. 978, and died A.H. 1038, at Aḥmadâbâd.[1] He wrote this commentary after the death of Ḥâtim, A.H. 1016, and entitled it (fol. 2*v*.) الزهر الباسم من روض الاستاذ حاتم. Cf. regarding Ḥâtim, Catal. Mus. Brit. 309*a*.

The preface begins: أفتتحُ الرقيم ربّنا تقبّل منّا إنكَ انت السميع العليم ..... الحمد لله الذى فتح [لوجو]د بنبيه الخاتم وختم الاولياء بصفيه حاتم ... وبعد فان الاستاذ الاعظم والشيخ الذى هو الاخ وابن العم .... حاتم بن احمد الاهدل الحسينى اليمنى صاحب المخا اخو الخاتمى وسمىّ حليف السخا قدّس الله روحه .... كان ارسل فى سنة اربع بعد الف الى العبد مكتوبا يشتمل على اشياء فى السلوك والطريق هدانى اليها ومعان فى التصوّف وعلم التحقيق اطلعنى ولله الحمدُ عليها جوابا لكتاب جاءه منى الخ.

The commentary is preceded by a long memoir of Ḥâtim, which contains numerous extracts from his writings and poems; also another short letter of his, addressed to Shaikh 'Abd al-wahhâb Hindî, with ample comments; and (fol. 41*v*.) a full account of his correspondence with the author, which was miraculously continued after his death. It concludes on fol. 50, as follows: فهذه نبذة من احوال شيخنا واستاذنا ذكرتها استطرادا وما ذكرته من احواله ومقاماته دون ما تركته بكثير ولنشرع الآن فى المقصود من حل النفثات وشرح الاشارات قال الاستاذ الخ.

The commentary begins with the *Basmalah*. The first words of the letter are (fol. 53): حمدا لكَ يا من عمّ الخلق احسانه. The commentary, which is much swelled by extracts from other works and long quotations of poetry, ends, after discussing (from fol. 435) the very signature of the letter, on fol. 466, as follows: هذا آخر الشرح واول الفتح قلت وانما خصصت هذه الرسالة من بين الرسائل لكثرة ما اشتملت عليه من الفوائد والفضائل وقد احتوت على جملة من مسائل الصوفية ولعمرى انها جمعت التصوف كله الخ.

In the remaining part of the work the author treats in a very prolix manner of Ṣûfism and Saints in general; he also gives an account of his Shaikhs and his spiritual pedigree. In the appendix (خاتمة الكتاب fol. 558*v*.) he speaks of the asking of forgiveness (الاستغفار), and winds up with a long Ḳaṣîdah, each verse of which begins: أستغفرُ اللهَ. The date of the work (fol. 572) runs as follows: انتهى ما تيسر من الكلام على هذه الاشارات اللطيفة والكلمات الشريفة فى ساعة من الثلث الاخير من ليلة الثلثاء حادى عشرى شهر ربيع الاول سنة ست عشرة بعد الف ختمها الله بخير الخ.

Well written by two hands. On the margin are numerous corrections and additions, which are apparently due to a collation with a revised edition of the work. Worm-eaten towards the end.

Cat. 231, iii.

684.

1180. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 59. Seventeen lines in a page.

An anonymous Commentary (ممزوج) on the theosophic treatise, التحفة المرسلة الى النبىّ, by Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allah Hindî Burhânpûrî (d. A.H. 1029). The latter was a disciple of Shaikh Wajîh al-dîn b. Ḳâḍi Naṣr Allah 'Alawî Hindî Aḥmadâbâdî, who lived from A.H. 910 to 998, and was the pupil of Shaikh Muḥammad b. Khaṭîr al-dîn Ḥusainî, commonly.

[1] These statements are derived from المشرع المروى, a biographical history of the 'Alawî family, which will be described under no. 717. There the name of the author is given in full, as follows: 'Abd al-ḳâdir b. Shaikh b. 'Abdallah b. Shaikh b. 'Abdallah al-'Aidarûs (fol. 121).

called al-Ghauth, the author of الجواهر الخمسة (see above, no. 671). A co-disciple of the author's, Shaikh Ṣibghat Allah b. Rûḥ Allah b. Jamâl Allah Ḥusainî Hindî Barûjî, who died at Madînah, was the Shaikh of Abu'l-mawâhib Aḥmad b. 'Alî b. 'Abd al-ḳuddûs Ḳurashî 'Abbâsî Shinnâwî Madanî, and a pupil of the latter was شيخنا الامام ثم الهدلى الانصارى المعروف بالقشار طيفى (!) الدين احمد بن يونس بن احمد المقدسى الرجالى ثم المدنى الانصارى المعروف بالقَشارى (sic)[1], who was born A.H. 991, and died A.H. 1071, at Madînah, and was the Shaikh of the author of the present commentary. The latter, therefore, lived in the eleventh century, probably at Madînah. His name is not mentioned. His commentary is entitled اتحاف الزكى بشرح التحفة المرسلة الى النبى. He wrote it for the instruction of the Muḥammadans of Java, whose notions of orthodoxy had recently been troubled by the introduction of Ṣûfî writings, which their divines were not able to interpret. He, therefore, selected the present treatise, which was very popular with them, in order to show its entire accordance with the doctrines of the Koran and the Sunnah.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الاول الذى ليس قبله شىء. The commentary refers only to the commencement of the treatise, and its chief subject is the absolute essence (الوجود).

The treatise begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد..[2] هذه نبذة من الكلمات فى علم الحقائق الخ.

Well written, of about A.H. 1100. The text of the treatise has been added at the end, by a different hand; the greater part of it is, however, lost.

Cf. Stewart's Catal. 47.

[Tippu.]

685.

B 120. Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 53. Seventeen lines in a page.

A mystic treatise, by Kalîm Allah b. Nûr Allah. It is entitled العشرة الكاملة, because the author wrote it during the last ten days of Ramaḍân, 1092.

Each of those days was devoted to a special subject, and the work is arranged accordingly, as follows: اليوم الثانى فى توحيد ذاته تعالى—(fol. 2) الاول فى المعرفة الثالث فى اسمائه وصفاته تع—(fol. 4) وتقدس الخامس فى الحب—(fol. 9v.) الرابع فى الروح—(fol. 24) السادس فى الاركان الخمسة—(fol. 30v.)[1] السابع فى التخلى عن الرذائل الثامن فى—(fol. 32v.) التجلى بالفضائل التاسع فى السماع—(fol. 35v.) العاشر فى بيان السبق بالخير—(fol. 41) (fol. 46v.).[1]

The author says in conclusion that he was prevented from entering more fully into the last subject, though it was the most important, since the time was much advanced, and evening prayer near at hand.

Plainly written, but incorrect.

Cat. 232, xi.

686.

B 92. Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 5 in.; foll. 263. Thirteen lines in a page..

A collection of letters on various mystic subjects, addressed to friends and pupils, most of whom were resident in Hindustan, by Saiyid 'Abd al-Raḥmân b. Saiyid Muḥammad Khwâjah Khiḍr Ḳanaujî الرسولدار.

This MS. is imperfect at the commencement. It begins with what seems to be the end of a general introduction—والمامول منه تعالى ان ينفعنى به وسائر المسترشدين.

The first letter commences as follows: فى مجاوبة العارف ذى كشف القلوب المعروف بسيد ايوب المكى بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم حمدا لمن شرف اولياءه بمعرفة الحق وتعريفه... اما بعد فقد وصل الىّ مكتوب محبوب القلوب الخ.

This collection is followed by an "appendix," which fills the greater part of the volume (from fol. 89v.), خاتمة فى بيان..[2] من احوال قطب العارفين قدوة العلماء الراسخين الذى هذه المكاتيب منه وهو الامام الهمام سند اهل الكشف والوجدان السيد عبد الرحمن

[1] These names are given more correctly in no. 696, II.

[2] Here follows the name of the author, as given above.

[1] Not marked in the text.

[2] One word corrupt.

واسلافه عليهم الرحمة والغفران. It gives an account of the author and his ancestors, who are traced through many generations, and appear to have been all distinguished divines and Sûfîs. The single articles regarding them consist chiefly of extracts from their writings, many of which are in *Persian*; to these are prefixed short and rather monotonous eulogies, and they are frequently followed by lists of their pupils. The article on the author contains extracts from a work of his, entitled الانيس النفيس.

Plainly written. Imperfect at the end. A defect after fol. 83.

Inscribed خلاصة مجاوبات, to which another hand has added اوليا.

687.

B 118. Size 12¼ in. by 8⅓ in.; foll. 60. Thirty-three lines in a page.

'Alî Kurdî's Rules of Asceticism, for the use of novices, with a Commentary by his kinsman Yûsuf b. Ibrâhîm Shâfi'î. No title found.

The preface of the commentator runs as follows: الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا وما كنّا لنهتدى لولا ان هدانا الله امّا بعد فهذا شرح ما نطقت به روحانية العبد المولة' صاحب القلب المدلّة' على الكردى على لسان من علم ما لديه' فاستند اليه' يوسف بن ابرهيم الشافعى قسيمه فى النسب' والجارى معه فى السبب' والمادّة شاميّة دمشقية ما تعدّاها' كما اخذها اذاها' وهى بين ذوق والقا' ما فيها كناية ولا لقا' كذا ذكر لى صاحب اللسان' فاول ذلك ان قال فابان.

The text begins: اول ما يجب على المريد أن يسلب اختياره الخ. It is given in portions, and accompanied by rather long comments.

Plainly written by different hands, but left unfinished.

Inscribed كتاب شرح اداب المريدين; cf. Cat. 232, xxxix.

688.

B 421. Size 8⅓ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 24. Seventeen lines in a page.

Mystic Aphorisms, termed (fol. 2*v*.) رسالة قوانين حكم الاشراق الى كل الصوفية بجميع الافاق, and probably identical with the work Bibl. Sprenger. 808, which is ascribed to Jamâl al-dîn b. Muhammad Shâdhilî.

Begins: الحمد لله الحكيم العليم الرؤف الرحيم .... امّا بعد فهذه حكم على طريق القوم' طرق خاطرها خاطرى فى اليقظة والنوم' اردت اثباتها فى هذه الاوراق' لانها اشتملت على ما رق وراق الخ.

The work consists of fourteen قانون, preceded by a مقدمة on the definition of الحكمة. The "canons" are inscribed as follows: I. (fol. 3) قانون التأبيد بمقامات التوحيد; II. (fol. 6) ة التوبة بمعانى الاوبة; III. (fol. 7*v*.) ة الاخلاص; IV. (fol. 8*v*.) ة الصدق; V. (fol. 9) ة المراقبة; VI. (fol. 9*v*.) ة المحبّة; VII. (fol. 12) ة الرضاء; VIII. (fol. 13) ة الفقر; IX. (fol. 14) ة الزهد; X. (fol. 17) ة المعرفة; XI. (fol. 20) ة القناء; XII. (fol. 21*v*.) ة البقاء; XIII. (fol. 22) ة الولاية العامة; XIV. (fol. 23) ة الولاية الخاصة.

Plainly written, on European paper, of the twelfth century. mperfect at the end.[1]

Erroneously inscribed مفتاطيس الارواح, which are words from the preface. Cf. Cat. 233, xlviii.

689.

B 131. Size 8⅓ in. by 6 in.; foll. 104. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Eulogies of Prophets, Saints, and mystic Shaikhs, written in a poetic style, without any subdivision. Title and author unknown. The beginning is wanting. The first words are: بل اعملوا فى التقوى.

Indifferently written, on European paper. Of the twelfth century. Frequent emendations and indications of the contents are on the margin.

A defect after fol. 8. The last leaf is lost.

Inscribed اجزا اذكار الانبيا .... در علم معانى وبيان; cf. Catal. 237, xi.

[1] According to a note on the first page, only one leaf is wanting.

690.

2106. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 78. From eleven to thirteen lines in a page.

An obscure tract, in which strange ideas are developed regarding the creation, the angels, the resurrection, and kindred subjects. It is inscribed on the title-page دقائق الحقائق. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 162, xxviii.

Begins: الحمد لله ربّ العالمين... قد جاء فى الخبر انّ الله تعالى خلق شجرة ولها اربعة اغصان فسمّاها شجرة اليقين ثم خلق نور محمد صلعم فى حجاب من درّة بيضاء مثله كمثل الطاؤس ووضعه على تلك الشجرة فسبّح عليها مقدار سبعين الف سنة ثم خلق مرءات الحياء الخ.

Written in a large hand, with all the vowel-points, and frequent *Persian* interlineations. Of the twelfth century.

[College of Fort William.]

691.

B 129. Size 8⅛ in. by 6 in.; foll. 69. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قوله) on a mystic Kaṣîdah, the beginning, rhyme, and author of which have not been ascertained.

Plainly written, on European paper, of the twelfth century. The words of the poem to be explained are often omitted.

Begins: ..اى اغنيت من حاجتى الى السكر من جهة الافاقة الخ. The next paragraph begins: وراء بمعنى فوق والسكينة الطمانينة الخ; the following, مشهدى من الاشهاد الخ; etc.

The last gloss is: التذكار بمعنى الذكر الخ; and the book concludes: هذا آخر ما ايراده اردناه فى هذا المختصر من شرح القصيدة بعون الله الخ.

692.

B 458. Size 9 in. by 4⅛ in.; foll. 175. Seventeen lines in a page.

A fragment of a Commentary on a theosophic work, imperfect both at the beginning and end.

The text is introduced by قال الشيخ رضة, and the commentary by قال العبد. The former, which was to be written in red, has, however, never been filled in.

Begins, after a blank, يعنى رضة ليس شان تسوية الحق. Plainly written, of the twelfth century.

693.

B 397. 444. 418. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 83. Seventeen and twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-51. هذا كتاب شرح مشكلات الفتوحات المكية وفتح الابواب المغلقات من العلوم اللدنية للشيخ الامام العالم العلامة سيدى عبد الكريم الجيلى نفعنا الله به آمين.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on Chapter 559 of *Ibn 'Arabî's* الفتوحات المكية, ascribed to 'Abd al-karîm Jîlî (d. A.H. 811).

The author's preface begins: اما بعد فانه لما كان العلم بالله اعظم العلوم قدرًا. He selected this chapter, which is inscribed فى معرفة اسرار وحقائق من منازل مختلفة, because it comprises the leading ideas of the whole book, expressed in abstruse language (fol. 2*v*.): لكنه رضى الله عنه صرح بانه جمع معانى العلوم المبسوطة فى ذلك الكتاب وجعلها مرموزة فى الباب التاسع والخمسين بعد الخمسمائة من الابواب.

This is only the beginning of the work, the MS. being imperfect at the end.

Plainly written in a large hand; only the last few foll. are in a smaller and more elegant handwriting. The text of Ibn 'Arabî is written in red, and occasionally in green.

II. Foll. 52-83. كتاب العظمة ويتلوه رسالة النقطة ويتلوهما كتاب الحجب نفع الله بهم المسلمين آمين والعظمة والحجب لسيدى العارف محيى الدين بن العربى غفر الله له.

a. The first of these treatises, the كتاب العظمة of *Ibn 'Arabî* (foll. 52–61), is mentioned in H. Kh. v. 118. It treats of the first Sûrah of the Koran, which is considered to be the perfect expression of the Divine "greatness." It is divided into seven chapters, each of

which refers to a section of the Sûrah, including the *Basmalah*.

Begins: الحمد لله مبدع الثاني في المثاني. Ends: هذه المنزل مكى والمجمل فيلوى يونانى.

b. Foll. 62*v.*–73. A theosophic treatise on the mysteries of the diacritical point, styled at the end, الرسالة القدسية فى اسرار النقطة الحسّية المشيرة الى اسرار الهوية الغيبية. The author is, according to H. Kh. iii. 427 and i. 283, Saiyid ʿAlî b. Shihâb (al-dîn) Hamadânî (d. A.H. 786). Cf. Nafaḥât al-Uns, ed Lees, p. ٥١٥, and also Cat. Mus. Brit. 406.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى ظهر بما شاء لمن شاء بمشيّته الازلية واستتر عمّن شاء باستار عزته السرمدية ... وبعد فلما شاع بين اهل العلم انّ ارفع العلوم واشرفها علم التوحيد الخ.

The author proceeds to say (fol. 63): ولما كان معرفة اسرار الحروف مرتبطا باسرار هذا العلم الشريف وحقائق اسرار النقطة احدى المدارات التى تدور عليها دقائق علم التوحيد اردت ان اعلق بعض ما ورد على من اسرارها وخصائصها وبروزاتها بصور الاعيان الحروفية وتصاريفها المشيرة الى شئون التجليات الالهية فشرعت فى تسويد هذه الاوراق بلسان الذوق والاشارات لا ما جرت عليه عادة ارباب العلوم الرسمية فى العبارة فى تصوير المسائل باثبات الدلائل فان جناب اسرار الجليل ارفع من ان يصل اليه البصائر الكلية بالدليل الخ.

c. Foll. 74*v.*–83. This is, according to the above inscription, the كتاب المحجب of Ibn ʿArabî. See on it H. Kh. iii. 390.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى حجبنا به عن غيره.

After a preliminary discourse on love, which begins: داعية اعلم انه لولا المحبة ما صح طلب الشئ ابدا ولا وجود الشئ, an account is given of the various "veils" separating the lover from his beloved (الحجب التى بينك وبين محبوبك), which, however, are not real, but only in the lover's mind. Each of these "veils" is discussed in a special section. They are described as حجاب العلم, حـ المحبة, حـ الخلوة, حـ الستر, etc.

The last three pieces are well written, in the same style. Each forms a separate fascicle.

Seal and signature of Hâfiẓ ʿInâyat Allah b. Hâfiẓ ʿAlî b. Hâfiẓ Bahâ al-dîn on the two title-pages.

Cat. 231, ii. 4 (?).

694.

B 452. Size 9⅛ in. by 5⅛ in.; foll. 60. Nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–6. كتاب الثالث[1] فى الحجّ. A letter, addressed to a person who has the intention of leaving Makkah, and who is strongly advised to stay there. The author is not named.

Begins: حفظكم الله يا اخى بحفظ الايمان .... اما بعد فانّى كتبتُ اليك وانا ومن قِبَلى من الاقارب والاخوان على افضل حال وربّنا محمود لا شريك له وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم اما بعد فقد انتهى الىّ ابقاك الله انّك على الشخوص من حرم الله تعالى والتحوّل منه الى غيره وانّى كرهتُ والله ذلك الخ.

The author in the course of this letter frequently quotes the Koran and the Tradition. He says in conclusion: وايّاك يا اخى ثم اياك ان تخرج من مكة فلو لم يدخل عليك الاّ فلسان من حلال لكان خيرا لك من ان يدخل عليك فى غيرها الفان الخ.

Carefully written in a good hand, probably by Ibrâhîm b. Maḥmûd b. Ibrâhîm, whose seal (A.H. 1037) is at the end.

II. Foll. 6*v.*-11. كتاب الرابع الخ. A tract on Asceticism, by Ibn ʿArabî, entitled حلية الابدال وما يظهر منها من المعارف والاحوال. See H. Kh. iii. 108, for an abstract of the preface.

It treats of the four "columns" of the ascetic life: silence, solitude, hunger, and watching (الصمت, العزلة, الجوع, السهر).

Written in a hurried hand.

[1] See end of article.

III. Foll. 11*v.*-14. كتاب الخامس الخ. A *Persian* treatise on the recitation of the words لا اله الا الله. It is entitled بداية الذاكرين.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين كما هو اهله. The author, whose name does not occur, mentions at the beginning his son Darwîsh 'Aṭâ Allah.

Clearly written. Imperfect at the end.

IV. Foll. 15–45. A fragment of a concise work on Ethics and Asceticism, founded upon alleged sayings of the Imâm Ja'far Ṣâdik, whose name occurs at the beginning of each chapter.

Imperfect at the beginning. Defects after foll. 20 and 28. The first heading is باب الاحكام.

V. Foll. 45*v.*-60. كتاب الثانى المسمى بالتجريد فى كلمة التوحيد. A mystic treatise in explanation of the words لا اله الا الله, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ghazzâlî (d. A.H. 520), the brother of the great Imâm. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 204, and Gosche in Abh. Akad. Berlin, 1858, p. 250 and 296.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام جمال الاسلام احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد (sic) الغزالى رضى الله عنه فى الحديث الصحيح والنقل الوارد الصحيح عن سيد البشر محمد المصطفى الخ.

It is divided into numerous sections (فصل).

The last two tracts are written in the same hand as no. I. They stood originally at the beginning of the volume.

695.

B 414A. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 16. About twenty lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–3*v.* Sayings of inspired men, collected by Ibn 'Arabî.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام المحقق المتبحر ابو عبد الله محمد بن على بن محمد بن العربى الطائى الحاتمى رضى الله عنه هذا كتاب الاعلام باشارات اهل الالهام سالنى فى تقييده بعض من يكرم علىّ من الاخوان فامتثلت رسومه على وفق ما تمنى الخ.

These sayings amount to about 260, and are divided into chapters, according to the subjects, as follows: فى المعرفة; فى التوحيد; فى الكلام; فى السماع; فى الرؤية; فى انواع شتّى.

II. Foll. 3*v.*-4. A fragment of a cabbalistic treatise, beginning: كتاب القوانين كان ثلاثة إحرف والنحاء حرفان الخ.

Written in a different hand from the rest, terminating abruptly with fol. 4.

III. Foll. 5-16. A mystic discourse, by an unknown author.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى بسط مهاد الدين للعالمين... وبعد فهذا خطاب للموقنين بنفحة من نفحات اليقين.

Written, like no. I., by Ḥusain b. 'Abdallah b. 'Alawi al-'Aidarûs. Dated Sunday, 12th Rajab, 1143. Slightly injured.

Cat. 232, xliii. (?) and xlii.

696.

B 200. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 349. Seventeen and nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-242. كتاب شرح الحكم العطائية تأليف الشيخ الامام العالم العامل العارف بالله الفقيه المحقق الخطيب البليغ شيخ وقته ومقدم من اتى من بعده ابى عبد الله محمد بن ابرهيم بن مالك بن ابرهيم بن محمد بن مالك بن ابرهيم بن يحيى بن عبّاد النفزى نسبًا المالكى مذهبا قدس الله سرّه الخ.

A Commentary on (Abu'l-Faḍl Tâj al-dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-karîm) *Ibn 'Aṭâ Allah Iskandarî's* (d. A.H. 709) Aphorisms, by Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Narzî (of Ronda, in Spain, d. A.H. 796). See Cat. Mus. Brit. 406, 404; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 36; and also (regarding 'Aṭâ Allah) Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 276; Casiri, i. 222; Ḥ. Kh. iii. 82 sq. The work was printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1285.

It can only be regarded as a mistake when, in this MS., the following has subsequently been inserted after the *Basmalah*: ... قال الفقير الى الله ... وصلى الله على بن الحسين بن عبد الله بن ابرهيم بن عياد النصرى لطف الله به الخ. It would appear that the

author is confounded here with another commentator, who is mentioned immediately after him in H. Kh., l.c., 83.

The preface begins: الحمد لله المتفرّد بالعظمة الخ (sic).

Well written. Dated Thursday, 22nd Shawwâl, 1092.

Various notes and extracts are on the margin, as well as on the fly-leaf and the title-page.

II. Foll. 243–244. A short tract on the classification of man, by 'Alî b. Ḥusâm al-dîn Muttaḳi (d. A.H. 975).

Begins: الحمد لله ... امّا بعد فيقول الفقير الى الله تعالى على ابن حسام الدين الشهير بالمتّقى هذه رسالة سمّيتها نعم المعيار والمقياس لمعرفة مراتب الناس الناس على اربعة اقسام عامى فاسق وعامى صالح وخاصّ واخصّ الخواصّ الخ.

It is followed by some definitions.

Written like no. I. Various notes and extracts are on the margin, and on the following fol. (245).

III. Foll. 246-349. كتاب سمط المجيد الجامع لسلاسل اهل التوحيد تصنيف سيدنا ومولانا وشيخنا الامام الهمام استاذ مشايخ الاسلام شيخ الطريقة ومحيى رسوم الحقيقة وخاتم الولاية الخاصّة المحمديّة قطب دهره وعارف عصره نائب الحضرة النبويّة والحائز لاسرارها المصطفويّة شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد المدنى بن شيخ يونس الشهير بعبد النبى بن الولى الربانى احمد الدجانى المقدسى الشهير بالقشاشى المدنى نفعنا الله به الخ.

A diffuse treatise on the spiritual pedigrees of the Ṣûfî orders, by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Madanî (who, according to no. 684,[1] was born A.H. 991, and died A.H. 1071, at Madînah. Cf. no. 667).

Begins: الحمد لله رافع منشور ولايته على مفارق عباده الذاكرين بذكره.

The author treats first at great length of the initiation of the novice (البيعة, تلقين الذكر, etc.). He then gives a full account of his own pedigrees, professing to be the heir of the spiritual powers (الخرقة) of Shaikh Shujâ' al-dîn 'Omar b. Aḥmad Jabrâ'îl (fol. 278), and of Aḥmad b. 'Alî b. 'Abd al-ḳuddûs . . 'Abbâsî, of the Shinnâwî order (see no. 684). He styles the latter (fol. 282*v*.) جامع السلاسل الاحمدية والشاذلية والرفاعية والقادرية والوفائية والقشيرية والنقشبندية وسائر الخرق الجنيدية والخضرية والالياسية والاويسية والجشتية والفردوسية باسانيده الى جده الشيخ محمد الشناوى الكبير.

Ends: تم الكتاب المسمى بالسمط المجيد مع ما زيد فيه والحق فى اواسطه واواخره من اواسط سنة ثمان وستين والف الى اخرها (والله اعلم[1]).

فرغ من زبر الكتاب المذكور لسيدنا وشيخنا الامام المحقق العلامة الصوفى العارف بالله الملقّن لنا الذكر ابتداء منه سنة حجنا حجة الاسلام سنة اربع وستين والف ببيته بالمدينة الشريفة نظمنا الله فى سلكهم وجعلنا من محبتهم فالمرء مع من احب[2] احمد بن محمد المدنى الدجانى الانصارى نفع الله به الفقير الى الله والغنى بربه الكبير اسير دينه ورهين كسبه محمد بن احمد باجبير الدوعانى ثم البرعى عفا الله عنه وختم له بالخير آمين.

Plainly written.

Some rules for novices are added on the vacant space at the end, and a few extracts from the رسالة ابى الفتوح are written on the title-page.

697.

B 84. Size 10" in. by 6 in.; foll. 485. Twenty-two, nineteen, and ten lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–443. 'Omar b. 'Abd al-wahhâb's (Ḳâdirî 'Urḍî Ḥalabî Makkî, d. A.H. 1024) Commentary on his own mystic Ḳaṣîdah, لامية الشرف. It is entitled (fol. 2*v*.) نهج السعادة ونسج الافادة. See H. Kh. v. 291 sq., who, however, gives the title somewhat differently.

The name of the author does not occur in this MS. It begins: الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب

[1] See above. The full name of the author is also given there, but with some strange variants, or rather inaccuracies.

[1] Added on the margin. [2] Here a blank.

المبين، واصطفى آدم ونوحا وآل ابرهيم وآل عمران على العالمين.

The whole Kaṣîdah is inserted after the preface. The commentary is very copious; numerous other verses are quoted in it. It concludes with a Kaṣîdah by the author, each verse of which is devoted to one letter of the alphabet. It begins:

الف الالوهة اوّل الايجاد وقيامها لجوامع الافراد

It is also accompanied by a commentary.

II. Foll. 443-466*v*. مواقف الحق على بساط الخلق. This appears to be a fragment of Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jabbâr's كتاب المواقف (see no. 597).

Begins: موقف العُلَى بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وما توفيقي الا بالله القادر العليم اوقفني الله العلي الاعلى فى مقام العلا وقال لى افتح بصيرة نظرك الخ. The last "station" which occurs here is موقف اسماء الروح.

III. Foll. 466*v*.-485. Forty sayings of the Prophet, each illustrated by a hemistich; entitled الترياق لاهل الاستحقاق. According to Ḥ. Kh. ii. 286, this collection was made by Jâmî.

The preface begins: الحمد لله منزل الكتاب ومعلم الصواب ... وبعد فان فضل الانسان بنطق اللسان.

Imperfect at the end.

This MS. is written in a bold hand, which becomes very large in the latter portion. After fol. 21 is a defect, and the following leaves are injured. The last fol. is torn.

The first twenty-one leaves, which bear the correct title, had been separated from the rest, and the latter erroneously inscribed انفاس الخواص. Cf. Cat. 230, xii. and 232, xvii.

698.

B 393E. Size 8 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 37. Seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-22*v*. A mystic treatise, entitled (fol. 2*v*.) مشكاة البيان فى حقيقة وجود الانسان وجوهر الايمان الذى يتعلق بالقلب واللسان. Author unknown.

This treatise is divided into seven فصل, as follows: 1. فى علم اليقين وعين اليقين وحق اليقين; 2. فى تفضيل الادمى على كثير من المخلوقات فى ظاهره وباطنه; 3, 4, 5. وجوده فى عالم التكليف وجوده فى عالم التكليف; 6 and 7. It is written as a sort of commentary on five mystic verses[1] composed by the author in allusion to another verse (الكشف نار الخ),[2] the meaning of the first word of which he was asked to explain by a friend.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى ليس لاوليته مبتدا لاخر. The author quotes Ghazzâlî, Ibn 'Arabî, and his Shaikh, Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. 'Alawî, a Sharîf of the Ḥusainî line.

II. Foll. 22*v*.-32*v*. A Commentary on an obscure passage of *Ibn 'Arabî's* الامر المحكم المربوط; on which see Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 350 sqq. The passage commented on, which belongs to the concluding portion, is quoted there, p. 352. It begins: فلنذكر منازلهم الالهية. The author of the commentary is Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḳâdir.

Begins: هذه الكلمات المشكلات المذكورة فى كتاب الشيخ الفاضل المسمّى الامر المحكم المربوط محيى الدين الخ. Then follows the passage in question, after which a poem by the author is inserted. The commentary is introduced by a preface, which begins (fol. 23*v*.): الحمد لله الذى انزل اولياءه نزلا فى حضرة ذاته.

III. Foll. 32*v*.-37. A mystic treatise on Eternity. No title found.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين .... اما بعد فان الحقيقة للذات الالهية من حيث هى هى امتدادها اعنى مدة بقائها غير مضبوطة الخ.

This treatise ends with fol. 36. It is followed by a postscript and a poem by the author, on fol. 37.

An indifferent copy. Of the middle of the twelfth century.

Inscribed شرح ابيات خمسة. Cf. Cat. 233, xlvii.

[1] Hence the inscription of this MS.; see below.

[2] These verses are rather corrupt.

699.

B 128. Size 9⅝ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 172. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A defective MS., misplaced in binding. It contains:

I. Foll. 1-35. A Commentary on *'Omar b. al-Fâriḍ's* (d. A.H. 632) التائية; preceded by an introduction, which begins: الحمد لله الذى نظم عقود اجمال جماله فى منثورات درر تفاصيل جلاله.

The author is not named, but it is stated at the end that he wrote this commentary in the course of A.H. 814.

Transcribed by Ḥâjjî Ḥasan b. Muẓaffar b. Ḥâjjî Ḥasan. Dated 2nd Muḥarram, 871.

On the margin of this and the following text is written a *Persian* commentary on the *Tâ'îyah*; imperfect at the beginning.

II. Foll. 36-38, 39-54, 81. The beginning and two other fragments of a Commentary on a treatise (رسالة) on Mystic Theology (التوحيد), by *Abu Ḥâmid Muḥammad*. This commentary was written by a grandson of his, whose name is not mentioned. It is entitled كتاب التمهيد فى شرح قواعد التوحيد.

In the preface the author polemizes against the philosophers. It begins: الحمد لله الذى جعل مكامن ظلال جلاله مجالى انوار جماله .... امّا بعد فان مسئلة التوحيد حسب ما حققه المشاهدون الخ.

This is a commentary by اقول ... قال.

III. Foll. 67*v.*-79, 90-172. A rather obscure theosophic treatise, founded upon the allegorical meaning of the letters and numbers. The author, who is not named, completed it at the beginning of Sha'bân, 823. He relates (fol. 68) that, in pursuit of mystic knowledge, he and his friend Sharaf al-dîn 'Alî Yazdî (d. A.H. 850) repaired to مصر الولاية والهداية اعنى السدّة السنية السيّدية, etc.

It is divided into a succession of paragraphs, termed فصص; hence the inscription كتاب الفاحص, which is added by another hand on the first page. Each of these paragraphs has a special attribute, as فصّ احصائى, فصّ ذوقى, فصّ حكمى, etc.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اعدّ عديد عباده لفهم كمال مراده بانزال اعداد بيّنات الكتاب الخ.

Dated Ramaḍân, 870.

This piece is preceded (foll. 80, 82-89, 55-67*r.*), and accompanied on the margin, by fragments of several *Persian* treatises on similar subjects, and also the beginning of a *Persian* commentary on *Ibn al-Fâriḍ's* التائية, probably the same as that mentioned under no. I.

Neatly written, but injured by damp, and frequently mutilated on the margin.

Inscribed اين كتاب شرح قصيدهٔ تائيه وشرح محفوظات در علم معانى وبيان. Cf. Catal. 237, xii. xiii. (?).

BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY.

700.

2554. Size 10¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 222. Twenty-five lines in a page.

الجزو الثانى من كتاب مروج الذهب الخ

The Second Part of Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alî b. al-Ḥusain Mas'ûdî's (d. A.H. 345) Historical Encyclopædia.

It begins with the heading ذكر جوامع من الاخبار, ووصف الارض والبلدان وحنين النفوس الى الاوطان, and the first words of the text are: ذكر ذوو الرواية ان عمر بن الخطاب رضه (= vol. iii. p. 123 of the edition of Barbier de Meynard and Pavet de Courteille).

It concludes with the reign of Abu'l-'Abbâs al-Saffâḥ, as follows: ولابى العباس اخبار حسان اتينا عليها فى كتابنا اخبار الزمان (cf. vol. vi. p. 156 of the Paris edition).

Well written; the titles very large and often in red. Dated Wednesday, the last of Safar, 824.[1]

The beginning is injured by damp. A defect after fol. 219. The last fol. has been reversed in binding.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

701.

3066. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 210. Nineteen lines in a page.

تاريخ يمينى

The History of the first two Ghaznavides, Subuktigîn and Maḥmûd, by Abu Naṣr Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-jabbâr 'Utbî (d. about A.H. 427).

This work was published by Maulawî Mamlûk al-'Alî and Dr. Sprenger, at Dehli, 1847. Cf. Sir H. Elliot, Hist. of India, ed. Dowson, ii. 14 sqq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 152, 551, etc.

A valuable copy, beautifully written, with vowel-points. Both the beginning and end have been supplied by a more modern hand. Injured by insects.

Fol. 23 should be placed after 18, fol. 134 after 138, and fol. 204 after 198.

Seals of H. Vansittart and C. Beddam; signature of the latter, Calcutta, 1787.

702.

B 73. Size 9¾ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 156. From nineteen to twenty-three lines in a page.

An Abridgment of the Biography of the celebrated Saint, 'Abd al-ḳâdir Gîlânî (d. A.H. 561), which originally formed the first part of the بهجة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار of Nûr al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan *'Alî b. Yûsuf Lakhmî* (who wrote about A.H. 660). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 71.

The author of the present abridgment, whose name is not found in it, seems to know no other contents of the بهجة الاسرار than the biography of 'Abd al-ḳâdir. After the introduction, which begins: الحمد لله نحمده ونستعينه ونعوذ بالله من شرور انفسنا وسيّآت اعمالنا, he proceeds to say: اما بعد فهذه جمل من كتاب مناقب الشيخ العارف العالم العامل الربانى عبد القادر الكيلانى ..... اختصرتها من كتاب الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم المقرى نور الدين ابى الحسن على بن يوسف بن جرير بن معضاد بن فضل الشافعى اللخمى عرف بالشطنونى الذى سمّاه بهجة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار فى مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر رضه محذوفة الاسانيد ليسهل النظر فيها والوقوف فى الزمن اليسير عليها الخ.

Conclusion: تمت تمام شد كتاب بهجة الاسرار الخ.

Fol. 156 contains two verses of Rabî'ah 'Adawîyah (d. A.H. 135), and the beginning of a Kaṣîdah of 'Abd al-ḳâdir. Another poem is written on the margin, alternately in red and blue.

Written in a bold hand, which varies in size. Red lines round the pages. Injured at the end.

Seals of several servants of Shâhjahân.

Cat. 230 (Suyur), ii.

703.

1800. Size 10¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 599. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

وفيات الاعيان

The Biographical Dictionary of Shams al-dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, commonly called Ibn Khallikân (who died on Saturday, 26th Rajab, 681, at Damascus[1]). Cf. the editions of Wüstenfeld and De Slane, and the translation by the latter.

Neatly written. Dated Wednesday, 29th Sha'bân, 1104. The copy was made for Mîr Muḥammad b. Ḥâjjî 'Alâ al-dîn.

An ornament on the first page. Coloured lines round the others. Some notes.

A biographical notice of the author (foll. 11–13), and a list of the names occurring in the present work (foll. 2–10), have been subsequently prefixed by different hands.

[Johnson.]

[1] The colophon is injured by insects.

[1] This is stated by his son; see no. 705, fol. 333.

704.

1056. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 161. Twenty-three lines in a page.

The first part of the same work.

Plainly written. Imperfect at the end. It extends to the beginning of the article of Abu'l-yumn (no. 248, ed. Wüstenfeld). The last leaf is fol. 152, which has been misplaced, as has already been remarked by a reader. Fol. 161, which contains a list of names beginning with عبد, does not belong to this volume.

Worm-eaten. [Gaikwar.]

705.

2151. Size 10 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 333. Twenty-one lines in a page.

المختار من وفيات الاعيان الخ

An Abridgment of *Ibn Khallikân's* Biographical Dictionary, made by his son Mûsa, for his private use, during the years 701 and 702 A.H.

This is the author's rough copy, consisting originally of two volumes. The earlier portion of the first volume, however, is lost. It begins now with the eighteenth quire (كراسة), which has been inscribed الجزء الثانى. The first article is 'Alî b. Aflaḥ (no. 487, ed. Wüstenfeld). It ends with the thirty-second quire, in the notice of Zamakhsharî (ed. Wüstenfeld, no. 721), the last portion being also lost. The second volume (fol. 151), المجلد الثانى, has a particular title, written by the author himself. It begins with the fourth fascicle of the original work (al-Mu'izz = no. 737, ed. Wüstenf.), and contains the rest of the book. It consists of twenty-three quires, but it has now several defects, especially in the twelfth and thirteenth quires; some leaves of the latter are also misplaced in binding.

The author states at the beginning of the second volume, that he began it on Sunday, 2nd Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 701, at Balbec, and he adds in the postscript (fol. 331*v*. قلت اعنى كاتبها موسى بن احمد لطف الله به الخ), that he continued his work at Damascus, where he arrived from Balbec on Sunday, 20th Rabî' I., 702, and completed it on Sunday, 3rd Rabî' II. of the same year. At the end is written the epilogue of Ibn Khallikân, to which the author added, in a second postscript, a short memoir of his father and an account of his own work.

This rough copy is written in a hurried hand, without diacritical points, and is often difficult to read.

On the title-page are the signatures of several recent owners and readers. One of these, 'Abd al-raḥmân Ḥalabî, whose seal is also added, wrote the title to the first volume.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

706.

572. Size 11¾ in. by 7 in.; foll. 558. Twenty-four lines in a page.

Annals of Islam, as far as A.H. 750, by (Abu'l-sa'âdât 'Afîf al-dîn) Abu Muḥammad 'Abdallah b. As'ad b. 'Alî Yâfi'î (a native of al-Yaman, of the Ḥimyaritic tribe of Yâfi', who resided, from A.H. 718, alternately at Makkah and Madînah, and died at the former place, on Sunday, 20th Jum. II., 768).[1] He entitled his work مرآة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان فى معرفة حوادث الزمان وتقلّب احوال الانسان وتاريخ موتى بعض المشهورين الاعيان.

See regarding this work H. Kh. v. 481, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 43. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 32. The valuable part of it are the biographies, especially those of learned men and Ṣûfîs. Besides Ibn Khallikân, the author used, for matters relating to his native country, the طبقات فقهاء اليمن of *Ibn Samurah* ('Omar b. 'Alî Ja'dî Yamanî, d. A.H. 586).[2] A supplement to the latter work is given in an appendix (تنبيه, fol. 555 sqq.).

Plainly written by two hands. A few leaves are missing at the end. The original foll. 248–255 have been misplaced, and stand now as foll. 49–56.

[Tippu.]

707.

1399. Size 11½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 520. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written, by 'Abd al-razzâḳ b. Ḥasan Muḥam-

[1] The statements in parentheses are taken from Jamâl al-dîn's طبقات الشافعية (see no. 709, fol. 154), and from Jâmî's نفحات الانس, as quoted on the first page of no. 707.

[2] See H. Kh. iv. 150.

mad قربسی (sic), at Aḥmadâbâd. Dated 24th Ṣafar, 1034. The original copy appears to have had several defects, for which blanks were left. All of these have been subsequently filled up in a bad hand.

On the fly-leaves of this MS. (foll. 44–46) are added, by different hands, the commencement of an alphabetical list of all the persons whose deaths are mentioned in the present work; and a notice of Taftâzânî, and the dates of his various works, said to be the inscription of his tomb. A later owner, Muḥammad Riḍa b. Ghulâm Muḥammad, who bought the MS. A.H. 1146, prefixed to it a list of the events and persons mentioned under each year (foll. 2–43).

Fol. 1 gives the two notices of the author mentioned already under the preceding no. (note 1).

Foll. 76, 77, and 398 are misplaced in binding, as may be seen from the original pagination.

[Hastings.]

708.

629. Size 9⅓ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 455. Nineteen lines in a page.

Two works of 'Afîf al-dîn 'Abdallah b. As'ad Yâfi'î Yamanî (d. A.H. 768), viz.—

I. Foll. 1–328. روض الرياحين فى حكايات الصالحين, also called by the author, نزهة العيون النواظر وتحفة القلوب الخواطر فى حكايات الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر. It contains notices of five hundred saints. See H. Kh. iii. 488, and v. 329;[1] Cat. Lugd. ii. 299; Stewart's Catal. 31.

Begins: الحمد لله المعروف بالمعروف الموصوف بالكمال فى الآزال والآباد. The ten authors from whom this work is chiefly compiled, are: Ghazzâlî, Ḳushairî, Suhrawardî, Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm الخبرى, Ibn 'Aṭâ Allah, Ḳastalânî, Ibn al-Jauzî, Ibn Ḳudâmah Muḳaddasî, Abu'l-Laith Samarḳandî, and Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad b. 'Alî, commonly called ابن الاطربابى (?). The appendix (خاتمة) consists of two sections: 1. (fol. 292) فى الجواب عن انكار وقع من بعض الفقهاء المصنفين الخ; 2. (fol. 303) فى بيان عقيدة المشايخ العارفين الخ; and it concludes with the ختام (fol. 316), فى توحيد الرحمن.

Plainly written by Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-laṭîf. Dated Monday, 20th Muḥarram, 1155. Red lines round the pages.

II. Foll. 329–455. A supplement to the preceding work, containing two hundred stories, which mostly refer to 'Abd al-ḳâdir Jîlânî. The author terms it خلاصة المفاخر فى اختصار مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر وجماعة ممن عظمه من الشيوخ الاكابر. It is mentioned, under a similar title, in H. Kh. iii. 166 sq.; and it seems to be also contained in Bibl. Sprenger. 357.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام القدوة العالم العلامة العارف بالله عفيف الدين عبد الله بن اسعد اليافعى اليمنى الشافعى نزيل الحرمين الشريفين غفر الله له .... اما بعد حمد الله الذى خضع لسلطان عظمته كل شىء الخ. The author dwells subsequently on the approbation with which his earlier work had met from several Shaikhs, and speaks as follows of the present one (fol. 330*v.*): ثم انى رايت ان اردف الكتاب المذكور بمائتين من الحكايات عربيات (الغريبات r.) المشتملات على الايات العجيبات .... فانتقيت ذلك من نفيس الجواهر المودعة فى مناقب تاج المفاخر ... محيى الدين عبد القادر الخ.

Each story is preceded by the name of the Shaikh on whose authority it is related (عن الشيخ ..). The work concludes with a succession of sayings and traits of 'Abd al-ḳâdir (from fol. 438*v.* to end).

Plainly written by a different hand from no. I, and at a later date. Red lines round the pages.

Seal of 'Abd al-wahhâb Khân Nuṣrat Jang, dated A.H. 1174.

[Tippu.]

[1] In the latter place the second title is erroneously given to an abstract of the present work.

709.

755. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 155. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

كتاب طبقات الفقهاء الشافعيّة

Biographies of Shâfi'i Divines, by JAMÂL AL-DÎN Abu Muḥammad 'ABD AL-RAḤÎM b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alî[1] Ḳurashî Ụmawî Isnâ'î Shâfi'î (d. A.H. 772), who finished the first copy on 21st Shawwâl, 769, after he had begun his work already a little before A.H. 750. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 143.

A circumstantial account of the work is given in the author's preface, which begins: الحمد لله مميت الاحياء ومحيى الاموات. It was after composing his المهمّات فى شرح الرافعي والروضة, *i.e.* a commentary on the two standard works on the Shâfi'ite Law, that he undertook his present task. He collected his materials from numerous kindred works, and especially from the *Ṭabaḳât* of Ibn al-Ṣalâḥ (d. A.H. 643) and Tiflîsî ('Omar b. Bundâr, d. A.H. 672). The latter he incorporated wholly in his own work. Although he also terms it *Ṭabaḳât*, it is not arranged chronologically (or rather according to the generations, على الاعصار), but alphabetically, each man being placed under the initial of the name by which he is commonly known—(fol. 3) على حروف المعجم معتبرا اول حرف من اللفظ الذى يحصل عنده التعريف والشهرة اسما كان او كنية او لقبا او نسبة او صفة.

Each chapter (or letter) is divided into two sections as stated by Ḥ. Kh., and the single articles of each section follow in chronological order, according to the dates of death. The last chapter (ى) concludes with a succession of Yamanîs, who are mentioned in this place, according to the initial of their native country, although their common names are different. The last of them is Yâmi'î.

[1] His pedigree is carried up to the mythical ancestor of the house of Umaiyah as follows: b. 'Omar b. 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm b. 'Alî b. Ja'far b. Sulaimân b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Omar b. al-Ḥakam b. 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Abdallah b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân b. al-Ḥakam b. 'Abd al-malik b. Marwân b. al-Ḥakam b. Abu'l-'Âṣi b. Umaiyah b. 'Abd-shams b. 'Abd-manâf.

The whole is preceded by special notices of Shâfi'i and his immediate followers and disciples (اصحابه المعاصرون الآخذون منه).

This MS. begins: اخبرنا غير واحد مشافهة ومكاتبة عن العلامة جمال الدين الخ. It was completed at Makkah, on Thursday, 5th Jum. I., 845, by العبد الفقير الى مولاه الغنى به عمّن سواه محمد المدعو عمدى (sic) محمد بن محمد بن ابى الخير محمد بن فهد الهاشمى العلوى المكى الاثرى.

Hurriedly written, often without diacritical points. The beginning of each article is written in red, and repeated on the margin, also in red.

Signature of 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Abdallah b. Fahd Hâshimî 'Alawî, who also wrote the above title.

710.

1311. Size 10¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 367. Seventeen and twenty-one lines in a page.

العقود اللؤلؤية فى اخبار الدولة الرسولية

Annals of al-Yaman under the Rasûlî Dynasty, by 'ALÎ B. AL-ḤASAN KHAZRAJÎ (d. A.H. 812).

See regarding the dynasty in question, Johannsen, Hist. Jemanae, p. 156. No other copy of the present history is known. The author is not named at the beginning, but often in the course of the work. Cf. on him and his other works, Ḥ. Kh. ii. 159, and Catal. Lugd. ii. 173, 196.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اذا اراد شيا قدّره تقديرا. In eight chapters. The first is introductory, فى ذكر انساب الملوك بنى الرسول وكيف كان السبب فى دخولهم اليمن واستقلالهم فيها, and treats of the ancient kings of al-Yaman, and of the Ghassânides of Syria, from whom the founder of the Rasûlî dynasty traced his descent. Each of the following chapters comprises the reign (دولة) of one of the Rasûlî kings; viz., II. (fol. 24) al-Manṣûr; III. (fol. 48) al-Muẓaffar; IV. (fol. 155) al-Ashraf I. (الدولة الاشرفية الصغرى, in opposition to the longer reign of the second al-Ashraf); V. (fol. 161) al-Mu'aiyad; VI. (fol. 226) al-Mujâhid; VII. (fol. 282) al-Afḍal; VIII. (fol. 298) al-Ashraf II. (الدولة الاشرفية الكبرى). The account of the last reign, with

which the author was contemporary, is said to be only partial (فى .. بعض ايامه). He, however, relates the death of al-Ashraf, which happened on 19th Rabî' I., 803, and concludes with an elegy on that prince.

An elegant and accurate copy, with vowel-points. Headings in larger characters, and often in red. Red dots mark stops. Ornaments have been added on the title-page and over the last lines, which latter have thereby become illegible. Slightly injured by damp and insects, especially in the latter portion. The end seems to be wanting.

This MS. was once in the possession of Mu'tamad Khân 'Âlamgîrî, and passed from him to Ḳamar al-dîn Khân, Wazîr to Muḥammad Shâh.

[Hastings.]

711.

2326. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 99. Twenty-one lines in a page.

عجائب المقدور من اخبار تيمور

The famous History of Timûr, by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. 'Arabshâh (d. A.H. 854). This work was edited and translated into Latin by Manger, 1767, and a more correct edition of it was printed at Calcutta, 1818.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, of about the tenth century. Some leaves have been supplied by a different hand. Single leaves are missing after foll. 6 and 45.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

712.

3016. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 250. Fourteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, of the end of the twelfth century. The copy from which this was made, was finished on the last of Shawwâl, 856. On fol. 236 is a table of the Uigur alphabet. Some notes are added in the earlier portion.

713.

B 83. Size 10¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 300. Seventeen lines in a page.

The second part of الطبقات (*i.e.* طبقات الاولياء, properly entitled لواقح الانوار فى طبقات السادة الاخيار), by (Abu'l-mawâhib) 'Abd al-wahhâb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî Sha'râwî[1] Anṣârî (d. A.H. 973), who completed his work on 15th Rajab, 952, at Cairo. See H. Kh. v. 339 sqq.; Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. xxi. 273; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 184; Cat. Mus. Brit. 179. This part begins with Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad Badawî (sixth century). The last name is that of 'Alî العياشى (tenth century).

To these طبقات the author added a list of Shaikhs of his own (the Shâfi'ite) sect, each of whom he characterizes in a few words. This list is confined to the less known names, as is stated at the end: فكل هولاء علماء عاملين (sic) غير مشهورين بالعبادة والزهد والورع فذكرناهم لننبه على فضلهم رجاء الخير والترحم عليهم والاقتداء بهم واما من اشتهر بالعبادة والزهد والورع كالشيخ ابى اسحق الشيرازى والامام الغزالى والامام الرافعى والامام النووى فاكتفينا بشهرتهم.

The original of this MS. was finished by 'Alî Ḥamawî, a disciple of Sha'râwî, on 26th Sha'bân, 954. The present copy is dated Sunday, 17th Rabî' II., 1109. The first portion of it is written in a plain Naskh, and the rest in Nasta'lîḳ.

On the first two pages are some extracts from the طبقات الفقهاء الشافعيين of Tâj al-dîn Subkî.

The last leaves are injured.

Cat. 231, iv.

714.

2799. Size 7½ in. by 5 in. Thirteen lines in a page.

Foll. 1–36. An Account of the Muḥammadans of Malabar, entitled تحفة المجاهدين, by Shaikh Zain al-dîn, who dedicated it to 'Alî 'Âdil Shâh of Bijâpûr. It has been translated by Lieut. Rowlandson (Oriental Translation Fund, 1833). Cf. Morley, Catal. of hist. MSS. 13, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 434.

The preface and the introductory chapter are omitted. The MS. begins: فصل فى بدأ ظهور الاسلام فى مليبار. It is also imperfect at the end.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Of the twelfth century.

Inscribed: احوال ملك مليبار.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

[1] This form of the name is now usual (instead of Sha'rânî); see Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. xx. 25; cf. no. 679.

715.

B 76. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 284. Nineteen lines in a page.

قصص الانبياء[1]

A fabulous History of the Prophets who preceded Muḥammad, by Abu'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah Kisâ'î. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 174; Cat. Bodl. ii. 113; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 182; etc.

The author, who has sometimes been confounded with the celebrated grammarian 'Alî b. Ḥamzah Kisâ'î, is modern. His history comprises the following "Prophets": Âdam (fol. 11), Idrîs (fol. 42), Nûḥ (fol. 44), Hûd (fol. 54), Ṣâliḥ (fol. 62), Ibrâhîm (fol. 79), Ya'ḳûb and Yûsuf (fol. 101), Aiyûb (fol. 125), Shu'aib (fol. 136), Mûsa (fol. 143), Yûsha' (fol. 180), Ilyâs (fol. 182), al-Yasa' (fol. 188), Dâ'ûd (fol. 190), Sulaimân (fol. 215), Yûnus (fol. 256), Zakariyâ, Maryam, and 'Îsa (fol. 265). This work is of frequent occurrence. The text of it appears to vary much in different MSS. Several titles are also given to it. H. Kh. mentions it under خلق الدنيا, a title apparently derived from the account of the creation, which precedes the history of Adam (cf. H. Kh. ii. 23, under بدء الدنيا).

The exordium runs in this copy as elsewhere; but the words which immediately follow it vary here slightly from the Bodleian and Munich MSS. They are as follows (fol. 2): هذا كتاب جمعت فيه المبتدات فى خلق الارضين والسموات وخلق الانس والجن واوائل احوال النبيين على قدر ما وقع الىّ من اخبارهم ووصل الىّ من انبائهم بعد ان اجتهدت فتخيّرت[2] ما قرب منها والغيت[3] ما بعد منها فما وافق منها الحق فهو الذى قصدناه وما كان منها اختلافا فانمه على من وضعه ووزره على من ابتدعه وما توفيقى الا بالله عليه توكلت وهو حسبى ونعم الوكيل.

The history of Jesus includes eschatological matters, relating to his imminent return. Then follows an account of the events which happened after his ascension. It ends abruptly on fol. 281, where there is a lacuna. The rest of the MS. gives the history of St. George (جرجيس), and concludes as follows: وهذا ما كان من حديثهم والله اعلم بذلك.

Plainly written. It was copied between 5th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah and 14th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1049, by Ḥasan . . b. 'Alî. Cat. 230 (Seeyut), i.

716.

591. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 282. Twenty-one lines in a page.

تلخيص المقال فى تحقيق احوال الرجال

A Dictionary of the Authorities of the Shî'ah Tradition, compiled from the standard works on this subject, by Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 460), Najâshî (d. A.H. 450), Shahrâshûb (d. A.H. 588), Ḥillî (d. A.H. 726),[2] and others. The author does not give his name. He is called Mîrzâ Muḥammad Astarâbâdî in the inscription on the title-page, which runs as follows: از (!) كتاب رجال اوسط تصانيف مرزا محمد استرابادى. He mentions, indeed, his *larger* work, كتابنا الكبير. As he states at the end, his shortest "way" to Ḥillî is through six Shaikhs. He begins with an account of the arrangement of the book, and of the abbreviations which he used in it. This passage has been given in full in a letter of M. de Chanykov, printed in the Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenl. Gesellsch. x. 817. See regarding the MS. of M. de Chanykov, Bulletin de l'Acad. Impér. de St.-Pétersbourg, xii. 121.

Begins: اما بعد فهذا تلخيص المقال فى تحقيق احوال[3] الرجال قد اثبت فيه الاسماء على ترتيب حروف المعجم الخ.

Most of the articles in this dictionary are short: they give the full name and genealogy, the Shaikhs,

[1] This title is given in the note of an owner (Mas'ûd Khân) on the last leaf; it is also written inside the cover; but on the first leaf is written by a later hand: كتاب بدو الخلق للشيخ الخ.

[2] The MS. has فستحران (sic).

[3] MS. الغيب.

[1] The following word is indistinct.

[2] See regarding these works, Sprenger's preface to his edition of the *Fihrist* of Ṭûsî.

[3] This word is wanting in the MS. of M. de Chanykov.

and sometimes dates. At the end of each stand the abbreviations for the books from which it is taken. The work concludes with a خاتمة, in ten paragraphs (فائدة), concerning some old authorities, and especially Ṭûsî and Ḥillî, and their *Isnâds*, etc.

Neatly written. Collated with the original copy in Rabî' II., 1093. Numerous marginal notes. The vacant leaves at the beginning and end are filled with extracts from the كتاب التنقيح, and various notes.

[Gaikwar.]

717.

2033. Size 10 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 282. From twenty to twenty-three lines in a page.

Biographies of learned and holy men of the 'Alawî race, resident in Ḥadramaut and India; by Jamâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr Bâ 'Alawî Shillî (الشلي), who was a member of the family, and died at Makkah, at the end of A.H. 1093. He entitled his work المشرع المروى فى مناقب بنى علوى. See regarding him and other works of his, Cat. Mus. Brit. 429 sq., 431, 741 sq. The present work was used by Muḥibbî (d. A.H. 1111), who also has a notice of the author (*ib.* 601). Cf. Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenl. Gesellsch. ix. 225, 227, and also Stewart, Catal. 33.

Nothing—excepting a hint at the title, on the fly-leaf—is contributed to the above statements by the present MS. It begins with the article on the author's brother, Aḥmad b. Abu Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Abu Bakr b. 'Abdallah b. Abu Bakr b. 'Alawî b. 'Abdallah b. 'Alî b. 'Abdallah b. 'Alawî, the last mentioned being the son of the "Great Master" (الاستاذ الاعظم والفقيه المقدم), *i.e.* Muḥammad b. 'Alî, the common ancestor of the family, who traced his lineage back to the Khalif 'Alî. The biographies are arranged alphabetically. The rubric Muḥammad is, however, wanting in its proper place, whence it is evident that the book began with it, and that this MS. is incomplete.

The work concludes (fol. 271): وليمسك من هذا الباب عنان القلم والله سبحانه اعلم وها انا اطلعت من نجومهم الثواقب الخ.

It is followed by an appendix (خاتمة, fol. 272), which treats of the "holy mantle," *i.e.* the spiritual pedigrees of the 'Alawîs (فى خرقتهم الشريفة وما فيها من الاسرار اللطيفة). Most of these pedigrees begin with the aforesaid "Great Master," who was the spiritual heir of the Shaikh Abu Madyan Shu'aib b. al-Ḥasan Maghribî Andalusî. This appendix concludes: وقد انتهى الكلام على الوجه الذى شرطناه والامر الذى التزمناه الخ.

Written in a large inelegant hand, of the twelfth century. Carefully revised and emended. The beginning and some other leaves are supplied by a different hand. Several leaves are misplaced in binding. Foll. 92–94 should be placed after 101, foll. 128 and 129 before 122, fol. 134 before 131, foll. 152 and 153 after 162, fol. 275 before 268, and fol. 281 before 279. A defect after fol. 181.

[College of Fort William (1809), 1825.]

718.

2504. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 77. Thirteen lines in a page.

الفضائل الباهرة في محاسن مصر والقاهرة

A succession of paragraphs (فصل) relating to the history and topography of Egypt and Cairo, preceded by an introduction (مقدمة) on patriotism in general. The name of the author is not mentioned. In his preface he alludes to the old rivalry between Cairo and Damascus, and represents himself as belonging, as it were, to both places, being a native of a country near to both of them. The work seems to be the same as Cod. Goth. 346, Möller. If so, the author would be Aḥmad b. Zuhairah, a native of Makkah.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى فاوت بين البلاد فى فضلها وصفاتها.

A survey of the Egyptian dynasties ends with Sultan Ḳânṣûh Ghûrî (fol. 28); after this there is a blank, which was also in the original copy. On the margin, however, the list of sovereigns has been continued as far as (Murâd) the son of Salîm II., as in the Gotha MS. This MS. ends abruptly in the appendix (الخاتمة).

Written in a clear Nasta'lîḳ; modern.

On the last fol. begins a *Persian* poem.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

719.

26A. Size 8¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 139. Eighteen lines in a page.

Personal narrative of the travels of ÎLYÂS B. ḤANNA MAUṢILÎ, a Chaldæan priest, in various parts of western Europe, and in Peru (البيرو) and Mexico (ينكيدنيا), during A.D. 1668–1683; followed by a historical account of Peru, which was compiled during a prolonged stay in that country.

After the prologue (ديباجة), which begins: الحمد لله الذى خلق البرايا بحكمته, the subject of the work is introduced as follows: كتاب سياحة الخورى ايلياس ابن قسيس حنا الموصلى من عيلة بيت عمّون الكلدانى. The author set out from Baghdâd, A.D. 1668, on a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, and afterwards went to Europe by Iskenderûn and Venice. In A.D. 1675 he started for South America, whence he returned to Spain in 1683. He appears to have been still resident in Spain when he completed the present work.

The account of Peru (foll. 61 sqq.) refers to the conquest and the early history of that country, and was compiled from Spanish books. It is divided into seventeen sections (فصل). The last of these contains a report presented by Padre Francisco Romero (روميرو), of the order of St. Augustine, a missionary in the West Indies, to Charles II., King of Spain, A.D. 1693.

Well written. This copy was transcribed in the East, and is dated 20th Kânûn I., 1751. The original copy was finished at Puerto de Santa Maria in Spain, A.D. 1699. This appears from the colophon, which runs as follows (fol. 138): قد تكمل هذا الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب فى پورط صانتا ماريّا التى هى مقابل لمينة كادس على يد الحقير الكوالير اندراوس ابن مقدسى عبد الله الكلدانى فى اول يوم شهر ادار المبارك سنة الف وستمائة وتسعة وتسعين مسيحية فى اول نساختة.

ونساختة الثانية فى شهر كانون الاول عشرين يوم فى سنة ١٧٥١ مسيحية والمجد لله دائمًا.

The last three pages give a list of the contents.

At the end of the book is a note in the handwriting of شمّاس كوركيس, stating that he paid to مقدسى شماس حنا, for copying this volume, twenty-nine بغدادية, or three and a half per quire. On the title-page is a note of purchase, dated A.D. 1786. There are also written on it the following words, in the Estrangelâ character: بسم الله تيمّنًا وتبارك بذكره القديم.

720.

1280. Size 11 in. by 6 in.; foll. 667. Twenty and nineteen lines in a page.

The Historical Books of the Old Testament and the Apocrypha.

In two parts, the first of which comprises the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Kings I.–IV., and Chronicles I. and II.; and the second (fol. 538), Tobit, Judith, Esther, and Maccabees I. and II.

Well written, by 'Izzat Allah Kâbulî. Both parts are dated A.H. 1185.

From Lakhnau. [Johnson.]

721.

2855. Size 12 in. by 8½ in.; foll. 294. Twenty, twenty-four, and eighteen lines in a page.

A historical collection, comprising:—

I. Foll. 1–138. GREGORIUS ABU'L-FARAJ's (d. A.H. 685) History of Dynasties, مختصر الدول. Edited by Pococke, Oxon., 1663.

Plainly written. At the end is a short notice of the author.

Inscribed: تاريخ الملوك.

II. Foll. 139–144. Lives of the Timûrides and various other princes. Mostly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Imperfect at the end.

III. Foll. 145–222. Part of the Apocrypha, viz. Wisdom of Solomon, Jesus son of Sirach, Baruch, Epistle of Jeremy, Susanna, Song of the Three Holy Children, Bel and the Dragon.

Plainly written, with vowel-points.

On the last page is a list of the Circassian Sultans.

IV. Foll. 223–268. كتاب المقابيين وهو الثانى. The fifth book of Maccabees.

Plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

V. Foll. 269–294. Lives of various Sultans of Turkey, Egypt, Arabia, Gujarât, etc. Written like no. I.

Of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.

Injured by white-ants.

This collection belonged once to Hidâyat 'Alî.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY.

722.

617. Size 10 in. by 8 in.; foll. 118. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

كتاب البُلدان

تاليف[1] ابى الحسن علىّ بن جعفر الشَّرْزىّ قدّس الله سرّه ونوّر قبرهُ وقبر كاتبه بمنه وكرمه.

An abridgment of an old work on Geography, of which two other copies are mentioned in Cat. Bibl. Sprenger. 2, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 182 (cf. Add. et Corr. 772). As is already stated there, the original work was written near the end of the reign of the Khalif al-Mu'tadid billah (d. A.H. 289); and Sprenger's assertion, that we have here an abstract of the كتاب البلدان of Ibn al-Faḳîh Hamadânî (Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Isḥâḳ, who flourished at the end of the third century), is especially confirmed by a comparison of the passages quoted from that author in Yâḳût's Dictionary. Cf. Wüstenfeld's edition, i. v, and the index, vi. 300; and also Sprenger's Post- und Reiserouten des Orients, p. xvii.

Sprenger is, however, wrong, in ascribing this abstract to one *Shazrî* or *Sharzî*; he read الشَّرْزى or الشَّرْزى by mistake, instead of الشَّيْزَرى,[2] and 'Alî b. Ja'far b. Aḥmad Shaizarî (from Shaizar in Syria) was merely the scribe, who, A.H. 431, wrote (كتب) the copy, from which the Cod. Sprenger. was taken. This appears from the colophon of the latter, which is given by Chwolson in a letter published in the Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenl. Gesellschaft, xxii. 241. The present copy, too, must have been derived from the MS. of Shaizarî, whose name, also spelt *Shazrî*, is inscribed on it as the author of the book (see above). No mention is made of him in the British Museum MS. There is no positive proof that this abridgment was made by the author himself, but it is very probable.

It begins with some general aphorisms, as follows: قال قال الفضل بن يحيى الناسُ اربع طبقات الخ. These are followed by some remarks of the author concerning his present task, which are to be found in Cat. Mus. Brit. 182 (فهذا كتابى الخ). Sprenger and others have already observed that Ibn al-Faḳîh was more of a literary character, than an exact geographer. The plan of his work is, at least as far as the present abridgment goes, neither systematic nor in any way complete. It is, however, rich in details. After a few introductory chapters, on the formation of the earth (fol. 2), and on the seas (fol. 3), and a comparison between the Chinese and Indian nations, there comes a description of the Arabian peninsula (foll. 5*v.*–12). Next follow two literary digressions, viz. (fol. 12) بابٌ فى تصريف الجد الى الهزل والهزل الى الجد, and (fol. 14) فى مدح الغربة والاغراب. After these, the author describes (fol. 17) Egypt; (fol. 24) al-Maghrib; (fol. 25) the Berber country اعراض البربر; (fol. 28) Syria and Palestine; (fol. 36, a special chapter on the rivalry between the people of Damascus and al-Baṣrah افتخار الشاميين على البصريين;) (fol. 39*v.*) Mesopotamia; (fol. 42) the Roman empire, with a digression (fol. 47) فى مدح البناء and (fol. 49) فى ذم البناء; (fol. 50*v.*) al-'Irâḳ, and especially (fol. 51) al-Kûfah, and (fol. 59) al-Baṣrah; (fol. 52, a special chapter, افتخار الكوفيين على البصريين). Baghdâd is not even mentioned.

On fol. 61*v.* begins the second part, preceded by a *Basmalah*, a list of contents, and a special introduction, commencing: وقد كنا قدمنا العُذر فى اول الكتاب الخ. This part comprises the different provinces of Iran, with the adjacent countries, as follows: (fol. 63) Fârs; (fol. 66) Karmân, etc.; (fol. 67) Media الجبل, and especially Ḳarmâsîn. On foll. 70–85 the author gives a

[1] The MS. has تالبق (sic).

[2] As others who used the Cod. Sprenger. have already read, *e.g.* Wetzstein in Zeitschrift für allgem. Erdkunde, 1865, p. 18.

long and poetical account of his native place, Hamadân, and of its environs, with several digressions, one of which is (fol. 77) فى حبّ الاوطان. Then follow (fol. 85) Nahâwand; (fol. 85*v.*) Iṣbahân; (fol. 88) al-Raiy and the Dunbâwand; (fol. 92) Ḳazwîn, Abhar, and Zanjân; (fol. 92*v.*) Adharbaijân; (fol. 93*v.*) Armenia and the Caucasus; (fol. 99*v.*) Ṭabaristân; (fol. 104) Khurâsân and the Turks.

Conclusion (fol. 109): تم الاختصار والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله اجمعين.

Written in a bold hand, with only occasional vowel-points, and decidedly inferior to the British Museum copy. Dated A.H. 725. The colophon runs as follows: كتبه حسين[1] بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الغنى فى العشر الاوسط من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة خمس وعشرين وسبع مائة.

Corrections by the original hand. Occasional marginal notes, and indications of the contents, by different hands.

To this are added (foll. 109*v.*–118) extracts from the concluding portion of the نزهة المشتاق فى اختراق الافاق, or the Geography of Sharîf Idṛîsî (Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah b. Idrîs, who wrote this work in Sicily, A.H. 548; cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 192; ii. 535; and Reinaud, Aboulféda, Introd. cxiii).

The first of these extracts is inscribed حديث ردم ياجوج وماجوج, and begins: فهو قد نطقت الكتب به وتوالت الاخبار عنه الخ. This is the famous account by Sallâm الترجمان of his visit to the Caucasus, under al-Wâthik billah. It is to be found in the ninth section of the sixth climate (=Part II. 416–418 of Jaubert's translation).

Then follows (fol. 111) the whole of the seventh climate, with the exception of the first section, *i.e.* the account of England, Scandinavia, Poland, Russia, and the regions further east, to the end of the work (=II. 425–440, Jaubert). It begins: ان فى هذا الجزؤ مضمّنا قطعة من البحر المظلم فيها جزيرة لنقلطرة.

[1] It might also be حسن. This and the following words are very indistinct.

It is immediately followed (fol. 115*v.*) by the eighth section of the sixth climate (II. 410, Jaubert).

The title of the book, which is given above, is followed by four lines in the same hand, written alternately in black and red, as follows: انشا هذا الكتاب المبارك العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه الراجى عفوه وغفرانه مختار المجدى الملكى الناصرى مقدم المماليك السلطانية كرمهم[1] الله تعالى والخازندار بقلعة الكرك المحروس أثابه الله على انشائه وجعل الملائكة المقربين جنده واعوانه بمحمد واله الطيبين الطاهرين.

This note must have been transcribed, as well as the title, from the MS. from which this copy was made. When the chief Mamlûk and Khâzindâr, Mukhtâr, who appears to have written the latter, lived, and which of the several al-Malik al-Nâṣirs he served, I have not been able to ascertain.

Notes of several later owners, one of which is dated A.H. 953.

[Hastings.]

723.

845. Size 14¼ in. by 10¼ in.; foll. 256. Twenty-two lines in a page.

Zakarîyâ b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Ḳazwînî's (d. A.H. 682) Natural History, عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات; being the first part of his Cosmography, which was edited by Wüstenfeld, Göttingen, 1848–49, and partly translated into German by Dr. Ethé, Leipzig, 1868. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 188; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 505; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 192; etc.

An elegant copy, with numerous illustrations.

Beautifully written, but without vowel-points. Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب المسمّى بعجائب .... على يدى اضعف عباد الله الملك الكونين ابن كمال الدين حسين عفى عنهما وغفر ذنوبهما[2] فى منتصف شهر الله الاصب رجب المرجب .... سنة تسع وسبعين وتسعمائة الهجريّة الخ.

Two splendid ornaments inclose the text of the first

[1] The MS. gives كرمشم (sic).

[2] Compare the following no.

two pages; gold and coloured lines are round the others. Worm-eaten.

The leaves of the first portion have been misplaced in binding; they should stand in the following order: 1–40, 47–70, 45–46, 41–44, 71, etc.

Seals of 'Alî Mardân, a "slave" of Shâh 'Âlam, and Muḥammad Kâẓim Ḥusainî Mâzandarânî.

[Johnson.]

724.

1377. Size 14½ in. by 10½ in.; foll. 226. Twenty-two lines in a page.

Ḳazwînî's عجائب المخلوقات.

This is a twin copy of the preceding MS., written by the same hand, and with the identical colophon. It is also ornamented in a similar style, and has almost the same illustrations. The latter are, however, not quite finished.

Seals of Isḥâḳ Mu'aẓẓamshâhî (that is a servant of Prince Mu'aẓẓam, afterwards Shâh 'Âlam I.), and Ḳâbil Khân, a servant of 'Âlamgîr. In the original binding.

[Johnson.]

725.

2683. Size 11¾ in. by 8 in.; foll. 288. Twenty-three lines in a page.

هذا كتاب عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات تاليف سيّدنا ... محمد ابن عبد الله القزوانى (sic) نفعنا الله به الخ.

Another copy of the same work.

Written in a plain but inelegant hand, by Ḥâjjî 'Alî, the manumitted slave of one 'Abd al-ḥaiy (الحاجى على من عتقآء المرحوم عبد الحىّ), who completed it on 17th Ṣafar, 1176. With numerous spaces for illustrations, which, however, have not been added.

Foll. 275–282 should be placed between foll. 11 and 12. The *recto* of fol. 283 is occupied by a letter of Sulṭân b. Saif b. Mâlik b. Abu'l-'Arab Ya'rubî, Imâm of 'Omân (d. A.H. 1059),[1] addressed to al-Mutawakkil b. Abu'l-Ḳâsim Ḳurashî Zaidî Yamanî (Imâm of Ṣan'â), in a large and inelegant handwriting.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

[1] Cf. Badger's Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, p. 78.

726.

1734. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 272. Seventeen lines in a page.

Sirâj al-dîn 'Omar Ibn al-Wardî's Cosmography, خريدة العجائب, composed A.H. 822. See Cat. Mus. Brit. 183, 611; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 461; etc. Part of this work was edited by Tornberg, under the title, Fragmentum libri Margarita mirabilium, etc., Upsala, 1835–39.

This MS. has the same appendix as the Munich and Upsala copies, and of the drawings, the table of the earth and the sketch of the Ka'bah. A good copy, written in a clear hand. Both the beginning and the end are wanting. A defect after fol. 167. On fol. 1, which is more modern, is a notice in *Persian* of Khândêsh خاندیس.

Seal of Muḥammad Hâdi Ḥusainî, a servant of 'Âlamgîr, who bought the book A.H. 1103.

[Johnson.]

727.

2660. Size 11 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 137. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

It also has the appendix, with the exception of the last piece, the poem on chess; and it gives only the picture of the Ka'bah.

Written in a large plain hand. Dated Thursday, the last of Jumâda I., 1030. Stained by damp. Two leaves are missing after fol. 1.

"Hen. Geo. Keene, Jan. 1803—the gift of Wm. Oliver."

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

728.

2440. Size 13 in. by 9 in.; foll. 309. Seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–208. The Geography of Muḥammad b. Ayâs, entitled نشق الازهار فى عجائب الاقطار, and composed A.H. 922.

Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 344; Cat. Mus. Brit. 185; Cat. Lugd. ii. 134. A full account of the work, with extracts, has been given by Langlois, in Notices et Extraits, viii. 1 sqq.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Colophon (fol. 130): چون اصل این کتاب مخطوش زیاده از حد بود ازین باعث مخطوشات درین نسخه زیاده از حد خواهد بود اما هرچه از نقل نویسی نوشته آمد بحسب طاقت بشری در مطابقت ان قصوری نرفته واین نسخه نقل کرده شد در سفر جزایر جواسمی وبیطاوی که از کتابت این نسخه فراغ حاصل شد بوقت دو پاس وسه[3] ساعت نجومی بساحل جزیرهٔ که نامش رنلم وو است واین نام اونو است والا نه نام او هیچ معلوم نیست وبرین جزیره قریب یکصد جهاز جمع شده بود تحریر فی التاریخ بیست وششم[1] ماه جمادی الثانی سنه ۱۲۲۶ هجری قدسی.

Foll. 131–208 should be placed between 88 and 89.

II. Foll. 209–309. Ibn al-Wardî's خریدة العجائب.

Imperfect at the beginning. The appendix is less complete than in the other MSS. Written in different Nasta'lîḳ hands, about the same time as no. I. At the end is written: جهة کاپی[2] طبع این کتاب نوشته شد.

A defect after fol. 274. Worm-eaten and mended.

On the title-page is written: "Nushrool Azhar. Copied from an ancient Arabic MS. of Col. McKenzie."

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

729.

2449. Size 8¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 89. Nineteen and more lines in a page.

A popular account of Modern Russia, composed, as it seems, by a Greek priest, A.D. 1758, during the reign of the Empress Elizabeth.[3]

It begins with a list of contents, فهرس ما قد احتوى عليه هذا الكتاب من اخبار اقليم المسكوف, which is followed by a general survey of Europe (مقدمة). The account of Russia consists of fifteen chapters (راس), six of which are geographical, whilst the rest treat briefly of the physique and manners of the people, of the government, civil and military organization, religion, emperors and patriarchs, schools, etc., of Russia.

Plainly written, in several hands. The following note is at the end: بلغ مقابلته بتحرير فى اليوم الثالث عشر فى اشباط سنة ۱۷۹۹ مسيحية.

[1] Originally شانزدهم was written.

[2] "Copy" (?).

[3] See fol. 86*v*.

730.

29A. Size 12⅔ in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 169. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Christian work, partly theological and partly descriptive, on the creation, man, and the world. It was translated from the Syriac by 'Abd al-Nûr Âmidî, a Syrian monk, راهب سريانى.

It seems to be identical with the Karshunic MS. described in Cat. Bodl. i. (Charshun.), p. 17, lxxx.

Begins: بسم الله واجب الوجود وبه ثقتى ورجائى .... نبتدئ بترجمة كتاب عام لكل الامم الموجودين تحت السماء من اللغة السريانية الى اللغة العربية يتضمن علم المعرفة الحقيقة الخ.

The work was intended to contain nine books مقالة, though only seven are to be found both in this and the Bodl. MS. These books have no special titles. Each consists of a succession of paragraphs (فصل), a complete list of which is given at the beginning of the work.

Written in a large plain hand. The colophon runs as follows: وقد اهتم بكتابة هذه النسخة الاخ المكرم والعزيز المفخم المومن الحقيقى والمسيحى القاثوليقى القويم الباسق والفهيم الرائق الخواجا المبجل والقارورى الممثل الخواجا جرجس بن المومن المرحوم الخواجا يوسف الحلبى ... وقد صار تحريره بيد الضعيف شماس الیا بن قسيس عبد الاحد الموصلى سنة ۱۸۲۱ فى اوائل شهر اذار هاجرية سنة ۱۲۳۶.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

731.

2389. Size 9½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 119. Eighteen and nineteen lines in a page.

A Description of the Constellations, entitled صور الكواكب, by Abu'l-Ḥusain 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Omar Ṣûfî (d. A.H. 376), who wrote it for 'Aḍud al-daulah, the Bûyide. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 113; Codd. Hafn. 67; Cat. Mus. Brit. 188; etc. A full translation of this work has been published by M. Schjellerup (Description des étoiles fixes, St. Petersb. 1874).

Begins: قال عبد الرحمن بن عمر المعروف بابى الحسين الصوفى بعد ان حمد الله الخ.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with figures and tables.

A ticket, with a short description of the book, is attached to the outside of the binding.

[Sir Charles Wilkins.]

732.

621. Size 9¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 179. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work, very neatly executed.

Begins: الحمد لله الواحد العدل قال عبد الرحمن الخ.

[Johnson.]

733.

2166. Size 9¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 18. From twenty-three to twenty-five lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–17. The fifth book of an Introduction to Astrology, entitled المدخل فى الاحكام, and ascribed to Abu'l-Ḥusain Ṣûfî. This work is possibly identical with Casiri i., p. 260, no. CMXV., but it is not mentioned elsewhere.

The present fragment seems to be the concluding portion of the work.

Begins: المقالة الخامسة من المدخل فى الاحكام الذى صنفه الفاضل العالم ابو الحسن عبد الرحمن بن محمد (sic) الصوفى وهى سبعة فصول الفصل الاول فى ممازجات الكواكب وذكر طرق الاحكام.

Well written. Dated Iṣfahân, beginning of Rabî' I., 917. Transcribed by 'Alî Dôst b. Ḳara Yûsuf.

II. Foll. 17*v*.–18. Another fragment, probably belonging to the same work. It comprises sections 2 and 3 of book iv.

Begins: الفصل الثانى من المقالة الرابعة فى مطرح الشعاع. The third section is inscribed: الفصل الثالث من المقالة الرابع (sic) فى مطرح شعاع الكواكب على مذهب بطلميوس.

Written like no. I.

Cf. Stewart's Catal. 105, xvii.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

734.

1270. Size 11 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 123. Thirty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–9. كتاب ثابت بن قرة فى سنة الشمس بالارصاد. A treatise of Thâbit b. Ḳurrah (d. A.H. 288) on the Solar Year. Cf. Casiri i., p. 390, l. 21, and Fihrist, ed. Flügel, ٢٧٢.

Begins: ان الاوائل قد اختلفوا فى سنة الشمس. The first leaf is mutilated. Several blanks.

II. Fol. 10. A small tract, inscribed استخراج بعد ما بين المركزين من المجسطى الشاهى لابى نصر بف (?) عراق (sic).

Then follow various treatises of al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Haitham (Baṣrî, d. A.H. 430). Compare, in general, Casiri i. 414 sqq., and Woepcke, l'Algèbre d'Omar Alkhayyâmî, p. 73 sqq., where most of these treatises are mentioned. They are as follows:—

III. Foll. 10*v*.–12. قول الحسن بن الحسن بن الهيثم فى اضواء الكواكب. On the Light of the Stars. Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 190.

Begins: قد يظن قوم من المتفلسفين أن اضواء الكواكب مكتسبة من ضوء الشمس.

IV. Foll. 12*v.*–17. قول الحسن ... فى الضوء. On Light.

Begins: الكلام فى ماهية الضوء من العلوم الطبيعية والكلام فى كيفية اشراق الضوء محتاج الى العلوم التعليمية.

V. Foll. 18–21. مقالة الحسن ... فى المرايا المحرقة بالقطوع. On some kind of burning-glasses. See Catal. Lugd. iii. 61.

Begins: ان من اشرف ما استنبطه المهندسون.

VI. Foll. 21*v.*–25. مقالة للحسن ... فى المرايا المحرقة بالدائرة[1]. On circular burning-glasses.

Begins: الشعاع الشمسى يخرج من الشمس على خطوط مستقيمة.

VII. Foll. 25*v.*–27. قول الحسن ... فى المكان. On Place.

Begins: قد اختلف اهل النظر المتحققون بالبحث عن حقائق الامور الموجودة فى ماهية المكان.

VIII. Foll. 28–32. قول الحسن ... فى شكل بنى موسى. On a Proposition from the Prolegomena of the *Banu Mûsa* (Muḥammad, al-Ḥasan and Aḥmad) to Apollonius' Book of Conic Sections. See Cat. Mus. Brit. 443 sq., and below, no. 745. Cf. regarding the Banu Mûsa, Fihrist, ed. Flügel, rvi.

IX. Foll. 32*v.*–47. مقالة لابى على الحسن ... فى ضوء القمر. On the Light of the Moon.

Begins: ان جرم القمر فى تغير احواله الخ.

Then follows—

X. Foll. 48–56. مقالة فى الجبر للحكيم السيّد الاوحد ابى الفتح عمر بن ابرهيم الخيّامى حرس الله جماله. The Algebra of 'Omar Khaiyâmî (who flourished in the fifth century). See the edition of Woepcke, Paris, 1851.

Foll. 48 and 49 should be placed after fol. 50.

Then follow again treatises by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Haitham, viz.—

[1] Or بالدوائر, as the conclusion has.

XI. Foll. 56*v.*–69. مقالة للحسن ... فى مساحة المجسّم المكافئ. On the mensuration of parabolic solids.

The preface begins: كل قول وكل تاليف فان لقائله ومؤلفه محرك. The author says that he had met with two earlier works on the subject, one by Thâbit b. Kurrah, which was rather large and difficult, and the other by Abu Sahl Kûhî, which was limited to the easier of the two species of solids in question.

XII. Foll. 70–78. مقالة مستقصاة للحسن ... فى الاشكال الهلالية. On the segments of the circle. This is an enlarged and improved edition of a short treatise which he had written for a friend at an earlier date.[1]

Begins: كان بعض اخوانى سالنى عن الشكل الهلالى الذى يعمل على محيط الدائرة فالفت قولا مختصرا فى الاشكال الهلالية.

XIII. Foll. 79–86. مقالة للحسن ... فى صورة الكسوف. On the Eclipse of the Sun. Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 190*a*.

Begins: قد يوجد صورة ضوء الشمس فى وقت كسوفها.

Then follows—

XIV. Foll. 87–100. Demonstrations of select Propositions of *Euclid*, ascribed to Abu Sa'îd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalîl (Sijzî, who flourished in the fourth century).[2]

Begins: ثبت براهين بعض اشكال كتاب اوقليدس فى الاصول استخراج الشيخ الفاضل ابى سعيد احمد بن محمد بن عبد الجليل فى الشكل الثانى من المقالة الاولى نريد ان نصل بنقطة مفروضة الخ.

Incomplete, terminating abruptly.

Then follow more treatises by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Haitham, viz.—

XV. Foll. 101–116. قول للحسن ... فى هيئة العالم. On the Configuration of the Universe.

The preface begins: قال لم يزل كثير من اصحاب التعاليم ممّن انعم النظر فى علم الهيئة فادرك حقائق

[1] Both of these editions are mentioned by Woepcke, l'Algèbre d'Omar Alkhayyâmî, second list, p. 74, nos. 20 and 21.

[2] See Woepcke, l.c., p. 117.

Begins: ان ارشميدس بنى ضلع المسبع على المربع الذى قدمه.

Well written in a small hand, with numerous neatly drawn diagrams. Of about the tenth century. Worm-eaten.

[Johnson.]

735.

637. Size 9½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 205. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A work on Astrology, in eight books, entitled البارع فى احكام النجوم, by Abu'l-Ḥasan ʿAlî b. Abu'l-rijâl Shaibânî, the secretary (a Maghribî, who flourished in the earlier part of the fifth century). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 4; Cat. Mus. Brit. 623; Stewart, 104. An old Latin translation of this work, with the title "Albohazen Haly filii Abenragel libri de judiciis astrorum," was printed at Basil, 1551. Cf. Zeitschr. der Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. xviii. 155 sq.

It is preceded (foll. 1–4*v.*) by a detailed list of the contents, which begins: يشتمل هذا الجزء على ثمانية اجزاء من الكتاب البارع فى احكام النجوم تاليف على ابن ابى الرجال الكاتب والذى فى الجزء الاوّل من هذا (sic) الاجزاء من جملة عدد الابواب ستّون بابًا.

After this the work commences as follows (fol. 4*v.*): بسم ... قال على بن ابى الرجال الشيبانى الكاتب الحمد لله الواحد القهّار العزيز الجبار الخ.

The first chapter (fol. 5) treats of the Signs of the Zodiac, فى صفة البروج.

Well written. Date, a Friday, A.H. 1122.

[Tippu.]

736.

1228. Size 6½ in. by 4 in.; foll. 156. Seventeen lines in a page.

The Elements of Euclid in Arabic, as edited by Naṣîr al-dîn Ṭûsî (d. A.H. 672).

This work is commonly called تحرير اقليدس. See Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 374, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 618. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 213; Wenrich, de auctor. Graecor. versionibus, p. 185; etc. This version is different from

الصور الموجودة لجملة العالم ولجلّ اجزائه يجرّدون قولا مرسلا الخ.

At the end is an additional note by the author, inscribed: تعليق وجدناه بخط الشيخ اطال الله بقاءه فى آخر هذه المقالة فنقلناه كما وجدناه.

XVI. Foll. 116*v.*–118. A treatise on the use and construction of certain compasses wherewith to draw large circles. It is styled in the conclusion الرسالة فى بركار الدوائر العظام. Cf. the list in Casiri i. 416, l. 7 infr., and Woepcke, p. 74, pen., no. 22. This treatise is probably identical with Cat. Lugd. iii. p. 94, no. MLXIV.

Begins: العزة لله ان احد (sic) الحيل الهندسية التى نسخ لخادم مولانا الوزير الامير الاجل ادام الله سلطانه استخراجها آلة صغيرة المقدار تجرى مجرى البركار نرسم مع صغرها دوائر فى غاية العظم الخ.

XVII. Foll. 118*v.*–119. قول للحسن ... فى مسئلة عددية مجسمة. An algebraic problem.

Begins: نريد ان نقسم عددا معلوما بقسمين حتى يكون احدهما مكعب الاخر.

XVIII. Fol. 119*v.* قول للحسن بن الهيثم فى قسمة الخط الذى استعمله ارشميدس فى الكرة والاسطوانة.

This treatise has been translated by Woepcke, l.c., p. 91. Cf. Cat. Lugd. iii. 60.

XIX. Fol. 120. مسئلة فى اختلاف منظر القمر. استخراج الشيخ الجليل ابى على الحسن الخ. On the Parallax of the Moon.

Begins: اذا كان ارتفاع القمر اقل من ثلثين درجة ...

XX. Fol. 121. قول للحسن ... فى استخراج مسئلة عددية. Solution of an arithmetical problem.

Begins: المسئلة نريد ان نجد عددًا اذا قسم على اثنين بقى منه واحد وان قسم على ثلثة بقى منه واحد.

XXI. Foll. 122–123. فصل للحسن ... فى مقدمة ضلع المسبع. On the Side of the Septangle, which is to be drawn in a circle; referring to the treatise of *Archimedes*, تسبيع الدائرة or المسبّع فى الدائرة. Cf. Fihrist ٢١١, Wenrich, de auctor. Graec. vers., p. 193.

that printed at Rome, 1594. According to Aumer, l.c., it was printed at Constantinople, 1801 (A.H. 1216). Part of it, comprising six books (مقالة), was also published by the Calcutta School Book Society, 1824.

Written in a small cursive hand. Dated A.H. 933. At the end is added the date of the editor, 22nd Sha'bân, 646. On the first two foll. are various notes. Worm-eaten.

[Hastings.]

737.

1487. Size 7 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 204. Sixteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand. The diagrams well executed. Of the tenth century. Notes in the earlier portion.

[Tippu.]

738.

1327. Size 9⅓ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 124. From eighteen to twenty-four lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

The first portion is written in a small Naskh, and the rest in a bold Nasta'lîḳ, which, however, is almost without diacritical points. Notes.

Seal of Imâm al-dîn Nu'mânî, who bought this MS. at Burhânpûr (A.H. 1076).

739.

B 42. Size 7¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 208. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, well written, with copious notes.

Colophon: [1]... قد فرغت عن استكتاب هذا الكتاب سلخ ذي الحج وانا العبد الكاتب بندهٔ درگاه امجد شيخ برهان بن ولى احمد.

The book has been much injured by insects, especially in the latter portion.

Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh. Note of the library of 'Âlamgîr, A.H. 1069.

Cat. 237 (Hendussuh), I.

[1] Destroyed.

740.

1328. Size 9⅓ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 269. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Dated Monday, 12th Rabî' I., A. 3 of 'Âlamgîr II.[1] The diagrams are omitted in the latter portion. At the beginning are marginal notes.

Appended is a letter of Mr. Vansittart regarding the MS., dated Lakhnau.

[Johnson.]

741.

1148. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 135. At first thirty-two and thirty-three, afterwards about sixty, and lastly thirty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–62. NAṢÎR AL-DÎN ṬÛSÎ's edition of the Arabic version of PTOLEMY's μεγαλη συνταξις, or Almagest. It is entitled تحرير المجسطى. See H. Kh. v. 387; Cat. Mus. Brit. 187, 620, 745; Wenrich, 228.

The author says in his preface: وبعد فقد كنت برهة من الزمان، عازما على ان احرّر لنفسى ولسائر طلبة العلم من الاخوان، كتاب المجسّطى المنسوب الى بطلميوس القَلُوذىّ الذى هو الدستور العظيم، لاصحاب صناعة الهيئة والتنجيم، تحريرًا لا يفوته مقاصد ذلك الكتاب النظريّة، ومناهجه العمليّة، حتى ترتيب الفصول وابواب الحساب ورسوم الجداول واوضاع الاشكال الخ.

A valuable copy, closely written in a small hand, without diacritical points. It was completed on Tuesday, 6th Muḥarram, 722, at Sulṭânîyah, by Ḥamzah b. 'Alî b. Ḥamzah Ḳazwînî Baihaḳî, commonly called Sa'd (al-dîn) Khurâsânî. He transcribed it from a copy which had been taken from the author's own copy. He collated it with another MS., in Muḥarram of the following year, also at Sulṭânîyah, in the Madrasah Rashîdîyah.

Worm-eaten. One leaf is wanting after fol. 32.

It is followed (foll. 62*v*.–63) by two supplements, written in the same hand. The first of these is

[1] *i.e.* A.H. 1169.

inscribed, في تشكل الزهرة في الفصل الثاني من المقالة العاشرة من المجسطى. The other begins: نريد ان نثبت اختلافات وقوع الخطوط في الاشكال التي تعرف منها اوضاع مراكز افلاك عطارد الخ, and ends: تمت الرسالة والحمد الخ.

II. Foll. 63*v.*–67. The Spherics of MENELAUS in Arabic, edited by MUḤAMMAD B. ABU'L-SHUKR MAGHRIBÎ.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... هذا كتاب مانالاس في الاشكال الكريّة تهذيب العبد الفقير الى الله محمد بن ابى الشكر المغربى الشكل الاول الخ.

This edition is not mentioned anywhere. The alleged editor appears to be the father of Yaḥya b. M. b. A. Sh., the well-known astrologer, who flourished in the seventh century (see no. 769). See, for other editions of the work of Menelaus, Cat. Lugd. iii. 49 sq.; Ḥ. Kh. i. 390 (v. اكر), ii. 213, iii. 48; Wenrich, 210.

Very closely and almost illegibly written, in a minute character, of about the same date as no. I.

III. Foll. 68–135. The Astronomical Tables of ULUGH BEG, زيج الغبيك.

Seals of Fâḍil Khân and 'Inâyat Khân, two servants of Shâhjahân.

[Johnson.]

742.

681. Size 8½ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 368. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

A Commentary on *Ṭûsî's* تحرير المجسطى, by 'ABD AL-'ALÎ b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain,—that is, probably, Niẓâm al-dîn 'Abd al-'alî b. Muḥammad Barjandî, who flourished towards the end of the ninth century. Cf. Cat. St. Petersb. 111, and below, no. 754.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى جعلنا من المتفكرين فى خلق السموات والارض.

This is a commentary by قوله. It is founded upon glosses on the same work, which the author wrote at an earlier period. He speaks of the commentary of Niẓâm al-dîn al-Ḥasan Nîsâbûrî[1] as being too short and insufficient.

Written in a small hand.

Seal of 'Aẓîm (?), a servant of Muḥammad Shâh (A.H. 1135).

[Johnson.]

743.

1249. Size 8¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 240. Twelve lines in a page.

Versions of various treatises by Greek authors, edited by NAṢÎR AL-DÎN ṬÛSÎ. Compare in general, Ḥ. Kh. ii. 213, v. تحرير هندسيّات, and Cat. Bodl. i. 188 sq., 194, 208, and ii. 260.

I. Foll. 1-35. تحرير كتاب المعطيات لاقليدس ترجمه اسحق واصلحه ثابت خمسة وتسعون شكلا.

EUCLID'S *δεδομενα*, as translated by *Isḥâḳ* b. Ḥunain and revised by *Thâbit* b. Ḳurrah. See Ḥ. Kh. v. 154. Cf. Wenrich, de auctor. Graecor. versionibus, 181, and Cat. Lugd. iii. 44.

II. Foll. 36-56. تحرير المناظر لاقليدس وهو اربعة وسنون شكلا. EUCLID'S *ὀπτικα στοιχεια*. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 159; Cat. Lugd. iii. 43; Wenrich, l.c., p. 182.

III. Foll. 57-86. كتاب ظاهرات الفلك لاقليدس ثلثة وعشرون شكلا و فى بعض النسخ خمسة وعشرون شكلا.

EUCLID'S *φαινομενα*. See Ḥ. Kh. v. 113, who gives the introductory words of the editor, as found in this MS., where they are preceded by the words يقول محرّر هذا الكتاب. Cf. Wenrich, 182. Another version is to be found in Cat. Lugd. iii. 78.

IV. Foll. 87-110. كتاب اوطولوقس فى الطلوع والغروب من اصلاح ثابت وهو مقالتان وستة وثلثون شكلا.

AUTOLYCUS *περι ἐπιτολων και δυσεων*, as revised by *Thâbit* b. Ḳurrah. See Ḥ. Kh. v. 112; Wenrich, 208; and also Cat. Lugd. iii. 79.

Conclusion: تمت المقالة الثانية وتم بتمامها كتاب اوطولوقس فى الطلوعات والغروبات.

V. Foll. 111-116. كتاب اسقلاوس (ابسقلاوس r.) فى

[1] He wrote A.H. 704; cf. Catal. Mus. Brit. 187.

المطالع مما اصلحه الكندى وهو من نقل قسطا بن لوقا البعلبكى وهو يشتمل على ثلث مقدمات وصدر وشكلين.

Hypsicles *περι της των ζωδιων αναφορας*, as translated by *Ḳusṭa* b. Lûḳa, and revised by *Kindî*. See H. Kh. v. 152; Cat. Lugd. iii. 79; Wenrich, 210.

Conclusion: تم كتاب ايسقلاوس (sic) فى المطالع.

VI. Foll. 118–238. Archimedes *περι της σφαιρας και κυλινδρου* كتاب الكرة والاسطوانة, according to the versions of *Ṯhâbit* b. Ḳurrah and *Isḥâḳ* b. Ḥunain, with a commentary, which is chiefly derived from that of Eutocius of Ascalon اوطيوقيوس العسقلانى; followed (fol. 231*v.*) by the Archimedean treatise *κυκλου μετρησις* فى تكسير الدائرة. Cf. H. Kh. v. 150; Wenrich, 190 sq.; Cat. Lugd. iii. 57.

The history of this edition is given in the preface of the editor, which begins: اقول بعد تحميد الله وتمجيده ... انى كنت فى طلب الوقوف على بعض المسائل المذكورة فى كتاب الكرة والاسطوانة لارشميدس زمانا طويلا الخ.

At the end of the second مقالة we also find the appendix of Abu Sahl Waijan Ḳûhî.[1]

Ends: وذلك ما اردناه فهذا ما اورده ابو سهل القوهى تمت المقالة الثانية وتم بتمامها كتاب الكرة والاسطوانة لارشميدس.

Then follows immediately the second treatise, inscribed: مقالة ارشميدس فى تكسير الدائرة وهى ثلثة اشكال.

An elegant copy, written in Nasta'lîḳ, of the twelfth century. The treatises II.–V. were revised between 9th and 11th Jumâda I.[2] The first two pages are richly ornamented and gilt. Gold and coloured lines round the other pages.

[Hastings.]

744.

923. Size 8¼ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 101. Twelve lines in a page.

Another collection, apparently of the same origin, and completing the preceding one. Cf. H. Kh. and Cat. Bodl., as before mentioned.

It contains:—

I. Foll. 1-10. تحرير كتاب الكرة المتحركة لاوطولوقس اصلحه ثابت وهو مقالة واحدة واثنا عشر شكلا.

Autolycus *περι κινουμενης σφαιρας*, in the version of *Ṯhâbit* b. Ḳurrah. See H. Kh. v. 140; Wenrich, 208; Cat. Lugd. iii. 49; Cat. Mus. Brit. 623*a*.

Revised on 17th Jum. I.

II. Foll. 11-21. تحرير كتاب المساكن لثاوذوسيوس وهو اثنا عشر شكلا نقل قسطا بن لوقا البعلبكى.

Theodosius *περι οἰκησεων*, translated by *Ḳusṭa* b. Lûḳa. Cf. H. Kh. v. 150; Cat. Lugd. iii. 79; Cat. Mus. Brit., l.c.; Wenrich, 207.

Revised on 18th Jum. I.

III. Foll. 23-51. كتاب ثاوذوسيوس فى الايام والليالى وفى بعض النسخ فى الليل والنهار والكتاب مقالتان وثلثة وثلثون شكلا.

Theodosius *περι ἡμερων και νυκτων*. See H. Kh. under both of the above titles, v. 56 and 143; Wenrich, 207; and Cat. Mus. Brit., l.c., where *Isḥâḳ* b. Ḥunain is named as translator.

Revised on 13th Sha'bân.

IV. Foll. 52–69. كتاب ارسطرخس فى جرمى النيرين وبعديهما سبعة عشر شكلا.

Aristarchus *περι μεγεθων και ἀποστηματων ἡλιου και σεληνης*. See H. Kh. v. 70, whose statement, however, is confused. The Arabic translation was made, according to Cat. Bodl. i. 189, by *Ḳusṭa* b. Lûḳa. Cf. Wenrich, 209; Fihrist, rv., 20; and Palmer, Catal. Trin. Coll. 180.

Revised on 13th Jum. I.

V. Foll. 71–95. مقالة اولى از كتاب اقليدس چهل وهفت شكل است. The first book of the Elements of Euclid, in *Persian*.

VI. Foll. 98–101. كتاب اقليدس فى الثقل والخفة وقياس الاجرام بعضها الى بعض اصلاح ثابت بن قرة الحرانى.

[1] See Cat. Lugd., l.c.

[2] Year omitted.

Euclid's treatise on Heavy and Light (de gravi et levi), in the version of *Thâbit* b. Ḳurrah. Cf. Wenrich, 184; Fihrist, ed. Flügel, ٢٦٦, 16.

Begins: الاجرام المتساوية فى العظم هى التى تملأ امكنة متساوية الخ.

Written and ornamented like the preceding no.

745.

924. Size 8⅔ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 204. Eleven lines in a page.

Apollonius' Book of Conic Sections, كتاب المخروطات, probably the edition of Naṣîr al-dîn Ṭûsî. See Cat. Bodl. i. 205; Cat. Lugd. iii. 44; Wenrich, 200. Other versions, Cat. Mus. Brit. 208 and 444. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 147, and Fihrist, ed. Flügel, ٢٦٦ sq.

Begins: المقالة الاولى من كتاب ابلونيوس فى المخروطات ستون شكلا الخط الواصل بين راس المخروط الخ. This first *Maḳâlah* concludes (fol. 42) as follows: تمت المقالة الاولى من كتاب ابلونيوس نقلا عن نسخة محررة, after which the second begins thus: المقالة الثانية ثلثة وستون شكلا فى نسخة بنى موسى.

An elegant copy, executed like the two preceding nos. Dated 21st Ramaḍân, 1198. Rubrics omitted in the concluding portion.

[Hastings.]

746.

1763. Size 8 in. by 5 in.; foll. 110. Twenty-six lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Naṣîr al-dîn Ṭûsî's* (d. A.H. 672) التذكرة, or Elements of Astronomy, by Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 268; Cat. Bodl. ii. 293; Bibl. Sprenger. 1844.

According to the conclusion, the author completed this commentary on Tuesday, 15th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 811, at Shîrâz.

Written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand, by Maḥmûd b. Molla Jân, a physician. Headings and diagrams in gold.

[Hastings.]

747.

1715. Size 8¼ in. by 4⅔ in.; foll. 258. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on *Ṭûsî's* التذكرة, styled التكملة, by Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ḥafarî, who completed it in Muḥarram, 932. It includes the commentary of *Jurjânî* before mentioned. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 269, and Cat. Bodl. i. 221, ii. 606.

Begins: تعاليت[1] يا ذا العرش الاعلى وما اعظم شانك.

Well written; the last portion supplied by a different hand. The colophon runs as follows: قد وقع الفراغ عن تكميل التكملة التى صنفها شمس الدين الخفرى (sic) شرحا للتذكرة من مصنفات نصير الدين الطوسى على يد الفقير الى الله الغنى غلام محمد فى رابع وعشرون شهر ذوى الحجة يوم الجمعة وقت بعد نماز الجمعة.

Probably of the eleventh century. The first fol. is slightly injured.

Seal of a servant of 'Âlamgîr.

[Johnson.]

748.

B 49. Size 8¾ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 83. Fifteen lines in a page.

A treatise on Arithmetic, by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Nîsâbûrî Niẓâm (al-dîn, who flourished at the beginning of the eighth century; cf. no. 742). No title found. See for a full account of the work, Cat. Bodl. ii. 290 sq.

Begins: الحمد لله الفرد بلا ند المنزه عن الزوج والضد.

Written in a large plain hand. Dated Tuesday, 29th Rabî' I., 1136. Defects after foll. 37, 41, and 58.

Inscribed: ... اين رساله هدايت الحساب در علم رياضى. Cf. Catal. 238, vi.

749.

B 63A. Size 7¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 96. Fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–74. Another edition of the preceding treatise. The name of the author is omitted; instead,

[1] Ḥ. Kh., l.c., reads سبحانك.

the preface contains a dedication to Shams al-dîn 'Abd al-laṭîf, son of the great Wazîr, Rashîd al-dîn. From this the treatise is called الرسالة الشمسية. It is mentioned under this title, الشمسيّة فى الحساب, in H. Kh. iv. 76. This is probably the original edition, and the dedication was omitted after the fall and death of Rashîd al-dîn, A.H. 718.

Well written. Dated 23rd Sha'bân, 1086. Scribe, Ghulâm Riḍa. Red lines round the pages. Some notes.

II. Foll. 80–96. Various tables, the purport of which I am unable to state. They are without any inscription or explanation.

750.

B 63B. Size 10¼ in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 86. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A fragment of a Commentary (ممزوج) on the Arithmetic of *Niẓâm Nîsâbûrî*, by an unknown author.

Imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words of the text are (fol. 1*v*.): الباب الثانى من الفن الثانى فى مباحث الكسور الخ.

Plainly written. Numerous blanks intended for diagrams.

Fol. 86, a stray leaf, which had been placed at the beginning of the volume, bears the inscription اجزا شمس المنير در علم حساب. Cf. Catal. 238 (Hendussuh), v.

751.

B 52. Size 7½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 119. Fifteen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Jaghmînî's* Compendium of Astronomy, called الملخّص; by Mûsa b. Maḥmûd[1] Kâḍîzâdah Rûmî, who dedicated his work to Ulugh Beg, grandson of Tîmûr, A.H. 815. See H. Kh. vi. 113; Cat. Bodl. ii. 247; Cat. St. Petersb. 110 sqq.; Codd. Hafn. 68; Cat. Mus. Brit. 190.

Clearly written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand. Transcribed by قاضيشه بن صدرجهان بن قاضى قلندر الزبيرى, for his own use. Frequent marginal notes. Of the tenth century. Several passages have been supplied by a more modern hand.

[1] *Alias* Muḥammad.

On fol. 114*v*. follow various extracts, partly in the same, and partly in a different hand; one from *Khuwârazmî's* commentary[1] (خوارزمي شرح جغميني), concerning the fixed stars; another from Faṣîḥ al-dîn's glosses on the present commentary,[1] etc.

752.

B 51. Size 8¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 124. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary. Plainly written. Of about A.H. 1000.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1034, from Mîr Muḥammad Amîn.

Catal. 238 (Hueut), i.

753.

1489. Size 7½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 91. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

Seal of Saiyid Mu'în al-dîn (A.H. 1159).

[Hastings.]

754.

B 53. Size 7½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 144. Fifteen lines in a page.

Glosses (تعليقات) on *Ḳâḍîzâdah's* Commentary, ascribed on the title-page to Molla 'Alî Barjandî, who however, is more correctly named 'Abd al-'Alî b. Muḥammad Barjandî. See Cat. St. Petersb. 111, and H. Kh. vi. 114, who only calls him by his surname. He flourished towards the end of the ninth century. Cf. no. 742.

Plainly written by two hands. A defect after fol. 8.

Cat. 238 (Hueut), i. 2.

755.

622. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 16. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

A treatise on the Size and Distance of the Planets and Fixed Stars, by Ghiyâth al-dîn Jamshîd b. Mas'ûd b. Maḥmûd Kâshî, who flourished in the

[1] Cf. H. Kh. vi. 114.

earlier part of the ninth century.[1] It is called سُلَّم السماء, and also الرسالة الكمالية, from its dedication to the Wazîr Kamâl al-dîn Maḥmûd. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 610; Cat. Lugd. iii. 133; Stewart, 104.

This treatise consists of eight books (مقالة) and a خاتمة. The conclusion begins: وليكن هذا آخر ما اوردنا فى هذه الرسالة الكمالية.

Legibly written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand. Dated end of Shawwâl, 850.

Foll. 3 and 5 belong to an astronomical treatise in *Persian*, and were inserted at a later date.

[Tippu.]

756.

1039. Size 9¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 122. Eighteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2–14. A *Persian* mathematical treatise.

Dated Rabî' I., 1041. Scribe, Muḥammad Amîn b. Mîrzâ Muḥammad Faḍl Allah Kâshânî.

Fol. 1 contains a note in Arabic, on multiplication (ضرب التوشيح).

Then follows, written in the same hand,—

II. Foll. 15–122. A treatise on Arithmetic, entitled مفتاح الحساب, by Ghiyâth al-dîn Jamshîd b. Mas'ûd b. Maḥmûd Kâshânî, who dedicated his work to Ulugh Beg. See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 12; Cat. Mus. Brit. 199; Cat. St. Petersb. 118; Cat. Lugd. iii. 75; Bibl. Sprenger. 1824. Cf. the preceding no.

Begins: وبتوفيقك نعتصم[2] يا كريم الحمد لله الذى توحد الخ.

Mostly well written, with tables and diagrams. Marginal notes.

In the original binding of Tippu's library. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 100.

[Tippu.]

757.

1210. Size 6¾ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 10. Twenty lines in a page.

An abridgment of the مفتاح الحساب, made by the author himself, and entitled تلخيص المفتاح. It is mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. vi. 12.

Begins: الحمد لله الواحد الفرد القديم الصمد. It consists of thirty sections (فصل).

Written in a small Nasta'lîḳ, with tables and diagrams. Worm-eaten. The last two leaves are injured. Part of the margin has been cut away, whereby several diagrams and notes have been mutilated.

[Gaikwar.]

758.

1748. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 26. From thirteen to nineteen lines in a page.

A Compendium of Arithmetic, called خلاصة الحساب, by Bahâ al-dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Âmulî العامُلى (d. A.H. 1030[1] or 1031).

Printed, with a Persian translation and commentary, at Calcutta, 1812, and also at Constantinople, A.H. 1268. Edited in German by Prof. Nesselmann, Berlin, 1843; and translated into French by M. Aristide Marre, Rome, 1864 (2nd edit.). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 168; Cat. Mus. Brit. 622; Cat. St. Petersb. 230.

The preface contains here a dedication to a Ṣafawî prince, styled ابو الغالب سلطان حسن[2] بهادر خان السلطان ابن السلطان ابن السلطان, which is in none of the other copies. At the end is given the date of the original copy, Ṣafar, 1004. The present copy is dated Saturday, Rabî' II., 1056. The scribe gives his name as غلام محمد عبد القادر لجائى. Legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with copious notes. Stained by damp.

On the title-page is a table of the "Indian numerals," اسماء العدد الهندية, as follows: يكن (meaning آحاد), دهن (meaning عشرات), etc.

[Tippu.]

---

[1] He was one of the assistants of Ulugh Beg, see Ḥ. Kh. iii. 559. The date of his death as given by the latter under the present work, viz. A.H. 919, is incorrect.

[2] The MS. has تعتصم.

[1] So according to a note at the end of this MS.

[2] Variant حمزة. This appears to be the correct reading, the person in question being Amîr Ḥamzah, son of Muḥammad Khudâbandah, and grandson of Shâh Ṭahmâsp.

759.

1582. Size 8¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 125. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, entitled انوار خلاصة الحساب, by 'Iṣmat Allah b. A'zam b. 'Abd al-rasûl, of Sahâranpûr, who completed his work on 19th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1086. It was printed at Calcutta, 1829.

Begins: سبحان من عنده علم الحساب بصفات كماله واسمائه.

Written in a hurried Nasta'lîḳ. Date, A.H. 1105. The colophon runs as follows: حصل تنويرُ أرقام انوار خلاصة الحساب، شرح خلاصة الحساب، فى علم الحساب، فى العاشر من شهر محرم الحرام، من سنة خمس وخمسمائة (ومائة (sic, r.)) والف من الهجرية ذات الاحترام، فى القرية جَلْجَلَه[1] من مضافات بيجافور من بلاد دكن ايام اقامة الرايات العاليات السلطانية العالمكيرية فيها وانا احقر عباد الله .... عبد الباقي بن القاضي محمد عاشق، من احقر ساكنى قصبة فيروزفور ... من منقبات (?) دهلى شاهجهان آباد الخ.

The first few leaves have been supplied by a different hand.

[Hastings.]

760.

B 48. Size 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 109. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Well written, by Shaikh Farîd b. Muḥammad. Defects after foll. 55, 80, and 95.

Inscribed: اين اجزا شرح قشر الباب (sic) درعلم رياضى وحساب. Cf. Cat. 238, iii. 4 (?).

761.

1362. Size 7¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 69. Thirteen lines in a page.

A concise Commentary (ممزوج) on the خلاصة الحساب, by Luṭf Allah, called the Geometrician, son of Ustâd Aḥmad, the architect (لطف الله المتخلص بالمهندس ابن الاستاذ احمد المعمار).

The preface begins: الحمد لله الواحد الفرد الصمد.

The first words commented on are: وسمّيتها خلاصة الحساب.

Notes by Imâm al-dîn b. Luṭf Allah are on the margin.

It is preceded by the preface of 'Âmulî (fol. 4), and by a fragment treating of multiplication, which begins: وضرب التوشيح وهو ان تضع المضروب فى اليمين والمضروب فيه فى اليسار (foll. 1-2).

Beautifully written. [Gaikwar.]

762.

B 45. Size 9⅛ in. by 5⅛ in.; foll. 16. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first portion of a Commentary (ممزوج) on the خلاصة الحساب, by Ḥâjjî Ḥusain Yazdî.

The preface begins: نحمدك يا من هو منه الابتداء والاختتام. The author refers in it to an earlier commentary of his, entitled المبين. The commentary begins: وقال المص دام ظله العالى مقدمة فى امور ستة تعريف علم الحساب الخ.

It breaks off in the middle of Chapter II., the rest of the MS. being lost.

Written in a small hurried Nasta'lîḳ, on red paper. Of about the eleventh century.

Inscribed خلاصة الحساب الخ.

763.

B 44. Size 9 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 77. Twenty-one lines in a page.

شرح خلاصة الحساب من تصانيف مولى المحقق والاستاذ المدقق المؤيد من عند الله تعالى سيد شمس الدين على الخلخالى تغمده الله بغفرانه الخ.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the خلاصة الحساب, by Shams al-dîn 'Alî Ḥusainî Khalkhâlî.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الفرد بلا ند والواحد بغير ضد. The commentary begins with مقدمة. It

[1] Marginal note: معرب كلكله بكافين فارسيّين.

has a special conclusion, in which the name of the author is given as above.

Legibly written in Shikastah. Additional notes by the author are on the margin. A lacuna extends from the end of fol. 15 over the whole of fol. 16.

Cat. 238 (Hendussuh), iii. 2 (?).

764.

1308. Size 10¼ in. by 6⅝ in.; foll. 427. Thirty-three lines in a page.

CLAVIUS' Eight Books of Gnomonics,[1] translated into Arabic by MU'TAMAD KHÂN Rustam b. Diyânat Khân Ḳubâd Ḥârithî Badakhshî, who flourished under Aurangzîb. Entitled كتاب المقاييس. A fragment of it is described in Cat. Mus. Brit. 443.

This is the rough copy of the translator, as is stated in a note which was written on the first leaf by his son, Mîrzâ Muḥammad. This note begins: مسودة كتاب المقاييس الذى صنفه كلاويوس الفرنجى بلسان لاتين وترجمه والدى رحمة بلسان عربى الخ.

There is no preface to this work. It commences as follows: الشكل الاول نريد ان نرسم دستورا. The above title, and the name of the author of the original work occur, however, at the commencement of each following book (مقالة).

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with numerous diagrams. Slightly injured by damp.

The following note is written on a fly-leaf, apparently by R. Johnson: "Upon Dialling. A work of Clavius in Latin, translated into Arabic by Maatemed Khan, who went to Portugal in the time of Aurungzebe. This is the original foul copy of the translation in the hand of the translator."

[Johnson.]

765.

1490. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 34. Fifteen lines in a page.

A Commentary on Abu Muḥammad 'Abdallah b. Ḥajjâj *Yâsmînî's*[2] (or Ibn al-Yâsmîn's) Algebra in verse, الارجوزة الياسمينية. The name of the commentator is not mentioned.

[1] Gnomices libri octo. Romae, 1581; see Cat. Mus. Brit. 443 n.

[2] The MS. has الباسمينى.

Cf. H. Kh. i. 246; Cat. Bodl. i. 224, 210, 256; and Bibl. Sprenger. 1832.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى جبر قلوب اوليائه بحسن المقابلة يوم الحساب. The author says subsequently: اما بعد فهذا تعليق مختصر سهل نافع ان شاء الله تعالى وضعته شرحا على الارجوزة الباسمينيّة (sic) فى علم الجبر نظم الشيخ الخ.

The text of Yâsmînî begins as follows:

على ثلاثة يدور الجبر المال والاعداد ثم الجذر

. Plainly written. Colophon: وكان الفراغ من مشقها يوم الخميس احد عشر مضين من عاشورا سنة ١٠٨١ اوصل الله كاتبها الى مراده الخ.

[Johnson.]

766.

B78. Size 12 in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 44. Thirty lines in a page.

Various fragments of a treatise on Astrology, with an ephemeris for the solar year beginning with 13th Sha'bân, 1006. The author is not mentioned.

Begins: يا من تفرد بالوحدانية واوجد جميع الموجودات.

Well written; headings in various colours. Many tables.

767.

461. Size 9 in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 208. Twelve lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–7. A treatise without title on the use of the Astrolabe. It is ascribed on the title-page to NAṢÎR AL-DÎN ṬÛSÎ (رساله در عمل أسطرلاب خطى از خواجه نصير). H. Kh. iii. 366 mentions a Persian treatise by this author on the subject.

Begins: الاوّل فى تسمية اجزائها.

The copy was revised on 14th Shawwâl, 1198.

II. Foll. 8–34. مقالة للحسن بن الحسن بن الهيثم فى صورة الكسوف. A treatise on the Eclipse of the Sun, by AL-ḤASAN B. AL-ḤASAN B. AL-HAITHAM Baṣrî (d. A.H. 430), the same as no. 734, xiii.

III. Foll. 35–180. A revised and abridged edition of a work on Algebra (الجبر والمقابلة) by *Sharaf al-dîn al-Muẓaffar* b. Muḥammad Ṭûsî (who flourished about A.H. 606).[1] The name of the editor is not mentioned. It is entitled المعادلات.

Begins: اما بعد حمد الله تعالى والثناء عليه والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله فانى قصدت فى هذا الكتاب تلخيص صناعة الجبر والمقابلة وتهذيب ما وصل الىّ من كلام الفاضل الفيلسوف الاعظم شرف الدين الخ.

IV. Foll. 182–189. رسالة فى عمل ضلع المسبّع المتساوى الاضلاع فى الدائرة لابى سهل الكوهى. How to draw an equilateral septangle in a circle; a treatise by Abu Sahl Kûhî (Waijan b. Rustam, who flourished towards the end of the fourth century). Cf. Cat. Lugd. iii. 57; Casiri, i. 444 inf.; Fihrist, ed. Flügel, ٢٨٤, 2.

Begins: امّا اصحاب التعاليم فكلهم قائلون بفضل ارشميدس ومقدموه على غيره من قدمائهم الخ.

This treatise is intended to carry out an unfinished design of Archimedes.[2] It was written for Abu'l-fawâris b. 'Aḍud al-daulah, the Bûyide.

V. Foll. 189–191. Another short treatise by Abu Sahl Kûhî, inscribed طريق فى استخراج خطين بين خطين ويتوالى[3] على نسبة لابى سهل الكوهى. Cf. Casiri, i. 444, l. 5 inf.

Begins: نجعل الخطين اب ب ج.

VI. Foll. 191*v*.–197. كتاب ابراهيم بن سنان بن ثابت فى مساحة قطع المخروط المكافئ. A treatise by Ibrâhîm b. Sinân b. Thâbit b. Kurrah (d. A.H. 335)[4] on the measurement of parabolas.

Begins: قد كنت عملت كتابا فى مساحة هذا القطع قديما. This is the third edition of the treatise, the two earlier editions having been lost. The author also mentions the labours of his grandfather Thâbit,[1] and of Mâhânî, on this subject.

VII. Foll. 198–208. كتاب ثابت بن قرة فى القرسطون. A treatise by Thâbit b. Ḳurrah (d. A.H. 288), on the weighing-machine called القرسطون.[2]

Begins: كل خط نقسم قسمين مختلفين. Ends: هذا آخر ما املاه ابو الحسن ثابت بن قرة فى تبيين امر القرسطون.

An elegant copy in Nasta'lîḳ, executed like no. 744.

768.

1747. Size 8⅛ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 70. Eleven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–38. The first book (مقالة) of Ṭûsî's edition of the Elements of Euclid.

Dated Wednesday, 9th Sha'bân, 1176 (السنة السادسة من العشر الثامن من المائة الثانية من الالف الثانى).

II. Foll. 40–45. The second book of the same work, imperfect, terminating abruptly.

III. Foll. 48–70. Ḳâḍîzâdah's Commentary on *Jaghmînî's* الملخص. See no. 751.

Imperfect, terminating abruptly. Diagrams omitted.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Of the twelfth century. [Johnson.]

769.

707. Size 7¾ in. by 5⅛ in.; foll. 169. Thirteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–88. An astrological treatise, by Muḥyi al-dîn Yaḥya b. Muḥammad Ibn Abu'l-shukr Maghribî (seventh century), the same as that described in Cat. Mus. Brit. 197, no. ccccxiii.; Cat. Bodl. i. 214; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 383.

Begins: قال مولانا العالم العلامة افضل المتاخرين محيى الملة والدين يحيى بن محمد بن ابى الشكر المغربى ادام الله فضائله قد رتبت هذه الرسالة فى كيفية تحاويل سنى العالم الخ.

---

[1] Cf. Cat. Lugd. iii. 71.

[2] See no. 734, xx.

[3] Sic; read فيتوالى, or rather فتتوالى الاربعة. In the index the same is expressed by تا چهار متناسب باشند.

[4] Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. ii. 444, and Chwolsohn, Die Ssabier, i. 577.

[1] Cf. Casiri, i. 390, l. 20.

[2] Or الفرسطون. See Dorn, Drei astron. Instr., p. 95, and Fihrist, ed. Flügel, ii. 127.

II. Foll. 89-118. كتاب احكام (المحكم .r) على قرانات الكواكب فى البروج الاثنى عشر.

A treatise by the same author on the conjunctions of the planets in the different signs of the Zodiac, identical with Cat. Mus. Brit. 197, ccccxiv. ii.

III. Foll. 118v.-127. من نهاية الادراك فى دراية الافلاك من تصنيف مولى الموالى قطب الدين الشيرازى عليه الرحمة.

An extract from an astronomical work of Ḳuṭb al-dîn Shîrâzî (d. A.H. 710), bearing on chronology and various eras (تاريخ الروم والهجرة والفرس والملكى واليهود والترك).

Begins: فاعلم انه لما كان اشهر الاجرام السماوية النيرين.

Cf. regarding the work in question, Ḥ. Kh. vi. 396, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 189.

IV. Foll. 128-130. فى الاختيارات من مدخل يحيى ابن على القمى المكنى بابى نصر المنجم عليه الرحمة.

An extract from Abu Naṣr Ḳummî's introduction to Astrology, which was written A.H. 357. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 472.

Begins: ان العلة فى كل حادثة اجتماع النيرين الخ:

Then follow two *Persian* pieces—

V. Foll. 130v.-151. باب سيم از فصل سيم در احكام موالید وتحویلات, followed by Chapter IV. of the same work.

VI. Foll. 152-169. On the conjunctions of the planets, which took place in various years of the eleventh and twelfth centuries.

Cf. Stewart's Catal. 104, xv.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated 29th Sha'bân, 1185.

[Tippu.]

770.

B 47. Size 7 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 80. Twenty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2-11. A treatise on Arithmetic, called تلخيص اعمال الحساب, by Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad b. Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. 'Othmân Azdî Ibn al-Banna Marrâkushî (flourished in the seventh century). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 400; Cat. Mus. Brit. 198.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام المغربى ابو العباس ... رضه الغرض فى هذا الكتاب تلخيص اعمال الحساب وتعريف ابوابه وضبط قواعده ومبانيه وهو يشتمل على جزاين (sic) الاول فى اعمال العدد المعلوم والثانى فى القوانين التى يمكن بها الوصول الى معرفة قدر المجهول المطلوب من المعلوم المفروض الخ.

This is the first part (جزء) only. Well written in a small hand. The first few leaves are much injured by damp.

There follows immediately, written in the same hand,—

II. Foll. 11–18. A Commentary on *Ibn Yâsmîn's* Algebra in verse (see no. 765), by 'Alî b. Muḥammad Ḳurashî, commonly called Ḳalṣâdî, Andalusî Bastî (d. A.H. 891).[1] It is entitled تحفة الناسين على ارجوزة ابن الياسمين[2].

Begins: يقول عبيد الله على بن محمد القريشى الشهير بالقلصادى الاندلسى البسطى غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين المومنين آمين المحدث الكل الى اجل معدود، فله الشكر على ما اولانى من الفضل والجود، وصلى ... اما بعد فالمراد من هذا الموضوع شرح الفاظ ارجوزة الفقيه الامام العالم ابى الفضل قاسم بن الياسمينى رحه[3] الخ.

This piece is dated Thursday, 13th Ramaḍân, 866, and the copyist gives his name as Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah Ṭarrânî الطرانى.

III. Foll. 19-69. A Commentary on the تلخيص اعمال الحساب (see no. I.), entitled اللباب, by 'Abd al-'Azîz b. 'Alî b. Dâ'ûd Hawârî المصراتى, who wrote it with the sanction of the author, and dedicated it to Abu Muḥammad 'Abdallah b. Abu Mâdyan,

[1] Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 199; Casiri, i. 289.

[2] The MS. has تحفة الناسينى على ارجوزة بن الياسمينى.

[3] The name given here differs entirely from the common tradition (see no. 765).

Wazîr to Abu Ya'ḳûb (Yûsuf, the Almohade?). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 400; Casiri, i. 380 sq.;[1] Catal. Bodl. i. 76.

Begins: قال العبد الخاضع ... المصراتى عفا الله عنه الحمد لله ولى النعم وبارئ النسم. The author says subsequently: ... وصلة الدعاء لمولانا امير المسلمين ابن امير المسلمين ابى يعقوب بالنصر العزيز من عنده وبعد اطال الله بقاء سيدنا الوزير المعظم ... سراج الدولة الميمونة ابو (sic) محمد عبد الله بن عمادنا الشيخ الفقيه الصالح ... الاطهر ابى مدين الخ.

The text is marked with ص, and the commentary with ش.

Written like nos. I. and II. Dated end of Jum. I., 856.

IV. Foll. 70*v*.–76. An extract from Shihâb al-dîn Ibn al-Hâ'im's (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, died probably A.H. 815) Commentary on his own treatise on Inheritance. It bears on vested inheritances (المناسخات).

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... قال الشيخ العلامة شهاب الدين بن الهائم قدس الله روحه فى اثناء شرحه على ألفيّته فى علم المواريث فى الكلام على المناسخات فصل اعلم ان علم المناسخات بالجدول هو من الصناعة البديعة العجيبة تلقيتها من استادى اى (?ابى) الحسن الجلاوى رحمة الخ.

The work in question is perhaps identical with the كفاية الفرائض, or كفاية الالفيّة, ascribed to the author in Ḥ. Kh. v. 218 and 219 sq.

This piece is written by the same hand as the preceding, but in a somewhat different style. It is dated A.H. 860. The colophon runs as follows: علقها العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد الطرانى الازهرى الشافعى المقيم برواق بن..[2] بتاريخ شهر محرم المبارك من شهور سنة ٨٦٠.

Many tables.

V. Foll. 76*v*.–79. A short treatise on planes, without title.

Begins: نبتدى بعد حمد الله ... بالسطح الذى يحيط به خط واحد ثم بالذى يحيط به خطان وكذا على توالى الاعداد.

Inelegantly written in a small character, with rough diagrams. Transcribed by Abu Yazîd Sharwânî, A.H. 860.

The vacant spaces at the beginning and the end of the treatises are usually filled with various extracts, anecdotes, etc.

Seal of Ibrâhîm Nauras ('Âdil Shâh II.).

Cat. 237 (Hendussuh), ii.

771.

B 43. Size 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 50. Seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–14. Ibn Sînâ's (d. A.H. 428) Book of Definitions, كتاب الحدود. Cf. Cat. Bodl. ii. 291 *b*; Cat. Lugd. iii. 324.

Begins: صلى الله ... قال الرئيس ابو على الحسين ابن عبد الله ابن سينا عفا الله ورضى عنه الحمد لله رب العالمين ... اما بعد فان اصدقائى سالونى ان أمّلى عليهم اشياء يطالبونى بتحديدها الخ.

II. Foll. 15–50. Books II.–V. of a work on Mathematics, entitled الفوائد البهائية فى القواعد الحسابية, by 'Imâd al-dîn 'Abdallah b. al-Khaddâm (Baghdâdî). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 471. They are inscribed as follows:—

a. Foll. 15-20. المقالة الثانية فى المعاملات وقوانين البيوع وهى مشتملة على فصول. On contracts and sales.

b. Foll. 20*v*.-33. المقالة الثالثة فى المساحات للسطوح والمجسّمات. On the mensuration of planes and solids.

c. Foll. 33*v*.-39. المقالة الرابعة فى علم الجبر والمقابلة. On Algebra.

d. Foll. 40-50. المقالة الخامسة فى استخراج المسائل بالجبر والمقابلة. On practical Algebra.

The latter part concludes as follows: آخر القول

[1] The statements of Casiri, p. 381, however, seem to be incorrect.

[2] This word is indistinct, it might be معشر, as well as معمر.

من الفوائد البهائية فى القواعد الحسابية تاليف افضل المتاخرين والمتقدمين مولانا عماد الحق والملة والدين عبد الله بن الخدام نور الله قبره الخ.

Plainly written.

772.

1048. Size 8 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 38. Twenty-five, twenty-three, and twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-20. Calculations of various astronomical problems, by an unknown author. Entitled كفاية المحتاج من الطلاب الى معرفة المسائل الفلكية بالحساب. The work was completed on 23rd Dhu'l-ka'dah, 883.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى خلقنا واوجدنا من العدم .. وبعد فهذه رسالة حسابية مشتملة على قواعد كلية فى استخراج المسائل الفلكية الماخوذة من المقادير الهندسية.

In nineteen chapters.

A good copy, transcribed from a MS. which was written during the author's lifetime. Collated with another copy, by a different hand.

II. Foll. 21-30. A sciatheric treatise, entitled الدرة البهية فى وضع خطوط فصل الدائر بالطرق الهندسية[1], by Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî الشبراملسى Mâliki Azharî.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى زين السماء الدنيا بزينة الكواكب. The treatise is divided into three parts (قسم), as follows: I. فى الاصول الهندسية المحتاج اليها; II. فى وضع خطوط فصل الدائر; III. فى هذه الرسالة. Each part consists of two chapters. فى تتمات وتنبيهات تتعلق بالقسم الثانى

III. Foll. 31–38. Two introductory treatises on Geometry and Astronomy, by an unknown author.

Beginning: الحمد لله ذكر مقدمتين من الهندسة والهيئة يستعان بهما على حدود الابواب وبراهينها وبعض حدود وذلك فى ١٢ بابا وخاتمة والله اعلم الباب الاول فى تعريف النقطة والخط الخ.

The first treatise consists of three, and the second (fol. 32) of eleven chapters. They contain chiefly definitions.

The two latter pieces are plainly written, by Nûr al-dîn b. Muḥammad b. Abu'l-su'ûd Yazîdî Shâfi'î. The first is dated 27th Shawwâl, and the second, 15th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1049.

[Gaikwar.]

[1] See on the subject, Cat. Bodl. ii. 284.

MEDICINE.

773.

1296. Size 11¼ in. by 6⅓ in.; foll. 659. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Abu'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ṭabarî's (flour. about A.H. 360) System of Medicine (كُنّاش) in ten books (مقالة), called المعالجة البقراطية, or the Hippocratean Cure. Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 135; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 357; Wüstenfeld, Geschichte der arab. Aerzte, p. 56.

Begins: الحمد لله المتفرد بالوحدانية والقدرة والرحمة والافاضة والجود.

Well written. The single مقالات are generally separate. The sixth has the following colophon: تمت المقالة السادسة من الكناش المعروف بمعالجات البقراطية والحمد ... كتبه فقير الحقير محمد كاظم كشميرى در خانه سيادت ونجابت دستگاه سيد زين العابدين سلمه آه در دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد يوم چهار شنبه سيوم شعبان المعظم باتمام رسيد سنه ١١١٧ هجرى.

The copy was completed in Rajab, A. 2 Julûs,[1] by the same Kâẓim.

Prefixed is a list of the contents, by a different hand.

[Johnson.]

[1] Of Shâh 'Âlam I., *i.e.* A.H. 1119.

774.

1802. Size 10¾ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 179. Sixteen lines in a page.

Some portions of the first or theoretic part of 'Alâ al-dîn 'Alî b. al-'Abbâs Majûsi's (d. A.H. 384) System of Medicine, entitled كامل الصناعة. It is also often called الملكى, the "royal" book, from its dedication to 'Aḍud al-daulah, the Bûyide. See H. Kh. v. 25; Cat. Lugd. iii. 236; Cat. Mus. Brit. 631; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 357; etc. Cf. Wüstenfeld, Gesch. d. arab. Aerzte, p. 59. Latin translations of the work were printed at Venice, 1492, and at Leyden, 1523.

This MS. comprises the fifth, sixth, seventh, and tenth books (مقالة), all separate, and bound in the following order: (fol. 1) المقالة السابعة من الجزء الأول فى الاستدلال على النبض (بالنبض r.) والبول والبراز والنفث والعرق[1]; (fol. 48) المقالة العاشرة من الجزء الاول فى صفة علامات المُنذرة[1]; (fol. 94) المقالة الخامسة من الجزء الاول فى الامور التى ليست بطبيعية; (fol. 136) المقالة السادسة من الجزء الاول فى صفة الامور الخارجة عن الامر الطبيعى.

Plainly written. Of the twelfth century. The end is injured by damp. Foll. 168 and 175 should be transposed.

[Johnson.]

775.

1310. Size 10¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 45. Sixteen lines in a page.

The fourth مقالة of the second or practical part of the preceding work.

Begins: المقالة الرابع (sic) من الجزء الثانى من كتاب كامل الصناعة الطبية (الطبّيّة r.) المعروف بالملكى تاليف على ابن عباس المتطب (المتطبّب r.) للملك عضد الدولة فى مداواة العلل العارضة فى ظاهر البدن وهى اربعة وخمسون بابًا.

Written like the preceding no.

[Johnson.]

[1] This inscription varies from that given in Cat. Lugd., l.c.

776.

1936. Size 9¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 220. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, and ninth books (مقالة) of the second part of the same work.

Beginning: المقالة الخامسة من الجزء الثانى من كتاب كامل الصناعة المعروف بالملكى تاليف على بن العباس المتطب المجوسى للملك الجليل عضد الدولة وهو ثمانون بابا.

Well written.

777.

2176. Size 9⅝ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 507. From twelve to sixteen lines in a page.

The third part of (Abu 'Alî Ḥusain b. 'Abdallah) Ibn Sînâ's (d. A.H. 428) القانون, on Anatomy and on local complaints. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 496; Cat. Mus. Brit. 221, 744; Cat. Lugd. iii. 239; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 521. The work was printed at Rome, 1593.

Begins: الكتاب الثالث من القانون فى الامراض الجزئية الواقعة باعضاء الانسان الخ.

Legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ, approaching to Shikastah. Some portions are in a different hand.

The colophon runs as follows: تمام شد بتاريخ بيست دوم شهر جمادى الاول روز شنبه چهار كهرى روز مانده.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

778.

2020. Size 12½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 197. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The fourth part of the *Ḳânûn*, on general complaints.

Begins: الكتاب الرابع من القانون وهو سبعة فنون.

Well written. Of the eleventh century.

[College of Fort William, 1825].

779.

854. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 775. Twenty-three and twenty-five lines in a page.

Part of a large Commentary (ممزوج) on the first book of the *Ḳânûn* (الكلّيات), by Ḳuṭb al-dîn Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd b. Muṣliḥ Shîrâzî (d. A.H. 710). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 498; Casiri, i. 291; Cat. Bodl. ii. 160. This commentary is called التحفة السعدية, from its dedication to Sa'd al-dîn, Wazîr to Sultan Khudâbandah.

The preface begins: انّ اولى ما افتتح به خطاب الخ.

Written in various hands, often without distinction of text and commentary. Ends abruptly in the second فنّ. After fol. 387 is a lacuna. Foll. 262-269 should be placed in the following order: 262, 266, 263, 264, 267, 268, 265, 269.

[Johnson.]

780.

1959. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 167. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Commentary on the first book of the *Ḳânûn* (الكلّيات), by Maḥmûd Âmulî (d. A.H. 753). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 500.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى وفّت حكمته فى خلقة الانسان. The author, after mentioning the commentaries of Râzî, Afḍal Khûnajî, and Ḳurashî, lauds that of his master, Ḳuṭb al-dîn Shîrâzî,[1] to which the present work is intended as a supplement, especially as regards anatomical matters. He dedicates it to a prince, whose name is not mentioned. 'Alî Gîlânî, in the introduction to his commentary (see the following no.), says that Âmulî—he calls him Muḥammad—wrote his work for the use of some princes (اولاد اهل الدول), who had come from remote countries, in order to read with him the *Ḳânûn*, and that it was written in haste, without much care and preparation.

The text of the *Ḳânûn* is introduced by قال, and the commentary by اقول.

This MS. is imperfect at the end. It terminates in the commencement of the second فنّ.

Legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

[Johnson.]

[1] See the preceding no.

781.

1519. Size 12½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 598. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The first part of a vast Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Ḳânûn*, by 'Alî Gîlânî. Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 744.

This commentary is preceded by a long preface, in which the author criticizes the works of his predecessors, Ḳuṭb al-dîn Shîrâzî (قطب المحققين), Âmulî, and Ibn Nafîs Ḳurashî, and recommends his own work, on which he spent thirty years of his life. It begins: انت المستعان فى كل خير يا حىّ احينا بحياتك[1]. The name of the author is indicated by the following passage: اما بعد فيقول المباهى بنباهة اسمه العلى المتشبث باذيال الطاف سمّيه الولى الخ. The surname Gîlânî is given to him here in an inscription of recent date. As he mentions (fol. 4) الشرح الجديد للتجريد,[2] he must have lived at least as late as the ninth century. The preface is followed by a detailed list of the contents of the *Ḳânûn*.

This volume comprises only the first book (الكلّيات). It concludes as follows: تم شرح الكتاب الاول من كتب القانون بحمد الله .. ويتلوه انشاء الله تعالى شرح الكتاب الثانى الذى فى الادوية المفردة.

Well written. On the margin are additions by the author, and extracts from different commentaries.

[Johnson.]

782.

1515. Size 13 in. by 7 in.; foll. 352. Thirty-three lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the second book of the *Ḳânûn*, on simple medicines. It is ascribed to حكيم على, that is, 'Alî Gîlânî, the author of the preceding no.

Begins: قال الشيخ الرئيس وبعد حمد الله والثناء عليه والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله فان هذا الكتاب .... فرغنا عنه وانما عبر عما فى الكتاب الاول بالاحكام الخ.

[1] From this it would appear that this commentary is *not* identical with that of 'Alî Astarâbâdî (Ḥ. Kh. iv. 498), as is asserted in Cat. Mus. Brit., l.c.

[2] See no. 409.

Ends: تم شرح الكتاب الثاني من كتب القانون حامدا لله .... ويتلوه انشاء الله تعالى الكريم شرح الكتاب الثالث.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Of the eleventh century.

[Johnson.]

783.

1380. Size 16 in. by $10\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 130. Forty-nine lines in a page.

The third part of the same Commentary, comprising Book III., on Anatomy and on local complaints.

Well written in a small hand, with corrections and notes. Imperfect at the end. It terminates in the tenth فنّ. Slightly injured and mended. On the fly-leaf is a list of the contents.

[Johnson.]

784.

1428. Size $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{4}$ in.; foll. 211. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The concluding portion of the same work, or explanation of Book V. of the *Ḳânûn*, on compound medicines (القرابادين), with additions by the author.

Written in various Nasta'lîḳ hands. Of the eleventh century. The end is wanting.

Foll. 210–211. A fragment of a treatise on the law of inheritance.

[Johnson.]

785.

1418. Size $10\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 420. Twenty-two lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on 'Alâ al-dîn 'Alî b. Abu'l-Ḥazm Ḳurashî's (commonly called *Ibn al-Nafîs*, d. A.H. 687) موجز القانون, or abridgment of the *Ḳânûn* of Ibn Sînâ. The author, whose name is not mentioned, appears to be Burhân al-dîn Nafîs b. 'Iwaḍ Karmânî, who completed his work A.H. 841, at Samarḳand. Cf. H. Kh. vi. 252; Stewart's Catal. 114 sq.; Cat. Bodl. ii. 686; and regarding the original work, Cat. Lugd. iii. 239, and the edition of Calcutta, 1828.

Begins without a preface: قال الشيخ الامام البحر الكامل علاء الدين على بن ابى الحزم القرشى المتطبب صيغة تفعّل ههنا للمبالغة مثل تقدّس وتمجّد.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. In the latter portion the text and the commentary are not distinguished. Notes in the earlier portion.

Inscribed at a recent date نفيسي شرح موجز.

[Tippu.]

786.

1044. Size 9 in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.; foll. 269. Seventeen lines in a page.

Yaḥyâ b. 'Îsa Ibn Jazlah's (d. A.H. 493) Materia Medica, entitled منهاج البيان. See H. Kh. vi. 200; Cat. Lugd. iii. 245; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 361; Cat. Mus. Brit. 222; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. d. arab. Aerzte, p. 84.

Well written. Revised and collated. The end is wanting. Injured by insects.

[Gaikwar.]

787.

1181. Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 508. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Najîb al-dîn Abu Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. 'Alî Samarḳandî's* (d. A.H. 619) الاسباب والعلامات, on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of diseases, by Nafîs b. 'Iwaḍ Karmânî, who completed his work A.H. 827. Cf. H. Kh. i. 269; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, ii. 529; Cat. Lugd. iii. 254. Printed at Calcutta, 1836.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: تمت تمام شد هذا الكتاب مسمى شرح اسباب العلامات در مقام پشاور بتاريخ نوزدهم شهر رجب المرجب سنه ۴۴ جلوس عالمگير روز چهار شنبه بعون الله وحسن توفيقه كاتب العبد خواجه لطف الله ولد (?) خواجه محمد صادق غفر الله ذنوبه الخ.

An ornament at the beginning. Coloured lines round the pages.

[Johnson.]

788.

766. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 354. Eighteen and nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the شرح الاسباب والعلامات.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated A.H. 1154 (فى سنة اربع وخمسين واحد عشر مائة).

[Johnson.]

789.

2018. Size 10¾ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 568. Twenty lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Red lines round the pages.

[College of Fort William.]

790.

1142. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 550. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Ibn Baiṭâr's ('Abdallah b. Aḥmad Mâliḳî, d. A.H. 646) Materia Medica, called الجامع; or جامع مفردات الادوية والاغذية. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 34; Casiri, i. 275 sqq.; Catal. St. Petersb. 107; and Wüstenfeld, Gesch. d. arab. Aerzte, p. 130. This work has been translated into German by Dr. Joseph von Sontheimer (two vols., Stuttgart, 1840-42). Cf. Dozy in Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. morgenl. Ges. xxiii. 183.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اقام بلطيف حكمته بنية الانسان.

An elegant copy, written in a small hand, by 'Alî b. Ḥusain b. Maḥmûd Kamâl. Dated Friday, 22nd Sha'bân, 925. An ornament at the beginning. Gold and blue lines round the pages. Injured in several places.

[Johnson.]

791.

1217. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 140. Seven lines in a page.

A Compendium of Medicine, called قانونچه, by Sharaf al-dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Omar[1] Jaghmînî. See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 495, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 226, where the name of the author and the title are not given. Cf. Catal. Lugd. iii. 241. Printed at Calcutta, 1827.[2]

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد فهذا مختصر مشتمل على زبدة ما يجب استحضاره من صناعة الطب انتخبته من كتب الاقدمين ورتبته على عشر مقالات.

Boldly written, with copious notes, many of which are derived from the author (منه). Of the tenth century.

The beginning and the end have been supplied by a more modern hand. A defect after fol. 3.

[Gaikwar.]

792.

2111. Size 8 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 42. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

The preface runs as follows: وبعد فهذا مختصر مشتمل على زبدة ما يجب استحضاره للطبيب من صناعة الطب نظرية وعملية المنتخبة من كتب المتقدمين والمتاخرين ورتبته الخ.

Well written in two Nasta'lîḳ hands. Red lines round the pages.

Seals of Nûr al-dîn Khân, a servant of Muḥammad Shâh (?),[1] and Nuṣrat Jang (A.H. 1174).

793.

1920. Size 10¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 277. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first part of Dâ'ûd b. 'Omar Ṣûrî Antâkî's (d. A.H. 1005) System of Medicine, entitled تذكرة اولى الالباب والجامع للعجب العجاب. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 260; Casiri, i. 274; Cat. Bodl. ii. 157; Cat. Lugd. iii. 270; Cat. Mus. Brit. 459; etc.

This MS. contains the first three chapters of the work. Plainly written by two hands, but incorrect. Many emendations by a different hand in the earlier portion.

Seals of a servant of 'Âlamgîr and others.

[Johnson.]

794.

1132. Size 10 in. by 7 in.; foll. 171. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first portion of a large work on diseases and their remedies, entitled ترويح الارواح من علل

[1] *Alias* b. Muḥammad. [2] Bibl. Sprenger. 1892.

[1] Not quite legible.

الاشباح. The author calls himself Ibn Sa'd al-dîn, and dedicates his work to a Wazîr, whose name he does not mention. At the beginning of his preface he speaks of the تنقيح المكنون من مباحث القانون; but as this passage is mutilated, it cannot be ascertained if he speaks of it as a work of his own. According to H. Kh. (ii. 451), the work in question is by Fakhr al-dîn Khujandî. H. Kh. ii. 285, also mentions a ترويح الارواح فى الطبّ, which he ascribes to Ḥakîm al-dîn Maḥmûd Tabrîzî.

Begins: الله احمد على ان جبلنى بقدرته طالبًا لمعرفة ماهية مواليد الاركان.

The work consists of an introduction, in fifteen مسلك, and of twenty chapters (قول), in which the author treats first of the single parts of the body, from the head downwards, and afterwards of general diseases. A detailed list of the contents is inserted in the preface.

This MS. contains the introduction and the first eight chapters, which are inscribed as follows:—1. القول الاول فى احوال الدماغ وترويحه 2. فى احوال العين; 3. فى احوال الاذن; 4. فى احوال الانف; 5. فى احوال اللسان والفم والشفتين والاسنان واللثة; 6. فى احوال الرئة; 7. فى احوال الحلق والمرىء وقصبة الرئة والصدر; 8. فى احوال القلب والثديين.

Legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Ends abruptly.

Worm-eaten. The first leaf is mutilated.

[Johnson.]

795.

B 442. Size 9¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 47. Twenty-one lines in a page.

كتاب التحفة الجامعة لمفردات الطب النافعة تاليف الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة يحيى ابن بكر (العامرى[1]) العلوى تغمده الله برحمته آمين.

A medical guide, ascribed to Yaḥya b. Bakr 'Alawî.

It consists of two parts, which treat of special and of general complaints (قسم فى العلل الخاصة والآخر فى العامة), and are preceded by an introduction.

[1] Added on the margin.

Neither the above title nor the name of the author occurs in the work. The latter calls himself a pupil of Jamâl al-dîn الكمرانى.

Begins: الحمد لله خالق الاجسام وما يعرض لها من الالم والضرر.... وبعد فان علم الطب ضرورى يشهد لصحته وشرفه النقل.

Plainly written by two hands. Dated 21st Shawwâl, 1058.

On the last few pages (from fol. 44*v.*) are various extracts, remedies, prayers, etc.

796.

2348. Size 7¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 19. Nineteen and twenty lines in a page.

The beginning of a Manual (تذكرة) of Medicine, written by an unknown author for his own use. It consists of seven فصل and twenty-three باب.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى خصّنا بفضيلة النطق والبيان.... وبعد فقد كان النبى صلى الله عليه وآله محمد بن عبد الله ينبوع الحكمة قسم العلم الى علمين وهما علم الابدان وعلم الاديان الخ.

Plainly written. Of the twelfth century. Ends in the third chapter.

Inscribed at a later date: (sic) رساله احمد بن محمد صايغ حنفى.[1]

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

797.

2274. Size 7¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 32. Seventeen lines in a page.

A fragment of a treatise on medicines, imperfect at the beginning, and ending abruptly. Plainly written. Of the twelfth century.

The first heading which occurs here is (fol. 2*v.*): الفصل فى كيفية الاحراق الخ.

On fol. 31 begins المقالة الثالثة فى المركبات.

Inscribed: رساله احمد بن محمد بن صايغ حنفى.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] Compare the following no.

POETRY AND ELEGANT PROSE.

798.

1151. Size 10 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 75. Eight lines (hemistichs) in a page.

The Seven *Mu'allaḳât*.

Boldly written, with all the vowel-points, but very incorrect. Some of the grossest errors have been corrected on the margin. The first two pages are splendidly ornamented. Dated Sha'bân, 1196. A defect after fol. 6.

[Johnson.]

799.

2956. Size 10¾ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 102. Eight, fifteen, and twelve lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–75. Another copy of the *Mu'allaḳât*, evidently taken from the same MS. as the preceding.

Well written in a large hand. The beginning is tastefully ornamented. Gold lines round the pages.

II. Foll. 76*v.*–97. The *Burdah* of Bûṣîrî (d. A.H. 694), with an interlinear translation and glosses in *Persian*. See below, no. 817.

Plainly written. Foll. 76–86 are in a different hand. The glosses are written in a very good Nasta'lîḳ.

III. Foll. 97*v.*–99. A devout poem in ten verses. Begins:

جُدْ بلطفكَ يا الٰهي من له زادٌ قليلُ

IV. Foll. 100*v.*–102. Some fragments of the *Mu'allaḳât*, viz. the concluding verses of Labîd, and verses 1, 2, 47–53 of 'Antarah, with short explanations in *Persian*.

Injured by insects.

In a very elegant binding of red leather; gilt. Signature of Chas. Boddam, Calcutta, 1787.

800.

B 122. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 61. From twenty-eight to thirty lines in a page.

شرح المعلقات السبع الخ

A concise Commentary on the *Mu'allaḳât*, ascribed to Abu'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, commonly called Ibn Kaisân, the grammarian (d. probably A.H. 320).[1] It is mentioned neither in the *Fihrist* (ed. Flügel, ٨٢), nor in H. Kh.

This commentary is intended for the use of beginners. It gives rather short explanations of obscure words, and a paraphrase of each verse. The former are introduced by التفسير, and the latter by المعنى. Special grammatical questions are occasionally discussed in an appendix, which the superficial reader is advised to skip.

The preface begins: الحمد لله والصلوة على النبي محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين قال ابو الحسن محمد بن احمد كَيْسَان النحوى رحمه اختصرنا غرائب هذه القصائد السبع المشهورة الخ.

The first scholium is introduced by the words: قال قال لنا ابو الحسن (sic) التعالبى. Tha'âlibî is accordingly supposed to have handed down the work from the author; he was born, however, thirty years after the death of the latter (A.H. 350).

Plainly written. Completed and collated on Thursday, 14th Rabî' II., 1098, by Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil.

801.

692. Size 6¾ in. by 3¾ in.; foll. 284. Fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–161. The greater portion of al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad Zauzanî's (d. A.H. 486) Commentary on the *Mu'allaḳât*.

It breaks off in the *Mu'allaḳah* of 'Amr b. Kulthûm. The last verses of this poem are, however, added at the end, with a conclusion (تمت القصائد).

II. Foll. 162–203. The remaining *Mu'allaḳahs* of 'Antarah and al-Ḥârith, with another commentary. One leaf is missing after fol. 180, with the end of the

[1] Cf. Flügel, die grammatischen Schulen der Araber, 210*n.*

former, and part of the introduction to the latter, poem. The commentary appears to be an abridgment of *Tabrîzî's* commentary.[1] As in the latter, there follow here three other poems, which are not unfrequently added to the "Seven," viz.:—

a. Foll. 204–212. The Kaṣîdah in ب of 'Abîd b. al-Abraṣ, which, as is also stated here, stands occasionally in the place of the Mu'allakah of al-Ḥârith. It is preceded by a historical introduction on the authority of Muḥammad b. 'Amr Shaibânî, which is also found in Tabrîzî.[2]

b. Foll. 213–222. The Kaṣîdah in د of al-Nâbighah, or no. 1 of the Dîwân, as edited by H. Derenbourg (Paris, 1869). It was published by De Sacy in his Chrestomathie Arabe, vol. ii.

c. Foll. 224–237. The Kaṣîdah in ل of al-A'sha. It was published by De Sacy, l.c.

III. Foll. 238–270. A Commentary on the Kaṣîdah لامية العجم, of al-Ḥusain b. 'Alî *Tughrâ'î* (d. about A.H. 514). This is an abridgment (تلخيص) of the commentary of Jamâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. Mûsa *Damîrî* (d. A.H. 808). The author gives his name at the end as Muḥammad b. al-Khalîl Kâzarûnî, of al-Aḥsâ.

IV. Foll. 270–284. The celebrated Kaṣîdah لامية العرب, attributed to al-Shanfara. It was published by De Sacy, l.c.

Many glosses. Verses 51–54, which are omitted in their proper place, are added at the end.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, the text of the poems in Naskh and in red. The copy was made by Muḥammad Ma'ṣûm Ḥusainî Shîrâzî Manṣûrî, son of Niẓâm al-dîn Aḥmad Dashtakî, for his own use. Date A.H. 1072. Injured by insects.

[Johnson.]

802.

2280. Size 7½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 85. Twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–77. Zauzanî's Commentary on the *Mu'allaḳât.*

II. Foll. 78–84. A Commentary on *Ka'b b. Zuhair's* Kaṣîdah in praise of Muḥammad, بانت سعاد.

This commentary is different from that published by Lette and Freytag. Tabrîzî (d. A.H. 502) is quoted at the beginning of the introduction, on the authority of his pupil Jawâlîḳî (d. A.H. 539): اخبرنا الشيخ الامام الاجل الاوحد ابو منصور موهوب[1] بن احمد بن محمد بن الخضر وفقه الله تعالى لمرضاته الخ. The relation of Tabrîzî is founded on the following *Isnâd*:

Abu Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḥasan Jauharî (d. A.H. 454),

Abu 'Omar Muḥammad b. al-'Abbâs b. Zakariyâ b. Ḥaiyawaih (date, 1st Ṣafar, 327),

al-'Abbâs b. Zakariyâ b. Ḥaiyawaih,

'Abdallah b. 'Amr,

Ibrâhîm b. al-Mundhir,

al-Ḥajjâj Muzanî,[2] son of al-Raḳîbah b. 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Ka'b, and great-grandson of the poet.

This commentary, therefore, may be the work of Tabrîzî, or rather an abridgment of it. Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 316, DCXLV., no. lii.

Closely written in Nasta'lîḳ; the first ten foll. by a different hand.

On the last fol. are two facetious poems, describing woman in various ages, from ten to a hundred years. The first of these poems begins:

متى تلق بنت العشر قد بان ثديها.

Written in a clumsy Naskh hand.

[College of Fort William, 1832.]

803.

918. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 137. Eight, seventeen, and nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–5. Mu'în al-dîn Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ Ṭanṭarânî's Kaṣîdah in praise of Niẓâm al-mulk (d. A.H. 485). It was published by De Sacy in his Chrestomathie, vol. ii.

Plainly written, by Muḥammad 'Ârif Mangalkûtî, A.H. 1134, at Dehli (فى بلدة دار الخلافة). Marginal notes. The MS. is much injured by damp, and has partly become illegible.

[1] See Catal. Mus. Brit. 259. [2] See *ibid.* 260.

[1] MS. بن هوب. [2] MS. المرى.

II. Foll. 7–12. A short Commentary on an erotic Ḳaṣîdah, called اليتيمة, or the Orphan; by 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf Zubairî.

The Ḳaṣîdah begins:

اراك طروبًا والهًا كالمتيّم تطوف باكناف السجاف المخيّم

It is stated at the beginning of the commentary, that the poem was called the Orphan, because the author of it was not known. It is also mentioned there that two verses of it are quoted in Ḥarîrî's preface to his *Maḳâmât*. Now in the commentary on that work,[1] these verses are attributed to 'Adî b. al-Riḳâ', 'Âmilî, a contemporary of Jarîr,[2] and to the same the whole Ḳaṣîdah is ascribed in a note at the end of this MS. But the two verses given in the said commentary as those immediately preceding the quotation do not agree with the present text. It is probable, therefore, that the Ḳaṣîdah is supposititious, and only framed on the metre and rhyme of the old verses found in Ḥarîrî, which have been put at the end of the composition.

III. Foll. 16–136. Zauzanî's Commentary on the *Mu'allaḳât*, with glosses.

The *Mu'allaḳah* of 'Amr stands here after that of 'Antarah. Some of the verses have been omitted; hence arose some confusion in the text (fol. 125).

On the few leaves which precede this piece are added a list of contents and various notes.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, partly on red paper; the text of the poems in a large Naskh. This is the copy of one Muḥammad Yûsuf. It was transcribed A.H. 1133, during the reign of Muḥammad Shâh, at Dehli (در دار الخلافة).

The seal of Muḥammad Yûsuf is impressed on nos. II. and III.

[Johnson.]

804.

2700. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 40. Nineteen lines in a page.

The Poems of Majnûn 'Âmirî (Ḳais b. al-Mulawwaḥ), accompanied by the history of the loves of Majnûn and Laila.

This collection is probably identical with the ديوان قيس بن عامر المجنون, mentioned in H. Kh. iii. 302.[1] It is chiefly founded on the authority of Abu Bakr Wâlibî, who is mentioned at the beginning as follows: قال ابو بكر الوالبى كان من حديث مجنون العامرى وليلى العامرية الخ. As appears from fol. 33*v.*, Wâlibî got his information from the famous Isḥâḳ b. Ibrâhîm Mauṣilî (d. A.H. 235).

Conclusion: هذا ما تناهى الينا من اخبار المجنون واشعاره وما كان خارجًا عمّا لم نكتبه فانّها منحولةٌ عليه من قصيدة او خبر.

Quite a modern copy, clearly written, but very incorrect. It was apparently taken from a mutilated MS. On foll. 15*v.*, 19*v.*, and 20 are lacunas.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

805.

37A. Size 11½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 46. Six lines in a page.

Some extracts from the *Ḥamâsah*. The first of them are from the beginning of the work.

Well written in a large hand, without vowel-points. Tastefully ornamented. Injured by insects.

In an elegant gilt binding. Seal and signature of Charles Boddam, Calcutta, 1787.

806.

2959. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 212. Twenty-three lines in a page.

ديوان ابى تمام الطائى

The Dîwân of Abu Tammâm Ḥabîb b. Aus Ṭâ'î (d. A.H. 231), as arranged by Abu Bakr Ṣûlî (d. A.H. 335 or 336). Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 259; Cat. Mus. Brit. 276 sq.; Cat. Lugd. ii. 45 sq.

It is divided into eight chapters, as follows: I. (foll. 1–133) المديح, the first poem in praise of Ibn Yûsuf Ta'izzî; II. (foll. 133–151) المراثى; III. (foll. 151–171) الغزل; IV. (foll. 171–180) المعاتبات; V.

[1] p. 1. of De Sacy's edition.

[2] See Hammer-Purgstall, Literaturgesch. ii. 334.

[1] If is, however, entirely different from the article on Majnûn in the كتاب الاغانى (Bûlâḳ edition, i. ١٦٧.).

(foll. 180–185*v.*) الاوصاف; VI. (foll. 185*v.*–190*v.*) الفخر; VII. (fol. 191) الزهد, only two poems; VIII. (foll. 191–211*v.*) الهجاء. Conclusion: تم الهجاء من شعر ابى تمام وبه كل الديوان الخ. The poems in each chapter are arranged alphabetically.

Explanatory and critical notes by Ṣûlî are added, especially in the latter portion.

Well written, but almost without diacritical points. The copy was made for Saiyid Muḥammad b. Manṣûr, of the house of ʿAḳîl (b. Abu Ṭâlib) آل عقيل, by Ṣakr b. Faḍl Allah Ḥimyarî. Date, Friday, 19th Rabîʿ I., 1088. Injured by insects, especially at the beginning and at the end.

Seal and signature of Chas. Boddam, Calcutta, 1787.

807.

2330. Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 155. Twenty-one lines in a page.

ديوان المتنبى

The Dîwân of Abu'l-Ṭaiyib Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain Mutanabbi' (d. A.H. 354), alphabetically arranged, with short notes on the subject, metre, and rhyme of each poem.

Begins: (قال) ابو الطيّب احمد بن الحسين المتنبى رحمه الله ومولده بالكوفة فى كندة سنة ثلاث وثلثمائة يمدح سيف الدولة وكان امره باجازة ابيات على هذا الوزن وهذا الروى

عذل العواذل حول قلبى التائه
وهوى الاحبّة منه فى سودائه

with which compare the beginning of the commentary of ʿUkbarî (printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1261), Cat. Mus. Brit. 280, and Cat. Upsal. 76.

Well written. Dated A.H. 1017. Diacritical points occasionally omitted. Vowel-points irregularly and not always carefully added. Fol. 112 mutilated.

A circumstantial account of the text of this MS. is given at the end (foll. 152–154). It was derived from two copies, one of which had been written by Rajâ b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Marzubân, and collated—among other اصول with a copy which had been read to Mutanabbi', and again to Ibn Jinnî. The other copy had been verified by Mutanabbi' himself. This text was subsequently collated with three copies, which were apparently arranged on the chronological principle.

"Ex libris A. Lockett, Bagdad, 1811."

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

808.

2378. Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 272. Thirteen lines in a page.

The *Maḳâmât* of Abu Muḥammad al-Ḳâsim b. ʿAlî Ḥarîrî (d. A.H. 516).

Well written in a large hand, with vowel-points. Dated end of Rajab, 991. The copy was made by Rabîʿ b. Sulaimân b. ʿAlî Barâshî, for Majd al-dîn Ḳabânî Yamanî.

This MS. came, A.H. 1112, into the possession of Muḥammad Chelebi . . , commonly called Tiryâḳî, of Bûlâḳ, who collated it with three other copies. One of these had been collated with the archetype, A.H. 654. This latter collation is noticed at the end of each *Maḳâmah*. Some explanations were transcribed from the same copy. Tiryâḳî finished his collation at the end of Ṣafar, 1118. He also added the epilogue of Ḥarîrî,[1] and his الرسالة السينية.[2]

A notice of the author is written on the fly-leaf.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

809.

B 123. Size $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.; foll. 114. Fifteen lines in a page.

A fine old copy of the *Maḳâmât*, written in a bold hand, with all the vowel-points. Of the sixth or seventh century.

Incomplete. Twenty-two leaves are wanting at the beginning. The first words are لكنّ قوس الخطوب, from the eighth *Maḳâmah*.[3] One leaf is missing after

[1] As in De Sacy's edition.

[2] The same has been added to the *Maḳâmât* in the Munich MS. 553, Aumer.

[3] p. ٨٠ in De Sacy's edition.

fol. 19, and one after 28; ten leaves are missing after 88, five after 97, ten after 107, and several at the end. Marginal notes of later date.

Cat. 226, xxxii.

810.

1307. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 287. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Maḳámát*.

Well written, with vowel-points and various glosses in *Persian* and Arabic. It was transcribed, collated, and furnished with the original (Persian) glosses, in Rajab, 1069 = first year of 'Álamgír, by order of Nizâm al-dín Ṣiddíḳí. Ornamented and gilt.

To this has been added (fol. 284) a mystic treatise, which begins: نٓ وَٱلْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ' انّ هذه تذكرة لقوم يعقلون. Plainly written, by one Sirâj al-dín.

[Johnson.]

811.

2044. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 350. Nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written in a large hand, with vowel-points. Many interlinear and marginal notes.

The first and the last seven leaves have been supplied by a later hand, but the MS. is still incomplete at the end.

Seal and signature of Muḥammad Khiḍr Khân (A.H. 1191).

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

812.

2043. Size 11 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 132. Nineteen lines in a page.

مقامات السروجي

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written; titles very large. Dated Thursday, 17th Ṣafar, 1051. Vowels, and both interlinear and marginal notes, have been added as far as fol. 122. Red lines round the pages.

All the vacant leaves before and after the text—the title-page included—are filled with various poems, stories, etc., in different hands. Some of them are dated A.H. 1119.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

813.

1155. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 135. Twenty-five lines in a page.

كتاب كمامة الزهر وصدفة الدرر فى شرح القصيدة البسّامة (sic) الملقّبة بطوق الحمامة وشارحها الفقيه الكاتب الاريب الاديب ابي (ابو.r) مروان عبد الملك ابن عبد الله بن بدرون الحضرمى السلبى (sic) شكر الله سعيه الخ.

'Abd al-malik b. 'Abdallah Ibn Badrûn's Historical Commentary on the Ḳaṣídah of 'Abd al-majíd b. 'Abdallah *Ibn 'Abdún* (d. A.H. 529). Cf. Professor Dozy's edition (Leyden, 1846).

Well written, by Hâdi b. Sa'íd b. 'Abdallah الصياي الصعدى (sic). Dated Monday, 24th Rabí' I., 996.

Although this MS. is revised throughout, it appears to be not more accurate than other copies of this work.[1] Moreover, in the passages referring to 'Alí, Ḥusain, etc., there are many interpolations, which are apparently due to a Shí'ite copyist. The exordium is also different from the common one. It begins as follows: الحمد لله الملك القديم المعبود ' الصمد القدير المقصود.

The beginning is ornamented, and the other pages are within coloured lines. On the title-page is a round ornament in gold, with an inscription, which latter is, however, nearly effaced.

814.

B 133. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 386. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A large Commentary on *'Omar Ibn al-Fáriḍ's* (d. A.H. 632) renowned mystic Ḳaṣídah التائية. This commentary is chiefly grammatical. It is ascribed to Farghânî (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, d. about A.H. 700), the earliest interpreter of the *Tá'iyah*. Cf. H. Kh. ii. 86.

Plainly written, of the tenth century. Red lines round the pages.

This MS. is imperfect both at the beginning and the

[1] Cf. Dozy's edition, Introduction, pp. 9-23.

end, and has other defects besides. The leaves are misplaced in binding; they should stand in the following order: 1–38 (beginning at verse 2 of the Kaṣîdah), 286, 164–285 (here some leaves missing), 49–55 (here a slight defect), 377–386 (here a larger defect, extending over 19 verses), 56–163, 316–376, 287–296, 39–48, 297–315, ending at verse 758. The rest is wanting. Much injured by insects.

The book has been wrongly inscribed as a commentary on a Kaṣîdah of Sa'dî (see fol. 1); cf. Catal. 224, xix.

815.

B 127. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 100. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Theosophic poems in erotic form, styled ترجمان الاشواق, by Muḥyi al-dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî, commonly called Ibn 'Arabî (d. A.H. 638), with a commentary by the same.

See, for particulars, Ḥ. Kh. iii. 276; Cat. Lugd. ii. 75; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 218.

Plainly written. Imperfect at the end.

Cat. 232, xxii.

816.

B 125. Size 7 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 102. Twelve lines in a page.

Amplifications (تخميس) of Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr b. Rashîd Baghdâdî's (d. A.H. 662) Kâṣîdahs in praise of the Prophet, styled وتريّة. See regarding these Kaṣîdahs, Ḥ. Kh. vi. 422. Whether one of the two تخميس mentioned there is identical with this MS., cannot be ascertained.

There is no introduction. The first تخميس begins:

بدات بذكر الله مدحا مقدّما
وانني بحمد الله شكرا معظّما
واختم قولى بالصلوة وانّما
اصلى صلوة تملا الارض والسما على من له اعلى العلى متبوّء

Well written, with vowel-points. Red lines round the pages. Many marginal notes. The end is missing.

817.

2110. Size 7½ in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 7. Thirteen lines in a page.

Muḥammad b. Sa'id Bûṣîrî's (d. A.H. 694[1]) celebrated Kaṣîdah in praise of the Prophet, called البردة. Cf. the editions of Von Rosenzweig (Wien, 1824), and Ralfs (Wien, 1860); Catal. Mus. Brit. 76; etc.

Well written, with vowel-points. The signature of the copyist on the title-page is effaced.

Injured by damp.

[College of Fort William.]

818.

2113. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 19. Nine lines in a page.

An elegant copy of the *Burdah*.

Well written, with all the vowel-points. The first, middle, and last lines written in Thulth. An ornament at the beginning. Gold and coloured lines round the pages.

[College of Fort William, 1832.]

819.

2114. Size 7½ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 20. Eight lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Burdah*.

Well written, on tinted paper, ornamented and gilt, but incorrect. Ends: تمت تمام شد روز جمعه.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

820.

2314. Size 8 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 14. Ten and twenty lines in a page.

The *Burdah*, with *Persian* interlineation, preceded by an introduction, also in *Persian*, which enumerates the properties of each verse as far as v. 56.[2]

The text is legibly written in Naskh, with all the vowel-points added. The Persian portion is written in a small Nasta'lîḳ.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang, dated A.H. 1174.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] So according to 'Asḳalânî, but Maḳrîzî says that he died A.H. 696 or 697. Both these statements are mentioned in Ibn Ḥajar Haithamî's Commentary on the *Hamziyah*, see below, no. 824.

[2] Cf. Ralfs, die Burda, p. 23.

821.

686. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 24. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Burdah*.

Boldly written, on a tinted ground. Spaces are left for a *Persian* interlineation, which, however, has been added to the first verse only.

Seal and signature of Mîr Muhammad Asad Khân, dated Bîjâpûr, A.H. 1185.

[Tippu.]

822.

2289. Size 7½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 56. Twenty-one lines in a page.

كتاب شرح بردة المديح للامام العلامة الشيخ خالد الازهرى النحوى الخ.

A Commentary on the *Burdah*, by (Zain al-dîn) Khâlid (b. 'Abdâllah) Azharî (d. A.H. 905), who wrote it A.H. 903. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 526. The worthlessness of this compilation is pointed out by Ralfs, die Burda, p. 25.

The preface begins: اما بعد حمد الله المستحق التحميد (sic) الخ. The author gives in it an account of the origin of the poem. The text is given in portions, according to the connexion of the verses. The commentary is very circumstantial at the beginning. It consists usually of three sections: explanation of words, grammatical analysis (الاعراب), and general interpretation (معنى البيت).

This copy is rather carelessly executed, and only the earlier portion of it has been emended. A *Persian* translation of the verses is added on the margin, by a different hand. The writing is much injured by damp.

[College of Fort William.]

823.

B 126. Size 7⅕ in. by 4 in.; foll. 31. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another Kaṣîdah by Bûṣîrî, on the excellency and the miracles of Muhammad. It is entitled ام القرى, but it is more commonly called from its rhyme, الهمزية. See H. Kh. iv. 557.[1] Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 254, ii. 339.

Plainly written, with vowel-points, by one Ṣâdik.

824.

B 70. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 241. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A copious Commentary on the *Hamziyah*, by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Ḥajar Haithamî Makkî (d. A.H. 973). It is entitled المنح المكية, and also افضل القرى لقراء ام القرى. It was composed A.H. 966. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 557.

Prefixed to it is a long preface (foll. 1–6), which begins: الحمد لله الذى اختص نبيّنا محمد صلعم بكتاب اخرس الفصحاء واعجز البلغاء.

The date of the author runs as follows (fol. 239): وقع الفراغ منه قرب نصف ليلة الجمعة ثانى جمادى الاولى سنة ست وستين وتسعمائة.

Well written. Dated Monday, the last of Jumâda I., 991. Various marginal notes in the earlier portion. On foll. 340 and 341 are added an extract from the تفصيل النشأتين (of Râghib Iṣfahânî),[2] inscribed فى بيان الشجرة النبوية وفضلها على سائر جوهرة البريّة, and some notes (فائدة).

Slightly injured.

825.

B 121. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 291. Twenty-two lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Plainly written. Dated Monday, 27th Sha'bân, 1080. Cf. Cat. 223, vi., vii.

826.

2291. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 205. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Foll. 1–186. Another copy of the same Commentary. The complete text of the Kaṣîdah is added on the margin. Emendations and various glosses.

---

[1] The statement of H. Kh. regarding the name ام القرى, is taken from Ibn Ḥajar's commentary. See the following no.

[2] See H. Kh. ii. 383.

Foll. 187–194. A long poem in praise of Muḥammad, beginning:

اثغور منها الصباحُ اضآء.

Foll. 195 and 196. تخميس of a Ḳaṣîdah of *Saiyid Ḥusain* . . السيد الشريف حسين بن الصديق الاهدل, by the author of the preceding poem.

The Ḳaṣîdah begins: يا رسول الله غوثًا ومدد.

Foll. 197*v*. and 198. A short Ḳaṣîdah, beginning:

بسيف الحجا (sic) عند اشتداد النوائب.

It is followed by various notes.

Well written in a small hand. An ornament at the beginning. Coloured lines round the pages.

Foll. 198–204. A short account of the sects of Islâm, transcribed from Îjî's كتاب المواقف. Begins: تذييل الكتاب فى ذكر الفرق الخ. Written in a minute character.

Fol. 205. Explanation of the beginning of Sûrah 95, from the *Kashshâf*.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

827.

B 124. Size 8 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 186. Eleven and twelve lines in a page.

كتاب ديوان سيّدنا الشيخ الاجل . . . وجيه الدين وبركة المسلمين عبد الرحيم بن احمد البرعى المهاجرى

A Collection of Ḳaṣîdahs of 'Abd al-Raḥîm b. Aḥmad Bur'î.

Begins: هذه القصائد من جملة ما وجد من شعر الشيخ الخ.

This collection contains—

1. (foll. 8-27) poems addressed to God (الالهيّات), the first of which commences:

تجلت لوحدانية الحق انوارُ

2. (foll. 27-127) poems in praise of Muḥammad (النبويّات);[1]

3. (foll. 127-186) poems on several Ṣûfîs (الصوفيّات).

Well written in a large hand. The collation with the original copy was finished on Saturday, the last of Rajab, 1038.

[1] A poem of this kind is to be found in Cat. Bodl. i. 254, no. MCCXXVI. 2; cf. *ibid.* ii. 614.

Prefixed are (foll. 1–7) two anonymous poems of a very ingenious design. The first of them begins:

لا تياس فالرجا كم فرجا

The other, which is inscribed قصيدة مخلعة, commences:

ملك سما ذو اكمال زانه كرم

It consists of twenty verses. All of these, as well as single sections of them, which are written in red, may be transposed, and the poem may thereby be varied in 360, or, as is added in a postscript, rather in millions of ways.

Cat. 223, xi.

828.

2249. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 16. Nine lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–8. Ka'b b. Zuhair's Ḳaṣîdah بانت سعاد. Cf. no. 802.

II. Foll. 9–16. Sirâj al-dîn Ûshî's Ḳaṣîdah on the Muḥammadan faith, called بدء الامالى or يقول العبد. It was composed A.H. 569. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 158; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 459; and P. von Bohlen's edition (Amâlî, etc., Regiom. 1825).

Well written, in a large hand, with vowel-points, but incorrect. Much ornamented and gilt.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

829.

2505. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 154. About twenty lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–68. The Dîwân of 'Afîf al-dîn Sulaimân b. 'Alî Tilimsânî, the Ṣûfî (d. A.H. 690). Cf. Catal. Mus. Brit. 292 sq., and Ḥ. Kh. iii. 297.

It is arranged alphabetically. Begins:

منعتها الصفات والاسماء

Not very clearly written. The diacritical points are often omitted, but the "unpointed" letters are frequently marked. The titles are written in yellow. The copy was made for Wajîh al-dîn . . .[1]

II. Foll. 69–100. Religious and Mystic Poems by various authors, such as Ibn al-Fâriḍ (d. A.H. 632),

[1] The rest of the name is erased.

Ja'barî (Burhân al-dîn Ibrâhîm b. 'Omar, d. A.H. 732), 'Abd al-latîf Bakrî, etc. Many of the poems are anonymous.

III. Foll. 101–142. The Poems of Hâjirî (Husâm al-dîn 'Îsa b. Sanjar b. Bahrâm Irbilî, d. A.H. 632), collected and arranged in seven books, by 'Omar b. Muhammad Dimishkî. See Cat. Lugd. ii. 68, and H. Kh. iii. 271. The collection is here entitled مسارح الغزلان المحاجرية.

Written in a small hand, resembling that of the preceding piece. Headings in yellow and red.

IV. Foll. 143–150. A fragment of a Poetical Collection. Many of the poems contained in it are of the kind called تخميس.

Written like the preceding piece.

The remaining leaves of the volume are filled with various poems, which were added from time to time, by different hands.

Fol. 116 is a stray leaf, which does not belong to any of the above collections.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

830.

782. Size 9 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 307. Seventeen lines in a page.

هذا كتاب المستطرف من (sic) كل فنّ مستظرف تاليف الفقير الى عفو ربه الراجى لمغفرة ذنبه محمد الخطيب الاشبهى (sic).

The first part of the Anthology of Shihâb al-dîn Muhammad b. Ahmad Khatîb Abshîhî (who flourished about A.H. 800). Cf. H. Kh. v. 524. A full account of this work has been given in Catal. Bodl. ii. 97 sqq. See also Cat. Mus. Brit. 335, 654; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 374; etc. It was printed at Bûlâk, A.H. 1268.

This volume goes as far as Chapter 50.

Legibly written in a cursive hand.

831.

2170. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 268. Seventeen lines in a page.

The second part of the same work, from Chapter 51 to the end. Written like the preceding MS. Completed at the end of Shawwâl, 1138, by Sa'îd b. Sâlim b. Muhammad Bâ Râshid Hadramî Himyarî. At the end are the following verses:

كتبت وقد ايقنت يوم كتابتى
بان يدى تفنى ويبقى كتابها
واعلم بان (sic) الله سائلها غدًا
فيا ليت شعرى ما يكون جوابها

and

ان تجد عيبا فسُدّ الخللا جلّ من لا عيب فيه وعلا.

Both parts bear the seals of 'Abd al-wahhâb Khân (A.H. 1168), and Iktidâr Khân (A.H. 1179).

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

832.

B 89. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 439. Twenty-one lines in a page.

An imperfect copy of the same work, in two parts, the first of which concludes with Chapter 42 (fol. 166).

Plainly written. Of the twelfth century. The beginning is wanting, and there is a considerable defect after fol. 6.

The first words are: وعنه صلعم ما من مُسلم الخ, from Chapter 1. At the end is the same tetrastich as in the preceding MS., introduced by the words وما احسن ما قيل.

Cat. 230 (Vaz), x.

833.

2873. Size 12⅔ in. by 7⅔ in.; foll. 119. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first part of Muhammad b. Kânisauh b. Sâdik's (flourished about the beginning of the tenth century, in Egypt) السحر الحلال من ابداع الجلال, that is, a selection from his Diwân (which is entitled ابداع الجلال فى السحر الحلال), preceded by five dissertations (مقدّمة), which are inscribed as follows:

I. فى فضل العقل وما ورد فى شرفه من النقل;
II. فى علوم الادب وما ورد فيها من القول المنتخب;
III. فيما روت فيه الصحابة من الحديث ومزجت فى نبذة ممّا انتخبته من;
IV. منه القديم بالحديث بعض القصائد والمقاطيع الحسان التى هى فى جيد

فى بعض قصائد .V ; الزمان كفرائد الدرّ وقلائد العقيان مبدعة ومعارضتى لها بقصائد بديعة مخترعة.

Only these dissertations are contained in the present volume. The last two, as is indicated by their titles, consist merely of poetical extracts. IV. contains, among others, long selections from the Dîwâns of Kamâl al-dîn Ibn Nabîh, Ibn Nubâtah, Mutanabbi', and Ṣafî al-dîn Ḥillî. V. gives, besides Ḳaṣîdahs of the authors just mentioned, some of (Sulṭân) Ḳânişauh Ghaurî, Maḥmud b. Âghâ, Shihâb Manṣûrî, Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Mas'ûd Nâbulusî, and the author himself.

The Dîwân of the author was divided into five chapters (باب) as follows: I. فى القصائد ; II. فى الالغاز والمطارحات ; III. الموشّحات والمخمّسات ; IV. فى المراثى ; V. فى المقاطيع.

The preface begins: قال الفقير الى رحمة ربّه المحبّ الصادق محمد بن قائصوه بن صادق غفر الله ذنوبه ... الحمد لله المانّ على البلغاء بصحاح بيانِ معانى بديعِ تخيّلِ اختراعِ المقال'

Cf. on the author and another work of his, Cat. Mus. Brit. 347.

Well written, with vowel-points. Quite modern.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

834.

894. Size 9¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 93. Twenty-one lines in a page.

The first part of an elegant copy of Bahâ al-dîn Muḥammad 'Âmulî's (d. A.H. 1031) Collectanea, called الكشكول, or the Beggar's Bowl. See, regarding this work, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 409.[1] It was printed at Teheran, A.H. 1266,[2] and recently at Bûlâḳ (*s. a.*). It contains both Arabic and *Persian* extracts.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. A splendid ornament on the first page, and gold and blue lines round the others. Explanations of words and various notes are added on the margin.

[1] Cat. Bodl. ii. 304, no. cccxv. is a different work.

[2] See Cat. Bibl. Sprenger. 1201.

Ends: هذا آخر ما وجد من المجلد الاول من الكشكول ويتلوه المجلد الثانى والحمد لله ... فى سنة ست واربعين والف من الهجرة.

This, however, appears to be the colophon of the copy from which this MS. was taken.[1]

The title-page has been covered by another leaf, but the seal and signature of Muḥammad 'Askarî, a servant of Shâh 'Âlam (I.), may still be seen through the latter.

[Johnson.]

835.

632. Uniform with the preceding no.; foll. 59.

The second part of the same copy, beginning as in Flügel, l.c.

Ends: وافق الفراغ من هذه المجلد الثانى من الكشكول فى سنة اربع واربعين الف من الهجرة النبوية الخ.

[Johnson.]

836.

633. Uniform with the preceding no.; foll. 81.

The third part of the same copy.

Begins: قال السيد البشر الشفيع المشفع فى المحشر صلوات الله عليه وآله وسلم الدنيا دار بلاء الخ.

Ends: هذا آخر ما وجد من المجلد الثالث من الكشكول ويتلوه المجلد الرابع ان شاء الله تع بمنه وكرمه قد تم فى عام ثمان واربعين والف من الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية.

[Johnson.]

837.

634. Uniform with the preceding no.; foll. 74.

The fourth part of the same copy.

Beginning: قال سيد المرسلين واشرف الاولين والآخرين صلوات الله عليه وآله اجمعين فى خطبة خطبها وهو على ناقته العضباء الخ.

Conclusion: هذا آخر المجلد الرابع من الكشكول قد تم فى عام سبع واربعين والف من الهجرة النبوية.

[Johnson.]

[1] See below, no. 838.

838.

635. Uniform with the preceding no.; foll. 75.

The fifth and last part of the same copy.

Beginning: قال سيد المرسلين واشرف الاولين والآخرين صلوات الله عليه وآله اجمعين اذا اقشعر قلب المومن من خشية الله الخ.

Conclusion: تم المجلد الخامس من الكشكول بعون الله تعالى ويتلوه المجلد السادس (sic) انشاء الله بحسن توفيقه قد وقع الفراق (sic) من هذه النسخة المباركة فى شهر ذى القعدة سنة ١١٠٦.

This is the date of transcription of the copy. No sixth volume of the work is known to exist.[1]

[Johnson.]

839.

B 79. Size 9½ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 552. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Kashkûl*, complete in one volume. Well written. The fourth part is dated Tuesday, beginning of Muharram, 1085 (see fol. 447).

Conclusion: تم المجلد الخامس من نفائس الكشكول.

Cf. Cat. 231, v.

840.

2227. Size 11¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 315. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Kashkûl* in one volume, resembling, as it seems, the MS. described by Flügel, l.c. Written in Nasta'lîḳ, the lines running in various directions. Coloured lines round the pages. Of the twelfth century.

It concludes with the colophon of the original copy, which begins: تم المجلد الخامس من الكشكول بعون الله تعالى ويتلوه المجلد السادس (!) بحسن توفيقه نسخته من خط جامعه جمع الله بيننا وبينه فى الدارين الخ, but has no date.

The single parts of the work form separate volumes (مجلد), only the first and second are not separated (see fol. 68*v*.); the conclusion of the former is different from the common one, and something is omitted at the beginning of the latter, which commences: تولى ابن السراج القضاء الخ.

Foll. 310 and 311 should be placed between 306 and 307.

On the title-page are added: a tract proving the existence of God; a note regarding the anthropomorphism of various sects, which is derived from the author's own copy (نقل من خط المصنف قدس سره بواسطتين); and the names of the Seven Sleepers, اصحاب الكهف, the latter by a different hand.

In a strong binding of blue leather, with gold ornaments, and with frequent impressions of the mark Œ on the back.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

841.

1169. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 98. Seventeen lines in a page.

كتاب الدرة المكللة فى فتوح مكة المبجلة زادها الله تعالى شرفا وكرما ومهابة وتعظيما تاليف الشيخ الامام العالم المحدث ابى الحسن البكرى رضى الله عنه ورحم سلفه آمين.

A legendary and poetical account of the conquest of Makkah by the Prophet, ascribed to Abu'l-Ḥasan Bakrî (probably Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Miṣrî, who died about A.H. 950; see H. Kh. *passim*). It was printed at Cairo, A.H. 1282.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين، والعاقبة للمتقين، ولا عدوان الا على الظالمين، احمده على نعمه .... اما بعد فهذا ما تيسّر الينا من كتاب الدرة المكللة فى فتوح مكة المبجلة روى عن الامام على بن ابى طالب الخ.

The progress of the recital is frequently marked by the words قال الراوى. A special authority is not introduced.

Plainly written, by 'Omar Ibn Ḥijâzî. Dated Thursday, 23rd Jum. I., 1062. The copy was made for Ḥasan, Shaikh of the Hawârah Arabs, in al-Ṣa'îd,[1]—مما عمل برسم المجلس العالى الاوحدى الاكملى الدخرى

[1] See, however, no. 840.

[1] Cf. Quatremère, Mémoires sur l'Égypte, ii. 209.

حكاية سليمان عم يوم نزع الله منه الملك Fol. 50v.
وما جرا عليه من المصائب والمحن.

حكاية دقيانوس والفتية اصحاب الكهف Fol. 59v.
والرقيم وما جرى لهم.

حكاية بهلول رحمه من كتاب الآمال عن ابن Fol. 64.
بابويه القمى.

من كتاب المرحوم حسين باشا الحكاية الثالثة Fol. 65v.
والاربعون فيها عفى ونجاه الله من الهلاك.

الحكاية الرابعة والعشرون فى برّ الوالدين من Fol. 66v.
كتاب المرحوم ايضا.

ايضا هذه الحكاية من كتاب المرحوم حسين Fol. 67.
باشا ابن على باشا.

قصة هلال المدنى وما جرى له مع النبى Fol. 67v.
صلعم.

موعظة بهلول لهارون الرشيد وما كان منهما Fol. 69v.

قصة بشر وهند وما جرى بينهما من المرسلات Fol. 70v.
(المراسلات r.) والعجائب.

قصة اليتيم وما جرا له مع النبى صلعم Fol. 77v.

قصة فتوحات مكة زادها الله شرفا وتعظيما Fol. 80v.
وتكريما.

حكاية العابدة وابنها مظلومين رضى الله عنهما Fol. 90.
اجمعين.

حكاية القلندريّة (sic) اولاد السلاطين ثلاثتهم Fol. 91v.
عوران من عين اليمين.

Plainly written. Of the eleventh century. Conclusion (fol. 92): وهذا ما انتهى الينا من قصة القرندلية على التمام والكمال ونعوذ بالله الخ.

Fol. 93. A poem in strophes of five lines, ascribed to Ibn Abu'l-shimâl (قال الشاعر ابن ابى الشمال).

Beginning: قم نشرب الراح فويق النهرى.

On fol. 2 is a story of Solomon; the following fourteen leaves are left blank.

According to the conclusion on fol. 92, the book is inscribed: قصه قرندليه.

المعتمدى شيخ مشايخ عربان هوارة بالصعيد الاعلى مَن اسمه وفعله حسن احسن الله تعالى اليه الخ.

A formula of exorcism, which is also ascribed to Bakrî, is added on the last page.

[Gaikwar.]

842.

2699. Size 10¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 398. Fifteen lines in a page.

The first part of the Thousand and One Nights, ending with the 281st night (the Story of Prince Ḳamar al-zamân).

Beginning: الحمد لله الملك الجواد، خالق الخلق والعباد.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Rubrics often omitted. Quite modern.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

843.

444. Size 9 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 128. Eleven lines in a page.

هذا كتاب حكاية الف ليلة وليلة من كتب المتقدمين هذا كتاب حكاية الف ليلة وليلة.

The first portion of the Thousand and One Nights. Imperfect at the end, terminating in the fortieth night.

Beginning: ذكروا اهلُ الاولين، عبرةً للاخرين.

Written in a large plain hand.

[Johnson.]

844.

1137. Size 10⅛ in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 109. From twenty to twenty-five lines in a page.

A Collection of Tales and Romances, partly from the Thousand and One Nights.

Imperfect at the beginning. The first fragment relates the adventures of Amîr Mûsa, governor of Africa under 'Abd al-malik, in search of the demons of Solomon. The remaining tales are inscribed as follows:—

Fol. 31. حكاية السندباد البحرى وما جرى له من الاهوال والعجائب الغريبة.

Fol. 39. قصة مارية والعباس ابن سلطان اليمن وبنت ملك بغداد وما جرا بينهما.

PROSODY.

845.

1077. Size 7 in. by 4½ in.; foll. 75. Seventeen lines in a page.

هذا الكتاب المسمى بالكافى فى علم العروض والقوافى فى شرح القصيدة الساوية التى نظمها الامام صدر الدين محمد الساوى رحمه الله تع آمين.

A Commentary on Ṣadr al-dîn Muḥammad *Sâwî's* Kaṣîdah on Metre and Rhyme. This is a commentary by قال and اقول. The author, who is not mentioned, is, according to Ḥ. Kh. iv. 204 (*v.* عروض الساوى), 'Ubaidallah b. 'Abd al-kâfi b. 'Abd al-majîd 'Ubaidî, and this is his second and shorter commentary. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 21, 296; and Catal. Mus. Brit. 202, *b*.

Plainly written by two hands. Completed by 'Abd al-'azîz b. Ḥusain Nahrwâlî. Collated with the original copy, which belonged to 'Abd al-malik b. Abu'l-barakât البنبانى, by Ismâ'îl b. Aḥmad Ja'far Ḥusainî, in Rabî' I., 1017.

A table of the metres and their varieties is on the title-page.

[Gaikwar.]

RHETORIC.

846.

B 266. Size 11½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 295. Eleven lines in a page.

A fragment of the third part of Sirâj al-dîn Abu Ya'qûb Yûsuf b. Muḥammad Sakkâkî's (d. A.H. 626) encyclopedical work called مفتاح العلوم. This part treats of Rhetoric (علم المعانى والبيان). It has become the basis of all the later works on that science. See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 15; Cat. Lugd. i. 124 sqq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 253; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 309; etc.

Boldly written, with numerous notes. Of the tenth century. Section II. begins on fol. 201. It is inscribed الفصل الثانى فى علم البيان من القسم الثالث من الكتاب. Ten foll. are wanting at the beginning. The first words are: للمخاطب او اذا قال الخ. Two foll. are missing after fol. 266. The latter portion is much injured by damp. Imperfect at the end.

Erroneously inscribed شرح مغنى لبيب; cf. Catal. 234 (Nuhow), i. 2.

847.

2156. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 260. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قوله) on the third part of the مفتاح العلوم, by Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Omar Taftâzânî (d. A.H. 792). See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 16.

This commentary is very rare. It is one of the latest works of Taftâzânî, which he wrote at the request of his friends, having been previously engaged in writing glosses on the *Kashshâf*.[1] He completed it in Shawwâl, 787.[2]

Carefully, but inelegantly written in a Persian hand, somewhat difficult to read. Has the following colophon: وقد اتفق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة وتصحيحه بحمد الله وحسن تيسيره على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى مغفرة الله تع بدر بن محمد

[1] These glosses remained unfinished.

[2] So according to a note at the end of this MS., and to the list in no. 849.

الاتقانى[1] عفا الله عنه وعن والديه فى اليوم الخامس عشر من جمادى الآخر سنة ثلاث وثمانمائة.

Many marginal notes in the first portion. At the end are added some moral tracts (foll. 252*v.*–253). Injured by damp and by insects.

Bound with this is—

Foll. 254–257. A short treatise on the Metres, ascribed to Abu'l-Ḳâsim Muḥammad (sic) b. 'Alî Ḥarîrî. Begins:

فعولن مفاعيلن فعولن مفاعيلن' لوزن طويل الشعر فاحفظه واذكر'

Ends: تم الرسالة الحريرى فى علم العروض.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, of the tenth century. Some notes. It is followed by a list of Arabic names of stars, explained in *Persian*, and two astronomical tables.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

848.

B 267. Size 10⅝ in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 228. Mostly thirty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of Taftâzânî's Commentary, slightly imperfect at the beginning.

Clearly written in a cursive hand. Completed on Thursday, 29th Sha'bân, 832, by 'Ubaid b. Ḥamîd al-dîn الساسى (?). Emended. Some notes. The beginning is written in a different, large hand.

The first complete gloss begins: قوله واعنى بالفهم (=fol. 5 of the preceding no.).

Injured by insects.

Erroneously inscribed كتاب فتح المبين; cf. Catal. 237, x.

849.

1596. Size 9 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 142. Seven lines in a page.

An abridged and improved edition of the third part of the *Miftâḥ*, on Rhetoric, entitled تلخيص المفتاح; by Jalâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Ḳazwînî, commonly called خطيب دمشق (d. A.H. 739). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 402 sq.; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 347; Von Krafft, Hdss. Orient. Akad. Wien, p. 22; Cat. St. Petersb. 216; etc. This work was printed at Calcutta, 1815, and at Constantinople, A.H. 1260. Part of it has also been published in Mehren's Rhetorik der Araber.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: قد تمت النسخة الموسومة بتلخيص المفتاح فى يوم الرابع من شهر ذى الحجه سنه ١٢١٠ هجريه مقدسه مقام كنپ فتح كده. A ticket, which is attached to the end of the colophon, contains the erroneous statement that this is a work of Taftâzânî, written by him, A.H. 787, at Samarḳand. It is followed, on the next page, by a list of Taftâzânî's works, with their respective dates, derived from Taftâzânî himself. The error arose from confounding the present work with that described under the preceding nos.

A list of the contents is added at the beginning of the volume.

850.

B 248. Size 9 in. by 6½ in.; foll. 196. Sixteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 4–36. Ḳazwînî's تلخيص المفتاح. See the preceding no.

II. Foll. 39–196. A larger work on Rhetoric, by the same author, arranged like the preceding one, to which it serves as a commentary. It is entitled الايضاح.

This work is of rare occurrence. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 403, i. 509; cf. Mehren, Rhetorik, p. 8. As the author states in the preface, it contains also the materials of المفتاح which are omitted in his تلخيص, as well as those of the دلائل الاعجاز, by 'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî (d. A.H. 474),[1] which had not been incorporated with المفتاح.

Carefully written in the hand of a scholar, often with distinction of the "unpointed" (مهملة) letters. Of the eighth century. The second treatise has been revised, and collated with another MS. On the margin of it are notes and extracts from earlier commentaries on المفتاح, and from other works.

All the available vacant spaces of this volume are filled with various notes and extracts, in Arabic and *Persian*. Injured by damp and by insects.

[1] The MS. has الانقانى (sic).

[1] See Ḥ. Kh. iii. 235, and Mehren, l.c., p. 8.

851.

B 446. Size 6 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 115. Thirteen lines in a page.

A Commentary on the *Íḍáḥ*, intended to confute the unjust criticisms made in this work on Sakkâkî. The author is (ʻImâd al-dîn) Yaḥya b. Aḥmad Kâshânî (who, according to Ḥ. Kh. i. 208, flourished in the tenth century). This commentary is mentioned occasionally in Ḥ. Kh. vi. 18. It is dedicated, in the preface, to Wazîr Ghiyâth al-dîn.

The passages of the *Íḍáḥ* referred to are introduced by قال صاحب الايضاح, and they are followed by the author's refutations, marked by اقول.

Neatly written. The first folio is wanting. Begins: الله ظلال جلاله. Imperfect at the end.

852.

B 251. Size 10½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 197. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the تلخيص المفتاح, by Saʻd al-dîn Taftâzânî (d. A.H. 792). This is the earlier and larger of his two commentaries, commonly called المطوّل. It was completed A.H. 748, and dedicated to Muʻizz al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad Kart, Sultan of Harât. See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 404; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 218; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 310; Mehren, Rhetorik, p. 8; etc. This work was printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1260. The first portion of it was also printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1265.

Carefully written. The colophon runs as follows: تم الكتاب المبارك بعون الله تع وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير همزة (sic) بن حاجى خليل. To this has subsequently been added: (sic) وحرر فى اوايل خمادى الاولى من شهور سنة ثلثين[1] وثمانين وثمانيه مائه.

The earlier portion (foll. 4*v*.–52) of this volume is in a different hand, but of about the same date. The author's preface, which had been omitted, has been subsequently added from an old MS. (foll. 1–3). Notes.

[1] So according to the diacritical points; it should be ثلث.

A slight defect after fol. 24; a larger one after fol. 52.

Bîj. Libr., present of Shaikh ʻAbd al-sallâm. Signature of Nauras (Ibrâhîm ʻÂdil Shâh II.) on the title-page.

Cat. 237, i.

853.

2144. Size 10½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 158. Thirty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written in a small hand. Has the following colophon: وافق الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الخميس بعد العصر ثالث شهر رجب الفرد من شهور سنة ٩٨١ على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه الغنى على بن محمد بن عيسى بن طه البحيرى الشافعى غفر الله ذنبه الخ.

Revised and collated. Some notes.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

854.

B 253. Size 9¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 251. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

At the end is the author's date, as given elsewhere. He began his work on Monday, 2nd Ramaḍân, 742, at جرجانية خوارزم, and completed it on Wednesday, 11th Ṣafar, 748, at Harât.

Well written, by ʻAbd al-karîm b. Dâ'ûd Ṣiddîḳî Ḳanaujî, for Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Sharîf. The latter states in a note at the end that he revised the copy and added the copious glosses which are to be found on the margin, during five months of the year A.H. 1003, at Ḳanauj.

A list of the contents is on the fly-leaf.

855.

B 249. Size 11¼ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 195. Thirty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Revised. The last foll. are mutilated.

856.

2703. Size 10¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 429. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Frequent marginal notes. Worm-eaten.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

857.

148. Size 12¾ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 503. Seventeen lines in a page.

An elegant copy of the same work.

Boldly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Has the following colophon: تمت كتاب مطول اكتبه بامر خواجه بابا داروغه داغ تصحيحه شهر معظم احمداباد طول الله عمره وزاد دولة راقمه فقير حقير خانزاد فدوى نصر الله تاريخ ١٧ شهر جماد الاول سنه ١١١٩.

The beginning is ornamented. The other pages are within gold and red lines, and have a double space for glosses, which have been added in several places, invariably from the *Ḥâshiyah* of Jurjânî.

Foll. 293–296 should be placed after fol. 288.

858.

47A. Size 9¾ in. by 7 in.; foll. 254. Generally twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work. Written in various hands. Copious marginal notes. Slightly injured by damp.

[Johnson.]

859.

364. Size 10½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 326. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written; the end in different hands. Numerous notes. Defects after foll. 20, 39, and 297. The beginning soiled.

Seals of Iḳtidâr Khân, Nuṣrat Jang, etc., on the title-page.

Cf. Stewart's Catal. 118.

[Tippu.]

860.

B 252. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 345. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, imperfect and much injured at the beginning. Eight leaves are missing.

Carelessly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Muḳri'. Many marginal notes.

861.

1087. Size 7 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 141. Seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses on المطوّل, by Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî (d. A.H. 816). See H. Kh. ii. 404. Printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1241.

The first gloss is: قوله وبهذا يظهر الخ.

Very neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: وقد وقع الفراغ من تنميق الحاشية الشريفة قدس سر مؤلفها فى شهر ذى حجة الحرام المنتظم فى سلك شهور سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسعمائة كتبها اضعف عباد الله عبيد الله بن لطف الله غفر ذنوبهما.

Additional notes by the author, and numerous other glosses, on the margin. An ornament at the beginning. Gold and blue lines round the pages. Slightly injured by damp.

[Hastings.]

862.

B 258. Size 8¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 140. Nineteen lines in a page.

The same Glosses.

Closely written. Revised. Marginal notes. Slight defects after foll. 31 and 33.

Cat. 237, vi. 2 (?).

863.

1941. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 155. Nineteen and twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Plainly written. Colophon: تمت هذه الرسالة تصنيف خلاصة اولاد محمد مصطفى صلعم مير سيد

شريف على المطول فى تاريخ ٢ شهر جماد الاول سنة ١٠٨٦ هجرية.

A few notes.

Seal and note of Najâbat 'Alî Khân (A.H. 1150) on the title-page.

[Tippu.]

864.

2134. Size 9⅓ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 191. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, plainly written.

The title of the work is added at the end by another hand.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

865.

B254. Size 7 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 568. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قوله) on المطوّل, by Yaḥya b. Yûsuf[1] Sirâmî[2] (Miṣrî, d. A.H. 833). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 407, for an abstract of the preface.

The commentary begins: قوله الحمد لله الخ اقول الالهام القاء معنى فى القلب بطريق الفيض الخ. The date of the author is to be found at the end, viz. Wednesday, 3rd Ṣafar, 830, and the following is added concerning the origin of this copy: ومن الله تعالى بالفراغ من كتابته من نسخة منقولة من نسخة مكتوبة بخط سيدنا ومولانا اقضى قضاة الاسلام بدر الدين محمد السعدى الحنبلى الناظر فى الاحكام الشرعية بالديار المصرية اسبغ الله تعالى ظلاله تم الكتاب المبارك فى السادس من شهر ذى القعدة الحرام احد شهور ست وثمانين وتسعمائة ببلدة احمدابكر (?احمدنكر, sic) من الدكن والحمد لله اولا وآخرا وباطنا وظاهرا وكتبه الاقل يحيى بن شمس الدين بن احمد رسما له من الحرانى الشريف (sic) عفى الله عنه وعنهم اجمعين.

[1] The MS. has سيف.

[2] So in this MS., though originally السيرافى was written. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vii. 681, and the following no.

Neatly written. Revised. Both the beginning and end of the book are injured by insects.

The signature of the owner, who is mentioned in the colophon, is on the title-page (dated A.H. 986), together with an impression of his seal. Both are, however, nearly effaced.

Cat. 237, vi. 1 (?).

866.

1232. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 243. Twenty-seven and twenty-eight lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary, without the preface. The name of the author is given at the end as يحيى السيف السيرانى.

Closely written in Nasta'lîḳ; the last fol. by a different hand. The colophon gives the name of 'Abd al-ḳâdir b. Shaikh Sulṭân Ilâhdâd . . .[1] Emended. The first leaf is injured.

[Johnson.]

867.

B260. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 269. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Glosses on المطوّل, by Ḥasan Chalabî (b. Muḥammad Shâh Fanârî, d. A.H. 886). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 405. Printed at Constantinople, 1854.

Begins, without a preface: الهمنا حقائق المعانى ودقائق البيان الاقرب الى الفهم ان المراد بالالهام فى هذا المقام معناه اللغوى الخ.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Has the following colophon: تمة الكتاب (sic) بعون الملك الوهاب شهر ربيع الاولى مورخا ١٩ مقام سيكرى سنة ٩٨٣ كاتب محمود جلال سركرهى.

Revised. Some notes by a later hand. On the last two pages is written a charm. The latter portion is injured by damp and by insects.

Bîj. Libr. A.H. 1023; bought out of the left property of Shaikh 'Alam Allah (b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ Makkî Ḥanafî 'Aidarûsî, whose signature is to be found on the title-page). Fol. 121 is wrongly inscribed هذا كتاب حاشيه ابن حاجب در علم معانى وبيان. Cf. Catal. 237, ix.

[1] The pedigree of this person is given at some length, but it is rather confused by blottings and alterations.

868.

B 256. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 418. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, imperfect at the beginning.

Plainly written. Has the following colophon: تمّ الكتاب المسمّى بحاشية حسن جلبى المملوك للفائق اقرانه بالعلم والادبى السابق عليهم بتحصيل الكمالات وشرف النسبى هو الوحيد بين طائفته المسمى باحمد جلبى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاقاربه واحفظه عن خائنة الاعين بحرمة سيد العرب والعجمى شعر

فى خُلقك للعنبر والمسك مقيل
فى لطفك للشهد وللآرى مسيل
قد مال اليك كل حلو شغفا
الجنس الى الجنس كما قيل يميل

ثم وقع الفراغ عن انتساخ هذا الكتاب بعون ملك الوهاب على يد افقر عباد الله الغنى سيد محمد بن سيد نعمة الله البدخشى فى مكة المشرفة يوم الاربعاء الثامن عشر من الشعبان سنة احدى وتسعين مائة (sic) من الهجرة النبوية الخ.

A few corrections and readings of another MS. are on the margin. Only one leaf seems to be wanting at the beginning. The first complete gloss is: قوله وخصصنا ببدائع الايادى الخ. Slightly injured by insects.

869.

1759. Size 8 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 192. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Well written. The colophon runs as follows: تمت حاشية المطول من تصنيف حسن جلبى عليه الرحمة والغفران على يدى مالكها وصاحبها افقر عباد الله عبد الله بن احمد غفر الله لهما ولوالديهما بحق النبى وآله واصحابه فى عصر يوم الجمعة الثامن عشر من شهر شوال المكرم سنة ١٠٠٦ والسلام على من اتبع الهدى.

[Hastings.]

870.

B 257. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 300. Twenty-four and twenty-six lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Plainly written by several hands. The colophon gives the name of Ḥasan Muḥammad b. ʿOmar b. Kamâl al-dîn سوهي . . .' Date, Monday, 23rd Ramaḍân, 1010. Slightly injured by insects.

Bij. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

Cat. 237, iv. (?).

871.

2036. Size 9¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 309. At first twenty-three, afterwards twenty-nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Plainly written. Dated Monday, 5th Jum. II., 1025. Slightly injured by insects.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

872.

B 255. Size 9½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 220. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Well written. Dated 4th Ṣafar. An ornament on the first page, gold and coloured lines round the others.

Bij. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

873.

2335. Size 6¾ in. by 3 in.; foll. 392. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Glosses on المطوّل, by Abu'l-Ḳâsim b. Abu Bakr Laithî Samarḳandî (who flourished about the end of the ninth century). See H. Kh. ii. 405, and Cat. St. Petersb. 190.

The author, in his preface, refers to the glosses of Jurjânî, which he had read with his grandfather, in his early youth.

Plainly written. Carefully revised in A.H. 1115. Red lines round the pages.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

---

* The following words are doubtful.

874.

1459. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 279. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Glosses. Well written.

[Hastings.]

875.

B 259. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 243. At first sixteen, afterwards from twenty-one to twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, imperfect at the beginning.

The greater part of it is written in a plain Naskh, but the beginning and the concluding portion are in a minute Nasta'lîḳ character.

Frequent additions by the author are written on the margin. Colophon: تمت بعون الله وتوفيقه بيد اضعف العباد خوشحال[1] فى بلدة احمداباد كجرات حين كان مشتغلا بتحصيل كتاب المطول مع حاشية السيد السند قدس سره والحواشى منها هذه وذلك فى سنة ١٠٠٩ فى مدرسة السوق الخ.

Sixty-three foll. are wanting at the beginning. The last leaves are slightly injured by insects.

876.

1282. Size 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 344. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Glosses on المطوّل, by 'Abd al-ḥakîm Siyâlkûtî (d. soon after A.H. 1060). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vii. 798. These glosses have been printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1227 and 1241.[2]

Beginning: قوله افتتح كتابه الخ اى كتابه المقدّر فى الذهن الخ.

Plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad 'Alî. Revised. Some notes. Foll. 8–9 and foll. 10–11 should be transposed.

[Hastings.]

[1] The following words are written in red, and in a somewhat different handwriting.

[2] Cf. Cat. Bibl. Sprenger. 1087, and Zenker, Biblioth. Orientalis, i. no. 330.

877.

B 262. Size 6¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 203. Nineteen lines in a page.

The shorter Commentary of Taftâzânî on the تلخيص المفتاح, commonly called المختصر. It was completed A.H. 756, and dedicated to Sulṭân Jalâl al-dîn Abu'l-muẓaffar Maḥmûd Jânî Beg Khân.[1] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 404; Cat. St. Petersb. 189; Von Krafft, Hdss. orient. Akad. 22; etc. This commentary has been frequently published in India, first at Calcutta, 1813. It was also printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1259. Extracts from it are given in Mehren's Rhetorik der Araber.

Well written in a small hand. Of about the ninth century. Covered with notes of various origin. The beginning of the work is here in two copies, the first of which breaks off on fol. 3. The vacant pages at the beginning and at the end of the book are filled with various extracts in Arabic and *Persian*.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1028.

Cat. 237, vii.

878.

B 263. Size 10¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 157. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated 1st Jum. II., 877. Frequent extracts from "the Glosses" (of Khuttâ'î, see no. 886) are on the margin. Both the beginning and end are injured by insects.

Cat. 235, viii. (?).

879.

2107. Size 8¼ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 174. From fifteen to twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ. Completed on Sunday, 30th Rabî' II., 1070, by Shaikh Farîd b. Shaikh Ibrâhîm Chishtî, at Bîjâpûr. Some notes. A list of the contents is on the title-page. Foll. 39–42 should be placed between 19 and 20.

On the fly-leaf we find the spiritual pedigree of the

[1] Cf. Hammer-Purgstall, Geschichte der Goldenen Horde, p. 305.

aforesaid Shaikh Farîd (Ḳâdirî order—شجرهٔ طبقات پیران قادریه), written by Ḥusain b. Muḥammad, A.H. 1083, at ..... فی مقام البهنو.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

880.

B 250. Size 7⅓ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 175. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ, with numerous notes. Dated Ramaḍân, 1015. The first fol. is wanting. Begins: والانتهاب ومَدُّ الاعناق.

On foll. 171–5 are various extracts.

Cat. 237, i. 5.

881.

2024. Size 11¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 208. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written, by ابرهيم بن ملا الهدنه عرف لاكه متوطن موضع كديجى. Dated Ramaḍân, 1119.

Copious notes in the earlier portion.

Seal of 'Abd al-wahhâb Khân, dated A.H. 1168.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

882.

434. Size 10 in. by 5⅛ in.; foll. 207. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Written by the same hand as no. 856. Fol. 180 has been left blank, something being wanting. The first fol. is supplied by a more modern hand. A few notes.

[Johnson.]

883.

2997. Size 7 in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 139. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: بالبعد والفراق.

Written in a small cursive hand. Of the ninth century. Red lines round the pages. Frequent interlinear and marginal notes. Injured by damp in several places. Slight defects after foll. 3 and 31.

884.

1040. Size 9⅜ in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 88. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, incomplete at the end.

Legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ, with notes. Injured by damp.

[Tippu.]

885.

B 264. Size 7½ in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 169. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, neatly written, with numerous notes, but very defective.

Foll. 1 and 50 are injured.

886.

2206. Size 8 in. by 4¼ in.; foll. 91. Fifteen lines in a page.

Glosses on المختصر, by Maulânâzâdah (Khuttâ'î, who flourished in the ninth century). These glosses are also to be found in Catal. St. Petersb. p. 191, no. ccx. They were printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1256 (149 pp.).

The surname of the author is given here according to the Calcutta edition.[1] It is elsewhere spelled الخطائي. He is probably identical with the Niẓâm al-dîn 'Othmân Khaṭâ'î (d. A.H. 901, *sic*), or Maulânâzâdah 'Othmân Khaṭâ'î, mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. ii. 407 sq., 447. The glosses mentioned *ib.* p. 408 seem to be different from these.

Begins: نحمدك اللهم على ما اعطيتنا من سوابغ النعم.

Legibly written in Nasta'lîḳ and Shikastah, occasionally across the pages. Marginal notes. The text of the *Mukhtaṣar* is partly added on the upper margin. This copy was made by 'Abd al-razzâḳ Ḥusainî.., at الجالس. Date, A.H. 1092.

The earlier portion of this MS. has been misplaced in binding. The leaves should stand thus: foll. 1–6

[1] We read in the editor's conclusion, p. ١٣٩ : المنسوب الى الخُتا. See regarding this place, Yâḳût, ii. ٣٠٤.

(here a slight defect), 7–8 (another defect), 9–20, 22, 23, 21, 25, 26, 24, 30, 27–29, 38, 32–37, 31, 39–41, 43, 42, 44 to the end.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

887.

B 261. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 448. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the تلخيص المفتاح, by Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad b. ʿArabshâh Isfarâ'inî (Iṣâm al-dîn, d. A.H. 943). It is commonly called الاطول, on account of its being even larger than Taftâzânî's المطوّل. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 410.

Plainly written by several hands. A lacuna after fol. 271 is indicated by two blank leaves. Some portions are much injured by insects, and the end is in a ruinous condition.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1014, from Amîn Khân.

Cat. 237, ii. (?).

GRAMMAR.

888.

420. Size 9½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 211. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A remarkable work on Syntax, the author of which is not named. He is later than Zamakhsharî, but is wont to quote and compare the oldest authorities, such as Khalîl, Sîbawaih, Aḥfash, Mâzinî, and the schools of al-Baṣrah and al-Kûfah in general. Classical poetry is also frequently cited and explained in his work. The title of it is not to be found, nor can anything be learnt from the preface, the beginning of which is, moreover, mutilated. The first words are: فالمكان ... وخالق الانس والجان. Another passage, shortly after اما بعد, runs as follows: فصل علم النحو اذ هو آلة .. لفهم معانى كلام الله الخ.

The treatise begins with explanations of grammatical terms, such as اللفظ, القول, الكلام, etc. The first chapter commences as follows (fol. 5): باب وينقسم الكلم الى معرب ومبنى الخ; the second (fol. 12) is inscribed باب المرفوعات; the third (fol. 17), باب المبتدأ والخبر, etc.

Carefully written in a good hand. Of the seventh or the eighth century. Imperfect at the end. The first and last leaves are mutilated; several others are injured by insects and unskilfully mended. Foll. 11 and 14 should be transposed.

The book is wrongly inscribed مغنى در علم نحو, by a later hand.

[Johnson.]

889.

198. Size 9¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 32. Ten lines in a page.

A short treatise on Syntax and Etymology, ascribed to Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ṭaifûr Sajâwandî, who is apparently identical with Burhân al-dîn Abu'l-Faḍl Muḥammad[1] b. Ṭaifûr Sajâwandî, who died about A.H. 560. See regarding him, Cat. Mus. Brit., Add. et Corr., p. 764, ad p. 86; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 60; and above, no. 46. The work has no special title. In the colophon it is styled الكتاب المسمى بالسجاوندى. Cf. Stewart's Catal., p. 128, xxxix.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... قال الشيخ الامام الزاهد محمد بن احمد بن طيفور السجاوندى نور الله تبره الكلام كله على ثلثة اضرب أسم وفعل وحرف جاء لمعنى فالاسم خبر ويُخبر عنه نحو (fol. 2) زيد قائم الخ.

It is divided into chapters, the last of which is inscribed باب النسبة.

Plainly written. Dated Sunday, 17th Jum. I., 1189.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

890.

B 9. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 49. Seven lines in a page.

Nâṣir b. ʿAbd al-saiyid Muṭarrizî's (d. A.H. 610) Grammar, entitled المصباح. See Ḥ. Kh. v. 582; Cat.

[1] *Alias* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, see Ḥ. Kh. vii. 858.

St. Petersb. 156; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 156; etc. This treatise forms the first volume of Baillie's Five Books on Arabic Grammar, Calcutta, 1802. The first chapter of it is also to be found in De Sacy's Anthologie Grammaticale. Printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1262.

Well written in a large hand, with numerous notes. The colophon runs as follows: تمت يوم الاحد وقت الظهر بتاريخ عشر من شهر صفر سنة ١٠٣٣ مالكه مير الجي. A defect after fol. 44.

Cat. 235, xiii.

891.

294. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 126. Thirteen lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قوله) on the preceding work, entitled الضوء; by Tâj al-dîn (*alias* Sirâj al-dîn) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Saif Isfarâ'inî (flourished about the end of the seventh century). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 583; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 158; Cat. Bodl. ii. 436; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 317; etc. It was printed at Lakhnau, about A.D. 1850, with glosses and a preface, which is wanting in all the MSS.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîk. The colophon runs as follows: انا المُسمّى بمير سيد محمد منعم كتبت هذه النسخة المسماة بضوء فى شرح النسخة المصباح بقراة شيخ محمد جان ولد شيخ خير الله ابن شيخ عبد الوالى القنوجى الفاروقى مالكه هو الذى كتبت هذه النسخة الخ.

Some notes. Coloured lines round the pages. Injured by insects.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

892.

293. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 280. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary, plainly written, by Muḥammad Ja'far, A.H. 1189.

Seal of Khân Jahân.

[Tippu.]

893.

295. Size 8¾ in. by 4⅓ in.; foll. 183. Eleven lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the same work, inscribed انوار. It is identical with the commentary described in Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i., p. 161, no. 169, under the supposed title الاصباح.[1] The author is not ascertained. Extracts from a commentary with the title انوار are to be found in Fleischer, Cat. Lips., p. 340, no. xiv. 2. Cf. Stewart's Catal., p. 127, xxxii.

Boldly written, of the twelfth century.

Seal of 'Abd al-ṣamad Khân Dilîr Jang, A.H. 1185.

[Tippu.]

894.

B 32. Size 7 in. by 5 in.; foll. 38. Eleven lines in a page.

A fragment, containing the concluding portion[2] of the grammatical treatise اللباب, by Tâj al-dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Saif Isfarâ'inî Fâḍil, the author of the preceding work. See Ḥ. Kh. v. 302;[3] Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 173.

The text is accompanied by copious glosses, which were compiled by an unknown author, A.H. 736, at Nîsâbûr.

Carefully written, finished at the beginning of Rabî' I., 799, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdallah البلبانى مولدا النيسابورى اصلا.[4]

The first words are: نحو رايت القوم.

On the last two pages is added a short treatise on the meaning of the grammatical term اللفظ. It begins: هذه فائدة تشتمل على مقدّمة وتقسيم وخاتمة المقدّمة اللفظ قد يوضع لشخص بعينه الخ. The خاتمة consists of twelve تنبيهات.

Well written, by a different hand, with marginal notes. Worm-eaten.

---

[1] It would appear, from the beginning of this commentary, that it is not identical with الايضاح in Cat. Lugd. i. 35 sq.

[2] From fol. 93 of the original pagination.

[3] Ḥ. Kh., however, confounds this work with the لب الالباب, see no. 899.

[4] See regarding him, Ḥ. Kh. iii. 362, iv. 445.

895.

B 13. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 217. Seventeen, nineteen, and twenty-five lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, by (Ḳuṭb al-dîn) Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd b. Maḥmûd b. Abu'l-fatḥ Sirâfî Fâlî, who completed it A.H. 712. Cf. H. Kh. v. 303; Cat. Lugd. i. 42; Casiri, i. 61, CCLXV.

Beginning as in H. Kh. The conclusion is omitted.

Carefully written, by 'Abd al-raḥîm b. Dâniyâl b. Sa'd b. Aḥmad المزدجى, who completed it on Sunday, 7th Sha'bân, 822. Collated. Copious notes. The beginning is slightly injured by damp.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1024, from Ḥasan b. Ḳâsim, the physician, whose seal and note (dated A.H. 970) are on the title-page.

Cat. 235, ii. 1.

896.

B 12. Size 9¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 207. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

It gives Fâlî's conclusion, but not the date.

Written in various styles; finished on 18th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 832, by Abu Yûsuf b. Bahâ al-dîn Sighnâḳî (صغانى ?). Marginal notes.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 880, from Shaikh Aḥmad Khunjî.

Cat. 235, ii. 2.

897.

B 25. Size 6¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 103. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A fragment of the same Commentary, imperfect both at the beginning and end.

It corresponds to foll. 10*v.*–115 of no. 895. The first words are: كرجل ورجال.

Written in a small hand, difficult to read. Frequent marginal notes. Injured by white-ants.

Erroneously inscribed اجزا حاشيه ملا عصام; cf. Catal. 235, iii. 12 (?).

898.

B 11. Size 9¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 352. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Lubâb*. The author is not mentioned.

It begins, without a preface: قال الاستاذ المحقق والامام المدقق تاج الملة والدين .. الاسفرائنى احمد الحمد هو الوصف بالجميل على جهة التعظيم قال الامام فخر الدين الرازى قد يمدح اللؤلؤ لحسن شكله الخ.

Well written. Frequent notes in the earlier portion. Imperfect at the end. The last few leaves are much worm-eaten. The beginning is also injured.

On the title-page is a fine square ornament, containing the inscription, according to which the MS. was captured at Muḥammadâbâd-Bîdar, and became part of the library of Ibrâhîm 'Âdil Shâh (II.), A.H. 1027. The seal of the latter, bearing the inscription عناية الازلية كفاية الابدية, is impressed on the first page.

Cat. 235, xviii.

899.

B 10. Size 11 in. by 7 in.; foll. 209. Five lines in a page.

A concise Grammar, entitled (fol. 5*v.*) لبّ الالباب فى علم الاعراب. The author of it is not mentioned, but, according to the beginning, it appears to be identical with the work mentioned in H. Kh. v. 306, no. ۱۱۰۷۳. H. Kh. ascribes it first to Tâj al-dîn Isfarâ'inî, but quotes subsequently the contradictory statement of a commentary, in which the author is named Shams al-dîn 'Abd al-mun'im b. Muḥammad Barkumînî. The latter statement is more probable, as H. Kh. evidently confounds the present treatise with Isfarâ'inî's اللباب, before mentioned (no. 894). This would appear from his general description of the latter work (وهو كتاب وجيز الخ, p. 303), which in fact is taken from the preface of the present treatise.[1] The author of it cannot be later than the eighth century. He dedicates his work to a Wazîr (صاحب ديوان الممالك), named Shams al-dîn. No other copy known.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الموجد من العدم المستأثر بالقدم والصلوة .... وبعد فلمّا رايتُ بمصداقِ اتحافُ الملوكِ احدى الدولتين أن أتحفَ حضرةً هى خيرةُ الجنان الخ, and the treatise commences (fol. 6):

[1] Hence arose the incongruities noticed by Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 173, note 4.

اللفظ الموضوع لمعنى مفرد هو الكلمة او مركّب فيه الاسناد وهو المحكم المفيد باحد جزئيه على الآخر الكلام الخ.

Boldly written, with vowel-points added. Copious marginal notes. Dated A.H. 784.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1034.

Cat. 235, iv.

900.

575. Size 11½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 303. Mostly twenty-seven lines in a page.

A large Commentary on the preceding work, entitled خلاصة الاعراب فى شرح لبّ الالباب. It was compiled by Yûsuf b. Jamâl 'Alawî.

The preface begins: اولى لفظ ينحو نحوه الانام الخ. The author says subsequently: وبعد فيقول الاستاذ العلّامة افضل المتاخّرين قدوة العلماء المتبحّرين يوسف ابن جمال العلوى جعل الله تعالى سعيه مشكورا وذنبه مغفورا جمعت فى هذه (sic) الكتاب خلاصة ما فى شروح الكافية والمفصّل واللباب وما سمح به خاطرى وظننته الصواب جمعا متوسّطا بين الايجاز والاطناب الخ.

The commentary begins: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الموجد من العدم المستاثر بالقدم اعلم ان نعمة الله تعالى اكثر من ان يحيط بها الاحصاء الخ.

The text is given in portions, which are explained successively (by قوله).

This copy is in two volumes, the first of which concludes on fol. 171, as follows: قد تم تمامه وختم اختتامه من كتاب سيد السادات يوسف جمال علوى المسمّى بخلاصة الاعراب من المجلدة الاولى فى العاشر من شهر المحرّم فى الثبت وهو يوم عاشورا بوقت الضحى سنة خمس وخمسين وثمانمائة حق وملك ميان..[1] با جميل بخط عبد الضعيف هارون بن نظام ابن شمس بن محمود ايرجى اللهم اغفر الخ.

The second vol. begins (fol. 174v.): التوابع ما يتلو السابق الخ, and it concludes: قد تم جلده الثانى من خلاصة الاعراب شرح اللب المشهور بيوسفى الخ. It is dated 15th Muḥarram, 853. The copyist has here the surname سيستانى.

Plainly written; foll. 56–130 by a different hand. Marginal notes.

Seal and signature of قاضى خاكى احمد ترمذى (A.H. 998).

[Gaikwar.]

[1] Erased.

901.

B 14. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 227. Three lines in a page.

Ibn Ḥâjib's (Jamâl al-dîn Abu 'Amr 'Othmân b. 'Omar, d. A.H. 646) الكافية فى النحو. See H. Kh. v. 6; Cat. St. Petersb. 154; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 162; etc. Published at Rome, 1592. Edited by Baillie (Five Books on Arabic Grammar, vol. iii.), Calcutta, 1803. Printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1255, etc. Cf. Weijers in Orientalia, i. 349 sqq.

Well written, with vowel-points. Copious marginal notes.

The seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh is on the title-page, and that of Âḳâ Riḍwân 'Âdilshâhî is at the end of the book. Library of 'Âlamgîr, A.H. 1069.

Cat. 235, iii.

902.

B 15. Size 8½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 173. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Well written. Some notes.

On fol. 1 are various *Persian* poems.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1027.

903.

B 30c. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 258. Three lines in a page.

A defective copy of the same work.

Boldly written. Copious notes.

A few leaves are wanting at the beginning. The first words are: المعثورة عليه. There are slight defects after foll. 8, 75, and 80, and the last fol. is wanting.

904.

33. Size 10¾ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 134. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Kâfiyah*.

Well written in a large hand. Completed on 8th Rabî' I., 1158, by Muḥammad Fâḍil. Marginal notes. Coloured lines round the pages.

[Johnson.]

905.

1331. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 89. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Copious notes. The scribe gives his name as محمد امير قطب الدين.

[Tippu.]

906.

1977. Size 9 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 71. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written. Some notes at the beginning.

907.

2614. Size 8¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 127. At first three, afterwards five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written. Completed on Sunday, 19th Dhu'l-hijjah, 1191, by سيد حسين عرب جفرى ولد سيد محمد عرب جفرى.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

908.

2569. Size 8 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 69. Nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written, with vowel-points. Completed on 16th Jum. I., 1194, by Muḥammad Ismâ'îl.

Slightly injured by damp, and mended.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

909.

1451. Size 9½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 67. Nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated A.H. 1209.

Notes in Arabic and *Persian*. Prefixed is a list of contents.

[Johnson.]

910.

2595. Size 10 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 132. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Boldly written. Date, A.H. 1217. This copy was made by a student, named Muḥammad الجواى, under the superintendence of his teacher, 'Alî Ḥasanî. Notes in the earlier portion.

On fol. 1 are various extracts, by the same hand, amongst them a poem ascribed to 'Alî, which begins:

لبيك لبيك انت مولاه

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

911.

2534. Size 11 in. by 7⅛ in.; foll. 63. Nine lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written in a large hand.

[Sir Charles Wilkins.]

912.

381. Size 10¾ in. by 7 in.; foll. 217. Thirty-five lines in a page.

A large Commentary (by قوله) on the *Kâfiyah*, by Raḍî al-dîn (*alias* Najm al-dîn) Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Astarâbâdî, a Shî'ite, who completed it in Shawwâl, 686. Cf. H. Kh. v. 7. Other copies, Casiri, i. 22, no. xcr., and (probably) Aumer, Hdss. Münch., no. 715. The second part is to be found in Cat. St. Petersb. 160. Printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1280. Cf. Stewart's Catal., p. 126.[1]

Begins: الحمد لله الذى جلّت آلاؤه عن ان تحاط بعدّ. The author says subsequently: وبعد فقد طلب الىّ بعض من اعتنى بصلاح حاله ... تعليق ما يجرى

[1] It is not contained in Cod. Lugd. lxvii., as is stated in Catal. Lugd. i., p. 37, following Weijers, Orientalia, i. 355 sqq. The work in question is a commentary by the author himself. Compare Aumer, no. 714.

مجرى الشرح على مقدمة ابن الحاجب (فى النحو) فان : and further on عند قرآتها علىّ فانتدبت له جآء مرضيًا فببركات الجناب المقدّس الغروىّ[2] صلوات الله على مشرّفه لاتفاقه فيه الخ.

The first gloss begins: قوله الكلمة لفظ وضع لمعنى مفرد اعلم ان الكلم جنس الكلمة كتمر وتمرة الخ; and the work concludes (fol. 217): هذا آخر شرح المقدمة والحمد لله ... وقد تم تمامه واختتم اختتامه فى الحضرة الغرويّة على مشرفها صلوات رب الغرّة وسلامُه فى شوال سنة ست وثمانين وستمائة. It is followed by an appendix, which begins: ولنذكر احكام هآء السكت وان كان المصنف ذكر بعضها فى التصريف الخ.

A good copy. Written in a small but clear hand. The last fol. is wanting. Slightly injured by damp.

The title-page contains the note of the owner, Hâjjî Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Farâhî, of Harât, dated A.H. 821, and beginning: حمدًا لله تعالى على ما رضّانى عنه عزّ اسمه بتملّك هذا الكتاب الرضىّ المرضىّ الخ.

[Tippu.]

913.

B 17. Size 7¼ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 398. Twenty-five and twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Commentary, clearly written in a current hand.

In two volumes, the first of which concludes as follows (fol. 191): تم الجزء الاول من شرح الكافية من املاء المولى الامام المعظم ملك العلماء وصدر الفضلاء مفتى الطوائف الفقيه نجم الملة والدين غياث الاسلام والمسلمين محمد بن الحسن الاسترابادى كساه الله بجلابيب غفرانه بالحضرة الشريفة الغروية على الحالّ بها افضل السلام فى ربيع الاخر سنة ثمان وثمانين وستمائة تم تحريره ليلة الخامس والعشرين من ذى الحجة حجة ست وثمانين وسبعمائة.

[1] From the margin.

[2] A gloss on the margin says: منسوب الى غَرا وهى المشهد الرضوى. Then the place would be Mashhad in Khurâsân.

Vol. 2 (fol. 191*v.*) begins as the St. Petersburgh MS.

Various defects in the earlier portion, including the first quire, have been supplied by later hands. The latter portion (from fol. 220) is written in a small clear hand of about A.H. 1000.

A small ornament at the beginning. Blue lines round the pages. Worm-eaten.

Bṭj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

Cat. 235, iii. 3.

914.

1953. Size 10½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 583. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, in two volumes.

The first gloss begins here: قوله الكلمة ... اعلم ان الكلمة مفرد للكلم مثل تمرة وتمر الخ. The first vol. concludes (fol. 253) as follows: هذا آخر قسم المعربات من الاسماء والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Colophon: تمت هذا الكتاب الرابع وعشر (sic) من شهر جمادى الاخر احد[1] ثمانين وتسعماية بخطّ عبد اللطيف بن عبد الحافظ غفر الله به الخ.

The second vol. begins as in the preceding MS. The appendix is omitted. Instead of the date of the author, we find that of the transcription, viz. فى يوم الاثنين من شهر صفر فى وقت عصر كتبه الضعيف عبد اللطيف الخ.

Well written. Coloured lines round the pages. Fol. 579 should be placed after 582.

Seals of a Ṣafawî Khân and of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

915.

B 18. Size 10½ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 111. Thirty lines in a page.

The first part of the same work, extending, however, beyond the ordinary first volume.[2] The last gloss is: قوله اسماء الاشارة.

The first gloss begins as in the preceding no.

Written in a small but clear Nasta'lîḳ character.

[1] This word is scored out, and the figure ٢ written over it.

[2] *E.g.*, as far as fol. 216*v.* in no. 913.

Frequent marginal notes. Conclusion: تم الجزء الاول من شرح الكافية للشيخ الامام صدر الفاضلين نجم الملة والدين رضي الاسلام والمسلمين محمد بن الحسين (sic) الاسترابادى قدس الله روحه العزيز الخ.

Slightly injured by damp and by insects. Fol. 100 mutilated.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 992.

Cat. 235, iii. 9 (?).

916.

2798. Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.; foll. 96. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A fragment of the same work.

Well written. Imperfect both at the beginning and end. Much injured by insects.

This volume contains also some fragments of a *Persian* commentary on the Koran.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

917.

1797. Size 11 in. by 6 in.; foll. 223. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another Commentary (by قوله) on the *Kâfiyah*, by Rukn al-dîn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Astarâbâdî Ḥasanî (d. A.H. 717 or 715). It is called الوافية or المتوسّط, being the middle-sized of the author's three commentaries. Cf. H. Kh. v. 7; Cat. Lugd. I. 38 sqq.; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 341; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 321; and above, no. 289.

The commentary begins: قوله الكلمة لفظ وضع لمعنى مفرد اعلم ان معرفة هذا الحدّ الخ.

Well written. Numerous glosses, chiefly by the two Saiyid Sharîf,[1] are added in the earlier portion. Colophon (fol. 218): تمت الكتاب المتوسط بعون الله سبحانه وتعالى بيد عبد الضعيف النحيف محمد عاقل ابن استاذى عبد الغفور بن مغفورى مرحومى عبد اللطيف الخ.

Fol. 2 should be placed after 4.

Foll. 219-223. A *Persian* treatise inscribed در بيان چهار كافى نماز بعد از جمعه.

[1] See H. Kh., l.c.

Fol. 223*v*. The beginning of a collection of traditions, در بيان سرخى موى شريف.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.—"College of Fort William, 1801."

[Tippu.]

918.

2128. Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.; foll. 195. Thirteen and fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Closely written. Dated A.H. 1011. The scribe names himself: اضعف العباد محمد نا مراد بن (sic) غضنفر بن محمد بن سيد محمد سيستانى عليشارى.

Frequent glosses, by Saiyid and others, in the earlier portion. The first fol. is wanting. Begins: توفيقى الا بالله. The last fol. is injured. Foll. 10 and 13, foll. 44 and 75, and foll. 46 and 47 should be transposed.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

919.

B 19. Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 261. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written by two hands. There is a lacuna on fol. 205, which is followed by six blank leaves. The end is injured by insects.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1054, from Ḳâḍi Khushḥâl, who had purchased the MS. in A.H. 1039. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

Cat. 235, iii. 7.

920.

1478. Size 7 in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.; foll. 135. Seventeen lines in a page.

A concise Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Kâfiyah*, identical with that described in Aumer, Hdss. Münch., p. 323, no. 717, *i.e.* الموشّح of Khabîṣî (Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr, who flourished in the seventh or eighth century). Cf. H. Kh. v. 8; Cat. Mus. Brit. 232; Bibl. Sprenger. 1022.

Written in a small clear hand. Dated 23rd Ramaḍân, 883. Several leaves are wanting after fol. 1.

On the fly-leaf is written: شرح كافية النحو لملا جلال دوانى.

921.

199. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 205. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (مزوج) on the *Káfiyah*, by the celebrated 'Abd al-Raḥmân Jâmî (d. A.H. 898), who wrote it A.H. 897, for the use of his son Ḍiyâ al-dîn. Hence it is entitled الفوائد الضيائيّة. It is also frequently styled شرح ملّا. Cf. H. Kh. v. 10; Cat. St. Petersb. 158; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 342. Copies are frequent. Printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1233; at Constantinople, A.H. 1235; at Lakhnau, A.H. 1265; etc.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Has the following colophon: قد حصل الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد ... محمود خان امچوزئي (?) فى دار الخلافت اكبراباد بتاريخ نهم من شهر شوال بوقت الظهر يوم الثالث ومالك الملك عنايتخان ابن ايوبخان خويشكى.

Coloured lines round the pages. A few notes (فائدة) on grammatical and other subjects are added on the last page.

[Johnson.]

922.

2259. Size 7¾ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 187. Twenty-one lines in a page.

الفوائد الضيآئيّة لملّا عبد الرحمن الجامى تولّاه الله فى علم النحو على الكافية لابن الحاجب تولا الله مكافاته آمين.

Another copy of the preceding Commentary.

Plainly written. Dated A.H. 1060: وكان الفراغ من رقم هذا الكتاب يوم الربوع (sic) لعله سابع وعشرين شهر ربيع الاول من سنة ستين والف. Collated with another MS., in Shawwâl of the same year: (?) بلغ قصاصه بحسب الطاقة والامكان على نسخة صحيحة محروسة عن الغلط وكان ذلك بتاريخ (يوم الربوع تاسع[1]) شهر شوال من شهور سنة ستين والف سنة من الهجرة الخ.

There is added the chronogram of Jâmî's death: ومن دخله كان آمنًا (= 898).

Red lines round the pages.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

[1] Added over the line.

923.

679. Size about 9 in. by about 6 in.; foll. 159. At first seventeen, afterwards fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work. Plainly written. Dated 26th Rajab, 1088. Scribe, Muḥammad Sa'îd b. Saiyid Aḥmad ....[1]

At the end is the same chronogram as in the preceding no.

The last page contains a mystic poem, beginning:

انا الموجود فاطلبنى تجدنى
فان تطلبه (sic) سوائى لم تجدنى.

924.

1546. Size 10¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 326. Fifteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Copious notes by عبد الغفور, عصام, قطب عالم, علوى, and عبد الحكيم, are added at the beginning and in the concluding portion. Red lines round the pages. The first fol. has been supplied by a different hand.

The fly-leaves contain various notes. On fol. 3*v.* we find a notice of the death of two daughters of Nuṣrat Jang.—"College of Fort William, 1801."

Cf. Stewart's Catal. 126.

[Tippu.]

925.

1678. Size 11¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 131. Nineteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب باعانة الملك العزيز خمس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني فى وقت العشاء من يوم ادينه ذره بيمقدار محمد عابد ابن محمد افضل.

Some notes. The first two leaves have been supplied at a later date.

[Johnson.]

[1] The following names are doubtful.

926.

1557. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 241. Nine lines in a page.

The first part of the same work.

Plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

The last fol. gives a list of the contents.

[Warehouse.]

927.

1558. Uniform with the preceding no.; foll. 223.

The second part of the same work, continuing the preceding MS., with which it formed originally one volume.

Dated 4th Sha'bân, 1211, در مقام کنپ فتح کده (Camp Fathgarh?).

Prefixed is a list of contents.

[Warehouse.]

928.

B 27. Size 6¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 151. Seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses on *Jâmî's* Commentary, by his pupil, 'Abd al-ghafûr Lârî (d. A.H. 912). Cf. H. Kh. v. 11, and Cat. St. Petersb. 232. This work was printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1253. Another edition, which includes a continuation of the work (تکملة) by 'Abd al-ḥakîm (Siyâlkûtî?), was printed A.H. 1254 (place not named—Calcutta?), in small quarto, pp. 728.

Begins: قوله الحمد مصدر المعلوم واللام للجنس. The glosses extend to the paragraph اسماء الافعال (=fol. 120*v.* in no. 921).

To this is added:—

Foll. 149*v.*-151. A Shî'ah Legend, illustrating the miraculous powers of 'Alî. Begins: خبر من خزانة مولانا مفترض الطاعة على الخلق اجمعين امير المؤمنين عم حدثنا ابو عبد الله بن زكريا عن ابى جوهر بن اسود عن محمد بن عبد الله السابغ (?) يرفعه الى سلمان الفارسى رضه انه قال كنا جلوسا عند مولانا امير المؤمنين الخ.

The last portion of it is written on the margin, from the end backwards.

Clearly written. Of the tenth century.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 992, from Khalîl Allah b. Faḍl Allah Ja'farî. Seals of the latter (A.H. 977), and of his father.

Cat. 235, iii. 1.

929.

B 28. Size 7¼ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 354. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses.

Plainly written. Coloured lines round the pages. Imperfect both at the beginning and the end. The first gloss is: قوله او مخفف الخ (= fol. 7*v.* in the preceding no.). A few leaves are wanting after fol. 4.

Cat. 235, iii. 13.

930.

1706. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 255. Seventeen lines in a page.

Glosses on *'Abd al-ghafûr's* Glosses, ascribed to 'Abd al-ḥakîm (very probably Siyâlkûtî, who died soon after A.H. 1060). Cf. Stewart's Catal., p. 127, xxvii.

Begins: قوله الحمد مصدر المعلوم بكونه معدولا من حدث الخ. Plainly written.

Seals of Iḳtidâr Khân (1179), and Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

931.

B 22. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 293. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, imperfect at the beginning.

Written by different hands, mostly in Nasta'lîḳ.

The first gloss is: (قوله) اعنى علامه (علامته r.) اى علامة المنصرف الخ (= fol. 64*v.* in the preceding no.).

Inscribed هذا كتاب حاشيه رضى در علم نحو. Cf. Catal. 235, iii. 16.

932.

B 21. Size 9 in. by 5 in.; foll. 238. From twenty-one to twenty-four lines in a page.

Glosses on *Jâmî's* Commentary, by Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arabshâh Isfarâ'inî 'Iṣâm al-dîn (d. A.H.

943). Cf. H. Kh. v. 10; Cat. St. Petersb. 159; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 168.

The first gloss begins: قوله الحمد هو الوصف بالجميل الخ. The book concludes with a short prayer.

Plainly written. Revised throughout. Illegible words of the text are made clear on the margin under the heading تنوير. Some additional notes by the author, and extracts from his own commentary on the *Kâfiyah*, are also on the margin. The end is worm-eaten.

Ḳâdirîyah Library, A.H. 1075, from Tâj Muḥammad.

Cat. 235, iii. 4.

933.

B 24. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 175. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Glosses.

Written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand, which, however, becomes larger and irregular towards the end. The colophon runs as follows: قد فرغ من الكتابة العبد المحتاج الى رحمة الملك الصمداني ابن محمود محمد المتخلص ببيخودى في ثاني عشر شهر ذى القعدة المنتظمة في شهور سنة ستة وسبعين وتسعمائة من هجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل التحيات ونقلت من اواخر بحث المنادى الى اخر الكتاب من نسخة لا تخلو من السقم والغلط اللهم وفقنا لتصحيحه الخ.

Corrections and glosses, which are marked طب سلمه الله, are added at the beginning.

Then follow:—

a. Foll. 158*v.*–160. A short treatise (رسالة) on the syntax of the اسم التفضيل.

b. Foll. 164–174. Glosses on a grammatical treatise.

c. Foll. 174*v.*–175. The commencement of a logical treatise by Abu Ṭâlib b. Abu'l-fath Ḥusainî.

Begins: الحمد لله الذي قسم بيننا وبين قومنا بالحق والتحقيق.

Ends abruptly.

d. Fol. 175*v.* A fragment of glosses on a grammatical subject.

All the latter pieces are indifferently written.

934.

B 23. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 212. Twenty-three, twenty-five, and twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of *'Iṣâm al-dîn's* Glosses.

Well written. Dated Thursday, 7th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1025. Red lines round the pages.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1054, from Ḳâḍi Khushḥâl. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

Cat. 235, iii. 15 (?).

935.

B 20. Size 10½ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 184. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same Glosses, concluding as no. 932.

Well written, of the eleventh century. Notes at the beginning. The lower part of the MS. is much injured by insects.

936.

2286. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 218. Mostly seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Kâfiyah*, ascribed on the title-page[1] to Muḥammad b. 'Izz al-dîn Mufti, and styled in another inscription, at the end, مصباح الراغب. Both these statements, however, are doubtful.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... اعلم ان لفظ النحو له حقيقتان لغوية واصطلاحية ويراد به احد مقصدين الخ.

Indifferently written, by several hands; only the concluding portion carefully executed. Of the twelfth century. Marginal notes. The last fol. wanting.

The above two statements regarding the title and the author are combined in an English inscription. The name "Elliott" is written on the binding.

[College of Fort William.]

[1] Where it is called الحاشية على الكافية.

937.

2061. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 346. From eleven to fifteen lines in a page.

An abridged and improved edition of Shihâb al-dîn b. Shams al-dîn b. 'Omar Zâwulî *Daulatâbâdî's* Glosses (حواشى) on the *Kâfiyah*. It is in the form of a شرح ممزوج. The author is not mentioned. See Cat. St. Petersb. 161 sq. (where, however, the work is described as glosses on Daulatâbâdî), and Casiri, i. 20. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 9, 18.

The commentary begins: انما لم يبدأ الشيخ رحمة الله عليه فى هذه الرسالة بحمد الله الخ.

Plainly written. Of the eleventh century. Imperfect at the end. On the margin are the glosses of Miyân Ilâhdâd (ميان الهداد).

Slightly injured by insects. Foll. 2 and 3 should be transposed.

The title-page has the inscription الجزو الاول من فاضل الهندى, which seems to be derived from the preface, where Daulatâbâdî is styled فاضل من افاضل الهند (fol. 3).

938.

B 29. Size 10¾ in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 321. From twenty-three to twenty-seven lines in a page.

A large Commentary (by قوله) on the *Kâfiyah*, in which reference is made to Ibn Ḥâjib's own commentary on that work.[1] The author is not ascertained; perhaps he is Najm al-dîn Sa'îd 'Ajamî, who, according to Ḥ. Kh. v. 9, wrote a voluminous commentary on that of the author.

There are also cited in this work, Ibn Ḥâjib's commentary on his ارجوزة (that is, the versification of the *Kâfiyah*, mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. v. 7), and on المنظومة (which probably means the same work), but most frequently his commentary on Zamakhsharî's *Mufaṣṣal*[2] (قال المصنف فى شرح المفصل). Rukn al-dîn Ḥadîthî, who wrote a commentary on the *Kâfiyah*,[3] Żanjânî (d. A.H. 655), Ibn Mâlik (d. A.H. 672), and Jârabârdî (d. A.H. 746), are also quoted.

A good copy, written in a current hand, of the eighth century. Emended and collated with another MS.

A few leaves are wanting both at the beginning and end. The first gloss is: قوله الكلام ما تضمن [كلمتين بالاسناد][1] يعنى الكلام اللفظ الذى يتضمن كلمتين بالاسناد اللفظ بمثابة الجنس.

The book is very much damaged by white-ants.

Inscribed (fol. 319) شرح الشرح; cf. Catal. 236, xxi.

939.

459. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 128. Sixteen lines in a page.

A grammatical analysis of the text of the *Kâfiyah*, styled تركيب الكافية. The author is not mentioned. It was printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1261. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 127, xxvi.

Begins: الكلمة مبتدأ واللام فيها لتعريف الجنس.

Written in a current hand. Dated Monday, 18th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1191. A lacuna on fol. 122*v*.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

940.

B 33. Size 7¼ in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 48. Eleven lines in a page.

A fragment of the same work, imperfect both at the beginning and end.

The first words are: النكرة مفعول ما لم يسم فاعله.

Neatly written.

941.

1406. Size 11 in. by 6 in.; foll. 132. Five lines in a page.

A short Grammar, founded upon the *Kâfiyah*, by an unknown, but probably modern, author.[2] Entitled هداية النحو. It forms the second volume of Baillie's Five Books upon Arabic Grammar, Calcutta, 1803. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 127, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 643.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد فهذا مختصر مضبوط فى النحو جمعت فيه مهمّات النحو على ترتيب الكافية الخ.

[1] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 7, and Aumer, Hdss. Münch., no. 714.

[2] See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 37, and Aumer, no. 693.

[3] Ḥ. Kh. v. 19.

[1] The words in brackets are from the margin (صح).

[2] It is not probable, that it is one of the two works mentioned by Ḥ. Kh. vi. 496, under the same title.

Boldly written. Of the twelfth century. Foll. 128–131 belong to a different treatise.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[Tippu.]

942.

229. Size 8¾ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 86. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Dated A.H. 1189. The first ten leaves are mutilated.

Seal of Khân Jahân, dated A.H. 1174.

[Tippu.]

943.

1353. Size 9 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 109. Thirteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–53. A *Persian* treatise on the forms of the Arabic verb.

II. Foll. 54-109. The هداية النحو before mentioned.

Well written, by Muḥammad Ḥalîm Ḳuraishî. Date, 9th Jum. I., sixth year of Muḥammad Shâh = A.H. 1136. Red lines round the pages.

[Johnson.]

944.

525. Size 8¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 100. Nine lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–48. Two *Persian* treatises on Arabic grammar. The first treats of the forms of the Arabic verb. The second is the صرف مير.

II. Foll. 49–100. The هداية النحو (see above).

Written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated Rabî' II., 1164 (?).[1]

[Hastings.]

945.

501. Size 6½ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 171. Five lines in a page.

Ibn Ḥâjib's (d. A.H. 646) الشافية, or treatise on Etymology and Orthography, which is a supplement to his *Kâfiyah*. See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 1; Cat. St. Petersb. 154 sq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 642; etc. Printed at Calcutta, 1805, and (with glosses) at Lakhnau, A.H. 1266.

Boldly written, in two hands. Copious notes. Has the following colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهّاب بخطّ العبد الضّعيف الرّاجي الى رحمة الله الودود مسعود ابن محمود المدعوّ بفريد الدين[1] فى يوم الاثنين وقت الضحى سنة ثمانين وسبعمائة.

[Hastings.]

[1] This date is partly effaced.

946.

197. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 61. Eleven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Beautifully written, with all the vowel-points added. Dated A.H. 1096. Rubrics omitted in the earlier portion.

[Tippu.]

947.

20A. Size 8½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 206. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written. Copious glosses. The upper margin has been eaten away by white-ants.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

948.

2386. Size 8½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 101. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Written in a large plain hand. Notes at the beginning.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

949.

1573. Size 9½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 118. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قوله) on the *Shâfiyah*, by Fakhr al-dîn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan[2] Jârabardî (d. A.H. 746). See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 4; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 172; Cat. St. Petersb. 163; Cat. Mus. Brit. 234, 642. Printed at Calcutta, A.H. 1262.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: تمتمام شد نسخه شريفه جاربردى شرح

[1] The last three words have been subsequently scored out.

[2] الحسن in this MS. and others; الحسين in the Calc. edition, p. ٥٢٣, and in the Vienna MS.

شافیه بتاریخ بیست ویکم شهر رجب المرجب سنه (sic) بید اضعف عباد الله الصمد یاد محمد شاهجهانپوری, and is followed by some *Persian* verses.

Extracts from other commentaries, and the text of the *Shâfiyah*, are added on the margin. A list of the contents is on the title-page.

[Hastings.]

950.

B 1. Size 9½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 21. Seventeen lines in a page.

The first portion of the same Commentary, plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

Cat. 234 (Surf), ii.

951.

289. Size 8⅓ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 145. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another Commentary (by قوله) on the *Shâfiyah*, by Rukn al-dîn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad[1] Astarâbâdî (Ḥasanî, d. A.H. 717 or 715). See Cat. St. Petersb. 164, and above, no. 917. A commentary of Rukn al-dîn is mentioned by Ḥ. Kh. iv. 5, who, however, erroneously ascribes the present work to Raḍî al-dîn.[2]

Begins: ... اما بعد حمد الله علی توالی نعمه ونواله فالتمس منّی جماعة ان اشرح المقدمة فی التصریف المنسوبة الی المولی العالم العلامة جمال العرب وترجمان الادب جمال الدین الخ.

Written in a current hand. Finished on 3rd Jum. I., 1092, by Muḥammad Murtaḍa b. Shaikh Tâj al-dîn b. Shaikh Kamâl al-dîn 'Abbâsî, of Gwalior (الکوالیاری).

[Johnson.]

952.

1045. Size 9 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 28. Twenty-five and twenty-seven lines in a page.

The commencement of a copious Commentary (by قوله) on the *Shâfiyah*; which appears to be the work of Raḍî al-dîn Astarâbâdî (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, seventh century, cf. no. 912). This work was printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1262. Ḥ. Kh., iv. 5, confounds it with the commentary of Rukn al-dîn (see the preceding no.).

Begins: اما بعد حمد الله تعالی والصلوة ... فقد عزمت علی ان اشرح مقدمة ابن الحاجب رحمه الله فی التصریف والخط وابسط الکلام فی شرحها کما فی شرح اختها بعض البسط الخ.

Neatly written, of the eleventh century. Ends abruptly on fol. 28*r*. Foll. 13 and 14 should be transposed.

[Gaikwar.]

953.

B 26. Size 8¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 139. Twenty-three lines in a page.

Another fragment of the same Commentary.

Very neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ. Of the ninth or tenth century. Both the beginning and the end are wanting, and there is a defect after fol. 9. The first few leaves are injured by damp, and the concluding portion is worm-eaten.

Inscribed: رضی در علم نحو.

954.

2132. Size 8 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 213. At first sixteen, afterwards from twenty-five to twenty-seven lines in a page.

کتاب المناهل الصافیة المروی لذوی القلوب الصادیة فی حل مشکلات معانی الشافیة تالیف الشیخ العلامة الصدر الصمصامة الماجد الفاضل بدر المجالس وشمس المدارس لطف الله بن محمد بن الغیاث رحمه الله تعالی الخ.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Shâfiyah*, by Luṭf Allah b. Muḥammad b. al-Ghiyâth. This commentary is not mentioned anywhere. The name of the author and the above title do not actually occur in it, as there is no preface.

Begins, after a prolonged *Basmalah*: (sic) اعلم انها قد جرت عادة کثیر من العلماء اذا القوا کتابا فی فنّ من فنون العلم ان یقدموا علی الشروع فیه مقدمة تعین الطالب الخ.

[1] Thus according to Ḥ. Kh. iv. 5. In Cat. St. Petersb. 164, his father is called Sharafshâh.

[2] Compare the following no.

Plainly written in different styles. The colophon runs as follows (fol. 210): تم الكتاب بعون الله العزيز الوهاب فى الساعة الثامنة من يوم السبت لست بقين من شهر الحجة لعله احد شهور سنة ١٠٨٤ وكان ذلك بخط الفقير... الفضيل (?[1]) بن محمد بن الحسن الجلال ختم الله له بالصالحات الخ.

This copy was collated in Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1085. A cousin of the aforesaid Fuḍail (?) read the MS. before his mother Fâṭimah bint al-Ḥasan, in two sittings, A.H. 1088. Much used. Numerous notes. Headings in large characters and often in yellow.

To this is added the Ḳaṣîdah of AL-SHANFARA, with notes, written by the same hand.

The vacant leaves at the beginning (foll. 1–8) and at the end of the book are filled with various extracts, in poetry and in prose. Amongst them are some passages from the كتاب العواصم of Saiyid MUḤAMMAD B. IBRÂHÎM MURTAḌA, and a rhymed treatise on the Arabic metres, by ṢAFÎ AL-DÎN ḤILLÎ (fol. 5).

On the fly-leaf is a modern inscription, both in Arabic and English.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

955.

1073. Size 9 in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 23. Thirteen lines in a page.

A treatise on Conjugation, by 'Izz al-dîn 'Abd al-wahhâb ZANJÂNÎ (d. about A.H. 655). It is called التصريف, or العزّى. See Ḥ. Kh. iv. 208; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 179; Cat. Mus. Brit. ii. 233; etc. Copies are frequent. The work was published by Raymundus, Rome, 1610. It was also printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1233, etc.

In the title of the book the author is called Jurjânî, and it is inscribed in a more modern hand ميزان جرجانى.

[Gaikwar.]

[1] This word is indistinct.

956.

B31. Size 7⅓ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 82. Five and seven lines in a page.

A short Grammar, by (Ḥamîd al-dîn) Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm ḌARÎRÎ[1] ḲUḥunduzî (or Bukhârî), who, according to Ḥ. Kh. (i. 338, vi. 481), died A.H. 666 or 667. This work is generally called الضريرى. It was printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1262.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين... قال الشيخ.... اعلم ان كلام العرب ينقسم على ثلثة اقسام اسم وفعل وحرف جاء لمعنى الخ.

It is divided into chapters (باب) and sections (فصل).

Well written. Numerous notes. Date, 24th Ramaḍân, 960. Red lines round the pages. The first fol. has been supplied by a later hand.

Cat. 235, xii.

957.

2112. Size 7¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 52. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written, partly with vowel-points. Ends: تمت الكتاب الضريرى القهندزى فى علم النحو.

Of the twelfth century.

On the last page are two *Persian* quatrains, relating to the death of a Begam in A.H. 1182.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

958.

522. Size 6¾ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 51. Eleven lines in a page.

الخلاصة فى يد (sic) للشيخ الامام العالم الفاضل الكامل ابى عبد الله محمد بن مالك الطائى الجيانى تغمده الله برحمته واسكنه فى جنته.

IBN MÂLIK's (Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah, d. A.H. 672) Grammar in verse, commonly called الالفيّة. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 407; Cat. St. Petersb.;

[1] الضريرى in all the MSS.; Ḥ. Kh. reads الضرير.

p. 172; etc. Published by De Sacy (Orient. Transl. Fund), 1833. Printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1253, and at Lakhnau, A.H. 1263.

A fine copy, with vowel-points. Has the following colophon: تمت الالفيّة الموسومة بالخلاصة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه فى شهر شوال عام ثمان وعشرين وسبع مائة الحمد لله وحده الخ.

Headings in gold; the above inscription richly ornamented. Somewhat injured by damp.

A charm against fever, and a general charm, which is ascribed to Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, and copied from the handwriting of 'Alî b. 'Abd al-'Âli, are added at the end.

Seal and signature of Nawwâb 'Abd al-muḳîm Khân (of the twelfth century).

[Tippu.]

959.

1826. Size 10 in. by 7 in.; foll. 181. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Commentary on *Ibn Mâlik's* الالفيّة, by his son, Badr al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Muḥammad (d. A.H. 686). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 407; Cat. Mus. Brit. 237; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 170; etc.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة بدر الدين الخ.

Well written by several hands. Dated A.H. 957. The original verses are marked with ص, and the commentary with ش. Notes of later date.

The notes and seals of the following successive owners are on the title-page: Muḥammad b. 'Alî..., a pupil of Bahâ al-dîn 'Âmulî; Aḥmad..'Âmulî; Muḥammad Hâdi b. Ḥâjjî Muḥammad Ḥasanî, a "servant" of 'Âlamgîr, who acquired the book, A.H. 1037, at Akbarâbâd, and presented it to his son Ibrâhîm, A.H. 1088, at Shâhjahânâbâd.

[Johnson.]

960.

2329. Size 7¼ in. by 4 in.; foll. 249. Seventeen lines in a page.

Ibn 'Aḳîl's ('Abdallah b. 'Abd al-raḥmân, d. A.H. 769) Commentary on the *Alfiyah*. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 408; Cat. St. Petersb. 175. Published by Dieterici, Leipzig, 1851, and translated into German by the same, Berlin, 1852. Printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1252, and at Beirût (with a شرح الشواهد), 1872.

Written in a small hand, of about the tenth century. Emended. Worm-eaten. Several portions, including the beginning and the end, were supplied by 'Abd al-raḥmân b. فياظ (sic) b. 'Alî, in A.H. 1214.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

961.

B 6. Size 8⅓ in. by 6 in.; foll. 145. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A fragment of another Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Alfiyah*. The beginning, as far as the paragraph الفاعل, is wanting. This commentary is ascribed on the fly-leaf to 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Alî Makûdî, and this statement proves to be correct. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 409; Casiri, i. 3, no. vi. (according to whom the author died, A.H. 807, at Fâs); Cat. Mus. Brit. 237; and Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 325. It was printed at Cairo, A.H. 1279.

The text is generally introduced by the words ثم قال, or by قوله .., the latter being always in connexion with the preceding comments.

Conclusion: قال المولف غفر الله له ولطف به قد اتينا على ما اردنا جمعه من الشرح والاعراب واستوفينا[1] ما وعدنا به فى اول الكتاب فجاء شرحا مكمل المقاصد مسهل المعانى والفوائد ينتفع به البادى ويستحسنه الشادى موافقا لما رويته موفيا بما اردت من اختصاره وقصدته فالحمد لله على ما منح من التيسير والتسهيل وفتح من التبصير والتكميل فهو حسبى ونعم الوكيل.

Written in a current hand, the last few foll. different from the rest. The text and the commentary not distinguished in the latter portion. Emended and collated with another MS. A note to the effect, that "Ibn Ḥajar" made this copy from Ramaḍân to 1st Shawwâl, at Makkah, which has been added at the end, at three different times, is hardly trustworthy. It is a correct copy, which was probably made in Arabia, in the ninth or tenth century. It has been in its present fragmentary state for more than two centuries.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân.

Cat. 235, v.

[1] Compare with this Ḥ. Kh., l. 8.

962.

2272. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 206. Fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–171. A Commentary (ممزوج) on the *Alfiyah*, entitled البهجة المرضية, by Jalâl al-dîn Suyûṭî (d. A.H. 911). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 408 sq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 237; Cat. St. Petersb. 175.

Well written, with a broad margin, but no notes.

II. Foll. 172–206. A *Persian* treatise, in explanation of the verses quoted in the preceding commentary, by Niẓâm al-dîn b. Aḥmad Ardabîlî.

Begins: چنین گوید افقر العباد نظام الدین ... که این کلمات چندی است که نوشته میشود در توضیح ابیاتی که در شرح سیوطی است الخ.

Written by the same hand as no. I. Dated A.H. 1223.

"A. Lockett, Isfahan, July 28th, 1811."

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

963.

B 5. Size 9¾ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 118. Thirteen and fifteen lines in a page.

Another Grammar by Ibn Mâlik, being a new edition of his الفوائد النحوية. It is entitled: تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 290, iv. 479; Casiri, i. 16, 33.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام العالم حجة العرب جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائى الجيانى قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه حامدًا لله ... هذا كتاب فى النحو جعلته بحمد الله مستوفيا لاصوله مستوليا على ابوابه وفصوله الخ.

The work is divided into chapters, the first of which commences as follows: باب يشرح الكلمة والكلام وما يتعلق به الكلمة لفظ دالّ مستقل بالوضع تحقيقًا او تقديرًا الخ.

Beautifully written, with vowel-points added. Of about the eighth century. The first fol. and the last are supplied by a later hand. Both the beginning and end are worm-eaten, and fol. 2 is much injured by damp. The first few pages are covered with notes.

Bij. Libr., A.H. 992.

Cat. 235, vi.

964.

999. Size 9¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 328. From seventeen to twenty-five lines in a page.

A large Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, entitled تعليق الفرائد, by (Badr al-dîn) Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr b. 'Omar Makhdûmî (المخدومي)[1] Damâmînî (d. A.H. 828). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. ii. 292, who gives an extract from the preface.

The author, who was a native of Egypt, wrote this commentary at Cambay, in Gujarât, whither he came A.H. 820, and he dedicated it to Sulṭân Nâṣir al-dîn Abu'l-fatḥ Aḥmad Shâh b. Sulṭân Muḥammad Shâh b. Sulṭân Muẓaffar Shâh (who reigned from A.H. 814 to 846). The work begins with a biographical notice of Ibn Mâlik, جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد الله ايضا ابن مالك الطائى الاندلسى الجيّانى. Ibn Mâlik was born at Jaen, A.H. 600; he lived afterwards at Ḥamât, and at Damascus. He died in Sha'bân, 672, and was buried on Mount Ḳâsiyûn.

The authorities who handed down the text of the *Tashîl* to Damâmînî are mentioned by him as follows: قلت وانا اروى كتاب التسهيل هذا عن شيخنا برهان الدين ابرهيم بن احمد بن عبد الواحد الشامى الضرير المقيم بجامع الاقمر من القاهرة المعزّية كان رحمه اخبرنا به اجازةً قال اخبرنا الشيخ اثير الدين ابو حيّان سماعًا عليه قال اخبرنا ابن ابى الفتح البعلبكى اجازةً قال اخبرنا الامام جمال الدين بن مالك اجازةً.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by different hands. Dated 16th Jum. I., 1059. Notes at the beginning. Slightly injured by insects. Foll. 5 and 8 should be transposed.

---

[1] So the name is spelt in a marginal note derived from the author. Ḥ. Kh. gives the well-known patronymic المخزومى.

965.

1192. Size 8 in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 14. Eleven lines in a page.

كتاب الدرّة البهيّة نظم الاجروميّة لشيخ الاسلام بركة الانام شرف الدين يحيى بن ابى الخير الانصارى العِمْريطى المِصْرِ (sic) نفعنا الله ببركته.

A rhymed paraphrase of *Ibn Ajurrûm's* (Muḥammad b. Dâ'ûd Ṣinhâjî, d. A.H. 723) grammatical treatise, المقدمة الاجرومية, by Shataf al-dîn Yaḥya b. Abu'l-khair Anṣârî 'Imrîṭî, who composed it A.H. 976. See Cat. Mus. 642, for a commentary on this work, and regarding the *Ajurrûmîyah*, Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 174, and Cat. St. Petersb. 169.

This versification is in the metre *Rajaz*. The above date is given at the end of the work as follows (fol. 14): وفى جمادى سادس السبعينا * بعد انتهى تسع مأ سنينا.

The author calls himself (*ibid.*): الشرف العمريطى.

Plainly written with vowel-points. Of the twelfth century. [Gaikwar.]

966.

2218. Size 8¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 443. Seventeen lines in a page.

Ibn Hishâm's (Jamâl al-dîn 'Abdallah b. Yûsuf Anṣârî, d. A.H. 761) مغنى اللبيب. Cf. H. Kh. v. 655; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 328 sqq.; De Jong, Cat. Bibl. Acad. 37; Cat. Mus. Brit. 239; etc.

The greater part of the work, as far as fol. 316, is well written; the remainder is executed in an inferior style, by one 'Abd al-bâḳi, who finished his task in Rajab, 1156. Notes in the earlier portion. The first leaf supplied by a modern hand.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

967.

B7. Size 11½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 443. At first twenty-one, afterwards from nineteen to twenty-three lines in a page.

A Commentary (by قال . . . اقول) on the preceding work, by Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr Makhdûmî[1] Damâmînî (d. A.H. 828). It is styled in the colophon تحفة الغريب فى الكلام على مغنى اللبيب. The author wrote it A.H. 824, at Nahrwâlah, in Gujarât.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى منح من لسان العرب الايادى الحسنة وجعله كنز الفصاحة فهو مغنى اللبيب عما سواه من الالسنة.

This seems to be the second of the three commentaries described by H. Kh. v. 657.

The author's date runs as follows: وكان تاليف هذا الشرح المشتمل على ثلاث مجلّدات بشهر(!) نهروالة من الكجرات الهنديّة فى خمسة اشهر واربعة عشر يوما نجز فيها تاليفه وكتابته فى هذه المبيّضة واوّل هذه المدّة يوم الخميس اوّل يوم من شهر ربيع الاول سنة اربع وعشرين وثمان مائة وآخرها يوم الخميس ايضا الرابع عشر من شعبان المكرّم من هذه السنة.

Plainly written by two hands. Dated Friday, 4th Rabî' I., 849. A lacuna on fol. 2 comprises the greater part of the preface.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1026, from Shâh Nawâz Khân. Seal of Maḥmûd Malik al-tujjâr (A.H. 876), and seal of Maḥmûd Khwâjah Jahân, apparently the same person.

Cat. 234 (Nuhow), i. 1.

968.

2322. Size 9 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 137. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Ibn Hishâm's* (d. A.H. 761) Grammar, قطر الندا, by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Jamâl . . Fâkihî,[1] who wrote it A.H. 924. It is entitled مجيب الندا. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 563; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 331 sq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 692*b*. Printed at Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1253.

The preface begins as in Aumer, no. 742. The commentary commences as follows: الكلمة بفتح الكاف وكسر اللام الخ.

Plainly written. Completed on Sunday, 22nd Dhu'l-

[1] This MS. has المحزومى; see, however, no. 964.

[1] So the name is given in the inscription which is on the fly-leaf.

ka'dah, 1209, by Ḥâjjî Bakr b. Molla Ḥâjjî Ḥâmid Efendi. Notes.

Muḥammad 'Omar b. al-Ḥâjj Muḥammad Sa'îd Jamîlzâdah bought this book on 20th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1215.

"Bagdad, January 18th, 1812. A. Lockett."

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

969.

B 134. Size 8¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 15. Nine lines in a page.

The first portion of a treatise in explanation of various verses of puzzling grammatical construction, الالغاز or اللغزيات. No title found. The author calls himself حسين بن (الحسن[1]) الملقّب بجمال الابرزى, and dedicates his work to Abu'l-fawâris Shâh Shujâ' (the Muẓaffaride, of Fârs, d. A.H. 788).

Begins: الحمد لله الذى نوّر العالَمين بانوار علوم العالِمين..... اما بعد فقد شاع بين (fol. 2) اهل العلم منظومات فيها من جهة الاعراب تشكيكات الخ.

The first verse explained is,

حدثونى أنّ زيدٍ ضاحكا قائل فى حبّ هند تُسعف

Well written. Ends abruptly.

Inscribed: منظومه در علم نحو; cf. Catal. 236, xx.

970.

B 3. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 201. Five and seven lines in a page.

A treatise on Syntax, called الوافى, by Muḥammad b. 'Othmân b. 'Omar Balkhî (who lived at least as early as the eighth century, see no. 972). Cf. H. Kh. vi. 419. No other copy besides this and the following MS. is known. The name of the author occurs in the preface, and allusion is made in it to the above title, by the words (fol. 5) وكتابى هذا وافٍ بحلّ نقائسه الخ.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى بيده تصريف الاحوال; and the treatise commences: النحو علم باصول يُعرف بها احوال اللفظ العربى من الاعراب والبناء ليُحترز به عن الخطاء فى التاليف.

Boldly written by several hands, with vowel-points. Copious glosses, which are mostly transcribed from kindred works and from commentaries (*e.g.* the under-mentioned منهل), are added by كبير الدين (مخدوم) ابن فاصيحهٔ كابلى (sic), for whom the copy seems to have been made. A list of the abbreviations used for the said works (علامات كتب كه نقل حواشى ازان كرده شده است) is written on the title-page.

One leaf is missing after fol. 9. Worm-eaten.

Ḳâdirîyah Library, A.H. 1075, from Tâj Muḥammad.

Cat. 235, xvii. 1.

971.

B 2. Size 8¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 176. Five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, with the same glosses as the preceding MS., from which it is apparently transcribed. Well written. Of the tenth century.

Twenty foll. are wanting after fol. 99.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1003.

Cat. 235, ix.

972.

B 4. Size 9¼ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 336. Nineteen lines in a page.

A copious Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, entitled المنهل الصافى, by Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr b. 'Omar Makhdûmî[1] Damâmînî Mâlikî (d. A.H. 828). See H. Kh. vi. 419; cf. Stewart's Catal. 127, xxxiv., and above, nos. 964 and 967.

The author wrote this commentary A.H. 825, when he was on the way to Aḥsanâbâd (=Gulbargah), where he intended to present it to Aḥmad Shâh Bahmanî ابو المغازى شهاب الدنيا والدين احمد شاه

[1] Added as a correction (صح).

[1] The MS. has المخذومى in the preface, but المخدومى in the conclusion.

السلطان). He praises this king accordingly in his preface.

The work is dated as follows: وكان تاليف هذا الكتاب بجزيرة المهائم[1] من بلاد الهند فى مدةٍ اولها اواخر شهر رمضان المعظم سنة خمس وعشرين وثمان مائة وآخرها يوم الاحد الحادى والعشرون من ذى الحجة الحرام من السنة المذكورة وابتدأت نقله الى هذه المبيّضة باحسناباد فى يوم السبت الثالث والعشرين من صفر سنة ست وعشرين ووافق الفراغ من هذا النقل يوم الثلثاء الثامن من جمادى..[2] سنة ست المذكورة قال ذلك وكتبه مولفه اقل عبيد الله تعالى محمد بن من ابى بكر المخدومى المالكى حامدا الخ.

Well written, the text in a large character. Numerous notes. Colophon: تمت تمام شد بوقت الضحى فى يوم السبت[3] من شهر صفر سنة ثلاث وتسعين وتسعمائة تمت الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد العبد الفقير الى الله الرحيم سيد ابراهيم ابن سلطان الصالحين شاه مصطفى حبيب الله ابن سلطان العا[رفين] شاه عليمحمد معشوق الله الحسينى الاحمدى ابا الحسينى القادرى امّا رضى الله عنهما بوقت الضحى فى يوم السبت أربعة عشر من شهر صفر سنة ثلاث وتسعين وتسعمائة ايضا قابض ومالك هذا الكتاب سيد ابراهيم ابن سيد مصطفى احمدى.

The first fol. is wanting, and the next two foll. are much injured. A defect after fol. 43.

Pagination in Nâgarî figures.

Cat. 235, xvii. 2.

973.

2038. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 360. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Numerous notes. Worm-eaten. Some leaves are mutilated. The beginning and the concluding portion, and several other leaves, are supplied by a later hand.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

974.

288. Size 8½ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 98. Five lines in a page.

A concise Grammar, entitled الارشاد, by Shihâb (al-dîn Aḥmad) b. Shams (al-dîn) b. 'Omar Zâwulî[1] Daulatâbâdî[2] (or Hindî, flourished about the ninth century). See Ḥ. Kh. i. 255; Cat. Mus. Brit. 242; Cat. Lugd. i. 47 sq.

After the preface, the treatise begins as follows: اعلم ان النحو علم يعرف به كيفية التركيب العربى صحة وسقاما.

Well written, with copious glosses, but incomplete.

This book was the property of Muḥammad b. Shaikh Miyân b. 'Abd al-ghaffâr b. Maulânâ 'Omar Shâh.

[Hastings.]

975.

B30B. Size 7¾ in. by 4⅓ in.; foll. 127. Seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, imperfect both at the beginning and end.

Boldly written, of about the ninth century. Marginal notes. A defect after fol. 2. Worm-eaten at the end.

Begins: الموكدة وما المصدرية (= fol. 7*v*. in the preceding MS).

Erroneously inscribed: كتاب مختصر ابن حاجب; cf. Catal. 235, xvi.

976.

1525. Size 12 in. by 7 in.; foll. 244. Mostly seventeen lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on the preceding work, by Wajîh b. Naṣr Allah b. 'Imâd 'Alawî, who wrote it

[1] *Sic*; Ḥ. Kh. gives مهابور.

[2] Here is a hole in the paper.

[3] On the margin is added اربعة عشر, as a correction (صح).

[1] This MS. has الزوالى, but the commentary (no. 976) gives الزاولى, *i.e.* a native of Zâwulistân.

[2] Daulatâbâd is, according to the same commentary, بلدة من بلاد جونپور.

during the reign of Maḥmûd Shâh (III.) b. Laṭîf b. Muẓaffar Shâh, of Gujarât (A.H. 944–961). A commentary by Wajîh al-dîn, of Gujarât, is mentioned in the Leyden MS. of the original work (Cat. Lugd. i. 48*n.*).

The work has no special preface. It begins, after a *Basmalah* and the shortest possible *Ḥamdalah*: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله افتتح كتابه ببسم الله ثم بالحمد لله تيمّنا بالكتاب العزيز الخ.

The author concludes as follows: تم تاليف الشرح بعون الله الملك الولى للفقير وجيه بن نصر الله بن عماد العلوى وقت الظهر فى الثانى عشر من شهر الربيع الاول شهر مولد النبى صلى الله عليه وعلى آله واصحابه وامته اجمعين فى عهد مولانا السلطان محمود شاه بن لطيف بن مظفر شاه الراحم على الخلق سيما العلماء والفقير آمين.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, the beginning different from the rest. The colophon runs as follows: كتبت هذا الكتاب فقير احمد باشنده بيران وهار (?).

Notes in the earlier portion. Foll. 107 and 108 should be transposed.

The first six leaves contain various notes and extracts, amongst them the Ḳaṣîdah of Ṭanṭarânî (on which see no. 803, I.).

Fol. 4 should be placed after fol. 1. Worm-eaten.

977.

597. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 278. Thirty-five lines in a page.

Jalâl al-dîn 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Abu Bakr Suyûṭî's (d. A.H. 911) الاشباه والنظائر (النحوية). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 313, and Casiri, i. 11.

The author says in his preface that this is a new edition of a work which was written more than ten years previously, but was never published. It is founded on the same principles as certain modern law-books, some of which have the same title; and it follows especially the plan of Tâj al-dîn Subkî's الاشباه والنظائر,[1] and, as regards the first part, of Zarkashî's القواعد.[1] It is divided into seven books (فنّ), each of which has a special title. They are enumerated in Ḥ. Kh., l.c., and are inscribed here as follows: I. (foll. 1–76) القواعد والاصول التى ترد اليها الجزئيات والفروع. This book is arranged according to the alphabetical order of the subjects. II. (foll. 76–104) القواعد الخاصة والضوابط والاستثناءات والتقسيمات, subdivided into chapters. III. (foll. 105–108) بناء المسائل بعضها على بعض. This book is an imitation of Zarkashî's سلاسل الذهب,[2] and is divided into chapters. IV. (foll. 109–128) فى الجمع والفرق, in two parts (قسم): 1. الابواب المتشابهة المفترقة فى كثير من الاحكام; 2. المسائل المتشابهة المفترقة فى الحكم والعلة. V. (foll. 129–140) الالغاز والاحاجى والمطارحات والممتحنات والمعايات. This book is analogous to Isnawî's الالغاز,[3] and has no special arrangement. Books VI. and VII. follow in inversed order: the latter fills foll. 140–142; the former (foll. 143–277) is inscribed as follows: فن المناظرات والمجالسات والمذاكرات والمراجعات والمحاورات والفتاوى والواقعات والمكاتبات والمراسلات.

Carefully written, in a small hand, by al-Mahdî Zain b. Ismâ'îl b. Aḥmad Kurdî Shâfi'î Ṣaḥrâwî, during A.H. 962 and 963. Each book has its own date, viz. I. Saturday, 18th Ṣafar, 962; II. Monday, 19th Rabî' I.; III. Wednesday, 21st Rabî' I.; IV. Wednesday, 12th Rabî' II.; V. Saturday, 29th Rabî' II. (this book was collated by another hand in Ramaḍân, 968, at قرية السلام, near al-Ṭâ'if); VI. (properly VII.) Tuesday, 3rd Jum. I. (collated as the preceding book); and VII. (or VI.) Friday, 21st Muḥarram, 963. The colophon runs as follows (fol. 277): كملت الاشباه والنظائر النحوية والحمد لله ... وكتبت باسم الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة السراجى سراج الدين ابى حفص عمر بن الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة الحبر البحر الفهامة

[1] Ḥ. Kh. i. 313.

[1] Ḥ. Kh. iv. 576. [2] *ibid.* iii. 605. [3] *ibid.* i. 404.

المحقق المدقق الرحلة الشهابى شهاب الدين ابى العباس احمد بن الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة الحبر البحر الفهامة المحقق المدقق الرحلة عبد الحق على يد فقير رحمة ربه المهدى زين الكردى غفر الله له'

وكان الفراغ من نسخها يوم الجمعة حادى عشرين شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام ٩٦٣ سنه الموافق لتاسع كيهك القبطى ١٢٧٢ سنه الموافق لسادس كانون الاول الرومى ١٨٦٧ سنه الموافق لتاسع اردبهشتماه العبرى (sic) ٩٦٥ سنه الخ.

It is followed (foll. 277*v*.–278) by a short treatise of Suyûṭî, on the grammatical construction of the words of the Prophet, سبحان الله زنة عرشه ورضى نفسه وعدد خلقه ومداد كلماته. It is entitled: رفع السنة فى نصب الزنة. Cf. H. Kh. iii. 474.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى لا تاخذه سنة ... وبعد فقد كثر السؤال عن وجه النصب فى قوله صلعم سبحان الخ.

Written by the same hand.

A former owner, Aḥmad b. Sulaimân, acquired this MS. at Madînah, A.H. 1084.

978.

1211. Size 7¾ in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 9. Twenty-five lines in a page.

سواء السبيل الى اعراب حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل تحرير استاذنا العلامة المحقق الفهامة المدقق السيد السند محمد بن عبد الرسول البرزنجى الشهرزورى ثم المدنى الخ.

A short treatise on the syntax of the words حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (Sû. 3,167), by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-rasûl Barzanjî (d. A.H. 1103[1]) who compiled it, A.H. 1094, at Madînah.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... اما بعد فهذا سواء السبيل ... اعلم انهم اختلفوا فى جواز عطف الانشاء على الاخبار وعكسه الخ.

The author concludes: قال مولفه الفقير الملول محمد بن عبد الرسول البرزنجى عفى عنهما تم عشية يوم الاربعاء رابع عشرى ربيع الاول سنة اربع وتسعين والف بظاهر المدينة النبوية الخ, and the colophon runs as follows: وقد فرغ من تبييضه الفقير محمد سعيد ابن حسين القرشى الكوكنى النقشبندى يوم الاربعاء فى المدينة المنورة قبل العصر ثانى ربيع الثانى من السنة المذكورة غفر الله له الخ.

This copy was revised by the author.

[Gaikwar.]

[1] See H. Kh. vi. 390.

979.

2288. Size 9¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 58. Fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2–38. Ibn Mâlik's الالفية (see no. 958).

Well written, with vowel-points. Completed on 18th Ramaḍân, 1094, by Molla Khwâjah Muḥammad Karbalâ'î b. Yakhshi Beg ماسولئى (sic).

II. Foll. 39–57. كتاب الترصيف فى علم التصريف.

A rhymed treatise on Inflection, by 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Îsa[1] (Murshidî Makkî, d. A.H. 1037). Cf. Cat. Mus. Brit. 244, 775.

Written by the same hand as no. I. Dated 27th Ramaḍân, 1094.

Various charms and formulas fill the vacant pages.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

980.

2219. Size 8 in. by 5⅛ in.; foll. 185. Twenty and twenty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–143. الفواكه الجنية على متممة الجرومية للشيخ عبد الله الفاكهى تغمده الله برحمته.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on a treatise on Grammar, which professes to be a supplement to Ibn Ajurrûmî's well-known book. This treatise is the work of Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ru'ainî Makkî Mâlikî, commonly called *al-Ḥaṭṭâb*. The name of the commentator, 'Abdallah Fâkihî, does not occur

[1] هو (ا)بن عيسى عابد الرحمن, verse 8.

in the text. He completed the first copy (انهاه مؤلفه تبييضا, fol. 143) on Sunday, 10th Rajab, 956.

Begins: احمد الله على نعمه.... وبعد فهذا تعليق لطيف وضعته على المقدمة الموضوعة فى العربية تاليف سيدنا وصاحبنا العالم الورع الزاهد شمس الدين الخ.

The original treatise commences: الحمد لله رب العالمين... وبعد فهذه مقدمة فى علم العربية متممة لمسائل الجرومية يكون (sic) واسطة بينها وبين غيرها (من) المطولات الخ.

Plainly written. Corrections, various readings, and some notes, on the margin.

II. Foll. 143*v*.–185. A Commentary (ممزوج) on Sa'd al-dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Omar *Taftâzânî's* (d. A.H. 792) Grammar, ارشاد الهادى, by Muḥammad b. Sharîf Ḥusainî (son of the celebrated Jurjânî), who wrote it A.H. 823. See H. Kh. i. 254; cf. Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 189.

This Commentary is entitled الرشاد فى شرح الارشاد.

Plainly written. Imperfect at the end.

"Purchased in Ispehan, July 25th, 1811."[1]

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

981.

B 8. Size 8 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 114. Eleven and seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–14. The treatise on the Grammatical Regents, العوامل, by 'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî (d. A.H. 471 or 474). Cf. the editions of Baillie (Five Books on Arabic Grammar, Calcutta, 1802), and Lockett (Calcutta, 1814).

On the last page begins a *Persian* treatise.

II. Foll. 15–50. The Grammar الهداية. See no. 941.

III. Foll. 51–114. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Sajâwandî's* grammatical treatise (see no. 889), by an unknown author. Entitled الدرر.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى تفرّد بالعظمة والجلال والاكرام. The name of Sajâwandî does not occur. His work is only spoken of as هذا المختصر. The last chapter is omitted.

[1] In the hand-writing of Lockett.

Dated 10th Rajab.

Plainly written by different hands. Of the tenth and eleventh centuries.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1054, from Khushḥâl. Seal of Muḥammad 'Âdil Shâh.

Cat. 235, xi.

982.

2971. Size 9½ in. by 7 in.; foll. 60. Seventeen and more lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–21. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî's* العوامل (see the preceding no.), by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ b. Darwîsh Muḥammad. It is entitled جامع القواعد.

Begins: نحمدك يا من جعلت علم النحو ميزان الاعراب والبناء الخ.

Plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by Muḥammad Maudûd b. Rafî' al-dîn Ḥusainî, who completed it on 8th Muḥarram, 1090, at Ujain (فى بلدة الاحين—?).

II. Fol. 22. A poem ascribed to Ibn Ḥâjib (d. A.H. 646), in which all the nouns substantives which are feminine by usage are enumerated, القصيدة التى جمع فيها ابن الحاجب المؤنثات السماعية.

Begins:

نفسى الفداء لسائل وافانى بمسائل فاجت كغصن البان

III. Foll. 23–59. Glosses on *Ibn Ḥâjib's* الكافية (see no. 901), by an unknown author. Imperfect at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين.... قال الشيخ ابن الحاجب بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قلت افتتح كتابه تبركا واقتداء بكتاب الله تعالى الخ.

Written by different hands. Ends abruptly.

On the last page begins the مختصر الميزان, a treatise on Logic (see no. 575).

Seal and signature of Charles Boddam, Calcutta, May 1st, 1787.

983.

529. Size 7¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 164. Eleven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2–4. مائة عامل. A *Persian* versification of *'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî's* العوامل (see no. 981 and no. 984, II.).

Begins:

بعد توحید خداوند درود مصطفی.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. Dated Rajab, 1171.

II. Foll. 5–30. شرح العوامل. A Commentary on the same work.

III. Foll. 30*v.*–33. العوامل. The text of the same work.

Written in a large plain hand.

IV. Foll. 35–76. الضریری. The Grammar of Ḍarîrî. See no. 956.

V. Foll. 79–164. The Grammar الهداية. See no. 941.

Well written. The last piece dated 26th Rajab, 1171. [Johnson.]

984.

1881. Size 8¼ in. by 5 in.; foll. 74. Five and seven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–60. The Grammar الضریری (see no. 956), with notes.

II. Foll. 62–68. A *Persian* versification of the مائة عامل, identical with no. 983, I.

Dated 12th Rabî' I., 1194. Marginal notes.

III. Foll. 69–71. A short treatise on the different kinds of sentences. It is termed in the colophon:

جمل در علم نحو.

Begins: اعلم انّ اصل الجملة علی اربعة اوجه.

Marginal notes.

IV. Foll. 71*v.*–74. A short syntactical treatise, styled in the colophon تتمة; probably by 'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî (d. A.H. 471 or 474). See Cat. Mus. Brit. 472.

Numerous notes.

Plainly written in Nasta'lîḳ, nos. III. and IV. by the hand of Ra'fat Allah Jaunpûrî.

[Johnson.]

985.

524. Size 8 in. by 5⅓ in.; foll. 82. Mostly twelve lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2–24. A *Persian* treatise on Conjugation, inscribed امسله (sic); followed (fol. 7*v.*) by a commentary (شرح امسله).

II. Foll. 25–41. شرح العوامل. A Commentary (ممزوج) on the treatise of *'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî*, before mentioned.

Well written. Dated A.H. 1082.

III. Foll. 42–76. صرف میر. An Arabic Grammar in *Persian*. It was printed at Lakhnau, A.H. 1260.

This copy is dated A.H. 1081.

IV. Foll. 76–80. عوامل. The treatise mentioned under no. II.

Ends: وهذه مائة عامل لایستغنی منها الصغیر والکبیر.

Plainly written. Dated A.H. 1081. Marginal notes.

V. Foll. 81–82. A shorter version of the same treatise.

Well written. Marginal notes.

[Johnson.]

986.

2739. Size 8¾ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 99. At first five, afterwards from twelve to seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–52. The Dîwân of Nâṣir 'Alî, in *Urdu*.

II. Foll. 53–78. Ibn Ḥâjib's الکافیة (see no. 901). Written in a large hand. Ends abruptly.

III. Foll. 79–99. Muṭarrizî's المصباح (see no. 890). Plainly written.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

987.

2903. Size 11 in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 140. Number of lines varying.

I. Foll. 1–7. Paradigms of the Arabic Verbs, with *Javanese* interlineation, in the Arabic character.

II. Foll. 8–35. 'Izz al-dîn Zanjânî's (d. A.H. 655) کتاب التصریف. See no. 955.

III. Foll. 36–40. 'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî's (d. A.H. 471 or 474) مائة عامل.

IV. Foll. 41–59. Ibn Ajurrûm's (d. A.H. 723) treatise on Grammar, called الاجرومیة. Cf. no. 965.

V. Foll. 62–86. A Commentary (ممزوج) on the مائة عامل. The author is not named.

Begins: انّ اولی ما نطقت به السن الانام الخ.

VI. Foll. 89–131. Muṭarrizî's (d. A.H. 610) المصباح. See no. 890.

VII. Foll. 131*v*.–137. Prayers.

Written in various inelegant hands, occasionally with notes and titles in *Javanese*.

The vacant pages are filled with single notes and tracts in *Javanese*, mostly in the Arabic character.

988.

2624. Size 8½ in. by 6 in. Five, seven, and thirteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–14. Paradigms of the Arabic Verbs.

Begins: الحمد لله .... اعلم اسعدك الله تعالى وايّانا فى الدارين ان الافعال كلّها على اربعة اقسام الخ.

Conclusion: تمت كتاب الميزان.

II. Foll. 15–37. Another treatise on the Verbs.

Begins: الحمد لله .... اعلم اسعدك الله تعالى وايّانا فى الدارين ان الفعل من حيث المعنى نوعان لازم ومتعدّى الخ.

Conclusion: تمت الاوزان.

Plainly written. Of the thirteenth century.

The remainder of the volume is in *Persian* and *Urdu*.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

989.

1069. Size 8½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 34. Twenty-three lines in a page.

A Commentary (ممزوج) on Abu'l-Ḳâsim Maḥmûd b. 'Omar *Zamakhsharî's* (d. A.H. 538) رسالة التصرفات, or treatise on Particles and the Inflection of Nouns, by Muḥammad 'Iṣmat Allah b. Maḥmûd Ni'mat Allah Bukhârî, who wrote it A.H. 945.

As the author states himself, the treatise commented on is only a portion of Zamakhsharî's المقدّمة, *i.e.* مقدّمة الادب; and it comprises Parts (قسم) III. and IV. of this work. See regarding the latter, Ḥ. Kh. vi. 76; Cat. Bodl. ii. 186; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 332; etc. The first three parts of it have been edited by Dr. Wetzstein (Samachscharii Lexicon Arabicum Persicum, etc., Lips. 1850, autographed).

The preface begins: حمدا لمن فتح ابواب العلوم على اولى الالباب الخ; and the author concludes as follows: تم ما قصدت جمعه فى هذا الكتاب .... رحم الله لمن دعا لمؤلّفه الفقير الراجى الى رحمة الله البارى محمد عصمة الله محمود ابن[1] نعمة الله البخارى اسكنهما الله جوار رحمته والبسهما لباس مغفرته انه قدير باجابة دعاء الفقير فى وقت الظهر من يوم الاحد العاشر للصفر سنة خمس واربعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة الخ.

This MS. appears to have been transcribed from the author's own copy. It is neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, and has corrections and notes by the author on the margin; the latter conclude invariably with منه عفى عنه, only the first note has منه مدّ ظلّه instead.

Two prayers are added on the title-page by the original hand. Worm-eaten.

[Gaikwar.]

990.

2392. Size 7¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 175. Nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2-9. Glosses on *Zamakhsharî's* رسالة التصرفات (see the preceding no.), by an unknown author. Imperfect at the end.

Beginning: قوله فصل فى الحروف التى تجر الاسماء فان قلت لم لم يصدر الشيخ رحمة الله عليه هذه الرسالة بالحمد لله الخ.

Written in a small Nasta'lîḳ hand.

II. Foll. 10–49. 'Iṣmat Allah's Commentary on the same treatise, identical with no. 989.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ, by محمد ترسن (?) اندخودى. Corrections and notes by the author on the margin. Injured by damp.

III. Foll. 67*v*.-82. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Shams al-dîn Miṣrî's* treatise on Conjugation. It is entitled الرسالة البرهانية. The author is not known.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى خلق الاشياء بقدرته ....

[1] Read محمود بن. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 11.

وبعد فان كتاب الصرف للامام شمس الملة والدين المصرى الخ.

The original treatise commences: الحمد لله على نعمائه ... وبعد فهذه جملة من تصريف الافعال الخ.

Written like no. I.

IV. Foll. 88-160. A Commentary (ممزوج) on 'Izz al-dîn 'Abd al-wahhâb *Zanjânî's* (d. A.H. 655) treatise on Conjugation, مختصر التصريف, by (Sa'd al-dîn) Mas'ûd b. 'Omar Taftâzânî (d. A.H. 792). See H. Kh. iv. 208; Cat. St. Petersb. 150; Cat. Bodl. ii. 186; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 336. Printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1253. Cf. no. 955, regarding the original work.

Plainly written, by Pîr Muhammad b. 'Ârif Shaikh Nasafî. Dated Dhu'l-hijjah, 973. Corrections and some notes on the margin. Worm-eaten.

Foll. 50–67 and 161–175. *Persian* tracts.

[Sir Charles Wilkins.]

DICTIONARIES.

991.

2457. Size 10 in. by 7 in.; foll. 376. From twenty-two to twenty-four lines in a page.

A concise Dictionary of the Arabic Language, entitled مجمل اللغة, by Abu'l-Husain Ahmad b. Fâris b. Zakariyâ Kazwînî (d. A.H. 395). See H. Kh. v. 406; Cat. Mus. Brit. 754; Cat. Lugd. i. 66; Weijers in Orientalia, i. 357; etc.

Beginning: قال ابو الحسين احمد بن فارس بن زكريا رحمه الله اما بعد وليك الله الخ.

Plainly, but not carefully written, by different hands. Of the twelfth century. Rubrics are often omitted. Many leaves are more or less injured. Hence the first portion is in a state of confusion.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

992.

832. Size 8 in. by 5½ in.; foll. 297. Twenty-six lines in a page.

كتاب الغريبين فى لغة كلام الله واحاديث رسوله عم للامام الاجل الشريف ابى عبيد احمد بن محمد الهروى رحمة الله عليه الخ.

A Dictionary to the Koran and the Traditions, by Abu 'Ubaid Ahmad b. Muhammad Harawî (d. A.H. 401). Cf. H. Kh. iv. 338, 327, and Ibn Khallikân, ed. Wüstenfeld, no. ٣٥. Copies of this valuable work seem to be rare. The second part of it is to be found in the Rifâ'iyah Collection at Leipzig, no. 69.

Begins: قال الامام ابو عبيد احمد بن محمد الهروى رحمه الله سبحان من له فى[1] كل شىء شاهد بانه الله واحد الخ.

After long praises of God and the Prophet, the author proceeds to say (fol. 2): وبعد فان اللغة العربية انما يحتاج اليها لمعرفة غريبى القران واحاديث الرسول صلعم والصحابة والتابعين الخ.

The dictionary is arranged and subdivided according to the first and second letters of the words to be explained, but always the whole passage in which the word occurs is given. The first book begins (fol. 2*v.*): كتاب الهمزة بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قلت وبالله التوفيق الالف عند العرب الفان الف مهموزة وهى الهمزة وانما جُعلت صورتها الفا لان الهمزة لا تقوم بنفسها الخ.

باب الالف مع الباء قول الله تعالى وفاكهة وابّا قال ابن اليزيدى الابّ المرعى وقال غيره الابّ للبهائم كالفاكهة للناس الخ.

Beautifully written in a very small hand, with most of the vowel-points inserted, on a brownish paper. Dated A.H. 510. The colophon runs as follows: وقع

[1] This word is omitted by H. Kh. in quoting this passage.

الفراغ من تنميقه لناصر بن احمد بن عبد الكريم بن علي الكاتب الغزنوي الارغنديني بولوالج[1] المنتصف من صفر سنة عشر وخمسمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على نبيّه سيّد المرسلين محمد وآله الطيّبين الطاهرين الاخيار كتبه لنفسه متّعه الله به دهرا بمنّه وسعة فضله.

Revised and collated with another copy.

Damaged by worms, especially in the earlier portion. The first eight leaves supplied by a more modern hand.

According to the seals and notes on the title-page, the book went, after its restoration, through the hands of the following owners: Taḳî al-dîn Bukhârî; his sons Aḥmad Faḍl Allah and Sa'îd; 'Imâd al-dîn Muḥammad (about A.H. 1155); and al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan... Ḥusainî of Madînah. It has also recently been a وقف. Strongly bound in red leather covers, with gold ornaments.

[Gaikwar.]

993.

B 40. Size 7 in. by 5¼ in.; foll. 139. Seventeen lines in a page.

A Dictionary of Arabic Infinitives, with explanations in *Persian*; by Ḳâḍî Abu 'Alî al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad Zauzanî[2] (d. A.H. 486). Entitled كتاب المصادر. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 574; Fleischer, Cat. Lips. 331; Tornberg, Codd. Upsal. 9; Cat. Mus. Brit. 755; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 105.

Carefully written, but imperfect at the end. The beginning supplied by a later hand. A defect after fol. 66. The concluding portion is misplaced in binding; it should be arranged as follows: foll. 124, 130–132, 134–139, 125–129, 133.

994.

B 38. Size 11¾ in. by 9⅓ in.; foll. 327. Seventeen lines in a page.

A larger Dictionary of Infinitives, with explanations in *Persian*, entitled تاج المصادر; by Abu Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Alî Mukrî' Baihaḳî (nick-named Ja'farak, d. A.H. 544). See Ḥ. Kh. ii. 93; Cat. Bodl. i. 234, ii. 608; and also Stewart's Catal. 134.

As the author states in his preface, this dictionary refers in the first place to the Koran, next to the Traditions, and lastly to ancient poetry. It is arranged in the same manner as the preceding work, and like this without any illustrative quotations.

Boldly written, the Arabic words with vowel-points. Probably of the eighth century. Slightly imperfect at the end and somewhat damaged.

The MS. was carried to Bîjâpûr from Muḥammadâbâd (Bîdar). Seal of Khwâjah Jahân.

995.

B 37. Size 11¼ in. by 7⅓ in.; foll. 376. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding work.

Boldly written. A few leaves wanting at the end. The first fol. injured.

Bîj. Libr., A.H. 1029, from Muḥammadâbâd (Bîdar).

Cat. 233 (Loghut), i.

996.

1027. Size 10 in. by 5⅝ in.; foll. 353. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, without the preface.

Begins: باب فَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ من السالم بفتح العين فى الماضي وضمها فى الغابر[1] سوراخ كردن الخ.

Plainly written, in Naskh and Nasta'lîḳ. The colophon runs as follows: تمت الكتابة بعون الله وحسن توفيقه فى الرابع والثلثون من ذى الحجة فى التاريخ بيست وهفتم روز چهار شنبه حرره الله بخش[2] ساكن محله شيخ داؤد قطب.

[Johnson.]

997.

B 36. Size 9¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 92. Eleven lines in a page.

A fragment of what appears to be Abu'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Maidânî's (d. A.H. 518) Vocabulary, السامى فى الاسامى. See no. 1027, III., for a complete copy.

Well written in a large hand, but imperfect at the

[1] Walwâlij in Badakhshân.

[2] So the name appears in the preface.

[1] Supply الثَّقْبُ.

[2] This word has no diacritical points.

commencement. It begins (fol. 2) in the chapter on garments, from Part II., which concerns animate beings. There are defects after foll. 27 and 91. The last fol. is in a different hand, and the upper part of it is torn off. It is dated 22nd Sha'bân, 762.

Fol. 1, also in a different hand, does not belong to the same work, but gives the introduction to a selection from it, by an unknown author. It begins: الحمد لله حقّ حمده ... اما بعد فقد سالنى ايم فى الله ان استخرج له من كتاب السامى فى الاسامى ما لا بدّ له (sic) من الالفاظ العربية المتداولة بين اهل الادب الخ.

The book was already in its present condition, A.H. 1024, when it came into the Bijâpûr Library.

998.

1436. Size 10¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 641. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Dictionary of the Arabic Language, which is an abridgment of a larger work, called شمس العلوم, and is accordingly entitled لوامع النجوم المستضيئة من شمس العلوم. The author is not known.

The larger work in question was composed by *Nashwân b. Sa'îd Himyarî*[1] (d. A.H. 573), whose son, according to H. Kh. iv. 74, also made an abridgment of it, with the title, ضياء الحلوم.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى فضّل الانسان على سائر الحيوان الخ.

The author restricts himself to lexicology, اللغات, leaving aside all the literary and descriptive matter of the original work. He says regarding the latter: لكن كان محتويا على ذكر ملوك العرب ومشتملا على بعض قواعد علم الادب وعلى كل شىء من منافع الاشجار وطبائع الاحجار وعلى بعض ما يتعلق بالاحاديث والاخبار وعلى تفسير بعض الآيات وتبيين بعض القرآءات وغير ذلك الخ.

The alphabetical arrangement is the usual one, only all reduplicated stems stand first in each letter. The nouns are separated from, and precede, the verbs.

The letter *Alif* begins: كتاب الهمزة باب الهمزة وما بعدها من الحروف المضاعف الاسماء (sic) فعل بفتح الفاء وسكون العين ب الابّ المرعى د الادّ القوة وهو الآد والايد ايضا الخ.

It is in two parts, the first of which ends with the letter ش (fol. 221).

Plainly written. Of the eleventh century. Coloured lines round the pages.

A key to the شمس العلوم and its two abridgments, the ضياء and the present one, is to be found on the first page.

Bought at Lakhnau.

[Johnson.]

999.

1498. Size 13¾ in. by 7⅓ in.; foll. 196. Thirty-three lines in a page.

The latter portion of Ibn al-Athîr Jazarî's (Majd al-dîn Abu'l-sa'âdât Mubârak b. Abu'l-karam, d. A.H. 606) Dictionary to the Traditions, entitled فى النهاية غريب الحديث. See H. Kh. vi. 403, and also, for an extract from it, *ib.* iv. 322 sqq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 641, 755; Cat. Bodl. i. 229; Stewart, p. 133; Ibn Khallikân, ed. Wüstenfeld, no. ٥١٢. Printed at Teherân, A.H. 1269.[1]

This work is partly founded upon the dictionary of Harawî above mentioned (no. 992).

This part begins: باب الشين مع الطاء شطأ فى حديث انس فى قوله تعالى فأخرج شطأه قال نباته وفروخه الخ.

Well written, but not quite finished. The last paragraph is ينبع, in which the MS. ends abruptly. Worm-eaten. Foll. 4 and 5, and also 6 and 7, should be transposed.

Seals of Faid 'Alî 'Khân (A.H. 1174) and Muhammad Khidr Khân (A.H. 1191).

[Tippu.]

[1] A copy of this work is in the Wetzstein Collection of the Royal Library at Berlin, i., no. 149.

[1] Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 971.

1000.

756. Size 10¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 254. Twenty-three lines in a page.

An abridgment of the preceding work, by Jalâl al-dîn 'Abd al-raḥmân Suyûṭî (d. A.H. 911), who completed it on the عيد الفطر, A.H. 907, and entitled it الدُّرّ النظير. See Ḥ. Kh. iii. 196, iv. 403; Cat. Bodl. ii. 177; Cat. Mus. Brit. 756.

Clearly written, in a current hand. Dated, as it seems, A.H. 969. The colophon runs as follows: وكان الفراغ من كتاب هذه النسخة المباركة فى اليوم الاحدى المبارك ثامن عشر من شهر جمادى الاخرى عام تسع وخمسين ... [1] وستين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية الخ.

The words explained in the dictionary are repeated on the margin in red. Blue lines round the pages. Notes. Injured by insects.

1001.

B35. Size 8 in. by 5 in.; foll. 302. Twenty-one lines in a page.

A Dictionary of unfamiliar words and phrases occurring in books of Traditions and Law, entitled المغرب, by Abu'l-fatḥ Nâṣir b. 'Abd al-saiyid Muṭarrizî (d. A.H. 610). See Ḥ. Kh. v. 648; Weijers in Orientalia, i. 378; Cat. Lugd. i. 82; Cat. Mus. Brit. 229; etc.

Of the grammatical appendix (ذيل) to the work, only the introduction is given. Plainly written, in Sha'bân, 990, by احمد بن ميانجيو شيخ بن عمر .. [2]. Blue lines round the pages. Imperfect at the beginning; the first few leaves much injured.

Inscribed (fol. 4) منحل فى حل لغات المغربية; cf. Catal. 233 (Loghut), iv.

1002.

2775. Size 9 in. by 6 in.; foll. 358. Twenty-one lines in a page.

An Arabic Dictionary, entitled المصباح المنير (فى غريب الشرح الكبير), by Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî Faiyûmî Muḳri' Shâfi'î, who completed it A.H. 734. As the title indicates, this work was originally intended only to explain unusual words occurring in *Râfi'î's* (d. A.H. 623) commentary on Ghazzâlî's digest of Shâfi'ite law, الوجيز. A full account of it is given by Mehren in Zeitschrift der D. M. G. xxvii. 204–210, according to the Bûlâḳ edition of A.H. 1281. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 586; Codd. Hafn. 118; Lane's Arabic Lexicon, i., preface, p. xvi.

Begins: قال العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى احمد بن محمد بن على العمدانى (sic) الفيّومى عفى الله عنه الخ.

At the end is stated, in rather incorrect language, that this MS. was transcribed from a copy which had been written by the author himself, and completed by him near the end of Dhu'l-ḥijjah, A.H. 737.[1]

Legibly written in small Nasta'lîḳ. Dated Thursday, 26th Jum. II., 987. It was copied by حاجى محمد بن ناخدا قاسم خورى (?) ساكن بندر ديو, for the use of Shaikh Shams al-dîn Muḥammad b. al-Najmî..[2] Worm-eaten.

Foll. 121 and 130 should be transposed.

Among the successive owners of the book, whose names are written in it, we remark Faḍâ'il Khân, a servant of 'Âlamgîr, and a "poet-laureate" (ملك الشعرا), named Mîr Ḳamar al-dîn.

1003.

2047. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 303. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Kamâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. Mûsa Damîrî's (d. A.H. 808) Zoological Dictionary, called حياة الحيوان. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 122; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 509 sqq.; Cat. Mus. Brit. 215; and the edition of Bûlâḳ, A.H. 1283.

This is the shorter version, in which part of the poetical quotations, and also the whole digression at the word الاوز, are omitted. The preface is the usual one.

Well written. Somewhat injured by damp. Defects

---

[1] This word is mutilated, it was وتسعمائة; this and the preceding word should evidently be cancelled, as a mere *lapsus calami*.

[2] The following names are effaced.

[1] The MS. has تسعمائة, but سبعمائة must be read.

[2] The next name is indistinct.

at both ends are supplied by more modern hands, but there is another defect after fol. 208. Fol. 302 should stand after 298.

Seal of Nuṣrat Jang.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

1004.

867. Size 10 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 294. Thirty-one and twenty-nine lines in a page.

كتاب حاوى الجسان مهذب من حياة الحيوان الكبرى تاليف سيدنا ومولانا الشيخ الامام والحبر الهمام العلامة العمدة محمد بن عبد القادر بن محمد الدميرى الشافعى (sic) رحمه الله الخ.

A selection from the حياة الحيوان, arranged in the same manner, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḳâdir b. Muḥammad Damîrî (?) Ḥanafî.[1] This work is not generally known. Ḥ. Kh., iii. 5, just mentions the title of it.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان وفضله تفضيلا.

The author, after praising the original work (كتاب حياة الحيوان الكبرى), speaks of his present task as follows: فانتخبت من هذا الكتاب غرره والتقطت من بحره دوره وجمعت ذلك على حروف المعجم كاصله الخ. His selection comprises the digression at الاوز, and more of the poetical quotations than the preceding MS. It has also an original appendix, which treats of the properties (فضائل) of Sûrah 97.

A good copy, probably made in Egypt, about A.H. 900, but injured by damp, and defective after foll. 150, 229, and 249, and at the end.

[Johnson.]

1005.

2233. Size 11¼ in. by 7⅓ in.; foll. 676. Twenty-eight lines in a page.

The *Ḳâmûs*, or Arabic Dictionary of Majd al-dîn Abu Ṭâhir Muḥammad b. Ya'ḳûb Fîrûzâbâdî (d. A.H. 817). Cf. Cat. St. Petersb. 197 sqq., etc. Printed at Calcutta, 1817, in two vols.

Well written by several hands, with frequent vowel-points. Divided into four parts, according to the partition of the archetype. The first part, which goes as far as وجد (fol. 140), concludes with the date of the author, viz. Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 768, after which comes the date of transcription, Tuesday, 20th Ramaḍân, 955. Part II. ends with ساع (fol. 331), and is dated Friday, 13th Rabî' I., 955. Part III. ends with ضال (fol. 492), and is dated Sunday, 28th Ṣafar, 976. Part IV. is not quite complete.

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

1006.

2031. Size 11 in. by 6⅔ in.; foll. 505. Thirty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Ḳâmûs*.

Neatly written, with frequent vowel-points. Completed on Saturday, 10th Ṣafar, 1033, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad الاغراسي. Revised throughout and emended. Two ornaments at the beginning. Coloured lines round the pages.

Some verses in praise of this work, and various notes, are on the fly-leaves.

This MS., which apparently was written in Arabia, belonged successively to several Imâms of al-Yaman, such as al-Mutawakkil, al-Mu'aiyad, etc.

"Ex libris A. Lockett. Purchased in Isfehan, 17 August, 1811."

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

1007.

46A. Size 12 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 507. Thirty-three lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Ḳâmûs*.

Well written as far as fol. 54, where an inferior handwriting begins. Dated al-Ṭâ'if, 6th Rajab, 1072. Fol. 432*v*. blank.

An ornament on the first page, red lines round the others.

[1] So in the preface; the preceding name is there effaced: only . . . الدم remains.

1008.

565. Size 13½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 650. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Ḳâmûs*.

Well written. Coloured lines round the pages. Of the eleventh century. At the end is the following "bill," written on the margin: أجرة الجلد والجدول ثلثة واجرة الكاتب مع القرطاس مكعّبه الآ خمسة وآلاف كتابته مكعّبُ اربعةٍ الآ عشرةٌ. *

On the last page is added a poem on the nouns substantive which are feminine by usage (المؤنثات السماعية), the same as no. 982, II.

Foll. 305–312 are misplaced in binding. They should be arranged as follows: 305, 307, 308, 306, 311, 309, 310, 312.

Seal of one Muḥammad. .,[1] dated A.H. 1086, at the end.

[Hastings.]

1009.

1924. Size 10¼ in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 719. Twenty-seven and twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Ḳâmûs*, in three parts, the second of which is not quite complete (see fol. 376).

Well written by two hands. A rich ornament at the beginning; gold and blue lines round the pages. Of the eleventh century.

Foll. 692 and 695 should be transposed.

This MS. belonged to the libraries of 'Âlamgîr (Aurangzîb) and Shâh 'Âlam I.

[Johnson.]

1010.

11A. Size 13 in. by 8 in.; foll. 516. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

An elegant copy of the *Ḳâmûs*, which was made for Molla Muḥammad Sa'îd b. Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Mâzandarânî, commonly called Ashraf, a court poet of the time of Aurangzîb. According to a note in his own handwriting, this copy was completed at the beginning of Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1111, at Dehli (فى منزلى فى الدّهلى تجاه معبد الهنود).

[1] The rest is illegible.

Neatly written, on tinted paper. Titles in gold. A tasteful ornament at the beginning. Gold and blue lines round the pages. Some notes.

A biographical notice of Ashraf, drawn from the سرو آزاد,[1] has been added at the end.

Seal of Saiyid Ḥusain, a servant of 'Âlamgîr. Signature of Richard Johnson, Hyderabad, 1785. Ticketed "Haileybury Library."

1011.

44A. Size 11¼ in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 369. Twenty-five lines in a page.

The first half of the *Ḳâmûs*, as far as ساع. In two parts, the first of which ends with ذيار (fol. 186).

Well written, with occasional vowel-points. Coloured lines round the pages. Of the twelfth century. The MS. being somewhat worm-eaten, the *recto* of every leaf has been covered with oil-paper. Foll. 6 and 7 should be transposed.

In an elegant English binding. "Purchased from the executors of the Marquess of Hastings."

1012.

45A. Size 10½ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 368. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The continuation of the preceding no., from the letter *Shîn* (شبدع) to the end. Part III. ends on fol. 153.

The greater part, from fol. 100, is supplied from another copy, which is written by various hands. Coloured lines round the pages. Worm-eaten.

Foll. 2 and 3, and also 6 and 7, should be transposed.

Bound like the preceding no. and marked as vol. 2. "Purchased from the executors of the Marquess of Hastings."

1013.

30A. Size 12 in. by 7½ in.; foll. 277. Twenty-nine lines in a page.

The first half of the *Ḳâmûs*, as far as ساع. In two parts, the first of which concludes (fol. 147) with زير.

A good copy, carefully written, with frequent vowel-points. Emended throughout and collated. Notes. Coloured lines round the pages. Worm-eaten.

[1] See for this Tazkirah, Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 143.

1014.

31A. Size 12 in. by 7¼ in.; foll. 354. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

The latter half of the *Kâmûs*, from اصبع to the end. Part III. concludes on fol. 205, with ضال.

Negligent handwriting. At the end is the following date: تم الاوراق الجديدة يوم الخميس التاسع من ربيع الاول. Coloured lines round the pages.

Bound like the preceding MS.; marked as vol. 2.

1015.

1807. Size 11¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 405. Twenty-five lines in a page.

A Dictionary of the Arabic Language, with explanations in *Persian*, entitled الصراح, by Abu'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. 'Omar b. Khâlid, commonly called Jamâl Kurashî. It professes to be an extract from *Jauhari's* (d. A.H. 398) الصحاح. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 102; Cat. Lugd. i. 69; Cat. Mus. Brit. 467; Stewart's Cat. 133. Printed at Calcutta, 1812–15, in two vols.

An elegant copy, written, as it seems, A.H. 1013. Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ في وقت الضحى في الشهر ذو القعدة في عام الف بعد ثلثة عشر (sic). The first two pages are richly ornamented and gilt; the others are within blue and gold lines.

[Johnson.]

1016.

34. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 236. Twenty-seven lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Ṣurâḥ*.

Well written. Has the following colophon: تمت هذه النسخة المباركة المعظمة من اللغات الدقيقة والصحائف الرقيقة المسمى بالصراح المنتخب من الصحاح في شهر ربيع الثاني ٤ سنه ١٠٩٣ موافق سنه ٢٥[1] تحرير يافت.

Coloured lines round the pages.

"Allahabad, 10th November, 1765. Alexander Dow. Price 40 Rupees."

[Johnson.]

[1] *i.e.*, the 25th year of Aurangzîb.

1017.

2419. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 414. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the *Ṣurâḥ*.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, the Arabic words with vowel-points. Completed on Monday, 26th Jum. II., 1097, by 'Abd al-wâḥid, at Akbarâbâd.

A key to the work is on the fly-leaf.

Seal of Mîrzâ Muḥammad, a "servant" of Muḥammad Shâh (dated A.H. 1150).

[Sir Charles Wilkins.]

1018.

1918. Size 11 in. by 6⅝ in.; foll. 421. Twenty-five lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written. Of the eleventh century. Colophon: تم الكتاب المسمى بصراح في علم التصريح الالفاظ المعانى مرقوم للاستاد اسمه ميان . . الله محمد ابرهيم كاتبه ومتعلمه (sic).[1]

Corrections and notes in the earlier portion. Worm-eaten.

[Johnson.]

1019.

1654. Size 11⅝ in. by 7⅛ in.; foll. 279. Thirty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Well written. Of the eleventh or twelfth century. Prefixed is an index, by a different hand.

[Johnson.]

1020.

1433. Size 10 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 459. Twenty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work.

Plainly written. Of the twelfth century.

[Hastings.]

1021.

2025. Size 10½ in. by 6½ in.; foll. 316. Thirty-one lines in a page.

Another copy of the same work, written in small Nasta'lîḳ.

[1] Erased.

The following is written at the head of the first page: الجزء الاول من صراح اللغة شرعت فى تحريره يوم الخميس خامس وعشرين رمضان المبارك سنة ١٢١٤ ببلدة كالپى.

A key to the work is to be found on the title-page.

Seal of Saiyid 'Alî Riḍa (A.H. 1224).

[College of Fort William.]

1022.

2974. Size 10¼ in. by 6⅝ in.; foll. 257. Nineteen lines in a page.

The latter portion of the *Ṣurâḥ*, beginning with غ.

Clearly written in two Nasta'lîḳ hands. The upper part of the first fol. is cut off.

1023.

1789. Size 12 in. by 6¾ in.; foll. 894. Twenty-five lines in a page.

كتاب مجمع البحار (بحار ر.) الانوار فى غرائب التنزيل ولطائف الاخبار تاليف شيخ الاسلام قطب الزمان سيدنا ومولانا محمد طاهر بن طاهر المحدث العلامة الحنفى الشامى ثم الكجراتى[1] الهندى ثم الفتنى الخ.

A large Dictionary to the Koran and the Traditions, by Muḥammad Ṭâhir, a native of Pattan in Gujarât (d. A.H. 986). See Ḥ. Kh. v. 394, and Cat. Mus. Brit. 756.

This work is partly based upon *Ibn al-Athîr's* النهاية, above mentioned (no. 999). It consists of three parts, each of which has its own *Ḥamdalah* and conclusion. The first part (foll. 1–263), which goes as far as رح, is dated Pattan, 20th Ramaḍân (year omitted); the second (foll. 264–539, from رخ to عى), 11th Ramaḍân, 976; the third (foll. 540–867), Ṣafar, 978. The work concludes with a خاتمة (foll. 867*v.*-894), on various subjects of the science of tradition, which was finished on 12th Rabî' I. (probably also A.H. 978). Then comes the preamble to an appendix (ذيل, mentioned by Ḥ. Kh.), which latter is, however, not given.[2]

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ. In the conclusions of the single parts the author is invariably styled شيخ محمد ابن شيخ طاهر المحدث العلامة الهندى شهرة الكجراتى مطلعا الفتنى مولدا.

Part II. is dated A.H. 1049.

In some places, near both ends, the upper part of the MS. has been destroyed, and restored by another hand. [Johnson.]

1024.

2171. Size 9¼ in. by 6 in.; foll. 369. Fifteen lines in a page.

A Medical Dictionary, entitled بحر الجواهر, by Muḥammad b. Yûsuf, a physician of Harât, who dedicated his work to the Wazîr Ẓahîr al-dîn Muḥammad Amîr Beg. Cf. Stewart's Catal. 116, lvi. Printed at Calcutta, 1830.[1]

Begins: حمدًا لعلّام اجدى ذوى الافهام تحقيق دقائق اللغات العربية.

This work was compiled from various medical books and dictionaries. Twenty of these are enumerated in the preface, amongst them works as late as the *Ḳâmûs* and the *Ṣurâḥ*. Some of the explanations are in *Persian*.

Well written. Dated A.H. 1096.

Fol. 366. The names of the weights and measures, derived from Ibn Sînâ, اسامى الاوزان والاكيال من شيخ الرئيس ابو على, and a similar list, alphabetically arranged, which is taken from the ترويح الارواح (see no. 794).

[College of Fort William, 1825.]

1025.

1354. Size 8⅝ in. by 5 in.; foll. 199. Eighteen lines in a page.

Another copy of the preceding Dictionary.

Written in a small clear hand. Dated 26th Ramaḍân . . (year omitted). Of the eleventh century.

Foll. 88–97 should be placed as follows: 88, 96, 91–94, 89, 95, 90, 97.

[Johnson.]

[1] Added as a correction (صح).

[2] It is also wanting in the MS. of the British Museum.

[1] Cf. Bibl. Sprenger. 995.

1026.

1690. Size 9¼ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 238. Seventeen lines in a page.

Another copy of the بحر الجواهر. Well written.

Seal of ʿAbd al-wahhâb Khân (d. A.H. 1168).

[Tippu.]

1027.

1793. Size 11⅔ in. by 6⅔ in.; foll. 625. Twenty-one and twenty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 2–31. A classification of the auxiliary parts of speech, الأدوات, with explanations in *Persian*. Entitled الهادي للشادي. The author is Abu'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Maidânî (d. A.H. 518). Cf. H. Kh. vi. 469, and also Cat. Bodl. ii. 607.

The preface begins: اما بعد حمد الله الذى استأثر بالبقاء وتفرّد بالعلاء. The author says that he was requested to write this treatise after completing his السامي في الاسامي.[1] He dedicates it to Kâḍi Abu'l-Ḳâsim Manṣûr b. Aḥmad b. Saʿîd. The treatise comprises not only the particles, but also the adverbs, pronouns, auxiliary verbs and nouns, etc. It is accordingly divided into three parts (قسم): 1. Nouns, in twelve chapters; 2. Verbs, in four chapters; 3. Particles (الحروف), in ten chapters.

Conclusion: تمت كتابة كتاب الهادي للشادي في الادوات المدعوّة (sic) بالميداني.

II. Foll. 31*v*.–44. An explanation of the names of God. The author is not mentioned.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين... اما بعد فهذا مختصر في شرح اسماء الله الحسنى وصفاته العُلى هو قالوا هو اسم موضوع للاشارة الخ.

Both this piece and the preceding are beautifully written in Nastaʿlîḳ, with frequent vowel-points.

III. Foll. 45–131. An Arabic Vocabulary explained in *Persian*, entitled السامي في الاسامي. The author, who is not mentioned here, is the aforesaid Maidânî. See H. Kh. iii. 375; Casiri, i. 175; Cat. Lugd. i. 76; and Weijers in Orientalia, i. 368 sqq. Another fragment, no. 997.

The author dedicated his work to Saiyid Abu'l-barakât ʿAlî b. Masʿûd b. Ismâʿîl.

Clearly written in Nastaʿlîḳ; the Arabic words with vowel-points. Dated 26th Rajab, 965.

IV. Foll. 132–437. An abridgment of Abu Naṣr Ismâʿîl b. Ḥammâd *Jauharî's* (d. A.H. 398) celebrated Dictionary الصحاح, by Abu'l-karam ʿAbd al-raḥîm b. ʿAbdallah b. Shâkir b. Ḥâmid Maʿdânî.

The preface begins: الحمد لله على نعمه المتضاعفة ومنحه المترادفة.... اما بعد فان محرّر هذه الاسطر السخيفة مقدّمةً لهذه اللغة الشريفة وهو العبد المعترف بذنبه الراجي عفو ربه ابو الكرم عبد الرحيم بن الامام ابي المناقب عبد الله بن الامام ابي المكارم شاكر بن الامام مجد الائمة ابي المطهر حامد المعداني رحمه الله يقول الخ.

The author says that, in reading the *Ṣaḥâḥ*, he made an abridgment of it, omitting the poetical quotations (الشواهد), etc.; and that he was induced to publish it by Mu'aiyad al-dîn Abu Ṭâlib Muḥammad, son of[1] Abu ʿAlî al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Abu'l-haijâ.

Well written in Nastaʿlîḳ, but imperfect at the end.

V. Foll. 438–623. A Dictionary Arabic and *Persian*, the beginning and end of which are wanting. It is arranged according to the first and second letters. It is preceded by an explanation of the names of God, and concludes with a special chapter (باب في آخر الكتاب في اسماء شتى), in which the numbers, the names of the measures and weights, etc., are mentioned in succession.

Written in two good Nastaʿlîḳ hands. The last fol. mutilated. Foll. 606–618 reversed.

An index to no. II. is on the fly-leaf.

Seal of Muḥammad Hâdi, a servant of ʿÂlamgîr (A.H. 1180).

[Johnson.]

[1] See below, no. III.

[1] The word بن is omitted, but must necessarily be supplied here.

ENCYCLOPEDIA.

1028.

B 453. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 12. Twenty-five and twenty-three lines in a page.

Foll. 5–12. An encyclopedic treatise, by Habîb Allah Mîrzâ Jân Shîrâzî (d. A.H. 994), written for a friend named Muḥammad (سمّى حبيب الله صلعم).

It gives specimens of nine sciences, with critical remarks on them; viz., 1. البحث الاول من التفسير; 2. المعانى; 3. البيان; 4. الاصول; 5. الكلام; 6. المنطق; 7. العلم الطبيعى; 8. الالهى; 9. الهيئة.

Begins: جل وعلا من تحير عقول العارفين فى كنه جماله.

Written in a good Nasta'lîḳ hand, but without diacritical points. Long notes on the margin. Dated A.H. 1000.

It is preceded by—

Foll. 1–4. A Commentary on the verse of the Koran, Sû. 2, 256; styled in the conclusion الرسالة الشريفة لحضرت حافظ كويكرنى (sic).

Begins: الله لا اله الا هو الله اسم عربى الخ.

Legibly written.

1029.

1622. Size 9 in. by 4⅝ in.; foll. 50. Eight lines in a page.

A fragment of an encyclopedic treatise on the Muḥammadan Sciences, which, from the headings, appears to be Suyûṭî's (d. A.H. 911) النقاية. See regarding this work, H. Kh. vi. 372; Cat. Mus. Brit. 213; Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 22.

Well written, but damaged and in disorder. Both the beginning and end are wanting. Foll. 1–7 are really the last of this fragment, and fol. 8 begins in what would be the first paragraph of the treatise. The last leaf gives the conclusion of a *Persian* tract.

[Johnson.]

MISCELLANIES.

1030.

B 353. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 254. Twenty-five lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–99. The beginning and two other fragments of a Gloss on the شرح الوقاية (see no. 221). The author is, according to the modern inscription, Shâh Wajîh al-dîn.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... قوله سعد جده والانجح (r. وانجح) جده المجد بالفتح البخت وبالكسر الاجتهاد الخ.

Ends in the كتاب الغصب.

The first fragment inelegantly, the others well written.

Bound with this is—

II. Foll. 100–254. A fragment of a Gloss on *Baiḍâwî's* Commentary on the Koran (see no. 70), which is also ascribed to the aforesaid Shâh Wajîh al-dîn.

It extends from Sû. 2 to Sû. 13, and is imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words are: كيف تكفرون.

Written like the latter portion of no. I. Defects after foll. 113, 123, and 238.

Much worm-eaten, but carefully mended.

Cat. 227, viii. 3.

1031.

B 85. Size 10 in. by 6 in.; foll. 57. Twenty-three and twenty-nine lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-41. Advice to Kings, entitled مشكاة الانوار ومرقاة الاخبار ومرآة الاسرار, by Muḥammad b. 'Afîf al-dîn Muḥammad b. Nûr al-dîn Muḥammad الحسني الحسيني نسبةً وولادةً الصفوى الزينى القادري الرفاعى الوفائى بيعةً وارادةً. It is dedicated to a Sultan whose name is not mentioned.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم مالك يوم الدين الملك العدل العظيم.

It is divided into three parts, each of which is based on about forty traditions from the Prophet (fol. 2, مشتملا على ثلاث اربعينات), as follows: I. (fol. 2v.) الاربعون الاول (sic) فى العدالة التى توجب ازدياد العمر والإدالة; II. (fol. 24v.) الاربعون الثانية فى الامر بالمعروف والنهى عن المنكر; III. (fol. 33v.) فى قضاء حاجات المسلمين ونحوه (حوائج).

The work comprises various extracts and sentences, and also some poems of the author. He calls Ibn Ḥajar his Shaikh, but it does not appear which of the two authors of that name is meant.

Clearly written. Revised by Zain b. 'Abdallah Mukaibil, who also wrote the inscription, which begins: كتاب نصيحة الملوك وغيرهم وسمّاه مؤلفه رحمه الله بمشكاة الخ.

II. Foll. 42-57. آخر (sic) البرهان فى علامات مهدى الزمان. An account of the Mahdî and of his coming at the end of time, by 'Alî b. Ḥusâm al-dîn Muttaḳi (d. A.H. 975).[1]

The author tells us that his work is only a new arrangement of the traditions collected in *Suyûṭî's* (d. A.H. 911) العرف الوردى,[2] to which he added some extracts from the جمع الجوامع of the same author,[3] and from the عقد الدرر فى اخبار المنتظر المهدى (author not mentioned). These extracts are marked with ج and with ع respectively.

The work is divided into thirteen chapters, a detailed account of which is given at the beginning, after the مقدّمة (fol. 43). They are as follows: I. فى الكرامات; II. فى نسبه شخص بها المهدى الخ; III. فى حليته; IV. فى جامع; V. فى احوال تقع قبل خروج المهدى; VI. العلامات; VII. فى كيفية بيعة المهدى الخ; VIII. اعوان المهدى من الملائكة الخ; IX. فى فتح البلدان الخ; X. فى مدة; XI. فى اجتماع المهدى مع عيسى الخ; XII. فى المتفرقات من موت المهدى الخ; ملكه; XIII. الاحاديث وذكر اشخاص طريقهم انهم المهديون فى شئ من فتاوى علماء العرب (فى شأن المهدى).

The appendix (خاتمة, fol. 54), which is inscribed فى تحقيق مدة الدنيا, comprises the whole treatise of Suyûṭî on this subject, which is entitled الكشف فى مجاوزة هذه الامة الالف.[1]

This piece was written by Zain b. 'Abdallah Mukaibil himself. It is dated Wednesday, 14th Jum. I., 1095. It was collated with the original copy (الام), and another MS.

1032.

B 420A. Size 10½ in. by 6 in.; foll. 58. About thirty lines in a page.

A collection of treatises copied by Zain b. 'Abdallah Mukaibil for his own use (compare the preceding no.).

I. Foll. 1-35v. Jalâl al-dîn Dawwânî's (d. A.H. 907) Commentary on *Suhrawardî's* (d. A.H. 587) هياكل النور. See no. 485.

A considerable defect after fol. 8, corresponding to foll. 23-43 of no. 485. The rest complete.

The epilogue of the author begins as follows: اقول وانا الفقير الى عفو ربه الغنى محمد بن اسعد بن محمد المدعو بجلال الدين الصديقى الدوانى هذا ما تيسر لى فى شرح هذه اللمعة فى اثنى (اثناء r.) عوائق شتى

---

[1] A *Persian* treatise by this author, on the same subject, is mentioned in Ḥ. Kh. iii. 447.

[2] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 197.

[3] Ḥ. Kh. ii. 614 sq.

[1] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 211, and Flügel, Hdss. Wien, iii. 97.

وعلائق فوضى مع ما عم الزمان من اختلاف الامن والامان وما تخصصتُ به [من] مهاجرة الاوطان ومفارقة الخلان وملازمة بيت الاحزان الخ.

He also speaks of his intention to write a commentary on Suhrawardî's الاشراق (حكمة).

Corrections and some notes.

II. Foll. 35*v*.-46*v*. هذا كتاب النصوص فى بحر التحقيق وجواهر الفصوص (sic) للفرد الاكمل صدر الدين القونوى رحمه الله الخ.

Theosophic Statutes, by ṢADR AL-DÎN Muḥammad b. Isḥâḳ b. Yûsuf Rûmî ḲÛNAWÎ[1] (d. A.H. 673). See Ḥ. Kh. vi. 349, who, however, gives the title differently, and Cat. Lugd. iii. 365 sq., where the work is merely styled كتاب النصوص, as it is also in the colophon of this copy.

Each of the statutes begins: نص شريف.

Notes by the author and by "Molla As'ad" on the margin.

Dated 2nd Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1084.

III. Fol. 46*v*. كتاب مراة العالم تصنيف الامام الهمام خاتمة المحققين السيد السند الجرجانى... وتعريبها للشيخ الكبير قطب دائرة الوجود تاج الدين بن زكريا الذى ينتهى نسبه الى سيدنا ومولانا ذى النورين عثمان بن عفان الاموى القرشى الخ.

Only the first page of this work. It begins: حمدا بلا عدٍّ وشكرا بلا حدّ لذات صارت وحدتها منشأ الاحدية الخ.

IV. Foll. 47*r*. The end of a mystic treatise, the title and author of which are not mentioned.

The first words are: العلم الحقيقى, and the conclusion begins: فهذا قدر ما امكن فى هذه الاوراق الخ.

V. Foll. 47*v*.-51. هذه الرسالة للامام المحقق مرتضى الفريقين محمد شيرين قدس الله سره آمين.

A mystic interpretation of the first Sûrah, فاتحة الكتاب, by MUḤAMMAD SHÎRÎN (probably the writer mentioned by Ḥ. Kh. iii. 315, who died A.H. 809). The author entitles it مرآة العارفين فى ملتمس زين العابدين, without explaining what he means by the latter words.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى اخرج من النون ما ادرج فى القلم الخ.

VI. Foll. 51*v*.-58. 'ABD AL-KARÎM JÎLÎ's (d. A.H. 811) مراتب الوجود. See no. 665.

The last page of the MS. is wanting, although the treatise ends with fol. 58. Corrections and notes.

Cat. 232, xx.

1033.

2430. Size 12¼ in. by 8¼ in.; foll. 177. Twenty-one lines in a page.

I. Foll. 6*v*.-62. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥîm b. Muḥammad 'Omarî MÎLÂNÎ's (d. A.H. 811) Commentary (ممزوج) on Aḥmad *Jârabardî's* (d. A.H. 746) Grammar, المغنى. See Ḥ. Kh. v. 655, and Cat. St. Petersb. 179.

Ends: تمت الكتاب المسمى بالشرح المغنى فى يوم الاربع فى وقت الصبح ثبت الله ايمان صاحب (sic).

II. Foll. 64*v*.-167. ABU SHUKÛR SÂLIMÎ's Principles of the Muḥammadan Faith, entitled التمهيد فى بيان التوحيد, identical with no. 384.

The chapters are here more accurately marked, as follows: 1. (fol. 65) فى العقل والعقلاء; 2. (fol. 72*v*.) فى المحسوس والمعلوم; 3. (fol. 80) فى اثبات الصانع; 4. (fol. 87*v*.) فى اثبات الصفات; 5. (fol. 95) فى الاسماء; 6. (fol. 97*v*.) فى المعرفة; 7. (fol. 112*v*.) فى اثبات الوحى; 8. (fol. 123*v*.) فى شرائط الايمان; 9. (fol. 138) والايمان; 10. (fol. 147) فى الخلافة والامارة; 11. (fol. 154) فى السنة والجماعة والرد على البدعة.

Conclusion: تمت الكتاب المسمى بالتمهيد فى شهر الشوال فى هلال الخمسة فى يوم السبت فى وقت الضحى ثبت الله ايمان صاحب هذا الكتاب فى الدنيا والآخرة وطول الله عمر كاتب هذا الكتاب.

III. Foll. 171-177. A fragment of a Commentary (ممزوج) on a short treatise on Religious Duties. This

[1] So the name is given in the colophon. Cf. Nafaḥât al-uns, ed. Lees, p. ٦٣٥.

treatise begins: الحمد لله الذى فرض علينا تعلّم شرائع الاسلام.

This piece has been reversed in binding.

Plainly written on rice-paper. Occasional interlinear and marginal notes in *Javanese*, written in the Arabic character. All the vacant pages are filled with various extracts, chiefly from books on law.

1034.

2502. Size 8¾ in. by 6 in.; foll. 389. From thirteen to nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–16. كتاب الذبح والاصطياد المنتخب من كتب الشيخين ووجوه المتاخرين اهل التحقيق والاجتهاد.

A treatise on Butchering and Hunting, according to the Shâfi'ite rite; probably by Suyûṭî (d. A.H. 911).

Begins: الحمد لله الذى احلّ لنا الطيّبات مصطادة وذبيحة.

This treatise was partly compiled from the works of the "two Shaikhs" (Ghazzâlî and Râfi'î?), and of later authorities, such as Nawawî; but most of its materials were taken directly from the تحفة المنهاج (of Sirâj al-dîn 'Omar b. al-Mulakkin, d. A.H. 884).[1]

II. Foll. 11–18. An episode from the legendary history of Muḥammad. The hero of it is Sham'ûn b. Khâlid.

Imperfect at the beginning. The first words are: اخرجنا عنا العطش والجوع.

Dated 12th Jumâda I., 1214.

III. Foll. 19–34. A legendary account of Muḥammad's expeditions to the Syrian frontier, and particularly of the expedition to Tabûk; imperfect at the end.

The narrative, though rather fabulous, begins with quoting old authorities, as follows: وبعد البسملة والتصلية قال علماء السير فى اخبارهم منهم محمد بن اسحق وعمّار بن زيد المدنى وغيرهما كلهم يرفعون الحديث الى عبد الله بن مسعود الخ.

[1] Cf. H. Kh. vi. 205.

IV. Foll. 35–224. كتاب شرح الصدور بشرح حال الموتى والقبور.

An account of the state of the soul between death and the resurrection, drawn from the Traditions, and arranged in chapters, by Suyûṭî. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 39.

Incomplete at the end. Defects after foll. 134 and 177.

V. Foll. 225–337. كتاب الانوار انوار النبى المختار.

A legendary history of the birth and early life of Muḥammad, concluding with his marriage with Khadîjah (a so-called *Maulid*), by Abu'l-Ḥasan Bakrî. Cf. H. Kh. i. 483, who gives the work a somewhat different title.

It is imperfect at the commencement, but apparently only a little is wanting. Begins: من ذلك وسارت اليه الركبان وقبائل العربان من كل جانب ومكان.

One leaf is missing before fol. 247; the contents of it are, however, supplied on the margin of that folio.

VI. Foll. 338–389. Some other episodes of the life of Muḥammad, narrated in a legendary or rather romantic style:—his marriage with 'Â'ishah, the wedding of 'Alî and Fâṭimah, etc. They are introduced and followed by a chronological survey of the events of the first eleven years of the Hijrah; and the whole concludes with an account of the death of the Prophet, which, however, ends abruptly on the next fol.

Begins: ذكر بعض الامور المشهورة بعد الهجرة على ترتيب السنين.

Written in various inelegant hands, apparently in Malabar.[1] [Bibl. Leydeniana.]

1035.

B 74. Size 10¼ in. by 7 in.; foll. 56. Twenty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–3. رسالة فى ابوى النبى. A short treatise in answer to the question, whether the parents of Muḥammad died as unbelievers; by Shams al-dîn Aḥmad b. Sulaimân b. Kamâl, commonly called Ibn Kamâlpâshâ, or Kamâlpâshâzâdah (d. A.H. 941). See Flügel, Hdss. Wien, i. 381, no. 4.

Dated Sunday, 4th Jumâda I., 974.

[1] A note in Malayalam is on the fly-leaf.

II. Foll. 4-27*r*. مسالك الحنفاء في الكلام على ابوى المصطفى.

A more exhaustive treatise on the same subject, by Jalâl al-dîn 'Abd al-raḥmân Suyûṭî (d. A.H. 911). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 507.

Begins, without a preface: مسألة الحكم فى ابوى النبي صلعم انهما ناجيان وليسا فى النار صرح بذلك جمع من العلماء ولهم فى تقرير ذلك مسالك المسلك الاول انهما ماتا قبل البعثة الخ.

The question is answered in three different ways (مسلك), after which follows a خاتمة.

Dated Monday, 17th Rabî' II., 974.

III. Foll. 27*v*.–30. A tract on the blessings of reciting the *Basmalah*; various questions and riddles, followed by their solutions; and some stories relating to worship and to private life.

Dated Tuesday, 29th Rabî' II., 974.

IV. Foll. 31-46. كتاب الهيئة السَنيّة فى الهيئة السُنيّة.

The Universe as conceived in the Traditions, by Jalâl al-dîn Suyûṭî. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 506. Extracts from this treatise are to be found in Aumer, Hdss. Münch., no. 133.

It is divided into thirteen sections as follows:— fol. 31*v*. العرش والكرسىّ; fol. 33*v*. اللوح والقلم; fol. 34 السموات والارضون; fol. 37 الشمس والقمر والنجوم; fol. 40 الليل والنهار والساعات; fol. 40*v*. الماء والرياح; fol. 42 السحاب والمطر; fol. 43*v*. الرعد والبرق والصواعق; fol. 44 المجرّة والقوس; fol. 45 الزلزلة; *ib. v.* الجبال; *ib.* البحار; fol. 46 النيل.

Dated Tuesday, 15th Rabî' II., 974.

The last three pieces are written by one hand. The name of the copyist, 'Abd al-jalîl, is to be found at the end of no. II. (fol. 27*r*.)

V. and VI. Foll. 47–49 and 50–51. Two short chronological sketches of the history of Musalman Egypt, with lists of all the governors and Sultans, as far as Maḥmûd Pâshâ (A.H. 963), under whom the first tract was written. Both are continued, by other hands, down to Sinân Pâshâ (A.H. 976). The first begins: مقدمة فى تاريخ مصر فتحت مصر عام عشرين; and the second commences: هذه نبذة متضمنة ولاية مصر من دولة السادة الصحابة والى (sic) الان الخ.

VII. Foll. 52–56. Definitions of various legal terms. Begins: الحمد لله .... بيان الحد الحد هو المنع لغة الخ.

Well written.

Library of 'Âlamgîr, A.H. 1079.

1086.

1586. Size 8¾ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 255. From fifteen to twenty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 3–80. Dawwânî's Commentary on العقائد العضدية (see no. 455), with the date of the author as given in no. 457.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ, by one 'Abd al-wahhâb, at Dehli. Dated 2nd Jumâda II., 1096. Marginal notes on the first few pages.

II. Foll. 81–96. The Miracles of the early Prophets compared with those of Muḥammad, by an unknown author.

Begins: الحمد لله ... هذا كتاب اذكر فيه معجزات الانبياء عليهم الصلوة والسلام معجزات ادم عم سبعة وادريس اثنتان الخ.

Ends: فهذا ما صح عندنا من المعجزات الواردة فى الاخبار بالاسانيد الصحاح من الانبياء صلوات الله وسلامه عليهم اجمعين.

Written in small Nasta'lîḳ.

III. Foll. 97–144. شرح نخبة الفكر. Ibn Ḥajar 'Asḳalânî's (d. A.H. 852) Commentary on his own Manual of the Science of Tradition. See no. 199.

Written by two Nasta'lîḳ hands. Numerous marginal notes. On the title-page is added a chain of the authorities who handed down Bukhârî's *Ṣaḥîḥ*.

IV. Foll. 145–154. A Guide to Prayer, styled زاد الفقير, by Shams al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Shaikh Zain al-dîn 'Abd al-wâḥid, commonly called Ibn al-Humâm (d. A.H. 861). Cf. H. Kh. iii. 527, who is, however, inaccurate.

Begins: الحمد لله ... قال الشيخ الامام ... سالنى بعض اصدقائى الفقراء من طلبة العلم وانا على جناح سفر ان اكتب له مقدمة على الصلوة وشروطها مسهلة الانقياد واضحة المراد يستفيد منها كل مرتاد فاجبته ... وسميتها زاد الفقير ... واوردت فيها من المسائل ما يكثر وقوعه وربما وقع فيها القليل من النوادر انساق القلم اليه الخ.

Written like no. II.

V. Foll. 155–198. 'Abd al-bâḳi's Commentary (الآداب الباقية) on *Jurjâni's* treatise on Dialectics (الرسالة الشريفة الشريفية), the same version as no. 554.

Written in small Nasta'lîḳ. Some notes.

Foll. 156 and 161 should be transposed.

VI. Foll. 194–206. A treatise on Death and Burial, by Muḥammad Ya'ḳûb Banbânî (البنبانى), entitled كتاب العبور عن دار الغرور.

Begins: سبحانك من تفرد بالقهر والبقاء الخ.

It is divided into chapters, the last of which (فى الرويا) is illustrated by some stories, after which the author concludes as follows (fol. 205*v.*): انتهت الحكايات المنقولة عن احياء العلوم اللهم خلقتنى مجانا ورزقتنى مجانا فاغفر لى مجانا الخ.

Then comes a chapter in *Persian*, inscribed فى كيفية الاسقاط.

Well written. The numbers of the chapters, which were to have been added in red, are omitted.

VII. Foll. 207–255. الموضح الفصيح. A Commentary on the 12th Sûrah of the Koran, compiled by Muḥammad Kâshif Ḥanafî, under the auspices of Aurangzîb, in Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1101.

Prefixed is a long preface, which begins: الحمد لله مظهر المكنونات عن سرادق العدم الخ. The author says in it, regarding the origin of this work (fol. 218):

انى كنت جالسا فى شهر ذى الحجة يوما معى سورة يوسف مع تفسيرها المشهور للعلامة المتين معين الملة والدين وتفسيرها المنقول للامام الزاهد المقبول وتفسيرها الملقب بزهرة الاكمام[1] للامام الهمام الخ.

He also used the *Kashshâf* and Baiḍâwî's Commentary.

Well written.

Prefixed to the volume is a list of contents, which is, however, incomplete.

[Hastings.]

1037.

963. Size 6¼ in. by 4 in.; foll. 119. Nine, thirteen, and fifteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–85. 'Alî Ḳâri's (d. A.H. 1016) Prayer-Book, الحزب الاعظم. See no. 362.

Very well written, with vowel-points. Notes on the use of particular prayers are added on the margin.

II. Foll. 86–94. وهذه التوسلات بالنبى صلعم تاليف مولانا قطب العارفين الحبيب (?) عبد الله بن علوى الحداد نفع الله به آمين تقرأ لكل شدة دنيوية واخروية الخ.

Four addresses to the Prophet in verse, supposed to be great talismans against all evils, and to secure God's special assistance. The author, 'Abdallah b. 'Alawî Ḥaddâd (of Tarîm, who flourished in the eleventh century), is mentioned at some length in no. 717, fol. 166 sqq.

They begin as follows:

1. يا رسول الله يا اهل الوفا
يا عظيم الخلق يا بحر الصفا

2. (fol. 88) نبى الهدى لا تنسنى من شفاعةٍ
انى مسىء مذنب ذو جرائر

3. (fol. 89) يا سيّدى يا رسول الله يا املى
ويا غياثى ويا كهفى ومدّخرى

4. (fol. 90) يا سيّدى يا سندى يا عمدتى
يا عدتى فى يسرتى وعسرتى

They are followed (foll. 91*v.*–92) by a prayer in

[1] *Sic.* Cf. H. Kh. ii. 367, iii. 550.

prose. It begins: وعن بعض السلف انه كان يدعوا بهذا الدعاء لتفريج الكرب الخ.

Well written.

A note on the value of the above addresses is added in a bad handwriting.

III. Foll. 94–102. A letter of the aforesaid 'Abd-allah b. 'Alawî to 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Abdallah عباد (?), answering various questions,—*e.g.* about the meaning of a certain dream; whether Ghazzâlî used the terms علم اليقين وعينه وحقه in the same sense as the Ṣûfîs; etc. He also reproduces at the end of it (fol. 98*v*.) the whole of a letter of Abu'l-'Abbâs Aḥmad Zarrûḳ Maghribî Mâlikî (d. A.H. 896 or 899), on the five principles (أصول) of Ṣûfism.

Begins: الحمد لله الرقيب الشاهد الخ.

Inelegantly written.

IV. Foll. 104–113. The same letter, copied, as it seems, from the preceding MS., in a plainer handwriting. Fol. 113 repeats the contents of fol. 108*r*.

V. Foll. 114-115. بيان معرفة شهوة الحرمة, and

VI. Foll. 117-118. معرفة طبائع النسا وهن اربعة اجناس الخ

Two notes on sexual intercourse. Ill-written.

[Tippu.]

1038.

B 459B. Size 10 in. by 5¾ in.; foll. 298. Number of lines varying.

Collectanea of Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil.

I. Foll. 1–4. A mystic poem, in strophes of five lines (تخميس); beginning:

فتنت بفتّان سبانى بسحره

II. *a*. Foll. 4*v*.–7. Comparative tables of various eras, preceded by an explanation.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد فهذه جداول فى معرفة مداخل البروج من التواريخ المشهورة القبطى والرومى والشبامى[1] والنيروز ومعرفة مدخلها بعضها فى بعض فى كل شهر منها وكل يوم بعينه الخ.

[1] This is the era used in Ḥadramaut.

These are four tables, according to the four seasons, the first inscribed فصل الربيع وهو المسمى عند اهل اليمن بالصيف, and so forth.

b. Foll. 8–11. Tables for reducing Hijrah years to those of the aforesaid eras, from A.H. 1012 to 1138.

c. Foll. 12–13. A table showing the entrance of the sun into the successive signs of the Zodiac, from A.H. 1069 to 1089. It was prepared by Aḥmad b. 'Omar Bâ Muzâḥim, a pupil of Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah al-'Aidarûs.

Begins: الحمد لله اكمل الحمد واتمه على كل حال.

These tables are all by one hand, and apparently made in Ḥadramaut.

III. *a*. Fol. 16. هذه قاعدة فى وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ. A magic square of the verse Sû. 7, 9.

b. Fol. 16*v*.–17. A special prayer.

c. Fol. 17*v*.–19. Magic tables of the letters of the alphabet.

d. Fol. 19*v*. and

e. Fol. 22. On the drawing of magic squares.

f. Foll. 23–34. A longer treatise on the same subject, inscribed فائدة فى معرفة وضع الوفق الرباعى.

Written in a large hand.

IV. Foll. 37-43. A treatise on Logic, beginning: الحمد لله الذى انطق كل شىء بوجود ذاته القديم ... اعلم ان التصور حصول معنى الشىء فى الذهن الخ.

Well written in a large hand.

V. *a*. Fol. 45. Some verses of the Koran.

b. Foll. 45*v*.–46. Shâdhilî's حزب البحر. See no. 373, I.

c. Foll. 47-52. هذه رسالة فى العمل بالربع المجيّب الافاقى لمعرفة اوقات الصلوة وما مر من الساعات ولمعرفة القبلة تلخيص سيدنا الفقيه .. جمال الدين بركة المسلمين محمد بن احمد با فضل السعدى الحضرمى نزيل عدن وفقيهها الخ.

On the use of the quadrant for ascertaining the times for prayer, the direction of the Ḳiblah, etc., by

Jamâl al-dîn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Bâ Faḍl Ḥaḍramî, of 'Adan.

Plainly written, by Zain b. 'Abdallah Muḳaibil, at باغ نقر (sic). Dated Tuesday, 22nd Ramaḍân, 1073.

VI. Foll. 55*v*.–57. A critical letter, written in reply to one which was addressed to the author by Saiyid al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḳâsim. It treats chiefly of the righteousness of the companions of the Prophet, and of the Sunnah. The author is Zain b. 'Abdallah b. Shaikh b. 'Abdallah al-'Aidarûs, "who is buried at Tarîm."

Begins: الحمد لله الذى رفيع منازل الدين بالائمة الهادين المهتدين الخ.

VII. Foll. 57*v*.-65*v*. ... سيرة النبى صلعم تاليف الشيخ عز الدين ابو عمرو بن جماعة نفع الله به الخ.

A short account of the life of Muḥammad, by 'Izz al-dîn Abu 'Amr Ibn Jamâ'ah, *i.e.* 'Abd al-'azîz b. Badr al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Burhân al-dîn Abu Isḥâḳ Ibrâhîm b. Abu'l-Faḍl Sa'd Allah b. Jamâ'ah Kinânî Shâfi'î (d. A.H. 767, according to Ḥ. Kh. vi. 132).

Begins: قال شيخنا الفقيه ..... اما بعد حمد الله على جزيل افضاله ... فهذا مختصر فى سيرة سيدنا رسول الله صلعم جمعته من كتب فى المغازى والسير الخ.

Dated Friday, 6th Rabî' II., 1076.

VIII. Foll. 65*v*.-66*v*.: القصيدة الموسومة بعنوان الحكم لابى الفتح البستى رحة واورد بعضها الاسنوى فى الطبقات.

A moral Ḳaṣîdah, by Abu'l-fatḥ Bustî ('Alî b. Muḥammad, d. A.H. 430). Begins:

زيادة المرء فى دنياه نقصان
وربحه غير محض الخير خسران

IX. *a*. Foll. 66*v*.–71. An account of the seventy-three Muḥammadan sects, taken from Îjî's المواقف (see no. 438).

Begins: هذا تذييل الفرق التى اشار اليها الرسول الخ.

b. Fol. 72. A charm.

X. Foll. 72*v*.–75. The commencement of a curious composition, which, when read in the usual way, is a treatise on law, beginning: الحمد لله ولى الحمد ومستحقه. The first and last letters of each line, and two other perpendicular columns in the middle of the page, are written in red, and offer, when read from above downwards, four different treatises. The first is on Prosody العروض, and begins as follows: امر بتاليف هذا الكتاب وجمعه مولانا السلطان ملك الاشرف اسمعيل بن العباس ادام الله ايامه فهذا الكتاب الفته فى العروض. The second treatise gives an account of the Rasûlî dynasty of al-Yaman. The third is on Grammar; and the fourth on Rhyme, علم القوافى.

According to the first of these treatises, the work was composed by order of al-Malik al-Ashraf Ismâ'îl b. al-'Abbâs, the seventh king of the Rasûlî dynasty of al-Yaman (A.H. 778–803).

It appears from a comparison with a lithographed edition (Lakhnau, A.H. 1272), that this is the عنوان الشرف of Sharaf al-dîn Ibn al-Muḳrî' (d. A.H. 837). Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 272.

This MS. ends abruptly, the copyist having apparently become weary of his task.

XI. Foll. 77.-91. *a*. كتاب المنسك الوسيط (sic) تاليف الشيخ الامام حجة الاسلام ابى زكريا يحيى بن شرف النووى.

A treatise on Pilgrimage, by Nawawî (d. A.H. 676), apparently identical with الايضاح فى المناسك, Ḥ. Kh. i. 508.

As the author mentions in the preface, this is an extract from a larger work of his on the same subject.

Begins: الحمد لله ذى الجلال والاكرام والفضل والطول والمنن العظام .... اما بعد فان الحج احد اركان الدين الخ.

Dated Thursday, 29th Rajab, 1076.

b. هذه قصيدة مشهورة للاديب الاريب الشهير بابن غليف (sic) صاحب حلى رحة وهى وعظية الخ.

A moral Ḳaṣîdah, by "Ibn Ghalîf," *i.e.* probably Ibn al-'Ulaiyif (Shihâb al-dîn Aḥmad b. Ḥusain); see Ḥ. Kh. vii. 1226.

Begins:

اراك وقد اضاء لك النهار عن النهج القويم لك ازورار

XII. Foll. 92*v*.–97. A treatise of Suyûṭî (d. A.H. 911), in refutation of a millenarian doctrine, styled كتاب الكشف عن مجاوزة هذه الامة الالف. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 211 sq., and Cat. Lugd. iv. 273 sq.

Begins: الحمد لله وكفى ... وبعد فقد كثر السوال الخ.

It is followed by two tetrastichs of Abu'l-fatḥ Busṭî (see above, no. VIII.).

XIII. *a*. Foll. 97-104. كتاب نصيحة التلميذ تاليف الشيخ الامام حجة الاسلام ابى حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالى الطوسى نفع الله به الخ.

Ghazzâlî's (d. A.H. 505) celebrated parænetical treatise ايها الولد. Published in Arabic and German, by Hammer-Purgstall, Wien, 1838. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. i. 519.

Begins: الحمد لله وصلى ... اعلم ان واحدا من تلاميذ الشيخ الخ.

Dated Wednesday, 12th Sha'bân, 1076.

It is followed by the beginning of Nashwân b. Sa'îd Ḥimyarî's (d. A.H. 573) famous Kaṣîdah, inscribed: وهذه قصيدة للقاضى نشوان ... فى الزهد فى الدنيا.

b. Fol. 105. A poetical account of the death of Ghazzâlî, by Ḥajjâj b. Ṭarkhân Iskandarî.

Begins: ذكر وفاة الامام الغزالى (sic) فهذه.

XIV. Foll. 105*v*.–106. Moral advice, given by Shihâb al-dîn Suhrawardî (d. A.H. 632) to his son.

Begins: الحمد لله .... قال الشيخ ... لولده يا بنى اوصيك بتقوى الله الخ.

Cf. Catal. Lugd. iv. 322.

XV. *a*. Foll. 107–110. Copy of a letter of Ghazzâlî, addressed to Abu'l-fatḥ Aḥmad b. Salâmah Dimishḳî.

Begins: لقد بلغنى على لسان من اثق به من حسن سيرة الامام الزاهد الخ.

b. Fol. 110. A tract on Asceticism, by (Shihâb al-dîn) 'Omar b. Muḥammad Suhrawardî (d. A.H. 632).

Begins: قال الشيخ ... العقل الرزين المتايد بتاييد الله يقضى بالزهد فى الدنيا واهلها.

c. Fol. 111. An extract from a work of Nawawî, on the same subject.

d. Fol. 111*v*. A prayer ascribed to Ibn Abu'l-ṣaif (Muḥammad b. Ismâ'îl Yamanî, d. A.H. 609).

XVI. Foll. 111*v*.-116*v*. كتاب فضائل الاعمال التى تقرب الى الله سبحانه وتعالى وتبعد من سخطه.

An anonymous treatise on the spiritual merit of good actions.[1]

Begins: الحمد لله الذى عرفنا ان العز والنعمة فى طاعته.

Dated Friday, 21st Sha'bân, 1076.

XVII. Foll. 116*v*.–125. The Tenets of the Naḳshbandî Order, by Tâj al-dîn b. Zakarîyâ 'Othmânî Naḳshbandî (b. Sulṭân Hindî, d. A.H. 1050).

Begins: الحمد لله ... اعلم وفقك الله تعالى ان معتقد السادات النقشبندية قدس الله تعالى اسرارهم هو معتقد اهل السنة والجماعة.

It is followed by another short tract of the same author.

XVIII. Foll. 125–143. A treatise by the same author, on the duties of novices, etc.

Begins: اللهم خلصنا عن الاشتغال بالملاهى ... اما بعد فهذه رسالة فى آداب المشيخة والمريدين الطالبين وشرائطها.

XIX. Foll. 143*v*.–179. كتاب رسالة قوانين حكم الاشراق الى كل الصوفية بجميع الآفاق تاليف الشيخ .. شمس الدنيا والدين الشيخ محمد بن احمد بن محمد التونسى الشاذلى (sic) الوفائى المالكى المدعو المشهور بابى المواهب نفع الله به آمين.

Mystic Aphorisms, by Shams al-dîn Abu'l-mawâhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Tûnisî Shâdhilî Wafâ'î Mâlikî.

This treatise is identical with no. 688, where the author was not ascertained. Cf. no. 669.

Copied on Tuesday, 27th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1076.

XX. Foll. 179*v*.–180. Ibn Duraid's (Abu Bakr Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Azdî, d. A.H. 321) Kaṣîdah on

[1] Several treatises with this title are noticed in Ḥ. Kh. iv. 446.

the nouns ending in *a* and *á*, فى معرفة المقصور والممدود, accompanied by a short commentary. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. v. 157; Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 239.

XXI. Foll. 181–202. كتاب المناظر الالهية تاليف الشيخ .... عبد الكريم بن ابرهيم الكيلانى الصوفى.

A mystic treatise by 'Abd al-karîm b. Ibrâhîm Kîlânî (or Jîlî, d. A.H. 811), the same as no. 666, III. Dated Sunday, 25th Jum. I., 1075.

XXII. Foll. 203–210. A treatise on Magic and on Talismans, imperfect at the commencement. It begins, after a blank: الارواح جنود مجندة.

On fol. 206 begins the second part, الجزء الثانى فى عمل الطلسمات, where a number of specifics are given.

XXIII. Foll. 211–296. كتاب غنية ارباب السماع فى كشف القناع عن وجوه الاستماع من املآء الشيخ .... عبد الكريم بن ابرهيم الكيلانى.

Contributions to the better understanding of the transcendant language of Ṣûfî liturgy, by 'Abd al-karîm Kîlânî.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اقام فى مقام القرب اقدام الرجال. The author says subsequently (fol. 212*v.*): اما بعد فانى لما رايت قصور الفهوم عن اطوار المعانى ووقوف العلوم من عوام ارباب السماع على ظاهر الفاظ الاغانى اردت ان افتح بابا لاهل السماع الى حسن الاستماع واكشف نقابا لاهل الاغانى عن مخدرات المغانى المحجوبة عن عيون العامة بصور الفاظ المعانى الخ.

The author treats in the introduction (مقدمة) of the different classes of devotees; and, in three chapters, illustrates in their various applications to the said classes, 1. One hundred single words, used in Ṣûfî poetry; 2. Ten entire hymns or Ḳaṣîdahs; 3. Forty technical terms for the various states of the spiritual life.

Dated Tuesday, 13th Dhu'l-ḳa'dah, 1076.

There are added from the author's copy seven verses of his, according to which he was born on 1st Muharram, 767, at Calicut كاليكوت, in India, and went afterwards with his father to 'Adan, where he arrived at manhood, and where his father died.

Then follows the date of his death, which had been written by his son 'Omar in a copy of الانسان الكامل; viz., Saturday, 28th Jum. II., 811.

XXIV. Foll. 296*v.*–298. Two extracts (فائدة) from 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Muḥammad بكرين 'Irâḳî's لوائح الوجود فى حضرة الشهود, which is a commentary on his own التسنيم شراب اهل النعيم. The first extract gives a mystic definition of love, المحبّة.

All the pieces from no. V. onward, with the exception of some portions of no. XIX. and the greater part of no. XXIII., are written by the above-mentioned Zain himself.

1039.

2820. Size 7¼ in. by 4½ in.; foll. 212. From thirteen to seventeen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–24. Badr al-dîn Muḥammad Sibṭ Mâridînî's (d. A.H. 934) Commentary on a treatise in (*Rajaz*) verse, on the Law of Inheritance, styled المقدمة الرحبية. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iv. 398 sq., according to whom the treatise is properly entitled بغية الباحث.[1] The author of it is not known. It begins in this MS. as follows:

اوّل ما نستفتح المقالا بذكر ربنا تعالى (sic)
والحمد لله على ما انعما حمدا يجلو عن القلب العمى

The commentary commences: قال الشيخ الامام .... الحمد لله رب العالمين ... اما بعد فهذا شرح مختصر على المقدمة الرحبية فى الفرائض.

Dated Saturday, 29th Muḥarram, 1080.

II. Foll. 26–40. A moral treatise, styled انيس المتقين, by 'Abd al-ṣamad b. Ḥusain b. Muḥammad.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اقام السموات بغير العماد. It is divided into five chapters, as follows: 1. فى بيان

[1] He did not, however, mention it under this title, as he supposes.

العقل .3) ; العلم والجهل .2 ; الغفلة والتكفر (التفكر .r)
والحموقة[1] ;) 4. الفقر والدنيا ; 5. المتوكل والحريص.

Dated 17th Sha'bân.. (year omitted). Transcribed by Shaikh Ibrâhîm كوبرى, for his own use. The colophon is introduced by two *Persian* distichs.

A defect after fol. 32.

III. Foll. 41–172. Another work on Morals, probably entitled سراج القلوب. It was compiled from the traditions and various books, by an unknown author.

Begins: الحمد لله على ما اولانا والصلوة ... وبعد فهذا سراجُ القلوب وعلاج الذنوب اتيتُ فيه من الاحاديث والآثار والمواعظ المُرِقّات والحكايات النافعات الخ.

It consists of a number of sections (فصل), the first of which is inscribed فى المبادرة الى الطاعة. Ghazzâlî, Yâfi'î, Damîrî, and others, are frequently quoted.

Completed on Thursday, 14th Sha'bân, 1055, by Ḥâfiẓ Aḥmad. Notes.

IV. Foll. 173–175. A moral Ḳaṣîdah, beginning:

ايا طالب الرزق الهنىء ونعمة
ومن شر دنيا ثم اخرى سلامة

Cf. no. VI. It has the erroneous superscription تتمة كتاب السنن, which belongs to the next piece.

V. *a*. Fol. 175*v*. The conclusion of Abu Dâ'ûd Sajastânî's (d. A.H. 275) كتاب السنن. Cf. Ḥ. Kh. iii. 622.

b. Foll. 176 and 177. Various extracts.

VI. Foll. 177*v*.–198. A collection of Prayers drawn from the Tradition. Author unknown.

In two parts: 1. Daily prayers, الفصل الاول فيما تكرر للانسان فى اليوم والليلة من حين ايقاظه[2] من النوم الى نومه بالليل. 2. Prayers for special occasions, الفصل الثانى فى اذكار ودعوات لامور عارضات.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد فاعلم ايّها الحريص على محو[3] السيّئات، الراغب فى اكتساب الخيرات، ان الاشتغال بما ورد فى الحديث النبوى من الاذكار والدعوات الخ.

Ends (fol. 198*r*.): خاتمة الكتاب فى خصال تورث البركة والوقر وتنفى السوء والفقر ذكرها الامام الوصابى (sic) فى كتاب البركة نفعنا الله به وهى منظومة فى هذه الابيات.

Then follows the beginning of the above-mentioned Ḳaṣîdah (no. IV.), written on the margins of this page and the preceding.

VII. Foll. 198*v*.–200. A short treatise on the properties of every hour in the week. Inscribed: هذا خصال هو الساعات (sic).

Begins: الحمد لله على ما هو اهله ... فان فى هذه الورقات خصائص الساعات خصائص ساعات يوم السبت الساعة الاولى لزحل ردية الخ.

It is followed by a list of the companions of the Prophet who knew the Koran by heart.

VIII. Foll. 201–204. A legendary account of the wedding of Fâṭimah.

Begins: هذا قصة تزويج فاطمة رضى الله عنها قال الشيخ ان الله تبارك وتعالى خلق الخلق الخ.

The contents of the first page, which had been lost, have been written on the margin of fol. 201.

IX. Foll. 205–209. A fragment, containing the latter portion of a work on daily prayers.

X. Foll. 210–212. A prayer in verse, inscribed هذا المناجات لقضاء الحوائج من المُجربات.

Begins:

لك الحمد يا ذى الجود والمجد والعلى
تباركت تعطى من تشاء وتمنع

With a *Persian* interlinear translation, also in verse.

It is followed by various alleged sayings of the Prophet.

Written by various hands.

The seal of Ḥâfiẓ Aḥmad (see no. III.) is impressed on most of the tracts.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

[1] The beginning of this chapter is lost.

[2] Correction from the margin; the text has اسقاطه.

[3] Margin دفع.

1040.

B 450. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.; foll. 75. Number of lines varying.

I. Foll. 1–3. 'Abd al-ghafûr Lârî's (d. A.H. 912) Glosses on *Jâmî's* preface to his Commentary on the *Kâfiyah* (see no. 928).

Well written. Framed with red lines.

II. Foll. 5–12. Glosses on the passage of *Jâmî's* Commentary which treats of the "specification" التمييز, by Muḥammad Kâshif.

Begins: ان احسن ما يتمسك به فى الوصول الى ذروة الكمال الخ.

Clearly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

III. Foll. 13–14. Two short treatises on Existence, identical with no. 586, V. and VI.

Written in a minute character.

IV. Fol. 15*r*. A note on Apprehension, التصورات, by Jalâl al-dîn Dawwânî (d. A.H. 907), identical with that described in Cat. Lugd. iii. 380.

V. Fol. 15*v*. A note on Necessity, beginning: اعلم ان الضرورة هى استحالة انفكاك نسبة المحمول الى الموضوع الخ.

Incomplete.

VI. Foll. 16–18. Notes on a passage of *Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî's* Glosses on Ḳuṭb al-dîn's Commentary on the *Shamsîyah*, identical with no. 585, II. They are ascribed here to Ḥanafî (مولانا حنفى).

At the end is a note, beginning كل مدعى ثابت, ascribed to مولانا احمد جند, *i.e.* Aḥmad Jandî?

VII. Foll. 19–22. A short logical treatise, proving the necessary to be only one. According to the inscription, هذه رسالة لطيفة مجموعة لطفية (!) معنى وحدة الواجب وادلته وبعض المغالطات, the author seems to be Molla Luṭfî (d. A.H. 900).

VIII. Fol. 23. A definition of knowledge, beginning: العلم صفة توجب تميزا لا يحتمل النقيض الخ.

Incomplete.

IX. Fol. 24. A note on the Unity of God, beginning: قد تقرر فى علم الكلام ان المقصد الاقصى والمطلب الاعلى توحيد الحق سبحانه الخ.

Incomplete.

X. Foll. 25*v*.–26. Glosses on a definition of knowledge, ending abruptly.

XI. Foll. 26*v*.–27. A note on the square-root (الجذر); written diagonally.

XII. Foll. 27*v*.–36. A theosophic treatise on the Unity of God, by Dawwânî.

Begins: الحمد لمن تفرد . . . وبعد فهذه مباحث متعلقة بكلمة التوحيد.

Conclusion: تمت الرسالة المنسوبة الى العامة (العلامة .r) الدوانى فى تحقيق كلمة التوحيد.

It is followed (fol. 29*v*.) by Glosses on it, beginning: قوله من الامور العامة الخ.

XIII. Foll. 37–52. The latter portion of Dawwânî's second treatise on the Divine Essence, رسالة اثبات واجب الوجود الجديد (sic). See no. 468, II.

Begins: الفصل الثالث فى توحيده.

Copied by 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Yâdkâr Muḥammad اورانسائى (?).

XIV. Foll. 55–75. Explanation of various idiomatic expressions, verses, etc., occurring in *Jâmî's* Commentary on the *Kâfiyah*. The author, who does not give his name, is, according to the inscription of the title-page, Shams al-dîn Muḥammad Ḳuhistânî.[1] Cf. Ḥ. Kh. vi. 83. The work is dated A.H. 952. The author wrote it in Transoxania.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى رزقنا من العربية رزقا كاملا الخ.

Marginal notes. Copied by Muḥammad شبرغانى, A.H. 996.

1041.

1810. Size 11¾ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 299. Twenty-three lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–97. Ḳuṭb al-dîn's (d. A.H. 766) Commentary on the *Shamsîyah*. See no. 503.

Copious glosses in the latter portion.

II. Foll. 98–162. *Jurjânî's* Glosses on the preceding Commentary (see no. 509).

Marginal notes.

[1] قوه الستانى (sic).

III. Foll. 164–253. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Maḥmûd b. Muḥammad* (sic) *Jaghmînî's* Compendium of Medicine, قانونچه (see no. 791), by Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Astarâbâdî, who completed it on Thursday, 17th Ramaḍân, 831, at Harât, and dedicated it to Amîr Murtaḍa.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى ابدع العناصر والاجزاء ... اما بعد فقد دلّت البراهين العقلية والشواهد (الشواهد r.) النقلية ان انفس ما يتنفس فيه النفس النفيس الخ.

IV. Foll. 254–299. An introduction to Medicine, called مفتاح الطبّ, by Abu'l-faraj 'Alî b. al-Ḥusain[1] b. Hindû, who, according to Ḥ. Kh. vi. 15, iii. 252, died either A.H. 410 or A.H. 420.

Begins: (sic) قال الاستاد ابو الفرج علي بن الحسن ابن هندو تصفّح اخواننا من المسلمين مقالتى الموسومة بالمشوّقة فى المدخل الى علم الفلسفة فشوّقتهم سهولة الماخذ فيها الى مقالة فى الطب علي نهجها فاسعفتهم بتصنيفها الخ.

The work is divided into ten chapters, which are inscribed as follows: 1. فى الحثّ على تعلم الصناعات; 2. فى اثبات صناعة الطب وتعلم الطب خصوصا وعموما; 3. فى حد الطب; 4. فى شرف الطب; 5. فى اقسام الطب; 6. فى ذكر الطرق التى بها الطب; 7. فى فرق الطب; 8. استنبط صناعة الطب فى تعديد ما يجب على الطبيب معرفته من العلوم ليكون كاملا فى صناعته; 9. فى كيفية تدريج المتعلم للطب وذكر مراتب الكتب فيه; 10. فى العبارات والحدود الطبية. The last chapter, which is the longest, is subdivided into twelve فصول, according to the branches of the medical science.

Well written. Dated 14th Muḥarram, 41, apparently A.H. 1141.

[Tippu.]

1042.

1552. Size 9¼ in. by 5½ in.; foll. 100.

I. Foll. 1–18. شرح مائة عامل. A Commentary on *'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî's* (d. A.H. 474) Hundred Grammatical Regents, published under the same title by Baillie (Calcutta, 1802) and Lockett (ib. 1814).

Ends: تم الرسالة المسمى بشرحماية العوامل.

II. Foll. 21–24. A short syntactical treatise, called التتمّة, probably also by Jurjânî. See no. 984, iv.

III. Foll. 25–78. Muṭarrizî's Grammar المصباح. See no. 890.

Colophon: قد تمّت كتاب المصباح فى شهر محرم الحرام يوم الاحد منه سنه يكهزار ودوصد وهشت هجرى فى عسكر الانكريز بمقام چناڈه كان من شهورهم عند اتمامها اثنى عشرين اگست سنه يكهزار وهفتصد ونود وسه.

These three treatises are written in a bold Nasta'lîḳ hand.

IV. Foll. 80–87. Abharî's ايساغوجى, on Logic. See no. 497, i.

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ.

V. Foll. 88–100. ميزان المنطق, a treatise on Logic. See no. 573.

Written in Nasta'lîḳ.

These two treatises are dated Cawnpore, A.H. 1209. They were written for the purpose of being read by Major Mackenzie (ميجر صاحب ميجر مكنزى) with Maulawî 'Abd al-razzâḳ.

[Warehouse]

1043.

824. Size 7¾ in. by 5 in.; foll. 250. Seventeen lines in a page.

Collectanea of Molla Aḥmad b. Sulaimân; the greater part in Arabic, the remainder in *Persian*. Inscribed: نقل بياض حضرت .. احمد بن مولوى سليمان قدس سرهما الله الحنان المنان.

This collection contains complete treatises, extracts, and notes (فائدة), bearing chiefly on mathematical and philosophical subjects. Of longer extracts or more remarkable works, the following may be noticed.

I. Foll. 26–35. مقالة ابى ريحان محمد بن احمد البيرونى فى راشيكات الهند.

[1] Or, al-Ḥasan, as in this MS.

[1] Two words erased.

A treatise of Bîrûnî (d. A.H. 430), on the rule of proportion, based on the Indian system. The author says (fol. 26*v.*), referring to the rule of three: والهند يسمونها ترى راشيكث[1] اى ذو الثلاثة المواضع وراش[2] هو البرج وراشيكث هو الموضع من الصورة فان منجميهم يسمون البيوت الاثنى عشر راشيكث.

The treatise begins: النسبة فى ما بين المقادير المتجانسة.

Blanks are left for some diagrams which have never been added.

II. Fol. 36. برهان آخر على الشكل السابع من الشكل السابع من كتاب بنى موسى, and foll. 37-38 كتاب بنى موسى.

A proposition of the Banu Mûsa (cf. no. 734, viii.), on the mensuration of triangles; preceded by a demonstration, which is probably by al-Khâzin (Abu Ja'far).

III. Foll. 50-52. الشكل السادس عشر من كتاب معرفة مساحة الاشكال البسيطة والكرية لبنى موسى محمد والحسن واحمد.

The sixteenth proposition from the book of the Banu Mûsa, on the mensuration of plain and spherical bodies, from which apparently also the preceding no. is taken. This book is to be found in Cat. Bodl. i. 208, *b*.

Begins: نريد ان نجد مقدارين يقعان بين مقدارين مفروضين.

Diagrams omitted.

IV. Fol. 58. A short mathematical treatise by Nasîr al-dîn Tûsî (d. A.H. 672), inscribed للمحقق نصير الدين الطوسى رحة فى بيان انه لا يمكن ان يجتمع من عددين مربعين فردين عدد مربع.

V. Foll. 76-77. A riddle on قانون; and

Foll. 78*v.*-81, another on كافية; both by Bahâ al-dîn 'Âmulî (d. A.H. 1031).

The first riddle was composed in A.H. 1002, as appears from the chronogram لغز طبيبانه بى عديل (*i.e.* 1116, *minus* 114).

[1] चैराशिक. [2] राशि.

VI. Foll. 113*v.*-123. A treatise on Astronomy, called تشريح الافلاك, by Bahâ al-dîn 'Âmulî. See Cat. Mus. Brit. 244.

It consists of five sections (فصل).

Additional notes by the author on the margin. Diagrams omitted.

VII. Foll. 125-128. رسالة فى اثبات حدوث العالم, by Husain b. Ibrâhîm التنكابنى.

VIII. Foll. 131 and 146.[1] A Kasîdah ascribed to the Khalîf Yazîd b. Mu'âwiyah, قصيدة ميمية منسوبة الى يزيد بن معاوية عليه ما يستحقه.

Begins:

اراك طروبا ذا شجى وترنم

Various readings on the margin.

Dated 20th Jum. II., 1135.

IX. Foll. 140*v.*-142. An extract from the fifth treatise of the *Ikhwân al-safâ*, on Music.

Begins: فائدة ان الحكماء الموسيقيين انما اقتصروا من اوتار العود على اربعة.

X. Foll. 143-145. A treatise of Archimedes, inscribed كتاب ارشميدس فى قسمة شكل سماء بسيطماشيون (?) باربعة عشر شكلا مناسبة له, identical with that noticed in Cat. Bodl. ii. 603, *ad* CMLX.[2]

Diagram omitted.

XI. Foll. 184-191. A theosophic treatise, by Muhammad Afdal al-dîn, a Shî'ite, who wrote it at Mashhad (الروضة الرضية الرضوية), for the use of his pupils.

This treatise has no special title. It is preceded by a long introduction, which begins: اما بعد فتح الكلام بحمد الملك العلام الخ. After this, the first paragraph commences as follows: المسئلة الاولى من الكلام فى توحيده تعالى واجب الوجود. The author quotes Dawwânî, Amîr Fakhr al-dîn Astarâbâdî, Abu'l-Hasan Kâshî, and others.

Imperfect at the end.

[1] The latter fol. has been misplaced in binding.

[2] There, however, the name of the figure is written بطماشيون (sic).

XII. Foll. 191-194. مقالة لقسطا بن لوقا فى البرهان على[1] حساب الخطائين وهو الباب الجامع الذى يستخرج به جميع مسائل الحساب التى ليس لها جذور.

A treatise by Kusṭa b. Lûḳa (d. about A.H. 311), on the *regula falsi*.

A revised edition of this treatise, by Jâbir b. Ibrâhîm Ṣâbi', seems to be contained in Cat. Lugd. iii. 59.

XIII. Foll. 225-229. An extract from ('Alî b. Aḥmad) Ibn Ḥazm Andalusî Ẓâhirî's (d. A.H. 456) work on Shâfi'ite law المحلّى, for which see H. Kh. v. 428.

This extract bears on the law of inheritance. It is accompanied by the glosses of Molla Aḥmad.

Collated on 7th Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1140.

XIV. Foll. 234-241. A Ḳaṣîdah, called العروس, by Khâlid b. Ṣafwân Faiyâḍ. See Cat. Mus. Brit. 260*b*. The author flourished under the last Omaiyades and the first Abbasides.

The collection concludes with the خاتمة of 'Âmulî's خلاصة الحساب (see no. 758).

This copy belonged to a grandson of the compiler, Muḥammad Riḍa b. Ghulâm Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimân. It is dated Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 1134. On the last page is a poem, beginning:

لقد صار قلبى باللواحظ جَوْدر (sic)

which was written by the owner on 18th Ramaḍân, 1141, at Sûrat (بالبندر المسمى بسورت).

An extract from Ḳuṭb al-dîn Shîrâzî's نزهة القلوب, about the parentage of Ziyâd b. Abu Sufyân, and a method of divination, both derived from Aḥmad b. Sulaimân, have been prefixed to the original volume by a later hand (foll. 1–3).

[Gaikwar.]

1044.

2807. Size 8 in. by 6 in.; foll. 309. From thirteen to nineteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–60. Notes on select passages of the Koran, in answer to questions, which are put in *Persian*.

Imperfect both at the beginning and end. The first words are: فان قيل قوله تعالى إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ[1] اصل كفر در لغت عرب چيست وكفر بچند وجه آيد الجواب اصل الكفر فى اللغة الستر والتغطية الخ.

The author is not ascertained.

II. Foll. 61–62*r*. and foll. 63*v*.–65. Two fragments on moral subjects, the latter being the end of a treatise.

III. Foll. 71–80. The beginning of a general introduction to the sciences, entitled فاتحة العلوم. Author unknown.

The preface begins: الحمد لله الذى بذكره يفتتح كل كتاب.

This treatise consists of seven chapters (باب), of which only the first and the beginning of the second are given in this MS. The former is inscribed فى فضيلة العلم, and the latter, فى تصحيح النيّة فى طلب العلم.

IV. Foll. 81-104. قصة شكروتى فرماض رضه الله عنه.

A fabulous account of the first settlement of the Muḥammadans in Malabar, under king Shakrûtî of كلنكلور (Cranganore), a contemporary of Muḥammad, who was converted to Islam by the miracle of the division of the moon.

Begins: روى محمد بن مالك عن ابيه مالك عن جده حبيب بن مالك رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين الخ.

V. Foll. 111–151. A history of the Muḥammadans of Malabar, entitled تحفة المجاهدين, by Shaikh Zain al-dîn (tenth century). Complete. See no. 714.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اظهر دين الاسلام على كل الاديان.

VI. Foll. 152–173. A poetical account of the struggles of the Zamorin (السامرى) of Calicut with the Portuguese under Vasco de Gama, A.H. 903. In about five hundred *Rajaz* verses. The author, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'azîz Kâlîkûtî Shâfi'î, was contemporary with the events narrated. He entitled his poem الفتح المبين للسامرى الذى يحبّ المسلمين.

[1] Here follows in the MS. the word عبل.

[1] Sû. 2, 5.

It begins:

الحمد لله القوىّ القادر * المالك المُغْنِى العلىّ القاهر

Verse 7 sqq.

فانّ هٰذى قصّة عجيبه *
فى شرح حرب شأنها غريبه
واقعة فى خطّة المَلَيْبار
ومثلها لم يَجْرِ فى تلك الديار
بين محبّ المسلمين السامرى
وبين خصمه الفرنجى الكافر

Indications of the contents are on the margin.

VII. Foll. 173-178. A succession of dates relating to the history of Malabar.

Begins: باب فى وصول الافرنج الملاعين فى مليبار اهلكه (sic) الله بقهره جميعا.

VIII. Foll. 179-180. The story of Tamîm Dârî, the companion of the Prophet, and his return to his wife after thirty years' absence; related on the authority of Ibn 'Abbâs. Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. 185.

Begins: تميم الدارى رضه العجائب والغرائب الخ.

Imperfect at the end.

IX. Foll. 181-209. خبر تودد العالمة ومناظرتها مع العلماء والاطباء والمنجمين بين يدى امير المومنين هارون الرشيد.

The story of the girl *Tawaddud*, from the Thousand and One Nights. Cf. Aumer, Hdss. Münch. 403.

X. Foll. 211-222. A *Maulid*, or legendary account of the birth of Muḥammad.

Begins: الحمد لله القوىّ الغالب.

XI. Foll. 225-262. The Loves of the two Cousins, السول and الشمول, a romance, consisting chiefly of poetry.

Begins: ذكروا والله اعلم واحكم واعزّ واكرم وارأف وارحم فيما مضى وتقدم من احاديث الامم انّه بعد رسول الله صلعم اخوان الكبير اسمه خطاب الخ.

XII. Foll. 263-271. A legendary account of the death of Muḥammad; beginning: فصل فى قصّة وفاة النبى صلعم ذكر اهل السير لمّا دنى فراق النبى صلعم جاء جبريل عم.

XIII. Foll. 272-273. A religious poem, which is commonly called القصيدة المنفرجة. Cf. H. Kh. iv. 551; Cat. Mus. Brit. 86; Cat. Bodl. ii. 88. The author is Abu'l-Faḍl Yûsuf b. Muḥammad Tauzarî, usually named Ibn al-Naḥwî.

XIV. Foll. 274-278. Another poem of the same kind, beginning:

بدات بباسم (sic) الله فى اول السطر
واسمآءه حصن منيع من الضرّ.

XV. Foll. 279-301. An amplification (تخميس) of the *Burdah*, by Abu Bakr b. Ramaḍân b. Mûk موك, who composed it in A.H. 885. Entitled الوردة الذكيّة فى تخميس البردة الزكيّة.

Prefixed is a preface, which begins: الحمد لله العلى العظيم. The poem commences as follows:

رفقا بنفسك يا من بات ذا الم.

Dated[1] Thursday, 8th Rajab, 937. Transcribed by 'Abd al-sallâm b. 'Abd al-'azîz.

XVI. Foll. 303-309. A *Takhmîs* of *Ka'b b. Zuhair's* Kaṣîdah, بانت سعاد, by an unknown author. Begins:

حديث اسرا النوى فى شرحه طول.

Plainly written, by various hands, in Malabar.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

1045.

2483. Size 9¼ in. by 4¾ in.; foll. 366. Number of lines varying.

Several MSS. bound together.

I. Fol. 2. The ninety-nine names of God.

II. Foll. 2*v*.-10. A description of the personal appearance of the Prophet, attributed to 'Alî (see no. 377, i.).

Well written, with vowel-points.

III. Foll. 11-13. A treatise on Weights and Measures.

Begins: الحمد لله حق حمده ... وبعد فهذه رسالة فى معرفة الصاع والمدّ والرطل والاستار والدرهم والدينار الخ.

[1] Viz., the original copy.

IV. Foll. 13*v.*–19. Various extracts bearing on ritual and legal questions.

Begins: امّا فى المحيط والظهيرة (?الظهيرية r.) فى كتاب الايمان رجل حلف ليصلي هذا اليوم خمس صلوات الخ.

The two latter pieces are written in Nasta'lîḳ, diagonally.

V. Foll. 19*v.*–43. Various extracts in Arabic and *Persian*, such as prayers, charms, legal questions, etc. Irregularly written in Nasta'lîḳ and Shikastah.

VI. Foll. 43*v.*–148. A Commentary (ممزوج) on *Sirâj al-dîn Sajâwandî's* treatise on the Law of Inheritance, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî. See no. 239.

The date of the composition, as given at the end of this MS., viz. end of Dhu'l-ḥijjah, 811, does not agree with the statement of H. Kh. iv. 401.

Begins: قال الشيخ الامام سراج الملة والدين ... بعد ما تيمن بالبسملة الحمد لله الخ.

Numerous glosses. Closely written in Nasta'lîḳ. The copyist calls himself Saiyid Shîr Muḥammad b. Saiyid Ibrâhîm Ḥusainî, a "servant" (خادم) of Shâh Jalâl Bukhârî. He completed this copy on 3rd Jum. I., A. 30 *Julûs*. The corresponding year of the Hijrah is omitted.

VII. Foll. 149–211. A work on various parts of Ḥanafite Law, entitled دستور القضاة. It was compiled by Ṣadr b. Rashîd b. Ṣadr Tabrîzî, commonly called Ḳâḍi Khwâjah.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى اعاننى على جمع هذه المسائل.

It is divided into twenty-two chapters, a list of which is inserted after the preface. They are as follows: 1. الطهارة; 2. الصلوة; 3. الصوم; 4. النكاح; 5. الطلاق; 6. العتاق; 7. البيع; 8. القضايا; 9. الدعوى; 10. الاجارة; 11. الشهادة; 12. الكفالة; 13. الوكالة; 14. الشركة; 15. ما يصير المسلم به كافرا; 16. ما يصير الكافر به مسلما; 17. الحرب; 18. القصاص والتضمين; 19. الزيارة; 20. السماع; 21. الصيد; 22. المتفرقات.

Inelegantly written in Nasta'lîḳ.

VIII. Foll. 213–230. A *Persian* treatise on the Muḥammadan Faith, by Saiyid Sharîf Jurjânî; followed by various extracts in Arabic and *Persian*.

IX. Foll. 233–252.[1] A *Persian* Commentary on a Ḳaṣîdah in *l*, لامية, in praise of 'Alî. The author of both is Abu'l-ma'âli Muḥammad, commonly called 'Alî b. Abu Ṭâlib (*sic*), b. 'Abdallah b. 'Alî Zâhidî Jîlânî.

The preface begins: لسان حال وترجمان مقال.

The Ḳaṣîdah commences as follows:

يا حادى الورك عُجّ بالقرب من طَلَلِ

The commentary consists of short explanations of the words (اللغة) in Arabic, and a general interpretation in *Persian* (الترجمة).

Well written in Nasta'lîḳ.

X. Foll. 254–366.[1] The Dîwân of Mutanabbi' (see no. 807), arranged chronologically.

Neatly written in Nasta'lîḳ, often diagonally.

The beginning and end missing.

Begins: وقال ايضا

محبّى قيامى ما لذالكم النصل

Worm-eaten.

The remainder of the volume is in *Persian*.

[Bibl. Leydeniana.]

1046.

2686. Size 10½ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 222. Fourteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–11. Samarḳandî's Catechism (see nos. 381 and 470, i.).

Ends: تمة الكتاب المسمّى بسمرقندى غفر الله ذنوب من كتب هذا الخ.

II. Foll. 12–32. Aḥmad b. al-'Abbâs's Sixty Questions (see no. 470, ii).

III. Foll. 33–37. Explanation of the confession of faith, identical with Cat. Mus. Brit. 393*b*, no. iv.

IV. Foll. 38–63. Sanûsî's Articles of Faith (see no. 470, vi.).

[1] Originally a separate volume.

V. Foll. 64–78. Elements of Faith, the same as no. 470, iii., but without the commentary.

VI. Foll. 79–99. A mystic treatise on Religious Duties.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين .... فامّا بعد اسعدكم الله تعالى فى الدّارين (sic) دنيا وأُخرً (sic) فاعلم ان الأمور المشروعة عند اهل السنة والجماعة ثلثة مراتيب (sic) عبادة وعبودية وعبودة الخ.

VII. Foll. 100-118. A short treatise on Prayer.

Begins: اعلم ان الشروع فى الصلوة بالعلم الخ.

VIII. Foll. 119-140. A treatise on Ṣûfism.

Begins: الحمد لله كاشف السر بالاسرار... قال الشيخ الامام العارف الفقير الضعيف رحمة الله عليه قال يوسف ابن مُكِيَّةٍ (sic) قد قدس الله روحه العزيز فى بيان الشريعة الخ.

IX. Foll. 141-169. A tract of the same kind.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين الذى (sic) خلق الله تعالى باهلها واسرارها.... وبعد الاوّل طريق الى الله تعالى ان يعوف ذاته وصفاته الخ.

X. Foll. 170-188. A similar tract.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين... وبعد فالعالم مرآة غير مصقولة الخ.

Ends: تمت كتاب الرسالة المباركة النافعة المسمّاة باب التحيّة (?).[1]

XI. Foll. 189-222. Another mystic treatise, imperfect at the end.

Begins: الحمد لله... اما بعد فاعلم ارشدك الله ان كل تكليف مأمور بمعرفة الله الخ.

All these tracts are accompanied by an interlinear translation in *Javanese*, written in the Arabic character.

Written in a large plain hand, on rice-paper.

[1] The last word is corrupt. It might also be المحبّة.

1047.

2446. Size 9¾ in. by 7¾ in.; foll. 120. Fourteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 4–24. A mystic treatise, called بحر المشاهدة; by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Samṭarânî السمطرانى.

Begins: الحمد لله الذى كاشف القلب لعباده المصطفى (sic).

In six chapters.

II. Foll. 25–51*r*. A System of Theosophy, entitled بحر اللاهوت, by 'Abdallah al-'Ârifîn (عبد الله العارفين, *sic*).

Begins: الحمد لله الذى خلق نور محمد بقدرته.

The single paragraphs of the work are invariably introduced by .. اعلم انّ.

The last few leaves are injured.

III. Foll. 51*v*.–60*r*. An anonymous treatise on Prayer and its redeeming powers, etc.

Begins: الحمد لله رب العالمين... قال النبى صلعم اذا قام العبد الى الصلوة الخ.

IV. Foll. 60*v*.–62*r*. Some traditions of various contents.

V. Foll. 62*v*.–103*r*. A treatise without title, on the merits of Ramaḍân, and on the various religious acts which are to be performed in that month, and also on some other subjects.

Begins: الحمد لله المشكور على الآيات... باب فى فضيلة شهر رمضان.

VI. Foll. 103*v*.–106*r*. A short tract, beginning: وينبغى للمؤمنين (sic) اذا خرج من الدنيا ان يحمل مع نفسه عشر هِدّيَاتٍ.

Terminating abruptly.

VII. Foll. 106*v*.–120. Various moral and mystic aphorisms, attributed to the Prophet.

Begins: الحمد لله المُبْدِء المعيد.... قال النبىّ صلعم الفناء ثلثة اشياء الخ.

All these treatises are written in a large plain hand, with vowel-points, but rather incorrect. A *Javanese*

translation in the Arabic character is added between the lines.

The rest of the volume is in *Javanese* in the Arabic character.

1048.

2448. Size 9¼ in. by 7½ in.; foll. 126. From nine to eleven lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–24. A treatise on Muḥammad's Ascent (المعراج).

Begins: سُبْحَانَ ٱلَّذِى أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ الخ (Sû. 17, 1).

II. Foll. 24*v*.–65. A treatise in *Javanese*, in the Arabic character; which, according to the Arabic conclusion, is on the same subject as the preceding.

III. Foll. 66–70*r*. Another *Javanese* treatise, on the first Sûrah.

IV. Foll. 70*v*.–126. Jazûlî's دلائل الخيرات (see no. 350).

Written in a large hand, apparently in Java.

KARSHUNIC.[1]

1049.

27A. Size 9 in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 192. Twenty lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1–67. A collection of 164 fables, styled in the conclusion كتاب امثال الثعالب, or Fables of Foxes. These fables are of Syrian origin; they were also popular with the Jews (cf. Zeitschrift der D.M.G. xii. 151 sqq.).

The beginning is wanting. The first words are: الخبزة التى فى فمه, from the second fable.

Slight defects after foll. 15, 31, 34, and 54.

II. Foll. 67*v*.–83. Various stories, amongst which are legends (عجوبة) of the Virgin Mary, and also two alleged letters of the same. The second of these letters concludes as follows: خُتمت هذه الرسالة نهار الخميس فى مدينة اورشليم من مريم العذرى السابق اسمها سنة اثنين واربعين من ابنها فى العهد الاول يوم الثالث من شهر حزيران السابع والعشرون من القمر.

III. Foll. 84–147. A treatise, in the form of questions and answers between pupil and master, bearing on various theological subjects. It seems to be identical with the Karshunic MS., Cat. Bodl. i. 18, lxxxii.

It begins as follows: بسم الاب والابن والروح القدس الاله الواحد نبتدئ بعون الله وحسن توفيقه ونكتب كتاب الذى فيه المعلم يجوب التلميد ويشرح له كلما يساله من امور العلم وما شاكله ملموم ومجموع من اسحاق تلميد رومية مطران طرابلوس.

The questions and answers are introduced by سوال التلميد and جواب المعلم respectively (abbreviated ت س and ج م).

The first question is preceded by a short introduction, which begins: يا معلمى انا مرمى بين ايديك والآن علّمنى وفهّمنى; and it runs as follows: علّمنى الخ على الله وعلى الملائكة وما ذا فعل الله لما خلق العالم.

IV. Foll. 147*v*.–187*v*. An account of the miracles of the Virgin Mary, entitled عجائب الست السيّدة مرتى مريم والدة الله صلاتها تحفظ القارى والسامعين والكاتب آمين.

The first story is inscribed: أولاً عن خبر الراهبة وكيف خلصها مريم العذرى من عذاب المطهر.

The upper part of fol. 164 is torn off. Single leaves are wanting after foll. 163 and 179.

Then follow some astronomical and medical tracts, viz.—

Fol. 187. A list of the planets, the signs of the Zodiac, and the Syrian months.

[1] The Syriac characters of the MSS. have here been transcribed into Arabic for convenience sake.

Fol. 187*v*. قانون موقف من الفلاسفة المنجّمين لاجل حفظ سلامة البدن.

Dietetical rules for every month of the year. There is a defect after fol. 187, just at the beginning of this treatise.

Fol. 192. لاجل تركيب كل انسان على طبعه.

On the four temperaments.

1050.

28A. Size 8½ in. by 6¼ in.; foll. 153. Eighteen lines in a page.

I. Foll. 1-10*v*. An admonitory discourse addressed to priests, translated from the Syriac.

Begins: بسم الاب .... ترجام تاديب وتحظير القسان والشمامسة الذين قد عطيوا الموهبة ليكونوا واسطين بين الله والناس قال مرى افريم ومرى نرسى ومرى لوليانوس صلاتهم وبركاتهم مع جميع المومنين يا ايها روساء الكهنة والقسان والشمامسة اسمعوا وتحظروا وقدسوا انفسكم الخ.

II. Foll. 10*v*.-32. قصة الشاهد الطاهر النفيس والزاهد ربان مار زيعا صلوته تكون مع المؤمنين آمين.

The life of St. Zi'â,[1] son of Simeon and Helena, of Syria, who was born in the year 620 of Alexander, and died 122 years of age.

III. Foll. 33-35*v*. Answers given by a teacher to his pupils on the subject of God's living in the creation.

Begins: ونكتب قليل من قول الابا القديسين' كان شيخ بعض المشايخ وكان له تلميذه فسالوه الخ.

IV. Foll. 35*v*.-36. Another short dialogue (مسالة) between master and pupil, on asceticism.

V. Some stories, viz.—

a. Foll. 36-37. قصة ثلث رجال.

b. Foll. 37*v*.-40. قصة لطيفة فيها اذكر الشيطان الذى تشبه بزى طفل صغير الخ.

[1] The etymology of this name is given on fol. 13 as follows: ..اسمه زيعا بحيث يوم ولادته تزعزعت الارض الخ.

VI. Foll. 41-61. قصة القديس مرى يوحنا صاحب انجيل الذهب صلاته تحرس جميع المومنين.

The life of St. John, "the owner of the golden Gospel," son of king (!) Therapion (ترافيون) and Theodora, of Rome (رومية).

Begins: يا اخوتى ويا احبای اريد اقص لكم قصة عجيبة تذهل العقول وتحيّر السامعين وهى تشعيت القديس مار يوحنا صاحب انجيل الذهب وكيف تسما (sic) بهذا الاسم الخ.

This "golden Gospel" was given to the boy John by his father, when he went to read the Gospel with a monk.

VII. Foll. 61-73. قصة مار قرياقوس الشهيد الفاضل السعيد وامه يولطي[1] ينفعنا الله بصلاتهم امين.

The martyrdom of the infant saint Cyriacus and his mother Julitta at Tarsus. Translated from the Syriac, in rhymed prose. Cf. Cat. Bodl. i. Syr.-Karsh. 10*a*, and Cat. Mus. Brit. i. 110.

Begins: الحمد لله على نعمته' حمدًا يُعصم به عن نقمته'.

Ends: وكان فى تاريخه (تاريخه r.) المذكورى' فى نصف تموز من الشهورى' قصته اشتهرت سريانى' انتقلت الى لغة العربانى' ... اعرضتها فى حضرة المختارى' نور الهُدا ومطلع الانوارى' الاب مار اليا الصو الاشرقى' الفطرك الجاثليق المشرقى' ونجزت قصة طفل الشهدا' والحمد لله ابدا الخ.

VIII. Foll. 73*v*.-87. قصة الاحد المعظم (sic) التى نزلت من السما وما فيها من الوصايا الشريفة فى حفظ يوم الاحد المقدّس وفضائله الذى اختاره الله تعالى وشرفه على باقى الايام الخ.

An epistle said to have been sent down from heaven, for the purpose of enjoining a stricter observation of the Lord's Day. See Cat. Mus. Brit. i. 110; cf. Praetorius, Mazhafa Tomâr (Leipzig, 1869), p. 5 sq., for other versions of this Apocryphon.

[1] Afterwards يوليطى.

The colophon is in Arabic characters, as follows: كملت على يد قس عبد الاحد وقد قلبها من السريانى الى العرابى فى سنة الفين وثمانية يونانية ابن المرحوم عسكر الحداد.

XI. Foll. 112-114. تحظير القنكانى (?).

Begins: اولاً يكون القنكانى نصيف وتكون القصعة نصيفة.

XII. Foll. 114*v.*–117. Astronomical notes and tables, on the planets, the stations of the moon, etc.

XIII. Foll. 117*v.*-133. نسخة الاصطرلاب. A treatise on the Astrolabe, and on some operations with it.

Begins: فهذه رسالة مختصرة اذكر فيها اسماء الرسوم المرسومة على الآلة المسمة (sic) بالاصطرلاب الكمالى ذات الصفائح وبعض اعمالها.

XIV. Fol. 134. فصل فى معرفة ارتفاع راس البروج فى اى بلد كان. How to find the risings of the signs of the Zodiac.

XV. Foll. 135-141. Prognostications from the lunar eclipses, etc.

Begins: تشرين الاول ان ينكسف فيه القمر.

XVI. Foll. 141*v.*-142*v.* فصل فى عمل السهام. On auguries.

Begins: السهام دليل مستخرج من دليلين يدل على شئ واحد.

XVII. Foll. 142*v.*–150. Prognostics for the years beginning in the various signs of the Zodiac, in Syriac; followed by various astrological notes and tables, in Arabic.

Plainly written. The latter portion soiled by damp.

A leaf of an old Syriac MS., in the Estrangelo character, has been used for the binding of this volume.

IX. Foll. 87*v.*-104. صيرة (sic) القديس الفاضل الكامل السعيد المبارك الذى ارضى الرب فى اعماله الصالحة مار اليا الحديثى الذى ديره فى دشت مدينة الموصل فى ناحية القبلة درب ساعة عن المدينة صلاته وبركاته تعم جميع المؤمنين.

The life of St. Elias Ḥadîthâ,[1]

Begins: سبحان الله المجيد الرحوم لما اراد حتى يصير بين البشر ويهديهم الى الحياة الابدية ارسل ابنه[2] الوحيد الخ.

This piece is written in the Arabic character, in a large plain hand.

On the back of fol. 104 is written, in the opposite direction, an astrological rule, ascribed to Ptolemy; and on fol. 105 is a table of the positions of the planets in the year 600 of the Persians.

X. Foll. 105*v.*-111. رتبت الاشهر (ܥܢܝܐ). Hymns, translated from the Syriac.

The first of them begins: اللهمّ اصلح الشهر وباركه وكليل السنة بنعمتك احفظه.

They refer to the month of the year. Some have Syriac inscriptions,—

Fol. 106*v.* ܫܢܬ ܐܠܦ ܘܬܫܥ ܡܐܐ ܘܫܒܥ ܣܝܢ, with the date of composition, A. Gr. 1837 = A.D. 1526.

Fol. 107*v.* ܫܢܬ ܐܠܦ ܘܬܫܥ ܡܐܐ ܘܫܒܥ ܣܝܢ ... ܡܪܥ

Dated A. Gr. 1910 = A.D. 1599.

Fol. 109*v.* ܫܢܬ ܐܠܦ ܘܬܫܥ ܡܐܐ ܘܫܒܥ ܣܝܢ.

[1] His native place is حيرثا, *i.e.* الحيرة.

[2] This word stood originally; it was afterwards changed into نبيه.

INDEX.

TITLES OF WORKS.

[*The numerals refer to the MSS. as numbered in this Catalogue. The works from which only short extracts are given are marked with the asterisk. Commentaries, glosses, etc., are mentioned with the original works.*]

الالفية فى اصول الحديث 197
*الالفية فى علم المواريث 770 IV.
الالفية فى النحو 958—962, 979 I.
ام البراهين 470 VI.
ام القرى 823—826
الامان من اخطار الاسفار والازمان 341
امثال الثعالب 1049 I.
امثله 985 I.
الامر المحكم المربوط 698 II.
انباه الاذكياء بحياة الانبياء 178
الانسان الكامل 667
انشاء الدوائر الاحاطية 658 III., 647 (?)
انماط اسماء الحسنى 338
الانوار انوار النبى المختار 1084 V.
انوار التنزيل واسرار التاويل 70—93, 1030 II.
انوار خلاصة الحساب 759, 760
الانوار لاعمال الابرار 286
*انوار المشكاة 156
انوار المصباح 893
انيس المتقين 1039 II.
*الانيس النفيس 686
اوراد ابن العربى 339
اوراد شهاب الدين 363, 364
الاوراد الفتحية 368, 369 I.
الارجوزة الياسمينية 765, 770 II.
الارشاد 974—976
ارشاد الساري 127, 128
ارشاد الطالبين 471 VII.
ارشاد العقل السليم الى مزايا الكتاب الكريم 102
ارشاد الهادى 980 II.
اسامى الاوزان والاكيال 1024
الاسباب والعلامات 787—789
? اسرار القران 344
الاشارات والتنبيهات 479—484
الاشباه والنظائر فى الفروع 272
الاشباه والنظائر النحوية 977
اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشمائل 136
اصطلاحات الصوفية 662
(اصول الدين وفروعه) 291
الاطول 887
*الاعتماد فى الاعتقاد 434
الاعلام باشارات اهل الالهام 695 I.
? اعمال الاحتساب 277
افضل القرى لقراء ام القرى 824—826
الافق المبين 580
الالف 658 IV.
الف ليلة وليلة 842, 843, *844, *1044 IX.
اتحاف الزكى بشرح التحفة المرسلة الى النبى 684
اجابة الاخ الفاضل بحل الابواب الاربعة من الانسان الكامل 667
الاجرومية 965, 980, 987 IV.
الاجوبة اللائقة عن الاسئلة الفائقة 659 I.
الاحتجاج 166
(احكام القران) 116
احياء علوم الدين 602—611
اخبار اقليم المسكوف 729
الاختيار 238
اخوان الصفاء 474
الاداب الباقية 554—556, 557 III, 1036 V.
اداب البحث 486, 590 II.
الاداب الرشيدية 558
الاداب الشريفية 554—558, 1036 V.
الاداب العضدية 586 II.
? اداب المريدين 687
الاذكار 340
? اذكار الانبياء 689
الاربعين 192—194
الاربعين فى اصول الدين 404
اربعين مراتب 665
اربعين النووى 169, 170

تحرير مقالة ارشميدس فى تكسير الدائرة 743 VI.
تحرير المناظر 743 II.
تحظير القنكانى 1050 XI.
التحفة الجامعة لمفردات الطب النافعة 795
التحفة السعدية 779
تحفة الغريب فى الكلام على مغنى اللبيب 967
تحفة المجاهدين 714, 1044 V.
تحفة المحتاج 280
التحفة المرسلة الى النبى 684
تحفة الناسين على ارجوزة ابن الياسمين 770 II.
التدبيرات الالهية 658 V.
التذكرة 746, 747
تذكرة اولى الالباب 793
تذكرة العابد فى شرح مقدمة الزاهد 470 II.
ترجام تاديب وتحظير القسان والشمامسة 1050 I.
ترجمان الاشواق 815
الترصيف فى علم التصريف 979 II.
الترغيب فى كشف رموز التهذيب 538
تركيب الكافية 939, 940
ترويح الارواح من علل الاشباح 794, *1024
الترياق لاهل الاستحقاق 697 III.
*التسنيم شراب اهل النعيم 1038 XXIV.
تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد 963, 964
تشريح الافلاك 1043 VI.
التصريح بغوامض التلويح 327
التصريف 955, 987 II, 990 IV.
التعجب 471 IX.
تعديل العلوم 532
تاثير الافلاك فى العالم 496
تاج التراجم 657 VII.
تاج المصادر 994—996
*تاريخ مصطفى فتح الله الحموى 273
تاريخ الملوك 721
التاريخ اليمينى 701
التائية 699 I, III, 814
التبر المسبوك 615
تبصير الرحمان 97, 98
تبيين الحقائق 264
التتمة 984 IV, 1042 II.
تتمة الحواشى 460
تتمة كتاب السنن 1039 IV, V.
التجريد (تجريد الكلام) 405—425, 471 XIV, XV, 593 II, 594 I.
التجريد فى كلمة التوحيد 694 V.
التحرير 331
تحرير اقليدس 736—740, 768 I, II.
تحرير ظاهرات الفلك 743 III.
تحرير القواعد المنطقية فى شرح الرسالة الشمسية 503—506
تحرير كتاب ابسقلاوس فى المطالع 743 V.
تحرير كتاب ارسطرخس فى جرمى النيرين 744 IV.
تحرير كتاب اقليدس فى الثقل والخفة 744 VI.
تحرير كتاب اوطولوقس فى الطلوع والغروب 743 IV.
تحرير كتاب ثاوذوسيوس فى الايام والليالى (فى الليل والنهار) 744 III.
تحرير الكرة المتحركة 744 I.
تحرير الكرة والاسطوانة 743 VI.
تحرير المجسطى 741 I, 742
تحرير المساكن 744 II.
تحرير المعطيات 743 I.
ايام الشان 657 IV.
ايساغوجى 497, 503, 582 I, 1042 IV.
الايضاح 850 II, 851
الايضاح بتكملة التنكيت على ابن الصلاح 198
؟ باب التحية 1046 X.
البارع فى احكام النجوم 735
بانت سعاد 802 II, 828 I, 1044 XVI.
*بحار الانوار 143
بحر الجواهر *475, 1024—1026
بحر الحقائق والمعانى فى تفسير السبع المثانى 68, 69
البحر الرائق 266—268
بحر اللاهوت 1047 II.
بحر المشاهدة 1047 I.
البحر المورود فى المواثيق والعهود 676 I.
بدء الامالى 828 II.
بدء الخلق 715
بداية الذاكرين 694 III.
البدور السافرة فى امور الآخرة 176, *667
بديع الميزان 574
برء ساعة 341 (fol. 88v.)
البردة 371 III d, 372 IV b, 799 II, 817—822, 1044 XV.
البرهان فى علامات المهدى اخر الزمان 1031 II.
بستان الناظرين 375 I.
بصائر الدرجات 143
بغية الباحث 1039 I.
البلدان 722
بهجة الاسرار 702
بهجة العلوم 470 I.
بهجة المحافل 173—175
البهجة المرضية 962
بيان معرفة شهوة الحرمة 1037 V.

الحصن الحصين 345—348
حقيقة الحقائق 666 I.
حكاية بهلول 844 (fol. 64)
حكاية دقيانوس واصحاب الكهف 844 (fol. 59 v.)
حكاية سليمان 844 (fol. 50 v.)
حكاية السندباد البحرى 844 (fol. 31)
حكاية العابدة وابنها مظلومين 844 (fol. 90)
الحكم العطائية 696 I.
الحكم على قرانات الكواكب 769 II.
الحكمة البالغة 561 I.
حكمة العين 498—501, 583 II, 593 I, 594 II.
حل مشكلات الاشارات 480, 481
الحل والعقد فى العبادات 336
حلية الابدال 694 II.
حلية الابرار 340
*الحماسة 805
حياة الحيوان 1003, 1004
خالصة الحقائق 623, 624
خبر تودد 1044 IX.
خريدة العجائب 726—728 II.
خزانة الروايات 276
خصوص النعم فى شرح فصوص الحكم 650
خلاصة الاعراب فى شرح لب اللباب 900
خلاصة الحساب 758—763, *1043 XIV.
خلاصة الفتاوى 205
؟ خلاصة المجاوبات 686
خلاصة المفاخر فى اختصار مناقب عبد القادر الخ 708 II.
خلاصة النحو 958—962, 979 I.
دائر الوصول الى علم الاصول 315
الدر المنثور فى تفسير المأثور 101
الدر النثير 1000
تهذيب المنطق 534—553, 582 III. 587 II, 588 I, III, IV, 589 I.
التوسلات بالنبى 1037 II.
التوضيح فى حل غوامض التنقيح 319—324
التيسير 41, 42
ثبت براهين بعض اشكال كتاب اوقليدس 734 XIV.
جامع الجوامع 64
جامع الرموز 237
الجامع الصحيح للبخارى 117—131
الجامع الصحيح لمسلم 132
جامع القواعد 982 I.
الجامع للاشياء 472
الجامع المحمدى 195
جامع مفردات الادوية والاغذية 790
الجامع الوجيز 271
جداول فى معرفة مداخل البروج من التواريخ المشهورة الخ 1038 II.
جلاء الخاطر 619—621
جوامع الكلم فى المواعظ والحكم 673, 674
الجواهر الخمسة 671, 672
الجواهر فى الحروف والاسماء والاوفاق 349 I.
الجواهر المضية فى حلية خير البرية 366
*جوهرة الغواص 373 II.
الحاصل 292
حاوى الحسان 1004
الحجب 693 II *a*.
الحدود 771 I.
حرز الامانى ووجه التهانى 43, 44
الحرز الثمين 348
حزب احمد بن عمر الهندوان 365
الحزب الاعظم 362, 1037 I.
حزب البحر 371 VI, 373 I, 1038 V *b*.
الحسامى 293—297
*التعرف لمذهب التصوف 657 VI.
تعليق الفرائد 964
(تفسير آية الكرسى) 1028
تفسير الجلالين 99, 100
*تفسير حسينى 114
*تفسير زاهدى 359 I.
تفسير سورة يوسف وقصة يوسف 114
تفسير على بن ابرهيم 50
(تفسير على مذهب الصوفية) 107, 108. 109—111. 112.
(تفسير الفاتحة) 113
تفسير القشيرى 51
التفسير الكبير 65—67
التفسير المحمدى 103
التفسير النيسابورى 94
*تفصيل النشاتين 824
التقويم 581 III, IV.
التكملة 747
تلخيص اعمال الحساب 770 I, III.
تلخيص العيون والمحاسن 471 XIX.
تلخيص المفتاح (فى الحساب) 757
تلخيص المفتاح (فى المعانى والبيان) 849—887
تلخيص المقال فى تحقيق احوال الرجال 716
التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح 322—328
التمهيد فى بيان التوحيد 384, 1033 II.
التمهيد فى تخريج الفروع على قواعد الاصول 329
التمهيد فى شرح قواعد التوحيد 699 II.
تنبيه الغافلين 147
*التنقيح 716
التنقيح (تنقيح الاصول) 319—324
تنقيح تنبيه المغترين لاعمال السالكين 679
تنوير الابصار 273, 274

رسالة فى تحقيق الكليات 586 VII.
رسالة فى تحقيق المحصورات 586 VIII.
رسالة التصرفات 989, 990 I, II.
رسالة التصور والتصديق 533
رسالة فى تقسيم الموجودات 586 V, 1040 III.
الرسالة الجديدة 468 II, 1040 XIII.
رسالة فى الجمل 984 III.
رسالة فى الحج 694 I.
الرسالة الحرفية الشريفية 586 IX.
الرسالة الحنفية 585 I b—V.
رسالة فى خصائص الساعات 1039 VII.
رسالة الخضر 668
رسالة الخلوة 657 II.
*رسالة الرجعة 143
رسالة السمرقندى 43 II.
الرسالة السينية 808
الرسالة الشريفية فى تقسيم العلم 585 I a.
الرسالة الشريفية فى علم ادآب المناظرة 554—558
الرسالة الشمسية فى الحساب 748—750
الرسالة الشمسية فى القواعد المنطقية 502—522, 584 I, 585, 590 III, 1040 VI, 1041 I.
رسالة شيخ العرب 471 XVIII.
الرسالة العضدية فى الوضع 586 II.
رسالة العقائد 471 XII.
رسالة فى علم العروض 847
رسالة فى العمل بالاسطرلاب الخطى 767 I.
رسالة فى العمل بالربع المجيب الافاقى الخ 1038 V c.
رسالة فى عمل ضلع المسبع المتساوى الاضلاع فى الدائرة 767 IV.
رسالة الغوث 653 II, 655, 656

ديوان الحاجرى 829 III.
ديوان عفيف الدين التلمسانى 829 I.
*ديوان على 371 IV.
ديوان المتنبى 807, 1045 X.
ديوان المجنون 804
ديوان ناصر على 986 I.
الذبح و الاصطياد 1034 I.
ذخيرة الاسكندر 473
ذخيرة العقبى فى شرح صدر الشريعة العظمى 231—233
ذكر الشعب البضع والسبعين 525 c.
ذكر وفاة الامام الغزالى 1038 XIII b.
رحمة الامة فى اختلاف الائمة 288 I.
رسالة فى ابوى النبى 1035 I.
*رسالة ابى الفتوح 696
رسالة فى اثبات البارى تعالى وصفاته المحسنى 468 I.
رسالة فى اثبات الجوهر المفارق 581 VIII.
رسالة فى اثبات حدوث العالم 1043 VII.
رسالة اثبات الهيولى 561 II.
رسالة فى اثبات واجب الوجود 468 II, 1040 XIII.
رسالة فى ادآب البحث 590 II.
رسالة فى ادآب المشيخة والمريدين 1038 XVIII.
رسالة فى اعتقاد اهل السنة والجماعة 467 I.
الرسالة الباقرية فى تحقيق الحركة 581 V.
رسالة فى بركار الدوائر العظام 734 XVI.
الرسالة البرهانية 990 III.
رساله در بيان عقايد اهل الحق 458 II.
رسالة فى بيان قراءة الامام نافع 45
رسالة فى تحقيق كلمة التوحيد 1040 XII.

*الدر النظيم 341
الدرر 981 III.
درر الغواص على فتاوى سيدى على الخواص 676 II.
الدرة البهية فى وضع خطوط فصل الدائر بالطرق الهندسية 772 II.
الدرة البهية نظم الاجرومية 965
الدرة الفاخرة 670
الدرة المكللة فى فتوح مكة المبجلة 841
درود اكبر 355 II.
دستور القضاة 1045 VII.
دعاء استخارة 238, 362, 525c.
دعاء استشفاع دوازده امام 371 XVII b.
دعاء الجوشن الصغير 371 III c.
دعاء الجوشن الكبير 371 III b.
دعاء السيف 371 V.
دعاء صباح 371 IV c.
دعاء العبرات 371 X.
دعاى علوى مصرى 371 VII.
الدعاء فى غيبة القائم من آل محمد 371 XI d.
دعاء قنوت 238
الدعاء لصاحب الامر 371 XI c.
دعاء المخمس 371 IV b.
دعاء مروى عن صاحب الزمان 371 XI b.
دعاء مولود النبى 376 II.
دفع العاهات فى الصلوة على افضل المخلوقات 356
دقائق الحقائق 690
دلائل الخيرات 350—356, 377 II, 378 I, 1048 IV.
دليل ملا جلال دوانى 559
ديوان ابى تمام 806
ديوان البرعى 827

شرح ملا 921—927
شرعة الاسلام 209
الشفاء 475—477 I.
الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى 81 II, 163—165
شمائل النبى 133—137
*شمس الافاق فى علم الحروف والاوفاق 349 I.
الشمس البازغة 561 I, 562
شمس العلوم 998
*شمس المعارف 349 I.
الشمسية فى الحساب 748—750
الشمسية فى القواعد المنطقية 502—522, 584 I, 585, 590 III, 1040 VI, 1041 I.
الشمة فى الميزان 575—579, 588 II, 982 III.
شهاب الاخبار 148
الشوارق اللامعة والسبحات الساطعة 471 XVII.
الشواهد المكية فى مداحض حجج الخيالات المدنية 471 I.
الصحاح 1027 IV.
صحيح البخارى 117—131
صحيح مسلم 132
الصحيفة الكاملة 334
صدر الشريعة 221—233
الصراح 1015—1022
الصراط المستقيم 581 I, II.
الصراط المستقيم الى مستحقى التقديم 471 VIII.
صرف مير 944 I, 985 III.
صفة النبى 377 I, 378 III b, 1045 II.
صلوة الاستخارة 525 c.
الصواعق المحرقة 181—184, *659
صور الكواكب 731, 732
الضريرى 956, 957, 983 IV, 984 I.

زيارت نامهٔ حضرت فاطمه 342
زيج الغبيك 741 III.
السامى فى الاسامى 997, 1027 III.
السحر الحلال من ابداع الجلال 833
سراج القلوب 1039 III.
السراجية 239—248, 1045 VI.
*سرو آزاد 1010
سلاح الوفائية بثغر الاسكندرية 669
سلم السماء 755
سلم العلوم 563—572, 589 II.
السمط المجيد الجامع لسلاسل اهل التوحيد 696 III.
*سنن ابى داود 1039 IV, V.
سهم الليل 372 II c.
سواء السبيل الى اعراب حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل 978
سواطع الالهام 104, 105
سورة الفاتحة بقراءة الشاذة 43 II.
سياحة النحورى ايلياس الموصلى 719
سيرة مار اليا الحديثي 1050 IX.
سيرة النبى 1038 VII.
الشاطبية 43 I, 44
الشافية 945—954
شرح اسماء الله الحسنى 343. 658 I. 1027 II.
شرح الالفاظ التى تداولتها الصوفية 657 VIII.
الشرح الجديد 409—416
شرح الشرح 302—304
شرح الصدور بشرح حال الموتى والقبور 1034 IV.
شرح ضابطة تهذيب المنطق 553, 588 III, IV.
*شرح العين 495 II.
الشرح القديم 406
شرح مشكلات المفتوحات المكية 693 I.

*رسالة القدس 659 I, II.
الرسالة القدسية فى اسرار النقطة الحسية الخ 693 II b.
الرسالة القشيرية 599
*رسالة القطرة الالهية 581 IV.
رسالة من كلام ابى يزيد البسطامى 495 II.
الرسالة الكمالية 755
رسالة كنه ما لا بد للمريد منه 660
رسالة فى كيفية تحاويل سنى العالم 769 I.
رسالة فى كيفية السلوك 657 I.
الرسالة اللدنية 612
الرسالة اللطفية فى وحدة الواجب 1040 VII.
رساله محمد اعظم شاه 471 XXIII.
رسالة المعراج 190
رسالة فى معرفة الصاع والمد والرطل الخ 1045 III.
رسالة ملا حسين 471 XVI.
*رساله ملا شرف الدين 555 III.
رساله منظومه در بحث 554
رسالة فى الوجود 586 V. VI, 1040 III.
الرسالة الوضعية 586 II.
*رسائل اخوان الصفاء 474, 1043 IX.
الرشاد فى شرح الارشاد 980 II.
رفع السنة فى نصب الزنة 977
روح الارواح 172
روض الرياحين فى حكايات الصالحين 708 I.
روضة الابرار فى سير النبى المختار 189
رياض الصالحين 167, 168
زاد الفقير 1036 IV.
زاد المسافرين فى اصول الدين 471 XI.
الزبدة (شرح الشمة) 577—579
الزهر الباسم من روض الاستاذ حاتم 683
الزواجر عن اقتراف الكبائر 185

الفتوحات المكية 628—644, *658 IX, X, 693 I.
الفرائد فى حل شرح العقائد 401
الفرق الست الباطلة 657 V.
فصل فى عمل السهام 1050 XVI.
فصل فى معرفة ارتفاع راس البروج الخ 1050 XIV.
فصل فى مقدمة ضلع المسبع 734 XXI.
فصوص الحكم 645—654
الفصول 471 XIII.
(?) فصول شمس المعارف 349 I.
فضائل الاعمال 1038 XVI.
الفضائل الباهرة فى محاسن مصر والقاهرة 718
الفقه الاكبر 380
الفقه النافع 208
الفواكه الجنية على متممة الجرومية 980 I.
الفوائد البهائية فى القواعد الحسابية 771 II.
الفوائد الشريفة للحضرة الشريفية 525 b.
الفوائد الضيائية 921—927
الفوائد المدنية 471 I.
الفيض النبوى فى اصول الحديث وفهاريس البخارى الخ 131
القاموس 1005—1014
القانون 777—785
قانونچه 791, 792, 1041 III.
القدورى 202 II, 203
القران 1—40
قصص الانبياء 715
قصة الاحد المعظم 1050 VIII.
قصة بشر وهند 844 (fol. 70)
قصة تزويج فاطمة 1039 VIII.
(قصة) تميم الدارى 1044 VIII.
قصة ثلث رجال 1050 V a.

عمدة اليقين 202 I.
العناية فى شرح الهداية 219
عنوان الحكم 1038 VIII.
عنوان الشرف 1038 X.
عنيات 1050 X.
عوارف المعارف *619, 625—627
*العواصم 954
العوامل 981 I, 982 I, 983 I—III, 984 II, 985 II, IV, V.
عين العلم 680—682
عيون اخبار الرضا 146
عيون الحكمة 478
عيون المسائل المهمة 288 II.
غاية التوضيح للجامع الصحيح 129, 130
غاية النهاية 490, 491
غرائب القران ورغائب الفرقان 94
غرر الحكم ودرر الكلم 162
الغريبين 992
غنية ارباب السماع فى كشف القناع عن وجوه الاستماع 1038 XXIII.
غنية الطالبين 617, 618
غنية المتملى 359 I.
الغوثية 653 II, 655, 656
فاتحة العلوم 1044 III.
فائدة فى معرفة وضع الوفق الرباعى 1038 III f.
الفتاوى البزازية 271
الفتاوى العالمكيرية 235, 275
فتاوى قاضيخان 210
الفتاوى النووية 288 II.
فتح البارى 125
الفتح المبين للسامرى الذى يحب المسلمين 1044 VI.
الفتح المبين لشرح الاربعين 169, 170
فتح الوهاب بشرح منهج الطلاب 281—283
فتوح الغيب 616

ضوء السراج 245
ضوء المصباح 891, 892
طبقات الاولياء *669, 713
طبقات الفقهاء الشافعية *707, 709
*طبقات الفقهاء الشافعيين 713
طريق فى استخراج خطين بين خطين فتتوالى على نسبة 767 V.
طريقه مصافحه سعيديه 591 II.
طوالع الانوار 426—432, 595 I.
طوق الحمامة 813
العبور عن دار الغرور 1036 VI.
العجاب فى شرح اللباب 285
عجائب الست مريم 1049 II. IV.
عجائب المخلوقات 723—725
عجائب المقدور من اخبار تيمور 711, 712
العروس 1043 XIV.
عروة الوثقى 471 XXI.
العزى 955
العشرة الكاملة 685
العظمة 693 II a.
عقايد بيهقى 471 XXV.
العقائد العضدية 455—460, 466 I, 596 II, 1036 I.
العقائد النسفية 385—403, 466 II, 592 I.
العقد الفريد 661
العقود اللولوية فى اخبار الدولة الرسولية 710
عقيدة ابن العربى 658 X.
العقيدة المحافظية 434—436, 465 I.
عقيدة السمرقندى 381, 470 I, 1046 I.
العقيدة السنوسية 470 VI, 1046 IV.
العلل 472
عمدة عقيدة اهل السنة والجماعة 434—436, 465 I.
عمدة القارى فى شرح البخارى 126

الكهف والرقيم فى شرح بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 666 II.
الكوكب الدرى فى تخريج الفروع على قواعد العربية 330
لامية الشرف 697 I.
لامية العجم 801 III.
لامية العرب 801 IV, 954
لب الالباب فى علم الاعراب 899, 900
اللباب (شرح تلخيص اعمال الحساب) 770 III.
اللباب (فى الفروع) 285
اللباب (فى النحو) 894—898
لباب الاخبار 191 II.
لطائف الاعلام فى اشارات اهل الالهام 663
لقط المرجان فى اخبار الجان 177
اللمعة النورانية فى الاوراد الربانية 338
لواقح الانوار فى طبقات السادة الاخيار 713
لوامع البرق الموهن 664 I.
لوامع النجوم المستضيئة من شمس العلوم 998
*لوائح الوجود فى حضرة الشهود 1038 XXIV.
ماهية القلب 658 II.
مائة عامل 983 I, 984 II, 987 III, V, 1042 I.
مائة الفوائد 360, 361
مائة كلمة لامير المومنين على 138—141
المبسوط 204
المتوسط 917—919
*المجسطى الشاهى 734 II.
مجمع بحار الانوار 1023
مجمع البحرين 249
مجمع البيان لعلوم القران 61—63
مجمل اللغة 991
مجموع الفرق الثلاث والسبعين 469
الكبريت الاحمر فى الصلوة على النبى 373 II.
الازهر
كتاب ارشميدس فى قسمة شكل سماه بسيطماشيون (؟) 1043 X.
كتاب اقليدس 744 V.
*كتاب اوقليدس 734 XIV.
كتاب فى تدبير الابدان فى السفر 341 (fol. 94)
كتاب السجاوندى فى النحو 889, 981 III.
كتاب فى سنة الشمس بالارصاد 734 I.
كتاب فى القرسطون 767 VII.
كتاب مانالاس فى الاشكال الكرية 741 II.
كتاب فى مساحة قطع المخروط المكافئ 767 VI.
كتاب من لا يحضره الفقيه 289
الكشاف 52—60, *826
كشف الاسرار 314
كشف البراهين 471 XI.
*كشف الران 659 I.
الكشف عن مجاوزة هذه الامة الالف 1031, 1038 XII.
كشف الغين عن شرح حكمة العين 501
*كشف اللغات 186
كشف المراد فى شرح تجريد الاعتقاد 471 XIV.
كشف اليقين فى فضائل امير المومنين 471 IV.
الكشكول 834—840
الكفاية فى شرح الهداية 220
كفاية المحتاج من الطلاب الى معرفة المسائل الفلكية بالحساب 772 I.
كمامة الزهر 813
كنز الدقائق 255—270
كنز العباد فى شرح الاوراد 363, 364
(قصة السول والشمول) 1044 XI.
قصة شكروتى فرماض 1044 IV.
قصة فتوحات مكة 844 (fol. 80)
قصة القرندلية 844 (fol. 91v.)
قصة مار زيعا 1050 II.
قصة مار قرياقوس الشهيد وامه يولطى 1050 VII.
قصة مارية والعباس 844 (fol. 39)
قصة مرى يوحنا صاحب انجيل الذهب 1050 VI.
قصة هلال المدنى 844 (fol. 67v.)
قصة وفاة النبى 1044 XII.
قصة اليتيم وما جرى له مع النبى 844 (fol. 77)
القصيدة الحميرية 1038 XIII a.
القصيدة الساوية 845
القصيدة الطنطرانية 803 I, 976
قصيدة مخلعة 827
قصيدة فى معرفة المقصور والممدود 1038 XX.
القصيدة المنفرجة 1044 XIII.
قصيدة فى المؤنثات السماعية 982 II, 1008
قطبى 503—506
قطر الندا 968
قواطع النصوص 471 XX.
قوانين حكم الاشراق الى كل الصوفية بجميع الافاق 688, 1038 XIX.
*القول البديع 373 I.
الكاشف عن حقائق السنن 157
كاشف الكشاف 58
الكافى 144
الكافى فى شرح الوافى 250—254
الكافى فى علم العروض والقوافى 845
الكافية 901—940, 982 III, 986 II, 1040 I, II, XIV.
كامل الصناعة 774—776

*معرفة مساحة الاشكال البسيطة والكرية 1043 II, III.
المعلقات 798, 799 I, IV, 800, 801 I, II, 802 I, 803 III.
المغرب 1001
المغنى 1033 I.
مغنى اللبيب 966, 967
المغيث من مختلف الحديث 196
مفاتيح الجنان ومصابيح الجنان 209
مفاتيح الغيب 65—67
(?) المفاحص 699 III.
مفتاح الحساب 756 II, 757
مفتاح الطب 1041 IV.
مفتاح العلوم 846—887
المفتاح فى شرح معرفة الاسلام 470 III, 1046 V.
مفتاح الكنوز 336
المقابيين الثانى 721 IV.
المقاصد 461—464
مقالة فى استخراج مسئلة عددية 734 XX.
مقالة فى اضواء الكواكب 734 III.
مقالة فى الجبر 734 X.
مقالة فى . . . حساب الخطائين 1043 XII.
مقالة فى راشيكات الهند 1043 I.
مقالة فى شكل بنى موسى 734 VIII.
مقالة فى صورة الكسوف 734 XIII, 767 II.
مقالة فى الضوء 734 IV.
مقالة فى ضوء القمر 734 IX.
مقالة فى قسمة الخط الذى استعمله ارشميدس الخ 734 XVIII.
مقالة فى المرايا المحرقة بالدائرة 734 VI.
مقالة فى المرايا المحرقة بالقطوع 734 V.
*المشارع والمطارحات 534
*مشاهد الاسرار القدسية 597
المشرع المروى فى مناقب بنى علوى 717
مشكاة الانوار 658 VI.
مشكاة الانوار ومرقاة الاخبار ومراة الاسرار 1031 I.
مشكاة الانوار ومصفاة الاسرار 613, 614
مشكاة البيان فى حقيقة وجود الانسان الخ 698 I.
مشكاة المصابيح 152—161
مصابيح الدجى 149—151
المصادر 993
المصباح 890—893, 986 III, 987 VI, 1042 III.
(?) مصباح الراغب 936
*مصباح المتهجد 371 III b, XI, 372 II c.
المصباح المنير فى غريب الشرح الكبير 1002
مصطلح اهل الاثر على شرح نخبة الفكر 200, 201
مطالع الانظار فى شرح طوالع الانوار *426 III, 427—431
مطالع الانوار 523—531, 586 I, III, 595 II, 596 I.
مطالع المسرات بجلاء دلائل الخيرات 354
المطول 852—876
المعادلات 767 III.
معارج الدين ومناهج اليقين 290
معارج الفهم 471 VI.
المعالجة البقراطية 773
*المعالم 404
معانى الاخبار 145
معراج الفهوم فى شرح سلم العلوم 572
معرفة طبائع النساء 1037 VI.
مجيب الندا 968
المحاكمات 482
المحرر 278
*المحلى 1043 XIII.
المحيط للسرخسى 206, 207
المختار (للفتوى) 238
*المختار فى مناقب الاخيار 183
المختار من وفيات الاعيان 705
المختصر 877—886
مختصر الدول 721 I.
مختصر القدورى 202 II, 203
مختصر المنتهى 298—311
مختصر الميزان 575—579, 588 II, 982 III.
مختصر الوقاية 234—237
المخروطات 743, 745
مدارك التنزيل وحقائق التاويل 95, 96
*المدخل الى علم النجوم 769 IV.
المدخل فى الاحكام 733
مذهب القراء فى الاستعاذة 41
مراتب الوجود 665, 1032 VI.
مراة الجنان 706, 707
مراة العارفين فى ملتمس (الامام) زين العابدين 658 VII, 1032 V.
مراة العالم 1032 III.
مرقاة المفاتيح بمشكاة المصابيح 158—160
مروج الذهب 700
مسارح الغزلان الحاجرية 829 III.
مسالك الحنفاء فى الكلام على ابوى المصطفى 1035 II.
المستصفى 208
المستطرف من كل فن مستظرف 830—832
المسلم 332, 333
مسئلة فى اختلاف منظر القمر 734 XIX.

النجاة من الغاهات 356
النجم الوهاج 279
نخبة الفكر 199—201, 1036 III.
نزهة العيون النواظر الخ 708 I.
*نزهة القلوب 1043
*نزهة المشتاق فى اختراق الافاق 722 (fol. 109)
نزهة النظر فى توضيح نخبة الفكر 199—201
نسبة الخرقة 657 III.
نسخة الاصطرلاب 1050 XIII.
نشق الازهار فى عجائب الاقطار 728 I.
نصاب الاحتساب 277
نصاب الاخبار 171
النصوص 1032 II.
نصيحة التلميذ 1038 XIII a.
نصيحة الملوك 615
نظم البراهين فى اصول الدين 471 VI.
نعم المعيار والمقياس لمعرفة مراتب الناس 699 II.
*نفحات الانس 707
نفحات اللاهوت فى لعن الجبت والطاغوت 471 X.
النقاية 1029
النقاية (مختصر الوقاية) 234—237
نقد النصوص 653 I, 654
نقش الفصوص 653 I, 654
نهاية الادراك فى دراية الافلاك 769 III.
النهاية فى شرح الهداية 218
النهاية فى غريب الحديث 999, 1000
نهج الحق وكشف الصدق 437, 471 II.
نهج السعادة 697 I.
نوادر الابكار وشوارد الافكار 82
نور الانوار 316—318
نور المتقلين 106
منهاج البيان 786
*منهاج السنة 181
منهاج الصلاح فى اختصار المصباح 342, 371 X.
منهاج الطالبين 279—284
منهاج العمال فى سنن الاقوال 188
منهاج الكرامة فى معرفة الامامة 471 III.
منهاج المريدين الى شرح منازل السائرين 601
منهج الطلاب 281—283
المنهل الصافى 972, 973
المنور فى شرح الانوار 313
منية المصلى 357—359 I.
الموازين الدرية المبينة لعقائد الفرق العلية 677, 678
المواقف (فى التصوف) 597, 697 II.
المواقف (فى الكلام) 438—454, *495 II, *533, *826, *1038 IX.
مواقف الحق على بساط الخلق 697 II.
المواهب السنية 374 III.
المواهب اللدنية بالمنح المحمدية 179, 180
موجز القانون 785
الموشح 920
الموضح الفصيح 1036 VII.
موعظة بهلول لهرون الرشيد 844 (fol. 69v.)
مولد النبى 376 I, II, 1044 X.
? الميزان 988 I.
ميزان المنطق 573, 574, 582 II, 1042 V.
(ناسخ القران ومنسوخه) 115
الناموس الاعظم 664
نثر اللالى 658 VII.
النجاة 477 II.
مقالة فى مساحة المجسم المكافئ 734 XI.
مقالة مستقصاة فى الاشكال الهلالية 734 XII.
مقالة فى مسئلة عددية مجسمة 734 XVII.
مقالة فى المكان 734 VII.
مقالة فى هيئة العالم 734 XV.
مقامات الحريرى 808—812
المقاييس 764
مقدمة الادب 989, 990 I.
المقدمة الجزرية 48, 49
المقدمة الرحبية 1039 I.
مقدمة الزاهد 470 II, 1046 II.
مقدمة فى تاريخ مصر 1035 V.
المقصد الاقصى (الاسنى) 337
? الملتقط 109—111
الملخص 751—754, 768 III.
ملفوظ عبد القادر الجيلانى 619—621
الملكى 774—776
الملل والنحل 382, 383
المناجاة لقضاء الحوائج 1039 X.
مناجاة النفس 371 XVI.
المنار 312—318
منازل السائرين 599—601
المناسك الوسيط 1038 XI.
المناظر الالهية 666 III, 1038 XXI.
مناهج اليقين فى اصول الدين 471 V.
المناهل الصافية . . . فى حل مشكلات معانى الشافية 954
منبهات 186, 187
المنتخب فى اصول المذهب 293—297
منتهى السول فى شرح الفصول 471 XIII.
منح الغفار بشرح تنوير الابصار 273, 274
المنح المكية 824—826
المنظومة الدمياطية 374 III.

وصايا امير المومنين علی 141, 142
وظيفة سلسلة عليه قادريه 235
وفيات الاعيان 703—705
الوقاية I. 221—237, 1030
وقوف السجاوندی 46, 47
اليتيمة II. 803
يقول العبد II. 828
يكروزی II. 497
اليواقيت والجواهر فی بيان عقائد الاكابر 675

هدی الساری 125
الهمزية 823—826
هياكل النور I. 485, 1032
الهيئة السنية فی الهيئة السنية IV. 1035
الوافی (فی الفروع) 250—254
الوافی (فی النحو) 970—973
الوافية (شرح الكافية) 917—919
وتريه 816
الوردة الذكية فی تخميس البردة الزكية XV. 1044

*النور السافر فی اخبار اهل القرن العاشر 180
نور الهداية XXII. 471
الهادی للشادی I. 1027
الهداية (هداية الحكمة) 487—496, 583 I, 584 II, 592 II.
الهداية (فی الفروع) 211—220, 426 II.
هداية عقايد XXIV. 471
هداية النحو V. 941—944, 981 II, 983

AUTHORS' NAMES.

'Abdallah (Labîb) b. 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn Siyâlkûtî, 113, 327, 457.
'Abdallah b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Ibn 'Akîl, 960.
'Abdallah b. Aḥmad Ibn Baiṭâr Mâlikî, 790.
'Abdallah (Muwaffak al-dîn) b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḳudâmah Mukaddasî, 467 I.
'Abdallah (Ḥâfiẓ al-dîn Abu'l-barakât) b. Aḥmad Nasafî, 95, 96, 208, 250–270, 312–318, 434–436, 465 I.
'Abdallah b. Alawî Haddâd, 1037 II, III, IV.
'Abdallah al-'Ârifîn (?), 1047 II.
'Abdallah ('Afîf al-dîn) b. As'ad b. 'Alî Yâfi'î, 706–708.
'Abdallah Fâkihî, 980 I.
'Abdallah b. al-Haddâd (Ilâhdâd?) 'Othmânî Ṭulanbî, 574.
'Abdallah (Abu Muḥammad) b. Ḥajjâj Yâsmînî (Ibn al-Yâsmîn), 765, 770 II.
'Abdallah ('Imâd al-dîn) b. al-Khaddâm Baghdâdî, 771 II.
'Abdallah b. Khiḍr b. Abu'l-mafâkhir Tamîmî, 189.
'Abdallah (Kiwâm al-dîn) b. (Najm al-dîn) Maḥmûd 46, 47.
'Abdallah (Abu'l-Faḍl) b. Maḥmûd b. Maudûd Mauṣilî, 238.
'Abdallah (Abu Ismâ'îl) b. Muḥammad Anṣârî Harawî, 599–601.
'Abdallah (Najm al-dîn Abu Bakr) b. Muḥammad Asadî Râzî Dâyah, 68, 69.
'Abdallah (Nâṣir al-dîn) b. 'Omar Baiḍâwî, 70–93, 426–432, 1030 II.
'Abdallah (Najm al-dîn) b. Shihâb al-dîn Yazdî, 545–551, 553 II, 589 I.
'Abdallah (Jamâl al-dîn) b. Yûsuf Ibn Hishâm, 966–968.
'Abd 'Alî b. Jum'ah 'Arûsî Ḥawîzî, 106.
'Abd al-'alî (Niẓâm al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain Barjandî, 742, 754.
'Abd al-awwal b. 'Abd al-ḳaiyûm Mûsawî, 380.
'Abd al-'azîz b. 'Alî b. Dâ'ûd Ḥawârî, 770 III.
'Abd al-'azîz ('Izz al-dîn Abu 'Amr) b. Muḥammad Ibn Jamâ'ah Kinânî, 1038 VII.
'Abd al-bâḳi b. Ghauth al-islâm Ṣiddîḳî Jaunfûrî, 554–557, 572 *a*, 1036 V.
'Abd al-ghaffâr (Najm al-dîn) b. 'Abd al-karîm Ḳazwînî, 285.
'Abd al-ghafûr Lârî, 928–931, 1040 I.
'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn Siyâlkûtî, 90, 91, 326, 327, 397, 398, 449, 450, 518, 519, 596, 876, 930, 931.
'Abd al-ḥaḳḳ b. 'Abd al-laṭîf Zubairî, 803 II.
'Abd al-ḳâdir (Muḥyi al-dîn Abu Muḥammad) b. Abu Ṣâliḥ Jîlî (Gîlânî), 373 II, 616–622, 702 (fol. 156).
'Abd al-ḳâdir b. Junaid, 373 II.
'Abd al-ḳâdir b. Shaikh al-'Aidarûs, 683.
'Abd al-ḳâhir Jurjânî, 981–985, 987 III, V, 1042 I, II.
'Abd al-karîm (Abu'l-Ḳâsim) b. Hawâzin Ḳushairî, 51, 343, 598.
'Abd al-karîm b. Ibrâhîm b. 'Abd al-karîm Jîlî (Gîlânî) Baghdâdî, 664–667, 693 I, 1032 VI, 1038 XXI, XXIII.
'Abd al-karîm (Abu'l-Ḳâsim) b. Muḥammad Râfi'î Ḳazwînî, 278, 1002.
'Abd al-laṭîf Bakrî, 829 II.
'Abd al-majîd b. 'Abdallah Ibn 'Abdûn, 813.
'Abd al-malik (Abu Marwân) b. 'Abdallah Ibn Badrûn Ḥaḍramî, 813.
'Abd al-mun'im (Shams al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Barkumînî, 899, 900.
'Abd al-nûr Âmidî, 730.
'Abd al-raḥîm (Abu'l-karam) b. 'Abdallah b. Shâkir b. Ḥâmid Ma'dânî, 1027 IV.
'Abd al-raḥîm (Wajîh al-dîn) b. Aḥmad Bur'î, 827.
'Abd al-raḥîm (Jamâl al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. al-Ḥasan Ḳurashî Isnâ'î (Isnawî), 329, 330, 709.
'Abd al-raḥîm b. al-Husain Atharî 'Irâḳî, 197, 198.
'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Abd al-mâlik, 195.
'Abd al-raḥmân (Jalâl al-dîn) b. Abu Bakr Suyûṭî, 82, 99, 100, 101, 176–178, 181, 188, 667, 962 I, 977, 1000, 1029, 1031 II, 1034 I, IV, 1035 II, IV, 1038 XII.
'Abd al-raḥmân ('Aḍud al-dîn) b. Aḥmad Îjî, 299–311, 438–445, 455–458, 466 I, 555–557, 586 II, 826, 1036 I, 1038 IX.
'Abd al-raḥmân b. Aḥmad Jâmî, 554, 647, 648, 653 I, 654, 670, 697 III, 921–935, 1040 I, II, XIV.
'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Alî Makûdî, 961.
'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Îsa Murshidî Makkî, 979 II.
'Abd al-raḥmân b. Muḥammad Bakrain 'Irâḳî 1038 XXIV.
'Abd al-raḥmân b. Muḥammad Bisṭâmî, 349 I (?).
'Abd al-raḥmân (Saiyid) b. Muḥammad Khwâjah Khiḍr Kanaujî al-Rasûldâr (?), 686.
'Abd al-raḥmân (Shaikh) b. Naẓar Muḥammad, 375 I.
'Abd al-raḥmân (Abu'l-Ḥusain) b. 'Omar Ṣûfî, 731–733.
'Abd al-rashîd Jaunfûrî, 558.
'Abd al-rashîd (Shâh) Jaunfûrî, 649.
'Abd al-razzâḳ (Kamâl al-dîn) Kâshânî, 600, 662, 663.
'Abd al-ṣamad b. Ḥusain b. Muḥammad, 1039 II.
'Abd al-wahhâb (Abu'l-mawâhib) b. Aḥmad Sha'rânî (Sha'râwî), 659 I, 669, 675–679, 713.
'Abd al-wahhâb (Tâj al-dîn) b. 'Alî Subkî, 713.
'Abd al-wahhâb ('Izz al-dîn) Zanjânî, 955, 987 II, 990 IV.

'Abd al-wâḥid b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-wâḥid Âmidî Tamîmî, 162.
Abharî, *v.* Mufaḍḍal b. 'Omar.
'Abîd b. al-Abraṣ, 801 II *a.*
Abu 'Amr 'Omarî, 371 XI *d.*
Abu Bakr 'Adanî (?) b. 'Abdallah al-'Aidarûs, 373 III.
Abu Bakr b. Isḥâḳ b. Ya'ḳûb Kalâbâdî, 657 VI.
Abu Bakr b. Ramaḍân b. Mûk, 1044 XV.
Abu Bakr Ṣûlî, 806.
Abu Bakr Wâlibî, 804.
Abu Dâ'ûd Sajastânî, 1039 V *a.*
Abu'l-Faḍl Khaṭîb Kâzarûnî, 83.
Abu'l-faid b. Mubârak (Faiḍî), 104, 105.
Abu'l-faraj (Gregorius), 721 I.
Abu'l-fatḥ Bustî, *v.* 'Alî b. Muḥammad.
Abu'l-fatḥ (Mîr) Sa'îdî, 543, 553 I, 588 IV.
Abu Ḥanîfah, 380.
Abu'l-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad, 560.
Abu'l-Ḥasan Bakrî, 841, 1034 V.
Abu'l-Ḥusain Ṣûfî, *v.* 'Abd al-raḥmân b. 'Omar.
Abu'l-Ḳâsim b. Abu Bakr Laithî Samarḳandî, 873–875.
Abu'l-Ḳâsim b. Firruh b. Khalaf Ru'ainî Shâṭibî, 43 I, 44, 45 I.
Abu'l-Laith Samarḳandî, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥammad.
Abu'l-makârim b. 'Abdallah b. Muḥammad, 236.
Abu'l-mawâhib Shâdhilî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Abu Naṣr b. 'Irâḳ, *v.* Manṣûr b. 'Alî.
Abu Shukûr Sâlimî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-saiyid.
Abu'l-su'ûd, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Imâdî.
Abu Ṭâlib b. Abu'l-fatḥ Ḥusainî, 933 *c.*
Abu Tammâm, *v.* Ḥabîb b. Aus.
Abu 'Ubaid Harawî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Abu 'Ubaid Jûzjânî, 475.
Abu Yazîd Bisṭâmî, 495.
'Adî b. al-Riḳâ', 803 II.
'Aḍud al-dîn Îjî, *v.* 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Aḥmad.
'Afîf al-dîn Tilimsânî, *v.* Sulaimân b. 'Alî.
Aḥmad b. al-'Abbâs (Muḥammad ?) al-Zâhid, 470 II, 1046 II.
Aḥmad b. 'Abdallah, 191 II.
Aḥmad (Taḳî al-dîn Abu'l-'Abbâs) b. 'Abd al-ḥalîm Ibn Taimîyah Ḥarrânî, 467 II.
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-ḳâdir, 698 II.
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân, 362.
Aḥmad (Mu'în al-dîn) b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ Ṭanṭarânî, 803 I, 976.
Aḥmad (Muhadhdhab al-dîn) b. 'Abd al-Riḍa, 290, 291.
Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Samṭarânî, 1047 I.
Aḥmad (Abu Ja'far) b. 'Alî Baihaḳî Ja'farak, 994–996.
Aḥmad (Ṣafî al-dîn) b. 'Alî Ibn Ḥajar (?), 186, 187.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn Abu'l-Faḍl) b. 'Alî Ibn Ḥajar 'Asḳalânî, 125, 198–201, 1036 III.
Aḥmad (Muẓaffar al-dîn) b. 'Alî Ibn al-Sâ'âtî, 249.
Aḥmad Allah (Molla), 562.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. 'Arabshâh, 711, 712.
Aḥmad (Sharaf al-dîn Abu'l-'Abbâs) Bûnî, 338, 349 I (?), 378 V (?).
Aḥmad (Abu'l-Ḥusain) b. Fâris b. Zakarîyâ Ḳazwînî, 991.
Aḥmad (Fakhr al-dîn) b. al-Ḥasan (*alias* al-Ḥusain) Jârabardî, 949, 950, 1033 I.
Aḥmad (Abu'l-Ṭaiyib) b. al-Ḥusain al-Mutanabbi', 807, 1045 X.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Ḥusain Ibn al-'Ulaiyif, 1038 XI *b.*
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Jamâl Fâkihî, 968.
Aḥmad Jandî (Sharaf al-dîn b. 'Omar b. 'Othmân ?), 399 I, 1040 VI (?).
Aḥmad b. Maḥmûd Harawî Maulânâzâdah, 494, 495 II.
Aḥmad (Abu Sa'îd) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-jalîl Sijzî, 734 XIV.
Aḥmad (Tâj al-dîn Abu'l-Faḍl) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-karîm Ibn 'Aṭâ Allah Iskandarî, 696 I.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-nabî Madanî, 667, 696 III.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-salâm, 470 II.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî Faiyûmî, 1002.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ghazzâlî, 694 V.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Hâ'im, 770 IV.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Ibn Ḥajar Haithamî Makkî, 136, 169, 170, 181–185, 280,659 II, 824–826.
Aḥmad (Abu 'Ubaid) b. Muḥammad Harawî, 992.
Aḥmad (Abu'l-'Abbâs) b. Muḥammad b. 'Îsa Burnusî Zarrûḳ, 374 III, 597, 1037 III, IV.
Aḥmad (Abu Bakr) b. Muḥammad b. Isḥâḳ Ibn al-Faḳîh Hamadânî, 722.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn Abu'l-'Abbâs) b. Muḥammad Ḳasṭalânî, 127, 128, 179, 180.
Aḥmad (Shams al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Ibn Khallikân, 703–705.
Aḥmad (Abu'l-Ḥusain) b. Muḥammad Ḳudûrî, 202 II, 203.
Aḥmad (Abu'l-Faḍl) b. Muḥammad Maidânî, 997, 1027 I, III.
Aḥmad (Abu'l-'Abbâs) b. Muḥammad b. 'Othmân Azdî Ibn al-Bannâ Marrâkushî, 770 I, III.
Aḥmad (Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. Muḥammad Ṭabarî, 773.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Zâhid, *v.* Aḥmad b. al-'Abbâs.
Aḥmad b. Mûsa Khayâlî, 390–398, 399 II.
Aḥmad b. 'Omar Bâ Muzâḥim, 1038 II *c.*
Aḥmad b. 'Omar al-Hinduwân, 365.
Aḥmad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Shams al-dîn b. 'Omar Zâwulî Daulatâbâdî Hindî, 937, 974–976.
Aḥmad b. Sulaimân, 1043.
Aḥmad b. Sulaimân (Gujarâtî ?), 553 VIII, 588 III.
Aḥmad (Shams al-dîn) b. Sulaimân Ibn Kamâl Pâshâ (Kamâlpâshâzâdah), 1035 I.
Aḥmad b. Zuhairah Makkî, 718.
Akhî Chalabî, *v.* Yûsuf b. Junaid.
'Alâ al-dîn (Molla), 400.
'Alâ al-dîn Mangalûrî, 577–579.
'Alam Allah b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ Makkî, 190.
'Alawî b. 'Abdallah Burûm (?), 601, 679.
Alexander, 473.
'Alî ('Alâ al-dîn) b. al-'Abbâs Majûsî, 774–776.
'Alî b. 'Abd al-'âli, 471 X.
'Alî (Burhân al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. Abu Bakr b. 'Abd al-jalîl Marghînânî, 211–220, 426 II.
'Alî ('Alâ al-dîn) b. Abu'l-Ḥazm Ḳurashî Ibn al-Nafîs, 785.

'Alî (Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. Abu'l-rijâl Shaibânî Maghribî, 735.
'Alî b. Abu Ṭâlib, 138–142, 162, 336, 355 II, 371 II, III *a*, IV, V, XV, XVI, 377 I, 378 III *b*, 658 VII, 910, 1045 II.
'Alî (Zain al-dîn) b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî Umawî Ḥanbalî, 97, 98.
'Alî b. Aḥmad Ghûrî, 363, 364.
'Alî b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥazm Andalusî, 1043 XIII.
'Alî (Saiyid) 'Ajamî, 528.
'Alî Gîlânî, 781–784.
'Alî (Saiyid) Hamadânî b. Shihâb al-dîn, 368, 369 I, 693 II *b*.
'Alî b. al-Ḥasan Khazrajî, 710.
'Alî (Abu'l-faraj) b. al-Ḥusain (al-Ḥasan ?) b. Hindû, 1041 IV.
'Alî (Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. al-Ḥusain Mas'ûdî, 700.
'Alî b. Ḥusâm al-dîn Muttaḳi Hindî, 188, 673, 674, 696 II, 1031 II.
'Alî ('Alâ al-dîn) b. Ibrâhîm Dimishḳî Ibn al-'Aṭṭâr, 288 II.
'Alî b. Ibrâhîm b. Hâshim Ḳummî, 50.
'Alî (Shams al-dîn) Khalkhâlî, 763.
'Alî Kurdî, 687.
'Alî (Abu'l-fatḥ) b. Muḥammad Bustî, 1038 VIII, XII.
'Alî (Ḥamîd al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Ḍarîr Ḳuhunduzî, 956, 957, 983 IV, 984 I.
'Alî b. Muḥammad (Saiyid Sharîf) Jurjânî, 60, 239 II, 240 II, 244, 305–309, 407, 408, 438–454, 507–520, 522, 525–530, 554–558, 584 I, 585, 586 I, V (?), IX, 587 I, 590 III, 593 I, 595, 596 I, 746, 747, 861–864, 1032 III, 1036 V, 1040 III (?), VI, 1041 II, 1045 VI, VIII.
'Alî b. Muḥammad Ḳurashî Ḳalṣâdî, 770 II.
'Alî ('Alâ al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Ḳûshjî, 409–425, 471 XV.
'Alî (Raḍî al-dîn Abu'l-Ḳâsim) b. Mûsa b. Ja'far Ṭâ'ûsî, 341.
'Alî (Najm al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. 'Omar Kâtibî Ḳazwînî, 498–500, 502–506, 583 II, 594 II.
'Alî (Sirâj al-dîn Abu Muḥammad) b. 'Othmân Ûshî, 171, 828 II.
'Alî Riḍa, 342, 371 XI *c*, XII.
'Alî (Abu'l-Ḥasan) Shâdhilî, 371 VI, 373 I, 1038 V *b*.
'Alî b. Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳârî' Harawî, 49, 158–160, 200, 201, 348, 362, 1037 I.
'Alî (Nûr al-dîn Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. Yûsuf Lakhmî, 702.
'Alî Zain al-'âbidîn, 334, 371 III *b*, XVI.
'Alîm Allah, 555–557.
Apollonius (Pergæus), 745.
Archimedes, 743 VI, 1043 X.
Aristarchus, 744 IV.
Aristotle, 473.
Arslan (Shaikh) Dimishḳî, 555 (fol. 48).
al-A'sha, 801 II *c*.
Athîr al-dîn Abharî, *v.* Mufaḍḍal b. 'Omar.
'Aṭṭâr, 649.
Autolycus, 743 IV, 744 I.
Baghawî, *v.* al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ûd.
Bahâ al-dîn 'Âmilî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.
Bahâ al-dîn Ḥârithî, 471 XVII.
Baiḍâwî, *v.* 'Abdallah b. 'Omar.
Bâḳir Dâmâd, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Balînûs (Balînâs), 472.
Banu Mûsa (Muḥammad, al-Ḥasan, Aḥmad), 734 VIII, 1043 II, III.
Bâsûjâ'ist (Molla) ?, 572 *b*.
Bîrûnî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
Bukhârî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Ismâ'îl.
Bûnî, *v.* Aḥmad.
Burhân al-sharî'ah, *v.* Maḥmûd b. 'Ubaidallah.
Bûṣîrî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Sa'îd.
Clavius, 764.
Damîrî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Mûsa.
Darîrî, *v.* 'Alî b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm.
Darwish, 58.
Dâ'ûd (Molla Ḳara), 516, 517.
Dâ'ûd b. 'Omar Ṣûrî Antâkî, 793.
Dâ'ûd (Shaikh) Shâdhilî, 669.
Daulatâbâdî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Shams al-dîn.
Dawwânî, *v.* Muḥammad b. As'ad.
Dâyah, *v.* 'Abdallah b. Muḥammad Asadî.
Dimyâṭî (Nûr al-dîn), 374 III.
Euclid, 734 XIV, 736–740, 743 I, II, III, 744 V, VI, 768 I, II.
Eutocius, 743 VI.
Faḍîl b. al-'Ârif Dahlawî Safîdanî Madanî, 366.
Faḍîl Rûmî, 533 III.
al-Faḍl (Abu 'Alî) b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Faḍl Ṭabarsî, 61–64, 166.
Faiḍî, *v.* Abu'l-faiḍ b. Mubârak.
Faiyûmî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
Fakhr al-dîn Râzî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Omar.
Fakhr al-dîn b. Shaikh Ḥasan, 471 XVII.
Fâkihî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Jamâl; *v.* 'Abdallah.
Faṣîḥ al-dîn, 751.
Fatḥ Allah (Shâh) Shîrwânî, 553 IV.
Firûzâbâdî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Ya'ḳûb.
Ghazzâlî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Ḥabîb Allah Shîrâzî Bâghandî Mîrzâ Jân, 310, 311, 421–423, 483, 529, 531, 572 *c*, 587 I, 593, 1028.
Ḥabîb (Abu Tammâm) b. Aus Ṭâ'î, 805, 806.
Ḥâjirî, *v.* 'Îsa b. Sanjar.
Ḥajjâj b. Ṭarkhân Iskandarî, 1038 XIII *b*.
Ḥarîrî, *v.* al-Ḳâsim b. 'Alî.
al-Ḥasan 'Askarî, 371 XI *a*.
Ḥasan Chalabî b. Muḥammad Shâh Fanârî, 325, 446, 447, 867–872.
al-Ḥasan (Abu 'Alî) b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Haitham Baṣrî, 734 III–IX, XI–XIII, XV–XXI, 767 II.
al-Ḥasan (Fakhr al-dîn Abu'l-maḥâsin) b. Manṣûr b. Maḥmûd Ûzjandî (Ḳâḍîkhân), 240.
Ḥasan (Rukn al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Astarâbâdî Ḥasanî, 917–919, 951.
al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ḳummî Nizâm Nîsâbûrî, 94, 748–750.
Ḥasan (Jamâl al-dîn Abu Manṣûr) b. Yûsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Hillî, 342, 371 X, 437, 471 II–VII, XIV.
Ḥâtim (Saiyid) b. Aḥmad al-Ahdal Ḥusainî, 683.
Hermes, 472, 473.
Hibat Allah Ḥusainî Shâh-Mîr, 553 V.
Humâm al-dîn Gulnârî, 432.
Ḥusain (Abu 'Alî) b. 'Abdallah b. Sînâ, 475–484, 496, 771 I, 777–785, 1024.
Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-ṣamad, 471 XVI.
Ḥusain (Saiyid) b. al-Ahdal, 826.

al-Ḥusain (Abu 'Alî) b. Aḥmad Zauzanî, 801 I, 802 I, 803 III, 993.
al-Ḥusain (Ḥusâm al-dîn) b. 'Alî Sighnâḳî, 218.
al-Ḥusain b. 'Alî Ṭughrâ'î, 801 III.
Ḥusain (Jamâl al-dîn) b. al-Ḥasan, 969.
Ḥusain b. Ibrâhîm Tankâbitî (?), 1043 VII.
Ḥusain Kâshifî, 114.
Ḥusain (Aghâ) Khafârî (?), 423.
al-Ḥusain (Abu Muḥammad) b. Mas'ûd Baghawî al-Farrâ, 149–151.
Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Astarâbâdî, 1041 III.
al-Ḥusain (Sharaf al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Ṭaiyibî, 59, 157.
Ḥusain (Kamâl al-dîn) b. Mu'în al-dîn Maibudhî, 487–492, 583 I.
Ḥusain Pâshâ b. 'Alî Pâshâ, 844 (foll. 65 *v.*–67).
Ḥusain (Ḥâjjî) Yazdî, 762.
Hypsicles, 743 V.
Ibn 'Abdûn, *v.* 'Abd al-majîd b. 'Abdallah.
Ibn 'Abdûs, 180.
Ibn Abu'l-shimâl, 844 (fol. 93).
Ibn Abu'l-shukr, *v.* Muḥammad; *v.* Yaḥya b. Muḥammad.
Ibn 'Aḳîl, *v.* 'Abdallah b. 'Abd al-raḥmân.
Ibn 'Arabî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
Ibn 'Aṭâ Allah Iskandarî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-karîm.
Ibn al-Athîr Jazarî, *v.* Mubârak b. Abu'l-karam.
Ibn Bâbawaih, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
Ibn Badrûn, *v.* 'Abd al-malik b. 'Abdallah.
Ibn Baiṭâr, *v.* 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad.
Ibn al-Bannâ, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Othmân.
Ibn al-Bazzâzî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Kardarî.
Ibn Duraid, *v.* Muḥammad b. Ḥasan.
Ibn al-Faḳîh Hamadânî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Isḥâḳ.
Ibn Ghalîf (?), *v.* Aḥmad b. Ḥusain Ibn al-'Ulaiyif.
Ibn al-Hâ'im, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Ibn Ḥajar (?), 186, 187.
Ibn Ḥajar 'Asḳalânî, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alî.
Ibn Ḥajar Haithamî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Ibn Ḥâjib, *v.* 'Othmân b. 'Omar.
Ibn Hishâm, *v.* 'Abdallah b. Yûsuf.
Ibn al-Humâm, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-wâḥid.
Ibn Jazarî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Ibn Jazlah, *v.* Yaḥya b. 'Îsa.
Ibn Kaisân, *v.* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
Ibn Kammûnah, *v.* Sa'd b. Manṣûr.
Ibn Khallikân, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Ibn al-Khashshâb, 341.
Ibn Ḳudâmah, *v.* 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad.
Ibn Mâlik, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah.
Ibn al-Muḳri', *v.* Ismâ'îl b. Abu Bakr.
Ibn al-Muṭahhar Hillî, *v.* Ḥasan b. Yûsuf.
Ibn al-Nafîs, *v.* 'Alî b. Abu'l-Ḥazm.
Ibn Najîm, *v.* Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Ibrâhîm.
Ibn al-Sâ'âtî, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alî.
Ibn Sa'd al-dîn, 794.
Ibn al-Ṣalâḥ, *v.* 'Othmân Shahrâzûrî.
Ibn Sînâ, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abdallah.
Ibn Taimîyah, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-ḥalîm.
Ibn al-Wardî, *v.* 'Omar.
Ibn al-Yâsmîn, *v.* 'Abdallah b. Ḥajjâj.
Ibrâhîm ('Iṣâm al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Arabshâh Isfarâ'inî, 84, 521, 887, 932–935.
Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Ḥalabî, 359 I.
Ibrâhîm (Burhân al-dîn) b. 'Omar Ja'barî, 829 II.
Ibrâhîm b. Sinân b. Thâbit b. Ḳurrah, 767 VI.
Idrîsî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Ilâhdâd (Miyân), 937.
Îlyâs b. Ḥanna Mauṣilî, 719.
'Imâd al-dîn, 553 VII, 588 IV.
'Imâd b. Yaḥya b. 'Alî Fârisî, 513–515.
Imâm al-dîn b. Luṭf Allah, 761.
'Irâḳî, *v.* 'Abd al-raḥîm b. al-Ḥusain Aṭharî.
'Îsa (Ḥusâm al-dîn) b. Sanjar b. Bahrâm Ḥâjirî Irbilî, 829 III.
'Iṣâm al-dîn Isfarâ'inî, *v.* Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad.
Iṣfahânî, *v.* Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-raḥmân.
Isḥâḳ b. Ḥunain, 743 I, VI.
Isḥâḳ b. Muḥammad Zabîdî, 469.
Ismâ'îl (Sharaf al-dîn) b. Abu Bakr Yamanî Ibn al-Muḳri', 1038 X.
Ismâ'îl (Abu Naṣr) b. Ḥammâd Jauharî, 1015, 1027 IV.
Ismâ'îl (Kamâl al-dîn) Ḳaramânî (Ḳara Kamâl), 396.
Ismâ'îl (Abu Hâshim) b. Muḥammad (Saiyid) Ḥimyarî, 371 XII.
'Iṣmat Allah b. A'ẓam b. 'Abd al-rasûl, 759, 760.
Isnâ'î, *v.* 'Abd al-raḥîm b. al-Ḥasan.
'Iyâḍ b. Mûsa Yaḥṣabî, 81 II, 163–165.
Ja'barî, *v.* Ibrâhîm b. 'Omar.
Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, 694 IV, 958.
Jaghmînî, *v.* Maḥmûd b. Muḥammad b. 'Omar.
Jalâl al-dîn, *v.* 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Abu Bakr Suyûṭî; *v.* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Maḥallî; *v.* Muḥammad b. As'ad Dawwânî.
Jâmî, *v.* 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Aḥmad.
Jamshîd (Ghiyâth al-dîn) b. Mas'ûd b. Maḥmûd Kâshî (Kâshânî), 755, 756 II, 757.
Jârabardî, *v.* Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan.
Jauharî, *v.* Ismâ'îl b. Ḥammâd.
Jazûlî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Sulaimân.
Jîwan (Shaikh) Aḥmad b. Abu Sa'îd b. 'Abdallah b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ b. Khâṣṣah Hindî, 316–318.
Juggan (?) Hindî, 276.
Jurjânî, *v.* 'Abd al-ḳâhir; *v.* 'Alî b. Muḥammad.
Ka'b b. Zuhair, 802 II, 828 I, 1044 XVI.
Ḳâḍîkhân, *v.* al-Ḥasan b. Manṣûr.
Ḳâḍizâdah Rûmî, *v.* Mûsa b. Maḥmûd.
Ḳaf'amî, 371 III *b*, 372 II *c*.
Kalîm Allah b. Nûr Allah, 685.
Kamâlpâshâzâdah, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sulaimân.
al-Ḳâsim (Abu Muḥammad) b. 'Alî Ḥarîrî, 808–812, 847.
Kâtibî Ḳazwînî, *v.* 'Alî b. 'Omar.
Ḳazwînî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥmân; *v.* Zakarîyâ b. Muḥammad.
Khâlid (Zain al-dîn) b. 'Abdallah Azharî, 822.
Khâlid b. Ṣafwân Faiyâḍ, 1043 XIV.
Khalîl b. Muḥammad b. Raḍawî Ḳaramânî, 513.
al-Khâzin (Abu Ja'far), 1043 II.
Khuwârazmî, 751.
Kindî, 743 V.
Kisâ'î, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah.
Ḳudûrî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Ḳul Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khiḍr, 399 II.
Ḳushairî, *v.* 'Abd al-karîm b. Hawâzin.

Ḳusṭa b. Lûḳa Ba'labakkî, 341 (fol. 94), 743 V, 744 II, IV, 1043 XII.
Ḳuṭb al-dîn Râzî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Ḳuṭb al-dîn Shîrâzî, *v.* Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd.
Luṭf Allah b. Aḥmad, the geometrician, 761.
Luṭf Allah b. Muḥammad b. al-Ghiyâth, 954.
Luṭfî (Molla), 586 V (?), 1040 VII (?).
Maḥmûd (Shams al-dîn Abu'l-thanâ) b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Iṣfahânî, 406–408, 426 III, 427–431, 595 I.
Maḥmûd (Shams al-dîn Abu'l-'alâ) b. Abu Bakr b. Abu'l-'alâ Kalâbâdî, 245.
Maḥmûd (Sirâj al-dîn Abu'l-thanâ) b. Abu Bakr Urmawî, 523, 524.
Maḥmûd (Badr al-dîn Abu Muḥammad) b. Aḥmad 'Ainî, 126, 265.
Maḥmûd (Abu'l-Ḳâsim) b. Aḥmad Fâriyâbî, 623, 624.
Maḥmûd Âmulî, 780.
Maḥmûd Fârûḳî Jaunfûrî, 561, 562.
Maḥmûd (Saiyid) Ḳâdirî, 356.
Maḥmûd (Ḳuṭb al-dîn) b. Mas'ûd b. Muṣliḥ Shîrâzî, 498, 769 III, 779, 1043 (end).
Maḥmûd (Sharaf al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Omar Jaghmînî, 751–753, 768 III, 791, 792, 1041 III.
Maḥmûd b. Ni'mat Allah Bukhârî, 556, 559.
Maḥmûd (Abu'l-Ḳâsim) b. 'Omar Zamakhsharî, 52–60, 989, 990 I, II.
Maḥmûd (Sulṭân) b. Subuktigîn Ghaznawî, 191, 373 III.
Maḥmûd Ṭâhir Ghazzâlî, 469.
Maḥmûd b. Ṭâhir b. al-Muẓaffar Sanjarî, 196.
Maḥmûd (Burhân al-sharî'ah) b. 'Ubaidallah b. Tâj al-sharî'ah Maḥbûbî, 220–230.
Maibudhî, *v.* Ḥusain b. Mu'în al-dîn.
Maidânî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Majnûn 'Âmirî, 804.
Majûsî, *v.* 'Alî b. al-'Abbâs.
Manṣûr (Abu Naṣr) b. 'Alî b. 'Irâḳ, 734 II.
Marghînânî, *v.* 'Alî b. Abu Bakr b. 'Abd al-jalîl.
Mas'ûd (Sa'd al-dîn) b. 'Omar Taftâzânî, 302–304, 322–328, 385–403, 426 II, 461–464, 466 II, 534–553, 582 III, 587 II, 588 I, III, IV, 589 I, 590 I, 592 I, 847–849, 852–886, 980 II, 990 IV.
Mas'ûd (Kamâl al-dîn) Rûmî Sharwânî, 448, 590 II.
Mas'ûdî, *v.* 'Alî b. al-Ḥusain.
Maulânâzâdah, *v.* Aḥmad b. Maḥmûd Ḥarawî.
Maulânâzâdah Khuttâ'î ('Othmân ?), 878, 886.
Menelaus, 741 II.
Mîr Ṣadr al-dîn, *v.* Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Ḥusainî Shîrâzî.
Mîr Zâhid, *v.* Muḥammad Zâhid.
Mîrak Jankî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî.
Mîrzâ Jân, *v.* Ḥabîb Allah Shîrâzî.
Miskîn (Molla), *v.* Muḥammad Ḥarawî.
Mubârak (Ḳâḍî), 453.
Mubârak (Majd al-dîn Abu'l-sa'âdât) b. Abu'l-karam Ibn al-Athîr Jazarî, 183, 999, 1000.
Mufaḍḍal (Athîr al-dîn) b. 'Omar Abharî (Abahrî), 487–497, 503, 582 I, 583 I, 584 II, 592 II, 1042 IV.
al-Mufîd, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mân.
Muḥammad (Abu Ḥâmid), 699 II.
Muḥammad (Afḍal al-dîn), 1043 XI.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. 'Abdallah Kisâ'î, 715.
Muḥammad (Jamâl al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah) b. 'Abdallah Ibn Mâlik Ṭâ'î Jaiyânî, 958–964, 979 I.
Muḥammad (Walî al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah) b. 'Abdallah Tabrîzî, 152–161.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. 'Abdallah Timurtâshî, 273, 274.
Muḥammad b. 'Abd-al-'azîz Kâlîkûtî, 1044 VI.
Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-jabbâr Nufarî (Nafzî ?), 597, 697 II.
Muḥammad (Abu Naṣr) b. 'Abd al-jabbâr 'Utbî, 701.
Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-ḳâdir b. Muḥammad Damîrî, 1004.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-fatḥ) b. 'Abd al-karîm Shahrastânî, 382, 383.
Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-raḥîm b. Muḥammad 'Omarî Mîlânî, 1033 I.
Muḥammad (Jalâl al-dîn) b. 'Abd al-raḥmân Ḳazwînî Khaṭîb Dimishḳ, 849–887.
Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-rasûl Barzanjî Shahrazûrî Madânî, 978.
Muḥammad (Abu Shukûr) b. 'Abd al-saiyid b. Shu'aib Sâlimî, 384, 1033 II.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Abdallah) b. 'Abd al-wâḥid Ibn al-Humâm, 331, 1036 IV.
Muḥammad (Jamâl al-dîn) b. Abu Bakr Bâ 'Alawî Shillî, 717.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. Abu Bakr Dimishḳî Ḥanbalî Ibn Ḳaiyim al-Jauziyah, 172.
Muḥammad (Rukn al-islâm) b. Abu Bakr Imâmzâdah Samarḳandî, 209.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. Abu Bakr Khabîṣî, 920.
Muḥammad (Badr al-dîn) b. Abu Bakr b. 'Omar Makhdûmî (Makhzûmî ?) Damâmînî, 964, 967, 972, 973.
Muḥammad b. Abu Bakr b. Rashîd Baghdâdî, 816.
Muḥammad b. Abu'l-Ḥasan Bakrî Ṣiddîḳî, 373 I, II.
Muḥammad (Kamâl al-dîn) b. Abu Sharîf Muḳaddasî, 401.
Muḥammad b. Abu'l-shukr Maghribî, 741 II.
Muḥammad (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Aḥmad Abshîhî, 830–832.
Muḥammad (Shams al-a'immah Abu Bakr) b. Aḥmad b. Abu Sahl Sarakhsî, 204.
Muḥammad (Jamâl al-dîn) b. Aḥmad Bâ Faḍl Sa'dî Ḥaḍramî, 1038 V *c.*
Muḥammad (Fakhr al-dîn Abu'l-'alâ) b. Aḥmad Bihishtî Isfarâ'inî, 246–248.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-raiḥân) b. Aḥmad Bîrûnî, 1043 I.
Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Farghânî, 814.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-Ḥasan) b. Aḥmad Kaisân, 800.
Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Khafarî (Ḥafarî ?), 416 II, 747.
Muḥammad (Jalâl al-dîn) b. Aḥmad Maḥallî, 99, 100.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-mawâhib) b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Tûnisî Shâdhilî Wafâ'î, 669, 688, 1038 XIX.
Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Naṣîr . . . 103.
Muḥammad (Burhân al-dîn Abu'l-Faḍl) b. Aḥmad b. Ṭaifûr Sajâwandî, 46, 47, 889, 981 III.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-ma'âlî) 'Alî b. Abu Ṭâlib b. 'Abdallah Zâhidî Jîlânî, 1045 IX.
Muḥammad b. 'Alî 'Alawî Miṣrî, 371 VII.
Muḥammad (Abu Ja'far) b. 'Alî Ibn Bâbawaih Ḳummî, 145, 146, 289, 844 (fol. 64).
Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm Ibn Abu Jumhûr Aḥsâwî, 471 XI, XII, XVIII.
Muḥammad 'Alî Mubârakî Muḥammadî Jaunfûrî, 572.
Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî . . . Mâlikî Azharî, 772 II.

Muḥammad (Muḥyi al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah) b. 'Alî b. Muḥammad b. 'Arabî Ṭâ'î Andalusî (Ibn 'Arabî), 339, 597, 628–660, 693, 694 II, 695 I, 698 II, 815.
Muḥammad (Najîb al-dîn Abu Ḥâmid) b. 'Alî Samarḳandî, 787–789.
Muḥammad Amîn (Shams al-dîn) Ḥusainî Bukhârî Amîr Bâdishâh, 81 I.
Muḥammad (Jalâl al-dîn) b. As'ad Siddîḳî Dawwânî, 417–423, 455–460, 466 I, 468 II, 485, 509, 539–546, 559, 581 VIII, 587 II, 593 II, 594 I, 596 II, 1032 I, 1036 I, 1040 IV, XII, XIII.
Muḥammad (Badr al-dîn) b. As'ad Tustarî, 433.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. Ashraf Ḥusainî Samarḳandî, 486.
Muḥammad (Mîrzâ) Astarâbâdî, 289, 716.
Muḥammad b. Ayâs, 728 I.
Muḥammad 'Aẓîm Muḥammadî b. Kifâyat Allah Kûfâmawî (?), 571.
Muḥammad b. Dâ'ûd Ibn Ajurrûm Ṣinhâjî, 965, 987 IV.
Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allah Hindî Burhânpûrî, 684.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. Ḥamzah Fanârî, 497 II.
Muḥammad Ḥanafî Tabrîzî (?), 585, 1040 VI.
Muḥammad (Mu'în al-dîn) Harawî Miskîn, 269, 270.
Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan 'Alamî, 490, 491.
Muḥammad (Raḍî al-dîn) b. al-Ḥasan Astarâbâdî, 912–916, 952, 953.
Muḥammad (Abu Bakr) b. Ḥasan Ibn Duraid Azdî, 1038 XX.
Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḥurr, 143.
Muḥammad (Abu Ja'far) b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṣaffâr Ḳummî, 143.
Muḥammad (Abu Ja'far) b. al-Ḥasan Ṭûsî, 336, 342, 371 III *c*, XI, 471 XIII, XIX (?).
Muḥammad (Tâj al-dîn Abu'l-faḍâ'il) b. al-Ḥasan Urmawî, 292.
Muḥammad Hâshim Ḥasanî, 501.
Muḥammad (Bahâ al-dîn) b. Ḥusain 'Âmilî, 758–763, 834–840, 1043 V, VI, end.
Muḥammad (Fakhr al-dîn) b. Ḥusain Ḥasanî (*alias* Ḥusainî) Astarâbâdî, 492.
Muḥammad (Ṣadr al-dîn Abu Naṣr) b. Ibrâhîm Ḥusainî Shîrâzî, 424, 425, 468 I, 496.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Abdallah) b. Ibrâhîm b. Mâlik . . . b. 'Abbâd Nafzî Rundî, 696 I.
Muḥammad (Saiyid) b. Ibrâhîm Murtaḍa, 954.
Muḥammad (Kamâl al-dîn) Imâm al-Kâmiliyah, 668.
Muḥammad b. 'Irâḳ, 373 II.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Îsa) b. 'Îsa b. Saurah Tirmidhî, 133–137.
Muḥammad (Ṣadr al-dîn) b. Isḥâḳ b. Yûsuf Rûmî Ḳûnawî, 1032 II.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Abdallah) b. Ismâ'îl Ju'fî Bukhârî, 117–131.
Muḥammad b. Ismâ'îl Yamanî Ibn Abu'l-ṣaif, 1038 XV *d*.
Muḥammad 'Iṣmat Allah b. Maḥmûd Ni'mat Allah Bukhârî, 989, 990 II.
Muḥammad b. 'Izz al-dîn Mufti, 936.
Muḥammad b. Jamâl al-dîn b. Ramaḍân Shîrwânî, 86–89.
Muḥammad b. Ḳânişauh b. Ṣâdiḳ, 833.
Muḥammad Kâshif, 1040 II.
Muḥammad Kâshif Ḥanafî, 1036 VII.
Muḥammad b. Khâlid, the geometrician, 473.
Muḥammad b. al-Khalîl Kâzarûnî, 801 III.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-mu'aiyad) b. Khaṭîr al-dîn al-Ghauth, 671, 672.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) Ḳuhistânî, 237, 1040 XIV.
Muḥammad al-Mahdî b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî b. Yûsuf Fâsî, 354.
Muḥammad (Akmal al-dîn) b. Maḥmûd b. Aḥmad Bâbartî, 219.
Muḥammad (Ḳuṭb al-dîn) b. Mas'ûd b. Maḥmûd Shîrâzî Fâlî, 895–897.
Muḥammad Mubârak b. Muḥammad Dâ'im Adhamî Fârûḳî Kûfâmawî (?), 567–570.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî Mîrak Jankî, 493, 498–501, 583 II, 584 II, 592 II, 593 I, 594 II.
Muḥammad (Mu'în al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah) b. Mubârak Shâh Harawî, 315.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Abdallah) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah b. Idrîs (Sharîf Idrîsî), 722.
Muḥammad (Badr al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah b. Mâlik, 959.
Muḥammad (Sirâj al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-rashîd Sajâwandî, 239–248, 1045 VI.
Muḥammad (Tâj al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Saif Isfarâ'inî Fâḍil, 891, 892, 894–898.
Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Bâḳir Dâmâd Ḥusainî, 580, 581.
Muḥammad (Abu Ḥâmid) b. Muḥammad Ghazzâlî, 114, 337, 602–615, 1038 XIII, XV *a*.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-su'ûd) b. Muḥammad 'Imâdî, 102.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn Abu'l-khair) b. Muḥammad Ibn Jazarî, 48, 49, 345–348.
Muḥammad (Ḥâfiẓ al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Kardarî Ibn al-Bazzâzî, 271.
Muḥammad b. ('Afîf al-dîn) Muḥammad b. (Nûr al-dîn) Muḥammad Ḥasanî Ḥusainî, 1031 I.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Abdallah) b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mân al-Mufîd, 471 XIX.
Muḥammad (Ḥusâm al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Omar Akhsîkatî, 293–297.
Muḥammad (Ḳuṭb al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Râzî Taḥtânî, 482, 483, 503–521, 524–527, 531, 533, 584 I, 585 I, II, 586 I, III, VII, 595 II, 1041 I.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Ru'ainî Makkî al-Ḥaṭṭâb, 980 I.
Muḥammad (Raḍî al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Sarakhsî, 206, 207.
Muḥammad (Badr al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Sibṭ Mâridînî, 1039 I.
Muḥammad (Naṣîr al-dîn Abu Ja'far) b. Muḥammad Ṭûsî, 371 XVII *b*, 379 I, 405–416, 471 XIV, 480–483, 581 VIII, 736–740, 741 I, 742–747, 767 I, 768 I, II, 1043 IV.
Muḥammad (Shams al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. Ya'ḳûb Tûnisî, 374 IV.
Muḥammad (Kamâl al-dîn) b. Mûsa Damîrî, 279, 801 III, 1003, 1004.
Muḥammad b. 'Omar b. Ibrâhîm Tilimsânî, 470 VI.
Muḥammad (Abu'l-Faḍl) b. 'Omar b. Khâlid Jamâl Ḳurashî, 1015–1022.
Muḥammad (Fakhr al-dîn Abu'l-Faḍl) b. 'Omar Râzî, 65, 66, 292, 404, 478, 479, 482.

Muḥammad b. 'Othmân b. 'Omar Balkhî, 970–973.
Muḥammad Ṣâdiḳ b. Darwîsh Muḥammad, 982 I.
Muḥammad (Sharaf al-dîn Abu 'Abdallah) b. Sa'îd Bûṣîrî, 799 II, 817–826.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Abdallah) b. Salâmah Ḳuḍâ'î, 148.
Muḥammad Samarḳandî, 43 II.
Muḥammad (Ṣadr al-dîn) Sâwî, 845.
Muḥammad b. Sharîf Ḥusainî, 980 II.
Muḥammad Shîrîn, 658 VII, 1032 V.
Muḥammad (Abu 'Abdallah) b. Sulaimân Jazûlî, 350–356, 377 II, 378 I, 1048 IV.
Muḥammad (Muḥyi al-dîn) b. Sulaimân Kâfiyâjî, 538.
Muḥammad Ṭâhir Hindî, 1023.
Muḥammad b. Ṭaifûr Sajâwandî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ṭaifûr.
Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥah Ḳurashî, 661.
Muḥammad b. Ûsâmah, 335.
Muḥammad Ya'ḳûb Banbânî, 1036 VI.
Muḥammad (Majd al-dîn Abu Ṭâhir) b. Ya'ḳûb Fîrûzâbâdî, 467 III, 1005–1014.
Muḥammad (Abu Ja'far) b. Ya'ḳûb Kulînî, 144.
Muḥammad b. Yûsuf Harawî, 1024–1026.
Muḥammad (Nâṣir al-dîn Abu'l-Ḳâsim) b. Yûsuf Samarḳandî Madanî, 208.
Muḥammad b. Yûsuf Sanûsî, 470 VI, 1046 IV.
Muḥammad Zâhid b. Muḥammad Aslam Ḥasanî Harawî (Mîr Zâhid), 451–453, 533, 544.
Muḥammad (Abu Bakr) b. Zakarîyâ Râzî, 341 (fol. 88*v.*)
Muḥibb Allah b. 'Abd al-shakûr Bahârî Muḥibbâbâdî, 332, 333, 563–572, 581 IV, IX, 589 II.
Mûsa b. Aḥmad b. Khallikân, 705.
Mûsa Kâẓim, 371 III *c.*
Mûsa b. Maḥmûd (*alias* Muḥammad) Ḳâḍîzâdah Rûmî, 751–754, 768 III.
Muslim b. al-Ḥajjâj Ḳushairî Nîsâbûrî, 132.
Muṣṭafa Fatḥ Allah Ḥamawî, 273.
Mu'tamad Khân Rustam b. Diyânat Khân Ḳubâd Ḥârithî Badakhshî, 764.
Mutanabbi', *v.* Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain.
Muṭarrizî, *v.* Nâṣir b. 'Abd al-saiyid.
al-Mutawakkil b. Hârûn Thaḳafî, 334.
al-Muẓaffar (Sharaf al-dîn) b. Muḥammad Ṭûsî, 767 III.
al-Nâbighah, 801 II *b.*
Nâfi', 45 I.
Nafîs b. 'Iwaḍ Karmânî, 785, 787–789.
Nasafî, *v.* 'Abdallah b. Aḥmad; *v.* 'Omar b. Muḥammad.
Nashwân b. Sa'îd Ḥimyarî, 998, 1038 XIII *a.*
Nâṣir (Abu'l-fatḥ) b. 'Abd al-saiyid Muṭarrizî, 890–893, 986 III, 987 VI, 1001, 1042 III.
Nâṣir 'Alî, 986 I.
Naṣîr al-dîn Ṭûsî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Naṣr (Abu'l-Laith) b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Samarḳandî, 147, 381, 470 I, 1046 I.
Nawawî *v.* Yaḥya b. Sharaf.
Niẓâm (Shaikh), 275.
Niẓâm al-dîn (Molla), 332, 333.
Niẓâm al-dîn b. Aḥmad Ardabîlî, 962 II.
Niẓâm al-dîn b. 'Alî Badakhshî, 402.
Niẓâm Nîsâbûrî, *v.* al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ḳummî.
Nûr Allah b. Sharîf Ḥusainî Shûshtarî, 471 XV.
'Omar b. 'Abd al-wahhâb 'Urḍî, 697 I.
'Omar b. al-Fârid, 699 I, III, 814, 829 II.
'Omar (Abu'l-fatḥ) b. Ibrâhîm Khaiyâmî, 734 X.
'Omar b. Muḥammad 'Ârif Nahrwâlî, 131.
'Omar b. Muḥammad Dimishḳî, 829 III.
'Omar b. Muḥammad b. 'Iwaḍ Sha'mî, 277.
'Omar (Najm al-dîn Abu Ḥafṣ) b. Muḥammad Nasafî, 384 (end), 385–389, 466 II, 592 I.
'Omar (Shihâb al-dîn Abu Ḥafṣ) b. Muḥammad Suhrawardî, 363, 364 (?), 625–627, 1038 XIV, XV *b.*
'Omar (Sirâj al-dîn) b. al-Wardî, 726, 727, 728 II.
'Othmân (Fakhr al-dîn) b. 'Alî Zaila'î, 264.
'Othmân b. Ibrâhîm Ṣiddîḳî, 129, 130.
'Othmân (Jamâl al-dîn Abu 'Amr) b. 'Omar Ibn Ḥâjib, 298–301, 901–940, 945–954, 982 II, III, 986 II, 1008.
'Othmân (Abu 'Amr) b. Sa'îd Dânî, 41, 42.
'Othmân (Abu 'Amr) Shahrazûrî Ibn al-Ṣalâḥ, 198.
Ptolemy, 741 I, 742, 1050 IX.
Rabî'ah 'Adawîyah, 702.
Raḍî al-dîn (Saiyid), 371 IV *a.*
Raḍî al-dîn Astarâbâdî, *v.* Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan.
Râfi'î, *v.* 'Abd al-karîm b. Muḥammad.
Râghib Iṣfahânî, 824.
Râzî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Omar (Fakhr al-dîn); *v.* Muḥammad b. Zakarîyâ (Abu Bakr).
Rukn al-dîn Astarâbâdî, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥammad.
Sa'd b. 'Abdallah, 143.
Sa'd Allah b. 'Îsa (Sa'dî Chalabî), 85.
Sa'd ('Izz al-daulah) b. Manṣûr Ibn Kammûnah, 484.
Sadîd al-dîn Kâshgharî, 357–359 I.
Ṣâdiḳ (Molla), 454.
Ṣadr b. Rashîd b. Ṣadr Tabrîzî Ḳâḍî Khwâjah, 1045 VII.
Ṣadr al-sharî'ah, *v.* 'Ubaidallah b. Mas'ûd.
Ṣafî al-dîn Ḥillî, 954.
Sa'îd (Najm al-dîn) 'Ajamî, 938.
Saiyid Ḥimyarî, *v.* Ismâ'îl b. Muḥammad.
Saiyid Sharîf, *v.* 'Alî b. Muḥammad.
Sajâwandî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ṭaifûr; *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-rashîd.
Sakhâwî, 373 I.
Sâkhîyûs, 472.
Sakkâkî, *v.* Yûsuf b. Muḥammad.
Sanûsî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Yûsuf.
Sarakhsî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abu Sahl; *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Shâdhilî, *v.* 'Alî.
Shahrastânî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-karîm.
Shams al-dîn Miṣrî, 990 III.
al-Shanfara, 801 IV, 954.
Shâṭibî, *v.* Abu'l-Ḳâsim b. Fîrruh.
Shumunnî, 235.
Sibṭ Mâridînî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Sirâj al-dîn Ûshî, *v.* 'Alî b. 'Othmân.
Siyâlkûtî, *v.* 'Abd al-ḥakîm b. Shams al-dîn; *v.* 'Abdallah b. 'Abd al-ḥakîm.
Suhrawardî, *v.* 'Omar b. Muḥammad; *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥabash.
Sulaimân ('Afîf al-dîn) b. 'Alî Tilimsânî, 597, 829 I.
Sulṭân b. Saif Ya'rubî, 725.
Suyûṭî, *v.* 'Abd al-raḥmân b. Abu Bakr.
Ṭabarî, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
Ṭabarsî, *v.* al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan.
Tabrîzî, *v.* Yaḥya b. 'Alî.
Taftâzânî, *v.* Mas'ûd b. 'Omar.

Ṭâhir (Iftikhâr al-dîn) b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-rashîd Bukhârî, 205.
Tâj al-dîn Isfarâ'inî, *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
Tâj al-dîn Rakâlî (?), 202 I.
Tâj al-dîn b. Zakarîyâ 'Othmânî Naḳshbandî Hindî, 1032 III, 1038 XVII, XVIII.
Tantarânî, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-razzâḳ.
Thâbit b. Ḳurrah Ḥarrânî, 734 I, 743 I, IV, VI, 744 I, VI, 767 VII.
Theodosius, 744 II, III.
Tirmidhî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Îsa.
Tughrâ'î, *v.* al-Ḥusain b. 'Alî.
Ṭûsî, *v.* Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan; *v.* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
'Ubaidallah b. 'Abd al-kâfi b. 'Abd al-majîd 'Ubaidî, 845.
'Ubaidallah (Ṣadr al-sharî'ah) b. Mas'ûd b. Tâj al-sharî'ah Maḥbûbî, 221–237, 319–324, 532, 1030 I.
'Ubaidallah (Burhân al-dîn) b. Muḥammad 'Ubaidalî 'Ubrî, 426 III.
Ulugh Beg, 741 III.
Urmawî, *v.* Maḥmûd b. Abu Bakr.
'Utbî, *v.* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-jabbâr.
Waijan (Abu Sahl) b. Rustam Kûhî, 743 VI, 767 IV, V.
Wajîh al-dîn (Shâh), 1030.
Wajîh b. Naṣr Allah b. 'Imâd 'Alawî, 976.
Yâfi'î, *v.* 'Abdallah b. As'ad.
Yaḥya ('Imâd al-dîn Abu Zakarîyâ) b. Abu Bakr 'Âmirî, 173–175.
Yaḥya (Sharaf al-dîn) b. Abu'l-khair Anṣârî 'Imrîṭî, 965.
Yaḥya ('Imâd al-dîn) b. Aḥmad Kâshânî, 851.
Yaḥya (Abu Naṣr) b. 'Alî Ḳummî, 769 IV, V.
Yaḥya (Abu Zakarîyâ) b. 'Alî Tabrîzî, 801 II, 802 II.
Yaḥya b. Bakr 'Alawî, 795.
Yaḥya (Shihâb al-dîn) b. Ḥabash Suhrawardî, 485, 534, 1032 I.
Yaḥya b. 'Îsa b. Jazlah, 786.
Yaḥya (Muḥyi al-dîn) b. Muḥammad b. Abu'l-shukr Maghribî, 769 I, II.
Yaḥya (Muḥyi al-dîn Abu Zakarîyâ) b. Sharaf Nawawî (Nawâwî), 167–170, 279, 280, 284, 288 II, 340, 1038 XI *a*, XV *c*.
Yaḥya b. Yûsuf Sîrâmî (?) Miṣrî, 865, 866.
Ya'ḳûb b. Saiyid 'Alî Rûmî, 209.
Yazîd b. Mu'âwiyah, 1043 VIII.
Yûsuf b. 'Abd al-raḥmân, 371 XI *c*.
Yûsuf (Jamâl al-dîn) b. Ibrâhîm Ardabîlî, 286.
Yûsuf b. Ibrâhîm Kurdî, 687.
Yûsuf b. Jamâl 'Alawî, 900.
Yûsuf (Akhî) b. Junaid Tuḳâtî (Akhî Chalabî) 231–233.
Yûsuf (Molla) b. Muḥammad Jân Karabâghî, 459.
Yûsuf (Sirâj al-dîn Abu Ya'ḳûb) b. Muḥammad Sakkâkî, 846–848.
Yûsuf (Abu'l-Faḍl) b. Muḥammad Tauzarî Ibn al-Naḥwî, 1044 XIII.
Zain b. 'Abdallah b. Shaikh b. 'Abdallah al-'Aidarûs, 1038 VI.
Zain al-'âbidîn b. Ibrâhîm Miṣrî Ibn Najîm, 266–268, 272.
Zain al-dîn (Shaikh), 714, 1044 V.
Zakarîyâ (Abu Yaḥya) b. Muḥammad Anṣârî, 281–283.
Zakarîyâ b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Ḳazwînî, 723–725.
Zamakhsharî, *v.* Maḥmûd b. 'Omar.
Zanjânî, *v.* 'Abd al-wahhâb.
Zarrûḳ, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Îsa.
Zauzanî, *v.* al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad.

THE END.

STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, PRINTERS, HERTFORD.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE

VOLUME II

I. QUR'ĀNIC LITERATURE

BY

C. A. STOREY, M.A.,
Librarian

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL

HUMPHREY MILFORD
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

LONDON	EDINBURGH	GLASGOW	LEIPZIG
NEW YORK	TORONTO	MELBOURNE	CAPETOWN
BOMBAY	CALCUTTA	MADRAS	SHANGHAI

1930

Ex. b 32

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY
W. LEWIS, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

CONTENTS

A. THE TEXT OF THE QUR'ĀN 1

B. COMMENTARIES 9

C. GLOSSARIES 73

D. MUSHKILĀT AL-QUR'ĀN 75

E. AL-NĀSIKH WA-'L-MANSŪKH 76

F. THE ORTHOGRAPHY OF THE QUR'ĀN 77

G. THE VARIANT READINGS 80

H. THE RECITATION OF THE QUR'ĀN 87

I. THE TALISMANIC VIRTUES OF THE QUR'ĀN . . 91

K. INDEXES 93

L. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS 94

CATALOGUE OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

VOLUME II

I. QUR'ĀNIC LITERATURE

A. THE TEXT OF THE QUR'ĀN.

1051

4142.—Foll. 558; 12⅘ × 10 in.; ll. 13; ruled borders; writing described below; fully vocalised; illuminations (see below); worm-eaten and otherwise damaged in places; margins repaired throughout; copyist, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Niẓām ibn Qiwām al-'Abbāsī; dated 15 Rabī' II 857/1453. [DELHI]

القرآن

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs II–CXIV.

A large *Qur'ān* carefully written (like nos. 1053–6 and 1072(*a*)) in a rather stiff Indian script which continued to be used occasionally in *Qur'āns* until a comparatively recent period (cf. no. 1056) and which is distinguished by a general clumsiness of effect, by the thickness of its horizontal strokes, the shallowness of the curves of final *nūns* and similar letters, the thinness and approximate horizontality of the vowel-marks, and other peculiarities[1].

Elaborate but rather crude illuminations on foll. 9*a* (beginning of Sūrah II—the opposite page is missing), 112*b* and 113*a* (Sūrah VII), 245*b* and 246*a* (Sūrah XIX), 377*b* and 378*a* (Sūrah XXXVIII) and 531*b* and 532*a* (Sūrah CXIV) mark the beginnings of the four quarters and the end of the text.

In the margin near to the beginning of each sūrah is written in red ink a Persian note headed فضل السورة concerning the rewards promised, according to alleged statements of the Prophet, for reading it. Below or near to this note is another headed (كذا) ختم سورة concerning the talismanic effects of reading the whole sūrah a specified number of times.

In the margin likewise are indicated (usually in red) the beginnings of the *ajzā'* and *asbā'*[1] and their subdivisions, the *rukū'āt*, the *sajdahs*, the variant readings (the abbreviations denoting the names of authorities being written underneath, usually in blue) and an apportionment of the text of each *juz'* among the five daily prayers, the names of which are written in red or blue. At the beginning of each sūrah is stated also in the margin the number of *rukū'āt* into which it is divided.

There are numerous marginal notes in various hands consisting largely of extracts from well-known works such as the *'Arā'is al-bayān*, al-Baiḍāwī, al-Naisābūrī's *Gharā'ib al-Qur'ān* and the *Madārik al-tanzīl*. Interlinear notes and glosses also are frequent.

Red ink is used in the text for al-Sajāwandī's signs of pause, the مدّ منفصل, the first few words of each *juz'* and the headings of sūrahs.

[1] It has been ascertained from a photograph that this script belongs to the same type as that of *Qur'ān* no. 65 in the Āṣafīyah Library, Ḥaidarābād, which is stated in the catalogue to be written in the *khaṭṭ i Bihār*. Major Charles Stewart in his catalogue of Ṭīpū's Library, p. 166, describes a *Qur'ān* (no. VI) as "written in the Behāry character (a branch of the Cufick)." A manuscript of the *Durr i majālis* said to be written in the *khaṭṭ i Bihārī* is described by Khudā Bakhsh in his *Maḥbūb al-albāb*, p. 272.

[1] The copyist began but forthwith discontinued the indication of a division into *aṯmān* and *atsā'*.

The ends of verses are marked by yellow circles with blue centres and red circumferences, around which red and blue dots (usually eight in number) are arranged alternately. The text is enclosed within treble ruled borders of red and blue.

The colophon is followed (1) on fol. 533*a* by a prayer headed:

الدعاء لختم القران اللهم صلّ على محمد وعلى آل محمد وبارِكْ وسلّم

and beginning:

صدق الله العظيم وصدق رسوله الكريم ونحن على ما قال مولينا من الشاهدين

(2) on fol. 535*b* by a metrical *fāl-nāmah* headed:

فال منظوم از گفتار مولانا مسعود بن عالم بن مسعود اجّه

and beginning:

گر بخواهی فال مصحف بنگري
انج شرطست اندرو زان نگذري

(3) on fol. 537*b* by notes on the views of the "Seven Readers" concerning the reading of the *Isti'ādhah* and the *Basmalah*.

(4) on fol. 538*a* by statistics of the total number of sūrahs, verses (6666), words (77742), letters (340742) and *rukū'āt* (540) in the *Qur'ān*, together with a *memoria technica*.

(5) on fol. 538*b* by explanations of the abbreviations used to indicate the different readers.

(6) on fol. 539*a* by a list of the readers mentioned in the *Kitāb al-Ghāyah* (presumably that of Ibn Bādish (Aḥmad ibn 'Alī), cf. H. Kh. IV 8529). The names are grouped under the five towns, al-Kūfah, al-Baṣrah, al-Madīnah, Makkah, and al-Sha'm.

(7) *ibid.* by a similar list with the names of the *rāwīs*.

(8) on fol. 540*b* by metrical *memoriae technicae* including eleven verses beginning:

حافظا اين نظم را بشنو كنون
تا ترا در وقف باشد رهنمون[1]

(9) on fol. 541 by a table in six columns showing the names of the authorities through whom the readings associated with the names of 'Āṣim, Ḥamzah, and al-Kisā'ī were transmitted from the Prophet to Najm al-Dīn Balawī.

The last six names are in each case 'Alam al-Dīn Sakhāwī, Ṣā'in al-Dīn Baṣrī, Nūr al-Dīn Sīwāsī, Sirāj al-Dīn Sab'ah, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Khwārizmī, and Najm al-Dīn Balawī.

Two additional columns contain a versified *memoria technica* by Maulānā Najm al-Millah wa'l-Dīn (presumably the aforementioned Balawī) for the abbreviations indicating the different readers. It begins:

بشنو اى قارى رموز مقريان
بيشتو جون ميكنم يك يك بيان

(10) on fol. 542*a* by two short sections headed respectively احكام المدّات and سورة الفاتحة. The latter deals with the pronunciation of the words عليهم and الصراط.

The preceding are all well written with rubrications etc. The numerous remaining leaves both at the front and at the back of the book are covered with a variety of extracts, prayers, notes, Persian and Arabic verses, etc. in different hands.

Colophon (fol. 532*b*):

تمّ هذا الجامع الكبير بيد العبد الضعيف الراجي الى رحمة الله العلّام احمد بن محمد بن ن[ظ]ام بن قوام العبّاسي القاري غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه فى وقت العصر من يوم الاربعاء الخامس عشر من شهر ربيع الاخر سنة سبع وخمسين وثمانماية

Under this colophon is a seal which is damaged but on which the date 939 can be read.

Beside the seal is a note which is only partially legible but in which the words استكتبه جدّى المرحوم المغفور لقراءة نفسه can be deciphered.

[1] For these verses cf. Gotha Pers. Cat. 2, Ethé 2703 fol. 29*a* (where they are ascribed to al-Sajāwandī) etc.

1052

4143.—Foll. 485; $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 13; ruled borders; good, formal writing in some respects similar to that of no. 1051: fully vocalised (foll. 1, 37, 38, 48 and 49 have been supplied in a later hand); the beginning and end of the manuscript especially have been damaged by worms and otherwise; copyist, Muḥammad Dihlawī; 15th century (?). [DELHI 13 *bis*]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs II 12–CXIV.

A slightly defective copy carefully and elaborately written.

The Qur'ānic text is in large thick letters and between the lines in small letters is a literal Persian translation, each Qur'ānic word having the equivalent word or words written under it. The verses are divided from one another usually by gilt circles with black circumferences (from a point on which a curved line is often drawn to or beyond the centre), but on foll. 2–7 by rosettes.

The *rukū'āt* are marginally indicated by means of gilt or red *'ains*, the beginnings of *ajzā'* by the word الجزو (or جزو) and the *sajdahs* by the word سجده in red.

The headings of sūrahs are in yellow. At the beginning of each sūrah is written in red on the margin a statement concerning the place of its revelation and the number of its verses as well as a tradition concerning the rewards promised for reading it. Here and there are marginal statements concerning the circumstances in which a particular sūrah or verse was revealed.

The Qur'ānic text ends on fol. 482*a*. On fol. 482*b* a prayer headed دعا ختم القران begins as follows:

صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِی لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ اَصْدَقُ الْقَائِلِینَ وَبَلَّغَتْ رُسُلُهُ رِسَالَاتِهِ وَاَنَا بِذٰلِكَ مِن الشَّاهِدِینَ الخ

On fol. 483*b* the copyist, Muḥammad Dihlawī, who gives his name on line 4 of this page, begins an exposition of the rules which he has observed in writing this manuscript:

قواعدي كه درين مصحف نكاه داشته شده است

Unfortunately these last leaves have been damaged and it is not possible to read all the words, but for the most part the sense is clear. The consonantal text of Zaid ibn Thābit has, he says, been adhered to except where this would have caused difficulty to the reader. The readings of Abū 'Amr as transmitted by al-Yazīdī and those of al-Kisā'ī as transmitted by Nuṣair have been given in the text, the latter being distinguished by the use of red ink. The other variant readings are given marginally in red with the abbreviations for the names of the several authorities in blue underneath.

The pauses of al-Sajāwandī are given in red and the words ما and مَنْ are marked, according to the system of al-Rāzī, with the signs ∴ (= شرط), ن (= نفی), خ (= خبر), س (= استفهام) etc.

These statements concerning the rules observed in writing the manuscript are followed by two short chapters headed respectively ذكر فضايل قران and ذكر احاديث النبى عليه السلام

The manuscript begins with the words:

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اٰمِنُوْا الخ

There are lacunae after foll. 6 (II 68–76), 19 (II 184–192), 28 (end of II 255 and beginning of II 256), 29 (II 261–7) and 43 (III 95–106). About half of fol. 224 and the bottom of fol. 225 have been torn away.

1053

3402.—Foll. 387; $12\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 14; ruled borders; text in large writing similar to that of no. 1051, Persian translation in small nasta'līq; copyist,...b. Aḥmad Anṣārī Madanī...[?]; written for the Rāy Rāyān[1]...; dated Sha'bān 990/1582 (or 995/1587) "in the time of Jalāl al-Dīn Akbar Bādshāh Ghāzī."

al-Qur'ān.

Another copy written in a script similar to that of No. 1051, but with much less skill and elaboration.

[1] This title was borne in Akbar's time by Rāy Patr [?] Dās, who in the 31st year of the reign was appointed *dīwān* of Bihār. For further information concerning him see *Ma'āthir al-umarā'* II 139–41, *Ā'īn i Akbarī* (tr. Blochmann) p. 469, *Memoirs of Jahāngīr* (tr. Rogers and Beveridge) I p. 22 etc.

The text is accompanied by an interlinear Persian translation (different from that in no. 1052) marked by certain archaic spellings.

The headings of sūrahs, the first, seventh and last line on each page, the marks of pause, and the marginal indications of sections, sub-sections and *rukū'āt* are in red ink. The Persian translation is on some pages entirely in red, on others entirely in black, on others partly in red and partly in black.

The verses are separated from one another usually by red circles enclosing small black squares or circles.

Little now remains of the original margins. The first three leaves were apparently supplied in the 18th century. The last few leaves have all lost more than the margins and on fol. 387*a* about one-third of the colophon has been torn away. The following words are visible:

وقع الفراغ من كتابت هذ [*sic*] الكتاب العزيز الذي
لا ياتيه الباطل من بين يديه ولا من خلفه بخط
عبد [*sic*] الضعيف النحيف الحقير الراجي الى رحمة
ربه القدير ... بن احمد انصاري المدني ثم بنابي
[?] المستد ... شعبان سنه ٩٩٠ حق وملك راي رايان
را [ي پتر داس] ... در عهد جلال الدين اكبر بادشاه
غازي خلد الله ...

For the circumstances in which this *Qur'ān* was "picked up in the streets of Lucknow, on the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city, in 1857, by one of his Aides de Camp," and for other information see Ethé 2969.

1054

4133.—Foll. 240; 9½ × 5½ in.; ll. 19; ruled borders; writing similar to that of no. 1051; fully vocalised; illuminations; rubrications; marks of pause etc.; somewhat worm-eaten and otherwise damaged, margins repaired throughout; copyist, Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Rukn al-Dīn ibn Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Yumn [?] ibn Sulaimān; 16th century (?). [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs I–XLVIII and CII–CXIV.

Another copy in similar but more compactly written script.

Fol. 1*b* and 2*a* as well as 240*b* are crudely illuminated.

Colophon:

وقد وقع الفراغ من تجويد هذه المصحف بخط
عبد الضعيف النحيف الراجى الى رحمة الله ربه الوالى
جمال الدين بن ركن الدين بن جمال الدين بن
يمن [?] بن سليمان غفر الله له ولوالديه الخ

On fol. 1*a* is the *kursī-nāmah* of a former owner, Shaikh Muḥammad Ṭufail Wālā-shāhī, described as ملازم سركار بادشاه محمد شاه صاحب قران with the date 11 Ramaḍān in the year 25 of the accession [of Muḥammad Shāh, who reigned from 1719–1748 A.D.].

1055

4145.—Foll. 408; 7½ × 5 in.; ll. 15 on foll. 108–185 and 262–387 apart from supplies, ll. 13 on foll. 196–256 and 388–end; ruled borders; fully vocalised; headings of sūrahs, marks of pause, the word الله, the opening words of sections and marginal indications of sections and subsections in red (on the 13-line pages these have mostly turned black); ends of verses marked by red circles with red centres; worm-eaten; many margins repaired; 18th century. [DELHI 18 *bis*]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs II 91–LXXVI 11.

Another copy written (except for the numerous supplies in several inelegant hands) in similar script.

1056

4144.—Foll. 267; 9⅘ × 6⅘ in.; ll. 10, enclosed within ruled borders; writing similar to that of no. 1051; fully vocalised; in the headings of sūrahs red and black ink are generally used for alternate words or groups of words; marks of pause, marginal indications of sections and subsections and the word الله wherever it occurs are written in red ink; the verses are separated from one another by yellow circles with red spots in the centre and on four points of the circumference; slightly worm-eaten; some pages

damaged; written for Miyān Wasāwā[1]; copyist, Ḥāfiẓ Walī Muḥammad; dated Tuesday, 25 Shawwāl 1194/1780. [DELHI 4 *bis*]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs XXX 17–CXIV.

A comparatively modern *Qur'ān* written in similar script.

Colophon:

تمت هذه القران المجيد وفرقان الحميد بعون الله الملك المجيد فى التاريخ عشرون وخمس من شهر شوال فى يوم الثلثا الف ومائة وتسعون واربع سنه ١١٩٤ من هجرة النبى صلى الله عليه وسلم كاتبه حافظ ولى محمد ومالكه ميان وساوا فقير اللهم اغفر لكاتبها وقاريها ومالكها ولجميع المؤمنين والمومنات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

A leaf is missing between foll. 7 and 8.

1057

4146.—Foll. 375; $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 14; good naskhī, fully vocalised; headings of sūrahs, marginal indications of sections (both اجزاء and احزاب), subsections and *sajdahs* and marks of pause in red; verses divided by red circles; gilt decoration at top of fol. 1*a*; a division into منازل has been marginally indicated in black by another hand; slightly worm-eaten; 17th century. [DELHI 23 *bis*]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs II–CXIV.

The actual text of the *Qur'ān* ends on fol. 370*b*.

Fol. 371 begins with the usual prayer (صدق الله الخ). This is followed by a long prayer beginning:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُمِتْنِىْ حَتّٰى يَهْدِيْنِىْ [*sic*]

which ends on fol. 373*a*.

Foll. 373*a*–375*b* contain versified rules (in Persian) for obtaining omens from the *Qur'ān* beginning:

اگر خواهى كه بينى فال قرآن الخ

Colophon:

تمت تمام شد بعون الملك الوهاب
هر كه خواند دعا طمع دارم
زانكه من بندهٔ گنهگارم

1058

4148.—Foll. 403; $12\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 13; ruled borders; clear but inelegant naskhī; rubrications (*ajzā'*, *rukū'āt*, pauses etc.); foll. 1*b* and 2*a* elaborately, but not very artistically, illuminated; written for Gul Sher; copyist, Saiyid Imām al-Dīn, a resident of Pānīpat; dated 1248/1832–3. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Colophon:

تمت هذ القران بعون الله الملك المنان على يد عبد الضعيف النحيف سيد امام الدين ساكن قصبه پانى پت بموجب استدعاى گل شير درويش در سنه ١٢٤٨ | هجرة النبوى صلعم

1059

4147.—Foll. 431; $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 9; ruled borders; large and clear, fully vocalised naskhī; headings of sūrahs and marks of pause in red; illuminated head-pieces and interlinear gilding on foll. 1*b*, 97*b* and 209*b*; somewhat worm-eaten, especially margins; no title; no colophon; 19th century. [DELHI 12 *bis*]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs X–CXIV.

The sūrahs are arranged in the groups X–XVI, XVII–XXV and XXVI–CXIV, each group beginning after a blank page or pages with an illuminated head-piece.

1060

4150.—A roll 11 ft. long × $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide enclosed within a cylindrical case measuring $3\frac{3}{10} \times \frac{17}{20}$ in.; minute, unvocalised naskhī with frequent omission of diacritic points; 19th century.

al-Qur'ān.

The whole of the *Qur'ān* written on a paper roll for use as an amulet.

[1] For this name cf. *Census of India*, 1911, Vol. IV, Baluchistan, Pt. I, p. 83: "Shrines, needless to say, are a very popular resort of the barren woman. Some shrines have a greater fertilising reputation than others, and the most famous of all is perhaps Shāh Wasāwa's *kandī*, a tree that grows in the Nasīrābād *tahsīl*."

The writing, which is partly in black and partly in red ink and runs at different times crosswise, lengthwise and obliquely, is enclosed within gold borders traced in such a way that alternate portions of the text form geometrical patterns and clauses of the *Āyaḥ al-kursī*.

For similar rolls see de Slane 571 and Rieu 76.

1061

4149.—Foll. 186; $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 8 (ll. 11 on foll. 1*a*–12*a*); ruled borders; clear, fully vocalised naskhī; headings of sūrahs, marks of pause and marginal indications of sections and subsections in red; verses separated by red dots with black centres; water-stained and slightly worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Selections from the *Qur'ān*, viz. Sūrahs XXIX–XXXI, XII, XVIII, XXV, XXXVI, XLVII, XLVIII, LV, LVI, LXII, LXIV, LXVII–CXIV, II 284–286, III 138–141, VI 83–90, VII 52–54, XL 10–21, LI 47–60, XX, XXIV 35–40, XVII 79–86, LIX 18–24, XXIII 117–118.

Sūrahs XII 1–53 and II 284–286 are accompanied by an interlinear Persian translation.

Invocations in Arabic and statements in Persian concerning the method of reciting them are written on some of the margins.

1062

3440.—Foll. 61; $8\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{8}{10}$ in.; ll. 5 usually; clear, large, vocalised Chinese naskhī; headings of sūrahs, marks of pause etc. in red; 19th century.

[Presented 27 June 1883. H. W. GABBETT.]

al-Qur'ān.

A volume of selections from the *Qur'ān* accompanied by a Chinese translation[1] which is written sometimes at the beginning, sometimes at the end, sometimes in the middle of the lines and occasionally between the lines.

The parts of the *Qur'ān* contained in the volume are Sūrah 1 (which is given twice, on foll. 1–3*a* and again on 3*a*–4*b*[3]), II 1–4 (foll. 4*b*–5*b*), 158 (foll. 5*b*–6*a*), 256–259 (6*a*–8*a*), 285–286 (foll. 8*b*–10*a*), III 6–7 (10*a*–10*b*), 14–17 (first five words only of 17, foll. 11*a*–12*a*), 25–26 (fol. 12), IX 129–130 (fol. 13), XXXVI (fol. 13*b*), LXVII (fol. 32*a*), LXXXVI–LXXXVII (fol. 4*a*), XCIII–XCIV (fol. 44*a*), XCVII (fol. 46*a*), XCIX (fol. 47*a*), CII–CIII (fol. 48*a*), CV–CXIV (fol. 49*b*).

Foll. 56–60 contain a prayer of the type which is to be found at the end of many printed and manuscript *Qur'āns* and which begins with the usual formula:

صدق الله العظيم الخ

On fol. 1*a* is the following note faintly written in pencil: "A Koran found by me at Amoy in ... the Admiral's House. W. M. Gabbett.

The most valuable Book yet found in China. W. M. G."

The following note is on fol. 61*a*: "This Koran was found by M General W. M. Gabbett in the Chinese Admiral's House at Amoy when taken by the force under the command of Lord Gough. My brother was then Lord G.s aide de camp. R. J. Gabbett, Vicarage, Foynes."

Inserted between foll. 60 and 61 is a letter dated 7th June /83 from Mr Hugh W. Gabbett, General Gabbett's son, who presented the MS. to the India Office.

1063

4136.—Foll. 15; $7\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 14; good naskhī; rubrications; illuminated head-piece, ruled borders and gilt interlineations; ends of verses marked by gilt circles; much worm-eaten; decorated oriental binding; 18th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs XXXVI, XLVIII, LVI, LXVII, LXXVIII.

1064

4135.—Foll. 39; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 5; ruled borders; clear naskhī; rubrications; crudely illuminated head-piece on fol. 1*b*; ends of verses marked by gilt circles; 19th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs XXXVI, XLVIII, LVI, LXVII, LXXVIII.

[1] Dr Lionel Giles of the British Museum was kind enough to examine this translation. It contains occasional comments.

1065

4131.—Foll. 29; $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 7; good, large naskhī; rubrications; copyist, Ja'far 'Alī; 19th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs XXXVI, XLVIII, LVI, LXVII, LXXVIII.

The Sūrah Yā-Sīn is preceded on fol. 1 *a* by a prayer headed افتتاح سوره مباركه يسٓ and beginning:

اللهمّ صلّ على محمّد وأل محمّد بعدد كلّ واحد

ممّا فى القران من السور والايات الخ

Colophon: حرّرهُ جعْفرٌ عَلِىٌ

1066

4125–7.—Foll. 27, 28, 28; $9 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 11 (occasionally 10); good, bold naskhī; headings of sūrahs, *rukū'āt* and pauses etc. in red; 18th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sections 19–20, 21–22 and 23–24 = Sūrahs XXV 23–XLI 46.

Three volumes in the same hand containing two sections each.

1067

4128–9.—Foll. 41, 46; $8 \times 4\frac{7}{10}$ in. and $7\frac{7}{10} \times 4\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 7; large, clear naskhī; rubrications; decorated oriental bindings; copyist, Saiyid Nithār Husain; 19th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sections 1 and 2 = Sūrahs I–II 253.

Two volumes containing a section each.

Colophon:

بعجلت تمام سيد نثار حسين نوشت

1068

4137–8.—Foll. 42, 40; $6\frac{1}{5} \times 3\frac{4}{5}$ in; ll. 8; good naskhī; ruled borders; rubrications; 19th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrah VI.

Two well-written copies in the same hand.

1069

4132.—Foll. 22; $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5$ in.; ll. 9; ruled borders; clear naskhī; rubrications; 19th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Section 8 = Sūrahs VI 111–VII 85.

1070

4134.—Foll. 20; $7\frac{7}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 9; ruled borders; good naskhī; rubrications (*rukū'āt*, pauses etc.); 19th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Sūrah XII.

1071

4130.—Foll. 32; $9\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 14; ruled borders; fair naskhī; headings of sūrahs, pauses etc. and interlinear Urdū translation in red; 19th century. [DELHI]

al-Qur'ān.

Section 30 = Sūrahs LXXVIII–CXIV.

The last section accompanied by the annotated Urdu translation entitled *Mūdih i Qur'ān* (a chronogram = 1205/1790–1) by 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Walī Allāh Dihlawī. The translation is written in red between the lines, the notes, also in red, on the margin.

1072

4141.—A volume containing the following parts of the *Qur'ān*:

(*a*) Sūrahs XII, XXXVI, XLVIII, LV 1–41, CII 8–CXIV.

This manuscript is for the most part rather clumsily written in a script similar to that of nos. 1051 and 1053–1056, but foll. 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 23 and 43–5 were supplied in the year 1201/1786–7.

An interlinear Persian translation (written in red ink as far as fol. 14 *b*[1]) accompanies the text in the older part of the manuscript.

The ends of verses are marked by yellow circles with red centres and four red dots arranged round the circumference.

Foll. 45; $9\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 7; ruled borders; writing described above; headings of sūrahs, opening words of sections (*ajzā'*), marks of pause, the word الله wherever it occurs and marginal indications of sections and *rukū'āt* are in red; worm-eaten and water-stained; decorated, but much damaged, oriental binding; 17th century [?]. [DELHI]

(*b*) Sūrahs XII 46–XVII 2.

Fol. 69*a* bears a duplicate copy of XIV 47–52.

On fol. 46*a* are the words

جلد هفتم از قران وقف.

Foll. 46–69; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 15; clear naskhī; rubrications (marks of pause etc.) only partially added; decorated oriental leather binding; 18th century[?]. [DELHI]

(*c*) Sūrahs XXIX 45–XXXVI 26 and XLI 47–LI 30, i.e. the 21st, 22nd and 25th sections.

These three sections which bear on foll. 71*a* and 100*a* the words جلد یازدهم (سیزدهم) از قران وقف are in the same style of binding as the preceding and were apparently regarded as belonging to the same *Qur'ān*, but are in a different hand and on different paper. The marks of pause and marginal rubrications are, moreover, systematically added. The ends of verses are marked by small red circles. The headings of sūrahs are of the type

سورة الرّوم نزلت بمكة آياتها ستّون وكلماتها ٧١٩ وحروفها ٣٠٢٤

Foll. 70–129; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.; ll. 14; ruled borders; good naskhī; headings of sūrahs and *ajzā'*, marks of pause, *sajdahs*, marginal indications of *aḥzāb* and *rukū'āt* in red; slightly worm-eaten; water-stained; decorated oriental leather binding; 18th century. [DELHI]

1073

4139.—A volume containing the following parts of the *Qur'ān*:

(*a*) Sūrah II 101 (from السّمٰوٰت)–229 (to تَاْخُذُوْا).

There is a lacuna between foll. 2 and 3 (from او in verse 112 to وَمَا اللّٰهُ in verse 134).

Foll. 20; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 9; ruled borders; good, large, vocalised naskhī; marks of pause etc. in red; *rukū'āt* indicated by marginal *'ains* and gold ornaments; ends of verses marked by gold circles; worm-eaten; decorated oriental binding; 18th century. [DELHI]

(*b*) Sūrah XLVIII.

Colophon:

كَتَبَهُ مِيْر اِمَامِ عَلِىْ سادات رضوى از فرزندان حضرت امام على موسى رضا صلواة [*sic*] الله عليه

Foll. 21–34; $7\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 6; treble, ruled, red and blue borders enclosing a brown ground; good, large, vocalised naskhī; no rubrications or marks of pause; margins repaired; copyist, Mīr Imām i [*sic*] 'Alī Sādāt i Riḍawī; 19th century. [DELHI]

(*c*) Sūrah XLVIII. Another copy written in the same style.

Foll. 35–51; $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 5; slightly worm-eaten; apparently in the same hand as (*b*). [DELHI]

(*d*) Sūrah XVIII, followed by (1) (fol. 88*a*) the prayer for Muḥammad called *Durūd i mustaghāth*, (2) (fol. 110*b*) the prayer commonly known in India as the دعاء گنج العرش, (3) the *Kalimah*, (4) a magic square.

Foll. 52–123; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 5; ruled red and blue borders; each line is written on a brown ground bordered by red lines and is separated from the following line both by this red line and also by an intervening white space, but from foll. 83–94 the blue lines are omitted and from 105 onwards both the blue lines and the brown ground are omitted; good, large, vocalised naskhī; marks of pause etc. and *rukū'āt* in red; oriental binding; 19th century. [DELHI]

(*e*) Sūrahs XXV 23–XXVII 60, i.e. section 19.

Colophon:

اَلْمَكْتُوْبُ مِيْرزَا مُحَمَّدْ جَمْشِيْد بَخْت بَهَادُر جَمْشِيْد فَرّ

Foll. 124–159; $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 7; very fair, large, vocalised naskhī; headings of sūrahs, opening words of *rukū'āt*, marginal indications of sections, subsections, *sajdahs* etc., fol. 154, and a Persian interlinear translation which is given on fol. 153*b* are in red; slightly worm-eaten; copyist, Mīrzā Muḥammad Jamshēd-bakht Bahādur Jamshēd-far; 19th century. [DELHI]

(*f*) Sūrahs XXVII 61–XXIX 43, i.e. section 20.

Foll. 160–178; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ in.; ll. 11; ruled borders; fair, large, vocalised naskhī; rubrications; 19th century. [DELHI]

(*g*) Sūrahs LXXVIII–CXIV, i.e. section 30.

The text is accompanied by interlinear translations in Persian and Urdu and there are marginal notes in Urdu.

Colophon:

تمت تمام شد کار من النظام [*sic*] شد کاتب الحروف فقیر حقیر هیچ مدان اضعف عباد الله سید حسین ابن سید مزمل مرحوم حسینی البخاری ساکن قصبه خوشاب بیت

هرکه خواند دعاء طمع دارم [*sic*]
زانکه من بنده کنه کارم

تحریر فی التاریخ هفتم شهر جماد الآخر سنه یکهزار و یکصد و چهل و هشت بروز جمعه اول پهر گذشته مکتوب یافت بیت

خدایا به بخشاء سه بنده را
مصنف نویسنده خواننده را

On fol. 210*b* is an account in Urdu of the circumstances in which Sūrah I was revealed, and on the following page is Sūrah I with an interlinear Urdu translation.

According to a note on fol. 180*a* a former owner was Muḥammad Sulṭān Khān.

Foll. 179–211; $8 \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 8; large, clear, vocalised naskhī; headings of sūrahs, marks of pause, the Persian translation, etc., in red ink; much of the original margins has disappeared; notes are written here and there on pieces of paper affixed to the margins; considerably water-stained; slightly worm-eaten; copyist, Saiyid Ḥusain ibn Saiyid Muzzammil Ḥusainī Bukhārī, a resident of Khwushāb; dated Friday, 7 Jumādā II 1148/1735. [DELHI]

1074

4140.—A volume containing the following:

(*a*) Sūrahs XII 54 (قال انك)–XVI.

Foll. 25; $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 13; ruled borders; thick, clear, but rather clumsy, vocalised naskhī; rubrications; worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI]

(*b*) Sūrahs XVII–XVIII 73.

Foll. 26–41; $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6$ in.; ll. 14; clear, large, rather uncouth vocalised naskhī: rubrications; much worm-eaten; 19th century. [DELHI]

(*c*) Sūrahs V 81–VI 110.

Foll. 42–60; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 16; ruled borders; bold naskhī; rubrications (pauses etc.); fol. 51 supplied in another hand; 19th century. [DELHI]

(*d*) Sūrahs VIII 42–IX 94, i.e. section 10.

Foll. 52–60; same hand as the preceding, except foll. 52 and 60 which have been supplied in the same hand as 51; decorated binding. [DELHI]

(*e*) Sūrahs XXXIX 33–XLI 46, i.e. section 24.

Foll. 61–86; $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 9; large, good naskhī; rubrications (pauses etc.); 19th century. [DELHI]

B. COMMENTARIES.

1075

3795.—Foll. 65*b*–92*b*[11]; $6\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 15; clear, partially vocalised naskhī; rubrications; some marginal notes; water-stained; 15th century. [Purchased 13 July 1909]

تفسير سورة الواقعة

Tafsīr Sūraḥ al-Wāqi'aḥ.

A commentary on Sūrah LVI ascribed to 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abbās, who is said to have died A.H. 68/687–8 or soon after (see *Ency. Isl.* I 19*b* etc.).

This commentary is entirely different from that contained in the concise *tafsīr* ascribed to Ibn 'Abbās which has been printed several times. It is concerned mainly with the subject matter and contains much eschatological information. The words قال ابن عباس occur at frequent intervals and are usually written in red ink. The portions of the Qur'ānic text are introduced by the word قوله in red (sometimes followed by تعالى or عز وجل).

1076

4153.—Fol. 233; $9\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 21; good naskhī; rubrications; worm-eaten and slightly water-stained; copyist, Qāsim ʿAlī ibn Muʿizz al-Dīn al-Shūshtarī; dated 1 Rajab 1085/1674. [DELHI 19]

تفسير السلمي

Tafsīr al-Sulamī.

Sūrahs I–XVIII.

The Shīʿite commentary of al-Sulamī, or, as he is frequently called, al-ʿAiyāshī (Abū 'l-Naḍr Muḥammad ibn Masʿūd ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAiyāsh al-Sulamī al-Samarqandī[1]), abridged by omission of the *isnāds*. The author's precise date does not seem to be recorded, but he was the master of al-Kashshī (who lived in the first half of the fourth century A.H., see Rieu 633) and consequently cannot have flourished long before the year 300/912–3. Of his works, which are said to have been more than two hundred in number and to have been held in high estimation in Khurāsān, some are mentioned in the *Fihrist* of Ibn al-Nadīm, pp. 194–195, and in that of al-Ṭūsī, no. 690. Notices of him will be found—apart from the two works already mentioned—in *Khulāṣaḥ al-aqwāl*, fol. 113*a*, *Muntahā 'l-maqāl*, fol. 187 *b*, and *Raudāt al-jannāt* III 17 (556).

With regard to this commentary the *Raudāt al-jannāt* has the following remarks:

كتاب التفسير المشهور الذى هو على مذاق الاخبار بل التنزيل على فضائل اهل البيت الاطهار اشبه شيء بتفسير على بن ابرهيم وتفسير فرات المشهورين ولم يكن عند صاحب الوسائل غير النصف الاول منه بل ولا عند صاحب كنز الدقائق الجامع لسائر تفاسير الاخبار ايضا غير ذلك النصف وفى مقدمات البحار عند ذكره لتفسير العياشى روى عنه الطبرسى وغيره ورأينا منه نسختين قديمتين وعد فى كتب الرجال من كتبه لكن بعض الناسخين حذف بعض اسانيده للاختصار وذكر فى اوله عذرا هو اشنع من جرمه انتهى

[1] In the *Raudāt al-jannāt* he is not called al-Samarqandī but al-ʿIrāqī al-Kūfī.

Beginning:

قال اخبرنا هرون بن ليث عن مجاهد عن ثابت الخراساني عن [*sic*] لهيعة [*sic*] عن يزيد عن حبيب عن الوالد بن عبد [*sic*] الله الاسدى قال دخل عثمان بن عفان علي عبد [*sic*] الله بن مسعود وهو مريض يعوده فقال له يا عبد الرحمن [*sic*] ما تشتكى قال اشتكى ذنوبى وأرجوا رحمة ربّى ... قال يا عبد الله فما ارى فى بيتك شيًا يكون لصبيانك من بعدك قال يا ابن عفان قد علّمتم [*sic*] سورة الواقعة احبّ اليهم مما طلعت عليه الشمس فانى سمعت رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول من قرأ سورة الواقعة كل يوم حشا الله قلبه نورًا ... وسمعت [*sic*] يقول صلعم من اراد ان يتعلّم علم الاولين والآخرين والجنة والنار وعلم ما مضى وعلم ما بقي فليتعلّم سورة الواقعة بتفسيرها قال فخرج عثمان بن عفان رضى الله عنه من عنده حتى اتى الى ابن عباس فسلم عليه وقال يا ابن عباس احببت ان تفسر لى سورة الواقعة قال يا ابن عفان والله لقد طلبت منى علم الاوّلين والاخرين حبيبى وقرة [*sic*] عينى رسول الله صلعم يقول اذا وقعه [*sic*] الواقعة وهى صيحة تقع بالخلايق من قبل اسرافيل صاحب الصور [*sic*] وذلك قوله تعالى اقتربت الساعة وذلك فى يوم الجمعة يوم عرفة ... يامر الله تعالى اسرافيل ان يصيح بالخلايق صيحة يقول يا اهل الدنيا ... قوله ليس لوقعتها كاذبة ليس فيها تكذيب ولا بد من وقوعها قوله خافضة يعني خفضت الى الارض فاماتت سكان الارض الخ

End:

قوله عز وجل ان هذا لهو حق اليقين فسبح باسم ربك العظيم يعنى ليس من الله اعظم ولا اكبر تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب

The commentary does indeed closely resemble that of 'Alī ibn Ibrāhīm al-Qummī (see no. 1077), being based mainly on traditions derived from the Imāms Abū Ja'far (Muḥammad al-Bāqir) and Abū 'Abd Allāh (Ja'far al-Ṣādiq).

It opens with a number of traditions concerning the *Qur'ān* and the family of the Prophet as sources of guidance. These are followed by some unnumbered chapters headed as follows:

(*a*) باب نزل (*sic*, for ترك) الرّواية الّتى بخلاف القرآن — Fol. 4*a*.

(*b*) فيما انزل القرآن — Fol. 4*b*.

(*c*) تفسير النّاسخ والمنسوخ والظّاهر والباطن والمحكم والمتشابه — Fol. 4*b*.

(*d*) ما عنى به الائمة من القرآن — Fol. 5*b*.

(*e*) علم الائمّة بالتّأويل — Fol. 5*b*.

(*f*) فيمن فسّر القران برايه — Fol. 7*a*.

(*g*) كراهية الجدال بالقران — Fol. 7*a*.

Beginning:

الحمد لله على افضاله والصّلوٰة على محمّد واله قال العبد الفقير الى رحمه الله انّى نظرت فى التّفسير الّذى صنّفه ابو النّصر [*sic*] محمّد بن مسعود بن محمّد بن عبّاس [*sic*] السّلمى باسناده ورغبت بانتساخه وطلبت من عنده سماعًا [*sic*] من المصنّف او غيره فلم اجد فى ديارنا من كان عنده سماع او اجازه فحينئذ حذفت منه الاسناد وكتبت الباقى على وجهه ليكون اسهل على الكاتب والنّاظر فيه فان وجدت بعد ذلك من عنده سماع او اجازة من المصنّف ابيعت [*sic*] الاسانيد وكتبتها على ما ذكرها المصنّف اسئل الله تع التّوفيق لاتمامه وما توفيقى الّا بالله عليه توكّلت واليه انيب

روى جعفر بن مسعود باسانيد عن ابيه عن ابى عبد الله جعفر بن محمّد عن ابيه عن ابائه عليهم السّلم قال قال رسول الله صلّى الله عليه واله ايّها النّاس انّكم فى زمان هدنة الخ

Sūrah I:

من سورة امّ الكتاب باسانيد عن الحسن بن على بن ابى حمزة البطانى عن ابيه قال قال ابو عبد الله عليه السّلام اسم الله الاعظم مقطع فى امّ الكتاب الخ

Sūrah II:

من سورة البقره عن سعد الاسكاف قال سمعت ابا جعفر عليه السّلام يقول قال رسول الله صلّى الله عليه وآله اعطيت الطّوال مكان التورية الخ

Sūrah V:

عن زرارة بن اعين عن ابى جعفر عليه السّلام قال قال علىّ بن ابى طالب عليه السّلم سورة المائدة نزلت المائدة قبل ان يقبض النّبى صلّى الله عليه واله بشهرين او ثلثة الخ

Sūrah X:

من سورة يونس عن ابان بن عثمان عن محمّد قال قال ابو جعفر عليه السّلام قرا [*sic*] قلت من اىّ شىء اقرأ [قال اقرأ ?] من السّورة السّابعة الخ

End:

عن سماعة بن مهران قال سالت ابا عبد الله ع عن قول الله فليعمل عملا صالحا ولا يشرك بعبادة ربّه احدًا التّسليم لعلىّ لا يشرك معه فى الخلافة من ليس ذلك له ولا هو من اهله

Colophon:

تمّت [*sic*] الجزو الاوّل من تفسير السّلمى [*sic*] عن رواية الامامان [*sic*] المعصومان محمد بن جعفر بن محمّد الصّادق ومحمّد بن على الباقر صلوات الله عليهما وقد انتسخ كتبه اضعف عباد الله وتراب اقدام المؤمنين الى رحمة الله الملك الولى ابن معز الدين قاسمعلى الشوشترى فى تاريخ غرّة شهر رجب المرجب سنة خمس وثمانين بعد الف من الهجرة النبوية

Sūrah I on fol. 7*b*, II on 9*a*, III 47*b*, IV 64*b*, V 88*b*, VI 109*b*, VII 120*b*, VIII 132*b*, IX 141*a*, X 156*b*, XI 164*a*, XII 172*b*, XIII 185*a*, XIV 191*b*, XV 197*a*, XVI 201*a*, XVII 208*a*, XVIII 222*b*.

No other copy seems to be recorded.
al-Ṭūsī 690, I'jāz Ḥusain 665.

1077

4151.—Foll. 270; $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 21; inelegant but clear, sparsely vocalised naskhī; rubrications; marginal notes, corrections, variants etc. and occasionally indications of subject matter; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 18th century. [DELHI 2 *bis*]

تفسير القمّى
Tafsīr al-Qummī.

Sūrahs I–LIII 18.

A copy, defective both at the beginning and at the end, of the Shī'ite commentary of al-Qummī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Hāshim), who must have flourished in the first half of the 4th century of the Hijrah. The date of his death does not appear to be recorded. Meagre notices of him will be found in al-Ṭūsī's *Fihris*, no. 451, p. 209, *Khulāṣaḥ al-aqwāl* (I.O. 3824) fol. 75*b*[4], *Muntahā 'l-maqāl* (I.O. 3802) fol. 134*a*[6], Brockelmann I 192.

This copy is slightly defective at the beginning, having lost apparently not more than one leaf. In the Introduction which is prefixed to the commentary proper the author first speaks generally of the importance of the *Qur'ān* and the exclusive knowledge of its meaning possessed by the Prophet's family. He then (fol. 2*a*) proceeds to the special section of which Ahlwardt has quoted the opening words (in this copy قال ابو الحسن علىّ بن ابراهيم بن هاشم القمى فالقرآن منه ناسخ ومنه منسوخ ومنه محكم ومنه متشابه ومنه خاص ومنه عام ومنه تقديم ومنه تأخير الخ) and discusses in turn the various subjects mentioned in the first sentence.

For further information concerning the nature of the commentary see Loth 50, Nöldeke-Schwally 180, Goldziher, *Richtungen* 279 foll. etc.

Beginning:

ولكلّ اجل كتابا يَمحُوا اللّهُ ما يشاء وَيُثبِتُ وَعِنْدَهُ اُمُّ الْكِتابِ والحمد للّه الّذى جعل الحمد شكراً والشّكر طاعةً الخ

Sūrah I as given by Ahlwardt except فاتحة الكتاب مدنيّه وهى سبع اياتٍ ... قال حدثنى ... الشكر للّه

Sūrah II as given by Ahlwardt.

Sūrah X:

الٓر تلك آيات الكتاب الحكيم قال الرّاء هو من حروف الاسم الاعظم المنقطع فى القرآن فاذا ألّفه الرّسول او الامام فدعا به اجيب الخ

Sūrah XX:

طٰهٰ ما انزلنا عليك القرآن لتشقى فانّه حدّثنى ابى عن القسم بن محمّد عن على عن ابى بصير عن ابى عبد اللّه عليه السّلام وابى جعفر عليهما السّلام قال كان رسول اللّه صلّى اللّه عليه وآله اذا صلّى قام على اصابع رجليه حتّى تورم فانزل اللّه تبارك وتعالى طٰهٰ بلغة طىّ يا محمد الخ

Sūrah L as given by Ahlwardt except: منذر منهم and بل عجبوا يعنى قريشا

End:

قال لى جبرئيل اين اخوك فقلت خلفته

(cf. Loth 50, 232*b* penult.)

Sūrah I on fol. 10*b*, II on 11*a*, III on 36*a*, IV on 48*a*, V on 59*a*, VI on 72*b*, VII on 83*a*, VIII on 93*a*, IX on 102*b*, X on 112*b*, XI on 117*b*, XII on 124*a*, XIII on 131*b*, XIV on 134*b*, XV on 136*b*, XVI on 140*a*, XVII on 144*a*, XVIII on 154*b*, XIX on 160*a*, XX on 164*a*, XXI on 167*a*, XXII on 171*b*, XXIII on 175*b*, XXIV on 178*b*, XXV on 184*b*, XXVI on 187*b*, XXVII on 190*b*, XXVIII on 193*a*, XXIX on 199*a*, XXX on 200*b*, XXXI on 203*b*, XXXII on 206*b*, XXXIII on 208*a*, XXXIV on 218*a*, XXXV on 221*a*, XXXVI on 223*a*, XXXVII on 226*a*, XXXVIII on 229*a*, XXXIX on 234*b*, XL on 238*a*, XLI on 241*a*, XLII on 243*b*, XLIII on 249*a*, XLIV on 253*a*, XLV on 254*b*, XLVI on 255*b*, XLVII on 257*b*, XLVIII on 261*a*, XLIX on 264*b*, L on 266*b*, LI on 268*a*, LII on 269*b*, LIII on 270*a*.

There is a lacuna after fol. 158 (embracing most of the commentary on XVIII 98 = Loth 50, foll. 141*a*[19]–142*a*[14]).

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 929 (A.H. 1209), Ashraf 'Alī A.a. 18, Bānkīpūr

Handlist 237–8, Būhār 13, Loth 50. For a lithographed edition (Ṭihrān 1311–13/1893–95) see Goldziher, *Richtungen* 279.

al-Ṭūsī 451, I'jāz Ḥusain 630.

1078

3856.—Foll. 16–125; 10×6⅝ in.; ll. 23; clear, bold, unvocalised naskhī; water-stained in places and otherwise slightly damaged; 12th century. [Purchased 1 Nov. 1921]

الكشف والبيان

al-Kashf wa-'l-bayān

Sūrahs LV 31–LXXXI 1, XCVII 1, and XCVIII 4–XCIX 4.

Fragments of the commentary of al-Tha'labī (Abū Isḥāq Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad al-Naisābūrī) who died in 427/1035 (or 437/1045), see Ibn Khallikān, no. 30, Subkī III 23, al-Suyūṭī, *Ṭabaqāt al-mufassirīn*, no. 7, *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 154, Brockelmann I 350.

This copy lacks the *isnāds* which occur in Ahlwardt 742 and 743, gives the Qur'ānic text less fully and is otherwise slightly abridged in places.

The remarks on each sūrah begin with statements concerning (1) its place of revelation and (2) the number of (*a*) letters, (*b*) words and (*c*) verses in it. These are usually followed by Ubaiy ibn Ka'b's tradition concerning the rewards promised for reading it. The earliest commentators (Ibn 'Abbās, Muqātil, etc.) are often quoted, their interpretations being sometimes given one after another in a string preceded in each case only by the commentator's name (e.g. fol. 92*a*⁴:

يوقضون يسرعون ابن عباس وقتاده يسعون ابو العاليه ومجاهد يستبقون الضحاك ينطلقون الحسن يبتدرون القرظى يشتدون)

Of the authorities quoted Tha'lab (d. 291) and Ibn Jarīr (i.e. al-Ṭabarī, d. 310/923) seem to be among the latest.

For further information concerning the characteristics of this commentary see especially Ahlwardt 737, Cureton-Rieu 821 and Nöldeke-Schwally, *Geschichte des Qorans* II 173.

Beginning:

[ام]ركم[?] وقد يقول القايل للذي لا شغل له الخ

Sūrah LVI:

سوره الواقعة مكيه وهي الف وسبعمايه وثلاثه احرف وثلاثمايه وثمان وسبعون كلمه وست وتسعون ايه عن ابي طيبه الجرجاني قال دخل عثمان بن عفان رضي الله عنه علي ابن مسعود رضى الله عنه يعوده في مرضه الذي توفي فيه فقال ما تشتكى الخ

Sūrah LX:

سوره الممتحنه مدنيه وهى الف وخمسماية وعشره احرف ... عن ابى بن كعب قال قال رسول الله صلعم من قرا سوره الممتحنه كان المومنون والمومنات له شفعا يوم القيمة بسم الله ... يايها الذين امنوا الايه نزلت في حاطب بن ابي تعلبه [*sic*] وذلك ان سارة مولاه ابي عمرو بن صفي [*sic*] اتت رسول الله الخ

Sūrah LXV:

سوره الطلاق مدنيه وهى الف وستون حرفا ... بسم الله ... هذه السوره تسمى سوره النسآ الصغرى افتتحها الله تعالي بخطاب نبيه عليه السلام فقال عز من قايل يايها النبي الايه ثم جمع الخطاب فقال سبحانه اذا طلقتم ومجازها يايها النبى قل لامتك اذا طلقتم النسآ اى اردتم تطليقهن كقوله تعالي واذا قرات القران فاستعذ بالله الخ

Sūrah LXX:

سوره المعارج مكيه وهى الف واحد وستون حرفا... بسم الله ... سال سايل الايه قيل البا في بعذاب بمعني عن كقوله فاسال به خبيرا اي عنه ومعني الايه سال سايل عن عذاب واقع نازل كاين على من ينزل ولمن هو الخ

Sūrah LXXV:

سوره القيامه مكية وهي ... لا اقسم الايه اختلف فى معناها بعضهم لا صله اي اقسم بيوم القيمة واليه ذهب سعيد بن جبير ابو بكر بن عياش هو تاكيد القسم الخ

Sūrah LXXX:

سوره السفره مكيه وهى ... عبس اي كلح وتولي اعرض عنه بوجهه ان جآه لان جآه الاعمي وهو ابن ام مكتوم الخ

End: تقول عملت على ظهرى يوم

Sūrah LVI on fol. 20*a*, LVII 28*b*, LVIII 37*a*, LIX 42*a*, LX 53*a*, LXI 57*b*, LXII 59*a*, LXIII 64*a*, LXIV 67*a*, LXV 68*b*, LXVI 72*b*, LXVII 77*a*, LXVIII 79*b*, LXIX 86*a*, LXX 88*b*, LXXI 92*a*, LXXII 94*a*, LXXIII 97*a*, LXXIV 99*b*, LXXV 104*b*, LXXVI 109*a*, LXXVII 114*b*, LXXVIII 115*b*, LXXIX 118*b*, LXXX 121*b*, XCVIII 4 124*a*.

For other manuscripts see A.S.B. 1903–7 nos. 207–9, Ahlwardt 737 (Sūrahs I–II 195, before 585/1189), 738 (Sūrah II 241–276, c. 700/1300), 739 (Sūrahs IV 26–V, 691/1291), 740 (Sūrahs XXVII–LII, 549/1154), 741 (Sūrahs XXXIII 10–XXXVIII 33, c. 700/1300), 742 (Sūrahs L–LXX, 560/1164), 743 (Sūrahs XLVIII–LXVII 22, c. 700/1300), Āṣafīyah I p. 552, no. 132, Cairo I 193 (Sūrah II 184–273), Casiri 1316 (vol. II), 1317 (vol. VI, 949/1543), 1318 (vol. VIII), Cureton-Rieu 82 (Sūrahs VII 165–XV 61 with lacunae, 15th or 16th century), 821 (Sūrahs I–II 18, 906/1500), Dāmād Ibrāhīm 102, Fātiḥ 398–9 (vols. V–VI) "Landberg-Brill 489," Qarawīyīn 121–5, 135–6, 218, Qilīj ʿAlī 79, ʿUmūmī 460–1, Walī al-Dīn 130–3.

Ḥ. Kh. V 10769.

1079

1234.—Foll. 55–63*a*; 8 × 4⅝ in.; ll. 15; fair nastaʿlīq; rubrications; copyist, Abū Ṭālib al-Ḥusainī; dated Murshidābād, 8 and 9 Dhū 'l-Qaʿdah 1173/1760 and 10 Dhū 'l-Qaʿdah 1179/1766. [R. JOHNSON]

تفسير سورة التوحيد والمعوذتين

Tafsīr Sūrah al-tauḥīd wa 'l-Muʿauwidhatain.

Commentaries on Sūrahs CXII, CXIII and CXIV by Ibn Sīnā (al-Ḥusain ibn ʿAbd Allāh) who died in 428/1037, see Brockelmann I 452, *Encyclopaedia of Islam* II 419*b* etc. etc.

Beginning of Sūrah CXII:

قل هو الله أحد الهو المطلق هو الذى لا يكون هويته موقوفة على غيره الخ

End of Sūrah CXII:

لا جرم كانت هذه السورة معادلة لثلث القران فهذا ما وفقت بتبيين هذه السورة والله محيط باسرار كلامه انتهى

Colophon:

نمق ٨ ذى قعده سنه ١١٧٣ في مرشداباد من المنتسخ الذى كتبته فى مركب الانكريز حين كنا راجعين من بلاد العرب الى الهند فى شهر ذى قعده سنه ١١٦٧ منه تجاه بلاد الكوكن وانا العبد الجانى ابو طالب الحسينى ختم له بالحسنى

Beginning of Sūrah CXIII:

قل اعوذ برب الفلق فالق ظلمة العدم بنور الوجود الخ

End of Sūrah CXIII:

رزقنا الله تعالى التجرّد التام والتالّه الكامل بحق النبى وآله ص ⊙

Colophon:

نمق ٩ ذى قعده سنه ١١٧٣ در مرشداباد از نسخه كه نوشته بودم بر جهاز انكريز در دريای محيط محاذات قلعه ڈانڈاراجپوری در ٢٦ ذى قعده سنه ١١٦٧ وانا العبد ابو طالب الحسينى

Beginning of Sūrah CXIV:

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ... قد ذكرنا ان الربوبية عبارة عن التربية الخ

End of Sūrah CXIV:

فهذا هو الذى يبلغ العقل اليه فى هاتين السورتين والله تعالى اعلم باسرار كلامه جعلنا الله من اهل ذلك الخ

Colophon:

يكشنبه غره اورديبهشت ماه جلالى دهم ذى قعده سنه ١١٧٩ هجرى در بلد مرشداباد حقير ابو طالب الحسينى تحرير نمود از روى نسخه كه بالاى جهاز انكريز محاذات سراندیب وقت مراجعت از يمن نوشته شده بود در سنه ١١٦٧ واز حسن اتفاق انكه انروز هم دهم ذى قعده بود والحمد لله الخ

For other copies see Ahlwardt 972 (CXII), 977 (CXIII–CXIV), Āṣafīyah I p. 534, no. 388 (CXII), Cureton-Rieu 978 (38–41), Gotha I 543 (1), II 1158 (3–4) (CXIII–CXIV only), Leyden 1720–1, Uri no. 980 (5).

Ḥ. Kh. II 3296, 3307.

1080

3857.—Foll. 149; $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 18; good, bold, sparsely (on foll. 1–5 and some other leaves copiously) vocalised naskhī; several leaves slightly damaged; 12th century.

[Purchased 1 Nov. 1921]

الوسيط

al-Wasīṭ.

Sūrahs XX 26–XXXIII 48 (with lacunae).

A fragment of a good old manuscript of the "Intermediate" commentary on the *Qur'ān* by al-Wāḥidī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Aḥmad), who was a pupil of al-Tha'labī, was one of the scholars who enjoyed the favour of the Niẓām al-Mulk, and who died at Naisābūr in (Jumādā II) 468/1076, see Ibn Khallikān, no. 449, al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyah al-wu'āh*, 327, *Ṭabaqāt al-mufassirīn*, No. 70, Brockelmann I 411.

For information concerning the nature of this commentary see Ahlwardt 750.

The present manuscript, besides being defective both at beginning and end, has a number of internal lacunae. The largest are Sūrah XXI 1–46, XXII 3–28, 39–57, and XXVI 26–57:

Beginning:

(?) ذٰلِكَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَضِيقُ صَدرٌ بِما كُلِّفَ من مُقَاوَمَةِ فِرعَونَ الخ

Sūrah XXII i:

يٰاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قالَ ابنُ عباسٍ يُرِيدُ اهلَ مَكَّةَ الخ

Sūrah XXV i:

تبارك قال ابن عباسٍ تعالي عمَّا قال القايلون فيه بسو وقد تقدم تَفسيرُهُ الخ

Sūrah XXX i:

الٓمٓ ذكرنا تفسيره غلبتِ الروم قال اهل التفسيرِ غلبت فارس الروم الخ

Sūrah XXXIII i:

قوله يٰاَيُّهَا النبى اتق الله اثبت علي تقوي الله الخ

End:

اسقط الله العدة عن المطلقة قبل الدخول لبرَاءة

Sūrah XXI 47 on fol. 15*a*, XXII on 27*b*, XXIII 14 on 35*a*, XXIV 11 on 45*a*, XXV on 58*a*, XXVI on 69*b*, XXVII on 80*b*, XXVIII on 95*b*, XXIX on 110*a*, XXX on 119*a*, XXXI on 127*a*, XXXII on 132*b*, XXXIII on 135*b*.

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 750 (Sūrahs I–VI, c. 780/1378), 751 (Sūrahs VI 91–XVIII 108, c. 900/1494), 752 (Sūrahs VII –XII 20, c. 800/1397), 'Alī Pāshā 153, As'ad Efendī 248, 'Āshir Efendī 66, 'Āṭif Efendī 235–9, Aumer 79 (complete, 1171/1757–8), Bānkīpūr Handlist 242 (? *Tafsīr al-Wāḥidī*. vol. I, A.H. 975), Cairo I, pp. 221–2 [(i) Sūrahs I–VI, 733/1333, (ii) Sūrahs VII–XVIII, not later than 519/1125–6, (iii) Sūrahs XIX–CXIV, 717/1317, (iv) Sūrahs XVIII–XXX (part), 808/1406, (v) Sūrahs XIX–CXIV, 549/1154], Casiri 1261 (vol. I), 1262 (vol. II), 1263 (vol. V (last)), Chelebī 'Abd Allāh 24, Dāmād Ibrāhīm 156–9, Edwards in Browne Volume p. 138, Fagnan 316 (Sūrahs I–XVIII, 15th cent.), Fātiḥ 477–86, Ḥamīdīyah 123–5, Khālidīyah (Jerusalem) p. 6, Köprülü 150–1, Maḥmūd Pāshā Madrasah 48–52, Murād 190, Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 236–40, Peshawar 25, Qilīj 'Alī 97–100, Rieu 99 I (Sūrahs XXV 30–LXXIV, 14th or 15th cent.), Rustam Pāshā 37–8, 'Umūmī 519, Walī al-Dīn 284–6.

Ḥ. Kh. II 3423, VI 14222.

1081

4152.—Foll. 172; $10\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 20–25; clear, but inelegant, old naskhī, copiously, but not always correctly, vocalised; many leaves slightly, and the last few considerably, damaged; the writing in many places sewn through by a binder; copyist (name damaged), Abū 'l-Fatḥ ibn [?] ... [?] ibn Khwrāmz [?] al-Ṭāramī; dated, 2 Muḥarram [the numbers indicating the year are damaged, but the first appears to be 6]; 13th century.

[DELHI 29]

الوجيز
al-Wajīz.

Sūrahs III 6–XXXIII 50 and LIII 60–CXIV.

An old copy of the most concise of the three commentaries composed by the same al-Wāḥidī.

Beginning:

[وال]قصْدِ كمَا اَزَغْتَ قُلُوبَ الّذين فى قُلُوبهِم زَيْغٌ

Colophon:

آخر الكتاب وَلله الحمد اَوَلًا وَاخرًا وصلواته على سيّدنا محمد واله الطيبين الطاهرين اجمعين وَقد فرغ من انتساخ هذ الكتاب العبد المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة اللّه تعالى ابو الفتح بن [?] ... [?] بن خورامز [?] الطارمى ليلة الخميس بعد صلوة العشا الاخرة الثّانى من المحرم من شهور ... واللّه تعالى حسبى وعليه توكلى الخ

Fol. 61 has been bound between foll. 6 and 7, foll. 139–145 between 153 and 154, foll. 164–166 the wrong way round, and 166 between 164 and 165.

This copy is wrongly described on the front fly-leaf, the first page and the last as the *Tafsīr i Wasīṭ*.

An edition, printed on the margin of Muḥammad Nawawī al-Jāwī's *Marāḥ labīd*, was published at Cairo (Dār al-kutub al-'arabīyaḥ al-kubrā) in 1330/1912.

For other manuscripts see A.S.B. 1903–7 no. 1085, Ahlwardt 746 (nearly complete, c. 700/1300), 747 (766/1365), 748 (Sūrahs I–XIII, 869/1465), 749 (Sūrahs XVII–CXIV, 645/1247), As'ad Efendī 167–8, 'Āṭif Efendī 234, Āyā Ṣūfiyah 290–1, Bānkīpūr Handlist 243, Cairo I 221 [(i) 1270/1853, (ii) 746/1346, (iii) Sūrahs XVI–CXIV, (iv) nearly complete, (v) 692/1293], Casiri 1264 (810/1417), Dāmād Ibrāhīm 155 (750/1349–50), Fagnan 315 (Sūrahs XIX–CXIV, 720/1320–1), Fātiḥ 487–8, Köprülü 152–3, Lālah-lī 241, Leyden 1661, Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 469–72, Qarawīyīn 186, Salīm Āghā 104–5, 'Umūmī 497, 518, Walī al-Dīn 282–3, Yeñī p. 7, no. 99, p. 79, no. 30.

Ḥ. Kh. VI 14187.

1082

3705.—Foll. 470; $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 29; coloured borders; good, small, partially vocalised naskhī; Qur'ānic text in red; illuminated head-piece on fol. 1 *b*; a few marginal notes and corrections; the coloured borders have in places corroded the paper and small parts of the text have been either damaged by the corrosion or covered by the paper used for repair; decorated binding; dated 7 Ṣafar 989/1581.

[Purchased 28 March 1906]

معالم التنزيل
Ma'ālim al-tanzīl.

The commentary of al-Baghawī (al-Ḥusain ibn Mas'ūd, al-Farrā') who died in 516/1122 (or 510/1117), see Ibn Khallikān, no. 184 (both dates mentioned), *Tadhkirah al-Ḥuffāẓ* IV, p. 54 (gives the date 516), Subkī IV 214 (gives the date 516), Brockelmann I 363, *Encyclopaedia of Islam* I 561 *b*.

After an introduction devoted mainly to (1) the *asānīd* through which certain old commentaries (Ibn 'Abbās, Mujāhid, al-Kalbī, etc.) on which his work is largely based were handed down to his teacher Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Shuraiḥī, a pupil of al-Tha'labī, (2) similar *asānīd* relating to the *qirā'āt*, in which his teacher was Abū Naṣr Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Alī al-Muqri' al-Marwazī, (3) a section (فصل)

فى فضائل القرآن وتعليمه

(4) another

فى فَضل تلاوة القرآن

and (5) a third

فى وعيد من قال فى القرآن برايه من غير علم

the commentary on Sūrah I begins at the top of fol. 4 *b*.

Beginning:

بِسْمِ اللّه ... وَمَا توفيقى الا بِاللّه عَلَيْه توكّلتُ وهوَ حَسْبى ونعم الوكيل قال الشيخ الْامام محيى السنه ناصر الحديث ابو محمد الحُسين بْن منصُور الفرّاء البغوى رضى اللّه عنْهُ وارضاه الحمْد للّه ذى العظمَة وَالكبريَاء ... اما بعد فان الله جَل ذكره ارْسل رَسُوله بِالهدى الخ

For further extracts see Ahlwardt.

End:

مَا أَذِنَ اللهُ لِشَيْءٍ مَا أَذِنَ لِنَبِيٍّ حَسَنِ الصَّوْتِ بِالْقُرْآنِ يَجْهَرُ بِهِ

Colophon:

هَذَا آخِرُ الْكِتَابِ مَعَالِمِ التَّنْزِيلِ لِلْإِمَامِ الْمُحَقِّقِ مُحْيِي السُّنَّةِ ... فَرَغَ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ فِي سَابِعِ شَهْرِ صَفَرٍ خَتَمَ اللهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَالظَّفَرِ سَنَةَ تِسْعٍ وَثَمَانِيْنَ وَتِسْعِمِائَةٍ وَصَلَّى اللهُ الخ

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 753–66, Aumer 80–82, Bānkīpūr Handlist 325–8, Cairo I 211–12, Cureton-Rieu 62–63, 1544–8, Rieu 101–3, Ellis-Edwards, pp. 3–4, Fagnan 317–18, Griffini in R.S.O. IV, p. 104, Leyden IV 1663, Gotha 524–7, most of the Constantinople catalogues etc.

For editions (Persia n.p., n.d., Bombay 1296/1879, *ibid.* 1309/1891) see *Ency. Isl. loc. cit.* and Ellis I 699.

H. Kh. V 12312.

1083

4154.—Foll. 364+4; $8\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 21–25; clear, but rather stiff, sparsely vocalised naskhī; the Qur'ānic passages written in large letters in a script somewhat resembling that of nos. 1051–6 (foll. 1–18, 75*a*, 222–35, 237–94 and 312 supplied by later hands); marginal notes, additions and corrections; copyist, Mubārak ibn Maḥmūd ibn Niẓām al-Shīrāzī; dated Friday, 10 Muḥarram 815/1412. [DELHI 73]

Ma'ālim al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs II 141–VI.

A fragment of the same commentary.

Fol. 22 has been bound after fol. 33 and foll. 34–6 after fol. 21. Fol. 75*a* is a duplicate of 75 ll. 1–19. Foll. 75*b*, 75*c* and 75*d* should come between the words هذا and واحد on fol. 75 l. 19. Eighty-seven leaves are missing from the beginning.

1084

4155.—Foll. 320; $10\frac{3}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 19–21; fair, vocalised naskhī (foll. 268–320 are in a different hand and are sparsely vocalised); rubrications; marginal notes and corrections; foll. 1–195 damaged apparently by white ants; 16th century. [DELHI 74]

Ma'ālim al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs XVI–XXXVIII.

A volume, described on fol. 1*a* as the third part (*al-juz' al-thālith*), of the same commentary.

A note on fol. 1*a* states that the manuscript was purchased at Baghdād in the year 1009/1600–1 by some one whose name has been erased.

1085

4156.—Foll. 83; $8\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 21 usually; in several different hands; the Qur'ānic text is in larger letters, is overlined in red, and from fol. 4 to fol. 8 is in a thick and stiff naskhī resembling that of no. 1051; there are more or less copious marginal notes in places; worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 1342*a*]

Ma'ālim al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs I–II 141.

This copy has lost three leaves from the beginning and two between foll. 2 and 3. It now begins with the words

الذين خلفوا الصحابة والتابعين

which occur in al-Baghawī's preface (in no. 1082 the corresponding words occur on fol. 2*b*[3]). The gap after fol. 2 includes most of the

فصل فى فضل تلاوة القرآن

End: فقال عمر وكيف

1086

4157.—Foll. 299; $11 \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 25; stiff, clear, partially vocalised naskhī; rubrications; worm-eaten and damaged apparently by white ants; 14th century. [DELHI 16]

تفسير القرآن
Tafsīr al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs II 133–VI 26 and XII 43–XLVII 38.

Fragments of one of the older commentaries, described on one of the fly-leaves as the تفسير امام احمد غزالى and in the Delhi Catalogue ascribed to his brother the celebrated Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī (d. 505/1111, see Brockelmann I 419, *Ency. Isl.* II 146 etc.). The latter composed a commentary entitled *Yāqūt al-ta'wīl* (Ḥ. Kh. VI 14447), but, as it was in 40 volumes, it must have been on a much larger scale than this work.

The manuscript begins abruptly in the middle of an introductory section evidently devoted to detailing the branches of knowledge ancillary to the science of exegesis. At the top of fol. 1 is the end of a list of abrogating and abrogated verses in the *Qur'ān*. This is followed (line 6) by a section on the eleven Readers (beginning

ومنها معرفة القرّآء الاحد عشر من المُدُنِ الخمس واسامى رُواتهم المُحيطُ بها كتابُ الغاية وقد ابْدعه الشيخ ابو بكر احمد بن الحسين بن مِهرَان رحمه الله سوى ما شذّ من قرآء سائر البُلدَان)

which is still incomplete at the end of fol. 2*b*, where a large lacuna occurs, embracing the rest of the introduction, the commentary on Sūrah I and that on the first 132 verses of Sūrah II.

Prefixed to the notes on each sūrah is a statement concerning the place of its revelation. This is followed firstly by a statement concerning the number of verses, words, and letters contained in it, and secondly by a tradition concerning the rewards promised for reciting it. The Qur'ānic text is not given in its entirety but only the words commented on, and these for the most part only one, two or three at a time. The author regularly cites the interpretations of a number of early traditionists and commentators dating from the 1st to the 5th century. Among the latest is al-Māwardī who died in 450. The style is extremely concise, especially where variant readings and diverse explanations are cited, these being usually given one after the other, each preceded merely by the name of the authority responsible for it. Verses of poetry are often cited, usually anonymously.

Beginning:

ومن الانسان آيتان وبعض الثالثة وهو قوله واسيرًا الخ

Fol. 3*a*:

اولادهم فى المآ المَعمُودِىّ مجاهد خِلقتَهُ مقاتل فطرتَهُ الاسلامَ ابو عبيدة سُنتَهُ ابن كيسان جِبلّتَهُ او الختانَ لصَبغه بالدمّ [*sic*] او غُسْلَ مَنْ يُريد الاسلام الخ

Sūrah III:

سوره ال عمران مدنيّة وهى مائتا آيه ∴ وثلاثه الاف واربعمائة واحدى وثمانون كلمةً ∴ واربعةَ عشرَ الفًا وخمسةٌ وعشرون حرفًا ∴ الم والتوريه والانجيلَ كوفى وأَنْزل الفرقانَ مدنى بصرى الى بنى اسرائيل بصرىّ ما تحبّون مدنى ∴ ابى رضى الله عنه من قرا ال عمران أُعْطِى بكلّ اية امانًا على الصراط ∴ بسم اللّه ٱلرّحمَن ٱلرّحيم الم الله موصُولٌ حُرّكت الميم لالتقآء الساكنين وفُتحت كراهةَ الخروج من الياّ الى الكسرة كما فى اَينَ وليسَتْ هى فتحةَ الهمزة الخ

Sūrah V:

سوره المَائده الفٌ وثمانُمائه [*sic*] كلمة واربَعُ كلمات... بسم اللّه الرحمَن الرّحيم العقود عهود الله فى التّحليْل والجرم [*sic*] عن ابن عباس رضى الله عنهما الحسن عهود الدين كلُّها قتادة عُهود الحلْف الخ

Sūrah XX:

سوره طه مكيّه وهى مائة وخمس وثلاثون آيةً كوفى ... بسم ٱللّه ... طه بكسر الهآ ابو عمرو وبكسرهما كوفى الخ

Sūrah XXX:

سوره الروم مكيه الا قوله فسبحانَ الله حين تُمْسون وهى ستون آيه ... بِسْمِ ٱللّه ... غُلبَتْ اى لقَدْ غلبتْ على حَذْف جواب القسم الخ

End:

وقيل لا يَسْالكم الرسولُ كقوله عز وجل قل ما اسالكم عليه من اجر وقيل لا نُسْال

Sūrah III on fol. 29*b*, IV 56*b*, V 82*a*, VI 96*a* (VI 26 fol. 97*b*), XII 43 fol. 98*a*, XIII 103*b*, XIV 108*b*, XV 113*b*, XVI 118*b*, XVII 126*b*, XVIII 138*a*, XIX 148*b*, XX 154*b*, XXI 162*a*, XXII 168*a*, XXIII 176*b*, XXIV 182*a*, XXV 190*b*, XXVI 198*b*, XXVII 204*a*, XXVIII 211*a*, XXIX 217*a*, XXX 219*a*, XXXI 222*a*, XXXII 224*b*, XXXIII 226*b*, XXXIV 236*b*, XXXV 243*a*, XXXVI 249*a*, XXXVII 256*b*, XXXVIII 261*b*, XXXIX 267*a*, XL 271*a*, XLI 275*a*, XLII 279*b*, XLIII 284*a*, XLIV 289*a*, XLV 291*a*, XLVI 293*a*, XLVII 296*b*.

1087

4158.—Foll. 89; 8⅔ × 6½ in.; ll. 15; poor nasta'līq; rubrications; water-stained and slightly worm-eaten; 19th century. [DELHI 23]

تفسير سورة يوسف
Tafsīr Sūraḥ Yūsuf

A commentary on Sūrah XII ostensibly by the celebrated al-Ghazālī.

Beginning:

الحمد للّٰه الذى شهدت المكونات بوحدانيته ولانت المصوعات [*sic*] بعظمته [?] ... قال الشيخ الامام الاجل العالم الفاضل ابو حامد محمد بن العزالى [*sic*] الحكاية قال ابن عباس اتتْ طايفة الى النبى صلي الله عليه وآله وسلم فقالوا يا محمد نحن قوم لا نهتدى الى الكتاب الخ

Having set forth the circumstances which preceded the revelation of the sūrah the commentator continues

فانزل الله سبحانه وتعالى سورة يوسف بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الر تلك آيات الكتاب المبين كانه قال الالف انا واللام لي والراء ربوبيتي اقسم الله جل جلاله بوحدانيته وصفاته وربوبيته الخ

The "traditions relating to the mustering by Adam of his posterity" which occur at the beginning of Rieu 127 do not occur in this copy.

End:

فقالت انى لا ادلك الا علي هذا الشرط فان خزاينه واسعة وعطاياه [catchword جزيله]

On the first fly-leaf are the words

تفسير سورهٔ يوسف از امام غزالي عليه الرحمة

and on the title-page

من عالم رباني العالى ابن امام محمد غزالى خريد نمود بقيمت دو روپيه محمد كريم الله

There is a table of contents on foll. 1 and 2*a*.

For what appear to be copies of the same work see A.S.B.Govt.Coll. 1908–10, no. 3, Āṣafīyah I p. 534, no. 315 ("*Tafsīr Sirr al-'ālamīn*"), p. 536, nos. 6 and 301; Būhār 10, Cataloghi p. 66, Loth 114 (differs considerably at the beginning), Peshawar 31, 100(*a*), Rieu 127.

1088

3199.—Foll. 343; 12⅕ × 8⅕ in.; ll. 35; coloured borders; small, neat, unvocalised Turkish naskhī (the first and last leaves have been supplied in a later hand); rubrications; in places small parts of the text have been torn away and the margins have been repaired throughout; some marginal notes and corrections; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century.

[Presented 20 July 1877. SIR W. MUIR]

الكشّاف عن حقائق التنزيل
al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl.

The well-known commentary completed in 528/1134 by al-Zamakhsharī (Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar) who died in 538/1144 (see Ibn Khallikān, no. 721, *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 388, *al-Fawā'id al-bahīyaḥ* 209, Brockelmann I 289 etc.).

According to Shams al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī (quoted on fol. 13*b*[1] of no. 1126) this com-

mentary, in so far as it is derived from earlier commentaries, is based mainly on that of al-Zajjāj.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي انزل القران كلاما مؤلفا منتظما الخ [*sic*]

An edition, by W. Nassau Lees, Khādim Ḥusain and ʿAbd al-Ḥaiy, was published at Calcutta in 1856–9. For this and other editions (Būlāq 1281/1864, Cairo 1307/1890, 1308/1890–1) see Ellis I 870–1, 876, Cairo I 190–1.

Manuscripts are common: see, e.g., Ahlwardt 769–787, Cureton-Rieu 64–7, Rieu 104–6, Ellis-Edwards p. 3 (Or. 5102, Or. 6343), Loth 52–58, Nicoll-Pusey 17 (p. 66), Uri 7 (p. 48), 48 (p. 52), Vollers 86–93.

H. Kh. V 10646.

1089

4159.—Foll. 129; $7\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 17; good, old, partially vocalised naskhī (except foll. 1–3); numerous marginal notes; somewhat worm-eaten; copyist, Ḥājjī Ḥusain ibn Maḥmūd ibn Maḥmūd al-Ṭūsī; 13th century. [DELHI 58]

al-Kashshāf ʿan ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs XIX 58–XXIII.

A good copy of a part, described in the colophon as the fourth *daftar*, of the same commentary. The volume is defective at the beginning and opens with three leaves supplied in a comparatively modern hand.

Fol. 1*b* is headed تتمه سورة مريم and begins with the words وعن النابغة الجعدى which occur in the explanation of Sūrah XIX 58 (p. 831, l. 15 of the edition printed at Calcutta in 1856–9). The older part of the manuscript begins on fol. 4*a* with the words وعلى مَعنيَيْن معنى النُزول which form part of the explanation of Sūrah XIX 65 (Calcutta edition, p. 833, l. 17).

There is a lacuna (corresponding to pp. 912, l. 4 *ab infra*–918, l. 2 *ab infra* in the Calcutta edition, i.e. Sūrahs XXII 58–XXIII 9) after fol. 107.

Sūrah XX begins on fol. 18*a*, XXI on 57*a*, XXII on 87*a*, XXIII 9 on 108*a*.

Colophon:

اتمّ الدفترَ الرّابعَ من الكشّاف عن حقائق التنزيل عُبيدُ الله الفقيرُ اليه الراجي عفوَهُ حاجي حُسين بن محمود بن محمود الطُوسي لنفسه حامدًا ومصلّيا وسائلًا اَنْ يَمنح التوفيق في اتمام اخواته الباقية

[about two lines are erased here]

والحمد لواهب العقل

1090

4161.—Foll. 224; $14\frac{1}{10} \times 10$ in.; ll. 33; good, largely vocalised naskhī in two different hands; illuminated title on fol. 1*a*; a few pages water-stained, all somewhat worm-eaten, and some considerably damaged; numerous marginal notes at beginning; 14th century (apart from some leaves supplied apparently in the 18th). [DELHI 56]

al-Kashshāf ʿan ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs I–XVIII.

The first half of the same commentary.

Fol. 1*a* bears the illuminated title

كتابُ الكاشف [*sic*] في تَفْسير القران المجيْد للزّمَخْشَري

As far as fol. 62 the text of the *Qur'ān* is written on the margin, on which are also a number of corrections and notes.

The library seal of al-Sulṭān al-Aʿẓam Shāh Rukh Bahādur is stamped on foll. 39*a*, 122*a* and 187*a* and there is a large obliterated seal on foll. 39*a*, 70*a*, 121*a*, 159*a* and 182*a*.

1091

4160.—Foll. 177; $8 \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 21; clear naskhī, sparsely vocalised; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; 15th century. [DELHI 60]

al-Kashshāf ʿan ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs XIX 88–XXVII.

A fragment of the same commentary.

Beginning: اى يوم نحشر وَنَسُوق

(Calcutta edition, p. 841, l. 11).

End: وسمكه ثمانين وقيل ثلاثين (*ibid.*, p. 1023, l. 18).

There is a lacuna after fol. 89 corresponding to pp. 932^{10}–941^{17} in the Calcutta edition, i.e. Sūrahs XXIII 101–XXIV 12.

1092

4162.—Foll. 313; $11\frac{1}{10}\times6\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 39–43; ruled borders; clear Turkish naskhī; rubrications; illuminated heading on fol. 1*b*; written for Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ja'far Kānī Shalabī; copyist, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Ismā'īl ibn Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allāh called الديبه; dated Monday, 5 Sha'bān 1074/1664 (a colophon at the end of Sūrah XXXVII (fol. 154*a*) is dated 15 Dhū 'l-Qa'dah 1070/1660).

[DELHI 59]

al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs XIX–CXIV.

The second half of the same commentary.

Colophon on fol. 154*a*:

تم الجزء الثالث بعون الله تعالى واحسانه وعظيم امتنانه فله الحمد كثيرًا ... نحْ [*sic*] شهر القعده سنه ١٠٧٠

Colophon on fol. 313*b*:

تم الكتاب ... وكان الفراغ من تحريره من اقسام الساعة الثالثة من نهار الاثنين خامس شهر شعبان سنه ١٠٧٤ وهذا اليوم عاشق اليوم الثانى والعشرون من اشباط الرومى واسمه بالفارسي ديماه وبالقبطى امشير البشير... حرّره افقر عباد الله واحوجهم اليه الراجى عفو الله احمد بن عبد الله ● بن اسمعيل بن يوسف بن عبد الله المعروف بالديبه عفى الله عنه ● مما استكتبه لنفسه الفقيه الاوحد محب ال محمد ● محمد بن محمد بن جعفر كاتبى شلبى ختم الله له بالحسنى الخ

1093

4163.—Foll. 172; $11\frac{4}{5}\times7$ in.; ll. 13; mainly in vocalised Indian naskhī of a peculiar type; numerous marginal notes; worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century. [DELHI 57]

al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl.

Sūrah II 1–181.

A fragment of the *Kashshāf* extending from a point near the beginning of the remarks on Sūrah II (Calcutta edition I p. 17^{22}) to verse 181 of that sūrah, but with several internal lacunae.

Beginning:

فان قلت فما وَجْهُ اِخْتِصاصِ كلّ سورةٍ بالفاتحةِ التى اُخْتُصَّتْ بها الخ

End: وَاِرَادَةَ اَنْ تَشْكُرُوْا وَقُرِئَ (Calcutta edition, I p. 128^{5}).

1094

4164–5.—Foll. 1–331, 332–642; $9\frac{1}{10}\times6$ in.; ll. 27; blue ruled borders; small, good, occasionally vocalised naskhī; headings of sūrahs and the word قوله in red; marginal notes and corrections, some of which are derived from the annotator himself; worm-eaten, especially Vol. I: paper brittle in places; copyist, Muḥammad al-Qārī' al-Rūdāwarī (see fol. 331*b*); date of completion of Vol. I, beginning of Sha'bān of an unspecified year; Vol. I corrected, according to a note by Muḥammad al-Kāzarūnī (fol. 331*b*), at the end of Jumādā II 836/1433.

[DELHI 55 A & B]

الكشف عن مشكلات الكشاف

al-Kashf 'an mushkilāt al-Kashshāf.

Sūrahs I–CXI 2.

A good but slightly defective copy of the annotations of al-Fārisī ('Umar ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, who died in 745/1344–5 according to Ḥājjī Khalīfah V p. 189^{6}) on the *Kashshāf*. The Cairo Catalogue I 192 gives his name as Sirāj al-Dīn 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Umar al-Bihbihānī (s.l.) al-Kinānī al-Qazwīnī al-Fārisī and says that he died at the age of 37 or 38.

The words الكشف عن مشكلات الكشاف are used by the author in stating the scope of his work and are not given explicitly as the title. The work is usually referred to as *Kashf al-Kashshāf* or simply as *al-Kashf*.

The annotator refers frequently to the statements of his contemporary al-Ṭībī[1] (cf. fol. 3*b*[8] الفاضل الطيبى سلمه الله)

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انار الاعيا[سان] بنور الوجود وجعلها مرائى [*sic*] صفاته ... وبعد فان اقلّ خلق الله ... عمرَ بنَ عبد الرحمن الفارسىّ ... يقول اشار الىّ مَن لَزِمَنى فى دين المروّة اجابته ... ان أُحرِّرَ فى الكشف عن مشكلات الكشاف الخ

Beginning of actual commentary:

قوله انزل ونزّله قيل انّ الله تعالى انزل القرآن الى السماء الدنيا الخ

Sūrah I:

الفاتحة فى الاصل اما مصدر كالعافية نقلت الى اول ما يفتتح به من باب اطلاق المصدر على المفعول الخ

Sūrah V:

قوله العهدُ الموثّقُ وذلك لان المعقود من الحَبْل اقوى الخ

Sūrah X:

قوله ذو الحكمة لاشتماله عليها أراد انه من باب عيشة راضية الخ

Sūrah XVIII:

قوله وهى نعمة الاسلام استنبطه من قوله تعالى قيما مع قوله دينا قيما ملة ابرهيم الخ

Sūrah XL:

قوله لان الصلوات نزلت بالمدينة قد سبق فى سورة الروم ان الحسن كان يقول بذلك الخ

Sūrah LXXXV:

قوله وهى قصور السماء على التشبيه فى الحواشى البُرج القصر وهى مواضع مرتفعه فى السماء الخ

End:

قوله وكان ذا سَابياء النتاج وهو فى الاصل

[1] This is the correct spelling of the name according to *Bughyaẖ al-wu'āẖ* 228, *Miftāẖ al-sa'ādaẖ* 434 and *Rauḍāt al-jannāt* 224.

Colophon of Vol. I:

تم النصف الاول من الكشف فى اوائل شهر شعبان المعظم على يدى الفقير الى الله البارى الغنى محمد القارى الروداورى الخ

Sūrah I fol. 4*b*, II 12*a*, III 134*a*, IV 162*a*, V 193*a*, VI 211*b*, VII 224*b*, VIII 241*a*, IX 246*a*, X 253*b*, XI 262*a*, XII 281*b*, XIII 298*a*, XIV 306*b*, XV 313*a*, XVI 318*b*, XVII 332*b*, XVIII 348*b*, XIX 358*b*, XX 371*b*, XXI 380*b*, XXII 389*b*, XXIII 398*a*, XXIV 404*a*, XXV 413*a*, XXVI 419*b*, XXVII 425*b*, XXVIII 430*b*, XXIX 437*a*, XXX 441*b*, XXXI 445*b*, XXXII 448*a*, XXXIII 450*a*, XXXIV 457*a*, XXXV 461*b*, XXXVI, 465*b*, XXXVII 471*a*, XXXVIII 478*a*, XXXIX 489*a*, XL 502*a*, XLI 511*b*, XLII 519*a*, XLIII 527*a*, XLIV 533*b*, XLV 536*b*, XLVI 539*b*, XLVII 542*b*, XLVIII 546*b*, XLIX 549*a*, L 557*a*, LI–CXIV 561*a*–end.

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 790 (one page only!), Cairo I 192 ((i) complete, 1004/1596, (ii) Sūrahs XVII–CXI 840/1436), Ellis-Edwards p. 3 (16th cent.), Qarawīyīn 148, 158, and many of the Constantinople Catalogues.

Ḥ. Kẖ. V p. 189[6].

1095

4166.—Foll. 365; $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 21; good naskẖī, largely vocalised; slightly worm-eaten; water-stained at beginning; dated Jumādā I 760/1359. [DELHI 47]

درر الاصداف فى حل عقد الكشاف (؟)

Durar al-aṣdāf fī ḥall 'uqad al-Kashshāf (?).

A supercommentary on the *Kashshāf*, probably the earlier of the two supercommentaries composed by al-Fāḍil al-Yamanī ('Imād al-Dīn [?] Yaḥyā ibn Qāsim al-'Alawī[1]) who died, according to Ḥ. Kẖ. V p. 190[1], in 750/1349–50.

[1] Apparently identical with the person who in the *Bughyaẖ al-wu'āẖ* 414 is called 'Izz al-Dīn Yaḥyā ibn Qāsim ibn 'Umar ibn 'Alī al-Yamānī al-Ṣan'ānī al-Shāfi'ī al-Naḥwī, is said to have journeyed from Persia to Damascus in 749, to have told al-Ṣafadī there that he was born in 680, to have studied the *Qur'ān* at Baghdād and in al-Yaman, and to have composed a *ta'līqaẖ* on the *Kashshāf* and a commentary on the *Lubāb* of Tāj al-Dīn al-Isfarāyinī [*cf.* Ḥ. Kẖ. V 303[7]].

Neither the title nor the name of the author occurs in this manuscript, which is slightly defective at the beginning, but the identification seems to be almost certain. A passage quoted on fol. 73*a* of the *Tuḥfaḥ al-ashrāf* (no. 1096 *infra*) as from الحاشية الاولى differs only very slightly from the corresponding passage in this manuscript (fol. 29*b*[3]), and the two supercommentaries agree word for word in many other passages. In this work, moreover, we find no references to al-Ṭībī, the *Intiṣāf* and the *Inṣāf*, works which, as we know from Ḥ. Kh., became known to al-Yamanī only after the completion of the *Durar al-aṣdāf*. References to the *Taqrīb*, the *Kashf*, and to بعض الفضلاء are common in both works.

The statement of Ḥājjī Khalīfah that this work was completed in Ṣafar 738/1337 cannot be correct if the Cairo Catalogue is right in saying that the *Tuḥfaḥ al-ashrāf* was completed in Ṣafar 733/1332, since the former is admittedly the earlier work. Perhaps Ḥ. Kh.'s 738 is a mistake for 728.

A portion (Sūrahs XII–XXIV) of the *Mabāḥith al-tanzīl*, a *tafsīr* apparently by this author, is preserved in the British Museum (see Ellis-Edwards p. 4).

Beginning:

فَقِيْلَ انمَا كَانَ اَحْسَن لِانهُ فِي الأَوَلِ جَعَلَ المَوجُوْدَ كغَيرِ المَوجُودِ قَولُهُ مَعَاذَ الالَه الشِعْرُ لامَيةَ ابْنِ ابي الصَلْتِ الخ

Sūrah II:

قَولُهُ يتهَجى بهَا التهَجى تَعدِيد الحُرُوفِ باسمَايِهَا ضه بِغَيرِ افْصَاح الهآ وانَما كتِبَت على لفظِ الوَقْفِ وَكذَا ره به الخ

Sūrah III:

قَولُهُ ميم حَقها اَن يُوقَفَ عَليهَا اختَلَفَ العُلمآءُ في اسماءِ الحرُوفِ قبل التركيْبِ الخ

Sūrah XX:

قوله او قلبت فى طا اى قلبت الهمزَة فى طا [*sic*] الفآ [*sic*] وبنى الامرُ عَلَيهِ الخ

Sūrah XL:

المرادُ بالساكنين اليا والميمُ بعدها والافضال بالرفع عَطفٌ عَلي الفَضلِ اي الطولِ يستعمل لمعنَى الفَضلِ والافْضَالِ الخ

End:

قوله ومن جهَة الناس مثل ان يوَسوس في القلبِ من جهَةِ المنَجمينَ وَالكهَان انهُم يَعلَمونَ الغَيْبَ وَمِن جهَةِ الجنّ انهُم يَضُرونَ وَينفَعُون قَولُ المصَنّفِ سقاهُ اللهُ صَوبَ الرّضوَان وكَسَاهُ اللهُ ثوبَ العَفوِ والغُفران حَتي وَقَعَ التَاوِيلُ اشارَ بذلكَ الي ان تاوِيلَهُ هُوَ التاوِيل المُعتَد بهِ وَانهُ لَم يُؤوّلـه اَحدٌ قَبلَه وَهذَا قَرِيْبٌ من مَعنَى مَا رُوِى عَنهُ وهوَ قولُه اللهُ تَعَالي اَنزَلَ القرآنَ وَانا فَسَرتُهُ ولعَمرِي انهُ بدا [*sic*] الاَوَايِلَ والاواخِرَ وَاَتَى فِي تاوِيلِه بِمَا لم يَسبق اليهِ اَحَدٌ من الافاضِل جَعَلَ اللهُ سَعيَهُ مَشكوراً وَعَمَله متصلا مَبرُوراً والحَمدُ للّهِ عَلي التمام والصّلوة علي محمّدٍ وَآلِهِ الكِرَامِ وَالحَمدُ للّه رَبّ العَالَمِينَ

Colophon:

وافق الفَرَاغ مِن تَعليقهِ فى جمادي الاول سنه ستين وسبعمايّه هجريّه

Sūrah II on fol. 3*a*, III 40*b*, IV 57*b*, V 89*a*, VI 105*a*, VII 115*b*, VIII 127*a*, IX 131*b*, X 139*b*, XI 149*b*, XII 158*b*, XIII 168*a*, XIV 171*b*, XV 174*b*, XVI 177*b*, XVII 185*a*, XVIII 192*b*, XIX 198*a*, XX 208*b*, XXI 218*a*, XXII 225*b*, XXIII 230*b*, XXIV 234*b*, XXV 243*a*, XXVI 248*b*, XXVII 254*b*, XXVIII 259*b*, XXIX 265*a*, XXX 268*b*, XXXI 271*a*, XXXII 272*b*, XXXIII 273*b*, XXXIV 276*b*, XXXV 280*b*, XXXVI 284*b*, XXXVII 287*b*, XXXVIII 291*a*, XXXIX 297*b*, XL 301*b*, XLI 306*a*, XLII 307*a*, XLIII 310*a*, XLIV 312*a*, XLV 313*b*, XLVI 315*a*, XLVII 316*b*, XLVIII 317*b*, XLIX 319*a*, L 322*a*, LI–CXIV 324*a*–365.

For a copy of the *Durar al-aṣdāf* see Cairo I 173 (Sūrahs I–CVI, autograph). It cannot be ascertained from the catalogues whether Fātiḥ 619–20, Murād 273, 299 and Rāghib 175–7 are copies of this work or of the *Tuḥfaḥ al-ashrāf* (see no. 1096).

Ḥ. Kh. V p. 189[10].

1096

4167.—Foll. 218; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 25; ugly, but fairly legible, nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 18th century. [DELHI 48]

تحفة الاشراف فى كشف غوامض الكشّاف

Tuḥfaḥ al-ashrāf fī kashf ghawāmiḍ al-Kashshāf.

Sūrahs I–IX 25.

The second of the two supercommentaries on the *Kashshāf* composed by the same al-Fāḍil al-Yamanī (Yaḥyā ibn Qāsim al-'Alawī).

Ḥājjī Khalīfah states that al-Fāḍil al-Yamanī after finishing his *Durar al-aṣdāf* (see no. 1095) came across the annotations of al-Ṭībī and composed a second supercommentary on the basis of al-Ṭībī's annotations and his own *Durar al-aṣdāf*. According to the Cairo Catalogue I 137 the work was completed on 3 Ṣafar 733/1332 (but see the remarks on the date of the *Durar al-aṣdāf*, p. 23 *supra*).

The preface is omitted in this manuscript, in which the title *Tuḥfaḥ al-ashrāf* does not occur. At the top of the title-page, however, the work is stated to be حاشيه يمنى بر كشّاف and in the lower half of the same page there is a note by a former owner (name obliterated) beginning

هذه الحاشية من الفاضل اليمنى على الكشاف الخ

The correctness of this ascription is proved by the following words, which occur on fol. 91*a*[7]:

وقد بسطنا القول فى الجواب عن ذلك فى درر الاصداف

Beginning:

قوله الحمد لله آه اعلم ان المصنف قد ادرج في هذه الخطبة الغراء جميع ما هو محتاج اليه من المباحث التى يتعلق [*sic*] بالقرآن الخ

Sūrah I:

سورة الفاتحة بسم الله ... قوله مكيه اي في قول علي عليه السلام [these last two words, as usually elsewhere in this MS., have been deleted and رضه substituted]

مدنية اى في قول مجاهد وقيل مكية ومدنية لانها نزلت مكة [*sic*] مرة اي حين فرضت الصلوة ... قوله لاشتمالها علي المعاني التى في القرآن آه اما الثناء ففي قوله لله رب العالمين الى مالك يوم الدين الخ

Sūrah II:

بسم الله ... قوله يتهجى بها التهجى تعريف الحروف باسمائها الحروف المبسوطة اي حروف المباني المنشورة المفردة لا المركبة ضه بغير افصاح الهاء وانما كتب علي لفظ الواقف والضمير فى تهجيته لضه وقيل لضرب وهو احسن الخ

Sūrah V:

سورة المايدة بسم الله ...

قوم اذا عقدوا عقدًا لجارهم
شدوا العناج وشدوا فوقه الكربا

مدح الخطيئة [*sic*] بذلك بنى انف الناقة وبعده قوم يعم [*sic*] الخ

End:

لانه لو لم يقدر

Sūrah I on fol. 5*b*, II 14*b*, III 96*a*, IV 120*a*, V 149*a*, VI 167*b*, VII 185*a*, VIII 205*b*, IX 212*b*.

For other copies see Āṣafīyah I p. 544, nos. 109–10 (?), Cairo I 137 (1075/1665), Lālah-lī 341–2, Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 563. The catalogues leave it uncertain whether Fātiḥ 619–20, Murād 273, 299 and Rāghib 175–7 are copies of this work or of the *Durar al-aṣdāf*.

H. Kh. v p. 190[5].

1097

4168.—Foll. 311; $10\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 31 on foll. 2–77, ll. 32 on foll. 78–261, ll. 28, 29 or 30 on foll. 262–311; at least three different hands, for the most part rather cursive; قوله etc. in red; marginal notes, especially in the first half; worm-eaten, water-stained and in places corroded by the ink; probably 15th century except foll. 262–end, which are apparently of the 18th. [DELHI 45]

حاشية التفتازانى على الكشاف

Ḥāshiyaḥ al-Taftāzānī 'alā 'l-Kashshāf.

Sūrahs I–X 58 and XXXVIII–XLIII 27.

A defective copy of the annotations of al-Taftāzānī (Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn 'Umar) on the *Kashshāf*.

For the life and works of al-Taftāzānī, a scholar of the time of Tīmūr and the author of several celebrated text-books, see *Ḥabīb al-siyar* III 3, 87 (places his death in 797/1394–5), *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 291 (places his death in 791/1389 on authority of Ibn Ḥajar), *al-Fawā'id al-bahīyaḥ* 134[10] (mentions that according to some authorities (e.g. Ibn Nujaim and apparently al-Kaffawī) he died on Monday, 21 al-Muḥarram 792/1390), and Brockelmann II 215.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah states, in a quotation from al-Suyūṭī, that these annotations are an abridgment of those of al-Ṭībī[1] (al-Ḥasan or al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad, died 743/1342–3). He adds that they extended to Sūrah X and from Sūrah XXXVIII to LIV, and that the author ceased to work on them in 789.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب ولم يجعل له عوجا ... وبعد فان كتاب الكشاف الخ

The actual annotations begin on fol. 2*b* as follows:

قوله الحمد لله القران فى اللغة الجمع نقل الى المجموع المتلوّ الخ

Sūrah III:

قد سبق ان هذه الاسماء من قبيل المعربات وان لم يمسها الاعراب بالفعل الخ

Sūrah VII:

كتاب خبر مبتداء محذوف مبناه على ما اختاره من كون الفاظ لمتهجى [*sic*] على نمط التعديد الخ

On fol. 261*b* after the words

تتميما للفوايد دعاء ورحمة

(cf. Ahlwardt) is the colophon:

تمت النسخة الشريفة المشتملة على الفوايد الكبيرة رحمة الله علي مصنفه رحمة واسعة

Sūrah XXXIX:

سورة الزمر سميت بذلك لما فيها من قوله زمرا فى آيتى الجنة والنار الخ

Sūrah XLII:

قوله اى مثل ذلك الوحى او مثل ذلك الكتاب الخ

End:

[Calcutta edition p. 1325] قوله ما رجاه ابرهيم مبنى على ان ضمير جعلها لابرهيم واما اذا اريد جعلها الله

[the following word is uncertain].

The first comments relating to Sūrah I, of which the beginning is missing, occur on fol. 6*a*; Sūrah II begins on fol. 15*a*, III 125*b*, IV 158*a*, V 191*a*, VI 209*b*, VII 222*a*, VIII 239*b*, IX 246*b* (no heading: there is perhaps a lacuna here), X 257*b*, XXXVIII 262*a*, XXXIX 273*b*, XL 287*b*, XLI 297*a*, XLII 304*a*, XLIII 309*a*. There is a lacuna after fol. 5 (end of al-Zamakhsharī's preface and beginning of Sūrah I, corresponding to no. 1098 foll. 4*a*[16] to 7*b*[18]).

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 793, Āṣafīyah I p. 544, Ashraf 'Alī p. 2 (Sūrahs I–X 58), Bānkīpūr Handlist 277–78, Browne, Suppty. Hand-list 1035–6, Cairo I 204 (Sūrahs XXXVIII–XLVIII[beginning], Casiri 1412, Ellis-Edwards p. 3 (Sūrahs I–X 58), Peshawar 38, Qarawīyīn 146–7, and at least 23 of the Constantinople Catalogues.

On fol. 1*a* are various *'ard-dīdahs* and seals including that of Amānat Khān Shāh-Jahānī with the date 1042.

H. Kh. V p. 187[2].

1098

4169.—Foll. 218; $9\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 21; clear, regular, unvocalised and largely unpointed naskhī; ruled borders; قوله etc. in red; many leaves damaged slightly by fire; 15th century.

[DELHI 43]

[1] This is the correct spelling of the name according to *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 228, *Miftāḥ al-sa'ādaḥ* 434 and *Raudāt al-jannāt* 224.

Ḥāshiyah al-Taftāzānī ʻalā 'l-Kashshāf.

Sūrahs I–III 31 and V 48–65 (with several small lacunae).

Another defective copy of al-Taftāzānī's annotations on the *Kashshāf*.

The words آلة للصدق with which this manuscript opens and which will be found on fol. $3b^{21}$ of no. 1097 are the last words of a note on the word مصداقًا which occurs near the beginning of al-Zamakhsharī's preface (Calcutta edition p. 2^{8}).

This manuscript, which is written in clear, regular, unvocalised and to a large extent unpointed naskhī, is disfigured by numerous mistakes and was evidently copied from a manuscript in which the leaves were not all in the right order.

Beginning:

اله للصدق وما بين يديه مما تقدمه بالزمان الخ

Sūrah I:

قوله فاتحة الشيء اوّله وخاتمته آخره اذ بهما الفتح والدخول فى الامر والختم والخروج منه ولعدم اختصاصهما بالسورة ونحوها كانت التاء للنقل من الوصفية الى الاسمية الخ

Sūrah I on fol. $6b$, II $24a$, III $201b$, V 48 fol. $173b$ continued on $215a$.

The chief internal lacunae are at foll. 89 (Calcutta edition pp. 55^{27}–63^{9}), 95 (Calcutta edition pp. 67^{4}–75^{16}: the passage corresponding to pp. 75^{17-18} is on foll. 97 and 98), 211 (Calcutta edition pp. 193^{10}–195^{8}).

On the top left-hand corner of fol. $90a$, which had wrongly been numbered 1, are scrawled the words حاشيه نيشابورى بر بيضاوى and no doubt in consequence of this the authorship of the work is ascribed in the Delhi Catalogue to Niẓām i Nīshāpūrī.

1099

4170.—Foll. $1b$–$3b^{1}$; 10×6 in.; ll. 23; good, occasionally vocalised naskhī; worm-eaten and torn; 15th century. [DELHI 1170*a*]

خطبة شرح الكشاف

Khuṭbah Sharḥ al-Kashshāf.

Al-Taftāzānī's preface to his annotations on the *Kashshāf* of al-Zamakhsharī (cf. nos. 1097–8).

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب ولم يجعل له عوجا

End:

وعلى الله التعويل فى ان يهدينى سواء السّبيل ● ويجعلنى من رحمته فى ظل ظليل ● ويعصمنى حين تضل الافهام ● ويثبّتنى يوم تزل الاقدام انه قريب مجيب ● وما توفيقى الّا بالله عليه توكّلت واليه انيب ●

1100

4171.—Foll. $1b$–$3b^{7}$; $10\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 21; fairly clear, but ugly and almost entirely unvocalised, Indian nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten; apparently early 19th century. [DELHI 1281*a*]

Khuṭbah Sharḥ al-Kashshāf.

Another copy of the same preface.

1101

3696.—Foll. 266; $8 \times 5\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 15 usually; small, fairly clear, occasionally vocalised naskhī; the *shawāhid* are in red ink, and there are other rubrications; considerably worm-eaten in places; water-stained; autograph; dated beginning of Rabī' I 1011/1602. [Purchased 11 Jan. 1906]

تنزيل الآيات على الشواهد من الابيات

Tanzīl al-āyāt ʻalā 'l-shawāhid min al-abyāt.

An autograph copy of the commentary of Muḥibb al-Dīn ibn Taqī al-Dīn al-Ḥamawī on the poetical citations in the *Kashshāf* of al-Zamakhsharī.

The author, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn Taqī al-Dīn Abī Bakr ibn Dāwūd ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd

al-Khāliq ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alawānī al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, was the great-grandfather of Muḥammad Amīn al-Muḥibbī, who has given an account of his life in the *Khulāṣaḥ al-athar* (III 322–331). He was born in the middle of Ramaḍān 949/1542 at Ḥamāh and received his early education from his father. When his father became incapacitated through age he was sent to continue his studies under Abū 'l-Wafā', a son of the saint 'Alawān [see Brockelmann II 333]. Having studied under Abū 'l-Wafā' and other scholars for a number of years at Ḥamāh, he visited in turn Ḥalab, Ḥimṣ and Asia Minor. He was then appointed principal of a madrasah in Damascus and while resident there he studied Tradition and Qur'ānic Exegesis under Badr al-Dīn al-Ghazzī [see Brockelmann II 360]. At this period he married the daughter of Abū 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl al-Nābulusī. In the year 978/1570–1 he left Damascus for Cairo. His account of this journey is preserved in manuscript at Paris (de Slane 2293), Cairo (Cat. Vol. VII 646, cf. Brockelmann II 361) and Cambridge (Browne, *Hand-list* 144 and 303). In Egypt he associated with a number of scholars who are named by al-Muḥibbī and held for a time the post of judge at Fuwwah. Subsequently he held judicial appointments at Ḥimṣ, Ḥiṣn al-Akrād, Ma'arraḥ al-Nu'mān and other places. Finally in 993/1585 he settled at Damascus and held the appointments of Nā'ib al-Kabīr, Qāḍī 'l-'askar and Muftī as well as lectureships in a number of madrasahs. He died on the 23rd of Shawwāl 1016/1608. He was distinguished in many branches of knowledge and was eminent both as a prose-writer and as a poet. Al-Khafājī devotes a section to him in his *Raiḥānaḥ al-alibbā'*. His handwriting, according to al-Muḥibbī, was extremely beautiful, but the writing of this manuscript is not remarkable.

Of his works al-Muḥibbī mentions the following (in addition to the *Tanzīl al-āyāt*):

(1) Annotations on التفسير (i.e. presumably al-Baiḍāwī).

(2) Annotations on *al-Hidāyaḥ* (doubtless al-Marghīnānī's system of Ḥanafī law).

(3) Annotations on *al-Durar wa-'l-ghurar* (i.e. Mullā Khusrau's *Durar al-ḥukkām fī sharḥ Ghurar al-aḥkām*, see Brockelmann II 226).

(4) *'Umdaḥ al-ḥukkām*, a metrical work on *fiqh*.

(5) A commentary on Muḥibb al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad] Ibn al-Shiḥnah's *Manẓūmah* on rhetoric.

(6) *al-Riḥlaḥ al-Miṣrīyaḥ wa-'l-Rūmīyaḥ wa-'l-Tabrīzīyaḥ*. Of these travels the Paris MS. de Slane 2293 seems to contain the first two parts and a Cairo MS (VII p. 646) the first part, which bears the title *Hādī 'l-aẓ'ān al-Najdīyaḥ ilā 'l-Diyār al-Miṣrīyaḥ*. Both the first part and the second part, which bears the title *Bawādī 'l-dumū' al-'andamīyaḥ bi-wādī 'l-Diyār al-Rūmīyaḥ* are preserved at Cambridge (see Browne, *Hand-list* 144 and 303).

(7) *al-Sahm al-mu'tarid* (a work with this title is ascribed by Ahlwardt (450 (27)) to Muḥibb al-Dīn's son Muḥibb Allāh).

(8) *al-Radd 'alā man fajar*.

(9) A collection of twenty *risālahs*

(وله عشرون رسالة مجموعة فى دفتر)

(10) Numerous ترسّلات, some of which were collected into a volume by his grandson.

In the present work the verses are grouped alphabetically according to the rhyming consonants. Within the groups they are arranged in the order in which they occur in the *Kashshāf*. The writer states that he had seen a commentary on these verses [perhaps that described in Cairo I 179] which suffered from the defect that it did not specify the آية which the verse was quoted to illustrate. In this work the author has stated in each case the آية to which the verse applies and it is to this circumstance that the book owes its title.

The title-page bears the following words:

الجزؤ الاول من شرح الشواهد بخط مؤلفه المرحوم الوالد رضى الله تبارك وتعالى عنه واسكنه فسيح الجنان بمنه وكرمه امين

Beginning:

يا من قامت على وحدانيته الشواهد ... وبعد فغير مستور ولا خاف ان الشواهدَ الواقعة فى الكشاف كثيرا ما يحفظ منها أبيات لكن لا يُعلم ما استشهد بها عليه من الآيات ... وقد وقفت لبعضهم على شرح شواهد الكتاب الا انه لم يذكر فيه آيةً تدل على ذلك البيت ليعلم الدخول اليه من ايّ باب فيُحتاج عند كل بيت الى مراجعة محله من التفسير ويصرف فى استخراجه لتنزيل الآية عليه زمن كثير فوجدت ان تسهيل الطريق الى البيت امر يتحتم وجردت الابيات من محلها ورتبتها على حروف المعجم وكتبت تلك الآية ليعرف منها محل الشاهد الخ

End:

وهذا آخر ما توخيناه من شرح ابيات الكشاف ... تم هذا الشرح بخط مولفه فقير عفو الله المتين محب الدين بن تقى الدين الحموى الحنفي عامله الله بلطفه الخفي فى اوايل شهر ربيع الاول المشرف بمولد خير مرسل من شهور سنة احدى عشرة بعد الالف احسن الله ختامها وقدر بخير تمامها آمين

For other copies see Āqsarāy 122, As'ad 178, Browne, *Hand-list* 267 (A.H. 1011, copied from an autograph), Lālah-lī 348, Leyden IV 1667, Rāghib 195 (?), 'Umūmī 610.

For printed editions see Ellis II 386 (Būlāq 1281), Brockelmann I 291 (Cairo 1307 (*sic lege*)), Cairo I 155 (Cairo 1308).

Not in H. Kh.

1102

4172.—Foll. 21–642; 12 × 6⅝ in.; ll. 25; ugly, but fairly legible, nasta'līq; rubrications; dated Sunday, Ṣafar 1206/1791. [DELHI 61 *c.*]

مجمع البيان لعلوم القرآن

Majma' al-bayān li-'ulūm al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs XX–CXIV.

The latter part of a commentary by the Shī'ite scholar Amīn al-Dīn Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl ibn al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, who died in (Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah) 548/1154, see *Majālis al-mu'minīn* 212, *Muntahā 'l-maqāl* (I.O. MS. 3802) fol. 156*b*, *Raudāt al-jannāt* 512.

This commentary is distinguished by the methodical arrangement of the subject-matter under some or all of the headings (1) القراءة, (2) الحجة, (3) اللغة, (4) الاعراب, (5) النزول, (6) المعنى, (7) النظم, (8) القصة etc., in the case of the separate verses, and under the headings (1) عدد آيها, (2) اختلافها, (3) فضلها and (4) تفسيرها in the case of each sūrah as a whole. For further information see Ahlwardt 802 and Cureton-Rieu 1473 (where it is stated on the authority of a colophon, which does not occur in this manuscript, that the work was completed in Dhū 'l-Qa'dah 536/1142).

Beginning:

سورة طه مكيه عدد آيها ماية واربعون آية شامي ... اختلافها احدى وعشرون آية طه ما غشيهم رايتهم ضلوا ثلثهن كوفى ... فضلها ابى ابن كعب عن النبى صلى الله عليه وآله قال من قرأها أعطى يوم القيامة ثواب المهاجرين والانصار ... تفسيرها ختم الله سورة مريم بذكر انزل [*sic*] القران بشارةً للمتقين الخ

End:

فيؤيد الله المومن بالملك وهو قول الله سبحانه وايدهم بروح منه

Colophon:

قد تمت هذه [*sic*] التفسير فى يوم الاحد من شهر الصفر [*sic*] المظفر سنة الف مايتان [*sic*] وست

For other manuscripts see A.S.B. 1903–7, nos. 889–90, Ahlwardt 803 (Sūrahs IV–VIII, 1080/1670), 804 (Sūrahs VII 2–XII, c. 1000/1591), 'Alī Pāshā 141, Bānkīpūr Handlist 316 (Vol. I), 317–18, Blochet 6543, Būhār 15–16, Cureton-Rieu 1473 (complete, 15th or 16th century), Ellis-Edwards p. 4 (Or. 5792. Sūrahs II–IX (imperfect), 16th century), Loth 61–63, Mihr Shāh 29–30, Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 453–5, Uri p. 50, no. 31 (Sūrahs VI–VIII, 598/1201–2).

For a lithographed edition (1247–8/1831–2) see Ahlwardt 802.

H. Kh. V 11437, I.H. 2745.

1103

3806.—Foll. 301, 211; 9⅝ × 6 in.; ll. 28 usually in first half, 26 in second half; ruled borders; the poetical citations, the overlinings, and the indications of the opening of sūrahs are in red ink; clear and regular naskhī, the citations vocalised, the explanatory matter occasionally vocalised; foll. 257–64 and the last fifty or sixty leaves have been much damaged by white ants; circ. 1700 A.D. [Purchased 30 March 1910]

شرح شواهد مجمع البيان

Sharḥ shawāhid Majma' al-bayān.

A commentary on the poetical citations in the *Majma' al-bayān* of al-Ṭabarsī (d. 548/1153–4, see no. 1102) by Abū Muḥammad Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad al-Ṭāhir al-Sharīf al-Waḥīd.

The father of the author is no doubt to be identified with the well-known Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḥīd, who was appointed historiographer to Shāh 'Abbās II in 1055/1645–6, was subsequently wazīr to Shāh Sulaimān, and who composed a history of the first fifteen years of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās, an *Inshā'* and a *Dīwān*. (See Ethé 1653, Rieu, Persian Catalogue 189*b*.) The composition of this work may consequently be placed with some probability in the second half of the 17th century.

The *shawāhid* are explained in the order in which they occur in al-Ṭabarsī's work, the opening of each sūrah being indicated in the margin by the formula شرح شواهد تفسير سورة— (in red ink) and in the text usually by a similar though shorter formula (شواهد تفسير سورة—) in black ink overlined in red, while the title of the sūrah under discussion is written in red ink in the top left-hand corner of the recto of each leaf. Each citation is introduced by the word منها (or ومنها) overlined in red.

It is the author's practice to arrange his information methodically in the following (unnumbered) sections:

(1) [without heading]. Information concerning (*a*) the poet, (*b*) the remainder of the line, if only a fragment is quoted, (*c*) the context etc., (*d*) the individual words from the point of view of accidence and lexicography.

(2) [with the heading الاعراب overlined in red]. Notes on the syntax.

(3) [with the heading المعنى overlined in red]. Elucidation of the meaning. This section is frequently omitted.

(4) [with the heading الاستشهاد به overlined in red]. Explanation of the point illustrated by the citation.

Occasionally these are followed by a fifth section introduced by the heading تذييل or التذييل, in which the author discusses not the citation but a point in al-Ṭabarsī's commentary.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الاكرم الذى خلق القلم واخرج الانسان من كتم العدم ... وبعد فان الانف منزل [?] الحتف والكشف بائقة [?] السّجف والخلف ورآء الامام ولكل حاملة تمام [with معا superscribed] والمرء يُستلب عنه غواديه فيُؤخذ بما نشآ [*sic*] من قبله ويستردّ منه عواريه فَيَبْقَىٰ مُرْتَهِنًا بعمله فليسلك الاريب المنهج السّجح الوضاح وليسْع اللّبيب لينال بايدى الاعمال الحسان الفوز والفلاح ... والعمل لا يجدى ما لم يقرن بمعرفة بارئه ... فليبذل الجهد فى معرفة الله الدّيّان ... وتشبّثوا فى امورکم بذيل القُرْآن ... وتمسّکوا لاستکشاف کوامنه فى مکامنه واستخراج فرائده من معادنه بالتّفسير المسمّى بمجمع البيان فان لَهُ شانا من الشّانْ ... غير ان اکثر فيه الاستشهاد بمنظومات الفصحآء وشحنه بالاستدلال بماثورات البلغاء وهن بخدورهن محتجبات ... فان اردتَ ان تطّلع على حقيقة معانيها المسبوکة من الابريز ... فانظر الى شرح شواهد اقل الامآء والعبيْد ... ابى محمّد محمد حُسيْن بن محمّد الطّاهر الشّريف الوحيد الخ

End:

ومنها وَسْوَسَ يَدعُو مُخلِصًا رَبَّ الفَلَق
سِرًّا وَقَدْ اَوَّنَ تَاوِيْنَ الْعُقَقْ

مر فى شرح شواهد تفسير سورة الاعراف

No other copy seems to be recorded.

1104

4173.—Foll. 191; $12\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 30; good naskhī; ruled borders; illuminated head-piece on fol. 1*b*; headings of Sūrahs I–XII in red; Qur'ānic text overlined in red; marginal notes and corrections; somewhat worm-eaten and water-stained; 16th century. [DELHI 34]

جوامع الجامع

Jawāmi' al-jāmi'.

Sūrahs I–XVIII 30.

About half of the commentary composed in the period 18 Ṣafar 542–24 al-Muḥarram 543 (according to the author's colophon in Loth 64) at the suggestion of his son, Abū Naṣr al-Ḥasan, by al-Ṭabarsī (Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl ibn al-Ḥasan, who died in 548/1153–4, see no. 1102) on the basis of his *Majma' al-bayān* (no. 1102) and his abridgment of the *Kashshāf* entitled *al-Kāfī 'l-shāf* [الكافي الشّاف as it is written in this copy: in Loth 64 it is written الكافي الشافي, not الكافي في الشافي as stated in Loth's Catalogue]. The author was at the time of composition more than seventy years old. For further details see Loth 64.

The title is mentioned in the preface, but whereas in this manuscript it is given in the form *Jawāmi' al-jāmi'* in Loth 64 it is written *Jāmi' al-jawāmi'*.

This commentary is much more concise than the *Majma' al-bayān* and the comments are not grouped under headings.

At the beginning of each sūrah are statements concerning its place of revelation and the number of its verses. These are followed by a tradition or traditions concerning the rewards promised for reading it (beginning usually في حديث ابى).

Beginning:

الحَمدُ للّه الّذى اكرمنا بكتابه الكريْم ... اما بَعْد
فانّى لمّا فرغت من كتابى الكَبيْر فى التفسير الموسُوْم
بمجمع البيان لعُلوْم القران ثم عشرت من بَعْد بالكتاب
الكشّاف الخ

Sūrah I:

سُوْرَةُ الفاتِحَة مَكّيَّةٌ سَبَع [*sic*] اٰيات بلا خلاف الا انّ
اهْل مكّة والكوفة عدّوا بسم الله الرّحمٰن الرّحيم اية
من الفاتحة ... بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اصل الاسم
سِمْوٌ الخ

Sūrah IV:

سُوْرَةُ النّسآء مدنيّة وهى مِاةٌ وخمسٌ وسَبعُوْن اية
بَصَرِىّ [*sic*] وَستٌّ كوفىٌّ ... ابى عن النّبىّ صَلّى الله
عليْه واله من قرءها فكانما تَصَدّق ... وعن امير المُوْمنين
عليْه السّلام من قرءها ... بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
وَالتَّوَكُّلُ بِلُطْفِه العَمِيْمِ يٰاَيُّهَا النّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ...
رَقِيْبًا خطاب للمكلّفين من بنى ادم اتّقوا مخالفة
ربّكم الخ

Sūrah X:

وفى حديث ابى من قرءها اُعْطِى [space for heading]
[*sic*] ... بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ الٓر تِلْكَ ... مُبِيْنٌ
تلكَ اشارة الى ما تضمّنه السّورة من الايات الكتاب
الحكيْم اللّوح المحفوظ الخ

End:

ويجوُزُ [ان يكون او erased] لَكَ خبر انّ وانّا لا
نضيْعُ اِعْتراضا

Sūrah I fol. 2*a*, II 3*a*, III 38*a*, IV 55*b*, V 73*a*, VI 87*b*, VII 102*a*, VIII 119*a*, IX 126*a*, X 137*b*, XI 145*a*, XII 153*b*, XIII 162*a*, XIV 166*a*, XV 170*a*, XVI 173*b*, XVII 181*b*, XVIII 189*a*.

For other manuscripts see Būhār 17, Ḥamīdīyah 71, Loth 64 (complete, Vol. I written in 896/1491), Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 276, Walī al-Dīn 138(?). It is not certain whether Āṣafīyah I p. 536 no. 166 is a copy of the *Jawāmi' al-jāmi'*.

H. Kh. II 4248, V p. 401[2], I'jāz Ḥusain 824.

1105

4110.—Foll. 63; $7\frac{1}{5}\times5\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; clear naskhī; copyist, Maḥmūd ibn Ḥasb Allāh ibn al-'Izz (?) al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī, khaṭīb of al-Jāmi' al-Manṣūrī at Ṭarābulus al-Shām; written for Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair Maḥmūd ibn Yamīn al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Abī 'l-Ḥasan al-Ghaznawī al-'Ajamī; dated Monday, 17 Rabī' I 786/1384. [Purchased 3 April 1925]

التعريف والاعلام [لما ابهم فى القرآن من الاسماء الاعلام]

al-Ta'rīf wa-'l-i'lām [li-mā ubhima fī 'l-Qur'ān min al-asmā' al-a'lām].

Elucidations of those Qur'ānic passages in which particular persons, places and things are referred to without being specifically named.

The author is al-Suhailī ('Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd Allāh al-Khath'amī), who died in 581/1185, see Ibn Khallikān 379, *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 298, Brockelmann I 413.

The title is not mentioned in the preface but on fol. 16*b* the author says:

فلذلك ذكرتُ مَا حفظت من اسمآيها الاعلام فى هذا التعريف والإعْلاَمِ

Beginning:

بسم الله ... اخبرنا الامام السيّد الحافظ العلّامة صدرُ الحفّاظ ذو النسبين بيْنَ دحيّه [*sic*] والحُسين رضى الله عنهما ابو الخطاب عمر بن الشيخ الفقيه الفاضِل الشّريف ابى على الحسن بن عَلىّ الفاطِمىّ ابقى الله افادتَه ⊙ قال حَدّثنا الامامُ الحافظ الاستاذ ابو زيد عبدُ الرحمن ابن ابى الحسن الخثْعَمىُّ ثم السُّهَيلىُّ رضى الله عنْهُ الحمدُ لله الذى علم ادَمَ الاسمآء ... وبعدُ فانى قَصَدتُّ ان اذكر فى هَذا المختَصرِ الوَجيزِ مَا تضمّنَهُ كتابُ الله العزيز من ذكرِ من لم يسمّه فيه باسمهِ العلَمِ من نبىّ او وَلِيّ او غيرهما من آدَمىّ او ملك او جنىّ او بلدٍ اوْ شجرٍ او حيوانٍ او كوكبٍ له اسمٌ علمٌ قد عُرِفَ عندَ نقلةِ الأَخبار والعُلماء الخ

Colophon:

تم الكتاب وربنا محمود وله المكارم والعلى والجود على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته محمود بن حسب الله بن العز المصرى الشافعى خطيب الجامع المنصورى بطرابلس الشام المحروسه حماها الله تعالى وساير بلاد المسلمين وذلك بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الاثنين سابع عشر ربيع الاول عام ست وثمانين وسبعماية وكتب ذلك برسم الشيخ الصالح العابد العالم العلامه كمال الدين ابو الخير محمود بن الفقير الى الله تعالى يمين الدين محمد بن ابى الحسن الغزنوى العجمى اعاد الله من بركاته ونفع بصالح دعواته امين ... عورضت بالاصل المنقولة [*sic*] منه فصحت بحسب الطاقة الخ

For other copies see Ahlwardt 720–1, Cairo I 138, Rieu 110, 'Umūmī 276–7, 603 (?), Walī al-Dīn 78.

H. Kh. II 3098.

1106

4174.—Foll. 567; $9\frac{3}{8}\times6\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 27 (foll. 563–566 have 24 ll.); clear, neat, small, unvocalised naskhī; titles of sūrahs, the words قوله تعالى etc. are in red; illumination on fol. 3*a*; the passages explained are frequently overlined in red, sometimes in black, sometimes not at all; slightly worm-eaten; 15th century (foll. 563–7 are in a later hand and are dated 3 Muḥarram 965/1557). [DELHI 24]

عرائس البيان فى حقائق القرآن

'Arā'is al-bayān fī ḥaqā'iq al-Qur'ān.

An apparently good copy of the Ṣūfistic commentary of Rūzbihān (ibn Abī Naṣr) al-Baqlī (al-Faṣawī al-Shīrāzī), who died in 606/1209 according to *Nafaḥāt al-uns* 290[20] *Majālis al-'ushshāq* 161 and *Safīnat al-auliyā'* 176 ult., cf. Brockelmann I 414.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى كان فى ازل الازال موجودا بوجوده

Sūrah v:

يا ايها الذين آمنوا لله الاسمآء الحسنى والنعوت الاعلى [*sic*] و من جملتها المومن فاليس نور هذا الاسم خواصه وزين اسرارهم به الخ

Sūrah xx:

قوله تعالى طه ذكرنا ان حروف المعجم صناديق اسرار الحق مع حبيبه الخ

Sūrah c:

قوله تعالى والعاديات ... ضبحا اقسم الحق سبحانه بافراس قلوب المحبين الخ

End:

والعاشرة المنع والبخل فاكسره بالجود والسخا والحمد لله حمدا بلا انقطاع ... ما دامت الارض والسماء

Colophon:

تم كتاب العرايس المشتمل على شرايف النفايس فى عصر يوم الاربعا ثالث شهر المحرّم المكرم سنة خمس وستين وتسعماية الهجرية النبوية حامدا ومصلّيا وداعيا للمومنين والمومنات قد تم فيها هذا الجزو الجديد ولا يعرف تاريخ ساير الاجزاء القديمة من هذا الكتاب

Sūrah ii fol. 6*b*, iii 36*b*, iv 75*b*, v 96*b*, vi 113*b*, vii 137*b*, viii 172*b*, ix 184*a*, x 202*b*, xi 217*b*, xii 231*b*, xiii 260*a*, xiv 275*a*, xv 284*a*, xvi 298*b*, xvii 314*a*, xviii 329*b*, xix 346*b*, xx 355*b*, xxi 370*a*, xxii 377*a*, xxiii 383*b*, xxiv 391*a*, xxv 399*a*, xxvi 405*a*, xxvii 410*a*, xxviii 417*a*, xxix 424*a*, xxx 427*a*, xxxi 429*a*, xxxii 431*b*, xxxiii 434*a*, xxxiv 438*b*, xxxv 439*a*, xxxvi 442*a*, xxxvii 444*b*, xxxviii 447*b*, xxxix 454*a*, xl 463*a*, xli 468*b*, xlii 474*b*, xliii 481*a*, xliv 484*a*, xlv 486*a*, xlvi 486*b*, xlvii 489*a*, xlviii 492*b*, xlix 496*a*, l 498*b*, li–cxiv foll. 501*b*–565*b*.

An index to the sūrahs is given on fol. 2.

There is a lacuna after fol. 3 (the end of the preface and the beginning of Sūrah i).

For other copies see Ahlwardt 807, ʿAlī Pāshā 106, Ashraf ʿAlī p. 3, ʿĀṭif Efendī 254, Āyā Ṣūfiyah 223, Bānkīpūr Handlist 296, Cairo i 180 ((i) Sūrahs i–xviii, (ii) i–xviii, (iii) xix–cxiv), Cureton-Rieu 1587, Lālah-lī 180, Loth 107 (Sūrahs ii–xv), 108 (xvii–cxiv), Murād 125, Nūr i ʿUthmānīyah 322, Rāghib 197, Uri 33(?) (Sūrahs i–vii), Walī al-Dīn 173, Yeñī 150.

For a lithographed edition (Cawnpore 1300/1883 etc.) see Ellis ii 544 and Āṣafīyah i p. 548.

Extracts are printed on the margins of pp. 241–383 of Tawakkulī al-Ardabīlī's *Ṣafwaḥ al-ṣafā'* (Muẓaffarī Press, Bombay, 1329/1912).

H. Kh. iv 8105.

1107

4103.—Foll. 141; $9\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 23; large, clear naskhī; slightly worm-eaten; 14th century. [Purchased 3 April 1925]

الجامع لاحكام القرآن

al-Jāmiʿ li-aḥkām al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs xxxvii 101–147, xxxviii 4–xl 1, xl 11–59, xlii 19–xliii 27, xliii 57–81, xliv 35–42.

Fragments of the extensive commentary of al-Qurṭubī (Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr ibn Farḥ[1] al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī), who died and was buried at Munyaḥ Banī Khaṣīb in Upper Egypt in Shawwāl 671/1273, see Ibn Farḥūn 317, al-Suyūṭī, *Ṭabaqāt al-mufassirīn*, no. 88, Brockelmann i 415.

This copy bears on one of the fly-leaves in a modern Egyptian hand the words

قطعة من تفسير القرطبى الموسوم بجامع لاحكام القرآن

That the commentary is really that of al-Qurṭubī is shown by a reference on fol. 17*a*[16] to the *Tadhkiraḥ* [*bi-aḥwāl al-mautā wa-umūr al-ākhiraḥ*] as a work of the author's own. Another work of the author's, *al-Iʿlām fī maʿrifaḥ maulid al-Muṣṭafā ʿalaihi 'l-salām*, is mentioned on fol. 8*b*.

[1] *bi-iskān al-rā' wa-'l-ḥā' al-muhmalaḥ* according to Ibn Farḥūn.

Ibn Farḥūn says of this commentary:

وهو من اجل التفاسير واعظمها نفعا اسقط منه القصص والتواريخ واثبت عوضها احكام القرآن واستنباط الادلة وذكر القرآت والاعراب والناسخ والمنسوخ

Beginning (on a leaf bearing the number 2):

وقد روى حماد بن زيد يرفعه الى رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم قال ان الكريم بن الكريم بن الكريم بن الكريم يوسف بن يعقوب بن اسحق بن ابرهيم الخ

Sūrah XXXIX:

سوره الزمر ويقال العرف قال وهب بن منبه مَا [*sic*] احب ان يعرف قضا الله عز وجل فى خلقه فليقرأ سوره العرف وهى مكية فى قول الحسن الخ

Sūrah XLIII:

سوره الزخرف مَكيه باجماع وقال مقاتل الّا قوله وسئل من ارسلنا من قبلك من رسلنا وهى تسع وثمانون ايه بسم الله ... قوله تعالي حم والكتاب المبين تقدم الكلام فيه وقيل حم قسم الخ

End:

كانه قال الا من رحم الله فمغفورٌ له

Sūrah XXXVIII 4 on fol. 19*a*, XXXIX on 59*a*, XL on 88*a*, XLII 19 on 102*a*, XLIII on 122*b*, XLIV 35 on 140*a*.

Complete copies of this work are rare. Two are described in the Cairo Catalogue, Vol. I, pp. 159 and 160, and of the sixteen incomplete copies mentioned on pp. 160–2 several contain considerable portions of the text. One consisting of eleven (in part defective) volumes (out of the sixteen into which it was divided) was copied, in so far as ten of the volumes are concerned, from an autograph in or about A.H. 766. Of the copies mentioned in at least seventeen of the Constantinople Catalogues 'Āṭif Efendī 194–207 (in fourteen volumes) must at any rate be nearly complete, while Ḥakīm Oghli 'Alī Pāshā 35–45 contains eleven parts.

For other copies see Ahlwardt 810 (Sūrahs I–II 180), 811 (III 119–IV 46), 812 (IV 102–VII), Āṣafīyah I pp. 536–8, nos. 116–20 (I–XV, XVII–XIX, XLII–LIII), Bānkīpūr Handlist I no. 252, Casiri 1279–91 (Vols. I–5, 7–10, 12, 16), Cureton-Rieu 1549 (II 239–III), 1550 (XIII–XVIII 76), 1551 (XIX–XXIV 36), Ellis-Edwards p. 3 (XXXVII 147–XLVI 33), Leyden 1674 (I–IX 93, VI–XXXV), Qarawīyīn 62–79, 89–90, 184, 196.

H. Kh. II 3380, 3861.

1108

4175.—Foll. ii, 187; 6½ × 5⅝ in.; ll. 17; rather cursive, but bold and regular, naskhī (foll. 13–34 and 38–43 supplied in a cursive nasta'līq); diacritic points often omitted; rubrications; worm-eaten; various seals (including that of Qābil Khān, an official of Aurangzēb's time, see Loth p. vi); notes of ownership and inspection etc. on the two fly-leaves and fol. 1*a*; a table of contents on first fly-leaf; 15th century. [DELHI 20]

اعجاز البيان فى كشف بعض اسرار ام القران

I'jāz al-bayān fī kashf ba'ḍ asrār Umm al-Qur'ān.

A slightly defective copy of the Ṣūfistic commentary of Ṣadr al-Dīn (Abū 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn Isḥāq) al-Qūnawī on Sūrah I (cf. Brockelmann I 449).

The author was a pupil of Ibn 'Arabī, a friend of Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, and in Ḥadīth the teacher of Quṭb al-Dīn Shīrāzī (Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ūd "al-'Allāmah," see Brockelmann II 211). He died, according to Ḥājjī Khalīfah I 9150, II 3357 etc. in 672/1273–4 (the date of the death of Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, who predeceased him according to *Safīnaḥ al-auliyā'* p. 68), but in 673 according to H. Kh. II 2372, III 6336, IV 9180 etc. and Subkī V 19. The date of his death is not mentioned in the *Nafaḥāt al-uns* (no. 539), the *Ḥabīb al-siyar* (III 1, 66) or the *Safīnaḥ al-auliyā'* (p. 68). The *Khazīnaḥ al-asfiyā'* (I 112) gives the incorrect date 630.

The title is given as above on the authority of Ḥājjī Khalīfah. In the colophon to the Ḥaidarābād edition it occurs in the form *I'jāz al-bayān fī tafsīr Umm al-Qur'ān*. It does not occur in the preface. On the second fly-leaf of this manuscript it occurs in the form *I'jāz al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān*. In notes of ownership and descriptions on the second fly-leaf and on fol. 1*a* the book is variously described as *Risālah i Asrār i Fātiḥah*, *Tafsīr i Sūrah i Fātiḥah* etc.

The work is professedly based on revelations vouchsafed to the author himself, who intentionally abstains as far as possible from mentioning the views of other commentators.

After the long introduction (for the heading of which see Ahlwardt) the discussion of the *Basmalah* begins on fol. 69*b*. That of the *Ḥamdalah* begins on fol. 81*a*.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي بطن فى حجاب عزّ غيبه الاحمى
فابهم وستر وسمل وظهر وتجلى ففهّم واظهر وجمّل ...
رشح بال شرح حال اعلموا معاشر الاخوان الالهيّين
خاصّةً والمومنين بهم وباحوالهم والمحبين لهم عامّةً
... ان الله سبحانه منح عبده من عين منته الخ

This manuscript ends abruptly with the words وحيطتك بالاشياء, which occur on p. 356[16] of the printed edition, in which the remainder of the work occupies only one page and a few lines.

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 947 (c. 1100/1688), Bānkīpūr Handlist 202 (A.H. 1045), 203 (A.H. 1064), Cairo I 125 (824/1421), and at least 17 of the Constantinople Catalogues.

For a printed edition (Dā'irah al-ma'ārif, Ḥaidarābād, 1310/1893) see Ellis II 200.

H. Kh. I 915, II 3357.

1109

4176.—Foll. 469; $10\frac{1}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 25; fairly clear, cursive naskhī with many diacritic points omitted; rubrications; marginal notes and corrections; water-stained; copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Saiyid Muḥammad — [name illegible] al-Kāshānī; dated Harāt, 895/1489–90. [DELHI 5]

انوار التنزيل واسرار التاويل

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl.

The well-known commentary of al-Baiḍāwī ('Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar), who died according to one statement (see Rieu 116) in 716/1316–17 at Tabrīz, but according to other authorities in 685, 691 or 692.

Colophon:

تمت .·. صدق الله العظيم ... كتب وقرا تفسيرَ هذا
الجزء من القرآن فى تلميذ [*sic*] الامام الهمام الاعلم
الاعظم قدوه العلماء فى العالم استاد المدرسين سلطان
المحققين وارث الانبياء المرسلين المبنى لشرع النبى
محمد ذاته الشريف المسمى باحمد المشهور بمولانا
زادهٔ مولانا عثمان الچرخى[1] عبد الرحمن بن سيد
محمد — [word illegible] الكاشانى فى مدينه هراة
فى سنه ٨٩٥

For other copies see Ahlwardt 817–33, Loth 70–80, Rieu 116 etc.

H. Kh. I 1402.

1110

4177.—Foll. vii, 336, v, 256; $14\frac{1}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 25; clear, but inelegant, naskhī; rubrications; numerous marginal notes; slightly worm-eaten; margins repaired throughout; dated 914/1508–9(?) (The line of writing which contained the date has been torn away and only the tops of the figures are visible.) [DELHI 4]

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl.

Another copy, originally in two volumes but now bound in one.

---

[1] For 'Uthmān Charkhī see *The Bābur-nāma in English...translated...by A. S. Beveridge* p. 284, *Haft Iqlīm* no. 347.

On Vol. I fol. 1*a* is the note:

شروع نمودم وعظ ازین کتاب در شوال سنه ۱۲۶۱ در مسجد ومدرسه حوض قاضی وخرید نمود محمد کریم الله بقیمت سی روپیه کتاب البیضاوی در دو جلد فقط

Maulawī Karīm Allāh ibn Luṭf Allāh Fārūqī Dihlawī died in 1291/1874 (see Raḥmān 'Alī 172). On the fly-leaves prefixed to both of these volumes there are indexes in his handwriting.

Colophon:

وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة المسماة بانوار التنزيل واسرار التاويل

[the rest has been torn away]

1111

4178.—Foll. 217; $10\frac{7}{10}\times7\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 25 on foll. 1–125, ll. 23 on foll. 126–75, ll. 35 on foll. 176–216; three different hands, all of them clear; rubrications; marginal notes; margins water-stained; 16th century. [DELHI 7]

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs XIX–CXIV.

The second half of the same work.

There is a lacuna after fol. 115 extending from Sūrah XXXVIII 77 to XXXIX 21.

1112

4179.—Foll. 471+2 (78A & 78B); $9\frac{4}{5}\times6\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 23; clear, but clumsy, naskhī; foll. 103–122 and 421–427 have been supplied in a different hand; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; late 18th century. [DELHI 6]

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs I–XVII.

The first half of the same commentary.

There is a lacuna after fol. 266 extending from verse 146 to verse 151 of Sūrah VI.

On the margins are notes from various sources.

1113

4180.—Foll. 235; $11\frac{1}{10}\times7\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; clear nasta'līq; Qur'ānic text in red up to fol. 56, afterwards merely overlined in red; slightly worm-eaten; early 19th century. [DELHI 9*a*]

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs I–IX.

Part of the same commentary.

This copy ends with the words

لان فى الافعال [*sic*] ذكر الغهود وفى براءة نبذها فضمت اليها وقيل لما اخمن [*sic*]

which occur in the explanation of the title of Sūrah X.

On the margins are notes from various sources.

1114

4181.—Foll. 251; $9\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 15; clear nasta'līq; red ruled borders; rubrications; marginal notes; slightly worm-eaten; copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥīm; dated, Madrasah of Munshī Nāṣir 'Alī, Jājmau, 25 Ṣafar 1238/1822. [DELHI 8*a*]

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs I–IV.

The first seventh of the same commentary.

1115

4182.—Foll. 112; $8\frac{9}{10}\times5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 21; inelegant nasta'līq; rubrications; marginal notes and corrections; worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 39]

حاشية الاسفرايني على تفسير البيضاوى

Ḥāshiyah al-Isfarāyinī 'alā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs I–II 37.

The annotations of 'Iṣām al-Dīn al-Isfarāyinī (Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Arabshāh) on the commentary of al-Baiḍāwī.

The author died in 943/1536–7 according to H. Kh. I p. 477[8] and al-Shillī's *al-Sanā 'l-bāhir* (cited by Rieu in Cureton-Rieu, p. 784 *ad* 573), in 944/1537–8 according to Ahlwardt, who does not mention his authority, and the *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyah* 373, in 951/1544–5, at the age of 72, according to the Cairo Catalogue I 167 (cf. Brockelmann II 410, I 417).

In the *Ḥabīb al-siyar* III 3, 348, there is a short notice of a certain 'Iṣām al-Dīn Ibrāhīm who is described as the *son* of 'Arabshāh Isfarāyinī, but who is doubtless to be identified with the author. It is there stated that in the time of Sulṭān Ḥusain he was appointed lecturer in the madrasah of Shāh Rukh Mīrzā, that in Rajab 926

(بواسطهٔ حدوث بعضی از امور که تحریر آن مناسب بسیاق تاریخ نیست)

he migrated from Harāt to Bukhārā, where at the time when Khwāndamīr wrote he was enjoying the favour of 'Ubaid Allāh Khān [ibn Maḥmūd, the Shaibānid]. According to Rieu he died at Samarqand.

It is stated by H. Kh. that these annotations, which he describes as

مشحونة بالتصرفات اللائقة والتحقيقات الفائقة

extended from Sūrah I to VI and from Sūrah LXXVIII to the end of the *Qur'ān*. They are dedicated to the ['Uthmānlī] Sulṭān Sulaimān ibn Salīm, who reigned from 926 to 974. According to Rieu, the author gives Shawwāl 940 as the date of completion (of the part relating to Sūrahs I–VI).

The present copy begins, like Loth 84, with the last words of the preface, viz.:

رجاء ان يهديني الى صراط مستقيم قوله الحمد لله الخ

The annotations on Sūrah I begin on fol. 2*b*, as follows:

قوله سورة فاتحة الكتاب من قبيل اضافة المسمى الى الاسم الخ

Sūrah II on fol. 20*b*,

قوله وساير الالفاظ التى يتهجى بها فى القاموس الهجاء تقطيع الكلمة بحروفها الخ

End:

قوله لانها تبين آيا من آى اى لان العلامة تميز آيا اى اشخاصاً [من آى] اى اشخاص فالآى هنا جمع آية بمعنى الشخص على ما جاء فى القاموس او تميز بالتشديد من [*sic*] ا

For other copies see Ahlwardt 836–7 (Sūrahs LXXVIII–CXIV), Āṣafīyah I p. 542, Ashraf 'Alī p. 2, Bānkīpūr Handlist 264–5, Būhār 5, Cairo I 167 (Sūrahs LXXVIII–CXIV), 207 (LXXVIII–CIV), Loth 84 (Sūrahs I–VI), Mehren 45 (Sūrahs I–V), Peshawar 88 B, Rieu 117 (Sūrahs I–VI) and at least 29 of the Constantinople Catalogues.

H. Kh. I p. 477.

1116

4183.—Foll. 556; $8\frac{7}{10}\times5\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 25–28 usually; poor naskhī; no rubrications or overlinings; paper in many places brittle and discoloured; considerably worm-eaten; 17th century. [DELHI 37]

حاشية على تفسير البيضاوى

Ḥāshiyah 'alā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs VII 54–XLVIII 17.

Annotations on al-Baiḍāwī's commentary. According to the Delhi Catalogue the author is Ḥasan Chelebī [ibn Muḥammad Shāh al-Fanārī, who died in 886/1481, see *al-Fawā'id al-bahīyah* 64, Brockelmann II 229]. No such annotations are mentioned by Ḥājjī Khalīfah, but 'Abd al-Ḥaiy Lakhnawī had read annotations on al-Baiḍāwī which according to his statement in *al-Fawā'id al-bahīyah* 64[13] were by Ḥasan Chelebī. However that may be, these annotations agree closely for the most part with those preserved in Loth 85, which are stated in the top left-hand corner of the first leaf of each section to be by مولانا چلپى *i.e.* no doubt Sa'dī Chelebī [Sa'd Allāh ibn 'Īsā, who died in 945/1538–9, see *al-Fawā'id al-bahīyah* 78[16], Rieu 279, H. Kh. I p. 477, Brockelmann I 417]. In spite, however, of this close resemblance, Loth 85

and this manuscript cannot be regarded as copies of the same work, though it is obvious that if one is not dependent on the other both have made wholesale use of a common source.

Beginning:

لا تفسدوا فى الارض الخ

Sūrah VIII:

قوله عز من قائل يسالونك الضمير فى يسالونك عائد الى جمع معين من الصحابة لهم تعلق بالغنائم وحسن العود الخ

Sūrah IX:

قوله ولها اسماء اخر التوبة اه من اسماء هذه السورة براءة وذلك واضح والتوبة لان فيها ذكر التوبة على المؤمنين الخ

Sūrah XX:

قوله فخمهما وفى بعض النسخ فخمها والاولى هى الصحيحة لانها الصريحة فى المقصود من تفخيم الطاء والهاء قوله وقالون يعنى فى المشهور الخ

Sūrah XLVIII:

قوله سورة الفتح مدنية اى بلا خلاف الخ

End:

لانه نادر الوجود

A single leaf is missing between foll. 1 and 2 and another between 13 and 14.

1117

4184.—Foll. 103*a*–107*a*; $8\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 15; clear, but inelegant, nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 63*f*]

الالمام بتحرير قولى سعدى والعصام

Al-Ilmām bi-taḥrīr qaulai Sa'dī wa-'l-'Iṣām.

A discussion, by Ibrāhīm ibn Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690 according to al-Murādī I 5, cf. Brockelmann II 385), of the notes (1) of 'Iṣām al-Dīn al-Isfarāyinī (d. 944/1537–38, cf. no. 1115 *supra*) on the comments of al-Baiḍāwī on the words رب العالمين (Sūrah I 1), and (2) of Sa'd Allāh ibn 'Īsā (Sa'dī Efendī, d. 945/1538–9, cf. no. 1116 *supra*) on the comments of al-Baiḍāwī on the words

الَّذِى أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقَهُ (Sūrah XXXII 6).

The work is in the form of an answer to a letter. Neither the title nor the author's name occurs in the present copy. Both are given here on the authority of the Cairo Catalogue VII 72, where another copy is described. The author states at the end of the work that it was completed on Tuesday 15 Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah 1093/1682 at his house outside al-Madīnah.

Beginning:

الحمد لله ربّ العالمين وصلى الله على سيّدنا محمد النّبي الأمّي خاتم النبيّين وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين وسلّم صلوة وتسليما فايض البركات [على] السّابقين واللاحقين عدد خلق الله بدوام الله الملك [الـ]حق المبين اما بعد فقد ورد كتابكم المكرّم وتضمّن السّوال عن قول العصام تعليقًا على ما ذكره البيضاوى فى تفسير قوله تعالى ربّ العالمين وقول سعدى تعليقا على ما اورده البيضاوى فى تفسير قوله تعالى الّذي احسن كلّ شيء خلقه وطلبتم ايضا حسما فاقول الخ

End:

لانّ الوجود هو المنشأ للآثار وبالله التّوفيق والحمد لله نور الانوار هذا ما يسّر الله اقراره بحسب الوقت الكثير الاشتغال وبالله التّوفيق ذى الجلال قال المؤلّف عفى عنه تم تحريره يوم الثلاثا الخامس عشر فى ذ الحجة [*sic*] الحرام اختتام سنة ثلاث وتسعين والف بمنزلي ظاهر المدينة المنوّرة على خير ساكنها فضل [*sic*] الصلوة والسلام عدد خلق الله بدوام ملك [*sic*] العلام والحمد لله ربّ العالمين انتهى تمام شد

This letter is followed (fol. 107*a* ll. 3–15) by the beginning of another letter similar in phraseology and date.

1118

4185.—Foll. 56; 10×7 3/10 in.; ll. 25; clear nasta'līq with frequent omission of the diacritic points; rubrications; somewhat worm-eaten; dated 1085/1675. [DELHI 51]

حاشية الحنفى على تفسير البيضاوى

Ḥāshiyaḥ al-Ḥanafī 'alā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs LXXIX 27–CXIV.

Annotations on the commentary of al-Baiḍāwī. The work is referred to in the colophon as *hādhihi'l-risālaḥ al-Ḥanafīyaḥ* and the author is identical with the person whom Jalāl ibn Naṣīr Chanābī in the preface to his *ḥāshiyaḥ* (see no. 1119) calls al-'allāmaḥ al-Ḥanafī and whose words he cites from time to time.

This defective copy begins with the words:

لجواز ان يكون من قبيل عطف مفرد على مفرد

The notes on Sūrah LXXX begin on fol. 3*a* as follows:

سورة عبس بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قوله وآيها احدى واربعون قيل اثنان واربعون وقيل اربعون قوله عبس كَلَحَ وبَسَرَ اى النبى عليه السلام وتولى اعرض قوله روى ان ابن ام مكتوم اختلفوا فى اسمه واسم ابيه الخ

End:

قوله كقوله يدع الداعى [*sic*] وكما [*sic*] قرئ من حيث افاض الناس تمت السورة والحمد لله على الاتمام والصلوة والسلام على رسوله خير الانام فى يوم الخميس من عشر الاخير من [ذ]و القعدة وقد فرغت من كتابة هذه الرسالة الحنفية فى تأريخ سنة الف وخمس وثمانين من هجرة النبى صلى الله عليه وسلم ناقلا من نسخة التى نقل من نسخة المص ره بواسطتين تمت

There are numerous marginal notes, many of them derived from the annotator himself.

1119

4186.—Foll. 153; 8 7/10×6 1/5 in.; ll. 19 on foll. 1–88, ll. 25 on foll. 89–end; clear naskhī; marginal notes; 18th century. [DELHI 44]

حاشية جلال بن نصير على تفسير البيضاوى

Ḥāshiyaḥ Jalāl ibn Naṣīr 'alā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs LXXVIII–XCIV 6.

A defective copy of the annotations of Jalāl ibn Naṣīr Chanābī on the last section of al-Baiḍāwī's commentary.

According to a note on fol. 1*a* Jalāl ibn Naṣīr was the younger brother of "Maulānā Jamāl." Jamāl ibn Naṣīr is known as the author of annotations on Jāmī's *al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyaḥ* (see Ellis I 785), which he completed in 1019/1610–11. Jalāl ibn Naṣīr must therefore have flourished about the beginning of the seventeenth century. He wrote a *ḥāshiyaḥ* on 'Abd Allāh Ṭalanbī's *Badī' al-mīzān*, from which extracts are lithographed on the margin of the edition of the latter work published at Lucknow in 1261–2.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى نزل الفرقان، والصلوة على نبيه الذى هو نبى من بنى عدنان، ... اما بعد فيقول العبد المفتقر إلى الله المتعال القدير، القوى تراب اقدام الطلبة جلال بن نصير، الچنابى ان هذه حواشى وتعليقات على الجزء الاخير من التفسير البيضاوى جمعتها ليكون [*sic*] تذكرة لاولى الالباب وتُحفة للفضلاء الطلاب، وتتبعت الحواشى الثلثة للعلماء الثلثة اعنى العلامة الشيروانى والعلامة السعيد [*sic*] الچلپى والعلامة الحنفى ودفعت بقدر الطاقة ما اعترضوا به على التفسير البيضاوى وغيره بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه قوله اصله عما فحذف الالف وذلك لان الالف الاستفهامية قد يحذف [*sic*] فى الاغلب عند انجرارها

بحرف جر او مضاف

End:

قوله او استيناف واليسر الثانى غير الاول ولذا قال وَعِدَة اى وعدٌ بان العسر مشفوع بيسر آخر كذا قيل وفى بعض النسخ متبوع بيسر آخر. . . فان المراد باليسر الاول يسر الدنيا وهو فتح البلاد فى ايام الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم

[In explanation of the words إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا in Sūrah XCIV 6.]

Sūrah LXXIX on fol. 35*a*, LXXX 61*a*, LXXXI 76*a*, LXXXII 83*a*, LXXXIII 88*b*, LXXXIV 94*a*, LXXXV 98*a*, LXXXVI 103*a*, LXXXVII 106*b*, LXXXVIII 112*a*, LXXXIX 119*a*, XC 129*a*, XCI 134*b*, XCII 143*b*, XCIII 147*b*, XCIV 150*b*.

A note on fol. 1*a* runs as follows:

حاشيه بيضاوى بر سپاره عم يتساءلون از ملا جلال چنابى رحمهما الله تعالى از صوبه لاهور

Another hand has added

برادر خورد مولانا جمال

On fol. 1*a* are the seals of Muḥammad Afḍal (with the date 1135) and Muḥammad Rashīd al-Dīn Khān (with the date 1227).

No other copy seems to be recorded.

1120

4187.—Foll. 129; 7×3⅜ in.; ll. 17; very fair, small naskhī; much damaged by white ants; some leaves much discoloured and the writing on them more or less illegible; a few leaves and fragments of which the proper place is uncertain are now bound at the end after fol. 129; 17th century. [DELHI 42]

حاشية العاملى على تفسير البيضاوى

Ḥāshiyah al-'Āmilī 'alā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs I–II 21.

Annotations on the early part of al-Baiḍāwī's commentary by the well-known Shī'ite scholar Bahā' al-Dīn al-'Āmilī (Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain ibn 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī), who died at Iṣfahān in 1030/1621, according to *Raudāt al-jannāt* IV 94, but in 1031/1622 according to *Khulāṣah al-athar* III 440–55, cf. Brockelmann II 414, *Encyclopaedia of Islam* I 327.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى جعل نسخة عالم الامكان شرحا لايات قدرته وتفسيرا . . . وبعد فيقول الفقير الى الله الغنى محمد المشتهر ببهاء الدين العاملى الخ

Sūrah I, fol. 8*b* [leaf damaged]:

السورة طايفه من القرآن لها ترجمه مخصوصه [صه]

Sūrah II, fol. 50*b* ult.:

وساير الالفاظ المتهجى بها التهجى بعداد [*sic*] حروف الهجاء باسمايها كما يقول [*sic*] فى جعفر جيم عين فا را الخ

End:

وقد سبق لنا كلام فى هذا المقام عند اول تفسير الفاتحة فتذكره

For other copies see As'ad 221, Āṣafīyah I p. 542, Bānkīpūr Handlist 266–7, Cureton-Rieu 77, Gotha 531, Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 484, Peshawar 1965 (?), Walī al-Dīn 410.

For a lithographed edition (Ṭihrān? 1272) see Ellis I 19.

I'jāz Ḥusain 848.

1121

4188.—Foll. 122; 8⅛×4⅜ in.; ll. 17; fair naskhī; worm-eaten; 17th century. [DELHI 40]

Ḥāshiyah al-'Āmilī 'alā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs I–II 21.

Another copy of the same annotations, defective at the beginning.

Beginning:

لا فى الجاهلية ولا فى الاسلام كما مر

[These words, which belong to the discussion of the name الله in the *Basmalah*, occur in no. 1120 on fol. 22*a*.]

A former owner, by name Gharīb Allāh, has recorded on fol. 2*a* that he purchased this حاشيه غير معلومه تفسير بيضاوى in the year 1132.

One leaf is missing between foll. 120 and 121.

1122

4189.—Foll. 246; 10½×6 in.; ll. 25; clear, small nasta'līq, largely destitute of diacritic points; numerous marginal notes, mostly derived from the annotator himself; worm-eaten; first and last leaves much damaged; copyist, 'Iṣmaḥ Allāh ibn A'ẓam al-Sahāranfūrī[1]; dated 1060/1650. [DELHI 38]

حاشية السيالكوٹى على تفسير البيضاوى

Ḥāshiyaḥ al-Siyālkōṭī 'alā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs I–II 229.

Annotations on the early part of al-Baiḍāwī's commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥakīm ibn Shams al-Dīn Siyālkōṭī. The author wrote annotations on a number of well-known text-books and enjoyed the favour of Shāh-Jahān. He died, according to the *Subḥaḥ al-marjān* 66[13], on 18 Rabī' I 1067/1656 (cf. Raḥmān 'Alī 111[6], where however 16 Rabī' I is the date given) and was buried at his native place Siyālkōṭ in the Panjāb. According to the *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyaḥ* 414[9] his death occurred in 1068 or 1097 and according to the *Khulāṣaḥ al-aṯhar* II 318 after 1060. He is mentioned in the *Ṭabaqāt i Shāh-Jahānī* (Ethé 705, fol. 416).

Beginning:

اَلحمد للّٰه الذى انزل القران شفاء لما فى الصدور. واخرج به عباده من الظلمات الى النور. والصلوه على رسوله الماحى آثار الكفر والشرور . . . يقول العبد الضعيف المسكين . عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الخ

The actual commentary on al-Baiḍāwī begins on fol. 2*a*, l. 8, as follows:

قوله الحمد للّٰه الذى نزل الفرقان على عبده وتب استحقاق الحمد على تنزيله بعد الاشاره الى الاستحقاق الذاتى المستفاد من لفظ الله الخ

The commentary on Sūrah I begins on fol. 6*a*, l. 20, as follows:

قوله سورة فاتحة الكتاب السورة بعض مترجم من كتاب الله تع اقلها ثلث ايات كما سيجىء الخ

Sūrah II on fol. 34*a*.

This copy, which is defective, ends in the middle of the note on the word مبتدأ which occurs in al-Baiḍāwī's explanation of the phrase او تسريح باحسان in Sūrah II 229.

One leaf is missing after fol. 238 and another after 243.

There are seals of Muḥammad Afḍal (1135) and Muḥammad Rashīd al-Dīn Khān (1227) on fol. 1*a*.

On fol. 1*a* is a note which has been partly damaged by worms but of which the following words can be read:

حاشيه . . . من تصانيف . . . كتبه عصمة الله بن اعظم السهارنفورى سنه الف . . . ١٠٦٠

For other copies see Āṣafīyah I pp. 542–4, Ashraf 'Alī p. 2, Būhār 6, Loth 90–91, Peshawar 42, Princeton 208, and at least 18 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For an edition (Constantinople 1270) see Cairo I 166. Another was published at the Murtaḍawī Press, Delhi, in [1875].

[1] 'Iṣmaḥ Allāh Sahāranpūrī was a scholar of some note, who composed a commentary on the *Khulāṣaḥ al-ḥisāb* of Bahā' al-Dīn al-'Āmilī (see Loth 759) and annotations on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyaḥ*. According to the *Subḥaḥ al-marjān* 52, the *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyaḥ* 407 and Raḥmān 'Alī 140 he died in 1039, but this is impossible since he wrote this manuscript in 1060 and completed his *Anwār Khulāṣaḥ al-ḥisāb* in 1086. It is possible that he died in 1089 and that the incorrect date is due to a corruption of ثمانين to ثلثين.

1123

4190.—Foll. 132; 9⅛×5$\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 21; good naskhī; illuminated head-piece on fol. 1*b*; margins repaired throughout; slightly worm-eaten; 17th century. [DELHI 36]

حاشية على تفسير البيضاوى

Ḥāshiyaḥ ʻalā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrah I.

Annotations on the commentary of al-Baiḍāwī.

The MS. is defective at the end and breaks off before the conclusion of the notes on the *Fātiḥah*. The second leaf, on which the author may have mentioned his name, is missing, but on the next leaf (now numbered 2) he speaks in laudatory terms of Shihāb al-Dīn Muḥammad Shāhjahān (reigned 1628–1659).

Beginning:

الحمد لله كشاف ظلم الغواية بانوار تنزيل الهداية
معين طلاب اليقين فى البداية والنهاية الخ

After a long introduction devoted mainly to a discussion of the *Isti'ādhah* and the *Basmalah*, the annotations begin on fol. 21*b* ult. as follows:

فالآن نشرع فى تيسير المطلوب وتحصيل المقصود
قال الفاضل الجليل الماجد النبيل ناصرالدين القاضى
عبد الله بن محمد على [*sic*] الشيرازى البيضاوى
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله اختار الاسمية
اقتداء بالفرقان العظيم وشكرا على النعم الماضية
والاتية الخ

The notes on the *Fātiḥah* begin on fol. 30*b* as follows:

سورة فاتحة الكتاب فاتحة الشىء وخاتمته صفتان
سمى بهما اول الشىء وآخره اذ بهما الفتح والدخول
فيه والختم والخروج عنه

End:

فاتحة الكتاب اى هى الفاتحة انها السبع المثانى
والقران العظيم

Several leaves are missing in addition to fol. 2 and some have been bound in the wrong order.

1124

4191.—Foll. 485; 12×8$\frac{8}{10}$ in.; ll. 33; fairly clear naskhī; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; dated Sunday, 25 Jumādā II 1102/1691. [DELHI 35]

عناية القاضى وكفاية الراضى

ʻInāyaḥ al-qāḍī wa-kifāyaḥ al-rāḍī.

Sūrahs X–XXV.

A volume, described as Part III, of the annotations of al-Khafājī (Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad) on the commentary of al-Baiḍāwī.

The author died, according to *Khulāṣaḥ al-athar* I 343[6], on the 12th of Ramaḍān 1069/1659 (cf. Brockelmann II 285, I 417 no. 31).

Beginning:

سورة يونس عليه الصلاة والسلام قوله مكية اى قولا
واحدا عند الدانى الخ [Būlāq ed. Vol. V p. 2]

End:

والحديث المذكور موضوع والنصب التعب ومناسبته
ظاهرة تمت السورة بحمد [Būlāq. ed. Vol. VI p. 439]
الله ...

Colophon:

تم الجزء الثالث من عناية القاضي وكفاية الراضي
لوحيد دهره وفريد عصره القطب الرباني والعارف
الصمداني المخلص لربه المبدي المولي شهاب الدين
افندى رحمه الله تعالي على يد كاتبه يوم الاحد
المبارك خامس عشرين [*sic*] شهر جماذي الثانى [*sic*]
الذى هو من شهور سنة اثنين [*sic*] ومائة والف من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام ولا
حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

A note on fol. 1*a* runs as follows:

من منن الله على عبد [ه محب?] الدين الحسيني
بالبيع الشرعى فى مكة المعظمة سنة ١١٠٣ للهجرة
المحمدية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام

A leaf is missing after fol. 481.

For other copies see Āṣafīyah I p. 540, Ashraf 'Alī p. 4, Bānkīpūr Handlist 297–8, Blochet 6317, Būhār 7, Cairo I 181, Fagnan 338–9, Peshawar 11–16 and at least 27 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For a printed edition (Būlāq 1283/1867) see Ellis I 19 ult.

1125

4192.—Foll. 242; 12½×10½ in.; ll. 29; clear naskhī; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; about one-third of foll. 2 and 3 has been torn away; 18th century. [DELHI 49]

ʿInāyaḥ al-qāḍī wa-kifāyaḥ al-rāḍī.

Sūrahs XXVI–XL 74.

A defective volume of the same annotations.

Beginning:

سُورَةُ الشعرا هى مكية الا الايات المذكورة الخ

[Būlāq ed. Vol. VII p. 2]

End:

ضلوا عنا بمعنى غابوا عنا من ضلت

[Būlāq ed. Vol. VII p. 383, l. 11]

The names of the commentators and others from whose works al-Khafājī compiled these annotations are frequently given on the margin of this copy.

Foll. 95*a* and 96*a* are duplicates of 95 and 96.

1126

4193.—Foll. 266; 7⅘×5½ in.; ll. 17; ruled red and blue border; small, regular and clear nastaʿlīq; Qurʾānic passages overlined in red; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century. [DELHI 41]

Ḥāshiyaḥ ʿalā Tafsīr al-Baiḍāwī.

Sūrahs I–II 111.

Annotations on the commentary of al-Baiḍāwī.

The statement of the Delhi Catalogue that the author is Mullā ʿAbd al-Ghafūr is doubtless an inference from the words

وان وقعت فيه منى هفوة بل هفوات او صدرت فيه عنى كبوة بل كبوات فعلى الاخوان اولى الصلاح ان يغيروها بيد الاصلاح او يغمضوا عنها ويصفحوا صفحا جميلا لينالوا بذلك عبد الغفور اجرا جزيلا

which occur on fol. 2*a*, ll. 1–3.

Of the authorities cited the *Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādī (died 817/1414) and the annotations of al-Taftāzānī on the *Kashshāf*, which were left unfinished according to Ḥ. Kh. in 789/1387–8 (see no. 1097) seem to be among the latest. The annotator from time to time ends a paragraph with some such formula as

هذا ما تيسر لى من هذا الباب بعون الله الملك الوهاب

Words are occasionally explained in Persian.

A leaf is missing from the beginning of the MS. and it is defective at the end.

Beginning:

القاضى فى فضله بين حكم العقل المطيع والوهم العاصى قطب افلاك العلوم والمحيط لبحور المعارف والحاوى ناصر الحق والملّة والدين عبد الله امام الدين عمر الفارسى البيضاوى الخ

The notes on the text of al-Baiḍāwī begin on fol. 2*b* as follows:

فقال بعد الاستعانة بالله تعالى او لتيمن [*sic*] باسمه الحمد لله الذى نزل الفرقان على عبده الخ حاصرا جنس الحمد او جميع افراده لله تعالى وتقدس حقيقة كما هو مذهبه لا ادعآء كما هو مذهب صاحب الكشاف الخ

Sūrah I on fol. 14*b*:

سورة فاتحة الكتاب السورة طايفة من القرآن مترجمة اقلها ثلث ايات وتمام تحقيقها باقى فى موضعه ان شاء الله تعالى الخ

Sūrah II, fol. 65*b*:

الم وساير الالفاظ التى يتهجى بها قيل التهجى تعداد [الحروف] باساميها يقال هجوت الحروف وتهجأتها ناقصة ومهموزة اى عددتها باساميها قال صاحب الكشف الخ

End:

ان السميع ههنا بمعنى المسمع وان لم يستمع لان الداعى بمعنى المنادى ويورقنى بمعنى

1127

4194.—Foll. 135–142; 8×4½ in.; ll. 13–17; ugly, unvocalised, cursive nastaʿlīq; worm-eaten; 18th cent. [DELHI 308]

تسعة كلمات تتعلق بتفسير ... القاضى ... البيضاوى

Tis'aḥ kalimāt tata'allaq bi-Tafsīr ... al-Qāḍī ... al-Baiḍāwī.

Objections raised by an anonymous critic to al-Baiḍāwī's explanations of nine passages in the *Qur'ān* (Sūrahs XXIV 32, XXIV 33, XXXIV 3, XLIII 3, XLIII 57, XLIX 7, 8, LI 52, LI 49, LXXXIX 24) and submitted to Ghulām Naqshband [ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh, a Ṣūfī and scholar of some note, who died at Lucknow in 1126/1714, see *Subḥaḥ al-marjān* 78, *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyaḥ* 435, Raḥmān 'Alī 158].

Appended are answers to the aforementioned objections written at Ghulām Naqshband's request by an unnamed pupil of his.

Beginning:

الحمد لمن خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان ... وبعد ... فهذه تسعة [*sic*] كلمات تتعلق بتفسير العلامة ... القاضي ناصر الدين البيضاوى ... خدمت بها الي [*sic*] حضرة الشيخ العارف ... شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين شاه غلام نقشبند اديمت بركاته ليحصل لى حل اشكالي و تصويب رائي [*sic*] اقول وبالله التوفيق قوله وانكحوا الايامي منكم الخ

The answers are introduced on fol. 138*b* as follows:

الحمد لله كشاف مشكلات الراسخين ... وبعد فهذه عدة كلمات فى حل ايرادات تتعلق بتفسير العلامة ... البيضاوى ... لعين الاعيان الفاضلين ... قد ارسلها الى جناب قدوة المتقدمين والمتاخرين ... سلمه الله تعالى ... من احقر الطالبين المفتخر بنسبته الى خدام ذلك الجناب الفائزين ... قد تصدى لجوابه بامره العظيم ...

1128

4195.—Foll. 96–110, 175–183, 239–251, 253–269, 270–272; 10 × 6 in.; ll. 13–15, 15–21, 14–22, 15, and 12–16; copyists, Kalīm Allāh and 'Abd al-Salām; Kalīm Allāh's writing is a rather crude, but quite legible, partially vocalised naskhī, 'Abd al-Salām's is an inelegant, partially vocalised nasta'līq; worm-eaten; 18th century.

[DELHI 1957]

نموذج علوم لب اهل فهوم

Namūdhaj 'ulum lubb ahl fuhūm.

Five copies (of which two are defective at the end, and one is a mere fragment consisting of the last three sections) of notes by Aḥmad Naqshband[1] on certain passages in the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, the *Anwār al-tanzīl* of al-Baiḍāwī, the *Anwār al-Furqān* of Ghulām Naqshband and other works. The title is a chronogram indicating the year 1144/1731–32. The author states on fol. 96*b* ult. and elsewhere that Ghulām Naqshband (for whom see nos. 1127 and 1159) was his father.

Beginning:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم سبحان الحى الماجد الحكيم فى صحيح البخارى عن عايشة ان فاطمة والعباس اتيا ابا بكر الخ

End:

مع كلشيء لا بمقارنة وغير كل شى لا بمزائلة [*sic*] على انه بكل شيء محيط افلا توقنون تاريخ انشائى خَرَسِيّ تتميم املائى قَبَسِيّ. من احمد نقشبند عفى عنه

The passages commented on are as follows:

(1) fol. 96*a*–96*b* penult. (= 176*a*–176*b*[3] = 239 *a*–239 *b*[6] = 253 *b*–254 *a*), a passage from al-Bukhārī's *Ṣaḥīḥ* relating to Abū Bakr's refusal to allow Fāṭimah to inherit Fadak and her consequent displeasure.

(2) fol. 96*b* penult.–97*b*[10] (= 176*b*[3]–178 *a*[8] = 239 *b*[6]–241 *a*[14] = 254 *b*[1]–256 *a*[13]), a

[1] There is a portrait of Ḥaḍrat Shāh Aḥmad Naqshband in Johnson Album 26[5] at the India Office.

passage from Ghulām Naqshband's *Furqān al-anwār* (a work on tradition, cf. fol. 115*b* note between ll. 4 and 5) relating to the same subject.

(3) fol. 97*b*[11]–98*a*[10] (= 178*a*[8]–178*a* ult. = 241*a*[15]–241*b*[7] = 256*a*[13]–256*b*[13]), another passage from the *Furqān al-anwār* relating to the reconciliation between Fāṭimah and Abū Bakr.

(4) fol. 98*a*[11]–98*b*[9] (= 178*a* ult.–178*b*[8] = 241*b*[8]–241*b*[18] = 256*b*[14]–257*a*[13]), another passage from the *Furqān al-anwār* relating to the tradition which states that the property of Prophets is not inherited.

(5) fol. 98*b*[10]–99*a* ult. (= 178*b*[8]–178*b* ult. = 241*b*[18]–242*a*[13] = 257*a*[14]–258*a*[4]), another passage from the *Furqān al-anwār* relating to the tradition that when the Prophet on his death-bed said

هلموا اكتب لكم كتابا لن تضلوا بعده

'Umar said

ان رسول الله قد غلب عليه الوجع وعندكم القران حسبنا كتاب الله

(6) fol. 99*a* ult.–99*b*[4] (= 179*a*[1–3] = 242*a*[14–17] = 258*a*[5–10]), a passage in Ghulām Naqshband's *tafsīr* the *Anwār al-Furqān* relating to the words والله سريع الحساب (Sūrah II 198 etc.).

(7) fol. 99*b*[5]–100*a*[1] (= 179*a*[3–12] = 242*a*[17]–242*b*[9] = 258*a*[10]–258*b*[11]), another passage from the *Anwār al-Furqān* (on Sūrah VI) relating to the question whether the ancestors of Muḥammad back to Adam were believers.

(8) fol. 100*a*[2–12] (= 179*a*[12–end] = 242*b*[9–18] = 258*b*[12]–259*a*[9]), another passage from the same *tafsīr* (on the same sūrah) in which it is stated that in Abraham's youth a day was equivalent to a month and a month to a year.

(9) fol. 100*a*[12]–102*a*[2] (= 179*b*[1]–181*a*[1] = 242*b*[19]–244*a*[4] = 259*a*[10]–261*a*[10]), the opening words of al-Baiḍāwī's commentary on Sūrah II (الم وسائر الالفاظ التى يتهجى بها الخ).

(10) fol. 102*a*[2–6] (= 181*a*[2–9(margin)] = 244*a*[5–8] = 261*a*[11–end]), al-Baiḍāwī's explanation of the words والله سريع الحساب (Sūrah II 198 etc.).

(11) fol. 102*a*[7–13] (= 181*a* left margin ll. 11–20 and top margin = 244*a*[9–15] = 261*b*[1–11]), al-Baiḍāwī's comments on the words القيا فى جهنم كل كفار عنيد (Sūrah L 23).

(12) fol. 102*a* ult.–103[12] (= 181*a*[8]–181*b*[7] = 244*a*[16]–245*a*[4] = 261*b*[12]–262*b*[13]), a passage from [al-Jurjānī's ?] *Sharḥ al-Mawāqif* relating to Fāṭimah's claim to inherit Fadak.

(13) fol. 103*a*[13]–103*b*[2] (= 181*b*[8–11] = 245*a*[5–9] = 262*b* penult.–263*a*[5]), another passage from the same work relating to the same subject.

(14) fol. 103*b*[3]–104*a*[5] (= 181*b*[12]–182*a*[3] = 245*a*[9]–245*b*[7] = 263*a*[5]–263*b*[13]), a passage from ['Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd's ?] *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah* relating to عتق البعض.

(15) fol. 104*a*[6]–105*b*[2] (= 182*a*[4]–183*a*[1] = 245*b*[8]–246*b*[14] = 263*b* penult.–265*b*[6]), a passage from the commentary of 'Iṣmah Allāh Sahāranpūrī on the *Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb*.

(16) fol. 105*b*[2]–106*a* ult. (= 183*a*[8]–183*b* ult. = 246*b*[15]–247*b*[6] = 265*b*[7]–266*b*[10]), a passage from the commentary of 'Iṣmah Allāh Sahāranpūrī on the *Tashrīḥ al-aflāk* of Bahā' al-Dīn al-'Āmilī.

(17) fol. 106*b*[1]–107*a*[6] (= 247*b*[7]–248*a* ult. = 266*b*[12]–267*b*[6]), a passage from the *ḥāshiyah* of 'Iṣām al-Dīn al-Isfarāyinī on the *tafsīr* of al-Baiḍāwī relating to Sūrah V 65.

(18) fol. 107*a*[7]–108*b*[4] (= 248*b*–249*b*[12] = 267*b*[7]–269*a* ult. = 270*a*–271*b*[1]), a passage from al-Baiḍāwī relating to Sūrah XVIII 109–110.

(19) fol. 108*b*[5]–109*a*[5] (= 249*b*[13]–250*a*[10] = 269*b* = 271*b*[2–end] [a few words are lacking from the end of the last copy]), a passage from *al-Kāfī sharḥ al-Wāfī* relating to متعة النساء and متعة الحج.

(20) fol. 109*a*[6]–110*a* (= 250*a*[11]–251*a* = 272 [the last few words are missing]), *al-Qur'ān*, Sūrah II 143–4. This section appears also in the work entitled *Furqānāt al-ḥikam wa-nuzul al-kalim* foll. 92*b*–93*a*[10].

These notes are all written in euphuistic language. After quoting the passage to be commented on it is the author's practice to introduce his own comments with a fanciful rhymed heading (such as تحل لدنية ملل سنية and اجمال كلام اكمال نظام) which is written in red ink. At the end of the notes on each

passage is a different rhyming and paronomastic chronogram for the year 1144 (e.g. تاريخ اتمام سنحى ملبّ انشاء نسخى fol. 98*a*[10]).

The first copy (foll. 96–110) appears to be in the writing of a certain Kalīm Allāh (see fol. 161*b*), the second (foll. 175–183, sections 1–16 only) and the third (foll. 239–251) in that of a certain 'Abd al-Salām (excepting the last section which is in that of Kalīm Allāh), the fourth (foll. 253–269, lacks section 20) is signed by 'Abd al-Salām, the fifth (foll. 270–272, sections 18–20 only) is in the same writing. All appear to have been written in the life-time of the author and three of them bear the impression of his seal.

On the margins are notes of which many are derived from the author himself.

1129

4181.—Foll. 252–295; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 18; written in a more cursive variety of the same hand as no. 1114; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥīm; dated 14 Ṣafar 1238/1822. [DELHI 8*b*]

A selection of annotations on al-Baiḍāwī's commentary on Sūrahs v–xviii. The copyist calls them حواشى منتشرة بر بيضاوى.

Beginning:

سورة المائدة مدنية بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يا ايها الذين آمنوا اوفوا بالعقود والوفاء هو القيام بمقتضى العهد وكك الايفاء والعقد العهد الموثق ... قوله الامر على المشترك اى اوفوا قوله احلت لكم بهيمة الانعام والمعنى احلت لكم بهيمة الانعام الا ان تحلوا الصيد حال الاحرام فانه لا يحل لكم فى ذلك محرمين الخ

There are numerous marginal notes.

1130

3704.—Foll. 566; $9\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 25; clear, sparsely vocalised naskhī; rubrications; foll. 1, 259–60, 410[9]–411 and parts of other pages supplied in later hands; some marginal notes and corrections; some pages slightly damaged; 17th century.

مدارك التنزيل وحقائق التأويل

Madārik al-tanzīl wa-ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs i–xi 69 and xiii 41–cxiv.

A nearly complete copy of the commentary of Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (Abū 'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad), who died in 710/1310–11, see Ibn Quṭlūbughā 86, *al-Fawā'id al-bahīyah* 101, Brockelmann ii 196.

The work appears to be based mainly on the *Kashshāf*.

After a very brief preface the commentary on Sūrah i begins on fol. 1*b*. This manuscript breaks off abruptly before the end of the comments on the last sūrah.

Beginning:

الحمد لله المنزه بذاته عن اشارة الاوهام ... قال مولانا الشيخ الامام المعظم ... حافظ الملة والدين شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين ... ابو البركات عبد الله بن احمد بن محمود النسفى قد سالنى مَن يتعيّن اجابتُه كتابا وسطا فى التأويلات جامعًا لوجوه الإعراب والقرآت متضمنا لدقايق علم البديع والاشارات خاليًا باقاويل اهل السنة والجماعة خاليًا عن اباطيل اهل البدع والضلالة ليس بالطويل المُمِلّ الخ

Sūrah i:

سورة فاتحة الكتاب مكية وقيل مدنية والاصح انها مكية ومدنية نزلت بمكة حين فرضت الصلوة الخ

Sūrah ii:

سورة البقرة وهى مايتان وست او سبع وثمانون آية بسم البله ... الم ونظائرها اسماءٌ مسمَّياتُها الحروفُ المبسوطةُ التي منها رُكّبَت الكَلِمُ الخ

Sūrah iii:

سورة آل عمران مدنية وهى مأتا آية بسمِ اللهِ ... الم اَللّٰهُ حرّكت الميم لالتقاء الساكنين اعنى سكونها وسكون لام الله الخ

End:

فنزلت هَاتان السورَتانِ فكلّما قراء جبرئيل

For other manuscripts see Āṣafīyah 1 p. 556, Ashraf 'Alī p. 4, Bānkīpūr Handlist 322–4, Cairo 1 pp. 209–10, Cureton-Rieu 68–9, Loth 95–6 and at least 19 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For printed editions ((i) Bombay 1278–9/1862, (ii) Cairo 1287/1870–1 on margin of al-Khāzin's *Lubāb al-ta'wīl*, (iii) Cairo 1300/1883, on the margin of the same commentary), see Ellis 1 10, 246. Another (Cairo 1326) is mentioned in Geuthner's *Éphéméride* for March 1925, no. 3236.

A leaf is missing after fol. 186, and there is a considerable lacuna (Sūrah XI 69–XIII 41) after fol. 214.

H. Kh. V 11666.

1131

4196.—Foll. 591; $9\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 15 usually, but sometimes 19; very wide margins; copious marginal notes in places; good naskhī; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 16th century. [DELHI 67]

Madārik al-tanzīl wa-ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs I–VII 84, XI 8–XVIII 73.

A defective copy of the first half of the same commentary. The text is divided in this copy according to the *ajzā'* of the *Qur'ān*, each *juz'* being separated from the next by at least one blank page.

End:

من حال الوالدان [*sic*] ما علمه عالم موسى

Sūrah I on fol. 2*b*, II 9*a*, III 157*b*, IV 208*b*, V 276*b*, VI 326*a*, VII 373*a*, XI 8 on 399*b*, XII 434*a*, XIII 471*b*, XIV 486*b*, XV 502*b*, XVI 518*a*, XVII 549*b*, XVIII 571*a*.

1132

4197.—Foll. 165; $9\frac{3}{5} \times 7$ in.; ll. 16; ruled borders; inelegant nasta'līq; rubrications; crudely illuminated head-piece on fol. 1*b*; gilt interlineation on foll. 1*b* and 2*a*; crude marginal illuminations on foll. 1*b* and 2*a*, at beginnings of sūrahs and elsewhere; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; early 19th century. [DELHI 70]

Madārik al-tanzīl wa-ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs I–VI 159.

A part, described on fol. 1*a* and in the colophon as the first quarter, of the same commentary. This copy seems to have been transcribed from a defective manuscript since the commentary ends in it with the incomplete note

اَوْ يَأْتِيْ رَبُّكَ اى امر ربك وهو العذاب او القيامة

وهذا لان الاتيان متشابه واتيان

after which the bare Qur'ānic text is given to the end of the sūrah.. Notes and Persian verses are written here and there on the margins. A note on fol. 1*a* states that the manuscript was bought by Muḥammad Karīm Allāh (see no. 1110) for 15 rupees.

A leaf is missing between those now numbered 63 and 64.

1133

4198.—Foll. 223; $10\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 23 usually; ugly, cursive nasta'līq as far as fol. 133, thereafter fair naskhī of a peculiar type; rubrications; water-stained and slightly worm-eaten; 17th–18th century. [DELHI 68]

Madārik al-tanzīl wa-ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs XXXVIII 28–CXIV 4.

Part of the same commentary.

Beginning:

علي ما فيه ويعملوا ما فيه [*sic*]

End:

واذا غفل ر[جع]

Three leaves are missing between foll. 92 and 93.

1134

4199.—Foll. 216; $10\frac{3}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 31; inelegant, but clear, nasta'līq; rubrications; many leaves water-stained; slightly worm-eaten; dated Safar 1243/1827. [DELHI 69]

Madārik al-tanzīl wa-ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs XVIII–CXIV.

The second half of the same commentary. The first few leaves have lost their top margins and in a few cases the loss extends to a line or more of the text. The first page has lost four lines and the first legible words are عوج والمراد نفى الاختلاف.

Foll. 172 and 173 have been transposed.

1135

4200.—Foll. 153; 12 × 7$\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 25; unbeautiful, but legible, nasta'līq; rubrications; early 19th century. [DELHI 71]

Madārik al-tanzīl wa-ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs XIX–XXXVII.

A part, described on fol. 1 *a* as the third volume (*jild i thālith*), of the same commentary.

On the fly-leaves are an index to the sūrahs and references to various passages in the text.

1136

4201.—Foll. 371; 10$\frac{1}{2}$ × 6$\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 21; clear naskhī; rubrications; marginal notes in Arabic and Persian; water-stained; worm-eaten; copyist, Dāwūd; 18th century. [DELHI 72]

Madārik al-tanzīl wa-ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl.

Sūrahs XVIII 10–XXXVII 173.

A slightly defective copy of what is described in the colophon as the second volume of the same commentary.

Beginning:

اجْعل امرنا رشدا كلّه الخ

Two leaves are missing from the beginning, one after fol. 7, one after fol. 11, seven after fol. 331 and two after fol. 370.

Foll. 38, 48, 49, 84 and 284–91 are misplaced after foll. 49, 45, 51, 77 and 331 respectively.

1137

4202.—Foll. 371; 11$\frac{3}{10}$ × 8$\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 29 usually; treble ruled borders; very fair, regular naskhī of a peculiar type in more than one hand, foll. 1 and 3–6 supplied in ordinary, fairly modern Indian naskhī; rubrications; worm-eaten and water-stained; several leaves torn and otherwise damaged, especially at the beginning and end of the volume; 17th century. [DELHI 46]

حاشية على مدارك التنزيل

Ḥāshiyah 'alā Madārik al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs I–XIII 37.

Annotations on the *Madārik al-tanzīl* of al-Nasafī, probably by Ilāhdād Jaunpūrī, who died in 923/1517 according to the *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyah* 364 and the *Tajallī i nūr* of Nūr al-dīn Zaidī, Vol. II p. 40, but in 932/1525–6 according to Raḥmān 'Alī 25. The date of his death is not mentioned in the *Akhbār al-akhyār* or the *Subḥah al-marjān* 43.

Ilāhdād was the pupil both of 'Abd Allāh ibn Ilāhdād Talanbī, who wrote a commentary entitled *Badī' al-mīzān* on the *Mīzān al-manṭiq*, and of 'Abd al-Malik 'Ādil Jaunpūrī, who was himself a pupil of Shihāb al-Dīn ibn Shams al-Dīn ibn 'Umar al-Daulatābādī, the well-known *qāḍī 'l-quḍāh* of Jaunpūr in the time of Ibrāhīm Shāh Sharqī. Consequently 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī is able to say in his *Akhbār al-akhyār* that Ilāhdād

بيك واسطه شاگرد قاضي شهاب الدين است,

and it is therefore not surprising that Shihāb al-Dīn Daulatābādī is often referred to in these annotations in such terms as

الاستاد (الامام or) شهاب الملة والدين نور الله مضجعه

Ilāhdād is said to have been particularly learned in law and to have written commentaries on (1) the *Kāfiyah* [of Ibn al-Ḥājib], (2) the *Hidāyah* [of al-Marghīnānī], (3) al-Bazdawī['s work on the principles of jurisprudence] and (4) the *Madārik* [*al-tanzīl* of al-Nasafī].

Beginning:

الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين والصلوة
على رسوله محمّدٍ وآله اجمعين قال رضى الله عنه

سورة فاتحة الكتاب مكيّة وهو قول ابن عباس رضى الله عنه وقيل مدنية وهو قول مجاهد رضى الله عنه الخ

Sūrah II:

قوله سورة البقرة سميت بالبقرة مع اشتمالها على كثير من الامور العجيبة سوى قصة [البقرة] لان قصة البقرة مخصوصة بها الخ

Sūrah V:

سورة المايدة من قوله سورة المايدة ... قوله مدنيّة جعلها مدنية باعتبار الاكثر الخ

Sūrah X:

سورة يونس عن ابي بن كعب ... قوله من افناء الناس فى الصحاح الخ

End:

قلت والدليل عليه امتناع حمل التابع على محل المنادي المجرور نحو يا لزيد وعمرو فلو صح الحمل على المحل مع صحة الحمل

Sūrah I on fol. 1*a*, II 14*b*, III 143*b*, IV 187*b*, V 231*b*, VI 257*a*, VII 276*a*, VIII 301*b*, IX 312*b*, X 328*b*, XI 339*a*, XII 348*b*, XIII 369*b*.

In an endorsement on one of the fly-leaves this manuscript is described as

حاشيه تفسير كشاف يمنى عفى عنه

On fol. 1*a* is the seal of Muḥammad Salīm al-Dīn with the date 1255.

No other copy seems as yet to be recorded.

1138

4203.—Foll. 724; $13\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 37; fair naskhī; rather crudely illuminated head-piece on fol. 1*b*; coloured borders, rubrications etc.; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century. [DELHI 28]

غرائب القرآن ورغائب الفرقان

Gharā'ib al-Qur'ān wa-raghā'ib al-Furqān.

Sūrahs I–CXI beginning.

A slightly defective copy of the commentary of Niẓām al-Naisābūrī (i.e. Niẓām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusain al-Qummī al-A'raj).

The date of the author's death does not appear to be recorded, but according to his own statement at the end of his commentary on Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī's *Taḥrīr al-Mijisṭī* (Cureton-Rieu 392) he completed that work in Sha'bān 704/1305, and according to a similar statement he completed his commentary on *al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīrīyah* (Cureton-Rieu 396) in Rabī' I 711/1311. His *Shamsīyah fī 'l-ḥisāb* (see Loth 749) is dedicated to Shams al-Dīn 'Abd al-Laṭīf one of the sons of the celebrated wazīr Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh. In the *Bughyah al-wu'āh* 230 al-Suyūṭī says that no biographical notice of this writer was known to him. Ahlwardt (871) refers to a notice in the *Dastūr al-i'lām*. There is another, destitute of accurate data, in the *Rauḍāt al-jannāt* 225.

For further particulars concerning his works see Brockelmann II 211 (where the *tafsīr al-Qur'ān* [i.e. *Gharā'ib al-Qur'ān*] and the *Mukhtaṣar Mafātīḥ al-ghaib* are treated as two different works), I 131 (where there is a confusion with a much earlier Naisābūrī, al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb), 192, 305, 511.

The *Gharā'ib al-Qur'ān* is based chiefly on the *Mafātīḥ al-ghaib* of Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, but also on the *Kashshāf* and other works, some of which are specified by the author in a passage at the end of his commentary (Vol. XXX 201[38] in the Cairo edition), which is quoted by Ḥājjī Khalīfah (IV p. 308[4]), who gives also the subdivisions of the introduction.

For further information concerning the nature of this commentary see especially Loth 94 and Ahlwardt 871.

Beginning:

رَبِّ يَسِّر وتمّم بالخير بعونك[1] يا كريم الى الله الكريم أرْغب فى ابداع غرايب القرآن ... فاقول الحمد لله الذى جعلنا ممن شرح صدره للاسلام ... اما بعد فان المفتقر الى عفو ربه الكريم الحسن بن محمد

[1] Altered apparently from عونك.

الغنى [القمّى *sic*, for] المشتهر بنظام النيسابورى ... يقول من المعلوم عند ذوى الافهام ان كلام الملوك ملوك الكلام الخ

End:

وقال ابن عباس انه يدفع القوم عن النبى صلى الله عليه وسلم قائلا انه ساحر فيضربون عنه قيل [*sic*] لقائه

(Cairo edition, Vol. XXX p. 186 penult.).

Sūrah I on fol. 10*b*, II 24*b*, III 162*b*, IV 215*b*, V 260*b*, VI 289*a*, VII 324*a*, VIII 360*b*, IX 369*a*, X 394*b*, XI 407*b*, XII 419*b*, XIII 434*a*, XIV 440*b*, XV 448*a*, XVI 453*b*, XVII 469*a*, XVIII 483*b*, XIX 495*a*, XX 503*b*, XXI 516*b*, XXII 527*b*, XXIII 535*b*, XXIV 541*a*, XXV 558*a*, XXVI 565*a*, XXVII 570*a*, XXVIII 576*a*, XXIX 582*b*, XXX 588*a*, XXXI 591*b*, XXXII 593*b*, XXXIII 595*a*, XXXIV 602*a*, XXXV 606*b*, XXXVI 609*b*, XXXVII 614*b*, XXXVIII 620*a*, XXXIX 625*b*, XL 630*b*, XLI 634*b*, XLII 637*b*, XLIII 640*b*, XLIV 643*a*, XLV 644*a*, XLVI 645*a*, XLVII 647*a*, XLVIII 649*a*, XLIX 651*b*, L 654*b*, LI–CXI 656*a*–724*b*.

For other copies see Ahlwardt 871 (Sūrahs X–XXVIII, 1033/1624), Bānkīpūr Handlist 300–1, Cairo I p. 183, Loth 94 (Sūrahs I–CXIV), Qarawīyīn 118–9, and at least 14 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For a lithographed edition (Ṭihrān? 1280/1864) see Ellis I 627. A printed edition, on the margins of al-Ṭabarī's *Jāmi' al-bayān*, was published at the Maimanī Press, Cairo, in 1321/1903.

Ḥ. Kh. IV 8560.

1139

4204.—Foll. 368; $9\frac{2}{5} \times 6$ in.; ll. 15; gilt borders; fair naskhī (in Qur'ānic text) and nasta'līq; rather crudely illuminated head-piece on fol. 1*b*; Qur'ānic text in red, headings of sūrahs in large black or blue letters, other words such as كما قال, قال, especially words introducing paragraphs, distinguished by being written in large letters and sometimes coloured; a few marginal notes, some of them derived from the author himself; collated as far as Sūrah V; worm-eaten; 16th century. [DELHI 15]

S. A. M.

تأويلات القرآن

Ta'wīlāt al-Qur'ān.

The Ṣūfistic commentary of 'Abd al-Razzāq al-Kāshī (or al-Kāshānī), who died according to Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV p. 427[5] in 730/1329–30, but according to *Raudāt al-jannāt* 353 in 735/1334–5. His commentary on the *Manāzil al-sā'irīn* of 'Abd Allāh al-Harawī (see Loth 600) is dedicated to Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad, the son of the celebrated wazīr Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh (see Browne, *Persian Literature under Tartar Dominion*, 51–2, 68–87 etc.). For further information concerning the author see *Haft Iqlīm*, no. 902, *Ency. Isl.* I 61, Brockelmann II 204.

According to Ḥājjī Khalīfah II 2358, the *Ta'wīlāt* of al-Kāshī extended only to Sūrah XXXVIII, but none of the recorded copies seems to stop at this point. Neither the title nor the author's name occurs in the text itself (in this manuscript the words

تاويلات مولاناء عبد الرزاق كاشي رحمه الله

are written at the top of fol. 1*b*) and a printed edition published at Būlāq in 1283 bears the title *Tafsīr Ibn 'Arabī*. (Presumably the work of which an (incomplete?) edition was published at Cawnpore in 1300 etc. is identical with this: the *tafsīr* attributed to Ibn 'Arabī which is described in Ahlwardt 808 is quite different.) The author's prefatory statements concerning the scope of his work are summarised in Ahlwardt 931.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى جعل مناظم كلامه مظاهر حسن صفاته وطوالع صفاته مطالع نور ذاته ... وبَعْدُ فانى طالما تعهدت تلاوة القران وتدبّرت معانيه بقوة الايمان ... فَرَأَيْتُ ان اعلق بعض ما سنح لى فى الاوقات من اسرار حقائق البطون وانوار شوارق المطلعات دون ما يتعلق بالظواهر والحدود فانه قد عين لها حد محدود الخ

Sūrah XL:

هذه حمٓ اى الحق المحتجب بمحمد فهو حق بالحقيقة الخ

End:

وَقوْلُه مِنَ الجِنَّةِ والنّاسِ بيان للذى يوسوس فان الموسوس من الشياطين خنسان [*sic*] جنّى غير محسوس كالوهم وانسى محسوس كالمضلين من افراد الانسان امّا فى صورة الهادى كقَوْلِه تَعالَى انكم كنتم تاتوننا عن اليمين واما فى صورة غيره من صور الاسماء فلا يتم ايضا الاستعاذة منه الا بالله والله العاصم وبه التوفيق

Sūrah I on fol. 2*b*, II 4*b*, III 46*a*, IV 65*b*, V 76*b*, VI 88*b*, VII 104*b*, VIII 112*b*, IX 117*a*, X 122*a*, XI 128*b*, XII 137*b*, XIII 148*b*, XIV 152*b*, XV 155*b*, XVI 157*a*, XVII 164*b*, XVIII 173*a*, XIX 184*a*, XX 190*a*, XXI 200*a*, XXII 206*b*, XXIII 211*b*, XXIV 214*b*, XXV 217*b*, XXVI 222*b*, XXVII 226*a*, XXVIII 231*b*, XXIX 237*b*, XXX 240*a*, XXXI 242*a*, XXXII 242*b*, XXXIII 244*a*, XXXIV 247*b*, XXXV 250*a*, XXXVI 251*b*, XXXVII 253*a*, XXXVIII 255*b*, XXXIX 261*b*, XL 266*b*, XLI 269*b*, XLII 273*b*, XLIII 275*b*, XLIV 279*a*, XLV 282*b*, XLVI 284*b*, XLVII 288*a*, XLVIII 289*b*, XLIX 291*a*, L 293*a*, LI–CXIV 296*b*–367*b*.

For other copies see Ahlwardt 872 (complete, c. 1700), 873 (Sūrahs I–XVII 11, c. 1000/1591), 931 (Sūrahs I–IX 68, c. 1200/1785. This MS. has a forged exordium) [Ahlwardt 3451 (تفسير آية الكرسى) does not seem to be an extract from the *Ta'wīlāt*], 971 (Sūrahs CVIII and CXII, c. 1100/1688), Browne, *Supplementary Hand-list* 257, Ellis-Edwards p. 4, Or. 6351 (1008/1599–1600), [Tornberg, 393 (7) is evidently identical with the independent commentary on Sūrah I which is prefixed to the *Ta'wīlāt* in Ahlwardt 872 but does not form a part of them], and about 16 of the Constantinople catalogues. Presumably the "*Ḥaqā'iq al-ta'wīl wa-daqā'iq al-tanzīl*" of which Vol. I is preserved at Bānkīpūr (Handlist, no. 280) is another copy.

For a printed edition (Būlāq 1283/1867, with the incorrect title *Tafsīr Ibn 'Arabī*) see Cairo I 140, Ellis I 872, and for a lithographed edition (Cawnpore, 1300/1883 etc. (complete?) with the same ascription to Ibn 'Arabī) on the margins of the '*Arā'is al-bayān* see Ellis II 544.

Ḥ. Kh. II 2358.

1140

4205.—Foll. 866; $11\frac{9}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 29; clear, regular naskhī; in the latter part of the book the spaces for such words as قوله تعالى have mostly been left blank; parts of the first few pages have been torn away; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 18th century. [DELHI 17]

البحر المحيط

al-Baḥr al-muḥīṭ.

Sūrahs I–IX 33.

Part of the large commentary of Abū Ḥaiyān al-Gharnāṭī (Athīr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf), who died in 745/1344. For further information concerning this distinguished scholar[1] see his pupil al-Isnawī's *Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'īyaḥ* (Loth 709) fol. 51*b*, *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 121, Brockelmann II 109, *Ency. Isl.* I 88 etc.

The work opens with a long preface, in which the author states that a long-cherished hope of concentrating on the study of Qur'ānic exegesis was realised in the reign of al-Malik al-Nāṣir, at the end of the year 710 and in the 57th year of his age, when he was (appointed?—something is torn away here) lecturer in this subject in the Qubbah of al-Malik al-Manṣūr. His statements concerning the scope of his work are summarised in the Cairo catalogue p. 130. As he says on fol. 5*b*[11], it is based largely on the huge *Kitāb al-taḥrīr wa 'l-taḥbīr li-aqwāl a'immaḥ al-tafsīr* (see Ḥ. Kh. II 2498) of Ibn al-Naqīb (Muḥammad ibn Sulaimān al-Muqaddasī, d. 698/1298 according to *Ṭabaqāt al-mufassirīn* no. 97, but in 668/1269–70 according to *al-Fawā'id al-bahīyaḥ* 168). The commentaries of al-Zamakhsharī and Ibn 'Aṭīyaḥ, whom he calls the greatest of commentators, have also been used.

[1] al-Suyūṭī calls him نحوى عصره ولغويه ومفسره ومحدثه ومقرئه ومؤرخه واديبه

Beginning:

الحمد لله مبدى صور المعارف الراقعة فى مرايا العقول ... وبعد فان المعارف جمة وهى كلها مهمّة الخ

Sūrah I:

سُورَةُ امُّ الْقُرْان بسم الله الرّحمن الرّحيم با الجرّ تاتى لمعان للالزاق والاستعانة والقسم والسبب الخ

Sūrah II:

الٓمٓ اسما مدلولها حروف المعجم ولذلك نطق بها نطق حروف المعجم

Sūrah III:

قوله تعالى الٓمٓ اللّٰه لا اله الا هو الحى القيوم هذه السورة سورة ال عمران ويسمى [*sic*] الزهرا والامان والكنز الخ

Sūrah V:

يا ايها الذين امنوا اوفوا بالعقود هذه السورة مدنية نزلت منصرف رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من الحديبية

Sūrah VI:

سورة التوبة مدنية براة ... الكافرين هذه السورة مدنية كلها وقيل الا ايتان من اخرها الخ

End:

ووقعت للكراهة والاتمام مزارا [*sic*] كثيرة

Colophon:

كمل الجزء من البحر تمت

Sūrah I on fol. 7*a*, II on 15*a*, III 364*b*, IV 484*a*, V 592*a*, VI 661*a*, VII 737*b*, VIII 820*a*, IX 852*a*.

Foll. 87–94 follow 371, 461–2 follow 468, 499–500 follow 501, 502 follows 504.

On fol. 1*a* are two notes of ownership dated 1146/1734 and 1156/1743.

For other manuscripts see Āṣafīyah I p. 532, no. 252, Cairo I pp. 130–1, *Cataloghi* p. 262, no. 12 (Sūrahs I, II and part of III), no. 13 (Sūrahs XII–XXIX), Qarawīyīn 224 and about 16 of the Constantinople catalogues.

An Egyptian edition (Cairo 1328: with *al-Nahr al-mādd* and *al-Durr al-laqīṭ* on the margins) is mentioned in Geuthner's *Éphéméride* for March–April 1926, no. 2993.

Ḥ. Kh. II 1677.

1141

4206.—Foll. 236; $11\frac{9}{10} \times 7$ in.; ll. 25; inelegant nasta'līq; rubrications; written, according to a note on fol. 1*a*, for Muḥammad Karīm Allāh (see no. 1110); early 19th century (the date given in the colophon is not the date of this copy). [DELHI 50]

الدر المصون فى علوم الكتاب المكنون

al-Durr al-maṣūn fī 'ulūm al-Kitāb al-Maknūn.

Sūrahs XXXVI–CXIV.

A part (described in the colophon as a quarter ربع) of the predominantly grammatical commentary of Ibn al-Samīn al-Ḥalabī (Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn Yūsuf) who was a pupil of Abū Ḥaiyān al-Gharnāṭī (see no. 1140) and held various appointments at Cairo, including the Ministry of Waqfs and a lectureship at the Mosque of Ibn Ṭūlūn. He died according to *al-Durar al-kāminaḥ* (I.O. MS.) in Jumādā II or Sha'bān 756/1355, cf. *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 175, Brockelmann II 111.

This work (which is mainly concerned with grammatical, lexicographical and rhetorical matters) is frequently called *I'rāb al-Qur'ān* or *I'rāb al-Samīn*. According to Ḥ. Kh. I p. 354[8] it is based on *al-Baḥr al-muḥīt* of Abū Ḥaiyān, whose statements, however, the author frequently controverts. A statement of the author, which is quoted on the last page of this manuscript after the colophon, gives the date of completion as the middle of Rajab, 734/1334. In this same statement the author's name is given, professedly in a quotation of his own words, as Ibn al-Samīn not al-Samīn (see below).

According to Ḥ. Kh. the statement of al-Suyūṭī (followed apparently by Brockelmann) that al-Safāqusī's *I'rab al-Qur'ān* is an abridgment of (Ibn) al-Samīn's is a mistake, since both are directly dependent on Abū Ḥaiyān. This is borne out by Ahlwardt's summary of al-Safāqusī's own statements (Berlin Cat. 881).

Beginning:

قراء العامة يسين بسكون النون واظهر النون على الواو بعدها ابن كثير الخ

Sūrah XL:

قوله حم كقوله الم وبابه وقرا الاخوان وابو بكر الخ

Sūrah L:

قوله والقران قسم وفى جوابه اوجه الخ

Sūrah LXX:

قوله سال قرا نافع وابن عامر بالف محضه الخ

Sūrah C:

قوله والعاديات جمع عادية وهى الجارية بسرعة من العدو الخ

End:

وفى الجملة فهو كلام متسامح فيه سامحنا الله واياكم وجميع خلقه بمنه وكرمه وختم لنا ولجميع المسلمين كافة وعامة برضاه عنا واعاذنا واياكم وجميع المسلمين من سخطه وعقابه انه ارحم الراحمين

Colophon:

تمت هذه النسخة المباركة ... حرر فى

[these two words apparently in a different hand]

سنه ١٠١٢

Final note:

قال مولفه تغمده الله برحمته وافق الفراغ منه تصنيفا وكتابة فى العشر الاوسط من شهر رجب الفرد من شهور اربع وثلاثين وسبعماية قال وكتبه احمد بن يوسف بن محمد بن مسعود الشافعى الحلبى الشهير بابن السمين. درّ مصوّن تم ربع درمصون تم تم تم

Sūrah XXXVII on fol. 9*b*, XXXVIII 19*a*, XXXIX 29*b*, XL 38*a*, XLI 47*a*, XLII 53*a*, XLIII 59*a*, XLIV 66*a*, XLV 69*b*, XLVI 74*b*, XLVII 78*a*, XLVIII 83*b*, XLIX 86*b*, L 88*b*, LI 92*a*, LII 96*a*, LIII 99*a*, LIV 104*b*, LV 109*b*, LVI 115*b*, LVII 123*a*, LVIII 127*b*, LIX 130*a*, LX 133*a*, LXI 136*a*, LXII 138*a*, LXIII 139*b*, LXIV 141*b*, LXV 142*a*, LXVI 144*a*, LXVII 146*a*, LXVIII 149*b*, LXIX 153*b*, LXX 157*b*, LXXI 161*a*, LXXII 163*a*, LXXIII 168*a*, LXXIV 172*b*, LXXV 177*a*, LXXVI 181*b*, LXXVII 188*b*, LXXVIII 192*a*, LXXIX 195*a*, LXXX 198*b*, LXXXI 200*a*, LXXXII 201*b*, LXXXIII 202*b*, LXXXIV 205*a*, LXXXV 207*a*, LXXXVI 208*a*, LXXXVII 209*a*, LXXXVIII 210*a*, LXXXIX 212*a*, XC 213*b*, XCI 215*a*, XCII 217*b*, XCIII 218*b*, XCIV 219*b*, XCV–CXIV 220*b*–end.

For other copies see Cairo I 171 ((i) III 138–V 102 and XLVI–CXIV, (ii) II 274–LXXVII 800/1397 etc., (iii) VI 34–92 or 156), Fagnan 348 (VIII–XXI), Gotha 533 (I–III 44) and about 11 of the Constantinople catalogues.

The first two leaves (I and II) are a fragment of al-Ṭabarsī's *Majma' al-bayān* (see no. 1102).

Ḥ. Kh. I p. 354[4], III 4870.

1142

4180.—Foll. 236–313; $11\frac{1}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; fairly clear nasta'līq; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; early 19th century. [DELHI 9*b*]

تبصير الرحمن وتيسير المنّان بعض ما يشير الى اعجاز القرآن

Tabṣīr al-Raḥmān wa-taisīr al-Mannān ba'ḍ mā yushīr ilā i'jāz al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs I–III 130.

The beginning of the commentary of al-Mahā'imī ('Alī ibn Aḥmad), who died in Jumādā I 835/1432 according to *Subḥaḥ al-marjān* 40[6], *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyah* 317, and Raḥmān 'Alī 147[15].

He belonged to the largely seafaring people called Navāyat (or Navā'it as Ghulām 'Alī Āzād spells the name—من طائفة النوائت كثوابت, *Subḥaḥ* p. 39 ult.) who claim Arab descent and exist to this day as a separate class on the coast of the Bombay Presidency. He was buried at Mahā'im, the present Māhīm, a small town on the coast of the Thānah district. Among the works ascribed to him by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād, in addition to his *tafsīr*, are commentaries on the *'Awārif al-ma'ārif* of al-Suhrawardī, the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* of Ibn al-'Arabī, and the *Nuṣūṣ* of Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Qūnawī (see Ahlwardt 3016) as well as a treatise entitled *Adillaḥ al-tauḥīd*.

This commentary is mentioned by Ḥājjī Khalīfah II 2388, where however the author is confounded with another writer, cf. Brockelmann II 113 (where al-Mahā'imī should be substituted for al-Umawī al-Ḥanbalī and 831/1427–8 for 833/1429) and 221 (where the date should be corrected).

As appears from the preface this commentary was composed in 831.

As stated by Loth (112), it is the author's practice to begin his commentary on each sūrah with an explanation, frequently allegorical, of its title (سمّيت بها or به). "Next follows an ever-varying paraphrase of the Basmalah, and it concludes with a pious peroration" [or rather doxology].

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انار بكلامه قلوب اولى الالباب ...
وبعد فهذه خيرات حسان

Sūrah I:

سورة الفاتحة لها اسماء تدل على شرفها فمنها فاتحة الكتاب الخ

End:

اوليك جزاوهم مغفرة من ربهم اى ستر لذنوبهم ليصيروا محسنين واذا صاروا

Sūrah I on fol. 240*b*, II 254*b*, III 298*a*.

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 870, 'Alī Pāshā 17 (?), 'Amūjah Ḥusain 22, Āṣafīyah I p. 532, nos. 377–8, Bānkīpūr Handlist I 214–5, Cairo I 135, Dāmād Ibrāhīm 114, 127 (A.H. 899), Fātiḥ 147 (?), Ḥamīdīyah 60, Köprülü 84–8 and p. 139, no. 14, Loth 97–8, 112, Murād 75–7, Nūr i 'Uthmanīyah 245, Qilīj 'Alī 42, 'Umūmī 560 (?), Uri p. 47, no. II (A.H. 976), p. 52, no. XLV.

For a printed edition (Būlāq 1295/1878) see Ellis I 236. Another was lithographed on the margins of a *Qur'ān* at the Mujtabā'ī Press, Delhi, in 1286/1869.

H. Kh. II 2388.

تفسير سورة فاتحة الكتاب

Tafsīr Sūraḥ Fātiḥaḥ al-Kitāb.

A commentary on Sūrah I by the celebrated Persian poet and scholar Jāmī (Nūr al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, who died in 898/1492, see Brockelmann II 207, Ethé 1300, Browne, *Persian Literature under Tartar Dominion* 507–48 etc.).

This copy is the first work contained in the beautifully illuminated and bound manuscript of Jāmī's prose works described in Ethé 1357. A continuation extending as far as Sūrah II 38 is found in some manuscripts.

القول فى الاستعاذة begins on fol. 4*a*[20].

Beginning:

بسم الله ... رب وفق بالاتمام الحمد لله رب العالمين من الاولين والاقدمين ... اما بعد فقدما كان بخالج [*sic*] صدرى ويدور فى خلدى ان ارتب فى تفسير كلام الله وتاويل آياته كتابا جامعا لوجوه اللفظ والمعنى الخ

Fol. 4*b*:

فاتحة الكتاب فاتحة الشىء اوله فقيل هى مصدر بمعنى الفتح كالكاذبة بمعنى الكذب الخ

End:

غفر له ما تقدم من ذنبه رواه مسلم فى صحيحه

Colophon:

ثم [*sic*] فى شهر المولود بل فى يوم المولود سنه ٩٦٠

For other copies see As'ad Efendī 78, 'Āshir Efendī 56, Cairo I 143, 203, Flügel III 1916 VIII, Lālah-lī 147, Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 334–5, Salīmīyah 24 (? *Tafsīr Ḥaqā'iq al-asrār*), 'Umūmī 321 (? *Tafsīr Sūraḥ al-Baqarah*), Walī al-Dīn 268, 3190 (?).

H. Kh. II 3249.

1143

842.—Foll. 3*b*–9; $13\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 27; coloured borders; fairly good nasta'līq; illuminated heading; dated the Prophet's birthday [17 Rabī' I] 960/1553. [TĪPŪ]

1144

4207.—Foll. 270; $13\frac{2}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 32 usually; fairly clear naskhī with the diacritic points often omitted; first two leaves supplied in a different hand; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten and

water-stained; copyist, 'Abd Allāh [ibn?] 'Alī ibn 'Abd Allāh...[?] al-Sharafī; 17th century. [DELHI 30]

جامع البيان فى تفسير القرآن

Jāmi' al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān.

A concise "mixed" commentary composed at Mecca in the space of two years and three months by Mu'īn [al-Dīn] ibn Ṣafī [al-Dīn].

According to the Cairo Catalogue I 159 (cf. Brockelmann II 203) the author, Mu'īn al-Dīn al-Saiyid Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī al-Ījī al-Ṣafawī al-Shāfi'ī, was born at Īj in 832/1429 and is said to have died in 905/1499–1500. Ḥājjī Khalīfah, who calls the work *Jawāmi' al-tibyān* (II 4246), says on the alleged authority of the work itself that it was begun on 2 Jumādā II 904 and completed in Ramaḍān 905. This is not in agreement either with the present manuscript or with the lithographed text in both of which there is a colophon stating that the work was completed in 870/1465–6. In the preface the author states further that he was forty years old at the time, a statement which is only approximately correct if he was born in 832.

There is nothing moreover either in this manuscript or in the lithographed text corresponding to Ḥājjī Khalīfah's words

انّ والده شرع فكتب من سورة الانعام نبذًا فترك قال انت مأمور بذلك

but the quotation beginning اعلم انّ ما يحتويه agrees with the manuscript and the lithograph. As is there stated, the work is based on the *Ma'ālim al-tanzīl*, the *Wasīṭ*, Ibn Kathīr, al-Nasafī, the *Kashshāf* with the annotations of al-Ṭībī and al-Taftāzānī and *al-Kashf* [see no. 1094], and lastly al-Baiḍāwī.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى ارسل رسوله بالهدىٰ ودين الحق واظهره على الدين كله فالحق احق والباطل ازهق وبعد فلمّا انْ رايتُ هِمَم أبنا العصر قاصرة ... وما رايتُ فى التفسير مختصراً يُغنى وكتابا يقرب ويدنى اردتُ ان اتعرض لهذا مع قلة البضاعة ... فها قد تم تفسير لاح النور من خلاله ... وسميته جامع البيان فى تفسير القران وانا احوج الخلق الى رحمة ربه معين صفي ادركهما الله بلطفه الجلى والخفى الخ

The commentary on Sūrah II begins on fol. 3*a* as follows:

الم اوايل السور مثل هذه السورة مما استاثر الله تعلى بعلمه وهو المنقول عن الخلفا الاربعة وغيرهم

End:

انك انت الجواد الكريم المنعم الرحيم وقد تم والحمد لله على جسيم انعامه [فى عام] سبعين وثمانماية فى مكة المشرفة تجاه الكعبة زادها الله شرفا وانا حامد الله مصل على رسوله واسئم [*sic*] تسليما ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله الخ

Colophon:

بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كسبه الراجى عفو ربه عبد الله على بن عبد الله براد

[the rest of this line has been torn away]

الشرقي بلدا وفقه الله لصالح الاعمال ولطف به

Fol. 129 follows fol. 131.

For other copies see 'Amūjah Ḥusain 24, Āṣafīyah I p. 538, 'Āshir Efendī 43, 'Āṭif Efendī 185, 243, Bānkīpūr Handlist I 250, Cairo I 159 (3 copies), Fātiḥ 288 (?), Ḥamīdīyah 70, Köprülü 93, Leyden IV 1687, Murād 191, Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 256–8, Rāghib 100–1, 'Umūmī 297, Walī al-Dīn 134–5.

For a lithographed edition (Fārūqī Press, Delhi, 1296/1879) see Ellis II 386 ult.

H. Kh. II 4246.

1145

4208.—Foll. 24–44; $9\frac{8}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 13; fairly clear nasta'līq; considerably worm-eaten; 19th century. [DELHI 75 *b*]

تفسير سورة الاخلاص

Tafsīr Sūraḥ al-Iḵhlāṣ.

A commentary on Sūrah CXII by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn As'ad al-Dawānī who died in 908/1502–3, see *Raudāt al-jannāt* 162, Brockelmann II 217, *Ency. Isl.* I 973*a*.

Beginning:

بعد الحمد لله الاحد الصمد على نعمة [*sic*] التى تجاوزت عن حد العدد... فهذا تفسير سورة الاخلاص على ما فتح الله على مولفه الفقير الى الله الغنى محمد بن اسعد الصديقى الدوانى وقد اشتمل على زبدة ما قاله اهل التفسير بتميمات [*sic*] وتحقيقات منحها الله تعالى بهدا [*sic*] الفقير الكبير الخ

The actual commentary is preceded by a مقدمه which begins:

انما هذه السورة مكية بالاتفاق ويسمى [*sic*] سورة الاخلاص لانها مشتملة على توحيد الله تع الخ

End:

وعلى هذا يقاس ما ورد فى سائر السور من انها تعدل ربع القران او اقل او اكثر والله اعلم بحقائق الامور وصلى الله على سيدنا الشفيع يوم النشور الخ

The work is dedicated to Nāṣir al-salṭanaḥ wa-'l-ḵhilāfaḥ wa-'l-dunyā Abū 'l-Fatḥ 'Abd al-Qādir Sulṭān.

Ḥ. Ḵh. II 3296.

The succeeding pages of this manuscript are devoted to the following exegetical fragments:

(*a*) Foll. 45–46. Annotations in Arabic on Sūrah IV 126 and 158.

Beginning:

قوله تعالى ويستفتونك فى النساء هذه الآية اعظم الايات نفعا لاهل الفتوى والاجتهاد الخ

End:

فلا يلزم سبق المسبب على السبب فى شى من ذلك

ll. 16–17; poor nasta'līq; worm-eaten; 19th century.

(*b*) Foll. 47–50. Annotations in Persian on Sūrah LXXV 15, XI 48, XXII 15, XXXIII 49, XLII 23, VI 27, II 160 and 282.

Beginning:

نخست (?) آيه كريمه لا تحرك به لسانك لتعجل به در آيه سابقه بل الانسان على نفسه بصيرة ولو القى معاذيره ولاحقه كلا بل تحبون العاجلة وتذرون الآخرة چنانست كه استاد شاكرد را چون مى بيند كه در اثناى تعليم اينطرف وانطرف نظر ميكند در اثناى تقرير ميكويد خاطر فراهم آر الخ

End:

يكى سهو خواهد كرد پس چون ديكرى همراه است او ياد خواهد دهانيد

ll. 17–18; shikastah; worm-eaten; 19th century.

(*c*) Foll. 51–71. Annotations in Arabic on passages in Sūrah VI (beginning with verse 31 on which two commentaries are given), VII (fol. 66*a*), IX (fol. 68*a*), and VIII (fol. 70*b* as well as two or three on fol. 68*a*).

Beginning:

قد خسر الذين كذبوا بلقاء الله اى انكروا انه الله واستمروا على هذا الانكار

Sūrah VII:

سورة الاعراف مكية وانما سميت بها لان ذكر الاعراف ليس الا فيها

Sūrah IX:

سورة التوبة لم يبدأ فيه بالتسمية لانها امان وهى سورة العذاب

Sūrah VIII:

سورة الانفال جمع نفل وهو الزيادة لزيادتها على الثواب الاخروى

ll. 17–19; shikastah; worm-eaten; 19th century.

1146

4209.—Foll. 17*b*[17]–19*b*; $9\frac{5}{10} \times 6$ in.; ll. 19; clear naskhī; 18th century. [DELHI 1783*b*]

رسالة فى ايمان فرعون

Risālaḥ fī īmān Fir'aun.

A discussion of Sūrah x 90 by the same Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dawānī, who argues in support of the view (maintained by Ibn 'Arabī) that Pharaoh's profession of faith immediately before his death entitles him to be regarded as a Believer.

Beginning:

الحمد لله قابل توبة عبده اذا تاب...فقد سالنى من اجابته على فرض عين...ان اكتب على قوله تعالى قال آمنتُ انه لا اله الا الذى امنتْ به بنو اسرائيل وانا من المسلمين الاية فاجبت الى ذلك وكنت فى غابر الزمان حسبما ظهر من غير تقليد ثم عَنّ لِيْ اَشْيًا [*sic*] من فيض الولي الحميد فاحببت الزيادة فى الكلام ليظهر به الرد على من قال

[something seems to have dropped out here]

مولى العلماء وتاج الاولياء مولانا الشيخ محى الدين بن العربى والطعن فى كلامه وزيادة الكلام الذى لا فائدة فيه فى ملامه الخ

End:

اللهم...الهمنا مفهوم منطق الحكمة وعبارة اثار صنع القدرة واشارة الدلالة والمعرفة يا ارحم الراحمين وصلى الخ

The margins of all pages except the last are covered with remarks on the same subject, which have been partly cut away by a binder.

For other copies see Ahlwardt 2111, 3399 (1), Cairo VII 632, de Slane 626 (apparently), Leyden IV 2049.

For a commentary, by 'Alī ibn Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qāri' al-Harawī, see Aumer 886 (foll. 181–91).

H. Kh. III 6008.

1147

4210.—Foll. 626; $8\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 15; good naskhī; ruled · coloured borders; rubrications; illuminated head-piece; gilt interlineations on the first two pages; worm-eaten; many pages brittle and damaged; copyist, Ḥasan ibn 'Alī al-'Imādī; dated Mecca, beginning of Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah 944/1538. [DELHI 31]

تفسير الجلالين

Tafsīr al-Jalālain.

The well-known commentary begun by al-Maḥallī (Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, who died in 864/1459–60, see H. Kh. II 3251, Brockelmann II 114), and completed after his death by his pupil al-Suyūṭī (Jalāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Abī Bakr, who died in 911/1505, see Brockelmann II 144).

According to al-Suyūṭī's own statement in the *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 175[18] this commentary is based mainly on the smaller commentary (i.e. *al-Talkhīṣ fī 'l-tafsīr*) of al-Kawāshī (Aḥmad ibn Yūsuf, who was a pupil of 'Alam al-Dīn 'Alī ibn Muḥammad al-Sakhāwī, and who died in 680/1281, see *Bughyaḥ* 175, Brockelmann I 416), as well as on the *Wajīz* (see no. 1081), al-Baiḍāwī (see no. 1109) and Ibn Kathīr (see Brockelmann II 49). For further information see especially Ahlwardt 885.

Beginning:

الحمد لله حمدا موافيا لنعمه الخ

Colophon:

وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا التفسير على أوايل شهر ذى الحجة الحرام بمكة الشريفة بباب الصفا زادَهَا الله تشريفًا وتعظيمًا على يد الضعيف الداعى حسَن بن على العمادى سنة اربع واربعين وتسعمأية والحمد لله الخ

On the margins are notes and extracts chiefly from al-Baghawī.

MSS. are common, see e.g. Ahlwardt 885–892, Loth 99–100, Rieu 121–4.

For some of the numerous editions see Ellis II 156–162, Brockelmann II 145, Rieu 121.

H. Kh. II 3251.

1148

4211.—Foll. 456; 11 × 7 in.; ll. 17; clear naskhī, not infrequently vocalised in the first half, rarely in the second; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; 19th century. [DELHI 32]

Tafsīr al-Jalālain.

Sūrahs I–XCVIII 4.

A defective copy of the same commentary.

End:

وما امروا فى كتابهم التورية [*sic*]

Extracts from al-Baghawī, al-Baiḍāwī and other authors are written on the margins. There are numerous interlinear Persian glosses in the first quarter of the book.

1149

4212.—Foll. 356; $8\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 11; clear naskhī; rubrications; many leaves considerably damaged by white ants; 17th century. [DELHI 33]

Tafsīr al-Qur'ān.

Sūrahs II 9–CXIV.

A commentary resembling that of the Jalālain (see no. 1147), with which in many passages it agrees word for word. The incorrect title تفسير جلالين has in fact been written at the top of fol. 1.

The manuscript has lost some leaves at the beginning and opens in the middle of Sūrah II 9.

The commentary on Sūrah III begins on fol. 34*b* as follows:

الٓمٓ ما يعلم تاويله الا الله اللّٰهُ لا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ نَزَّلَ عَلَيكَ ايها النبيّ الْكِتَابَ القران نجما نجما متلبسا بِالْحَقِّ لصدق [*sic*] فى اخباره مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ قبله من الكتب الخ

The unvarying formula ما يعلم تاويله الا الله with reference to the cryptic letters at the beginning of certain sūrahs corresponds to the (or به) الله اعلم بمراده بذلك of the Jalālain.

Sūrah IV on fol. 52*a*:

يَا اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ عذابه فاطيعوه الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ آدم وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا من ضلع من اضلاعها اليسرى زَوْجَهَا حواء وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا نشر من ادم وحواء الخ

Sūrah CVIII on fol. 355:

اِنَّا اَعْطَيْنَاكَ يا محمد الْكَوْثَرَ اسم حوض النبى صلى الله عليه وسلم ترد عليه امته فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ شكرا لانعامه [?] عليك فان الصلوة جامعة لانواع الشكر وَانْحَرْ الابل الخ

1150

4213.—Foll. 109; $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in.; ll. 23; fair naskhī; rubrications; worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century. [DELHI 54]

الدر المنثور فى التفسير المأثور
al-Durr al-manthūr fī 'l-tafsīr al-ma'thūr.

Sūrahs XXVIII 52–85 and XXXI 5–XXXV.

Two fragments of a commentary by al-Suyūṭī (Jalāl al-dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Abī Bakr, d. 911/1505). This commentary, which consists entirely of traditions, is an abridgment of his *Tarjumān al-Qur'ān*. For further details see Ahlwardt 896, H. Kh. III 4881, Loth 101, Rieu 125.

Beginning:

حتى بعث الله محمدا صلى الله عليه وسلم فامنوا به وصدقوه فاعطاهم الله اجرهم مرتين الخ

End:

ثم قرأ ولو يواخذ الله الناس بما كسبوا ما ترك على ظهرها من دابة ولكن يوخد [*sic*] الى اجل مسمى فاذا جا اجلهم فان الله كان بعباده بصيرا

In this copy the full Qur'ānic text is written on the margins.

Sūrah XXXI 5 on fol. 10*a*, XXXII 20*b*, XXXIII 30*a*, XXXIV 78*a*, XXXV 96*a*.

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 896 (Sūrahs I–II 256), 897 (X 2–XXI 98), Āṣafīyah I p. 546, Bānkīpūr Handlist 283–8, Cairo I p. 172 (4 copies, 2 of them com-

plete), Loth 101 (i–v), Qarawīyīn 130–4, 214, Rabat II (Vol. I), Rieu 125 (i–ii), 1267 (iv–v) and at least 21 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For a printed edition (Cairo 1314) see Brockelmann II 145 (2).

Ḥ. Kh. III 4881.

1151

4214.—Foll. 256; $7\frac{1}{10} \times 4\frac{8}{10}$ in.; ll. 18; poor naskhī; considerably worm-eaten; early 19th century. [DELHI 3]

الاكليل فى استنباط التنزيل

al-Iklīl fī 'stinbāṭ al-tanzīl.

A work by the same al-Suyūṭī on the deductions which have been or may be drawn from various passages in the *Qur'ān*. These deductions are for the most part legal and theological, and consequently this work, though wider in scope, belongs to the class of those dealing with the *Aḥkām al-Qur'ān*.

The author introduces his subject by quoting a number of Qur'ānic passages and traditions in support of the thesis that everything in existence is explicitly or implicitly mentioned in the *Qur'ān*. He then gives an abridged extract from [the *Tafsīr* of] al-Mursī [Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh or Abū 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 655/1257 according to Ḥ. Kh. II 3399, cf. Brockelmann I 312] in which are mentioned the sciences dependent on the *Qur'ān* as well as a number of sciences of which the fundamental ideas may be regarded as referred to in the *Qur'ān*. Having briefly indicated the kind of historical and other information which is to be found in the *Qur'ān*, he states that he has himself written works, surpassing those of his predecessors, on a number of the Qur'ānic sciences

(كاسباب النزول والمعرب والمبهمات ومواطن النزول وغير ذلك)

As regards the *Aḥkām al-Qur'ān*, he mentions that works on this subject have been written by al-Qāḍī Ismā'īl [ibn Isḥāq al-Azdī al-Baṣrī, who died in 282/895–6], Bakr ibn al-'Alā', Abū Bakr [Aḥmad ibn 'Alī al-Jaṣṣāṣ] al-Rāzī [who died in 370/981 and whose *Aḥkām al-Qur'ān* is preserved at Bānkīpūr, Cairo and Constantinople], by al-Kiyā al-Hirāsī ['Alī ibn Muḥammad, who died in 504/1110 and whose *Aḥkām al-Qur'ān* is preserved at Cairo], Abū Bakr Ibn al-'Arabī [Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, who died in 543/1148, and whose *Aḥkām al-Qur'ān* was printed at Cairo in 1331] and by 'Abd al-Mun'im [ibn Muḥammad] Ibn al-Faras [al-Gharnāṭī, who died in 597/1200–1].

He expresses his opinion of his predecessors and states the purpose of his own work in the following passage:

وكل منهم افاد واجاد وجمع فابدع غير انها [كتبهم sic.] محشوة بالحشو والتطويل مشحونة بالاستطراد الى اقوال المخالف والدليل مع ما فاتها من الاستنباطات العلية والاستخراجات الخفية فعزمت على وضع كتاب فى ذلك مهذب المقاصد محرر المسالك اورد فيه كل ما استنبط منه او استدل به عليه من مسئلة فقهية او اصلية او اعتقادية وبعضا مما سوى ذلك مقرونا بتفسير الآية حيث توقف فهم الاستنباط عليه معزوا الى قائله من الصحابة والتابعين مخرجا من كتاب ناقله من الائمة المعتبرين الخ.

Nearly the whole of the prefatory matter re-appears with only slight alteration as Chapter LXV (فى العلوم المستنبطة من القرآن) of the author's later work *al-Itqān*.

The passages dealt with are given in the order in which they occur in the *Qur'ān* and are introduced by the words قوله تعالى, e.g.,

قوله تعالى الذى جعل لكم الارض فراشا الى قوله فان لم تفعلوا فيه دلالة على الامر باستعمال حجج العقول وابطال التقليد قال محمود بن حمزة الكرمانى فاستدل اكثر المفسرين بالآية على ان شكل الارض بسيط ليس بكروى

The comments on each passage rarely extend beyond brief indications of the

legal, theological or other deductions which have been based on it. The authorities for particular deductions are frequently mentioned by name, and there are many extracts from the works of Abū Bakr al-Rāzī, Ibn al-Faras and others.

The beginning of the work (missing from the present manuscript) is:

الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتب تبيانا لكل شيء

This copy is slightly defective both at beginning and end. The first words are اصول العلم وقال البصرى (Delhi ed. p. 2, l. 13), and the last يا خبير وفى آل عمران يا وهاب (Delhi ed. p. 432, l. 7). There are also a few internal lacunae.

An edition of the work was lithographed on the margin of Mu'īn b. Ṣafī's *Jāmi' al-bayān* (see no. 1144) at the Fārūqī Press, Delhi, in 1296/1879 (see Ellis II 386–7).

For other manuscripts see 'Alī Pāshā 10, Āṣafīyah I p. 552, 'Āshir Efendī 19, Bānkīpūr Handlist I 204, Rabat 13, Walī al-Dīn 62–3.

H. Kh. I 1108.

1152

4215.—Foll. 306; $10\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 13; clear, but rather clumsy, unvocalised naskhī; coloured borders as far as fol. 79; rubrications; worm-eaten and water-stained; 18th century.

[DELHI 53]

(تفسير الحكم و) شؤن المنزلات

(Tafsīr al-ḥikam wa-) Shu'ūn al-munazzalāt.

A commentary on selected passages of the *Qur'ān*, by an author who is described in the preface merely as the *khalīfah* of the Shaikh 'Alī al-Muttaqī (خليفة شيخ على المتقى), the space for his name before these words being left blank.

'Alī ibn Ḥusām al-Dīn al-Muttaqī was a celebrated Indian saint and scholar who was born at Burhānpūr in 885, settled eventually at Mecca and died there, according to Raḥmān 'Alī, p. 147[8], in 975/1567, cf. Brockelmann II 384, *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyah* 383[12].

According to *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyah* 392[16] (cf. 387[5]) 'Alī al-Muttaqī's *khalīfah* was 'Abd al-Wahhāb (ibn Walī Allāh) al-Muttaqī, who was born in India but who lived the greater part of his life in Mecca, where the well-known 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī became his pupil and disciple. He died in 1001/1592–3.

No works of 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Muttaqī are named in the *Akhbār al-akhyār*, the *Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hind*, or the *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyah*. In view of this fact and of the possibility that 'Alī al-Muttaqī may have had more than one *khalīfah*, it cannot be stated quite definitely that 'Abd al-Wahhāb is the author of this work.

At the beginning of the work it is the author's practice to summarise in short sentences the divisions of the subject matter and to quote after each sentence the relevant Qur'ānic passage. This plan is soon modified, but throughout the work the author is concerned mainly with the chief divisions of the subject matter, with the *asbāb al-nuzūl*, and with the historical and other allusions. The exegetical material is for the most part derived from the earliest traditionists and commentators.

The manuscript is slightly defective at the end, and breaks off in the middle of the remarks on the last sūrah.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي جعل آيات القران ينابيع الحكمة والتذكر للمذكر ولقد يسرنا القران للذكر فهل من مدكر وامرنا بالتفكر والتدبر فتدبروها افلا يتدبرون القران ام على قلوب اقفالها ... اما بعد فيقول اضعف عباد الله القوي خليفة شيخ عليّ المتقى هذه رساله [تفسير over this word is written] سَمَّيْتُهَا [apparently corrected from سَمَّيْتُهُ] تفسير الحكم و [The words تفسير الحكم are written above the line and و below the line]

شؤن المنزلات منه آيات محكمات[1] من ام الكتاب واخر متشابهات جمعتها اتّباعًا لشيخى وتَشَبُّهًا بِهِ ورجاء

[1] The words منه آيات محكمات are in black above the line.

لنيل ثواب المتقين ... فها انا اشرع بتوفيق الله ومننه الفائقات ولكن اخجل واقول هذه الابيات بالفارسية

بيت اشعار بسى كويند اسرار خدا بخشد،
تاريك نشينانرا انوار خدا بخشد،
اى زاغ چه مى بوئى بى در بى هر كبكى،
تو خود هوسى دارى رفتار خدا بخشد،

... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم مدح الله تعالى واثنا [*sic*] نفسه اولا لتعليم المؤمن وترغيم الرجيم الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم

The remarks on Sūrah II begin as follows:

افتتح الله تعالى كلامه مع حبيبه بمدح اعيانه اى المتقين الم ذلك الكتاب لا ريب فيه هدى للمتقين من خواص جنود الله المومنون المخلصون اولئك على هدى من ربهم واولئك هم المفلحون ذَمَّ الله الكافرين باختيار طُغْيانهم فهُمْ لا يتّعظون سواء عليهم ءانذرتهم ام لم تنذرهم لا يؤمنون ثم انزل الله تعالى ثلثه عشر آيات [*sic*] فى شان المنافقين ومن الناس من يقول الخ

End:

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم لا حسد الا على اثنين رجل آتاه الله القران وهو يقوم به اناء الليل واناء النهار ورجل آتاه الله مالا فهو ينفق منه اناء الليل واناء النهار وعن ابى هريرة

1153

4216.—Foll. 1–30; $9\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 21; ruled borders; clear unvocalised naskhī; rubrications; 18th century. [DELHI 21*a*]

العروة الوثقى

al-'Urwaḥ al-wuthqā.

Sūrah I.

A commentary by the Shī'ite scholar Bahā' al-Dīn al-'Āmilī (Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain, who died in 1030/1621, see no. 1120).

According to the *Raudāt al-jannāt*, IV 94[25], this commentary never extended beyond Sūrah I, and if we may judge from this manuscript, even this part remained unfinished, since it breaks off abruptly before the end of the traditions which were to form the conclusion of the comments on this sūrah (cf. fol. 29*b*[13]:

وليجعل خاتمة تفسير الفاتحة بعض الاحاديث المعتبرة الواردة فى فضلها الخ)

It was composed in the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II, after the author had reached the fiftieth year of his age. Linguistic and grammatical points are discussed as well as the subject matter, and both Shī'ite and Sunnite views are referred to. There are subdivisions into unnumbered *fuṣūl*.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده كتابا الهتا [*sic*] ينفجر من بحاره انهار العلوم الحقيقة تفجيرًا ... وبَعْدُ فان افقر العباد الى رحمة الله الغني محمدن المشتهر ببهاء الدين العاملي وفقه الله تعالى للعمل فى يومه لغده قبل ان يخرج الامر من يده يقول ان اهمّ ما وجهت اليه الهمم واحقّ ما بيضبت [*sic*] عليه اللمم ... هو العلوم الدينية ... وان اعظمها قدرا وانورها فى سماء الرفعة بدرا هو تفسير كلام الملك العلام... وان من اعظم انعم الله سبحانه علي ... انى لم ازل منذ بلغت العشرين الى أن اكملت الخمسين متطلبا [*sic*] لاستكشاف سره المكتوم مترقيا [*sic*] لارشاق [*sic*] رقيقه المختوم فانفقت كنز الشباب علي تحصيل مقدماته ... ولما قضيت من مقدمات علم التفسير مرادى [?] ووجهت الي الكتب المؤلفة فيه بريد نظرى طفقت اواصل فى مطالعتها [?] بين عشائي واسحارى ... انظم كل درة من دررها فى سلك روحي فاعد الظفر بفرائد غُرَرها من اعظم فتوحى معلقا علي بعضها حواشى شريفة ... كما علقته فى عنفوان الشباب على تفسير الفاضل البيضاوى من حواشى بازغة ... وكما رقمته على بعض مباحث الكشاف ومجمع البيان واشهى من وصال الاحباب وكان قد اجتمع الي علي تمادي

الايام ... فوائد جليلة لم يجتمع الى الآن فى كتاب ... فاحببت ان اجمع نفائس تلك العرائس ... فشرعت فيه فى ايام الدولة الابدية الاتصال وهى ايام خلافة السلطان الاعدل ... السلطان ابن السلطان ابن السلطان ابن السلطان ابى المظفر شاه عباس الحسينى الموسوى الصفوى بهادر خان ... وقد سميت هذا التفسير بالعروة الوثقى ...

The comments on Sūrah 1 begin on fol. 3*b* as follows:

سورة فاتحة الكتاب السورة اما مستعارة من سورة المدينة لاحاطتها بما تضمنته من اضاف [*sic*] المعارف والاحكام الخ

End:

وعن ابن عباس رضى الله عنهما قال نبينا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله اذ اتانى ملك فقال ابشر بنورين اوتيتهما لم يوتيهما [*sic*] نبى قبلك فاتحة الكتاب وخواتيم سوره البقرة لم تقرأ حرفا منهما الا اعطيته وعن ابى عبد الله جعفر بن محمد الصادق عليه السلام

For another manuscript see Peshawar 54 B (1).

I'jāz Ḥusain 2113.

1154

4171.—Foll. 7*b*–9*a*; 10⅝ × 6½ in.; ll. 21; fairly clear, but ugly, unvocalised Indian nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten; in the same writing as 1281*e* which was completed by Muḥammad Mahdī ibn Jānbāz Khān al-Ḥusainī al-Mar'ashī in Jumādā II 1070/1660. 1281*f* was written by the same copyist at Lahore. [DELHI 1281*d*]

خطبة تفسير العروة الوثقى

Khuṭbaḥ tafsīr al-'Urwaḥ al-wuthqā.

The preface to the same commentary.

The paragraph in which the author states that he began the work in the days of Shāh 'Abbās (from the words ولقد كانت عوائق الزمان to على اعلى مراتب الانتظام) is omitted.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده كتابا الهيا الخ

End:

ومن الله الاستمداد والاستعانه انه ولى التوفيق والاعانة

1155

4217.—Foll. 379; 11⅖ × 6⁹⁄₁₀ in.; ll. 19; ugly, but fairly clear, nasta'līq; rubrications; slightly water-stained; 19th century. [DELHI 274*a*]

نور الثقلين

Nūr al-ṯhaqalain.

Sūrahs VII–XVIII.

The second part [*al-juz' al-ṯhānī*] of the Shī'ite commentary of 'Abd 'Alī ibn Jum'aḥ al-'Arūsī al-Ḥuwaizī, a resident of Shīrāz. The date of his death does not seem to be recorded, but a short notice of him is given by his contemporary al-Ḥurr al-'Āmilī (d. 1099/1687–8) in his *Amal al-Āmil* (p. 48[10] in the Ṭihrān edition), and there is a longer one in the *Raudāt al-jannāt*, p. 358.

In addition to this commentary he wrote a commentary on the *Lāmīyaḥ al-'Ajam*. The Shaikh Ni'maḥ Allāh al-Jazā'irī was one of his pupils.

The date of the completion of this second part is given in the colophon of this manuscript as 1057/1647, while the colophon of Loth 106 states that Part I (or at any rate one autograph manuscript of that part) was completed in 1065/1655.

The extracts of which this commentary consists are introduced by the titles of the books from which they are taken preceded by the preposition فى (فى تفسير العياشى etc., always written in red ink).

For further information see Loth 106.

Beginning:

فى كتاب ثواب الاعمال باسناده الى ابى عبد الله عليه السلام قال من قرا سورة الاعراف فى كل شهر كان يوم القيمة من الذين لا خوف عليهم ولا هم يحزنون الخ

End:

قال العمل الصالح المعرفة بالائمة ولا يشرك بعبادة ربه احدا التسليم لعلي لا يشرك معه في الخلافة من ليس ذلك له ولا هو من اهله

Colophon:

تم الجزؤ الثاني من التفسير المسمى بنور الثقلين في شهر رجب المرجب من سنة سبع وخمسين بعد الالف الهجرى النبوي عليه الف الف التحيه والحمد لله بمنه وجوده

Sūrah VIII on fol. 56*b*, IX 82*b*, X 130*b*, XI 150*a*, XII 182*a*, XIII 214*a*, XIV 233*b*, XV 247*b*, XVI 262*a*, XVII 287*a*, XVIII 348*b*.

For other copies see Bānkīpūr Handlist 347, Būhār 19 (Sūrahs I–VI), Loth 106 (Sūrahs I–VI), Rāmpūr (cf. J.A.S.B. 1917, p. xcv).

I'jāz Ḥusain 3340.

1156

4208.—Foll. 1–23; ll. 21; poor naskhī; worm-eaten; copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥīm (an impression of his seal on fol. 1*a*); dated, Khānaqāh of Shujā' al-Dīn, 1075/1664–5. [DELHI 75]

فريدة الزمانة في تفسير آية انا عرضنا الامانة

Farīdaḥ al-zamānaḥ fī tafsīr āyaḥ Innā 'araḍnā 'l-amānaḥ.

A commentary on Sūrah XXXIII 72. The title does not occur in the work itself but is given in the copyist's colophon, where also the name of the author is given as Shāh 'Abd Allāh commonly called Jalabī Ṣāḥib. The date of completion is given in the author's colophon as 1070/1660.

The work is dedicated to the Emperor Aurangzēb. It is divided into two parts, of which the first contains quotations from a number of different works, both Arabic and Persian, while the second (fol. 15*a*–end) is professedly original.

Beginning:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِمَنْ رَوَعَ عَنْ اَمَانَتِهِ اْلاَكْوَانُ ... وبعد فهذا مُلَخ[ص] من بعض تفاسير المعتبرة والطروس المشتهرة في قوله تعالى اِنَّا عَرَضْنا الْاَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمٰوَاتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ومعنى المقول عليها بالتاويل والفرض ذيّلته بما سَنَحَ لي فيها ومنح الله عليّ من معانيها الخ

End:

ويتحققون دوامهم في سجن البوار وفيه نوع من الراحة وهي نوع من الرحمة كما قيل الياس ا[حدى الر ?] احتين هذا ما الهمنا في تقرير الامانه وعلمنا في تفسير تلك [?] الآية والحمد لمن علم والهم وصلى الله على حبيبه وسلم في العشر الاول من شهر ذى قعدة لسنة عغ

Colophon:

تمت نسخة فريدة الزمانة في تفسير آية انا عرضنا الامانة صنّفه صاحب الكشف والكرامات ... المنعوت بجلال فنون الربانية الكاشف سرّ امانة الله مخدومجهان شاه عبد الله يعرف[1] جلبي صاحب كاتبه مالكه عبد الرحيم كتبه في الخانقاه المتبركة الشجاع الدين المبارز الحصين صاحب الشوكة ... سنه الف وخمس وسبعون

This copy was written in the lifetime of the author and at the beginning there are some marginal notes derived from him.

1157

4218.—Foll. 499*b*–504*b*[12]; 11 $\frac{8}{10}$ × 6 $\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 21; fair almost entirely unvocalised naskhī; the text of Ibn Bābawaih's work overlined; slightly worm-eaten; in the same hand as several other tracts in this volume, which were written by Muḥammad Mahdī ibn 'Abd al-Ra'ūf called al-Zāhid (see e.g. fol. 283*b*) at Shāhjahānābād in various years from 1153 (1740–1) to 1162 (1748–9). [DELHI 719]

تفسير سورة الحمد

Tafsīr Sūraḥ al-Ḥamd.

A commentary on Sūrah I extracted from the chapter entitled

باب وصف الصلوة من فاتحتها الى خاتمتها

[1] With المشهور subscribed.

in the *Raudaḥ al-muttaqīn* of Muḥammad Taqī ibn Maqṣūd 'Alī Majlisī, which is a "mixed" commentary on the *Kitāb man lā yaḥḍurhu 'l-faqīh* of Ibn Bābawaih al-Qummī. The corresponding passage in the latter work will be found in Loth 289 foll. 48*a*[14]–48*b*[4].

Muḥammad Taqī ibn Maqṣūd 'Alī Majlisī died in 1070/1659–60, see *Raudāt al-jannāt* 129.

Beginning:

وفيما ذكره الفضل من العلل باسناده المعتبر عن الرّضا الخ

End:

فليحل حال بصره الى غير ذلك من الاخبار. نقل من كتاب روضة المتقين

1158

4219.—Foll. 198; 8¼ × 6 in.; ll. 18–28; ugly, cursive nasta'līq; rubrications; worm-eaten; autograph; 17th century. [DELHI 26]

Tafsīr al-Qur'ān.

An autograph copy of a commentary which, as it appears, is little more than an abridgment of the *Madārik al-tanzīl* of al-Nasafī (see nos. 1130–6) by an author whose name, or possibly whose father's name[1], was Ṣiddīq ibn 'Umar al-Harawī and who is called in an endorsement on fol. 1*a*[2] Abū 'Abd Allāh Māturīdī.

The *Madārik al-tanzīl* does not seem to be mentioned by name, but passages therefrom are sometimes followed by the words كذا في الاصل.

The author refers on fol. 14*b* to a commentary of his own on the *Wiqāyaḥ*.

Beginning:

الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين والصلوة على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين وبعد فقد وفقنى الله في اوائل حالى بمطالعة بعض كتب الماتريدية المشتملة على فوائد جمة خلت عنها زبر الاولين وعوائد طرة لم تتعرضها كتب المتقدمين والمتاخرين فجردت [lacuna] على اسباب النزول واحتوى على قول الشيخ ابى منصور الماتريدي امام المعقول والمنقول وغير ذلك مما يتعلق بالفروع والاصول [lacuna] فى بعض المواضع الى اباطيل الملاحدة واكاذيب الرافضة قاتلهم الله بسيفه المسلول فجاء بعونه عز اسمه كنزا لا تحص[ى] [lacuna] [و] لا تقصى فرائده لكن لقله بضاعتى في العلوم وقِلّ استطاعتى لتحقيق المعلوم كم من خطاء قد وقع فيه مع حصول المسارعة فى ا [lacuna] حيث اتممته في مدة يسيرة يسيرة وفرصة قليلة قليلة ... وانا الفقير الحقير الضعيف المتوسل باقوى الوسيلة الى الله الغني العظي[م] [lacuna] صديق بن عمر الهروى يسّره الله بعيوب نفسه وجعل يومه خيرا من امسه قوله تعالى بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم [lacuna] تقديره بسم الله اقرأ او اتلو لان الذى يتلوه مقرو وانما قدر متاخرا لكون المتعلق به اهم ولانهم كانوا يبداون فيقولون باسم اللات والعزى الخ

This page has been damaged by worms and some of the writing has been torn away.

The notes on Sūrah CXIV begin as follows:

قوله تعالى قل اعوذ برب الناس آه رب الناس مربيهم ومصلحهم ملك الناس مالكهم ومدبرهم اله الناس معبودهم ولم يكتف باظهار المضاف اليه مرة واحدة

There is a leaf missing between those now numbered 8 and 9.

1159

4220.—Foll. 133; 10 × 6 in.; ll. 21 or sometimes 20 as far as fol. 90, ll. 17 on foll. 91–133; ugly, but fairly legible nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 19th century. [DELHI 25]

تفسير سورة الاعراف

Tafsīr Sūraḥ al-A'rāf.

A volume containing two distinct commentaries on Sūrah VII, both of them

[1] A piece of the leaf has been torn away in front of the name صديق.

[2] حاشيه قران شريف از ابى عبد الله ماتريدى

consisting to a considerable extent of glosses on al-Baiḍāwī's notes. According to an endorsement on fol. 1*a* the author of the first is "Imām Qurṭubī," and according to a similar endorsement on fol. 91*a* the second is a *ḥāshiyah* by Maulawī Muḥammad Ṭāhir. It is clear, however, both from the close mutual resemblance of the two works and from the fact that they contain identical passages introduced by the word اقول, that they are both by the same author. That the author, moreover, is Ghulām Naqshband is evident from the fact that on fol. 63*b* the *Tafsīr Anwār al-Furqān* is referred to as a work of the author's own.

Ghulām Naqshband Lakhnawī, who died in 1126/1714 (see no. 1127), wrote a commentary on a quarter of the *Qur'ān* entitled *Anwār al-Furqān*, annotations on this commentary, commentaries on some sūrahs of the *Qur'ān*, a commentary on *al-Qaṣīdaḥ al-Khazrajīyaḥ* (referred to on fol. 82*a* of this manuscript) and other works: see *Subḥaḥ al-marjān* 78, *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyaḥ* 435, Raḥman 'Alī 158.

The first of these two commentaries is complete and occupies foll. 1–90, the second is defective and breaks off before the conclusion of the notes on verse 87. The greater part of the material in both is identical. The Qur'ānic passages commented on are introduced by the words قوله تعالى, al-Baiḍāwī's words by قوله. Neither of these commentaries has anything in the shape of a preface prefixed, and the first, in which there occur references to explanations already given in Sūrah II, is evidently part of a commentary embracing more than this one sūrah.

Beginning of the first commentary:

سورة الاعراف مكية وهى مايتان وخمس ايات شامى بصرى وست حجازى كوفى اختلافها خمس ايات المص كوفى ... ووجه نظم السورتين ان سورة الانعام حجاج مع المشركين وبيان حقيقة التوحيد وبطلان الكفر ووعد المومنين ووعيد الكافرين وسورة الاعراف بيان نجاة المومنين وتحقيق الوعيد والعقوبة على الكافرين سيما الخاتمة والفاتحة اذ نظمهما الوعد والوعيد والانذار والتذكير بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم المص كتاب التنكير للتعظيم اى كتاب كامل قوله خبر مبتدأ محذوف الخ ذكر صاحب الكشاف الاول وههنا وجه ثالث وهو الابتداء وانزل خبره انزل اليك صيغة المضى ولم ينزل كله تنزيل للمنتظر منزلة الموجود الخ

End:

وقيل يصلون تعبير بالجزء الاعظم فما تقرر ان وجوب السجدة فى غير سجدة الصلوة فمختص بالناس

Beginning of the second commentary:

قوله سورة الاعراف مكية الخ وجه المناسبة بين السورتين ان خاتمة الاولى وعد ووعيد وفاتحة الثانية انذار وتذكير وبيان اهلاك القرون الخالية والقرى الماضية قوله خبر مبتدأ محذوف الخ اقول يحتمل ان يكون مبتدأ والتنوين للتعظيم وانزل خبره ثم صيغة المضى ولم نزل [*sic*] كله تنزيل للمنتظر منزلة الموجود قوله متعلق الخ فيه فصل بالمعطوف او بالشرطية الخ

Foll. 8 and 9 should be transposed. Foll. 24–25*b* are a duplication of foll. 21*b*[18]–23. A leaf is missing between foll. 116 and 117.

1160

4221.—Foll. 272; $11\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 25; ugly nasta'līq; rubrications; written for Akhūnd Shēr Muḥammad [Wilāyatī? see Raḥmān 'Alī 74[6]]; copyist, Wajīh al-Dīn; dated, Muṣṭafā-ābād commonly called Rāmpūr, 28 Rajab [of an unspecified year]; 19th century. [DELHI 13]

التفسيرات الاحمدية فى بيان الآيات الشرعية

al-Tafsīrāt al-Aḥmadīyaḥ fī bayān al-āyāt al-shar'īyaḥ.

A commentary by Shaikh Jīwan (Aḥmad ibn Abī Sa'īd al-Lakhnawī) on those verses of the *Qur'ān* which form the bases for prescriptions of law, principles of jurisprudence and dogmas of theology. For similar works on the *Aḥkām al-Qur'ān* see no. 1151.

For biographical notices of the author see *Subḥaḥ al-marjān* 79, Raḥmān 'Alī 45, Hidāyet Ḥusain in *Ency. Isl.* sub Djīwan, cf. also Loth 316.

The Emperor Aurangzēb admitted him to his court and received instruction from him. He died at Delhi in 1130/1717–8 and was buried at his native village of Amēṭhī, near Lucknow.

The author states in his preface and also in the colophon that he began to write the work at the age of sixteen in the year 1064 (1653–54) and completed it at the age of twenty-one in the year 1069 (1658–59). He adds in the colophon that he revised it at the age of twenty-seven in the year 1075 (1664–65). According to the colophon the work was begun, completed and revised in the village of Amēṭhī. The author mentions in his preface more than a score of works from which he derived his material. He refers at the end of his preface in laudatory terms to the reigning Emperor Muḥyī 'l-Dīn Muḥammad Aurangzēb 'Ālamgīr.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب وفصّله تفصيلًا ... وبعدُ فانّ انفعَ المطالب حالًا ومالًا ... هو المعارف الدينية الخ

The first verse commented on is II 27, the notes on which begin as follows:

ففى مسئلة ان الاباحة اصل فى الاشياء قوله تع هو الذِىْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فى الاَرْضِ جميْعًا ثم استوَىٰ اِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوّيهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوات وهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَىْ عَلِيْمٌ هذه بيان نعمة يخاطب بها الكفار او المؤمنون او كلاهما واللام فى لكم للانتفاع والمعنى خلق جميع ما فى الارض لانتفاعكم فى دنياكم باستنفاعكم بها فى مصالح ابدانكم وفى دينكم بالاستدلال والاعتبار الخ

On the margins are notes of which the majority are derived from the author himself.

For other manuscripts see Āṣafīyah I p. 532, nos. 97 and 300, Loth 116 (Sūrahs I–XVI 77).

An edition was printed partly at the Ṭibbī Press and partly at the Ikhwān al-ṣafā' Press, Calcutta, in 1263/1847.

1161

4222.—Foll. 313; $11\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 21; clear nasta'līq; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; early 19th century. [DELHI 14]

Al-Tafsīrāt al-Aḥmadīyaḥ fī bayān al-āyāt al-shar'īyaḥ.

Another copy of the same work. It is slightly defective at the end, the last words being

وانحر البدن التي هي خيار اموال العرب وتصدق على المحاويج مخالفة لمن يمنع الماعون او صل صلاة عيد الضحى وانحر

These words occur in the explanation of Sūrah CVIII (p. 613, l. 15 in the printed text), which is the last passage commented on.

1162

4223.—Foll. 163; $10\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 15; poor nasta'līq; original text overlined; no rubrications; a few marginal notes and corrections; dated Thursday, 2 Dhū 'l-Qa'dah 1265/1849. [DELHI 22]

حاشية محمد فضل الله على تفسير الفاتحة للسيالكوتى

Ḥāshiyaḥ Muḥammad Faḍl Allāh 'alā Tafsīr al-Fātiḥaḥ lil-Siyālkōṭī.

An interwoven commentary by Muḥammad Faḍl Allāh on the commentary of his maternal uncle, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Ḥakīm Siyālkōṭī, on Sūrah I.

'Abd Allāh was the son of the well-known author of annotations on the beginning of the *Anwār al-tanzīl* (see no. 1122) and on other works (see Ellis I 35, 36).

Muḥammad Faḍl Allāh gives some information about himself in his preface and colophon. When he was only five years

old, his birthplace Sirhind was attacked by a hostile force and his father was killed. His mother and he then came under the protection of her brother, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Ḥakīm at Siyālkōṭ.

This supercommentary was completed in Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah 1114/1703, the work having occupied ten months.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياء والقمر نورا ... وبعد فيقول المفتقر الى الله محمد فضل الله ان مقدمة التفسير بل تفسير المقدمة للشيخ الحافظ الاجل .. مولانا واستادنا مقرب جناب الاله المولوى عبد الله متن متين وسحر مبين الخ

The actual commentary begins on fol. 2*b* as follows:

الحمد لله الذى نزل الكتاب اى القران على عبده محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم نجما نجما على حسب المصالح بالحق متعلق بنزل او بقوله هدى الخ

End:

اصاب فى ذلك الظن واخطا المهاجرون والانصار من الصحابة الابرار رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين فى قولهم انهما من القران وبالجملة المسئلة من المشكلات محل تامل وتدبر وتفكر هذا ما قصدت ايراده من حل هذا المتن المتين ... ووفقت لاتمامه واختتامه صبيحة يوم الخميس او [?] عشرين ذى الحجة سنة الف ومائة واربعة عشر من الهجرة النبوية ... وانا الفقير محمد فضل الله شاكرد وخواهر زاده مولوى عبد الله قدس سره ..

تمت تمام شد تفسير سورة الفاتحة بروز پنجشنبه تاريخ دويم ماه ذيقعد (altered apparently from شوال) سنة ١٢٦٥ هجرى

For a copy of 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Ḥakīm's commentary on Sūrah 1 see Loth 113.

1163

4302.—Foll. 361; $12\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 21–31; ugly nasta'līq; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; water-stained; autograph. [DELHI 62]

مجمع التأويل فى أسرار التنزيل

Majma' al-ta'wīl fī asrār al-tanzīl.

Sūrahs I–XVIII and LXXVIII–CXIV.

An incomplete autograph copy of a commentary by Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Qāsim ibn Muḥammad Nadhīr al-Quhunduzī al-Dihlawī. Of the five parts into which the commentary was divided only three now remain.

The author, who was a member of the retinue of Bahādur Shāh (b. 1643, acc. 1707, d. 1712), says that the commentary on Sūrahs LXXVIII–CXIV was undertaken first and completed at Peshawar on 27 Ramaḍān 1114 [1703] (colophon fol. 361*a* and note *ibid.*), that on Sūrahs I–V was begun at Peshawar in Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah 1114 (note on fol. 3*a*), and that on Sūrahs VI–XVIII was begun at Khwurd Kābul on 21 Jumādā II, 1116 [1704] (notes on foll. 159*a* and 159*b*) and finished at Peshawar on 10 Muḥarram 1117 [1705] (notes on fol. 324*a*). He says (note on fol. 361) that he was present at the battle between Muḥammad A'ẓam Shāh and Bahādur Shāh near Akbarābād [18 Rabī' I, 1119/18 June, 1707] and fully expected to die and leave the commentary unfinished, but that on the conclusion of hostilities he devoted himself to the two remaining parts [i.e. Sūrahs XIX–LXXVII] and completed them at Ajmēr in Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah 1120 [1709].

Foll. 1*b*–2*b* contain a rough draft of the beginning of the work which was no doubt intended to be superseded by the revised version given on fol. 3*b* seq. The scope of the commentary is stated as follows in a note on fol. 3*a* (cf. a similar note on the last page):

قد بين فى هذ التفسير التركيب والعلم المعانى والمذهب الحنفية وبعض المذاهب المختلفة من الايمة الثلثة اعنى الشافعى والمالك واحمد الحنبل

وبين المذهب الصوفية ايضًا وقد كمل هذا التفسير فى البيان وقد اتي بالاحاديث ايضًا في اكثر المواضع واحتوى فى البيان للبيضاوى والمدارك ولمعالم التنزيل والجلالين وللتفسير الحسينى ولغيرها ايضا والمولف حنفيّ المذهب واحتوي للقراءة ايضًا من السبعة المتوترة بل فى بعض الموضع من العشرة

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات والارض وجعل فى كل واحد منها العالمين وخلق الجماد والنبات والحيوان وخصص من هؤلاء الانسان...وبعد فان علم التفسير هو اعظم برهانا وارفع شانا...ولطال ما حدث قلبى بالتاليف فى التفسير والتاويل فى اسرار التنزيل مشيرا الى المذهب الحنفية...وقد الّفتُ قبل هذا تفسير الجزء الاخير من الكتاب وها انا الآن اشرع من الابتداء بعد الاستخارة مستعينا للملك الوهاب فى كل هذا الباب فى سنة الف ومأية واربعة عشر...ومسميا بمجمع التاويل فى اسرار التنزيل وعليه التوكل واليه المرجع والماب سورة الفاتحة مكية ومدنية وهى سبع ايات بالاتفاق اعلم انهم قد اجمعوا على ان ما بين الدفتين كلام الله الخ

The last part begins on fol. 325*b* as follows:

الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب وجعل الشمس ضياءً والقمر نورا وقدره منازل لتعلموا...عَمَّ يتساءلونَ قرء يعقوب عمه بهاء السكت الخ

1164

4303.—Foll. 88; $8\frac{1}{5} \times 4\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 14, $2\frac{7}{10}$ in. long; ruled and gilt borders; very fair naskhī; rubrications; illuminated heading on fol. 1*b*, gilt interlineations on foll. 1*b* and 2*a*; somewhat worm-eaten; copyist, Ghulām Muḥyī 'l-Dīn Lāhaurī; dated, Thursday, 17 Ṣafar (of an unspecified year); 18th century. [DELHI 52]

زهرة روضة النعيم فى تفسير بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Zahraḥ raudaḥ al-na'īm fī tafsīr Bism Allāh al-Raḥmān al-Raḥīm.

A Shī'ite commentary on the *Basmalaḥ* by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Faḍl 'Alī Khān entitled Faḍl 'Alī Khān, completed at the beginning of Ṣafar 1132/1719.

The author states in his preface that having since his childhood been devoted to the study of the *'ulūm* and having come across no commentary on the *Basmalaḥ* he decided to compose a commentary in which it should be considered from the point of view of twelve different *'ulūm*. The work is divided into a *muqaddimaḥ*, twelve *raudāt* and a *khātimaḥ*. Each *raudaḥ* is concerned with a particular *'ilm* as follows: (1) *al-lughaḥ*, (2) *al-ṣarf*, (3) *al-naḥw*, (4) *al-ma'ānī*, (5) *al-bayān*, (6) *al-badī'*, (7) *al-ḥikmaḥ al-nazarīyaḥ*, (8) *al-kalām*, (9) *al-manṭiq*, (10) *al-uṣūl*, (11) *al-fiqh*, (12) *al-riyāḍī*.

Beginning:

اَلحَمدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِى نَوَّرَ مَطَالِعَ اَفْلَاكِ قُلُوْبِنَا بِاَقْمَارِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ...وبعد فيقول افقر العباد الى رحمة اللّٰه المنّان ابن فضل عليخان محمد على المخاطب بفضلعليخان الخ

There are a few marginal notes derived from the author himself.

1165

4304.—Foll. 1–5*a*; $9\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 16 or 17; poor, unvocalised nasta'līq; worm-eaten; dated Monday, 10 Rabī' II, 1196/1782.

[DELHI Persian 27*a*]

Two short exegetical works by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Alī al-Zāhidī al-Jīlānī, who is better known as a Persian writer by the *takhallus* Ḥazīn. He was born at Iṣfahān in 1103/1692, settled in India in 1146/1734 and died at

Benares in 1180/1766, see Rieu 372*b*, G.I.P. II 310, Ethé 677, *Ency. Isl.* II 298, etc.

I. Foll. 1–46[1]. A commentary on Sūrah XXIV 35 composed in 1140 at Mashhad. The title, which does not occur in this copy owing to the omission of the preface, is *Shajarah al-Ṭūr fī sharḥ Āyah al-Nūr.*

Beginning:

قال الله سبحانه وتعالى الله نور السموات والارض... والله بكل شيء عليم الله نور السموات والارض اى الله ظاهر فى السموات والارض وما فيها وما بينها بذاته ووجوده مثل نوره مشتعل فى المشكوة والقناديل المسوّاه من الزجاجة مظهر بذاته لما عداه من الموجودات القابله للوجود الخ

End:

وعلى هذا يكون المراد بالنار نار الجهل ونار فتنة المعاندين لال محمد صلى الله عليه واله وسلم والى هنا اقطع الكلام راجيا من الله التوفيق لما اردت بيانه من الاية اللاحقة والكلام فيها فانه خير موفق ومعين وكنت مسؤلا احوج المربوبين الى الله تعالى محمد المشتهر بعلي ابن ابى طالب بن عبد الله بن على الزاهدى الجيلانى فى عام الاربعين بعد المائه والالف من الهجرة المباركة حين اقامتى بمشهد طوس مولاى الرضا عليه التحيه والثناء حامدا لله وحده

II. Foll. 46*b*–5*a*.

اللمعة [من؟] مرآة الله فى شرح آية شهد الله

al-Lam'ah [min?] mir'āh Allāh fī sharḥ Ayah Shahida 'llāh.

A commentary on Sūrah III 16 composed at Ardabīl in 1139.

Beginning:

الحمد لله لملهم الحمد والشكر لواهب الشكر حمدا دايما متواليا... وبعد قد وصلنى يا اخى كتابك الذى سالتنى فيه عن آية الشهادة وها انا اتيتك بلمعة بارقة ترشدك الى الحقيقة... فاعلم ان التوحيد الصرف المنزه عن شائبة توهم الغير... هو القول بانه واحد فقط لا شهادتنا له الخ

End:

والانقياد له فى كل ما حكم وقضى فبصر [*sic*, for فتبصر] فان هذا التفسير قلّما يوجد فى كتاب او دفتر ولله الحمد اولا وآخرا وسمته اللمعة مراه الله فى شرح اية شهد الله... وكتب هذه الاسطر محمد المدعو بعلى اللاهجى عفى عنه فى بلدة اردبيل حفت بالامان عام ١١٣٩ عند توجهى الى خراسان وصلى الله... قد وقع الفراغ من تسويده يوم الاثنين عاشر ربيع الثانى ١١٩٦

For other copies of these two works see Ethé 1904 and Ivanow-Curzon 752 (3) (4).

1166

4305.—Foll. 130; 11 × 6$\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 25; inelegant but fairly clear nasta'līq, except Qur'ānic passages and foll. 1–5 and 47–50, which are in naskhī; numerous red and black overlinings; frequent marginal corrections; much worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 21 *bis*]

Part of an unidentified commentary on the *Qur'ān* extending from Sūrah XXXVIII 11 to CXIV.

The last leaf is missing and of the colophon only the first few words remain.

The notes on each sūrah usually end with some such words as

وختم السورة بهذه الآية من حسن المختم[1] (ولله الحمد على ذلك)

These are as a rule followed immediately by some words indicating the connexion of the sūrah with that which follows, e.g.

ثم ان ربط سورة العلق بسورة التين كونهما فى خلق الانسان

None but very early authorities (the Seven Readers, Abū Ḥanīfah etc.) seem to be mentioned by name in the rare passages in which authorities are mentioned at all.

[1] This word occurs throughout, but is perhaps a mistake for المختتم.

Beginning:

موسى ثم وصف فرعون بقوله ذو الاوتاد ذو الملك الثابت بالاوتاد او ذو الجموع الكثيرة سموا بذلك لان بعضهم يشد بعضا كالوتد يشد البناء وقيل نصب اربع سوارٍ وكان يمد يدى المعذب ورجليه عليها ويضرب عليها اوتادا ويتركه حتى يموت الخ

Sūrah XLI:

سورة السجدة وربطها بسورة المومن من جهة اشتراكهما فى المفتتح الا انه اورد فى مقام العزيز العليم الرّحمن الرحيم ليشعر بكونه تعالى منعما فى الدنيا والآخرة وهى مكية وايها ثلث او اربع وخمسون بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ حم ان جعلته مبتدا فخبره تنزيل من الرَّحمن الرَّحيم وان جعلته تعديد الحروف فتنزيل مبتدأ لتخصصه بالصفة وخبره كتاب الخ

End:

اى يوسوس فى صدورهم من جهة الجن ومن جهة الناس والحمد لله رب العالمين واعلم ان اى القران ستة آلاف ومائتان وسبع واربعون آية وكلماته سبعون الفا... وحروفها ثلثمائة الف واحدي وعشرون الفا وخمس مائة وخمس وثمانون حرفا

Colophon (the last word is the catch word):

وقد اتفق اتمام تعليق سواد

1167

4276.—Foll. 21 *b*–38 *a*; 10⅝ × 6⅛ in.; ll. 25; good bold nasta'līq; titles of sūrahs in red ink, Qur'ānic passages overlined in red (from fol. 32 *b*[16] to 34 *b* the titles of sūrahs are in large black letters overlined in red, and from 32 *b*[8] to 33 *b*[18] the passages annotated are in red); a few marginal notes and corrections; slightly worm-eaten; copyist, Ḥaṣūr Allāh (ibn 'Abd al-Ghafūr, see fol. 68 *b*); dated Thursday, 21 Ṣafar 1182/1768. [DELHI Persian 25]

فتح الخبير بما لا بد من حفظه فى علم التفسير

Fatḥ al-Khabīr bi-mā lā budd min ḥifẓih fī 'ilm al-tafsīr.

Concise annotations (in Arabic) on the *Qur'ān*, consisting for the most part of explanations of the less familiar words occurring therein, together with brief statements concerning the circumstances which led to the revelation of particular sūrahs or passages. The work forms the fifth and last chapter of *al-Fauz al-kabīr*, a Persian treatise on the principles of Qur'ānic exegesis by Walī Allāh Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762–3, see *Ency. Isl.* I 971), but, as the author states, it has been given a separate preface [and title] so that it may, if desired, be copied as an independent book. The rest of *al-Fauz al-kabīr* precedes it in this manuscript.

The author states that the explanations are traditional and are derived for the most part from 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abbās, mainly through the medium of Ibn Abī Ṭalḥah, but in some cases through al-Ḍaḥḥāk and Nāfi' ibn al-Azraq. Further explanations are derived from al-Bukhārī's *Ṣaḥīḥ* and other sources. Statements concerning the *asbāb al-nuzūl* are derived from al-Bukhārī, al-Tirmidhī, and al-Ḥākim [i.e. Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Baiyi', see Brockelmann I 166].

Beginning:

باب پنجم در ذكر جمله صالحه از شرح غريب قران و اسباب نزول آن كه مفسر را حفظ آنقدر ضرورست و خوض در تفسير بدون حفظ آن ممنوع و محظور و اين باب بخطبه عليحده شروع كرده شد تا رساله باشد مستقل اكر كسى خواهد جدا نويسد. وللناس فيما يعشقون مذاهب. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذى انزل القران شفاء ورحمة للمومنين... اما بعد فيقول العبد الضعيف ولى الله بن عبد الرحيم... هذه جمله من شرح غريب القران من اثار حبر هذه الامة عبد الله بن عباس رضى الله عنه من طريق ابن ابى طلحة عنه وكملتها بطريق الضحاك عنه كما فعل ذلك شيخ مشايخنا الامام الجليل جلال الدين السيوطى فى كتابه الاتقان... وسميتها فتح الخبير بما لا بد من

حفظه فى علم التفسير والحمد لله ... من سورة الفاتحة
الحمد لله الشكر لله رب العالمين مالك المخلوقات
كلها الرحمن الرحيم اسمان من الرحمة الخ

End:

فاذا ذكر الله ذهب واذا لم يذكر الله ثبت فى قلبه
وهذا اخر ما اردناه فى الرسالة المسماة بفتح الخبير الخ

For other manuscripts see Āṣafīyāh I p. 550, Cairo I 200.

For a lithographed edition see Ellis II 750 (Lucknow 1289/1872).

For editions of *al-Fauz al-kabīr* see Ellis II 387 (Delhi 1297/1879 appended to Mu'īn al-Dīn al-Ṣafawī's *Jāmi' al-bayān*), *ibid.* 277 (Cairo 1880? on margin of al-Fīrūzābādī's *Sufar al-sa'ādaḥ*, apparently lacking the *Fatḥ al-Khabīr*). Another was published at the Aḥmadī Press, Chunchurah (*anglice* Chinsura) in 1249/1833–4.

1168

4306.—Foll. 45–74 *a*; $10\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{8}{10}$ in.; ll. 17; clear nasta'līq; titles of sūrahs in red, words annotated usually overlined in red (but as in the preceding manuscript the titles of Sūrahs 34–41 are in black (33 is in red overlined in black) overlined in red and the words annotated from Sūrah 32 to 42^{22} are in red without overlining); early 19th century.

[DELHI Persian 21]

Fatḥ al-Khabīr.

An incomplete copy of the same work (preceded by the rest of *al-Fauz al-kabīr*). The last note is on Sūrah LIX 9.

End:

فنزلت ويوثرون على انفسهم ولو كان بهم خصاصة

1169

4283.—Foll. 123 *b*–145 a^4; $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{8}{10}$ in.; ll. 15; poor but clear naskhī; slightly worm-eaten; early 19th century. [DELHI Persian 1145]

تفسير آية النور

Tafsīr Ayaḥ al-Nūr.

A commentary on the *Āyaḥ al-Nūr* (Sūrah XXIV 35) by Muḥammad Rafī' al-Dīn, the second son of the well-known 18th-century traditionist (Shāh) Walī Allāh Dihlawī (see no. 1167).

According to Raḥmān 'Alī he died in 1249/1833–4, but the *Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥanafīyah* gives the date 1238/1822–3.

His best known work is an Urdu translation of the *Qur'ān*, for which see Blumhardt's *Catalogue of Hindustani Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, nos. 6–8.

This commentary is divided into a *muqaddimaḥ* (fol. 124 *a*), a *maqṣad* (fol. 125 *a*), a *takmilaḥ* (fol. 129 *a*) and a *khātimaḥ* (fol. 133 *a*).

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى اضاء الخلق بنوره ... اما بعد فيقول
العبد المسكين محمد رفيع الدين ... من انفس ما
يتنافس فيه اصحاب التفكر والشعور ... تاويل آية النور الخ

End:

فهذا ما تيسر ايراده فى الحالة الراهنة ويستنبط منه
بالتركيب والقياس وجوه كثرة [*sic*] وفى الضمير وجوه
كففت اللسان عنها حيث لم يكن المقصود بذل
المجهود ... ثم استغفر الله من طغيان القلم واللسان ...
واصلى على حبيبه محمد الخ

1170

4307.—Foll. 418; $11\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 21; poor nasta'līq; rubrications; marginal notes; 19th century. [DELHI Persian 881]

زبدة الوعظ ولقبش تفسير كريمى است

Zubdaḥ al-wa'ẓ *or* Tafsīr i Karīmī.

Sūrahs I–II 4.

A commentary consisting of Friday addresses composed by Muḥammad Karīm Allāh Dihlawī, who is doubtless identical with the Maulawī Karīm Allāh Dihlawī

ibn Maulawī Luṭf Allāh Fārūqī, of whom a short notice is given in *Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hind*, p. 172. He is there said to have been a pupil of Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz Dihlawī[1], of Rashīd al-Dīn Khān Dihlawī and of Muḥammad Kāẓim Dihlawī. As a Ṣūfī he was the disciple of Saiyid Āl i Aḥmad Mārahrawī. He died at the age of ninety on the 4th of Shawwāl 1291/1874. Raḥmān 'Alī says that he wrote numerous works but does not give the titles of any. Several are preserved in the Delhi Collection (see the Index to this Catalogue).

This commentary, as the author himself acknowledges (fol. 23*b*), consists almost entirely of extracts from other works[2]. A large proportion are in Persian. Prefixed to the commentary proper is an introduction divided into four *uṣūl*, each *aṣl* being sub-divided into a number of *'unwāns*. The *uṣūl* are as follows:

(١) فى بيان شمة من فضائل القران واسامیه ومباحث حدوثه وقدمه والتكلم والسماع Fol. 2*b*.

(٢) فى بيان جامعية القران وكيفية استخراج علوم[*sic*] الدينية منه Fol. 4*b*.

(٣) فى ذكر الالفاظ التى متداولة بين المفسرين Fol. 8*a*.

(٤) فى فوائد متفرقة Fol. 12*a*.

The *'unwāns* into which the fourth *aṣl* is sub-divided are:

(1) فى بيان جمع القران (2) فى شرف علم التفسير

(3) فى بيان اعجاز القران

(4) فى بيان افضلية بعض السور والاية على بعض الاخر [*sic*!]

(5) فى شرائط التدبر والتفكر فى الفاظ القران ومعانيه

(6) فى ذكر اشارات العرفاء وحقائق الاولياء

These are followed by a long extract from the *Itqān* of al-Suyūṭī.

The actual commentary is divided into *majālis*, of which the first (fol. 24*b*) is headed

[المجلس] الاول بكرة الجمعة سابع عشر من جمادى الاولى سنة الف ومائتين وخمس واربعين

The next nine *majālis* are numbered and (except in the case of no. 2, where the date seems to have been accidentally omitted) assigned to particular Fridays (13th, 21st, and 28th Jumādā II, 6th, 12th, 19th, and 26th Rajab, and 4th Sha'bān). Thenceforward the ordinal numbers and dates (except in the case of no. 11, which is assigned to Sha'bān, without mention of a particular day) are omitted. After fol. 147 even the word المجلس is omitted.

A particular Qur'ānic verse or phrase usually forms the subject of several successive *majālis*. Some of the *majālis* are entirely in Persian.

The remarks on Sūrah I begin on fol. 48*a*, those on Sūrah II on fol. 232*a*.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى هدانا طريق التاليف والتفسير... فاعلم ان بعض السامعين الوعظ وبعض المستعلين [*sic*] ما يقراء سالنى ان اكتب الذى يُبيّن [?] ويقال ويواعظ عند الناس يوم الجمعة فاعرضت وبينت [?] الشغل وعدم الفرصه فاذا كان الحاج من جانبهما كنت كتبت جميع الوعظ لهما بدون التعمق والتدبر... ولهذا وقع اكثر الغلط فى العبارة فارجو من كرام الناس ان لا تواخذ عليه فالاول شرعت فى عبارة الفارسى فبعضهم قالوا لو بيّن بعبارات الكتب لكان انسب سواء كان بعبارة العربى او بالفارسى فلهذا كنتُ الفت [here follows an illegible word] بعبارة العربى وقد كتب هذا العبد النحيف ايضا بالعربى وترجمت فى الاكثر الفارسية بالعربية فالان قصدى قبل الوعظ ذكر موضوع علم التفسير الخ

End:

فاذا قال الله تعالى اولئك على هدى من ربهم واولئك هم المفلحون اللهم اصلح لنا بالنا بحرمة نبى واصحابه وال نبينا الخ

[1] That he was not the immediate pupil of Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz but the pupil of a pupil is suggested by the following words which occur on fol. 228*b* of this MS.:

فى تفسير فتح العزيز من تصنيف شاه عبد العزيز استاد الاستاد لمولف هذا

[2] The sources of the extracts are regularly specified.

Colophon:

تمّ تفسير زبدة الوعظ لفاتحة الكتاب وخمس ايات من سورة البقرة التى نزلت على خلاصة الانبياء... وافسّر بعده تفسير ان الذين كفروا سواء عليهم... الى اخرها فى جلد الثانى من هذا الكتاب لو حصل الامان من الموت والموانع انشاء الله فالمرجو من المحصلين الخ

A table of contents is prefixed to the work (foll. 1–11*a*).

1171

4308.—Foll. 1–131; 11½×7$\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 19 usually; bad nasta'līq; rubrications; possibly an autograph. [DELHI 27]

Zubdah al-wa'ẓ *or* Tafsīr i Karīmī.

Sūrah II 185–286.

The continuation of the same commentary. The author explains that verses 4–184 of this sūrah are omitted because in the case of that part of the *Qur'ān* he took his *wa'ẓ* from the commentary of 'Abd al-'Azīz Dihlawī.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى علمنا بيان معانى القران... وبعد فيقول العبد العاصى محمد كريم الله ان علم التفسير ارفع شانًا وبنيانا [?] وافضل العلوم بيانا [?] فقصدت ان اجمع وعظى من كتب التفاسير والحكايات المفيده [?] والنكت [?] اللطيفه بعد اتمام تفسيرى المسمى بكريمى من الفاتحه الى اخر سيپاره الم ذلك الكتاب فبعده شرعت الوعظ من تفسير استاذى مولوى شاه عبد العزيز الشهير بتفسير العزيزى فلما ختمتُ التفسير استاذى الى ركوع وليس البر فبعده ما كان فشرعت فى تحرير من ركوع ويسالونك عن الاهلة فاتممت بعون الله الى اخر البقرة الخ

End:

واتممت الى اخر سورة البقره اللهم اغفرلى الخ

At the top of fol. 2*a* is the note:

شرعت فى جمادى الثانى سنه ١٢٦٤

1172

4309.—Foll. 291; 11½×7$\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 18–25; poor nasta'līq; 19th century. [DELHI Persian 20]

غاية النصيحة لاهل الايمان

Ghāyah al-naṣīḥah li-ahl al-īmān.

Annotations on selected passages of the *Qur'ān*, from Sūrah XXXVI verse 77 to Sūrah CXIV, extracted by the same Muḥammad Karīm Allāh from *al-Tafsīr al-kabīr* (i.e. *Mafātīḥ al-ghaib* by al-Rāzī, see Brockelmann I 506) and other works both Arabic and Persian.

In the top left-hand corner of fol. 1*a* are the words:

هذه قطعة من ملتقات [*sic*] الكتب من تاليف محمد كريم الله

In the middle of the top margin are the following (which are perhaps intended as a continuation of those in the corner):

المسمى غاية النصيحة لاهل الايمان

and at the bottom of the last page of the text is the sentence:

تمت ملتقط الكوامل [*sic*] من تاليف محمد كريم الله

On two of the fly-leaves there is a table of contents.

Beginning:

بعد الحمد والصلوة على سيد الانام هذا نبذ من اللطائف والنكات والقصص والحكايات جمعتُ من الكتب الشهيرة وهذا من عجائب الوقت الذى يفسر القران ويوعظ للعوام والخواص والاقران نقلت عبارة الكتب بعينها وليس لى دخل الا الالتقاط فى سورة يس او لَم ير الانسانُ انّا خلقناه من نُطْفة... فاعلم ايها الطالب ان الانسان اشرف المخلوقات ووَضَعَ فيه صفاتَه الثمانية الخ

End:

يعنى اندر رهِ دين رهبر تو قران بس ست تمم هذا البيان من سوره يس الى اخر القران

There are numerous marginal indications of the nature of the subject matter.

1173

4310.—Foll. 178–180; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 13; poor nasta'līq (same hand as other works of Karīm Allāh in the Delhi Collection); 19th century. [DELHI Persian 208]

Ṣūfistic annotations on Sūrah XII 103–XIII 4.

It is possible that these notes, one or two of which are in Persian, were written and collected by Muḥammad Karīm Allāh Dihlawī (see no. 1170), the author of several theological tracts contained in this volume. They are headed تفسير فى التصوف and are defective at the end.

Beginning:

ذلك من انباء الغيب نوحيه اليك تا كه تو خبردار كنى عاشقين ومحبين ما را الخ

1174

4311.—Foll. 97–104; $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6$ in.; ll. 15–16; poor nasta'līq; 19th century. [DELHI Urdu 17]

Annotations on a number of Qur'ānic passages from Sūrah V 18 to Sūrah VII 55, defective at the end and doubtless at the beginning also.

Beginning:

قوله تعالى يبين لكم كثيرا مما [*sic*] كنتم تخفون وقال فيها قد جاءكم رسولنا يبين لكم على فترة من الرسل فان قيل هلّ نقر الثانية بلما ولا امر وجب لكل ما تبعه منقوْلٌ [*sic*!!] الخ

End:

الامر بالدعاء والتضرع وتعلق

C. GLOSSARIES.

1175

3794.—Foll. 24–146; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 16 except foll. 1–33 which have 21, foll. 34–38 which have 17–20, and foll. 144–6 which have 17; the major part is written in good, bold, largely vocalised and carefully written, naskhī of the 14th century, foll. 144–6 (written by Muḥammad ibn Jānim al-Muḥammadī and dated 20 Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah 852/1449) are in good vocalised naskhī of a smaller size, the more modern supplies (of the 17th and 18th centuries) are in clear unvocalised or sparsely vocalised naskhī; marginal notes in the older part of the manuscript; rubrications; water-stained. [Purchased 13 July 1909]

تفسير غريب القرآن

Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān.

A concise dictionary of the less familiar words occurring in the *Qur'ān* by Ibn 'Uzair al-Sijistānī (Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn 'Uzair al-Uzairī who died in 330/941–2 according to *Bughyaḥ al-wu'āḥ* 73[4]. Cf. Brockelmann I 119, where the name of the author is given as Abû Bekr M. b. 'Omar b. A. (b. al [*sic*] 'Uzair), apparently on the sole authority of the Leyden manuscript).

The author, who is said to have spent fifteen years on this work, was a pupil of the more celebrated Abū Bakr ibn al-Anbārī who was himself a pupil of Tha'lab. Whether his name was ابن عزير or ابن عزيز (i.e. Ibn 'Uzaiz, not Ibn 'Azīz, if we may believe the *Tāj al-'arūs*) has been a subject of dispute for centuries. For further information on this subject see Rieu's Brit. Mus. Suppt. 130.

The work itself contains nothing in the shape of a title apart from the words *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān*, which occur at the beginning, and it is frequently referred to simply as *Gharīb al-Qur'ān* (cf. *Nuzhaḥ al-alibbā'* 386[6], *Fihrist* p. 35[5]; but in the title-pages or colophons of some manuscripts it is given the title *Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb fī tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān*, while al-Suyūṭī(?) in the preface to his adaptation of the work (*Nuzhaḥ al-khāṭir wa-surūr al-nāẓir*, see Ahlwardt I 695) calls it *Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb wa-farjaḥ al-makrūb*, and one of the Paris manuscripts bears the title *Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb fī tafsīr kalām 'Allām al-ghuyūb*. Ḥājjī Khalīfah (IV 8144, but without title IV p. 331) calls it العزيز فى غريب القران [read العزيزى? cf. Leyden IV p. 17]. The title-page of this manuscript bears the words

تفسير غريب القران على حروف المعجم لابن عزيز السجستانى رحمه الله امين

The words are not given under their roots, but for the most part in the precise form in which they occur in the *Qur'ān*. Words beginning with the same consonant and succeeding short vowel are grouped together in chapters with headings such as باب التاء المضمومة, باب التاء المفتوحة, and باب التاء المكسورة. Within these chapters they are arranged in the order in which they occur in the *Qur'ān*. Thus the explanation of طٰمٓسٓتْ, which occurs in Sūrah LXXVII 8, must be sought in the باب الطاء المضمومة after the word طُوبَى, which occurs in Sūrah XIII 28.

Beginning [supplied]:

قال ابو بكر محمد بن عزير السجستانى رحمه الله الحمد لله والصلاة على سيدنا محمد واله الطاهرين هذا تفسير غريب القران الف على حروف المعجم ليقرب تناوله ويسهل حفظه على من اراده وبالله التوفيق الهمزة المفتوحة الم الحرف [*sic*] الهجاء التى فى اوايل السور تعرف كل سورة بما افتتحت به الخ

Colophon [not original]:

تم الكتاب والحمد... وكان الفراغ منه عشرين من سهر ذى الحجه سنه اثنين وخمسين وثمانمايه... على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن جانم المحمدى غفر الخ

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 684–94, Bānkīpūr Handlist 345 (A.H. 592), Būhār 216, Cairo I 184 (4 copies) 206, Casiri I 505, *Cataloghi* p. 207, Crispo Moncada 50, Cureton-Rieu p. 538*b*, de Slane 590–1, Leyden IV p. 17, Gotha 522–3, Rieu 130 (A.H. 480), Upsala 388, Uri I, and at least 12 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For two printed editions ((i) Būlāq 1295/1878 on margin of al-Mahā'imī's *Tabṣīr al-Raḥmān*, (ii) Arrah 1307/1889 etc. on margin of Ibn Kathīr's *tafsīr*), see Ellis II 272–3.

Fihrist 35[5], H. Kh. IV p. 331 (*cf.* no. 8144).

1176

4312.—Foll. 95 *b*–134; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 13–14; clear, but unbeautiful, partially vocalised naskhī, enclosed within ruled coloured borders; the Qur'ānic words explained, the titles and numbers of sūrahs (written in the margin) and the marginal and other indications of the beginning of *ajzā'* are in red; slightly worm-eaten; dated 1197/1782–3; copyist, 'Alī ibn Ḥasan, a resident of Dār al-fatḥ. [DELHI Persian 113]

الكافية الموسية و الشافية النورية

al-Kāfiyaḥ al-Mūsīyaḥ wa-'l-Shāfiyaḥ al-Nūrīyaḥ

Brief explanations of the words and phrases in the *Qur'ān* which require elucidation. The author, Qāsim ibn Ḥamzaḥ, states that the work was composed in 1114/1702–3 and that it is based on al-Baiḍāwī and the *Shams al-'ulūm*. The داعى وقته كليم الدين بن زكى الدين referred to in the preface was presumably an Ismā'īlī dignitary.

The heading

الكافية الموسية هذه لغة من لغات القران فى كل اسم

is written in red ink at the top of the first page and immediately afterwards the work begins as follows:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على من ارسله بالهدى ليكون للعالمين بشيرا ونذيرا... اما بعد فيقول المحتاج الى الله الفقير الحقير قاسم بن حمزة ثبته الله على طاعة داعى وقته كليم الدين بن زكى الدين طول الله عمره [there seems to be an omission here] نكتا من مشكلات المعاني من البيضاوى وشمس العلوم ليحفظها ذوو الالباب والحلوم وسميتها الكافية الموسية والشافية النورية فى سنة اربع عشر والماية بعد الالف من الهجرة [*sic*] النبى المختار فبعده بسم الله الباء للمصاحبة الخ

End:

فى صدور الناس من الجنة اذا غفلوا عن ذكر ربهم كالقوة الوهمية تم الرسالة بعون الملك الوهاب بخط على بن حسن ساكن دار الفتح سنة ١١٩٧ هجرية فى قرية اونيل حرسه الله تع

D. MUSHKILĀT AL-QUR'ĀN.

1177

4208.—Foll. 72–113; $9\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 17; clear nasta'līq; worm-eaten; 19th century. [DELHI 75]

اسئلة القرآن واجوبتها

As'ilaḥ al-Qur'ān wa-ajwibathā.

A fragment of a work belonging to the type usually called *as'ilaḥ al-Qur'ān* or *mushkilāt al-Qur'ān*, of which the object is to explain away the difficulties, apparent inconsistencies, inaccuracies, etc. to be found in the *Qur'ān*.

That it is a fragment of the *As'ilaḥ al-Qur'ān wa-ajwibathā* of Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr ibn 'Abd al-Qādir al-Rāzī is rendered probable by the facts that (1) the questions are introduced by the words فان قيل and the answers by قلنا[1] (cf. Ahlwardt 706), (2) the author refers on fol. 88*b*[14] to a work of his own entitled *Sharḥ gharīb al-Qur'ān* (a work by al-Rāzī on this subject is mentioned by Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV 331[8]), (3) he is later than al-Zamakhsharī, whom he mentions on foll. 80*a*, 97*a*, 99*b* and elsewhere.

Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr al-Rāzī, the author of the *Mukhtār al-Ṣiḥāḥ* (see Rieu 850), the *Raudaḥ al-faṣāḥaḥ* (Rosen, Institut, no. 108) and of other works, flourished in the middle of the seventh century A.H., see Rieu 850 and Rosen, *loc. cit.*

For manuscripts of his *As'ilaḥ al-Qur'ān* see Ahlwardt 706–8, Browne Suppt. 323, Cairo I 123 (5 copies), Casiri 1356–7, 1414–6, de Slane 623, 624 1, 625, Leyden 1673, Marsigli 71 (2), J.R.A.S. 1892, p. 504, no. 20 (?) and at least 19 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For a printed edition (on the margin of al-'Ukbarī's *Tibyān fī i'rāb al-Qurān*, Cairo, 1303) see Ellis II 13.

[1] This appears only from the catchwords on foll. 75*b* and 96*b*, the spaces for these and similar words having been always left blank, presumably in order that they might be filled in afterwards in red ink.

Beginning:

هم لفروجهم حافظون الا على ازواجهم [Sūrah XXIII 5]

Fol. 72*a* l. 4:

[فان قيل] كيف قال تعالى او ما ملكت ايمانهم و لم يقل او من ملكت ايمانكم مع ان المراد من يعقل [قلنا] لانه اراد من جنس العقلاء ما يجرى مجرى غير العقلاء وهم الاناث

End:

[فان قيل] كيف قال الله تعالى القيا [Sūrah L 23] والخطاب للواحد ... [قلنا] فيه وجوه احدها ما قاله المبرد ... الثانى ان العرب اكثر ما يرافق الرجل منهم اثنين فكثر على السنتهم خطاب الاثنين فقالوا خليلى وصاحبى وقفا واسعدا ا [*sic*] عوجا ونحو ذلك قال الفراء سمعت ذلك من العرب كثيرا قال

Ḥ. Kh. I 733.

1178

4180.—Foll. 314–333; $11\frac{1}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in.; ll. 19, $4\frac{7}{10}$ in. long; fairly clear, but incompletely pointed, nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten; early 19th century. [DELHI 9*c*]

حل المشكلات فى ايقاع الوحل للفرق الوهّابيات

Ḥall al-mushkilāt fī īqā' al-waḥal lil-firaq al-Wahhābīyāt.

A similar work on the difficulties or questions which suggest themselves to a student of the *Qur'ān* composed in the year 1230/1814–15 by Muḥammad Karīm Allāh, who is further particularised in the table of contents prefixed to the volume as Wā'iẓ Dihlawī (see no. 1170).

The difficulties are dealt with in the order in which they occur in the *Qur'ān* and the last relates to an expression in Sūrah II 232.

The words

حل المشكلات فى ايقاع الوحل للفرق الوهابيات,

which are written in the top left-hand corner of the first page, appear to be the title.

Beginning:

الحمد لله والصلوة على رسول الله اما بعد فيقول عبد [*sic*] الضعيف محمد كريم الله لما رايت بعض الناس يترددون [*sic*] فى ميدان اشكالات ايات [*sic*] القرانية بل يتحيرون ويتصعب الجواب عليهم جمعت الاشكالات والجوابات من كتب [*sic*] المتداولة مثل البيضاوى والكبير والمعالم والعزيزى والدر المصون فى علوم الكتاب المكنون للعلامة شهاب الدين احمد بن يوسف بن محمد بن مسعود بن ابراهيم الحلبى الشافعى النحوى وغيرها حتى يتيسر عليهم [و ?] على ساير المبتدين لا سيما ولدى محمد يوسف ومحمد يحيى صانهما عن شر فرق [*sic*] الحادثة فى سنة الف ومايتين وثلثين من هجرة نبى الحرمين وهو حسبى ونعم الوكيل الاشكال فان قيل اسم الله فى بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم مرتجل او مشتق والجواب [*sic*] من در المصوّن [*sic*] الصواب هو الاول الخ

End:

ذلك يوعظ به من كان منكم فان قيل لم وُحّد الكاف فى قوله ذلك مع انه يخاطب جماعة والجواب المخاطب محمد صلعم والثانى هذا جايز فى اللغة والتثنية والجمع والتانيث ايضا جائز والقران نزل بالعبرتين [*sic*] جميعا قال ذلكما مما علمنى ربى [XII 37] وقال فذلكنّ الذى لمتنّنى فيه [XII 32] وقال يوعظ به [*sic*] وقال الم انهكما عن تلكما الشجرة [VII 71]

E. AL-NĀSIKH WA-'L-MANSŪKH.

1179

4172.—Foll. 16; $11\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 25.; inelegant but clear nasta'līq; rubrications; apparently in the same hand as no. 1102, which is dated Ṣafar 1206/1791. [DELHI 61*a*]

A treatise on the verses or parts of verses of the *Qur'ān* which are abrogated by others by an author who in this manuscript is called Abū 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Alī al-Isfarānī [i.e. al-Isfarāyinī] but in no. 1180 Abū 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Qāhir al-Isfarānī.

Beginning:

الحمد لله مستحق الحمد لذاته وصفاته وهدانا لدينه واكرمنا باعزاز الرسل واجل الكتب واكرم الشرايع ... قال قاضى الامام ابو عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن على الاسفرانى رح وعلى اسلافه واعلم ان من اراد ان يتكلم فى معانى كتاب الله بعد ان يعرفها فيجب عليه ان يعرف الناسخ والمنسوخ الخ

The beginning of the first chapter is as follows:

فصل قال قاضى الامام ابو عبد الله بن محمد بن على الاسفرانى لما كان المفسرون سلكوا طريق هذا لعلم [*sic*] فاوردوا فيها ما ليس منها وخلطوا لاستثناء [*sic*] بالنسخ والنسخ بالاستثناء الخ

The author goes on to say that he has extracted the material for his work from the commentaries which he has read with his teachers, such for example as the commentaries of Muqātil ibn Sulaimān and al-Kalbī, which he read with Abū Isḥāq ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī al-Isfarāyini, and other commentaries read with Ābū Bakr al-Ḥadīthī and Ābū Bakr ibn Abī Sa'īd etc.

End:

سورة الكافرون آياتها ستة ليس فيها منسوخ الا حكم واحد وهو قوله تعالى لكم دينكم ولى دين ثم نسخ حكم الترك على دينهم بآية القتال وفى خمسة الباقية ليس فيها ناسخ ولا منسوخ تمت تمام شد

For other copies see Cairo VII 280, Nadhīr Aḥmad in J.A.S.B., N.S., XIII 1917 p. xci (Rāmpūr State Library).

1180

4313.—Foll. 37; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; clear nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 79]

Another copy of the same work.

Beginning:

الحمد لله مستحق الحمد لذاته وصفاته الذى هدانا لدينه واكرمنا باعز الرسل واجل الكتب واكمل الشرايع ... قال القاضى الامام ركن الاسلام ابو عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد القاهر الاسفرانى رحمه الله [opposite this name is written in the margin the name على العامرى] اعلم ان كل من اراد ان يتكلم فى معانى كتاب الله عز وجل وتفسيره بعد ان يعرفها فيجب ان يعرف الناسخ والمنسوخ الخ

End:

سورت [*sic*] الكافرون مكية وليس فيها منسوخ الا حكم واحد وهو قوله تعالى لكم دينكم ولى دين ثم نسخ حكم تركهم على دينهم بقوله تعالى اقتلوا المشركين سورة النصر مكية وليس فيها ناسخ ولا منسوخ ... سورت [*sic*] الفلق وسورت [*sic*] الناس والصحيح انها [*sic*] نزلتا بالمدينة والقصة فيها ان بنتى اللبيل [*sic*] بن اعصم اليهودى ... فحلت العقدة فقام رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم فكانما انشط من عقار وليس فى السورتين ناسخ ولا منسوخ قال القاضى الامام ابو رحمة الله محمد بن عبد الله بن على الغامرى [*sic*] رحمة [*sic*] ولجميع المومنين والمومنات والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والماب ∴

يلوح الخط فى القرطاس دهرًا وكاتبه رميم فى التراب

1181

4314.—Foll. 253*b*–254*a*; $9\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 26 and 15; clear naskhī; worm-eaten and otherwise damaged; 18th century. [DELHI 981*b*]

A very brief work on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the *Qur'ān* by Saiyid 'Alī ibn Shihāb al-Dīn al-Hamadānī, a well-known saint, a member of the Kubrawī order and himself the founder of an order of Ṣūfīs. Having incurred the wrath of Tīmūr he fled from Hamadān and in 781/1379–80 settled in Kashmīr. He died in 786/1385, see *Nafaḥāt al-uns* p. 515, Raḥmān 'Alī. 148, Arnold, *The Preaching of Islam*, 2nd ed., p. 292, Rieu, Pers. Cat. 447*b*, Ethé 1850 etc.

Beginning:

[بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم فى الناسخ والمنسوخ من ابيات القرآن من مولفات الامير الكبير السيد على الهمدانى قدس سره الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على خير خلقه اما بعد فيقول العبد الجانى على بن شهاب الهمدانى عفاله [*sic*] عنه بكرمه ووفقه لشكر نعمه فهذا ما جمعته من ناسخ القران ومنسوخه تذكرة للطالبين مستوفقا من الله ومستعينا به انه خير موفق ومعين من سورة البقرة كتب عليكم القصاص فى القتلى الايه قال سعيد بن المسيب والشعبى الخ

End:

ومن السور القصار سوره الكافرون منسوخه بايه القتال والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب ٣ ١

F. THE ORTHOGRAPHY OF THE QUR'ĀN.

1182

4315.—Foll. 52*a*–92; $9\frac{3}{16} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; good naskhī; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 16th century. [DELHI 86]

المقنع فى رسم مصاحف الامصار

al-Muqni' fī rasm maṣāḥif al-amṣār.

A slightly defective copy of the work of al-Dānī (Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān ibn Sa'īd, d. 444/1053, see M. Ben Cheneb in *Encyclopaedia of Islām* sub al-Dānī, Brockelmann I 407, Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI 12812) on the orthography of the *Qur'ān*.

For the sections into which it is divided see Ahlwardt 419.

Neither the title nor the author's name occurs in this copy.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى اكرمنا بكتابه المنزل ... هذا كتاب اذكر فيه ان شاء الله تعالى ما سمعته من مشيختى ورويته عن ايمتى من مرسوم خطوط مصاحف اهل الامصار الخ

End:

وقد ياول [*sic*] بعض علمائنا قول امير المؤمنين اخطأ في الكتاب اى اخطأ في اختيار الاولي من الاحرف السبعة بجمع الناس عليه لا ان الذين كتبوا من ذلك خطأ

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 419, Bānkīpūr Handlist 174–5, Bāyazīd 39, de Slane 593, Fātiḥ 62, Flügel 1624, Leyden IV 1635 (?), Rieu 83, Sulaimānīyah 54.

For a summary of the work by Silvestre de Sacy see *Notices et extraits* VIII 290–332.

1183

4316.—Foll. 1–19; $9\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 7, enclosed within double ruled borders; large and clear, partially vocalised naskhī; headings of chapters in red ink; worm-eaten and otherwise damaged, the margins, especially the upper margins, as well as in some cases the upper part of the text, having been torn away; copyist, Muḥammad Fāḍil ibn Ma'rūf; dated a Sunday at the beginning of Rabī' II 1077/1666.

[DELHI 1263*a*]

عقيلة اتراب القصائد في اسنى المقاصد

'Aqīlaḥ atrāb al-qaṣā'id fī asnā 'l-maqāṣid.

The well-known metrical treatise of al-Shāṭibī (Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim ibn Fīrruh al-Ru'ainī) on the orthography of the *Qur'ān*. Ibn Khallikān, in whose time many of al-Shāṭibī's pupils were still living (cf. Fasc. VI p. 40[19] (no. 548) وادركت من اصحابه جمعا كثيرا بالديار المصرية) says that he was born in 538/1144, that he settled in Egypt in 572 and was appointed by al-Qāḍī al-Fāḍil to a lectureship in his madrasah in Cairo and that he died in (Jumādā II) 590/1194, cf. Subkī IV 297, Brockelmann I 409.

This work is a versification of the *Muqni'* of al-Dānī (no. 1182).

Beginning:

الحمد لله موصولاً كما امرا

[*sic*] مباركًا طيّبًا يستنزل الدُّررًا

Colophon:

تمّت القصيدة المباركة المسمّاة بالعقيلة في رسم خطّ المصحف في يوم الاحد من اول ربيع الثاني عام

For other manuscripts (in addition to those mentioned in Gotha 555 (2) and Brockelmann I 410) see Āyā Ṣūfiyah 37–8, Bāyazīd p. 228, no. 36, Chorlülü 'Alī Pāshā 443, Marsigli 63 (3), Princeton 197, Salīm Āghā 12.

For a printed edition (in a *majmū'* of five tracts, Cairo, 1282) see Ellis I 920. Another was published at Kazan in 1908, and another (in a *majmū'* of six tracts) was lithographed at Cairo in 1328.

For a summary of the work by Silvestre de Sacy see *Notices et Extraits* VIII pp. 333–362.

There is a lacuna (14 lines اشركتمون to كذاك يرى) between foll. 13 and 14 and another (27 lines وفي ينبّؤ—من ذكا حررا) between foll. 15 and 16. Numerous notes (extracted, according to a note written by the copyist between the lines of the colophon, from the commentary of al-Sakhāwī) are written on the margins and in the wide interlinear spaces.

1184

4317.—Foll. 51; $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 6; good, vocalised naskhī; headings of chapters in red; much worm-eaten, especially towards the end; 18th century. [DELHI 1008]

'Aqīlaḥ atrāb al-qaṣā'id fī asnā 'l-maqāṣid.

Another copy of the same work.

There are numerous marginal and interlineary notes from Abū Shāmah and other sources.

1185

4315.—Foll. 1–35; $9\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; good naskhī; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 16th century. [DELHI 86]

A commentary on al-Shāṭibī's *'Aqīlaḥ atrāb al-qaṣā'id* (see no. 1183) probably by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn al-Qaffāl al-Shāṭibī, who is mentioned by Ḥājjī Khalīfaḥ among the authors of commentaries on the *'Aqīlaḥ* and who is described by him as a pupil of al-Sakhāwī's. That the author of this commentary was a pupil of al-Sakhāwī's and that he was also connected with Spain is clear from the following words which occur at the end of his preface:

فاول ما اذكر روايتى فيها قراتها بالاندلسي [*sic*] بجزيرة شقر على الفقيه الامام الخطيب ابى عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن وضّاح اللّخمى [*sic*] سنة اثنين وعشرين وستمائة وقراتها ايضًا على الشيخ الامام المقرى علم الدين السجاوندى [*sic*] رحمه الله بدمشق سنة ثمان وعشرين وستمائة كلاهما حدثنى بها عن المص

Beginning:

الحمد لله منزل القران ومفصله ومشرفه على سائر الكتب ومفضله ... وبعد فان مَرْسوم المصحف سنة يتبعها كتبته ويفتقر الى معرفة [*sic*] قراته وان اوجز ما صنف فيه قصيدة الامام الحافظ ابى محمد القاسم بن فيسره [*sic*] الشاطبى الرائية ... وارادت [*sic*] ان اشرحها ... وكنت كتبت عليها حواشى وتعليقات المقنع لابى عمرو وغيره من الشروحات الخ

The actual commentary begins as follows:

الحمد [لله] موصولا كما امرا
مُبَارَكًا طيّبًا ستنزل [*sic*] الدررا
اراد لقوله [*sic*] موصولا غير منقطع ولم يرد متصلا مع كل نفس لان ذلك لا يمكن للانسان الخ

End:

ومعرفا مطيبا اى يطيب الزمان يكرة [*sic*] واصيلا وصلى الله الخ

1186

4315.—Foll. 36–52*a*; $9\frac{3}{10}\times5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; good naskhī; rubrications; 16th century. [DELHI 86]

The third chapter (on the orthography of the *Qur'ān*) from *al-Maḍbūṭ* [*fī bayān al-qirā'āt al-sab'*] by Sharaf al-Dīn 'Uthmān [ibn Muḥammad] al-Ghaznawī. The authors of the Leyden Catalogue cannot be far wrong in placing this writer's *floruit* in the 8th century, since the first part of the Leyden MS. was written in 825, and in the book itself there are fairly frequent references to شارح القصيدة, by whom presumably 'Alam al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī (d. 643) is meant.

Beginning:

هذه رسالة منتخبة من كتاب المضبوط الذى صنفه الحبر المدقق ... الامام فى فن القراة مولانا شرف الملة والدين عثمان الغزنوي روح الله روحه ... فانتخبت من ذلك الكتاب بعضا من الفوايد واوردت لفظ [*sic*] بلا تغير [*sic*] وتبديل والله المستعان ... قال الباب الثالث فى بيان رسم الخط فى المصحف الكريم وكتابته على ما كتبه الصحابة رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين واعلم انى لما رايت مسايل الرسم فى الكتب متفرقة غير مضبوطة بالغب [*sic*] فى ضبطها بان جعلت بابها قسمين قسما فى بيان مسايل كلية وقسما فى بيان الجزئيات ... وجعلت القسم الاول فصولا مرتبة على ترتيب الحروف التى نعرت [*sic*] احوالها وجعلت القسم الثانى على ترتيب السور وعددها الخ

The first *qism* is divided into the following eight *fuṣūl*:

١ فى بيان الالف واحكامها ٢ فى بيان الهمزة واحكامها ٣ فى بيان التاء واحكامها ٤ فى بيان اللام واحكامها ٥ فى بيان الواو واحكامها ٦ فى بيان الياء واحكامها ٧ فى المقطوعات والموصولات ٨ فى مسايل منتشرة

End:

رايت بغير الف بين الراء والياء صلاتهم بالالف والله اعلم بالصواب

For a manuscript of the *Maḍbūṭ* see Leyden IV 1637.

Not in Ḥ. Kh.

G. THE VARIANT READINGS.

1187

4318.—Foll. 96; $7\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$ in.; ll. 15; small, legible, but ungraceful and crowded nasta'līq; rubrications; marginal notes, variants and corrections; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; copyist, Maḥmūd Ḥaidar Fālīdhī; dated Thursday, 15th Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah, 1072/1662. [DELHI 80]

التيسير [في القراءات السبع]

Al-Taisīr [fī 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'].

The well-known work on the variant readings of the "Seven Readers" of the *Qur'ān* by al-Dānī (d. 444/1053, see no. 1182).

For the sections into which it is divided see Ahlwardt 579.

Beginning:

الحمد لله المتفرد بالدوام والمتطول بالانعام... اما بعد فانكم سالتمونى الخ

Like the copy described by Rieu this manuscript contains at the end the chapter on the *takbīr* (ending فاعلم ذلك موفقا لطريق الحق ومنهاج الصواب)

In this copy it is followed by a section beginning (fol. 95*a*):

قال ابو عمرو عثمان المقرى رضى الله عنه واما خصوص التكبير من اول والضحى فروى ان الوحى الخ

and ending (fol. 95*b*):

ثم دعا بدعاء الختمة ثم قام صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين تم الكتاب المسمّى بتيسير من علم التجويد بعون الملك الوهاب على يد الفقير المحتاج الى الله الغني محمود حيدر فاليذي في تاريخ يوم خميس خمس عشر شهر ذو الحجة سنه ١٠٧٢

This again is followed by a section beginning

ومما ياتى بعد هذا انشاء الله اعلم ان جآء آل الالف الثانية الف جاء وهى الهمزة الخ

and ending

والتى فى المدثر وما تذكرون الا ان يشاء الله قرأ هذه الاربعة بالتاء والباقون بالياء وهذا آخر الكتاب المرسوم [*sic*] بالتيسير فى القراءآت لابى عمرو الدانى رحمة الله عليه والحمد الخ

This again is followed (last page) by several notes on *hamz*, *madd*, *waqf*, etc.

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 579–89, Bānkīpūr Handlist I 104–7, Browne Suppt. 343, *Cataloghi* p. 295, Cureton-Rieu 87–8, 833, Ellis-Edwards p. 2, Loth 41–2, Marsigli 56–7, at least twelve of the Constantinople Catalogues etc., etc.

An edition is mentioned in the Catalogue of the Bombay bookseller Ghulām Rasūl Sūratī for 1914–15, p. 30.

Ḥ. Kh. II 3814.

1188

4319.—Foll. 1–74; $7\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 14; fairly clear, but ungraceful, nasta'līq; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century. [DELHI 84*a*]

al-Taisīr [fī 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'].

Another copy of the same work.

Beginning:

قال الشيخ الامام العالم العامل الورع الزاهد ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد بن عثمان المقرى الحمد لله المتفرد بالدوام الخ

This copy also contains the chapter on the *takbīr* and ends:

فاعلم ذلك موافقا لطريق الحق ومنهاج الصواب والله اعلم بالصواب

1189

4218.—Foll. 298–305; $11\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 21; clear nasta'līq; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 719*dd*]

العنوان

al-'Unwān.

A defective copy of a work on the differences in general principles and in matters of detail between the Seven Readers by

al-Saraqusṭī (Abū Ṭāhir Ismā'īl ibn Khalaf al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī) who died in 455/1063, see Ibn Khallikān 96, Brockelmann I 407.

For the sections into which the work is divided see Ahlwardt 591. The author's statements concerning its scope are reproduced almost without alteration by Ḥājjī Khalīfah.

This copy breaks off abruptly in the middle of the remarks relating to Sūrah v.

Beginning:

قال الشيخ ابو طاهر اسمعيل بن خلف النحوى المقرّى [*sic*] رحمة الله عليه الحمد لله الذى انشأنا بقدرته ... اما بعد فانى ذاكر فى هذا الكتاب انشآء الله تعالى ما اختلف فيه القرّاء السبعة الخ

End:

الّا بِجَرٍّ مبين على فاعل الاخوان

For other copies see Ahlwardt 591–2, 'Āṭif Efendī 43, Āyā Ṣūfiyah 55 (commentary by 'Abd al-Ẓāhir) 58, 337, Bānkīpūr Handlist 151 (?), Ḥamīdīyah 23 (a commentary).

H. Kh. IV 8398.

1190

4320.—Foll. 94; $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 7; wide interlinear spaces; clear, fully vocalised naskhī; rubrications; numerous marginal and interlinear notes in the first half; copyist, Muḥammad 'Ināyat, called Muṭrib (?); 18th century. [DELHI 88]

حرز الامانى و وجه التهانى

Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī.

The well-known metrical treatise of al-Shāṭibī (d. 590/1194, see no. 1183) on the views of the "Seven Readers" with regard to the variant readings of the *Qur'ān*.

The *Ḥirz al-amānī*, or, as it is commonly called (*al-Qaṣīdaḥ*) *al-Shāṭibīyaḥ*, is based, as the author himself states (l. 68), on the *Taisīr* (of al-Dānī, see no. 1187). For a list of the sections into which it is divided see Ahlwardt 594.

Beginning:

بَدَأْتُ بِبِسْمِ اللهِ فِى النَّظْمِ أَوَّلًا
تَبَارَكَ رَحْمَانًا رَّحِيْمًا وَّمَوْئِلًا

End:

وَتُبْدِىْ عَلَى اَصْحَابِهِ نَفَحَاتُهَا
بِغَيْرِ تَنَاهٍ زُرْنَبًا وَقَرُنْفُلًا [*sic*]

Colophon:

وبه قها [*sic*] عبد الاله محمد
فيا رب اغفر بها متفضلا
ومن كان تاليها فذو المجد شافع
محمدن المبعوث الى الخلق يوم لا

These are followed by three more lines and then by the words:

ازين كتاب شاطوي نوشته است
فقير حقير عاجز تدبير فقير
دولت نشان فضيلت الرحمن سايهٔ ظل الله بدر جان
شيخ محمد عنايت يفعل الله ما يشاء الايمان [?] عرف
مطرب ويحكم ما يريد تمام شد كار من نظام شد
ازين حافظ عبد السلام است اكر كسى دعوى بكند
دروغى باشد

Then follow 27 lines in the same metre and with the same rhyme introduced by the words

قال الشيخ الفاضل ابو الحسن على ال[لسخاوى ?]

and subdivided under the headings

باب المد والقصر, باب هاء الكناية, باب الادغام الكبير,
الهمزتان من كلمتين, باب الهمزتان من كلمة,
النقل والسكت والوقف على همز, الهمز المفرد,
الادغام الصغير

Most probably these verses, like the 13 beginning

قل الحمد لله الذى وحد [*sic*] علا
ومجده وأسبل عونه وتوسلا

which are written on a leaf wrongly inserted between foll. 18 and 19, belong in spite of the introductory words

قال الشيخ الفاضل ابو الحسن على ا

to *al-Durraḥ al-mudī'aḥ* by al-Jazarī (cf. Ahlwardt 662).

Manuscripts are common. See, e.g., Ahlwardt 594–603, Bānkīpūr Handlist I 116–18, Cureton-Rieu 89, 90 I, Ellis-Edwards p. 2 (two copies), Loth 43 I, 44, Rieu 87 I, 88 I, Vollers 70, at least 18 of the Constantinople Catalogues etc.

For printed editions (Cairo 1282, *ibid.* 1304) see Ellis I 834.

Ḥ. Kh. III 4468.

1191

4321.—Foll. 125; $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 5; fair vocalised nasta'līq; rubrications; dated Shāhjahānābād [Delhi], Wednesday, 24 Jumādā II 1234/1819; copyist [Muḥammad] Karīm Allāh. [DELHI 87]

Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-taḥānī.

Another copy of the same work.

Colophon:

تمت هذه النسخة المتبركه فى يوم الاربعا من التاريخ اربعه وعشرون من جمادى الثانى فى عهد اكبر بادشاه الثانى ببلدة دار السلطنة شاهجهان اباد من سنة المقدسة الهجرية الف واثنان واربعه وثلثين بيد احقر الناس كريم الله حين المطالعة · اللهم اغفر لكاتبه الخ

A leaf is missing between foll. 120 and 121.

1192

4322.—Foll. 184; $10\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 21; clear naskhī; rubrications; worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century. [DELHI 89]

شرح الشاطبية

Sharḥ al-Shāṭibīyaḥ.

An inaccurate copy, defective both at beginning and end, of a fairly large commentary on al-Shāṭibī's *Ḥirz al-amānī* (see no. 1190).

It begins with the commentary on verse 138 and breaks off before the conclusion of the comments on the fourth line from the end of the poem.

The author refers on fol. 1*a* to a certain Sirāj al-Millaḥ wa-'l-Dīn, qāri' al-sab'aḥ, as his teacher (استاذى وشيخى).

This commentary is not that of al-Sakhāwī (mentioned on fol. 184*a*) nor that of al-Fāsī (*al-La'ālī' al-farīdaḥ*, mentioned on foll. 141*b* and 165*b*), nor that of Shu'laḥ (Ahlwardt 604), nor that of Abū Shāmaḥ (Ahlwardt 607), nor that of Ibn al-Qāṣiḥ (printed Cairo, 1341), nor *al-Nukat al-mufīdaḥ* (Ahlwardt 605).

Beginning:

شرع فى هذ [*sic*] البيت فى بيان المدغم فيه فبدّاه [*sic*] من حروف الخلق يعنى ادغم الهاء [*sic*] فى العين فى قوله تعالى فمن زحزح عن النار وهذ [*sic*] الادغام مختص بهذ [*sic*] المواضع الخ

End:

قوله وحده علا اشارة الى العلو له وهو منحر [*sic*, for منحصر apparently] عليه لا علو لغيره فان علوه تعالى ازلى [*sic*, for ازلى] ابدى دون علو غيره [*sic* apparently but this word is damaged] وبعد صَلَوَاةُ اللّٰه

1193

4323.—Foll. 297; $12\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 27; clear nasta'līq; rubrications; marginal notes and corrections; slightly worm-eaten; early 19th century. [DELHI 95]

نشر القراءات العشر

Nashr al-qirā'āt al-'ashr.

A large work on the readings of the "Ten Readers[1]" by Ibn al-Jazarī (Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad), who died in 833/1429, see *al-Shaqā'iq al-Nu'mānīyaḥ* I 39, Brockelmann II 201.

According to the author's colophon the

[1] (1) Nāfi', (2) Ibn Kathīr, (3) Abū 'Amr, (4) Ibn 'Āmir, (5) 'Āṣim, (6) Ḥamzah, (7) al-Kisā'ī, (8) Abū Ja'far, (9) Ya'qūb, (10) Khalaf.

work was begun early in Rabī I, 799/1396 at Brusa and completed at Mecca in Dhū 'l-Ḥijjah of the same year. It is usually called *al-Nashr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr*, as for example by Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI 13785, but the author in his colophon and in the preface to his own abridgment of it (see Ahlwardt 658) calls it *Nashr al-qirā'āt al-'ashr*, cf. his words on fol. 16*b*[21] of this manuscript:

فهو فى الحقيقة نشر العشر ومن زعم ان هذا العلم قد مات فقل له قد حيي بالنشر

For a list of the sections into which it is divided see Ahlwardt 657.

The

باب ذكر اسناد هذه القراءات العشر الخ

begins on fol. 16*b*. It deals firstly with the isnāds connecting Ibn al-Jazarī with the authors of a number of books (the *Taisīr* of al-Dānī etc.) which he has used, and secondly (fol. 26*b*) with the isnāds connecting the authors of these works with the "Ten."

The chapter on the مخارج الحروف begins on fol. 54*a*.

Beginning:

قال مولانا وسيدنا الشيخ الامام... شمس الملة والدين ابو الخير محمد بن الجزرى الشافعى ابد الله ظلال افادته على المسلمين الحمد لله الذى انزل القران كلامه... وبعد فان الانسان لا يشرف الا بما يعرف الخ

End:

انك حميد مجيد · قال المصنف وهذا اخر ما قدر الله جمعه وتاليفه ومن [*sic*] كتاب نشر القرات العشر وابتدات فى تاليفه فى اوائل شهر ربيع الاول سنة تسع وتسعين وسبعمائة بمدينة بصره [*sic*] وفرغت منه فى ذالحجّة [*sic*] من السنة المذكورة بين الركن والمقام من المسجد الحرام...

Colophon:

ووافق الفراغ من تسبيح [*sic*!] هذه النسخة يوم السبت حادى عشر جمادى الاولى سنة خمس (ووافق الفراغ من نسخ (dittographed عشرون وثمان مائة

على يد الفقير... محمد ابن احمد بن ابراهيم ابن يونس الحنفى المقرى... والحمد لله رب العالمين وبعلمه من الاصل الذى عليه خط المصنف...

This colophon, which is not of course the colophon of this manuscript, is followed by 17 *tawīl* verses (some of them fragmentary) ascribed to Ḍiyā' al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Jazarī on the subject of

الفرق بين الضاد والظاء الواقعتين فى القران الكريم

For other copies see Ahlwardt 657 ("nicht viel später geschrieben als die Abfassung"), Bānkīpūr Handlist I 182–4 (909/1503–4), Cairo I 117 (two complete copies and one of Vol. I only), Derenbourg 129, and many of the Constantinople Catalogues.

Ḥ. Kh. VI 13785.

1194

4324.—Foll. 117; $9\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 21; clear, but ungraceful, naskhī; rubrications; worm-eaten; copyist, 'Abd al-Mun'im ibn Mūsā al-Azharī al-Mazzāḥī[1]; dated, Mecca, Tuesday, 6th or 7th Sha'bān, 995/1587 (?). [DELHI 90]

المكرر فيما تواتر من القراءات السبع وتحرر

al-Mukarrar fī mā tawātar min al-qirā'āt al-sab' wa-taḥarrar.

A copy, defective at the beginning, of a treatise on the variant readings of the "Seven Readers" of the *Qur'ān* by al-Nashshār (Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn Qāsim ibn Muḥammad al-Anṣārī al-Miṣrī, cf. Brockelmann II 115), whose precise date does not seem to be recorded but a terminus a quo is provided by the year 800/1397, the date of the completion of al-Jazarī's *Nashr al-qirā'āt al-'ashr* (see no. 1193 and Ahlwardt 657), which he

[1] Cf. *Tāj al-'arūs* II 222, 6 *ab infra*:
ومنية مزاح كُكتان قرية بمصر من الدقهلية

mentions by name (p. 6[1] of the printed edition), and a terminus ad quem by the year 918/1512–13, the date of the British Museum manuscript of *al-Mukarrar*.

For further details concerning the work see Ahlwardt 623.

Beginning:

وقد تقدم قوله تعالي قاسيه قرا حمزه والكسائي بغير الف بعد القاف الخ

[Sūrah v 16].

The corresponding passage occurs on fol. 81*b* of no. 1195 and on p. 31[15] of the Cairo edition of 1326.

End:

وجميع ما ذكرته اختصرته من كلام الائمة السالفة رحمة الله عليهم اجمعين والحمد الخ

Colophon:

علقه بخطه الضعيف من هو لربه منيف فقير رحمة ربه الفتاحي [*sic*] عبد المنعم بن الشيخ موسي الازهري المزاحي بلدا المصري مسكنا الشافعي مذهبا وكان هذا التعليق لهذا الكتاب بمكة المشرفة وكان الفراغ من تعليقه في صبيحة يوم الثلاثة [*sic*] المبارك اما السابع او السادس على قو[ي]ل من ايام شهر شعبان المبارك من شهور سنة حا وبعـ وبعما [*sic*?] غفر الله الخ

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 623 (1174/1760), Ellis-Edwards, p. 2 ((i) Or. 7014, 918/1512–13, (ii) Or. 5668, 1268/1851–2), Rosen 42 (10th cent.?).

A printed edition was published at Cairo (Maṭba'aḥ Dār al-kutub al-kubrā) in 1326/1908.

H. Kh. VI 12832.

1195

4325.—Foll. 379; 8⅜ × 5½ in.; ll. 12; very fair, large, clear Indian naskhī, the first eight leaves copiously, the remainder sparsely, vocalised; rubrications; worm-eaten, especially towards the end; copyist, Shaikh Muḥammad Mu'min son of Shaikh Ḥaidar; early 19th century.

[DELHI 92]

al-Mukarrar fī-mā tawātar min al-qirā'āt al-sab' wa-taḥarrar.

A complete but comparatively modern copy of the same work.

Beginning:

قَالَ ٱلشَّيْخُ ٱلْإِمَامُ ٱلْعَالِمُ ٱلْعَلَّامَةُ ... ٱلرَّاجِيْ عَفْوَ رَبِّهِ ٱلْكَرِيْمِ ٱلْغَفَّارِ سِرَاجُ ٱلدِّيْنِ اَبُوْ حَفْصٍ عُمَرُ [*sic*] بْنُ ٱلْفَقِيْرِ اِلَى ٱللّٰهِ تَعَالَى زَيْنِ ٱلدِّيْنِ قَاسِمِ بْنِ ٱلْفَقِيْرِ اِلَى ٱللّٰهِ تَعَالَى شَمْسِ ٱلدِّيْنِ [*sic*] مُحَمَّدٍ اَنْصَارِيْ [*sic*] حَمَاهُ ٱللّٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْاَوْزَارِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَقَّ حَمْدِهِ وَصَلَوٰتُهُ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ ... وَبَعْدُ فَقَدْ سَاَلَنِيْ بَعْضُ اَصْدِقَائِيْ الخ

1196

4326.—Foll. 140; 8⅛ × 6$\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 9; good vocalised naskhī; rubrications; water-stained and slightly worm-eaten; autograph dated 844/1440–1.

[DELHI 82]

[al-]Durar al-manthūrāt fī qirā'aḥ Ḥamzaḥ ibn Ḥabīb al-Zayyāt.

An autograph copy, lacking the first leaf, of a work on the text and pronunciation of the *Qur'ān* according to the tradition of Ḥamzaḥ ibn Ḥabīb al-Kūfī, one of the "Seven Readers," by Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ al-'Umarī. The author states in his preface that he wrote the work for the Mamlūk Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd Muḥammad Jaqmaq (reigned 1438–53 A.D.) and in the colophon he gives the date of writing as 844/1440–1.

Mr A. G. Ellis has kindly supplied the information that in al-Sakhāwī's biographical dictionary, *al-Ḍau' al-lāmi'* (Vol. IV, fol. 433*a* of Mr Ellis's copy), there is a notice of a person who is presumably identical with the author and who is called Muḥammad (usually known as Ḥāfiẓ) ibn 'Alī ibn Nūr al-Dīn al-Ba'qūbī al-Qāhirī

al-Muqri'. Born at Ba'qūbā he studied at Rūdhbār and Tabrīz, came to Cairo in the time of Jaqmaq and eventually became Shaikh of the Sulṭān's Qubbah near al-Marj. According to al-Sakhāwī he

اقرا فى القرات وكان يبالغ فى تعظيم نفسه فيها

He died in al-Muḥarram 896/1490. No works of his are mentioned by al-Sakhāwī.

The opening words of this copy are

وَلَو اجْتَمَعُوا لَا يَأْتُونَ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ مِثْلِه، بَلَغَ مِنَ الْبَلَاغَةِ الى نِهَايَةِ الْإِعْجَاز، ... وَبَعْدُ فَانِّى بَيَّنْتُ مَذْهَبَ حَمْزَةَ ابْنِ حَبِيبٍ الزَّيَّاتِ الْكُوفِيِّ رَحِمَهُ اللّٰه فِى الْوَقْفِ عَلَى الْهَمْزَةِ وَاَنْوَاعِ تَخْفِيفَاتِهَا مِنْ رِوَايَةِ خَلَفٍ وخَلَّادٍ مِنْ طَرِيقِ اَلتَّيْسِيْرِ وَالشَّاطِبِيَّةِ حَتَّى يَسْهُلَ عَلَى الْمُبْتَدِئِينَ وَضَمَمْتُ اِلَيْهِ سَائِرَ الْإِخْتِلَافَاتِ وَابْتَدَاْتُ مِنْ بَابِ الْإِسْتِعَاذَةِ عَلَى طَرِيقِ تَرْتِيبِ اَلشَّاطِبِيَّةِ ... وَسَمَّيْتُهَا دُرَرَ [*sic*] المنثُورَات فى قراءة حمزةَ ابن حبيب الزَّيَّات رَحمه الله الخ

The last words (from وَسَمَّيْتُهَا to رَحمه الله) are inserted between the lines apparently as an afterthought.

Colophon:

كَتَبَهُ مُؤَلِّفُه بِيَدِهِ الْفَانِئَة [*sic*] الْفَقِيرُ الْحَقِيرُ الْمُسْتَغْفِرُ مِنْ ذَنْبِه الْمُفْتَقِرُ اِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّه الْغَنِى مُحَمَّدٌ الْحَافِظ الْعُمَرِى عَفَا اللّٰهُ تَعَالى عَنْهُ وَعَنْ وَالديه وَلِمَنْ دَعَا لَهُ بِالرَّحْمَةِ فِى سَنَةِ اَرْبَعٍ وَاَرْبَعِينَ وَثَمانمائه

Six leaves are missing between foll. 101 and 102. Fol. 38 will be found between foll. 49 and 51, fol. 39 between foll. 100 and 101, fol. 50 between 100 and 101, foll. 59 and 60 between 99 and 100.

1197

4327.—Foll. 296; $8\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 17; fair naskhī; ruled borders; rubrications; illuminated *'unwān* on fol. 1*b*; worm-eaten; 19th century. [DELHI 94]

النور الازهر فى الجمع الاكبر

al-Nūr al-azhar fī 'l-jam' al-akbar.

A work enumerating the permutations and combinations obtainable by reading certain passages of the *Qur'ān* in all the permissible ways.

The author, who does not mention his name, refers in the preface to another work of his entitled الجامع العلمى.

The term الجمع الاكبر is defined on fol. 2*a* as follows:

اعلم ان الجمع الاكبر عبارة عن اعتبار جميع الوجوه الآتيه قياسا صحيحا بضرب بعضها فى البعض سواء كانت متماثلة كالصلات المتوالية والمدات المتتابعة والسكتات المترادفة او مختلفة كالصلة مع المد او مختلطة كالصلات المتعددة والمدّات المتكررة ثم ضرب جميعها فى وجوه الوقف وهى السكون والروم والاشمام ثم ان كان آخر الكلمة الموقوف عليها ساكنا قبل الوقف كهاء السكت ونحوها ففيه وجه واحد وهو السكون المحض الخ

Beginning:

الله مقصود وجوه الجمع الاكبر من الاولياء الكبار... فالحمد لله على ما الهمنا من كشف الاسرار [*sic*] عن وجوه غوامض الاسرار... وبعد فقد التمس منى بعض الاعزة من حملة كلام رب العزة ان اشرح لهم وجوه الجمع الاكبر وابيّن طريقة الاداء بحيث لا يختلط وجوه بوجه... فاستخرت الله عز وجل وشرعت فيه منتخبا من الجامع العلمي مقتصرا على ذكر الايات التى فيه [*sic*] وجوه الاكبر خاصة وعلى ذكر القاري الذى هى له دون غيره اكتفاء بما استقصيت فى الجامع ... وسميته النور الازهر الخ

The actual treatment of the subject begins on fol. 3*a* as follows:

اذا تقرر هذا فنقول فى قوله عز اسمه اهدنا الصراط المستقيم صراط الذين انعمت عليهم غير المغضوب

Fol. 86*a*.	باب الادغام الصغير
Fol. 86*a*.	باب حروف قربت مخارجها
Fol. 86*b*.	باب الامالة والفتح
Fol. 86*b*.	باب هاء التانيث
Fol. 87*a*.	باب ياءات الاضافة
Fol. 87*b*.	باب ياءات الزوايد
Fol. 88*a*.	باب فرش الحروف

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انزل الكتاب على محمد المصطفي الاوّاب ... وبعد فيقول العبد الراجي رحمة ربه الباري امامُ [*sic*] القاري بعد ما نظمتُ القصيدةَ اللاميّة الاماميّة الغرا فى قراة [*sic*] الثلثة القرآء نظما تاما حوي المسايَل المختلفة و المتفقه عند القراء السبعة والثلاثه المتحققه اردت الاختصار الخ

End:

وانفرد ابو الكرم فى المِصْبَاح عن رُوح بضم النون وتخفيف الفاء وَبالله العون والهداية والتوفيق

Colophon:

تمت هدية البررة لتكميل العشره بتوفيق رب البريّه

Here follows a section headed

فى المآت القرانية التى جاءت على ست وثلثين معنى

which fills the lower half of fol. 103*b* and 104*a*.

1199

4288.—Foll. 41–77; 10½ × 6⅝ in.; ll. 21–23; clumsy, but clear, naskhī; rubrications; 18th century. [DELHI Persian 32]

A copy, apparently defective at the beginning, of a work showing in tabular form the ways in which the different Readers, who are indicated by abbreviations, read various passages in the *Qur'ān*.

The first two words treated on fol. 41*a* are هؤلاء (Sūrah II 29?) and انذرتهم (II 5) after which the sūrahs are taken in order from the first to the 112th, which is the last dealt with.

عليهم ولا الضالين ⊙ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الم ذلك الكتاب لا ريب فيه لقالون مايتان وست وخمسون وجها اقرأ اولا بالصلة موضعين مع القصر فى ولا الضالين والرحيم مع اربعة اوجه فى فيه ثم مع القصر فى ولا الضالين والوسط فى الرحيم معها ٨ ثم مع القصر فى ولا الضالين والطول فى الرحيم معها ١٢ الخ

1198

4288.—Foll. 83–103; 10½ × 6⅝ in.; ll. 21; clumsy, but clear, naskhī; rubrications; marginal notes; 18th century. [DELHI Persian 32]

هدية البررة لتكميل العشرة

Hadīyaḥ al-bararaḥ li-takmīl al-ʿasharaḥ.

A work on the readings of the Three Readers Abū Jaʿfar, Yaʿqūb and Khalaf by Imām al-Qāriʾ.

The author states in the preface that this work was written by him to serve as an abridgment of his earlier metrical treatise *al-Qaṣīdaḥ al-lāmīyaḥ al-Imāmīyaḥ al-gharrāʾ fī qiraʾaḥ al-thalāthaḥ al-qurrāʾ*.

He takes the version of ʿĀṣim as the standard and mentions only those readings of the three which differ from his.

The work is divided into the following sections:

Fol. 83*a*.	باب اسماء القراء الثلاثة ورواتهم
Fol. 83*b*.	باب الاستعاذة والبسملة
Fol. 84*a*.	سورة ام القران
Fol. 84*a*.	باب الادغام الكبير
Fol. 84*b*.	باب هاء الكناية
Fol. 85*a*.	باب المد والقصر
Fol. 85*a*.	باب الهمزتين من كلمة
Fol. 85*b*.	باب الهمزتين من كلمتين
Fol. 85*b*.	باب الهمز المفرد
Fol. 86*a*.	باب نقل الحركة الى الساكن قبل الهمز
Fol. 86*a*.	باب السكت قبل الهمز

The following will serve as a specimen:

ءآنذرتهم	ءانذرتهم	ءانّذرتهم
المدّ مع التسهيل	بالتسهيل	بالابدال
ب ح ل ث	د ج غ	ج
ءانذرتهم	ءانذرتهم	
المد مع التحقيق	القصر مع التحقيق	
ل	م ن ش خلف	

There are frequent references to the Shāṭibīyah.

H. THE RECITATION OF THE QUR'ĀN.

1200

4288.—Foll. 78–82; $10\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 11; large clumsy vocalised Indian naskhī; interlinear and marginal glosses and notes; 18th century. [DELHI Persian 32]

عمدة المفيد وعدة المجيد

'Umdaḥ al-mufīd wa-'uddaḥ al-mujīd.

A short metrical treatise on the pronunciation of the *Qur'ān* by 'Alam al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī (Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Ṣamad) who was a pupil of al-Shāṭibī (see no. 1183) and who died at Damascus in 643/1245, see Ibn Khallikān, no. 467, al-Isnawī (Loth 709), fol. 80*b*, etc.

The title as given above is from Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV 8357. In the colophon to this manuscript it is called simply *'Umdaḥ al-mufīd*. It is often referred to as (*al-Qaṣīdaḥ*) *al-Nūnīyaḥ*.

Beginning:

قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة عَلَمُ الدّين ابو الحسن علىّ بن محمّد بن عبد الصّمد السَخَاوِىُّ رحمة الله عليه

يَا مَنْ يَرُومُ تِلَاوَةَ الْقُرْآنِ وَيَرُودُ شَأْوَ ايمّةِ الإتْقانِ

End:

وَاعْلَمْ بِانَّك جَائِزٌ فِي ظُلْمِهَا

اِنْ قِسْتَهَا بِقَصِيدَةِ الْخَاقَانِي

Colophon:

تمت القصيدة المسماة بعمدة المفيد في علم التجويد بعون الله الملك المجيد

For other copies see Ahlwardt 497, *Cataloghi* p. 391, de Slane 651[4], Fagnan 561[6], Flügel 1628.

For a commentary see Bānkīpūr Handlist I 144–5.

H. Kh. IV 8357.

1201

4291.—Foll. 23–31; $11\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 7; fair, large vocalised naskhī; numerous marginal and interlineary notes (including Persian translations of some of the verses); written for Muḥammad Karīm Allāh (for whom see no. 1170); dated 26 Ramaḍān 1236/1821. [DELHI Persian 34*b*]

المقدمة الجزرية

al-Muqaddimaḥ al-Jazarīyaḥ

The well-known metrical treatise on the pronunciation of the *Qur'ān* by Ibn al-Jazarī (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, who died in 833/1429; see Ben Cheneb in *Encyclopaedia of Islām* sub Ibn al-Djazarī, Brockelmann II 201).

Beginning:

يَقُوْلُ رَاجِىْ عَفْوَ [*sic*] رَبٍّ سَامِعِ

مُحَمَّدُ بنُ الْجَزَرِىُّ [*sic*] الشَّافِعِىْ

Manuscripts of this work, with and without commentaries, are common, cf. Ahlwardt 500 foll., Cureton-Rieu 833 III, Loth 48, Nicoll and Pusey 232 II–IV, Rieu 93–95, 96 II, 421 IV, 1217 IV, 1234 II etc.

For printed editions see Ellis II 230. Another, accompanied by an interlinear commentary in Persian by Muḥammad Aḥsan and, on the margin, by *al-Daqā'iq al-muḥkamaḥ*, was published at Peshawar (Muṣṭafā'ī Press) in 1288.

H. Kh. VI 78.

1202

4328.—Foll. 32; $8\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in.; ll. 15; clear naskhī; rubrications; marginal notes, glosses and corrections; worm-eaten; copyist, Muḥammad Fāḍil ibn Ma'rūf al-Dihlawī, dated Friday, Rabī' I, 1082/1671. [DELHI 85]

الدقائق المحكمه فى شرح المقدمة

al-Daqā'iq al-muḥkamaḥ fī sharḥ al-Muqaddimaḥ.

The commentary of Zakarīyā' (ibn Muḥammad) al-Anṣārī (who died in 926/1520 acc. to Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI 12764, cf. Brockelmann II 99) on *al-Muqaddimaḥ al-Jazarīyaḥ*.

Beginning:

قال الشيخ الامام... ابو محمد زكريا ابن الشيخ الصالح شمس الدين محمد الانصارى بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذى افتتح بالحمدلة كتابه... وبعد فان المقدمة المنظومة الخ

Colophon of original:

قال الشارح رحمه الله وكان الفراغ منه فى سابع عشر شوال ثلث وثمانون وثمانماته هذه كتاب دقائق المحكمه الخ

Copyist's colophon:

وقد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخه الشريفه فى اخر الجمعه من شهر ربيع الاول سنه اثنان وثمانون بعد الف من الهجرة النبويه على يد احقر العباد وافقرهم محمد فاضل ابن معروف الدهلوى القادرى الحنفى اللهم

For other manuscripts see Ahlwardt 516–21, Bānkīpūr Handlist I 133–5, *Cataloghi* p. 262, Cureton-Rieu 833 III, Flügel 1636, Griffini in R.S.O. II 7, IV 1029, Kamānkash 516*b*, Lālah-lī 61, Nicoll and Pusey 232 III, Princeton 201, Rieu 94 II, Salīm Āghā 31(4), Uri 1214, van Ronkel 38–9 etc.

For two editions (Cairo 1302, Delhi 1888) see Ellis II 831–2. Another, on the margin of the *Muqaddimaḥ*, was published at Peshawar (Muṣṭafā'ī Press) in 1288.

1203

4329.—Foll. 37; $8 \times 4\frac{3}{5}$ in.; ll. 19; clear naskhī; rubrications; terribly worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 91]

Seven short works on matters relating to the pronunciation of the *Qur'ān* by 'Abd al-Khāliq ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān (al-Shāfi'ī al-Azharī) al-Manūfī, who describes himself in the prefaces to nos. (2), (4), (5), (6) and (7) (the last of which was composed in 1107/1695 and the fourth in 1110/1698–9) as a resident (*nazīl*) of the *Balad Allāh al-Amīn* (i.e. Mecca), but who seems subsequently to have settled in India since in the *isnād* prefixed by Walī Allāh Dihlawī to his *Fatḥ al-Raḥmān* he is described as *Shaikh al-qurrā' bi-maḥrūsaḥ Dillī*.

For two *ijāzahs* granted by him see Ahlwardt 225.

(1) Fol. 1. A poem of 32 lines (من مجزوء الوافر, as it is headed) on the different views concerning the manner of reading the words عادًا الأُولى in Sūrah LIII 51.

Beginning:

بحمدك افتح القولا وسلم صل يا مولى
على طه وامته وبعد فعادن الاولى
فقالون بادغامٍ وهمز الواو والاؤلى

(2) Foll. 2–5*a*.

مباهج الاشكال فى خلاصة الكمال والجمال

Mabāhij al-ashkāl fī khulāṣaḥ al-Kamāl wa-'l-Jamāl.

A series of tables (جداول) exhibiting the substance of the information given in no. (4) below concerning the teaching of the early *Qur'ān*-readers with regard to the different ways of pronouncing الآن الاستفهامية, i.e. the word الآن in verses 52 and 91 of Sūrah X.

Beginning:

حمدا ينقل من الدرك الى الدرج ويسكن الروع ويسهل الفرج... اما بعد فيقول افقر العباد... عبد الخالق بن عبد الرحمن الشافعي المنوفي • الازهري

نزيل بلد الله الأمين الموقى ● انى قد كنت نظمت كيفية جميع اوجه موضعى الان الاستفهامية وشرحته شرحا لطيفا موضحا لكمال وجمال كل وجه من قلات [*sic*] السبعية ● ثم سنح لى ان اجعل خلاصته فى اشكال من الجداول الخ

(3) Foll. 5*a*–8. Fifteen *ṭawīl* verses on the conditions fulfilled by the abbreviations (رموز) used by al-Shāṭibī in his *Ḥirz al-amānī*.

Beginning:

اذا رمت شرط الرمز فى الحرز مسجلا

فهاك مقالا فى [...?] انجلا

These verses are followed by a commentary beginning on fol. 6*a* as follows:

قوله مسجلا مطلقا اى سواء كان الرمز كبيرا او متوسطا او صغيرا

This is followed on fol. 8*b* by a concluding prayer beginning

اجعل اللهم شرآيف صلواتك

in a different hand from the rest of the volume and headed

هذا دعآء الختم لغير المصنف

(4) Foll. 9*b*–20.

جمال الاعيان بكمال البيان

Jamāl al-a'yān bi-Kamāl al-bayān.

A commentary on a metrical work entitled *Kamāl al-bayān* and dealing with the different ways of pronouncing الآن الاستفهامية (see no. (2) above).

Beginning:

الحمد لله العليم الحكيم ... اما بعد فيقول ... عبد الخالق ... المنوفى ... انى لما من الله الدايم الاحسان علي بتمام نظم كمال البيان وجه الآن احببت ان امزجها بشرح لطيف الخ

The poem is in the *khafīf* metre and begins

قال راجى عفو الاله الرؤف

عابد الخالق المسدى المنوف

On fol. 20*2* there is a *ta'rīkh* indicating the year 1110 (بمكة الخير فاز احسانا).

(5) Foll. 21–26*a*.

تحفه الاخوان فى تكبير ختم القرآن

Tuḥfaḥ al-ikhwān fī takbīr khatm al-Qur'ān.

A work on the *takbīr* which concludes the reading of the *Qur'ān*.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى جعل حفظة القران العظيم اهله وصفوته ... اما بعد فيقول ... عبد الخالق ... المنوفى ... هذه نبذة فى التكبير ● للامام عبد الله بن كثير ● سميتها [?] تحفة الاخوان الخ

(6) Foll. 26*b*–30.

منعقد البيان فى مد الآن

Mun'aqid al-bayān fī madd al-ān.

A commentary on a metrical riddle composed at Mecca in 1108 to which the answer is الآن الاستفهامية.

Beginning:

حمدًا لمن اولاه بفضله وافتتح به كتابه ... اما بعد فيقول ... عبد الخالق ... المنوفى ... انى قد نظمت سوالا ملغزا به فى الان الاستفهامية الخ

The riddle begins

بحمد الهى البد[ء] فى السر والجهر

Colophon:

تم كتاب منقد [*sic*] البيان الخ

(7) Foll. 31–37.

Another work on the pronunciation of الآن, completed at Mecca on 18 Rabī' II, 1107.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى منح من وجه وجهه اليه مخلصا عظيم الاحسان ... اما بعد فيقول ... عبد الخالق ...

المنوفى ... انى لما تصفحت عبارات اهل الاداء الاعيان ● فى تقرير تحرير توجيهات اوجه الازرق فى مد الان ● ووجدتها قد تصادمت تصادمًا عز الى منعه الامكان ● شمرت عن ساق الجد فجعلت لها من التحقيق منعقد البيان الخ

1204

2420 A.—Foll. 109*b*–114*a*; $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 11; regular and fairly clear, occasionally vocalised, Moplah naskhī; rubrications; apparently in the same hand as two other treatises in this volume which are signed by Muḥyī 'l-Dīn ibn راين or رآين (see foll. 95*b*, 121*a*); European paper, somewhat water-stained; early 19th century. [J. LEYDEN]

رسالة تتعلق بالتجويد

Risālaḥ tata'allaq bi-'l-tajwīd.

A short work on *tajwīd*, apparently the same as Ahlwardt 539 (cf. 538 and 540) and van Ronkel 40–44.

The sections open as follows (after the word فَصْلٌ in red ink):

109*b* فى الاظهار, *ibid.* فى الاخفاء, 110*a* فى الاقلاب, *ibid.* فى الادْغام مع الميم الساكنة باءً, 110*b* اذا لقيت, *ibid.* فى الادغام بلا غنة, 111*a* [*sic*] فى لادغام الغنّة, *ibid.* فى ادغام المتقاربين, 111*b* فى تفخيم الراء, مثلين, *ibid.* ترقّق فى الجميع الخ [*sic*] والّامّ, 112*a* وترقيقها, *ibid.* فى حروف الغلقة, 112*b* [*sic*] وتفخم هاء الضمير, 113*a* حروف لاستعلاء [*sic*] فى المدّ

Beginning:

الحمدُ للّه ربّ العالمين والعاقبة للمتّقين والصّلوة والسّلام علي سيّدنا محمّد وعلي اله وصحبه اجمعين وبَعْدُ فهذه رسالةٌ يتعلّق [*sic*] بالتّجويد فصل فى الاظهار اعلَمْ اَنّ النّون الساكنةَ والتنوينَ اذا لقيا حروفَ الحلق تظهران [*sic*] وهى الهمزةُ والهآء الخ

End:

وحروف اللّين تمكّ [*sic*, for تمدّ] وقفًا لا وصلًا مثل وخوف وموت و بيت والصّيف وشيء وما اشبه ذالك واللّه اعلم بالصّواب واليه المرجع والمأب تمّت تمّت وصلّى الخ

1205

4319.—Foll. 74*b*–77; $7\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 14; fairly clear, but ungraceful, nasta'līq; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten and water-stained; 17th century. [DELHI 84*b*]

A short anonymous work on *tajwīd* divided into the same sections as no. 1204 with which it is practically identical.

Beginning:

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فهذه الرسالة يتعلق بالتجويد فصل فى الاظهار اعلم الخ

End:

وحرف اللين والواو الساكنة المفتوح ما قبلها والياء الساكنة المفتوح ما قبلها مثل خوف وبيت والموت وشيء فى الوقف واعلم ان هذه الرساله القواعد التي ذكرناها فى هذه الرسالة متفق عليها بين القراء ثم تمت

On fol. 77 is a note in Persian on the word معانقة followed by a list of 18 معانقات in the *Qur'ān* collected by

اوستاد مرحوم قدوة المحققين مولانا ناصر الدين هروي

1206

4330.—Foll. 142; $7\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in.; 9 lines on foll. 1–34, 64–87, 11 lines on foll. 35–63, 88–139, 12, 13 and 14 lines on foll. 140–143; poor nasta'līq in several different hands; worm-eaten; early 19th century. [DELHI 25 *bis*]

A list of the pauses to be observed in reading the *Qur'ān*. This manuscript is defective both at beginning and end. The text begins on a leaf numbered ٦ with the words

الصابرين ⊙ لا راجعون ⊙ ط ورحمة قف لا المهتدون ⊙

ونصف الحزب شعاير الله ج بهما ط عليم ⊙

[Sūrah II 150 foll.]

It ends with the words:

العاديات مكية و و [*sic*] قيل مدنية احدي عشر اية

ضبحا ⊙ لا قدحا ⊙ لا صبحا ⊙ لا نقعا ⊙ لا جمعا ⊙ لا لكنود ⊙ ط

لشهيد ⊙ ج لشديد ⊙ ط القبور ⊙ لا الصدور ⊙ لا لخبير ⊙

القارعة مكيه احدى عشراية القارعة ⊙ لا ما القارعة [*sic*] ⊙ ج

[Sūrah CI.]

There are numerous marginal notes.

1207

4288.—Foll. 105–6; $10\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in.; ll. 11; large, clear, vocalised Indian naskhī; 18th century. [DELHI Persian 32]

انيس الاصحاب وتوضيح الاحزاب

Anīs al-aṣḥāb wa-taudīḥ al-aḥzāb.

A defective copy of a metrical list of the 120 *aḥzāb* in the *Qur'ān* by Imām al-Qārī' (see no. 1198). The *aḥzāb* are indicated by their opening words.

Beginning:

فِيْ صَدْرِ نَظْمِى بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ قَدْ صدرا
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ جَرَى
...
وَبَعْدُ قَالَ اِمَامٌ قَارِئٌ ارِبٌ
غُفْرَانَ زِلَّتِهِ مَا زَالَ مُعْتَذِرًا الخ

1208

4331.—Foll. 1–8; $6\frac{1}{10} \times 4$ in.; ll. 6; very fair vocalised naskhī; 19th century. [DELHI Arabic 1246*a*]

A doxology incorporating in their proper order the titles of the sūrahs of the *Qur'ān*, with an interlinear Persian translation written in red ink.

Beginning:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِى افْتَتَحَ بِفَاتِحَةِ الْكُتُبِ كَلَامَهُ الْقَدِيْمِ
وَأَوْدَعَ فِى الْبَقَرَةِ [*sic*] وَاٰلِ عِمْرَانَ وَالنِّسَاءِ اَحْكَامَ التَّحْلِيْلِ
وَالتَّحْرِيْمِ الخ

I. THE TALISMANIC VIRTUES OF THE QUR'ĀN.

1209

4332.—Foll. 380; $7 \times 4\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 7; good naskhī, rather incorrectly vocalised for the most part in red, presumably by the hand which inserted the Persian translation, fol. 1 supplied in a poor nasta'līq hand; headings of chapters, the words قوله تعالى etc. in red; on fol. 2*a* there is an ornate gold ruled border, which has been partly cut away; some marginal corrections and variants; slightly worm-eaten and much water-stained; 16th century. [DELHI 333]

الدر النظيم فى فضائل القرآن العظيم

al-Durr al-naẓīm fī faḍā'il al-Qur'ān al-'aẓīm.

A work on the magical virtues of the *Qur'ān* and the use of various passages in it as charms, based mainly on Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-Ghassānī al-Wādiyāshī's *al-Barq al-lāmi' wa'l-ghaith al-hāmi'* (Ḥ. Kh. II 1782), and a work by al-Ghazālī on the virtues (*khawāṣṣ*) of the Qur'ānic verses and of the cryptic letters at the beginning of certain sūrahs.

According to Ḥājjī Khalīfah III 4902 the author of *al-Durr al-naẓīm* is Ibn al-Khashshāb al-Yamanī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Ubaid Allāh (ibn?) Suhail al-Jauzī, cf. Brockelmann I 414), who was no doubt, as Ahlwardt says, "wol um 650/1252 am Leben," since on fol. 140*a* of this manuscript he says that he heard Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Ṭabarī (who was born in 610/1213–4 according to al-Subkī, but in 615/1218–9 according to the *Tadhkirah al-Ḥuffāẓ*, and who died, according to the latter, in 694/1295, cf. Brockelmann I 361) make a certain statement.

It is said by Ḥājji Khalīfah that an epitome of Ibn al-Khashshāb's work, about half the size of the original, was made by al-Yāfi'ī ('Afīf al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh ibn As'ad, who was born, according to *al-Durar al-kāminah*, two or three years before 700/1300–1 and who died in 768/1367[1] according to the same authority and al-Isnawī, *Ṭabaqāt* (Loth 709) fol. 155*a*[3]), and in the copyists' colophons of some manuscripts bearing the title *al-Durr al-naẓīm*, as for example in the colophon of no. 1210 below, al-Yāfi'ī is said to be the author. The same ascription is to be found in the editions ((1) 1880? cf. Ellis I 11,

[1] Other dates are given by other authorities. Cf. Brockelmann II 176.

(2) 1315; cf. Brockelmann II 177) published in Cairo.

In the absence of more detailed information concerning the distinguishing features of al-Yāfi'ī's epitome it must remain doubtful whether a particular copy bearing the title *al-Durr al-nazīm* is the epitome or the original. It may however be said that there seems to be nothing either in this manuscript or in no. 1210 which would suggest that they are copies of an epitome.

For the sections into which the work is divided see Ahlwardt 452.

The text is in this copy accompanied by an interlinear Persian translation.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى أطلع من افاق كتابه العزيز نيّرتًا [*sic*] اوضاح الغُرر ... وبعد فان الله سبحانه جعل كتابه العزيز الاذواء [*sic*, in later hand, the older writing] شفآء ... فرأيتُ انْ أجْمَعَ فى هَذا [having been effaced] الكتاب بَيْنَ كتاب البُرْقِ اللّامِعِ وَالْغَيْثِ الْهامِعِ تاليف الْقاضى ابى بَكْرٍ [*sic*] الْغَسّانى وَبَيْنَ كتابٍ فيه خَوَاصُّ آيَاتٍ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ وَفَوَاتِحُ [*sic*] مِنَ السُّوَرِ لِلْإمامِ ابى حَامِدٍ حُجَّةِ الْإسْلَامِ الْغَزَالِيِّ وَسَمَّيْتُهُ بالدر النظيم فى فَضَائِلِ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالآيَاتِ والذِكْرِ الحكيم الخ

End:

ومن قراها عند الدّخول على السلطان يامن شره بقدرة الله تعالى حسبنا الله الخ[1]

Colophon:

تم الكتابُ الْمُسَمّى بِالدُّرِّ النَّظِيمِ فِى فَضَائِلِ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْقَدِيمِ

For other manuscripts (of the original or the epitome) see Ahlwardt 452–5, Bānkīpūr Handlist 289, Būhār 11, Cairo II 193 (2 copies), Casiri 1329 I, *Cataloghi* p. 430, de Slane 643, Gotha 545, 121 (extract), Leyden 2195 (8 pages only), and at least 9 of the Constantinople catalogues.

For editions see Cairo I 193 (1282/1865–6), Ellis II 140 (Cairo 1880?), Brockelmann II 177 (Cairo 1315).

There are small lacunae after foll. 2 (corresponding to fol. $2a^9$–$5a$ ult. of no. 1210), 12 (= *ibid.* $11a^1$–$11b^3$) and 16 (= *ibid.* $13b^5$–$14a^5$).

[1] It will be observed that this conclusion is quite different from that given by Ahlwardt.

1210

4333.—Foll. 215; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.; ll. 11; clear, partly vocalised, naskhī; rubrications; some marginal corrections; worm-eaten and slightly water-stained; more than half of fol. 151 torn away and several other leaves considerably damaged; seal of Muḥammad 'Ādil-Shāh on fol. 1*a*; Bijapur Library, 13 Rabī' I, 1045; dated Wednesday 22 Sha'bān 1032/1623. [DELHI 334]

al-Durr al-naẓīm fī faḍā'il al-Qur'ān al-'aẓīm.

Another copy of the same work, differing verbally here and there from the preceding copy.

End:

ومن قراها عند الدخول على السلطان وقى وكفى شره انتهى الخ

Colophon:

انتهى آخره والله اعلم والحمد لله ... تم هذا الكتاب المُسمّى بِالدُّرِّ النَّظِيمِ فى فضايل القرآن العظيم من تاليف الشيخ الامام شيخ الاسلام عبد الله بن اسعد اليافعى اليمنى نفع الله به ... تمت هذا الكتاب فى التاريخ اثنى وعشرين شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٠٣٢ روز چهار شنبه

1211

3793 *a*.—Foll. 1–36; $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ in.; ll. 22–3; clear, but inelegant, unvocalised naskhī; rubrications; margins water-stained; copyist, Ibrāhīm al-Dalajūtī; dated Wednesday, 17th Sha'bān 1144/1732. [Purchased 13 July 1909]

الإختصاص من الفوائد القرآنية والخواص
al-Ikhtiṣāṣ min al-fawā'id al-Qur'ānīyaḥ wa-'l-khawāṣṣ.

A work by al-Shādhilī (Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn 'Abd Allāh, died in 654/1256 acc. to *Nafaḥāt al-uns*, p. 663[10], in 654 or 656/1258 according to *Safīnaḥ al-auliyā'* 180[16], cf. Brockelmann I 449) on the potency of the words حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل (Sūraḥ III 167) as a charm and on the various methods of using them for different purposes both by themselves and in conjunction with other charms.

The work is divided into the following five chapters:

Fol. 2*a*. الباب الاول من خواص هذه الاية الشريفة

الباب الثانى فى جملة من خواص خواق [*sic*] بوارق هذه الاية Fol. 5*a*.

الباب الثالث فى كيفية التريض بهذه الاية الشريفة Fol. 8*a*.

Fol. 12*a*. الباب الرابع فى بعض خواص هذه الاية

الباب الخامس فى نبذة من خواص خوارق بوارق خواص هذه الاية الشريفة فى المسار والمضار وما تحت كل عدد من الاسرار Fol. 13*a* ult.

It contains a number of diagrams of magic squares.

Beginning:

قال شيخنا واستاذنا الشيخ الامام العالم... سيدي ابي [*sic*] الحسن الشاذلي فى كتابه الاختصاص من الفوايد القرانية والخواص بعد حمد الله سبحانه وتعالى والصلاة والسلام على رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم القايل صلى الله عليه وسلم اذا وقعتم فى الامر العظيم فقولوا حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل قد روي عبد الله بن بريرة الخ

The following words, which occur on fol. 32*a*, are evidently the end of the work:

وساير ما جمعته فى هذا المسلك اخذته من اسفار الانبيا وتلقيته عن انفاس الاوليا ووضعته من صحف الاصفيا وسجلته من سجلات الاوصيا واستخرجته من كنوز الفضلا وحللته من رموز الحكماء واخترعته من ابكار الافكار والتقطته من اسرار الابرار واعلم ان لكل قوم نقال ولكل فن رجال وهيهات ان ذوي الزنبور يغنى عن نغم الطنبور وتلك الامثال نضربها للناس وما يعقلها الا العالمون وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دايما الى يوم الدين امين

These words are followed, in the next line, by a section on al-Shādhilī beginning:

وكان سيدي قدس الله سره كثير الشان

His full name is given as follows:

تقى الدين ابو الحسن على بن عبد الله بن عبد الجبار بن تميم بن هرمز بن حاتم بن قصى بن يوسف بن يوشع بن ورد بن بطال بن احمد بن محمد بن عيسى بن محمد بن الحسن بن على بن ابى طالب القارى الشاذلى وقوله الشاذلى بكسر الذال المعجمه وهو نسبة لبلد بالقرب من تونس

Here follow some anecdotes.

The *Ḥizb al-baḥr* is given on fol. 314*a*[19]. This is followed by some more charms (spaces for diagrams have been left blank on foll. 35*b* and 36*a*) and lastly by the دعاء السيدة نفيسة اللهم انى اسيلك يا كافى كل مخيف (begins).

In this appendix to al-Shādhilī's work al-Yāfi'ī is quoted more than once.

Colophon:

تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه فى اليوم المبارك يوم الاربعا سابع عشر شعبان من شهور سنة ١١٤٣ الف ومايه واربع واربعين على يد الفقير ابراهيم الدلجوتى عفى عنه امين

For other manuscripts see Cairo v 362, van den Berg, Bat. Soc. Cat. p. 34.

Not in H. Kh.

K. INDEXES.

1212

4334.—Foll. 226; $10\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in.; ll. 15; clear nasta'līq in two different hands, the second (from fol. 137 to end) more cursive than the first; rubrications; worm-eaten; copyist of foll. 137–226, Abū Muḥammad al-Dihlāwī; 18th century. [DELHI 83]

الجداول النورانية فى استخراج الآيات القرآنية

al-Jadāwil al-nūrānīyah fī 'stikhrāj al-āyāt al-Qur'ānīyah.

An index to the verses of the *Qur'ān* composed by Nāṣir ibn Ḥusain al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī al-Najafī and dedicated to the Emperor Aurangzēb (reigned A.H. 1069/1659–1119/1707).

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى افاض جداول برّه واحسانه ووفقنا للاهتداء بآيات ملكوته وسلطانه ... اما بعد فيقول العبد الخ

The arrangement of the index will be clear from the following specimen:

الاية	السورة	الركوع
اذ اوى الفتية الى الكهف	الكهف	الثالث عشر

الجزء	ربع الجزء
الخامس عشر	اواسط الثالث

The author states in his preface that he compiled also an index to the ends of the verses, but this is not included in this manuscript.

For another copy see Nūr i 'Uthmānīyah 482.

1213

4335.—Foll. 178; $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.; ll. 13; fairly clear Indian nasta'līq; rubrications; considerably worm-eaten and water-stained in parts; 18th century. [DELHI 81]

تيسير البيان فى تخريج آيات القرآن

Taisīr al-bayān fī takhrīj āyāt al-Qur'ān.

An index to the verses of the *Qur'ān* compiled by Aḥmad, called Khān Dāwud.

The index is divided into two parts, the first (foll. 9–91) relating to the beginnings of the verses, the second (foll. 92–end) to their ends. Prefixed to it is a list of the opening words of the *rukū'āt*. The references in the index are to the *ajzā'* and *rukū'āt*, which are indicated by means of the *abjad* notation, e.g.

باب الالف مع الالف التاء ءاتخذ كج الذال اءذا كنا عظاما ل ج

that is to say, the verse beginning with أَأَتَّخِذُ (Sūrah XXXVI 22) occurs in *juz'* XX (ك), *rukū'* 3 (ج) and that beginning with أَئِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا (Sūrah LXXIX 11) in *juz'* XXX (ل), *rukū'* 3 (ج).

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى انزل القرآن حجه باهرة ... وبعد فيقول المفتقر الى الصمد المعبود احمد المعروف بخان داود لما رايت الآىَ الموردة للاشهاد والامثال فى كتب المصنفين اكثر من ان تحصى والافتقار الى استظهار معانيها واستفسار مضموناتها من التفاسير اشد واقوى وانه موقوف على معرفة مواضعها من القرآن بخصوصها الخ

For other manuscripts see Bānkīpūr Handlist 248 (dated A.H. 1092), Cureton-Rieu 836.

L. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

1214

4336.—Foll. 278; $11\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in.; ll. 23; clear, but unbeautiful, nasta'līq; slightly worm-eaten; dated, 16 Jumādā II, 1242 [1827]. [DELHI 1]

الاتقان فى علوم القرآن

Al-Itqān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān.

The well-known introduction to Qur'ānic studies by al-Suyūṭī ('Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Abī Bakr Jalāl al-Dīn, d. 911/1505).

Beginning:

يقول الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر السيوطى الشافعى عفا الله عنه الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب تبصرة لاولى الالباب الخ

On the last few pages there are gaps which suggest that the MS. from which this MS. was copied had been damaged at the end.

23 leaves (corresponding to pp. 104, 4*a* f.–185[17] in the *Bibliotheca Indica* edition) are missing between those now numbered 32 and 33.

Foll. 241–2 have been inserted to supply an omission (corresponding to pp. 844[9]–8[13] in the *Bibl. Ind.* ed.) made by the copyist at fol. 243[16].

1215

4337.—Foll. 395; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.; ll. 22; clear naskhī; rubrications; many pages much discoloured and more or less damaged by being separated after being stuck together; worm-eaten; late 18th century. [DELHI 2]

Al-Itqān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān.

An incorrectly written copy of the same work.

The first two leaves are devoted to a table of contents.

Beginning:

قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة الحبر البحر الفهامة المحقق المدقق الحجة الحافظ المجتهد شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين .. الحمد لله الذى انزل على عبده الكتاب الخ

1216

4338.—Foll. 49*a*–61*a*; $8\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.; ll. 25; clear, but inelegant, naskhī; worm-eaten; 18th century. [DELHI 1870]

القسم الالهى بالاسم الربانى

al-Qasam al-ilāhī bi 'l-ism al-rabbānī.

A discussion by the celebrated Ibn 'Arabī (Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, who died in 638/1240, see *Encyclopaedia of Islām* sub Ibn (al-) 'Arabī, Brockelmann I 441) of the significance of God's swearing by himself (in the form وَرَبِّكَ etc.) in five passages of the *Qur'ān*, viz. Sūrahs IV 68, XV 92, XIX 69, LI 23, LXX 40.

The work is divided into five chapters (for the headings of which see Ahlwardt 2954) corresponding to these five passages. These chapters are preceded by some remarks in unnumbered *fuṣūl* on the names of God, and are followed (fol. 60*b*) by five short *fuṣūl* in euphuistic rhymed prose corresponding to the five chapters and apparently intended to sum up their Ṣūfistic significance.

The title occurs on fol. 49*b*[6].

Beginning:

قال الشيخ الامام العالم الصدر الكامل ... محي الدين ... ابو عبد الله محمد بن على بن محمد ابن العربى ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة ... اما بعد فان الله جل اسمه اقسم فى كتابه العزيز على امور كثيرة فى مواضع شتى بانواع من المخلوقات الخ

End:

لارتباط الموجودات بالحق تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه

For another copy see Ahlwardt 2954. H. Kh. III 6270.

1217

4339.—Foll. 72–88; $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; ll. 11; clear large naskhī; rubrications; slightly water-stained; early 19th century. [DELHI 348]

A work ascribed to al-Suyuṭī ('Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Abī Bakr, died 911/1505) on the meaning of the tradition that the *Qur'ān* was revealed in seven *aḥruf*

(نزل القران على سبعة احرف),

a tradition which, the author says, has been explained in forty different ways.

Beginning:

قال العلامة السيوطى [*sic*] ورد حديث نزل القران على سبعة احرف من رواية جمع من الصحابة ابيّ بن كعب الخ

End:

ويعرق حتى يتحدر منه مثل الجمان والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع الخ

00050672

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 18 July, 2018